UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY
3 0425 4959699 M

HISTORICAL PAPERS *of* THE TRINITY COLLEGE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

(Series XXVII-XXVIII)

GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS IN THE DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA
DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1947

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY

Historical Papers of the
Trinity College Historical Society
Series XXVII-XXVIII

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY

GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS IN THE DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

PREPARED BY

NANNIE M. TILLEY
Curator of Manuscripts

AND

NOMA LEE GOODWIN
Assistant, Manuscript Department

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF
THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY PROJECT
DIVISION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS
WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION



Trinity college, Durham, N.C. Trinity college
historical society.

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA
DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1947

248164

975.6
T73
ser. 27-28
1947

COPYRIGHT, 1947, BY DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BY THE SEEMAN PRINTERY, INC., DURHAM, N. C.

Preface

The Trinity College Historical Society, organized in 1892, began a collection of manuscript materials under the leadership of John Spencer Bassett in 1894. Limited membership and lack of resources prevented any outstanding success for a time, but, nevertheless, this small beginning at Trinity College paved the way for the present Manuscript Collection of Duke University Library. In the fall of 1906, Dr. William K. Boyd, becoming the leading figure in the Society, virtually started the present collection by emphasizing the value of written records in contrast to historical relics. The Trinity College Historical Society, stirred to greater action by the spirited work of Dr. Boyd and the enthusiastic assistance of Professor R. L. Flowers, had accumulated a small but valuable collection by 1924. In that year a charter member of the Society, William Washington Flowers, influenced by the active program of the group, established in honor of his father, Colonel George Washington Flowers, a fund to be used for a collection of historical materials bearing on the South, especially the Confederate period. The greatest portion of the manuscript holdings have accordingly been acquired through the Flowers Fund. Dr. Boyd continued to build up the collection, and thereafter the manuscript holdings of Duke University Library were greatly expanded and enriched by materials purchased for the Flowers Collection. Gifts, loans, and materials purchased by other funds also increased the collection. Since Dr. Boyd's death in 1938, the Flowers Fund has been administered by Dr. Robert H. Woody, a member of the Department of History of Duke University and a former student of Dr. Boyd.

New materials, consisting both of new collections and additions to collections already accessioned, are constantly being received so that normally the holdings are expanded at the approximate rate of 60,000 to 75,000 items yearly. There are at present approximately 1,000,000 pieces and 3,000 volumes catalogued and arranged by collection, and approximately 500,000 pieces and many volumes as yet uncatalogued.

Despite the accumulation of manuscript materials for virtually forty years, no attention was given to recording and arranging them until 1931. At that time, with an inadequate staff, a mass of unaccessioned and uncatalogued manuscripts, and a constant flow of freshly acquired materials, the task of reducing the collection to a semblance of order was more than challenging. Dr. Ruth Ketring Nuermberger became the first curator of the collection. Without previous experience in handling manuscript materials and without the benefit of expert advice, Dr. Nuermberger not only devised a sound system of arrangement which has rendered the problem of locating materials very simple, but she also set a high standard in analyzing manuscript materials. In her method of arrangement, used in part in this *Guide*, a collection is a group of papers (as small as two items) centering around one individual, one organization, or one political unit. In the case of bound volumes, a single item, connected with an individual, organization, or political unit, has been listed as a separate collection. Small collections have been included in the belief that one letter of some individuals may be of greater significance than thousands written by some others. The single items have been grouped under one entry entitled "Miscellaneous Collection," in the description of which an effort has been made to mention the outstanding items. In one

instance various manuscript arithmetics (Entry 47) have been entered collectively as a matter of convenience.

In appraising the manuscript holdings of the Duke University Library, first emphasis should be placed on records pertaining to the Civil War, among which are countless diaries and letters of Confederate officers and soldiers, a surprisingly large portion having been written by soldiers of no rank and little education. Many rosters, military reports, records of the Confederate Congress, a large set of court records, and numerous letters and papers of executive departments of the Confederate government are included. In addition, the collection includes letters and diaries of Federal soldiers who campaigned in the South and wrote in detail of what they saw. These materials, in general confined to the Flowers Collection, are so numerous and of such importance as to be of great value to students of the Confederate period. There is also abundant information on such subjects as plantation life, slavery, the manufacture of tobacco and cotton, agriculture in general, mercantile pursuits, and religious denominations, especially the Methodist Church in North Carolina during the post-bellum period. Special attention should be called to the original manuscript census returns, generally for the decades from 1850 to 1880, for Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, and Tennessee. Few records portray social and economic life so faithfully as do these statistics assembled by local census enumerators. Valuable information on the lives and careers of several literary figures of the South is to be found in the papers of such writers as Thomas Holley Chivers, John Esten Cooke, Clara V. Dargan, Paul Hamilton Hayne, A. B. Meek, Thomas Nelson Page, and Augustin Louis Taveau. Viewed from the standpoint of location, the collection contains numerous large and important sets of papers relative to the history of Alabama, Georgia, South Carolina, and Virginia. There are also many valuable collections from North Carolina, but no great number of a comprehensive nature. Among these various papers there are letters and other important records of many notable figures of public life, among whom are P. G. T. Beauregard, Armistead Burt, John C. Calhoun, David Campbell, Robert Carter, Clement C. Clay, Henry Clay, John J. Crittenden, Jefferson Davis, George Frederick Holmes, Andrew Jackson, Robert E. Lee, and numerous others.

In addition to Southern materials the collection contains other manuscripts of value. A comparatively small portion of the collection bears on a number of English literary figures and contains letters and papers of George Moore, William Michael and Dante Gabriel Rossetti, Robert Southey, Alfred Tennyson, and others. A recently acquired collection of Walt Whitman material, since separately catalogued, consisting of some 200 literary manuscripts and over 400 letters, constitutes an outstanding addition to the collection. There are also a small number of medieval manuscripts consisting in general of lectionaries and copies of the New Testament. Most important among the non-Southern materials are the records of the Socialist party of America, containing 95,000 items, the official files of the party from 1900 to 1938. It would be extremely difficult to study properly the radical labor movements of recent years without recourse to these papers of the Socialist party of America, which include also unpublished records of party councils and proceedings.

Arrangement and cataloguing are based on the physical state of the manuscript; unbound manuscripts are filed flat in folders placed in fireproof steel boxes, and the bound manuscripts are shelved separately. Each collection has been analyzed and listed on 3″ x 5″ cards with a description of the contents, the number of items, the inclusive dates, and date of filing. In addition, for the rapid location of letters of prominent individuals, an autograph file is kept, giving the date, recipient, and location of these individual letters. Other keys designed to simplify the work of students using these manuscripts consist of lists of the various collections according to geographical location and subject matter.

With the exception of a few collections which are restricted, the manuscripts may be used freely by serious students of history.

Two factors peculiar to the arrangement of the collections and the *Guide* should be explained for the convenience of those who may consult this volume. Before the present system of arrangement had been completely developed, the custom of withdrawing letters of certain persons from individual collections and thus forming extra collections in some cases rendered it difficult to place materials in their proper milieu. This practice, later abandoned, may be illustrated by the Alexander Robinson Boteler Collection, which originally included also the three smaller collections of Henry Kyd Douglas, Rose (O'Neal) Greenhow, and Richard, Robert, and Thomas Stockton. Pressure of accumulating materials has prevented the return of these smaller collections to the original collection, and it has seemed impractical merely to combine them in the *Guide*. It is believed, however, that the somewhat comprehensive index will eliminate confusion on this point. Inclusive dates are given for each collection, although in some cases they are misleading by reason of family papers which antedate the birth of the person for whom the collection is named. Where inclusive dates are misleading, parentheses have been employed to indicate the years where the bulk of a collection falls. For example, in the Edward Harden Papers, Entry 740, the inclusive dates are 1772-1930; but there are relatively few papers before 1803 and likewise a small number after 1884. The dates are there written 1772 (1803-84) 1930. Inclusive dates of the lives of individuals prominent in the various collections have been inserted in parentheses following the names whenever the information was available to the compilers. It should be noted, too, that the importance of the various collections is not to be gauged by the length of the description, as a heterogeneous set of little importance often requires more space than a valuable collection.

The present *Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Duke University Library* was planned by the Historical Records Survey under leadership of Dr. C. C. Crittenden of the North Carolina Historical Commission and his successor in the Historical Records Survey, Mr. Dan Lacy. Under their supervision a mimeographed edition was released in December, 1939. With Dr. Crittenden as sponsor and Mr. Colbert F. Crutchfield and Mr. M. A. Rushton, Jr., as state supervisors of the North Carolina Historical Records Survey, revision of the mimeographed guide was begun in the spring of 1941. The mimeographed guide has been revised and enlarged almost beyond recognition. Field survey for the original guide was made by John M. Clarke, Miss Georgia Couch, S. Branson Marley, Carl Whitely, and J. Burwell Woodall, under the editorial supervision of Mrs. Viola S. Burch and the state directorship of Mr. Dan Lacy. As State Director of the Service Division, Mrs. May E. Campbell, with the members of her staff, aided in preparing the mimeographed edition. Field work for the present revised guide was done by Mrs. Mamie H. Crompton and members of the staff of the Manuscript Department of Duke University Library.

Among the various people who aided in the preparation of this *Guide,* no one labored with more tireless energy than Miss Noma Lee Goodwin, assistant in the Manuscript Department of Duke University Library. Likewise, the work of Mr. Lewistine M. McCoy, student assistant, in editing and typing the manuscript, has been indispensable. Special appreciation is due Dr. Ruth Ketring Nuermberger for advice and assistance in initiating the work for the mimeographed edition, for proofreading the final copy, and for preparing the index to this volume. Miss Margaret E. Kinsman also aided with the proofreading. Professor John Tate Lanning, of the Department of History, Duke University, and Dr. Gustav A. Nuermberger, of the Reference Division of Duke University Library, did the tedious work of preparing the description of the Peruvian Manuscripts, Entry

1320. Dr. Kenneth W. Clark, of the Divinity School of Duke University, criticized the descriptions of the Medieval Manuscripts, Entry 1161. Professors Jay B. Hubbell and Paull F. Baum, of the Department of English of Duke University, gave generous aid and advice relative to the form and content of the *Guide*. The co-operation and support of Dr. John J. Lund, former Librarian of Duke University, and the late Mr. Henry R. Dwire, of the Duke University Press, have made it possible to prepare and publish this guide.

NANNIE M. TILLEY

Duke University.
August 12, 1943

The long delay in the printing of this *Guide*, occasioned by wartime difficulties, has resulted in the acquisition by the Library of a number of important collections not included herein. For the convenience of the user of the *Guide*, the most important of these are listed below, along with the years in which they were acquired.

1942-43

George Booker Papers, 1850-61. 42 items. Hampton, Virginia.
Francis Portens Corbin Papers, 1709-1876. 649 items. Philadelphia, Pa.
Democratic National Convention of 1860, Minutes and Proceedings. 135 items and clippings. Charleston, S. C.
John Bull Smith Dimitry Papers, 1861-85. 99 items. New Orleans, La. *(See* Entry 486.)
Eugene Russell Hendrix Letters, 1764-1914. 160 items. Kansas City, Mo.
State Bank of Columbia Papers, 1900-33. 15,160 items. Columbia, Va.

1943-44

Alliance for the Guidance of Rural Youth Papers, 1912-43. 13,000 items. Richmond, Va.
Reuben Dean Bowen Papers, 1911-38. 26,500 items. Paris, Texas.
James Dunwoody Brownson De Bow Letters and Papers, 1851-67. 1,005 items, 412 clippings, and 3 vols. New Orleans, La.
Adeline (Burr) Davis Green Papers, 1828-1931. 2,361 items. Fayetteville, N. C.
Purviance-Courtenay Papers, 1770-1931. 2,361 items. Baltimore, Md.
Armand Soubie Papers, 1838-96. 141 items and 26 vols. New Orleans, La.
James Southgate Papers. 1794-1935. 1,752 items. Durham, N. C.
Charles L. Van Noppen Papers, 1881-1939. 1,135 items. Greensboro, N. C.

1944-45

William E. Ardrey Diaries, 1865-1900. 8 vols. N. C.
Ann (Raney) Thomas Coleman Papers, 1836-45. 70 items. Texas. (*See* Entry 370.)
William Minor Quesenberry Diary, *ca.* 1850. Ft. Smith, Ark.
John Rutherfoord Papers and Letter Books, 1810-1930. 1934 items, 81 clippings, and 31 vols. Goochland Co., Va. (*See* Entry 1472.)

1945-46

David Dunlop Records, 1846-1918. 330 vols. Petersburg, Va.
Durham Cotton Manufacturing Co. Papers, 1910-34. 34,161 items and 66 vols. Durham, N. C.
Frederick E. Harris Letters and Papers, 1817-44. 126 items. New London (Campbell Co.), Va.
Sylvanus and Carry Keith Letters and Papers, 1801-80. 220 items. Charleston, S. C.
William Thomas Leavell Letters and Papers, 1829-1923. 4,984 items. Charleston, W. Va.
Thomas A. Nicholson Letters and Papers, 1836-1905. 112 items and 1 vol. Martinsburg, W. Va.

GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS IN THE DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS IN THE DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1. ABBEVILLE DISTRICT (S. C.) LAND INDENTURES, 1769-1856. 50 items. Abbeville, S. C.

Land grants with accompanying surveys from King George III, William Bull, and various deeds given by private citizens and the state of South Carolina for land in Abbeville District.

2. DANIEL ABERNETHY PAPERS, 1862-65. 19 items. (Dinwiddie County?) Va.

Letters of Daniel Abernethy, a Confederate soldier of limited education, to his wife and father, containing gossip and comments on desertion and scarcity of food, and references, in 1864, to the probability of overtures of peace to the North by North Carolina.

3. M. A. ABERNETHY LEDGER, 1886-1903. 1 vol. Statesville, N. C.

General mercantile accounts.

4. ABERNETHY LIBRARY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE PAPERS, 1836-98. 63 items. Various places.

Typed copies of letters of Thomas Willis White, Paul Hamilton Hayne, Lafcadio Hearn, DuBose Heyward, Richard Malcolm Johnston, John Pendleton Kennedy, William Gilmore Simms, and Alice French (pseud. Octave Thanet). The originals are the property of the Abernethy Library of Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vermont. The White letters contain occasional references to Edgar Allan Poe [partially published: Arthur Hobson Quinn, *Edgar Allan Poe: A Critical Biography* (New York, 1941)]. The Hayne letters are addressed to Julia Caroline (Ripley) Dorr and contain comments on her poetry and on contemporary writers. Hearn's letters were written from Japan to his publishers. The letters of Simms and Alice French contain literary comment, but those of Heyward, Johnston, and Kennedy are largely notes of thanks or requests for addresses.

5. JAMES ABSTON DAYBOOK, 1823. 1 vol. Waterloo Mills, Va.

Fragmentary mercantile accounts; only a few of the entries contain detailed statements.

6. HERBERT BAXTER ADAMS PAPERS, (1891-1902) 1913. 52 items. Baltimore, Md.

Photostatic copies of letters of Herbert B. Adams (1850-1901), historian and one of the organizers of the American Historical Association in 1884, consisting chiefly of communications from Stephen Beauregard Weeks and John Spencer Bassett concerning the organization of the History Department at Trinity College, Durham, North Carolina, the quarrel between Weeks and John Franklin Crowell, president of Trinity College, the Trinity College Historical Society, the advanced study of William Kenneth Boyd, and current political problems in North Carolina. Included also are a few letters from W. T. Laprade to Professor John Martin Vincent concerning a graduate thesis in history.

7. HENRY D. ADAMS NOTES, 1870. 1 vol. Trinity College, Randolph County, N. C.

"Notes on International Law" by Henry D. Adams, a member of the senior class of Trinity College.

8. THOMAS ADAMS ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1768-1808. 2 vols. Augusta County, Va.
Accounts, chiefly of tobacco to be sold for Virginia planters and goods to be purchased in London, of Thomas Adams, a member of the Virginia House of Burgesses and of the Continental Congress and a tobacco factor and merchant, showing prices, shipping charges, and a record of the sale of Adams's estate. One item among a number of commissions to be executed in London was for Thomas Jefferson.

9. W. G. ADAMS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1851-63. 1 vol. (Va.?)
A physician's record of services rendered and fees received.

10. JOHN ADGER PAPERS, 1839; 1852. 2 items. Charleston, S. C.
Letters concerning renewals of subscriptions to the *Presbyterian* of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

11. G. H. ADSHEAD PAPERS, 1880-98. 10 items. London, England.
Personal letters to G. H. Adshead from friends visiting in England, France, Russia, and Turkey.

12. ALABAMA STATE SALT WORKS LETTERPRESS COPYBOOK, 1863-64. 1 vol. Clarke County, Ala.
Business letters of the Alabama State Salt Works, usually written by N. S. Brooks, superintendent, and Benjamin Woolsey, salt commissioner of Alabama.

13. ADAM LEOPOLD ALEXANDER PAPERS, 1785 (1803-89) 1909. 361 items. Washington, Ga.
Family correspondence of Adam Leopold Alexander (1803-82), planter and businessman with interests in banking, railroads, and mercantile firms. Included are letters from Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut; the University of Virginia, Charlottesville; schools of Washington, Georgia; New England secondary schools, 1830-40, 1850; letters concerning Civil War and Reconstruction; and miscellaneous deeds and other papers.

14. BETTIE ALEXANDER PAPERS, 1860-63. 9 items. Monroe County, Va. (now W. Va.)
Personal letters from Bettie Alexander, apparently a schoolgirl, to her sister in Fincastle, Virginia. Frequent mention is made of sick, wounded, or killed Confederate soldiers, runaway Negroes, and Federal troops.

15. JAMES H. ALEXANDER DIARY, 1862. 1 vol. Centreville, Va.
Diary kept while James H. Alexander was in a Confederate camp near Centreville. It contains intimate details of life in the Confederate Army, including a description of the company dispute with Colonel William Nelson Pendleton about building a church and attending services, and references to Northern newspapers that came by the Underground Railroad.

16. ROBERT P. ALEXANDER NOTES, 1856-57. 1 vol. Charlottesville, Va.
Robert P. Alexander's notes on physiology and surgery taken from lectures delivered by Dr. James Lawrence Cabell at the University of Virginia.

17. [A. T. ALLEN] DIARY, 1843-44. 1 vol. Accomac County, Va.
Diary of a young Northern schoolmaster with comments on Henry A. Wise.

18. ETHAN ALPHONSO ALLEN LETTER BOOK, 1818-35. 1 vol. Accomac County, Va.
Copies of letters of Ethan A. Allen (1789-1855), son of Ethan Allen of Revolutionary War fame, graduate of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, and captain in the U. S. Army. Generally routine in nature, the letters are largely concerned with recruiting service for the 2d Battalion of Artillery in Virginia and Maryland, reports to auditors and other officials of the U. S. Treasury Department, and efforts to obtain his portion of military bounty land due his father. Included also are copies of letters received by Allen; a description of the

fort at Craney Island, Norfolk County, Virginia, in 1820; a letter to President James Monroe protesting the omission of his name from the rolls of the U. S. Army; a draft, evidently first hand, of Allen's will; and business correspondence with the firm of Aldis and Davis.

19. JAMES WALKINSHAW ALLEN NOTEBOOK, 1848-64. 1 vol. Mt. Prospect (Bedford County), Va.

Notebook of James W. Allen (d. 1862), a student at Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and later colonel in the 2d Virginia Infantry, C. S. A., containing collections of poems and quotations. Included also is a comment on the life and death of J. W. Allen, signed by J. N. Allen.

20. JOHN ALLEN PAPERS, 1864 (1870-79) 1885. 39 items. Franklin County, N. C.

Personal and business letters of John Allen, Confederate soldier, teacher, and civil engineer. The collection relates chiefly to the Civil War, teaching, college life, and financial difficulties during Reconstruction. Included also are a report card of James Parker, of the Oxford (N. C.) High School, giving a description of the courses offered; and four letters from relatives and friends in Texas and Missouri.

21. RICHARD ALLEN DAYBOOK AND ACCOUNT BOOK, 1839-74. 2 vols. Keysville, Va.

Records of a country merchant whose operations were on a small scale.

22. WILLIAM C. ALLEN PAPERS, 1857-66. 7 items. Haywood County, Tenn.

Letters of William C. Allen, a plantation owner. The collection deals with a typhoid epidemic in 1865 and with the high prices and scarcity of various articles in 1863. The letter for 1866 was written by H. Allen, a share-cropper tenant in Holly Springs, Mississippi.

23. WILLIAM H. ALLISON PAPERS, 1851-60. 8 items. Richmond, Va.

Chiefly letters to William H. Allison from his mother, written while he was a student at Richmond.

24. BENJAMIN ALLSTON PAPERS, 1856-78. 13 items. Charleston, S. C.

Military and personal correspondence of Benjamin Allston (1833-1900), Confederate officer and Protestant Episcopal minister, and some executive correspondence of R. F. W. Allston (1801-64), including three letters relative to an engineering project in progress on the Savannah River in 1858. Included also are several letters to "Ben" Allston from another minister, W. B. W. Howe, all mentioning the desirability of reserving a portion of church auditoriums for Negro worshipers, and personal letters from feminine correspondents.

25. LEONARD ALMAN PAPERS, 1862-64. 10 items. N. C.

Letters to Leonard Alman's wife, written for Alman by comrades, while he was in the Confederate Army.

26. WILLIAM ALSTON PAPERS, 1861-85. 3 items. Henderson, N. C.

One letter describing a Civil War camp, and two accounts from William Alston's store.

27. JOHN AMBLER PAPERS, 1788 (1810-26) 1864. 14 items. Richmond, Va.

Personal and business correspondence of John Ambler (1762-1836), plantation owner, miller, and officer in the War of 1812. Included are two letters from William Tucker of Amherst County, Virginia, concerning agriculture; a letter of condolence on the death of Ambler's wife; and one letter, 1864, from Robert Ambler to Beverly Ambler concerning army life during the Civil War.

28. RICHARD AMOS PAPERS, 1850 (1858-69) 1893. 108 items. Ayresville (Stokes County), N. C.

Family letters, most of which were written before the Civil War from Shelby County, Indiana, where one of the Amos brothers had settled.

29. FRANCIS THOMAS ANDERSON PAPERS, 1828 (1850-58) 1915. 443 items. Fincastle (Botetourt County), Va.

This collection concerns also the activities of Joseph Reid Anderson (1813-92). Included are business papers pertaining to mining operations and Francis Thomas Anderson's Cloverdale Furnace, a part of the Tredegar Iron Works; miscellaneous letters and papers concerning the sale of slaves, collection of debts, rental of property, teaching, and school tuition. Included also are a charge for the ministry of A. B. McCorkle; two summonses; and a printed plea, March 4, 1846, addressed to Anderson, seeking funds to help the widow and children of John Hampden Pleasants, "recently killed in a duel."

30. RICHARD HERON ANDERSON PAPERS, 1864; 1880. 2 items. Savannah, Ga.

Papers of Richard H. Anderson (1821-79), lieutenant in the Mexican War and colonel of 1st South Carolina Regiment, C. S. A. Included is an extract from Anderson's account of the operations of the 1st Corps, Army of Northern Virginia, after General James Longstreet was disabled; and a committee report on tactics.

31. Z. W. ANDERSON BAND BOOK, 1865. 1 vol. Wilkes County, Ga.

Band book of Z. W. Anderson, 37th Georgia Regiment, Hardee Corps, C. S. A., used during four years of service under General Joseph E. Johnston.

32. BENJAMIN ANDREW PAPERS, 1783; 1786. 2 items. Liberty County, Ga.

Promissory note to James Dunwody, and a petition from John McLean to the Chief Justice of Georgia for the collection of a debt.

33. CHARLES S. ANDREWS AND LEWIS SCHELPERT NOTEBOOK, 1861-65. 1 vol. Madison, Ga.

Notebook on heavy infantry tactics.

34. ANONYMOUS ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1793-1910. 20 vols. Various places.

Account books of general merchants in Abernethy, North Carolina, 1881-88; Campbell County, Virginia, 1773-74; Davidson County, North Carolina, 1835-39; Lincoln County, Georgia, 1831-39; New Market, Virginia, 1823; Newton, North Carolina, 1866-80; Panola, Mississippi, 1883-84; Virginia, 1857; and no locality indicated, 1793-1860.

35. ANONYMOUS DAYBOOKS, 1796-1924. 5 vols. Various places.

Daybooks of general merchants in Abernethy, North Carolina, 1898-99 and 1920-24; Buena Vista (Va.?), 1851; Augusta, Georgia, 1796-1872; Margaretsville, Northampton County, North Carolina, 1840-41; and no locality indicated, 1839-43.

36. ANONYMOUS DIARIES, 1813-68. 2 vols. Baltimore, Md., and Charleston, S. C.

The Baltimore diary, 1865-68, concerns family matters, public celebrations, and a storm in August, 1867, which is further described by a clipping from the *Sun* (Baltimore); the Charleston diary, 1813-14, is almost illegible.

37. ANONYMOUS JOURNALS, 1886-1901. 4 vols. Abernethy, N. C.

Records of a general merchant.

38. ANONYMOUS LEDGERS, 1822-55. 3 vols. Va.

Ledgers of general merchants in Baskerville, Virginia, 1822-24, and Buena Vista (Va.?), 1849-51; and of a postmaster in Lawrenceville, Virginia, 1853-55.

39. ANONYMOUS NOVEL: "A LITTLE PICTURE," n.d. 6 vols. n.p.

A sentimental novel with the scene in France and Germany during and after the Franco-Prussian War. The plot follows the traditional pattern of a romance between individuals of enemy nations. Despite the amateurish plot, the anonymous author wrote with a surprising command of the English language.

40. ANONYMOUS POEM: "EDWIN AND LAURA," n.d. 4 vols. (Va.?)

Rough draft and revised copy of a long narrative poem entitled "Edwin and Laura," evidently by a Virginian, probably some time after 1825. The hero, Edwin, is made to wander over Virginia, thus giving the author opportunity to express unfavorable opinions of the practice of going to the springs of western Virginia for therapeutic purposes; of popular writers and magazines, especially "C....." in "W.....'s weekly paper"; and of the University of Virginia, with references to various early members of the faculty by initial, to the importation of foreigners for its faculty, and to the great expense of operating the University. A supplement to the poem, near the end of one volume, takes the hero to Richmond, describing merchants peering over their profits and losses, and lazy members of the legislature. Included also, near the end of one canto, is a poem on drinking.

41. ANONYMOUS SCRAPBOOK [*ca.* 1869]. n.p.

Scrapbook of sentimental poems and humorous articles.

42. ANTISLAVERY PAPERS, 1832; 1837. 2 items. Charleston, S. C., and Philadelphia, Pa.

Letters referring to various phases of the abolition movement by Thomas Smith Grimké and William Henry Burleigh.

43. RICHARD APPERSON PAPERS [*ca.* 1800]. 2 items. Petersburg, Va.

Papers of Richard Apperson, Revolutionary soldier, concerning a duel with a Dr. Holmes.

44. DILMUS APPLEBERRY PAPERS, 1810 (1850-96) 1901. 1,750 items. Fluvanna County, Va.

Business, family, and legal correspondence of a plantation owner, largely composed of accounts, bills, invoices, indentures, and land surveys. Letters, some of a business nature, comprise about 5 per cent of the collection. Correspondents whose names appear most often are Pettit and Leake, a legal firm of Goochland Court House, Atlantic and Virginia Fertilizing Company of Richmond, Virginia, and Dilmus Appleberry's nephew, Thomas A. Bledsoe.

45. FLETCHER HARRIS ARCHER PAPERS AND NOTEBOOKS, 1804 (1847-85) 1900. 939 items and 15 vols. Petersburg, Va.

Correspondence of Fletcher H. Archer (b. *ca.* 1817), lawyer and soldier, including letters written from Mexico during the Mexican War; Civil War papers, among which are letters, morning reports, subsistence returns, diaries, and scrapbooks of Archer's poems; letters covering economic and legal phases of Reconstruction; account books of Archer's legal business; sermons and three account books of his father, Allin LeRoy Archer (b. 1783), a Methodist minister.

46. WILLIAM H. AREHART DIARIES, 1863-65. 3 vols. Harrison County, W. Va.

Civil War diary of William H. Arehart, Confederate soldier of Company H, 12th Regiment, Virginia Cavalry, describing his war activities and camp life.

47. ARITHMETICS, 1761-1853. 26 vols. Various places.

Numerous volumes kept by pupils, according to general practice, containing rules and illustrative examples of various arithmetical processes, extending in general from simple addition to arithmetical progressions. The twenty-six arithmetics, as follows, were sometimes part of a collection but more often are separate items. David Barger, 1841, Botetourt County, Virginia; Nelson Bost, 1850, Olive Branch, North Carolina; Anne Eliza Brown, n.d., n.p.; George Pinckney Clay, 1853, Catawba County, North Carolina; William Cowan, 1795, n.p.; Alexander Cunningham, n.d., Petersburg, Virginia; Michael Doub, 1809, Stokes County, North Carolina; William Ellett, 1761, North Carolina; John Ferguson, 1805, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina; H. O. Flagg, n.d., n.p.; Lawrence Hatcher, 1835, n.p.; Silas Henton, 1812, n.p.; P. D. Holland, 1815-19, Franklin County, Virginia;

Mark R. Laffoon, 1808, Surry County, North Carolina; Thomas Latta, 1807, n.p.; William Law, 1807, Darlington, South Carolina; Miles S. Lowrance, 1845, Taylorsville, North Carolina; John Matlock, 1837, Caswell County, North Carolina; Hartwell Motley, 1837, n.p.; Allen W. Pegram, 1834, 1841, Guilford County, North Carolina, 2 vols.; James Reeves, 1828, n.p.; Abraham Rickerson, 1803 (Georgia?); Samuel V. Smaw, n.d., Washington, North Carolina; John Spinks, 1832, n.p.; Ann Stevens, n.d., n.p.; John Teague, 1832, Davidson County, North Carolina; and Samuel Vines, 1829, Washington, North Carolina.

48. THOMAS T. ARMSTRONG, 1822-23. 5 items. Stokes County, N. C.

Letters concerning land claims, speculations, and litigation in Tennessee; and a benefit lottery for Oxford (N. C.) Academy.

49. WILLIAM G. ARMSTRONG PAPERS, 1848 (1854-60) 1882. 180 items. Columbia (Tyrrell County), N. C.

Letters of a merchant whose business consisted largely of the sale of shingles and lumber. Letters are also concerned with borrowing money from the Bank of the Cape Fear. Some family letters are included.

50. RICHARD ARNOLD PAPERS, 1859 (1861-65) 1867. 140 items. Charleston, S. C.

Business papers of Richard Arnold, who operated a blacksmith shop. The numerous itemized accounts reveal the trend of prices during the Civil War period. Statements of fees show that Arnold's children attended Miss Edmond's School in Charleston and Spartanburg Female College, both in South Carolina.

51. TURNER ASHBY PAPERS, 1861-63. 85 items. Va.

Commissary papers of the 6th Virginia Cavalry, C.S.A., kept by Turner Ashby (1828-62), Confederate brigadier general. Records after his death, June 6, 1862, were kept by Captain J. H. Halsey, acting commissary officer.

52. SAMUEL A'COURT ASHE PAPERS, 1856 (1858-88) 1912. 90 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Letters from Alfred Thayer Mahan (1840-1914), naval officer and historian, to Samuel A'Court Ashe (1840-1938), Confederate veteran, author, and editor. The earlier letters portray the developing characters of the young men, both educated at the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, and the writers comment on naval affairs. Included also are photographs of both as young men. [Partially published: Rosa Pendleton Chiles (ed.), *Letters of Alfred Thayer Mahan to Samuel A'Court Ashe, 1858-59* (Duke University Library Bulletin, No. 4, Durham, N. C., 1931).]

53. GEORGE ASHMAN PAPERS, 1781-84. 11 items. Bedford County, Pa.

Business letters of a Revolutionary lieutenant of militia dealing with the problems of raising troops, securing money for their payment, and obtaining adequate military equipment and food supplies.

54. WILLIAM S. ATKINS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1852-65. 1 vol. Hernando (De Soto County), Miss.

Account book of a Mississippi wagoner.

55. CARTER ATKINSON NOTEBOOK [1800]. 1 vol. Philadelphia, Pa.

Medical notes taken from lectures by Benjamin Rush, M.D., on the practice of medicine.

56. ATLANTA AND RICHMOND AIR LINE RAILWAY COMPANY LETTER BOOK, 1871-72. 1 vol. Richmond, Va.

Business letters to A. S. Buford (1826-1911), president of the Atlanta and Richmond Air Line Railway Company, generally from the secretary of the company, Larkin Smith, and the banking firm of Lancaster Brown & Co., New York. Smith

wrote of notes due, stock sold, and curatives for Buford's perennial invalidism. Letters of Lancaster Brown & Co. were usually concerned with notes.

57. MARTHA ATWATER LETTERS, 1879-83. 10 items. Sparta, Ga.
Personal correspondence of Martha Atwater with nieces and nephews.

58. AUGUSTA (GA.) ARSENAL. RECORDS, 1863-64. 1 vol. Augusta, Ga.
Contemporary handwritten copies of letters and orders issued from the Augusta arsenal concerning supplies for army units.

59. W. AND G. T. AUGUSTIN LEDGER AND DAYBOOK, 1841-45. 2 vols. Lawrenceville, Va.
Accounts of a general mercantile firm.

60. AUTOGRAPH ALBUM, n.d., 1 vol. Annapolis, Md.
Facsimile autographs of distinguished people.

61. T. W. BABB INVESTIGATION CHARGES AND EVIDENCE, 1890. 1 vol. Plymouth, N. C.
Accusations and evidence against T. W. Babb, Baptist minister, charging him with misconduct and misappropriation of funds. Mentioned in the correspondence are Columbus Durham, D. E. Riddick, and R. T. Vann.

62. HERBERT T. BACON PAPERS, 1820 (1824-46) 1859. 10 items. Nottoway County, Va.
Correspondence of Herbert T. Bacon, of his family, and of the Gregory family, concerning amusements and courtships. One letter, May 14, 1846, analyzes the progress of the Mexican War.

63. GEORGE EDMUND BADGER PAPERS, 1842-61. 20 items. Raleigh, N. C.
Personal and business letters from George E. Badger (1795-1866), North Carolina Superior Court judge and political leader in the Whig party, U. S. senator, 1846-55, and secretary of the navy, 1841, to Thomas Mandeville Carlisle, concerning a disagreement between the postmaster general and the railroads; and a letter to R. B. Temple relating to President Zachary Taylor's election.

64. WILLIAM BADHAM, JR., PAPERS, 1817 (1862-70) 1897. 706 items and 12 vols. Edenton, N. C.
Family and business correspondence and papers of William Badham, Jr. (b. 1835), North Carolina lawyer, merchant, and Confederate soldier, and a few political letters to William Badham, Jr., from Thomas Bragg, M. E. Manly, John W. Moore, Kenneth Rayner, George Reade, and others. The Civil War letters written from near Petersburg, Virginia, and Smith Island, at the mouth of the Cape Fear River in North Carolina, contain price quotations on blockade goods, descriptions of army life on Smith Island, and comments on peace advocates in the Confederacy. Twelve volumes contain Badham's dry-goods accounts; a teacher's register kept by his wife, Louisa (Jones) Badham; and accounts of a sale of furniture of John Jones, Badham's father-in-law. The bulk of the correspondence consists of very ardent love letters from Badham to his wife.

65. BENNETTE M. BAGBY PAPERS, 1830 (1860-94) 1920. 910 items. Powhatan County, Va.
Correspondence of the Bagby and Flippin families, planters, soldiers, and educators, especially the papers of Bennette M. Bagby, and family letters of his second wife, Louisa B. (Flippin) Bagby. Letters from Bagby's sons and nieces of his second wife are numerous. The letters deal chiefly with the period of secession, Civil War, and Reconstruction, revealing the economic plight of the South; hardships from disease, especially the yellow fever epidemic in Louisiana; camp life; educational conditions; and the attempts of the South at readjustment after the Civil War. Many of the family letters are written from Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Texas, and various parts of Virginia. In-

cluded are college letters from Randolph-Macon College, Boydton, Virginia, and letters which discuss the systems of education in Louisiana, Mississippi, Texas, and Virginia, many of which describe the hardships of the public-school teacher.

66. DOCTOR WARREN BAGLEY DIARY, 1856-64. 1 vol. Williamston, N. C.

Diary, 1861-64, of D. W. Bagley (1801-78), treasurer of the Martin County Volunteer Company of the Confederate Army, giving detailed accounts of military events in eastern North Carolina. In the same volume there are thirty-seven pages of records, 1856-60, of the Roanoke Steamboat Company, of which Bagley was president. The volume also includes a section devoted to newspaper clippings relative to the Civil War.

67. EDWARD F. BAGLEY PAPERS, 1861. 2 items. Ga.

Two letters from Edward F. Bagley (d. 1861), Confederate major general, to his sister on his resignation from the U. S. Army and on conditions at Fort Pulaski, Georgia.

68. JOSEPH E. BAILEY PAPERS, 1876 (1880-85) 1905. 26 items. Whitaker's (Nash County), N. C., and Hays County, Tex.

Family letters of Joseph E. Bailey, probably a planter of the vicinity of Whitaker's, who lived for a while in Texas.

69. ROBERT BAIRD PAPERS, 1827 (1856-71) 1873. 1,425 items. Manchester, Va.

Business papers of Robert Baird and of his partner, Peter Small, concerning an iron foundry for the production of water wheels, circular saws, spindles, castings, gate fixtures, etc. After Baird's death *(ca.* 1866), the foundry was operated for the heirs by James D. Craig. The papers show this change and also that one of Baird's sons attended the public schools of New York City.

70. DANIEL BAKER PAPERS, 1839-58. 18 items. Winchester, Va.

Business letters of Daniel Baker, a journeyman carpenter, commenting on labor conditions in the 1850's; and family letters from relatives in Kentucky, Missouri, and Ohio.

71. HENRY BAKER PAPERS, 1862. 5 items. Newton, Ga.

Letters from Henry Baker, private in Longstreet's Corps of the Confederate Army, to his wife. The letters are concerned chiefly with inquiries about home conditions.

72. JAMES H. BAKER PAPERS, 1863-65. 30 items. Surry County, N. C.

Letters from James H. Baker (d. 1865), Confederate soldier, describing his experiences in active service at Weldon, North Carolina, in 1864, and his stay in the General Hospital in Richmond, Virginia, which he entered October, 1864.

73. [JOHN BAKER?] ACCOUNT BOOK, 1821-49. 1 vol. (Perquimans County, N. C.)

Plantation accounts.

74. JOHN BAKER PAPERS, 1761-78. 5 items. Savannah, Ga.

Papers concerning land surveys, land grants, and a legal case. Included are a power of attorney and a certificate of the citizenship of Thomas Graves of Georgia.

75. JOHN BALL, SR., AND JOHN BALL, JR., PAPERS AND ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1773 (1803-54). 3,205 items and 26 vols. Charleston, S. C.

Personal and business correspondence, papers, and account books of John Ball, Sr. (1760-1817), wealthy rice planter of Charleston, South Carolina, and of his son, John Ball, Jr. (1782-1834). The business papers of the collection are chiefly concerned with the rice industry in the Charleston area, 1791-1833, and include receipts, bills, accounts, lists of slaves, descriptions of rice crops, and purchase of horses; and numerous letters from John Slater, a London commission merchant. Included also are accounts kept by John Ball, Jr., as guardian of his half brothers

and sisters and administrator of his father's estate. The bulk of the letters after 1826 are from the younger children of John Ball, Sr., and Martha Caroline (Swinton) Ball (later the wife of Louis Augustin Thomas Taveau,: Alwyn, Hugh Swinton, and Elias Octavus. Many of the letters were written from Partridge's Military Academy of Norwich, Vermont, and Middletown, Connecticut, and reflect the attitudes of the younger moneyed class of the early nineteenth century. Among the correspondents are John Ewing Calhoun, William Drayton, Alexander Garden, Francis Huger, and the Laurens, Rutledge, Taveau, and other South Carolina families.

76. KEATING SIMON BALL PLANTATION BOOK, 1850-66. 1 vol. Comingtee (Berkeley County), S. C.

Comingtee Plantation accounts of Keating S. Ball, a rice planter, giving lists of food and supplies furnished the slaves; and, for 1866, articles of agreement with various freedmen.

77. MOLLIE BALL AUTOGRAPH ALBUM, 1854. 1 vol. "Windsor Shades," New Kent County, Va.

Album of poems and prose from Mollie Ball's friends; one reference to Hanover Academy, Hanover County, Virginia, indicates that she was a student there.

78. THOMAS C. BALL PAPERS, 1882 (1884-1906) 1920. 47 items. Richmond and Stanford, Ky.

Family correspondence of Thomas C. Ball, merchant of Richmond and Stanford, consisting chiefly of letters from relatives in Missouri and Texas. Most of the material is concerned with social life and customs of the two latter places.

79. SARAH E. R. BALLOWE ALBUM AND NOTEBOOK, 1848-74. 2 vols. Fluvanna County, Va.

Autograph album, 1848-54, containing poetry and prose from friends, and a chemistry notebook, 1874; included also are poems and copies of letters, 1851.

80. GEORGE BANCROFT PAPERS, 1845-61. 15 items. New York City and other places.

Typewritten copies of letters of George Bancroft (1800-91), historian, statesman, and diplomat, to David L. Swain, president of the University of North Carolina, relating to North Carolina history. The material contains references to the Regulators, Loyalists, "Mecklenburg Declaration," Governors William Tryon and Alexander Martin, and to Hermon Husband and Edmund Fanning.

81. BANK OF THE CAPE FEAR RECORDS AND LETTER BOOKS, 1835-70. 71 vols. Washington, N. C.

Balances from deposit ledger, 1836-42; bill book, 1846-55; collection book, 1855-59; collection tickler, 1849-55; daybook, 1843-50; deposit book, 1849-56; deposit ledgers, 1842-54; discount ledgers, 1836-62; general ledgers, 1836-59; letter books, 1836-70; minutes of board of directors, 1835-57; offering books, 1836-60; state of the bank, 1836-68; and tellers' books, 1836-60.

82. BANK OF DURHAM ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1883-89. 23 vols. Durham, N. C.

Account books, 1883-89; bills of exchange, 1883-88; ledger, 1883-88; journal, 1884-85; stubs of deposit slips, 1884-88; stubs of cashier's checks, 1887-88; and cashbooks, 1887-89.

83. NATHANIEL PRENTICE BANKS PAPERS, 1850-80. 10 items. Waltham, Mass.

Political correspondence of Nathaniel P. Banks (1816-94), legislator, member of U. S. Congress and Federal officer, revealing relations between local and national politics, the use of patronage, and the American party.

84. JOSEPH BANNER PAPERS, 1832-43. 4 items. Germanton (Stokes County), N. C.

Letters concerning the postal service. Joseph Banner carried the mail from Germanton to Salem. Included is one letter from Augustine H. Shepard, a member of Congress from North Carolina.

85. WILLIAM H. BANTA DIARY, 1862. 1 vol. (New York City.)

Diary of Wiliam H. Banta, a Federal soldier who served in the campaign in eastern North Carolina; mention is made of Norfolk, Virginia, and the *Merrimac.*

86. BAPTIST ASSOCIATIONS. MINUTES AND RECORDS, 1790-1933. 90 items and 19 vols. N. C., S. C., and Ga.

Minutes and lists of members at Clark's Station, Georgia, 1821-32, lists of Negro members during early years and, during later 1830's, minutes of white members alternating with those of colored members of what appears to be a Missionary Baptist church; Primitive Baptist Minutes, 1858-1916, Bear Creek, Lenoir County, North Carolina; Minutes of Colerain Baptist Church, Bertie County, North Carolina, 1829-49, 1850-72, 1872-1904, apparently a church which shifted from tenets of the Primitive Baptists to those of the Missionary Baptists (including also a historical sketch of the church by W. R. Rayner, rules of procedure for conferences, and endorsement of Reverend T. W. Doub); Milford Baptist Church Record, Greenville, South Carolina, 1831-68; Minutes of Primitive Baptist Church, Holly Grove, North Carolina, 1822-78, 1878-1910; North Creek Primitive Baptist Minutes of Conference, 1790-1890 (Beaufort County, North Carolina), which record contains lists of white and colored members; Minutes of Ross Primitive Baptist Church, 1806-46, 1846-72 (Bertie County, North Carolina), a Primitive Baptist church which became a Missionary Baptist church; Records of Skewarkey Primitive Baptist Church, 1864-1933, Williamston, North Carolina; Smithwick Creek Primitive Baptist Church Conference Minutes, 1803-49, 1850-78, 1878-1908, 1908-33 (Martin County, North Carolina); Tarborough Primitive Baptist Church Minutes of Conference, 1819-49, 1850-86, 1887-1900, and Accounts, 1830-71 (Tarboro, North Carolina), and twenty-nine miscellaneous items, 1853-1914, throwing additional light on white and colored membership, as well as a letter from Sylvester Hassell; three annual reports, apparently written for the conference of a Greenville (North Carolina) Missionary Baptist church showing the activities of the church for 1910-11, one report being purely financial; First Colored Baptist Church at Murfreesboro, North Carolina, nine items, 1867-73; North Carolina Primitive Baptist Conference, Post Oak Meeting House (Craven County, North Carolina), 1845-60, and a series of credentials appointing representatives from churches in Beaufort, Craven, Duplin, Greene, Martin, Pitt, and Wayne counties, North Carolina, to the Conference; and lists of members of the Gum Swamp Baptist Church (Columbus County, North Carolina) for 1845 and 1851.

87. JAMES BARBOUR PAPERS, 1811-25. 4 items. Orange County, Va.

Correspondence of James Barbour (1775-1842), governor of Virginia, U. S. senator, and minister to England. Included are references to Indian affairs, the Richmond Theatre fire in 1811, and a proposed canal between the Potomac and Rappahannock rivers.

88. PETER BARKSDALE PAPERS, 1783 (1789-1842) 1865. 303 items. Halifax County, Va.

Correspondence of Peter Barksdale, a tobacco farmer. The earlier letters are from Randolph and William Barksdale, merchants in Petersburg, Virginia, and concern the purchase of slaves and commercial activities during the 1780's and 1790's; the later material is generally concerned with tobacco culture.

89. JOHN BARNARD PAPERS, 1862; 1863. 2 items. Deerfield, Mass.

Letters from John Barnard, a private in the Federal Army, concerning the prevalence of sickness among the troops near Baton Rouge, Louisiana, in 1862,

and giving a graphic description of the Battle of Port Hudson, Louisiana, in June, 1863.

90. JOHN W. BARNES PAPERS, 1862-63. 10 items. Ky.

Letters from John W. Barnes, a private in the Confederate Army, concerning defense of Vicksburg in 1863, camp life, rations, crops, and the shooting of deserters.

91. RICHARD BARNES PAPERS, 1752 (1758-87) 1796. 29 items. Culpeper County, Va.

Legal depositions in the case of Jonathan Beckwith and Younger Helsick *vs.* John Alexander and Gerald Hooe over the estate of Richard Barnes, their father-in-law.

92. GODFREY BARNSLEY PAPERS, 1828 (1840-61) 1873. 3,660 items and 1 vol. Savannah, Ga.

Letters to Godfrey Barnsley (1805-1872), Savannah agent for general import and export brokers of Liverpool, England, from his children; correspondence among the children; detailed lists comprised of accounts with physicians, invoices, prices of building materials for "Woodlands" (Barnsley's estate), records of sales and imports of cotton, bills, and receipts. There are letters from three of the Barnsley sons who attended the preparatory school of Charles Green at Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts; and letters from Barnsley's three daughters at Montpelier Female Institute, near Macon, Georgia. Much of the material concerns Harold Barnsley, who traveled over New England and other northern sections of the United States, in China, and on the seas; references to the Civil War, in which several of the sons served, and to depredations suffered by the family. Beginning in 1867 there are several letters from two of Barnsley's sons, George, a physician, and Lucien, both of whom went to South America with an emigrant group under the leadership of one McMullen. They shortly severed connections with this group, however: George followed his profession, while Lucien engaged in a number of enterprises, operating in turn a rice mill, apothecary's shop, brick manufactory, and gold mine. Most of this work was at Iguape, Sao Paulo Province, and near Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. The letters contain descriptions of the natives, the countryside, and political, social, and economic conditions of the country. The collection also contains a ledger, 1828-44.

93. N. A. BARRIER PAPERS, 1861; 1864. 2 items. (N. C.)

Letters from Confederate soldiers, dealing with personal and family matters.

94. JAMES H. BARROW PAPERS, 1864. 3 items. Orange County, Va.

Letters from James H. Barrow, private in the 61st Virginia Regiment, C.S.A., chiefly concerning his illness and convalescence in the Chimborazo Hospital, Richmond, Virginia.

95. MIDDLETON POPE BARROW PAPERS, 1877; 1887. 2 items. Athens, Ga.

Correspondence of Middleton P. Barrow (1839-1903), staff officer to Howell Cobb during the Civil War. Later a lawyer, he completed the term of Benjamin Harvey Hill in the U. S. Senate. One letter concerns the interests of a divorced woman with certain investments; the other, the Richmond and Danville Railroad.

96. WILLIAM TAYLOR BARRY PAPERS, 1829; 1830. 2 items. Washington, D. C.

Correspondence of William T. Barry (1785-1835), lawyer and postmaster general, 1829-35. The letters concern Commodore (David) Porter and changes in the form of the new postal guide.

97. WILLIAM BASDEN PAPERS, 1764 (1787-1829) 1859. 6 items. Onslow County, N. C.

Papers concerning transfer of land by the Basden family and the renting of turpentine forest land; and the will of Erasmus H. Coston.

98. WILLIAM MALONE BASKERVILL PAPERS, 1886-1901. 38 items. Nashville, Tenn.

Letters to William M. Baskervill (1850-99), author and professor of English at Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, from Albert Hansen, Joel Chandler Harris, Clifford Anderson Lanier, Mary (Day) Lanier, and Thomas Nelson Page, in answer to his request for material on their lives and works for his current writings, and concerning invitations to speak on various occasions.

99. JOHN W. BASKERVILLE LEDGER, 1830-37. 1 vol. Boydton, Va.

Accounts of a merchant.

100. WILLIAM BASKERVILLE PAPERS, 1799-1884. 101 items. "Lombardy Grove," Mecklenburg County, Va.

Correspondence and papers of William Baskerville, a planter. The earlier letters discuss crops and the curing of tobacco; many of the letters for 1802-1804 concern the education of his son, Charles, and of John R. Lucas, a student at the University of Edinburgh, Scotland. Among the items of interest are: letters from Lucas recounting Great Britain's preparation for war during the Napoleonic period; brief allusion to Colonel William Byrd's "Westover"; fluctuations of wheat prices; effect of approaching Civil War on price levels; Confederate action near Romney, Virginia, under General T. J. Jackson's command; and lists of commodity prices.

101. THOMAS BAXTER PAPERS, 1856-71. 61 items. Petersburg, Va.

Business and family correspondence of Thomas Baxter, a commission merchant and businessman, including war letters describing Confederate defenses around Hertford, North Carolina, the great number of traitors in that vicinity, and impressment of large buildings in Greensboro, North Carolina, for eight hundred wounded soldiers. After the war, letters concern radical rule in North Carolina and T. H. Baxter's schooling at Virginia Military Institute, Lexington. Included also is a letter from George Wythe Randolph.

102. HARVEY R. BEACH PAPERS, 1861-69. 8 items. Milford, Conn.

Personal and business correspondence of Harvey R. and Henry Beach, carriage manufacturers, concerning the collection of claims at New Orleans, Louisiana, conditions of the carriage business, and settlement of an estate.

103. EDWARD BEALE DIARY, 1817-18. 1 vol. Manchester, England.

Personal diary of Edward Beale, apparently an American in England for study or treatment for lameness under one Dr. Taylor. The diary, in code, is chiefly concerned with Beale and Honor Green's questionable romance, with occasional references to his man, Horace, and the treatment of Negroes in Charleston (S. C.?).

104. RICHARD LEE TURBERVILLE BEALE PAPERS, 1848; 1862. 2 items. Westmoreland County, Va.

Letters from Richard L. T. Beale (1819-93), a Virginia lawyer and congressman, one, 1848, asking for a congressional report, and the other, 1862, to his wife, describing his experiences in the Confederate Army.

105. JOSEPH S. BEALL PAPERS, 1861-63. 3 items. Kingston, Mass.

Letters from Federal soldiers to Joseph S. Beall, asking him to persuade citizens to supply revolvers to volunteers, commenting on the Kingston Company stationed in Virginia, and describing the "Banks Expedition" at Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

106. THOMAS BEALL ACCOUNT BOOK, 1784-93. 1 vol. Georgetown, D. C.

Accounts of a general merchant.

107. UPTON BEALL PAPERS, 1809-10. 4 items. Georgetown, D. C.

Letters concerning a lawsuit in which Francis Scott Key was counsel for John Norwood, and the importation and purchase of salt by the firm of Stewart and Beall.

108. GEORGE W. BEAMAN PAPERS, 1863-65. 5 items. Vt.

Official papers of George W. Beaman, a native of Vermont, while assistant paymaster on the S. S. *Union,* a store ship stationed off Key West, Florida.

109. G. H. BEATTY PAPERS, 1861-62. 8 items. Lisbon, N. C.

Letters from a Confederate soldier to his mother and to another member of his family, and a list of articles owned by the Lisbon Ladies Aid Society; accounts of company movements and army life at Forts Caswell and Fisher, North Carolina, as well as the area around Gordonsville, Virginia.

110. ELIZABETH H. BEAUCHAMP PAPERS, 1844 (1863-69) 1919. 34 items. Davie County, N. C.

Business and personal correspondence of Elizabeth H. Beauchamp, widow of John Beauchamp, concerning land owned by her and by her son, Joel. Included also are love letters from Washington Green.

111. BEAUFORT (S. C.) COLLEGE TRUSTEES JOURNAL, 1795-1868. 1 vol. Beaufort, S. C.

Typed copy of the minutes of the proceedings of the college trustees. Some questions confronting them were the handling of legacies, changes in buildings, replacing members of the faculty, and student discipline. Among the trustees were Edward Barnwell, John Barnwell, John Bull, John Alexander Cuthbert, Henry Middleton Fuller, William J. Grayson, Henry Holcombe, and John Allen Stuart, short biographies of whom are filed with the journal.

112. PIERRE GUSTAVE TOUTANT BEAUREGARD PAPERS, 1854 (1861-65) 1893. 203 items. New Orleans, La.

Letters from P. G. T. Beauregard (1818-93), Confederate brigadier general, president of the New Orleans, Jackson and Mississippi Railway, and adjutant general of Louisiana. The collection includes one letter to Jefferson Davis, offering his services to the Confederacy; another giving Beauregard's remarks on the deficiency bill; letters dealing with the movement of troops in North Carolina and Virginia; letter to General Joseph E. Johnston, written from Manassas Junction, Virginia, concerning plans of military operations; a letter to President Davis concerning a shortage of supplies, military appointments, military conditions around Centreville, Virginia, and the advisability of attack in 1861; a long paper of shorthand notes on a conference in 1863 of President Davis with Generals Beauregard, Johnston, and Gustavus W. Smith, to plan Johnston's campaign before Vicksburg; a long letter marked "private" from Beauregard to Thomas Jordan, relating to General R. E. Lee's campaign in 1862 against General George B. McClellan on the Peninsula; a letter from Beauregard to Lee in 1866 recommending a young man entering college; another to Lee concerning Reconstruction, especially in Louisiana; and a letter of apology to Octavia (Walton) LeVert for declining her invitation to a picnic.

113. WILLIAM M. BECKHAM ACCOUNT BOOK, 1836-67. 1 vol. Alexander County, N. C.

Mercantile and farm accounts.

114. JOHN BECKWITH PAPERS, 1810-82. 51 items. Petersburg, Va.

Business correspondence of John Beckwith (1785-1870), a physician, concerning antidyspeptic and antibilious pills, which he made and advertised by testimonials from many prominent men, especially from North Carolina. The set contains a few personal letters, including one from Mrs. George Edmund Badger. Correspondents are chiefly from North Carolina. Included also are receipts and bills.

115. CATHERINE P. (WILMER) BEIDELMAN PAPERS, 1830 (1862-74) 1905. 30 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Personal correspondence of the Beidelman and Wilmer families. The letters concern the marriage of Mary Wilmer to the Reverend John Nicholson of Rahway, New Jersey; John Wilmer's voyage around Cape Horn to Chile during the 1830's; the marriage of Catherine P. Wilmer to Daniel Beidelman; the Civil War experiences of Wilmer and Daniel Beidelman, Jr., members of the 19th Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers; and the destitution of the people of southern Maryland and northern Virginia during the Civil War.

116. JAMES BELCHER PAPERS, 1782. 2 items. Savannah, Ga.

Documents concerning the reimbursement of James Belcher, a Loyalist, for losses sustained when the British evacuated Savannah. Included also is one document signed by General Anthony Wayne.

117. WILLIAM WORTH BELKNAP PAPERS, 1870-74. 11 items. Washington, D. C.

Correspondence of William W. Belknap (1829-90), Iowa legislator, Federal officer in the Civil War, and Secretary of War, concerning contested elections, the Ku Klux Klan, appointments to the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, and political appointments.

118. ALFRED W. BELL PAPERS, 1848 (1862-64) 1896. 285 items. Franklin (Macon County), N. C.

Personal correspondence of a mountain family, interesting for information on social and economic conditions in the extreme western section of North Carolina during the Civil War period. The personal letters of Alfred W. Bell, who organized a troop of Confederate volunteers in 1861 with himself as captain, relate his war experiences. The postwar letters show his endeavor to re-establish himself in the dental profession.

119. E. J. BELL INVENTORY, 1868. 1 vol. (Danville, Va.?)

Inventory of the estate of a merchant in bankruptcy by D. W. McKinney, U. S. marshal.

120. EBENEZER BELL PAPERS, 1833-57. 23 items. Hyde County, N. C.

Family correspondence of a group of small farmers in eastern North Carolina with comments on crops.

121. J. J. BELL DIARY, 1861. 1 vol. N. C.

Diary of J. J. Bell, 8th Regiment, North Carolina State Troops, a Confederate soldier, describing life at Camp Macon, North Carolina.

122. MADISON BELL PAPERS, 1877. 2 items. Atlanta, Ga.

Letters of a Georgia Republican requesting an appointment as U. S. marshal.

123. MAJOR BELL PAPERS, 1853-64. 11 items. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Business letters with information on the prices of goods; and letters from Christian Bell, a student at Chowan Female College at Murfreesboro, North Carolina, commenting on student interests, college life, and a Negro insurrection of 1854.

124. THOMAS A. BELL PAPERS, 1861-63. 4 items. Va.

Personal letters, almost illiterate, from Thomas A. Bell, a Confederate soldier, to his sister, Fannie.

125. WILLIAM BELLAMY PAPERS, 1815 (1843-69) 1888. 100 items. Enfield, N. C.

Family and business correspondence and papers of William Bellamy, evidently a planter, and Joseph Bellamy, a lawyer, including land-sale contracts, Methodist Conference resolutions concerning separation from Northern Methodists in 1844,

receipts for professional fees, legal papers, records of prices of farm produce, and a few Civil War letters.

126. J. T. BELLUNE DIARY, 1861-62. 1 vol. Hamburg, S. C.

Farm diary giving weather conditions, amounts of wood sold, and comments on planting.

127. BRYANT BENNETT PAPERS, 1767 (1840-75) 1902. 600 items and 5 vols. Williamston, N. C.

Correspondence and papers of Bryant Bennett, merchant and planter, and of his family. Included are mercantile accounts of the firms of Bennett and Hyman in Williamston and of Bennett and Price in Hamilton (both places in Martin County), school letters from a normal school in Oxford, North Carolina, deeds, promissory notes, receipts for land sold for taxes, plantation account books containing household and farm accounts, lists of slaves and supplies issued to them, agricultural treatises by one S. W. Outterbridge of Martin County, and letters to Bennett after he had moved to Plymouth, North Carolina, in 1869.

128. B. G. BENTLEY PAPERS, 1830-36. 6 items. Williamston, N. C.

Personal correspondence of B. G. Bentley, a merchant recently from Scotland, with Catherine Thomson, a widow in Scotland.

129. CARTER BURWELL BERKELEY PAPERS, 1801 (1813-16) 1856. 6 items. Urbanna, Va.

Business correspondence of Carter B. Berkeley, Virginia politician, concerning tobacco shipments and finances, and brief comments on the War of 1812.

130. WILLIAM N. BERKELEY PAPERS, 1771 (1795-1810) 1878. 35 items. Hanover County, Va.

Letters chiefly to William N. Berkeley from N. Atkinson, the overseer of Berkeley's "Goose Pond" plantation, describing in detail crops, marketing of livestock, and weather conditions. There are also an account of tobacco sent by Robert Beverly to England in 1771, physician's accounts for 1791-99, and two poems by Edmund Berkeley.

131. JOHN AND THOMAS L. BERRY PAPERS, 1833-38. 5 items. Baltimore, Md.

Bills of lading for shipments of brick to John and W. Willis of Richmond, Virginia.

132. HENRY BEVERIGE DIARY, 1864. 1 vol. New Market, Va.

Diary of a hospital steward in the 25th Virginia Regiment, C.S.A., describing camp life, executions of deserters, and duties of an army surgeon.

133. BIBB COUNTY (GA.) SUPERIOR COURT DOCKET, 1842-45. 1 vol. Bibb County, Ga.

Docket of civil cases from May, 1842, to May, 1845.

134. SAMUEL SIMPSON BIDDLE PAPERS, 1764 (1830-75) 1895. 3,207 items and 12 vols. New Bern and Fort Barnwell, N. C.

Business and personal correspondence of four generations of members of the Simpson and Biddle families, principally those of John Simpson (1728-88), locally a prominent Revolutionary figure, his son Samuel, and his great grandson Samuel Simpson Biddle (1811-72), both families being prominent in local affairs. The early letters, including several from John Simpson's brother in Boston, are largely concerned with business, including deeds, Simpson's property in Boston, and shipment of goods. One letter, in 1790, indicates that Simpson was associated in business with Dr. Hugh Williamson in Fayetteville, North Carolina. Other correspondence is concerned with probable purchase of land from John Haywood; one contract, 1810, with a tenant on Simpson's land; agricultural and business interests of Samuel Simpson Biddle in the 1840's and 1850's; the education of Samuel

Simpson Biddle at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; and the education of several of his children at various schools in North Carolina, including Wake Forest College, Louisburg Academy, Chowan Female College, Oxford Female College, and a school at Warrenton.

William P. Biddle, father of Samuel Simpson Biddle, was a Baptist minister, who associated with his father-in-law in farming and business. Many letters of other ministers are included, with considerable information on activities of the Baptist church in the area of Fort Barnwell and New Bern. There are also minutes of Neuse (Baptist) Association, November 4, 1843, and of a conference meeting of the Baptist Church of Christ at Harriett's Chapel, September, 1853.

A large proportion of the letters refer to the Civil War, S. S. Biddle, Jr., and James W. Biddle having enlisted in the Confederate Army in 1861. These letters contain descriptions of campaigns, troop movements, camp life, and epidemics among soldiers and civilians. References are also made to naval conflicts along the coast, Federal prisoners, execution of deserters and of Southern traitors, fortifications at James Island, South Carolina, various generals, including P. G. T. Beauregard and Wade Hampton, and the confiscation of Southern property by Federal forces. There are also comments on the comparative merits of Z. B. Vance and W. W. Holden as governors.

Included are twelve account books, one containing general mercantile accounts of James William Biddle. Filed with the papers are five small stud books for "Horse Charlie." More than half the collection consists of bills and receipts connected with the mercantile and farming interests of the Simpsons and Biddles.

Among the correspondents are John D. Bellamy, William Gaston, John Haywood, Thomas Meredith, and John Stanly.

135. ASA BIGGS PAPERS, 1827 (1838-65) 1885. 164 items and 1 vol. Williamston, N. C.

Family, business, and Civil War correspondence of Asa Biggs (1811-78), North Carolina legislator, U. S. senator, and district court judge; also a quarterly report, 1849, from the Patapsco (Md.) Female Institute; and diary of a trip to Washington, D. C., and Baltimore, Maryland, by Lucy E. Biggs in 1854.

136. TITUS BISSELL PAPERS, 1854-65. 13 items. Charleston, S. C.

Letters of Titus Bissell to his mother concerning family affairs, chiefly his own family in Charleston.

137. JOHN DANIEL BIVENS ACCOUNT BOOKS AND PAPERS, 1817 (1840-1925) 1939. 1,583 items and 26 vols. Ravenel, S. C.

Mercantile accounts and family and business correspondence of John D. Bivens (1863-1921), merchant, trial justice in Collins Township, county commissioner, state legislator, and presidential elector. The collection consists chiefly of family correspondence and legal papers, revealing many facts concerning political problems and methods in South Carolina, 1885-1915, and account books of a country merchant dealing in cotton. Included are letters concerning Bivens's attending Sheridan Classical School in Orangeburg, South Carolina; cards from Coleman L. Blease, governor of South Carolina; letters concerning Bivens's son, John Lucas Bivens, who attended Clemson College, South Carolina; account books of D. T. Bivens of Ridgeville, South Carolina; school trustees' record, Delman's School House, Collins Township; household accounts; and a criminal trial docket, 1909-22, of George W. Elsey, a justice of the peace preceding Bivens.

138. HARRIET MATILDA BLACK PAPERS, 1860 (1862-64) 1889. 78 items. Pomaria, S. C.

Letters to Harriet Matilda Black from her brothers and cousins in the Confederate Army, containing only two items of interest, the "Beef Club," evidently

a co-operative food venture among the soldiers, and the canal built for the siege of Vicksburg.

139. R. BLACKNALL AND SON PRESCRIPTION BOOK, 1901-1903. 1 vol. Durham, N. C.

Druggist's prescription book.

140. J. WILLIAM BLACKSHEAR PAPERS, 1846-65. 50 items. Macon, Ga.

Chiefly war letters of J. William Blackshear, Confederate soldier, fiancé and ultimately the husband of Marian Baber, who was the daughter of Ambrose Baber; and of George D. Smith, Confederate soldier and cousin of the Babers. The letters include descriptions of the fall of Port Royal, South Carolina, 1861, and graphic descriptions of army life and activities on St. Simon's Island, Georgia. Other correspondents wrote of efforts of "Yankees" in 1865 to get teachers for Negro schools in Savannah, impressions of Texas, high cost of living, styles in women's clothes, poor mail service, and depredations of Sherman's soldiers.

141. ELIZABETH BLACKWELL PAPERS, 1838, 1847. 2 items. Warrenton, Va.

A personal letter from Elizabeth Blackwell's daughter, Betsey, and her son-in-law, J. H. (Edmunds?); and a letter concerning interest on a loan.

142. WILLIAM T. BLACKWELL ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1884-89. 3 vols. Durham, N. C.

Personal accounts of William T. Blackwell, (1839-1903) onetime postmaster of Durham, who, together with James R. Green, originated the Bull Durham brand of smoking tobacco.

143. DAVID K. BLACKWOOD PAPERS, 1851 (1852-56) 1881. 16 items. Chapel Hill, N. C.

Personal correspondence of David K. Blackwood with his brothers, J., James J., and M. J. Blackwood.

144. BLADEN COUNTY (N. C.) ENTRY TAKER'S BOOK, 1778-96. 1 vol. N. C.

Contemporary copy of an entry taker's book of land grants describing location of each tract.

145. MILDRED M. BLAIR PAPERS, 1855-60. 3 items. Randolph County, N. C.

Two personal letters between Mildred M. Blair and her cousin, and one letter from J. P. Blair requesting payment for a barrel of whiskey.

146. W. A. BLAIR PAPERS, 1835-42. 10 items. Peoria, Ill.

Personal letters concerning W. A. Blair's changes of fortune as he moved from Portsmouth, Virginia, to Peoria and thence to St. Louis, Missouri.

147. N. L. BLAKEMORE PAPERS, 1849-61. 3 items. Page County, Va.

Letters of N. L. Blakemore, connected with the Shenandoah Iron Works, concerning business conditions and prices.

148. TILMON BLALOCK PAPERS, 1825-61. 33 items. Yancey County, N. C.

Papers of Tilmon Blalock, a farmer, lieutenant colonel in the North Carolina Militia, and captain in the Mexican War. The papers consist of military reports, records of army supplies received, applications for pensions, and Blalock's will.

149. ELIZABETH J. (HOLMES) BLANKS PAPERS, (1833-44) 1876. 90 items. Miss., N. Y., and N. C.

Family and business correspondence of the Blanks family, planters and lawyers, who moved from North Carolina to Mississippi, and, failing in business undertakings there, returned to North Carolina. The letters concern settlement of the estate of one of the Blanks and give information on prices and general economic conditions, on the history of the Holmes and Blanks families, and on the activities of William Blanks, Jr., who joined the New York firm of J. T. Murray & Company in 1866. Many of the letters, written by the women of the family, are filled

with personal affairs, religious discussions, prophecy, and stories of hardships and anxiety attending the Civil War.

150. JAMES BLANTON PAPERS, 1808 (1830-69) 1897. 829 items. Cumberland County, Va.

Personal and business correspondence of James Blanton, commission merchant of Farmville, Virginia, concerning ante-bellum tobacco prices, and his children, Judith Ann; Philip S., who attended Jefferson Medical College in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; James M., commissioner of agriculture in Virginia; and Walker B., prominent in Grange activities in Cumberland County. Included are rough drafts of articles pertaining to the Patrons of Husbandry.

151. JAMES L. B. BLAUVELT PAPERS, 1862-67. 5 items. New Brunswick, N. J.

Personal correspondence of James L. B. Blauvelt, an officer in the U. S. Navy, concerning Civil War Activities around Pensacola Bay, Florida; Mobile Bay, Alabama; and Vicksburg, Mississippi.

152. F. A. BLECKLEY PAPERS, (1862-65) 1881. 44 items. Chatham County, N. C.

Personal letters from F. A. Bleckley, a private in the Confederate Army, and from his brother, William L. Bleckley. One letter, January 23, 1865, concerns a proposed armistice.

153. SYLVESTER BLECKLEY PAPERS, 1875; 1881. 2 items. Anderson, S. C.

Personal letters from Sylvester Bleckley, a general merchant, to his uncle, Charles Bleckley, in Catawba County, North Carolina.

154. JOHN GRAY BLOUNT PAPERS, 1786-1826. 8 items. Washington, N. C.

Business letters to John Gray Blount (1752-1833), merchant, shipper, planter, and politician. One personal letter, 1826, from (Will A.?) Blount, describes a trip to Raleigh and the proceedings of both legislative houses in session; another concerns the building of a poorhouse in Beaufort County and the appointment of two magistrates. Included also are some genealogical data of a much later date.

155. WILLIE BLOUNT PAPERS, 1809; 1810. 2 items. Knoxville, Tenn.

Letters from Willie Blount (1768-1835), Tennessee legislator and governor, dealing with the removal of Indians from Tennessee.

156. EDMUND BLUM PAPERS, 1841-76. 8 items. Salem, N. C.

Business correspondence of Edmund Blum of Salem, a coppersmith employed by John D. Brown, also a coppersmith, of Salisbury, North Carolina. Included is the fifth annual report of the secretary-treasurer of Shady Mount Sunday School.

157. JAMES LOCKE BOARDMAN PAPERS, 1844 (1858-74) 1881. 25 items. Greensboro, Ala.

Letters of James L. Boardman, Confederate soldier, 5th Alabama Regiment, and of his brother, Henry Boardman, 62d Alabama Regiment, also a Confederate soldier, and of their father, Volney Boardman (b. 1810). The father's letters are concerned with the education of his daughter; the sons, both well educated, wrote of camp life, supplies, campaigns, Harper's Ferry and Winchester Railroad, and, in a final letter, of the Ku Klux Klan.

158. THADDEUS S. BOINEST PAPERS, 1855-71. 20 items. Pomaria, S. C.

Business correspondence of Thaddeus S. Boinest, Lutheran minister and president of the Immigration Society of Newberry, South Carolina, chiefly on matters connected with the Immigration Society.

159. WILLIAM P. BOISSEAU PAPERS, 1867-71. 11 items. (Dinwiddie County, Va.?)

Personal letters from William P. Boisseau to his father with occasional references to crops and the weather.

160. GEORGE HENRY BOKER PAPERS, 1859-69. 7 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Letters from George H. Boker (1823-90), writer and diplomat, to Charles Warren Stoddard, criticizing Stoddard's poetical works. [Published: Jay B. Hubbell, "George Henry Boker, Paul Hamilton Hayne, and Charles Warren Stoddard: Some Unpublished Letters," *American Literature,* V (May, 1933), 146-165.]

161. JOHN A. BOLIN PAPERS, 1862-64. 5 items. Auburn, Ala.

Letters of John A. Bolin, Confederate soldier, Company I, 17th Regiment Alabama Volunteers, to his wife, giving such details of camp life as long marches, retreats, food, general living conditions, and loss of clothing and bedding.

162. WILLIAM BOLLING PAPERS, 1724 (1766-1859) 1883. 876 items. Goochland County, Va.

The papers and correspondence of William Bolling (1789-1849), planter, cavalry commander in the War of 1812, sheriff, and descendant of Pocahontas, include information concerning Bolling's farming operations; prices of wheat and tobacco; flour milling industry in Richmond; slaves; David Meade's removal to Kentucky in 1796; Albemarle Agricultural Society; William Bolling's services in the War of 1812 in the vicinity of Norfolk, Virginia; John Braidwood, an Englishman who taught deaf mutes; Bremo Seminary (Fluvanna County, Virginia); University of Virginia, Charlottesville; Oxford Iron Works in Campbell County, Virginia; and travel to Rome and Switzerland. Among the correspondents are Mary Bolling, Thomas Bolling, John Braidwood, John Hartwell Cocke, David Meade, Anne (Meade) Randolph, David Meade Randolph, Richard Randolph, Bolling Robertson, and John Robertson. [One letter of David Meade is published. See Bayrd Still (ed.), "The Westward Migration of a Planter Pioneer in 1796," *William and Mary College Quarterly,* 2d Ser., XXI, 318-343.]

163. THOMAS M. BONDURANT PAPERS, 1834 (1856-91). 18 items. Richmond, Va.

Business and political correspondence of Thomas M. Bondurant, Virginia politician, containing comments on the Liverpool tobacco market and the Jacksonian financial policy.

164. MILLEDGE LUKE BONHAM PAPERS, 1861-64. 5 items. Columbia, S. C.

Letters to Milledge L. Bonham (1813-90), governor of South Carolina, from William Johnston, president of the Charlotte and South Carolina Railroad, concerning the shipment of cotton to Wilmington, North Carolina, for running the blockade; and receipts for expenditures from the contingent fund.

165. JOHN BONSACK PAPERS, 1786 (1816-1908) 1929. 2,000 items and 46 vols. Bonsack (Roanoke County), Va.

Personal and business correspondence, and accounts and genealogical records of the Bonsack and Plaine families, connected by marriage. Included are school and college letters from Emory and Henry College, Virginia, 1851; Calvert College, New Windsor, Maryland, 1851-52; State Normal School, Millersville, Pennsylvania, 1881; Roanoke College, Salem, Virginia, 1882; and Eastman Business College, Poughkeepsie, New York, 1883. Included also are letters concerning woolen factories in Good Intent, Virginia, 1862, and at Bonsack, Virginia, during the 1880's; references to David H. Plaine's work as a churchman, teacher, and a politician in and around Roanoke, Virginia; accounts of Jacob Bonsack (1819-89), as a merchant in Good Intent, Virginia; and accounts of Harry E. Plaine as a hardware dealer in Broken Bow, Nebraska, during the 1880's. About fifty letters, 1786-1851, are written in German to two John Bonsacks, father (1760-95) and son (1781-1859). Included are several religious tracts, memorandum books, study notes, and short diaries. The diaries contain accounts of a trip in 1856 from Randolph County, Virginia, to Madison, Wisconsin; travels in the vicinity of Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and a record kept by D. H. Plaine in 1857.

166. JACKSON L. BOST PAPERS, 1849 (1855-66) 1905. 425 items and 1 vol. Olive Branch, N. C.

Personal correspondence of Jackson L. Bost (b. 1832), physician and major in the Confederate Army. The set contains a few business and war letters and one account book recording visits and fees of Bost as a physician.

167. ALEXANDER ROBINSON BOTELER PAPERS, 1776 (1836-89) 1898. 1,478 items and 4 vols. Shepherdstown, Va. (now W. Va.)

Correspondence of Alexander R. Boteler's father, Dr. Henry Boteler, for 1776-1837; family letters of Alexander R. Boteler (1815-92), Virginia political leader, congressman, and Civil War soldier, with side lights on his career at Princeton College, Princeton, New Jersey, his courtship of Helen Macomb Stockton, whom he later married, his altercations with Charles J. Faulkner, and "Yankee" depredations at his home, "Fountain Rock," during the Civil War; political correspondence, 1855-70, relating to the election of 1860 and the Constitutional Union party; letters concerning Boteler's travels about the country in 1882-84 while a member of the U. S. tariff commission. Included also are Boteler's diary, 1845, relative to his farming activities, and a scrapbook on the election of 1848. Among the correspondents are: A. R. Boteler, Lewis Cass, Samuel Cooper, John B. Floyd, S. B. French, Wade Hampton, T. J. Jackson, Andrew Johnson, R. E. Lee, John Letcher, W. P. Miles, John Page, Thomas N. Page, Rembrandt Peale, W. N. Pendleton, W. C. Rives, Alexander Robinson, W. H. Seward, J. E. B. Stuart, Jacob Thompson, J. R. Thompson, Dabney C. Wirt.

168. SILVANUS BOURNE PAPERS, 1800-1815. 7 items. Amsterdam, the Netherlands.

Diplomatic correspondence of Silvanus Bourne, U. S. consul to the Netherlands, commenting on mail service between England and the United States, on political affairs in Europe after the Battle of Marengo, 1800, on diplomatic affairs, and on the need of better salaries for consuls.

169. A. BOYD ACCOUNT BOOK, 1829-31. 1 vol. Lawrenceville, Va.

Mercantile accounts.

170. JOHN BOYD PAPERS, 1783-94. 61 items. Richmond, Va.

Business letters dealing with the settlement of bonds and debts; pages from a journal, 1783; miscellaneous poems, some of which were written by John Boyd, a Richmond broker; pages from a journal containing accounts of the settlement of the estate of Robert Boyd, 1786; and an inventory.

171. ROBERT BOYD PAPERS, 1861-65. 32 items. Abbeville County, S. C.

Letters from Robert Boyd's sons, Andrew, Daniel, John T., R. P., and William, all in the Confederate Army, concerning camp life, hardships of war, disciplinary measures, and the heavy toll of measles and pneumonia.

172. WEIR BOYD LETTERS, 1861-62. 53 items. Dahlonega, Ga.

Correspondence of Weir Boyd, Georgia legislator and colonel in the Confederate Army, 52d Regiment, Georgia Volunteers. The letters are concerned with army life, especially the appointment of officers, and with family matters. One letter from O. H. Smith, also a Georgia legislator, describes agricultural conditions and proposes a tax to furnish funds for the families of soldiers.

173. WILLIAM E. BOYD PAPERS, 1854. 13 items. Cahaba, Ala.

Papers relating to a dispute between William E. Boyd and Thomas J. Mackey, the latter having been accused of swindling several firms in or near Cambridge, Massachusetts. Included are two letters of C. C. Jones, Jr., relative to Mackey's activities.

174. MARY ANN BOYLES LETTERS, 1861-65. 89 items. Yadkin County, N. C.

War letters of the eight Boyles brothers, six of whom died from undernourishment, exposure, and wounds during the Civil War. Though not well educated, the Boyles brothers wrote graphically of war conditions, camp life in North Carolina and Virginia, lack of clothes, execution of deserters, and concern over the food supply at home.

175. J. E. BRADBURN PAPERS, 1861. 2 items. Little River, N. C.

Personal letters to a Confederate soldier, one of which contains interesting comments on food prices and speculation in cotton and horses; the other is political.

176. GEORGE Y. BRADLEY LETTERS, 1845-68. 6 items. Powhatan County, Va.

Correspondence of George Y. Bradley, merchant, concerning the poverty and unsettled conditions during 1867-68, and difficulties with Negro servants in 1868.

177. JONAS A. BRADSHAW PAPERS, 1855-64. 60 items. Alexander County, N. C.

Family correspondence of Jonas A. Bradshaw, a private in the Confederate service, touching upon campaigns, camp life, and war weariness, but limited mainly to reports on his health and his desire to be at home.

178. JAMES BRADY PAPERS, 1850-65. 6 items. Randolph County, N. C.

Papers of James Brady, a soldier in the Confederate Army, concerning the estate of John A. Craven, of which he was executor in 1850; and his services in the Civil War.

179. MARY BRADY PAPERS, 1848-69. 6 items. Jackson (Butts County), Ga.

Letters to Mary Brady from her sons who had migrated to or traveled in Louisiana, Texas, and Mexico. Two letters fall in the Confederate period.

180. BRAXTON BRAGG PAPERS, 1847-65. 32 items. Warrenton, N. C., and Thibodaux Parish, La.

Correspondence of Braxton Bragg (1817-76), Confederate general, concerning military affairs. The letters to Jefferson Davis show Bragg's intimacy with the Confederate president. Among the correspondents are Patrick Cleburne, Samuel Cooper, and James A. Seddon.

181. THOMAS BRAGG PAPERS, 1842-71. 43 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Political and legal correspondence of Thomas Bragg (1810-72), North Carolina lawyer, governor, and attorney general of the Confederate States of America. Much of the material concerns the controversy over the sale of property belonging to the Portsmouth and Roanoke Railroad Company.

182. JAMES AND LAWRENCE O'BRYAN BRANCH PAPERS, 1778 (1813-95). 801 items and 4 vols. Enfield, N. C., and Fla.

Correspondence and papers of James Branch, Florida planter, and Lawrence O'Bryan Branch (1820-62), U. S. congressman and Confederate brigadier general. The letters concern the raising of troops in Granville County, North Carolina, during the War of 1812; the law practice of Joseph Branch in Tallahassee, Florida; the plantation of John Branch in Halifax County, North Carolina; the strong loyalty to the Union in North Carolina during the 1850's; the Charleston and Baltimore Democratic conventions in 1860; and the Civil War military campaigns around New Bern, North Carolina. Included also are a scrapbook, 1855-61, containing public letters and addresses of Lawrence O'Bryan Branch, an account book, a daybook, and a letter book.

183. JOHN P. BRANCH ACCOUNT BOOK, 1848. 1 vol. Petersburg, Va.

Wood and drayage accounts.

184. MARY COOK BRANCH DIARY, 1886. 1 vol. (Richmond, Va.)

A superficial personal diary, commenting on sermons and a trip to Williamsburg, Virginia.

185. NANNIE H. BRANCH ACCOUNT BOOK, 1864-65. 1 vol. Raleigh, N. C.

Account book for household items, especially food, showing prices in 1864-65.

186. BENNETT HARVIE BRANSCOMB PAPERS, 1935-40. 19 items. Durham, N. C.

Letters to Dr. Harvie Branscomb (b. 1894) from Douglas Southall Freeman, Margaret Mitchell, Christopher Morley, Stark Young, and others, concerning the Friends of the Library, of which group Dr. Branscomb was executive secretary.

187. CARTER BRAXTON PAPERS, 1821-90. 40 items and 2 vols. Hanover County, Va.

Accounts of a Virginia planter.

188. JOHN CABELL BRECKENRIDGE PAPERS, 1860-71. 3 items. Lexington, Ky.

A letter, 1860, from John C. Breckenridge (1821-75), vice-president of the United States, 1857-61, and Confederate major general, to A. Dudley Mann, concerning political activities in Kentucky and the forthcoming presidential election of 1860; a telegram to Breckenridge informing him of the capture of Charlottesville, Virginia; and a letter, 1871, concerning a legal case.

189. GEORGE WILLIAM BRENT PAPERS, 1863-81. 79 items. Augusta, Ga.

Military dispatches to George W. Brent, colonel in the Confederate Army, and assistant adjutant general of the Military District of the West. The dispatches concern the affairs of the Georgia Railroad, mentioning the advantage taken of government transportation facilities by private individuals; and the disorganization in Mississippi during the last months of the Confederacy. One letter from Leonidas Polk explains why he did not obey orders, and one from Simon B. Buckner explains the organization of the Department of Eastern Tennessee.

190. RICHARD BRENT PAPERS, 1769-1802. 3 items. Loudoun County, Va.

Legal documents of Richard Brent (1757-1814), Virginia politician, including a statement concerning a roadway survey, 1775; and a letter requesting proof of citizenship for a man impressed on a British warship, 1802.

191. HULDAH A. (FAIN) BRIANT PAPERS, 1846 (1861-65) 1888. 115 items. Santa Luca (Gilmer County), Ga.

Legal correspondence of Ebenezer Fain and war correspondence of his daughter, Huldah A. (Fain) Briant, chiefly from M. C. Briant, whom she married in 1864. Included also are letters from other members of the family. The letters contain accounts of the Battle of Manassas, 1861; enthusiasm for the Confederacy in Texas; impressment of a local Jew's merchandise for the army by women; and refugee families from Georgia.

192. JOSEPH BRICKELL PAPERS, 1810-29. 5 items. Fort Barnwell, N. C.

A merchant's inventory and sales accounts.

193. JOHN L. BRIDGERS ACCOUNTS AND LETTER BOOKS, 1867-94. 4 vols. Tarboro, N. C.

Journal and expense accounts, 1867-94; letter book, 1876-77; and letterpress copybooks, 1873-75. The journal, 1867-68, was kept while Bridgers was at military school in Lexington (Va.).

194. ROBERT BRIDGES PAPERS, 1879-1914. 5 items. Yattendon, England.

Letters from Robert Bridges (1844-1930), poet laureate of England, to Edmund W. Gosse, dealing with literary matters and with prospects for publication of Bridges's works in England and in America.

195. JAMES WILSON BRIGHT PAPERS, 1894 (1897-1905) 1920. 36 items and 5 vols. Baltimore, Md.

Letters to James W. Bright (1852-1926), philologist and professor at the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, from friends and colleagues, concerning literary and other professional matters. Among the correspondents are Joseph Carhart, Alexander Green, R. H. Hudnal, C. N. Lagley, Lord Northbrook, John Phelps, Charles H. Ross, W. H. Schofield, Edward S. Sheldon, Reed Smith, and Robert Stein. Included also are two unpublished studies entitled "Christ and Satan" and "Harrowing of Hell."

196. BRINDLETOWN CLASS BOOK OF RELIGIOUS CONGREGATION, 1859-76. 1 vol. Brindletown (Burke County), N. C.

Roll book of members of a church of undetermined denomination, probably Methodist, containing also a list of colored members.

197. BRITISH AUTOGRAPHS, 1714 (1840-69) 1923. 485 items. England.

Letters and autographs of many prominent persons of Great Britain, including S. A. Allison, Sir Walter Besant, Philip Bliss, King Edward VII, W. E. Gladstone, Edmund W. Gosse, Thomas Hughes, F. H. A. von Humboldt, Henry Morley, Admiral Horatio Nelson, John Ruskin, G. O. Trevelyan, Queen Alexandra, Queen Victoria, S. H. Walpole, and the Duke of Wellington. In this group is a letter from William Cobbett (1762-1835), English political writer, to a publisher, discussing the printing of one of Cobbett's articles on the Corn Laws; a letter from Edward Bulwer-Lytton to James Beresford, requesting Beresford's advice on a private matter; four letters of John Ruskin (1819-1900), noted Victorian author, artist, and social reformer, concerning his personal affairs; and ten letters of William Wilberforce (1759-1832), English philosopher and reformer, concerning sermons of English divines, attempts on the life of the Duke of Wellington in Paris, France, and the bill to remove disabilities of the Irish Roman Catholics. Many of the letters are addressed to members of the Beresford family. The collection includes partial descriptions of each letter.

198. BRITISH MUSEUM MANUSCRIPTS, 1419-1885. 4 vols. London, England.

Collection of facsimiles of historic manuscripts in the British Museum, including letters and autographs of royalty, statesmen, generals, authors, etc., with descriptions, editorial notes, references, and translations by George F. Warner, assistant keeper of manuscripts, British Museum.

199. BRITISH POETRY, 1728-1810. 43 items. England.

A contemporary manuscript copy of George, Lord Littleton's poem, 1728, "To the Rev. Dr. Ascough at Oxford"; miscellaneous original poems from Hannah Bott's manuscript book, 1800; and miscellaneous verse signed "W. J."

200. JOHN G. BRODNAX PAPERS, 1830 (1856-1919) 1929. 1,387 items. Greensboro, N. C.

Family correspondence of three generations centering chiefly around John G. Brodnax (1829-1907), Confederate surgeon and practicing physician. Letters from 1857 to 1867, generally from Lynchburg, Virginia, refer to the sale of slaves and, during the war years, are concerned with the question of fleeing or remaining to face the advancing Federals. Included also are Brodnax's appointment as assistant surgeon general of the North Carolina Hospital at Petersburg, Virginia, and his oath of allegiance to the United States. Other items pertaining to Dr. Brodnax are restricted to letters to his wife, beginning in 1881, while she visited her relatives in summer; a speech against railroad taxation in 1879; a group of petitions in 1877 requesting that Brodnax be made superintendent of the North Carolina State Insane Asylum; and an undated article on optical surgery. Included also is genealogical material as well as other materials connected with the activities

of Brodnax's wife in the Daughters of the American Revolution and the United Daughters of the Confederacy.

A number of letters were written from schools and colleges attended by members of the family, including Salem Female Academy, Salem, North Carolina, and St. Mary's College, Raleigh, North Carolina, during 1912; N. I. Smith's School in Leaksville during 1879 and 1880; Bingham School in Orange County during 1883; Bingham School in Asheville, and Old Point Comfort College, Virginia, after 1909. Included also are letters from Mrs. Barr, an aunt of Mrs. Brodnax, and her children from 1877 to 1884 while traveling in Europe and studying music in Germany.

There are letters from Mary (Brodnax) Glenn and her family while in Mexico, where her husband worked for a railroad company, a mining firm, and as secretary to the American consul general; letters of this period are filled with references to conditions in Mexico, especially concerning political upheavals around 1910. Included also are papers relative to the settlement of the estate of John Brodnax, Jr., after 1909, and a group of sermons delivered by James Kerr Burch, a Presbyterian minister and father-in-law of Dr. John G. Brodnax.

201. CHARLTON P. BROOKE DIARY, 1886-87. 1 vol. Bingham School, Orange County, N. C.

A student's diary, containing several pages of autographs, lists of school faculty and officers, items concerning life at the Bingham School, and comments on the "poor whites" of the region.

202. ROBERT BROOKE PAPERS, 1795; 1796. 2 items. Richmond, Va.

A land grant, 1795, and a letter, 1796, to Robert Brooke (1751-99), governor of Virginia, from Governor George Stone of Maryland, proposing an interchange of copies of laws among all the states of the Union.

203. STEPHENS BROOKE PAPERS, 1784-94. 5 items. Pitt County, N. C.

Business letters concerning notes of indebtedness.

204. ABBIE M. BROOKS DIARY, 1872-76. 1 vol. Atlanta, Ga.

Diary of a semi-invalid, concerning travel in Florida, boarding in Georgia, and everyday happenings in a small Georgia town.

205. EDWARD J. BROOKS PAPERS, 1866-86. 8 items. Lenoir County, N. C.

Legal documents of Edward J. Brooks, justice of the peace and school committeeman, including his commission in the militia, his oath of office, and complaints. Included also is a long letter from John C. Scarborough, superintendent of North Carolina schools.

206. FRANCIS BROOKS PAPERS, 1773 (1833-35) 1839. 22 items. Greenville, N. C.

Letters to Francis Brooks from friends and relatives in Tennessee, Indiana, and Georgia, concerning farm produce prices and family and personal matters.

207. ULYSSES R. BROOKS PAPERS, 1861 (1902-1908) 1911. 86 items. Columbia, S. C.

Approximately one half of the collection consists of Civil War letters, some written by Ulysses R. Brooks (1846-1917), Confederate soldier, lawyer, and newspaper columnist; and others to him from W. T. Brooker, M. C. Butler, J. W. DuBose, and Richard I. Morris, all Confederate veterans. Butler's letters contain Civil War reminiscences used by Brooks in his articles, many of which also appear in the collection as clippings.

208. WILLIAM H. BROTHERTON PAPERS, 1861-70. 116 items. N. C. and Tenn.

Correspondence of William H. and James Brotherton, during and immediately after the Civil War. About sixty of the letters are from William H. Brotherton, a private in the Confederate Army, and were written from the vicinity of Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Orange Court House, Virginia; they concern camp life and field activities during the Civil War, desertions from the Confederate ranks,

and prisoners. The remainder of the letters are from James Brotherton, who had moved from North Carolina to East Tennessee, and concern distilling whiskey and brandy, and Ku Klux Klan activities near Lynchburg, Tennessee, in 1868.

209. ALFRED BROWER PAPERS, (1840-42) 1863. 4 items. Randolph County, N. C.

Papers concerning the sale and transfer of slaves between Thomas Goldston, Sarah (Goldston) Brower, Alfred Brower, and Frances Myrick.

210. ADAM K.. BROWN PAPERS, 1862-65. 11 items. Guernsey County, Ohio.

Letters from Adam K. Brown, a corporal in Company I, 80th Ohio Volunteer Infantry, U. S. Army, to his parents, describing camp life in the Federal Army and captured Confederate soldiers in five different Southern states.

211. BEDFORD BROWN PAPERS, (1832-60) 1885. 46 items. Caswell County, N. C.

Political correspondence of Bedford Brown (1795-1870), North Carolina legislator and U. S. senator, relating to Andrew Jackson, the Whig party, and the presidential elections of 1836, 1840, 1852, 1856, and 1860. Included are a pardon granted Brown by President Andrew Johnson; three letters from John Henry Boner to William Woods Holden; and miscellaneous letters to and from Bedford Brown. Among the correspondents are Thomas Hart Benton, James Buchanan, Benjamin F. Butler, W. N. Edwards, Andrew Jackson, J. R. Poinsett, W. C. Rives, Martin Van Buren, and Levi Woodbury. [Partially published: W. K. Boyd (ed.), "Selections from the Correspondence of Bedford Brown," Trinity College Historical Society *Papers*, Ser. VI (1906), pp. 66-92, and Ser. VII (1907), pp. 16-31.]

212. BETTIE R. BROWN PAPERS, 1863. 2 items. Sparta, Ga.

Letters from Bettie R. Brown to a friend in the Confederate Army; one letter describes an elaborate wedding in wartime Charleston, South Carolina.

213. CHARLES H. BROWN PAPERS, 1863-76. 24 items. South Norwalk, Conn.

Business papers, chiefly bills and receipts, and Charles H. Brown's discharge from the U. S. Army.

214. GEORGE M. BROWN PAPERS, 1829 (1834-81). 191 items. Cartersville (Cumberland County), Va.

Correspondence of George M. Brown, country doctor and farmer, concerning development of Mexico, Florida, Texas, and California; John Brown's raid, 1859; effects of Civil War on noncombatants; commodity prices during and after the Civil War; Reconstruction; and his views on slavery, Negroes in politics, "Yankees," the Virginia debt, temperance in drink, and treatment of tuberculosis.

215. GEORGE W. BROWN PAPERS, 1869-71. 4 items. Grafton, W. Va.

Letters from Arthur I. Boreman (1823-96), governor of West Virginia and U. S. senator, to George W. Brown, who was a U. S. revenue collector, regarding appointment of Brown's subordinates.

216. J. R. BROWN PAPERS, 1864-65. 4 items. Calhoun (Ga.?).

Letters from J. R. Brown, private in the Confederate Army, concerning current rumors as to the end of the war, desertions to the Union forces, and the limited rations in 1865.

217. JOSEPH EMERSON BROWN PAPERS, 1859-89. 18 items. Canton, Ga.

Letters of Joseph E. Brown (1821-94), governor of Georgia and U. S. senator, dealing with the disposal of the stores received from the Augusta Arsenal, 1861, and with the defeat of the Federal forces near Cedar Keys, Florida, 1865. Letter of T. R. R. Cobb recommending an appointee for attorney general of Georgia; letter of an English adventurer in the Confederate Army regarding politics in Georgia; letter of C. G. Memminger regarding finances of the Confederacy; letter of J. H. Reagan regarding exemption of a postmaster in Georgia; and a long

letter complaining of horse-stealing by Wheeler's cavalry and General Joseph Wheeler's answer to the charge. Other letters are from Brown in later life.

218. NEILL BROWN PAPERS, 1792 (1811-67). 45 items. Philadelphus (Robeson County), N. C.

Correspondence of Neill Brown, a North Carolina Presbyterian minister, commenting on the heavy emigration from the state in the first part of the nineteenth century and the early settlement of Tennessee; correspondence of Hugh and Duncan Brown and John Gillespie, Neill Brown's son-in-law; and a paper, apparently written by a slave to Brown, reproaching him for turning his back on the Negroes and preaching to the whites.

219. WILLIAM GARROTT BROWN PAPERS, 1898-1917. 630 items. Marion, Ala., and Cambridge, Mass.

Personal and professional correspondence and literary notes of William Garrott Brown (1868-1913), historian and essayist. Included also are letters to John Spencer Bassett giving biographical information on Brown; Brown's diploma from Harvard; and a copy of his will. The letters center around Brown's literary work and friends; the efforts of so-called Southern liberals to make the Republican party respectable in the South; the attempts of liberals of the nation to halt the imperialistic policies of Theodore Roosevelt by supporting Woodrow Wilson; and maneuvering behind the passing of the Aldrich monetary bill, which formed the basis of the Federal Reserve System. Included are many letters from editors of *Harper's Weekly* and the *Youth's Companion*.

Among the correspondents are: Chas. Francis Adams, Edwin A. Alderman, Frederic Bancroft, J. S. Bassett, Gamaliel Bradford, Wm. Garrott Brown (including some copies), W. L. Courtney (of the English *Fortnightly Review*), Wm. A. Dunning, Wm. Preston Few, W. W. Finley, Walter L. Fleming, Richard W. Gilder, Carter Glass, Edmund W. Gosse, Gilliam Grissom, Norman Hapgood, T. P. Harrison, Harper Bros., A. B. Hart, Hamilton Holt, A. E. Holton, E. M. House, D. F. Houston, J. F. Jameson, J. N. Larned, Henry Cabot Lodge, Hamilton W. Mabie, S. W. McCall, A. C. McLaughlin, Shailer Mathews, John M. Morehead, John T. Morgan, David A. Munro, S. N. D. North, Chas. E. Norton, Walter Hines Page, Bliss Perry, Herbert Putnam, Jas. Ford Rhodes, Theodore Roosevelt, D. C. Roper, H. E. Scudder, Ellery Sedgwick, Thomas Settle, Jas. T. Shotwell, H. L. Stimson, Moorfield Storey, F. W. Taussig, Wm. R. Thayer, Frank B. Tracy, Oscar W. Underwood, Booker T. Washington, and Woodrow Wilson (copies).

220. WILLIAM R. BROWN PAPERS, 1857-84. 3 items. Hamilton (Martin County), N. C.

Letters concerning shares of stock which William R. Brown held in the Southern Pacific Railroad Company, 1857, and a letter of sympathy after he had lost his property, 1884.

221. WILLIAM WASHINGTON BROWN PAPERS, 1861-63. 17 items. Ga.

Letters from William W. Brown, a Confederate volunteer from Georgia, written from a camp in Virginia to his mother, Vashti Brown, concerning army life and personal matters.

222. G. L. P. BROWNE PAPERS, 1854; 1855. 2 items. Ringwood (Halifax County), N. C.

Personal letters from G. L. P. Browne, a Methodist minister, to Thomas G. Lowe, also a Methodist minister of Halifax County.

223. JOHN R. BROWNE ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1845-1904. 21 vols. Earpsborough (Johnson County), N. C.

Account books of a mercantile firm which was sold to John R. Browne about 1850 by Fowler and Clements.

224. WILLIAM GANNAWAY BROWNLOW PAPERS, 1862. 2 items. Knoxville, Tenn.

Letters of William G. Brownlow (1805-77), Methodist minister, newspaper editor, governor of Tennessee, and U. S. senator, concerning arrangements for lectures in the North while a fugitive from Tennessee during the early years of the Civil War.

225. RICHARD BROWNRIGG LEDGER, 1757-59. 1 vol. Edenton, N. C.

Itemized barter accounts.

226. CHARLES KEY BRUCE PAPERS, 1839-47. 22 items. Cumberland, Md.

Correspondence of a Baltimore and Ohio Railroad civil engineer, dealing with the construction of the railroad between Harper's Ferry, Virginia, and Cumberland, Maryland.

227. S. C. BRUCE DAYBOOK, 1852-53. 1 vol. Normal College, Randolph County, N. C.

Daybook of S. C. Bruce, apparently a bookseller and stationer who also dealt in general merchandise.

228. BRUNSWICK LAND COMPANY ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT, 1836. 1 vol. Lawrenceville, Va.

Articles of agreement for selling, trading, and speculating in lands in Texas, signed by James H. Gholson, Thomas S. Gholson, John D. Kirby, William Kirby, Henry Lewis, R. Kidder Meade, A. T. B. Merritt, and William H. E. Merritt.

229. JOHN HERITAGE BRYAN PAPERS, 1798 (1824-1921). 63 items. New Bern, N. C.

Personal letters to John H. Bryan (1798-1870), North Carolina lawyer and U. S. congressman, and to his son, Henry (b. 1836), chiefly for the period 1856-1906, and pertaining to current affairs around New Bern and at the University of North Carolina. An account is included of a geological field trip made at the University of North Carolina under the supervision of Elisha Mitchell. Among the correspondents are Otway Burns, William A. Graham, Francis L. Hawks, Archibald Henderson, Willie P. Mangum, W. B. Shepard, D. L. Swain, and various members of the Bryan family.

230. SAMUEL S. BRYANT SCRAPBOOK, 1832-36. 1 vol. Norfolk, Va.

A collection of sentimental and religious poems, many of which were written by Samuel Bryant, a Methodist minister.

231. WILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT PAPERS, 1862-70. 3 items. New York City.

Correspondence of William Cullen Bryant (1784-1878), poet, including corrections in some of his poems and a critical evaluation of Wm. Bacon Stevens's *History of Georgia*. [The latter published by Jay B. Hubbell, "A New Letter by William Cullen Bryant," *Georgia Historical Quarterly*, XXVI (Sept.-Dec., 1942), 288-290.]

232. SAMUEL, RICHARD, AND ROWLAND BRYARLY PAPERS, 1787 (1810-50) 1884. 666 items and 3 vols. White Post (Frederick County), Va.

Family correspondence of the Bryarly brothers, Virginia planters, relating to agricultural conditions in Virginia and to general conditions in Mississippi, Ohio, and Tennessee, where several of the Bryarly sons had moved. Material for 1850-60 consists of claims and promissory notes dealing with settlement of Samuel Bryarly's (d. 1850) accounts; material for 1860-84 consists of personal letters, bills, and summonses of Richard Bryarly. Included also for 1813-63 are plantation account books, and a scrapbook, of Richard and Rowland Bryarly.

233. HUGH BUCHANAN PAPERS, 1835 (1850-60) 1861. 24 items. Newnan, Ga.

Business papers, usually letters requesting legal aid from Hugh Buchanan

(1823-90), lawyer, member of the Georgia legislature, 1855, 1857, and member of U. S. Congress, 1881-85; and two personal letters from members of the family.

234. JAMES BUCHANAN PAPERS, 1856-58. 4 items. Washington, D. C.

Letters to President James Buchanan (1791-1868), concerning distribution of patronage.

235. JOHN BUCHANAN PAPERS, 1826-27. 3 items. Annapolis, Md.

Report of John Buchanan's son, Thomas, a student at Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and an estimate of a year's expense at the college; notification that Dickinson College would confer on Buchanan the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws; and a letter concerning the transfer of his son to a school in Georgetown.

236. JOHN BUCKOUT PAPERS, 1853-58. 3 items. n.p.

Records of business transactions between the Buckout and Hatfield families including receipts and a promissory note.

237. CATHERINE (McGEACHY) BUIE PAPERS, 1819 (1861-65) 1899. 618 items. Robeson County, N. C.

Personal correspondence of a North Carolina family, giving a Confederate private soldier's view of the Civil War, descriptions of the march through Pennsylvania, 1863, and the Battle of Fort Fisher, North Carolina, 1865. Letters of women of the family reveal hardships from scarcity of small necessities during the war and fear of freed Negroes. Included are letters from friends and relatives at Trinity and Davidson colleges in North Carolina and Wofford College, Spartanburg, South Carolina, commenting upon student interests and reactions to political trends; side lights on a small school in Bladen County, where Catherine McGeachy taught during the Civil War; and letters concerning Reconstruction. Catherine McGeachy, who married Duncan A. Buie in 1866, was later postmistress at Buie (Robeson County), North Carolina.

238. MARY ANN S. M. BUIE PAPERS, 1852-65. 10 items. Cumberland County, N. C.

Family letters, with numerous references to deaths of Confederate soldiers.

239. WILLIAM HENRY LYTTON EARLE BULWER PAPERS, 1850-53. 23 items. Washington, D. C.

Personal and diplomatic correspondence of Sir Henry Lytton Bulwer (1801-72), author and British minister to the United States, containing comments on the political situation in the United States during debates on the Compromise of 1850, the presidential election of 1852, slavery, and the colonization of Negroes.

240. USHER L. BURDICK PAPERS, 1937. 7 items. Washington, D. C.

Correspondence of Usher L. Burdick (b. 1879), governor of North Dakota and member of U. S. Congress, concerning the origin and nature of a two-dollar note issued by the Bank of Mecklenburg, Charlotte, North Carolina, in 1874.

241. H. L. BURKETT PAPERS AND DIARY, 1862-72. 8 items. Waynesboro, Tenn.

Papers and diary of H. L. Burkett, planter and slaveholder. The diary covers 1862 and contains comments on the weather, crops, Union forces, Confederate forces, military operations near the Tennessee River, and personal affairs. Included also is a broadside, 1872, announcing that Burkett would speak on Waynesboro "fifty years ago."

242. LINGURN SKIDMORE BURKHEAD SERMON BOOK, 1852-65. 1 vol. Plymouth, N. C.

Copies of sermons of Lingurn S. Burkhead (1824-87), a Methodist minister of Plymouth and Wilmington, North Carolina.

243. ANNIE BURNHAM AUTOGRAPH ALBUM, 1871-72. 1 vol. Memphis, Tenn.

Autograph album of a young schoolgirl in the State Female College, Memphis, Tennessee.

244. H. B. BURNHAM DOCKET BOOKS AND INDEX, 1864-70. 2 vols. (Richmond, Va.)

Docket book rendered almost illegible by use as a scrapbook, and an index volume which covers a letter book, both apparently kept by the U. S. Military Police.

245. ARCHIBALD W. BURNS JOURNAL, 1846-47. 1 vol. (N. J.)

Journal describing visit of Archibald W. Burns to Mexico during the Mexican War. References are made to Major General Winfield Scott, General Zachary Taylor, army headquarters at Camargo, and the battle at Monterey.

246. BENJAMIN BURROUGHS PAPERS, 1809-47. 7 items. Savannah, Ga.

Letters and papers of Benjamin Burroughs, a Georgia planter, concerning the sale of horses, furniture, tools, livestock, and slaves; and improvements at Cold Spring Plantation. Included also is a letter, 1847, from Theodore S. Fay in Berlin, commenting on his travels in Europe.

247. JOHN BURROUGHS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1855-85. 1 vol. Jefferson County, Ark.

Accounts of the estates of six persons for whom John Burroughs appears to have been administrator.

248. WILLIAM BERRIEN BURROUGHS PAPERS AND CLIPPINGS, 1907-38. 56 items. Brunswick, Ga.

Letters and clippings of William B. Burroughs, apparently a genealogist and local historian.

249. JAMES A. BURROWS PAPERS, 1861-69. 40 items. N. C.

Personal letters from James A. Burrows, a Confederate soldier, to his brother, Frank Burrows.

250. ARMISTEAD BURT PAPERS, 1825 (1833-70) 1890. 5,641 items. Abbeville, S. C.

Political and legal correspondence of Armistead Burt (1802-83), South Carolina planter and member of U. S. Congress. The political correspondence deals largely with the policies of John C. Calhoun and the question of secession. After 1860 the material relates chiefly to Burt's law practice, especially to the management of estates of Confederate soldiers. Among the correspondents are Armistead Burt, Pierce M. Butler, Henry Toole Clark, T. L. Deveaux, James H. Hammond, A. P. Hayne, Reverdy Johnson, Hugh S. Legaré, Augustus B. Longstreet, W. N. Meriwether, James L. Petigru, Francis W. Pickens, Richard Rush, Waddy Thompson, and Louis T. Wigfall.

251. A. M. BURTON JOURNALS, 1815-42. 4 vols. (Beattie's Ford?) N. C.

Records of a general merchant and postmaster.

252. R. O. BURTON PAPERS, 1861-63. 4 items. N. C.

Personal letters to a North Carolina minister relating to church business, domestic affairs, and the Civil War.

253. ROBERT BURTON PAPERS, (1771-1838) 1925. 100 items and 1 vol. Williamsboro (Granville County), N. C.

Business papers and records of Robert Burton (1747-1825), Revolutionary soldier and lawyer, and his son, Horace A. Burton. Robert Burton was apparently also a wholesale commission merchant having connections with leaders of the Transylvania Land Company. The account book contains records of patrons,

among whom were Leonard Henley Bullock, Hutchins Burton, Jonn Burton, Charles Rust Eaton, Benjamin Hawkins, Richard and Samuel Henderson, Thomas Lanier, Archibald Leonard, General Stephen Moore, the Reverend Henry Patillo, Bromfield Ridley, and Judge John Williams.

Among the papers are references to the Transylvania Land Company; letters of Robert Houston and John Rhea of Knoxville, Tennessee, regarding the purchase of land from Richard Henderson's estate; and copies of court records of Madison County, Kentucky, regarding Henderson's property there. After 1830 the collection centers around business and personal correspondence of Horace A. Burton, son of Robert Burton, including a number of papers concerning John and William Ragland and their heirs. Several letters, after 1880, are concerned with genealogy. Among the correspondents are William A. Graham, T. T. Hicks, Frank Nash, John Rhea, and Lewis Williams.

254. LEWIS BURWELL PAPERS, (1802-48) 1891. 8 items. Dayton (Marengo County), Ala.

Family correspondence.

255. LUCIE COLE BURWELL PAPERS, 1777 (1872-1905). 1,079 items and 2 vols. Manson (Warren County), N. C., and Mecklenburg County, Va.

Family and personal correspondence of Lucie (Cole) Burwell reflecting the social life of an agrarian family for four generations, and including letters of Henry, Lewis A., Lucy, Mary, Spotswood, and William Burwell; and two autograph letters of W. F. Tillett; an account book for the mercantile business of Lewis A. Burwell, 1807-1808, Mecklenburg County, Virginia, and for the mercantile firm of White and Burwell, 1866-67.

256. WILLIAM M. BURWELL PAPERS, 1864. 2 items. Liberty (Va.?).

Brief and almost illegible notes relative to a knitting machine.

257. BUSIC'S STORE DAYBOOK, 1854-55. 1 vol. Brandon (Rankin County), Miss.

Accounts of a general mercantile business.

258. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN BUTLER PAPERS, 1864; 1893. 2 items. Lowell, Mass.

Official letters on the position of the freed Negro in 1864, showing Benjamin F. Butler's protective attitude toward the Negro; and an invitation to attend a memorial service in Boston for Butler (1818-93), Massachusetts legislator, Federal general, member of U. S. Congress, and governor of Massachusetts.

259. EDWARD GEORGE WASHINGTON BUTLER PAPERS, 1821-88. 122 items. Iberville, La.

Correspondence of E. G. W. Butler (1800-1888), planter and U. S. Army officer, dealing with military affairs, the Mexican War, the Civil War, slavery, Lincoln's election, politics and government, Southern social life and customs, Reconstruction, and contemporary European affairs. Among the correspondents are Caroline (Deslonde) Beauregard, Braxton Bragg, James Buchanan, Jefferson Davis, Alexander Duncan, Edmund P. Gaines, Andrew Jackson, J. E. Johnston, Mary Ann Randolph (Custis) Lee, Robert E. Lee, Eleanor Parke (Custis) Lewis, Leonidas Polk, John Slidell, and Martin Van Buren.

260. ISAAC AND LELAND W. BUTLER PAPERS, 1818 (1830-86) 1916. 1,632 items. Caroline County, Va.

Personal and business correspondence and business papers of the Butler family, Virginia planters and teachers. The early letters are from Isaac Butler's stepchildren, most of them being from James Childs and Emily (Childs) Ballard of Jackson County, Florida. Another section of material relates to the settlement of the estate of Isaac Butler (died at Loda, Illinois, 1857), for which Leland W. Butler was executor. The remainder consists of a long correspondence between

Isaac's oldest son, Thomas, and his uncle Leland, up to 1883; and family letters from relatives in Illinois, New York, and Ohio, describing social and economic conditions.

261. LOUISA BUTLER PAPERS, 1847 (1861-65) 1874. 32 items. Stone Mountain, Ga.

Family correspondence of the Butler family consisting of three brothers, all in the Confederate Army, and of two sisters. The letters reflect Civil War conditions, poverty of Reconstruction days and conditions around Palatka, Florida, where Dr. R. S. Butler settled after the war.

262. PIERCE BUTLER PAPERS, 1814. 2 items. Prince William's Parish, S. C.

Letters of Pierce Butler (1744-1822), planter and U. S. senator, 1789-96, referring to legal matters.

263. ROBERT BUTLER LEDGER, 1832-51. 1 vol. (Smithfield, Va.)

Personal accounts of Robert Butler, apparently a physician, including rental accounts.

264. A. J. BUTNER PAPERS, 1820-84. 23 items. Stokes County, N. C.

Personal letters; one letter, February 16, 1855, describes a balloon ascension at Salem, North Carolina.

265. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN BYNUM PAPERS, 1806 (1837-1901). 299 items. Germanton (Stokes County), N. C.

Personal and business correspondence of the Bynum family, including a few early letters to Hampton Bynum; letters of William Preston Bynum (b. 1861), who graduated from Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina, in 1883; letters from R. S. Bynum, who practiced law in Waxahachie, Texas, during the late 1870's; and letters from B. F. Bynum, Jr., to his father relative to the sale of plug tobacco in South Carolina, 1871-78. Young Bynum's accounts of peddling manufactured tobacco include references to prices, brokers' fees, evasions of revenue tax, and hardships of selling manufactured tobacco.

266. HARRY FLOOD BYRD PAPERS, 1928. 2 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters of Harry F. Byrd (b. 1887), governor of Virginia and U. S. senator, to Charles T. Lassiter with a carbon copy of Lassiter's reply concerning methods of publicizing proposed amendments to the Virginia constitution.

267. WILLIAM BYRD PAPERS, 1717-57. 180 items. (Charles City County) Va.

Typed copies of correspondence and papers of William Byrd of Westover (1674-1744), colonial Virginia statesman, including notes, deeds, land grants, petitions, and other business papers from originals in the Brock collection in the Huntington Library, San Marino, California, and a photostat of his famous *History of the Dividing Line* (1728). One original letter from Byrd in London, January 31, 1717/18, gives an account of his activities, particularly in regard to the Courts of Oyer and Terminer while agent for the Virginia Council of State.

268. CHARLES H. CABANISS PAPERS, 1802 (1830-77). 78 items. Halifax Courthouse, Va.

Family and business correspondence of Charles H. Cabaniss as sheriff of Halifax County and as a tobacco dealer; of William Cabaniss and other members of the Cabaniss family; and of Philip Howerton (b. 1800), deputy sheriff under Cabaniss.

269. JULIAN MAYO CABELL NOTEBOOK, 1883-84. 1 vol. (Richmond, Va.?)

Chemistry notes taken at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, by Julian Mayo Cabell (b. 1861).

270. JAMES ALSTON CABELL PAPERS, 1869-83. 55 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters addressed to Armistead Burt, of Abbeville, South Carolina, concerning the management of Mrs. Jeanie Cabell's plantation near Abbeville.

271. EMMA L. CAIN PAPERS, 1861-69. 63 items. Olin, N. C.

Personal letters from Confederate soldiers in various camps in Virginia and North Carolina to Emma L. Cain.

272. TOD ROBINSON CALDWELL PAPERS, 1839-74. 175 items. Morganton, N. C.

Family, business, and political correspondence of Tod R. Caldwell (1818-74), lieutenant governor, 1868-71, and governor of North Carolina, 1871-74, commenting on the Reconstruction period.

273. W. S. CALDWELL PAPERS, 1864. 2 items. Shelbyville, Ky.

Petitions of W. S. Caldwell, a merchant, concerning the revocation of his business license by officials of the Federal Army.

274. CALHOUN DEBATING SOCIETY MINUTES, 1857-58. 1 vol. Plaquemine, La.

Constitution, bylaws, list of members, and minutes, including debates on historical and political questions.

275. JOHN CALDWELL CALHOUN PAPERS, 1765 (1789-1871) 1892. 339 items. Abbeville, S. C.

Correspondence and family papers of John C. Calhoun (1782-1850), South Carolina statesman, concerning current politics and his public life. The material for 1765-1805 consists of personal correspondence of Calhoun's family, including letters to John Ewing Calhoun; the letters for 1805-50 are chiefly from Calhoun to his son about plantation matters. Among the correspondents are Armistead Burt, John D. Gardiner, Joseph McMinn, R. J. Meigs, and Francis Wilkinson Pickens.

276. NICHOLAS CALLAN SCRAPBOOK AND DIARY, 1860-70. 2 vols. Washington, D. C.

The diary of Nicholas Callan, apparently a lawyer, covers the period 1860, 1867-68, and concerns his law practice, state of the weather, politics, the unsettled condition of the country both before and after the Civil War, religion, and various government issues. The scrapbook contains various newspaper clippings concerning current political issues, especially the inauguration of President Ulysses S. Grant, 1869. The scrapbook, made from a book of records of the militia of the District of Columbia, contains a few readable pages of these militia records.

277. CHARLES CAMPBELL PAPERS, 1740 (1770-1879) 1935. 1,358 items and 5 vols. Fredericksburg, Va.

Copies of historical documents and letters, and personal papers of Charles Campbell (1807-76), historian, editor, and antiquarian. Original letters of P. T. Barnum, Virginius Dabney, B. T. Johnson, D. H. Maury, and Pierre Soulé are included. There are copies of letters and papers of Theodorick Bland, Jr., and Sr., R. H. Lee, Arthur Lee, Edgar Allan Poe, John Smith, and George Washington. Much of the material consists of Campbell's writings. There is some material, especially in the volumes, concerning Campbell's position as principal of Anderson Academy in Petersburg, Virginia, including a list of books used in 1867. The volumes also include personal accounts, records of Anderson Academy, and historical notes. One particularly valuable item consists of a transcription of the minute book of the city council of Richmond, Virginia, from July, 1782, to March, 1795, the first thirteen years of the incorporation of Richmond.

278. DAVID CAMPBELL PAPERS, 1780 (1800-69) 1908. 8,038 items and 32 vols. Abingdon, Va.

Family, business, and political correspondence of David Campbell (1779-1859), governor of Virginia, 1837-40, lieutenant colonel in the War of 1812, major general in the state militia west of Blue Ridge mountains; and of William Bowen

Campbell (1807-67), governor of Tennessee, 1847-48, and member of U. S. Congress, 1837-43, 1865-66; and of their families, friends, and political associates.

David Campbell (1779-1859), a deist and devotee to the reforms of the American Revolution, left a set of remarkable papers concerned with many activities, including education, politics, wars, religion, household economy, methods of travel, slavery, secession, commission business, settlement of the old Southwest, legal practice, and general mercantile pursuits. Included also are many letters concerned with the War of 1812, in which he served as major and lieutenant colonel of infantry, with information bearing on quarrels among officers, inefficiency of military organization, courts-martial, lack of patriotism, and promotion of officers over their seniors.

From 1814 until 1837, while David Campbell was political leader of western Virginia, his papers reflect his career, throwing light on state politics, state militia, affairs of the office of clerk of court, which position he held, many intimate details of the Virginia Assembly, in which he served, 1820-24, and accounts of various journeys made to Philadelphia when buying goods for his mercantile establishment in Abingdon. Campbell's papers for 1837-40 contain material on the common schools, the panic of 1837, establishment of the Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and the state asylum for the deaf, dumb, and blind. After 1840 his papers refer to his activities as school commissioner, as trustee of an academy and of Emory and Henry College, Washington County, Virginia, as justice of the peace, and as a planter.

In letters to his wife, his nieces, and his nephews are many references to Thomas Mann Randolph, Winfield Scott, the bank and sub-treasury of the Jackson-Van Buren era, disapproval of abolitionists, Southern demagogues, nullification, disapproval of emotion in religion, concern for the plight of the free Negro, and interest in historical works and literature. Included also are accounts of various Revolutionary battles in which his forebears took part, of the early history of the Abingdon vicinity, and of religious denominations.

Letters, 1785-1811, to David Campbell include those of his uncle, Arthur Campbell (1742-1811), famous Indian fighter and Revolutionary patriot, containing treatises on democratic government; comments on thought of French philosophers of the eighteenth century; reminiscences of the Revolution; and comments on European affairs, especially the rise of despotism under Napoleon. Other letters to David Campbell include many from William C. Rives during the most active period of Campbell's leadership in Virginia politics. Letters to Maria Hamilton (Campbell) Campbell (1783-1859), wife of Governor David Campbell, from her father, Judge David Campbell (1753-1832), contain information on the early settlement of eastern Tennessee, government and politics of the young state, and information on Archibald Roane, his brother-in-law and an early governor of Tennessee.

Letters of John Campbell (1789-186?), member of the executive council of the governor of Virginia, member of the state constitutional convention of Alabama, 1819, treasurer of the United States, and brother of Governor David Campbell, contain information on student life at Princeton College, Princeton, New Jersey, prominent men and events in Richmond, 1810-17 and 1819-29, War of 1812, John Taylor of Caroline, Virginia penitentiary, Spencer Roane, state rights, Lafayette's visit, Jacksonian campaign of 1824-28, Virginia constitutional convention of 1829, Richmond Theatre fire of 1811, Andrew Jackson as president, Peggy O'Neale affair, storage of specie in 1837, rise of the Whig party, Washington gossip, and Washington bureaucracy. In the letters of Arthur Campbell (1791-1868), brother of Governor David Campbell and government clerk in Washington, 1831-51, are accounts of mercantile pursuits in Tennessee; Andrew Jackson; Thomas Ritchie; and Washington gossip.

Letters of James Campbell (1794-1848), lawyer and member of Tennessee legislature, contain accounts of his college life and studies at Greenville, Tennessee, law practice in Tennessee, settlement of Alabama, Tennessee legislation, literary and historical works, the theater in Nashville, and dramatic literature of his day.

Letters and papers of Governor William Bowen Campbell, nephew of Governor David Campbell, in reflecting the career of the former, contain accounts of his legal training in the law school of Henry St. George Tucker at Winchester, Virginia; law practice in Tennessee; services as circuit judge; activities in Creek and Seminole wars, 1836; small-scale farming operations; mercantile establishment in Carthage, Tennessee; firm of Perkins, Campbell, and Company, commission merchants in New Orleans; banking business as president of the Bank of Middle Tennessee at Lebanon; Mexican War; activities of the Whig party in Tennessee; career as governor; plans to prevent secession; bitter local fighting of the Civil War; and his career as a Unionist during and after the war, including his disappointment in methods of Reconstruction by Congress while he was a member of that body in 1865-66.

Of the many letters by women, those of Virginia Tabitha Jane (Campbell) Shelton, niece and adopted daughter of Governor David Campbell, contain valuable information on social events in Richmond while her uncle was governor; household economy; dress; slavery; methods of travel; literary works; conditions of Union University, Murfreesboro, Tennessee, Brownsville Female Academy, Brownsville, Tennessee, and West Tennessee College, Jacksonville, Tennessee, where her husband, William Shelton, taught; political campaigns; slavery; and a variety of items important in the social history of the period. Included in the collection also are the letters of Adine Turner, remarkable for their literary excellence and sparkling wit. Numerous letters from relatives in Arkansas reveal much information connected with the early history of that state. Letters of the McClung family of East Tennessee contain information on the settlement, growth, and Civil War in that area.

Letters of the Owen family, originally of North Carolina, deal with Daniel Grant, a Methodist minister of Georgia, 1788-96, his opposition to the Baptists, and the disturbance of his conscience by the question of owning slaves; the Great Revival of 1800 as described by Thomas Owen; and medical education in Philadelphia of John Owen, 1810-12, and of his sons, Benjamin Rush Owen (1813-49) and John Owen (1825-89).

The thirty-two volumes, largely account books of Governor William B. Campbell, contain a daily journal kept by David Campbell while governor of Virginia, a volume containing copies of his wife's letters to him, 1812-25, a short diary kept by William B. Campbell during the Mexican War, and a diary of John D. Owen.

Among the correspondents are Jos. Anderson, Wm. S. Archer, Alex. Barry, Thos. Barrow, Jno. Bell, Wm. Blount, Willie Blount, O. H. Browning, Wm. G. Brownlow, B. F. Butler, Jos. C. Cabell, A. Campbell, David Campbell, Wm. B. Campbell, Wm. P. A. Campbell, Newton Cannon, Mathew Carey, Geo. Christian, Henry Clay, Thos. Claiborne, I. A. Coles, Edmund Cooper, J. J. Crittenden, Claude Crozet, Jefferson Davis, L. C. Draper, J. H. Eaton, Benj. Estill, Emerson Etheridge, M. Fillmore, S. M. Fite, Wm. H. Foote, E. H. Foster, Jos. Gales, Horatio Gates, M. P. Gentry, Wm. A. Graham, Felix Grundy, A. P. Hayne, G. F. Holmes, Geo. W. Hopkins, Andrew Jackson, Cave Johnson, Chas. C. Johnston, Wm. B. Lewis, L. McLane, Bishop Jas. Madison, A. J. Marchbanks, P. Mayo, R. J. Meigs, Wm. Munford, P. N. Nicholas, A. O. P. Nicholson, Thos. Parker, Jno. M. Patton, Balie Peyton, Timothy Pickering, Franklin Pierce, J. R. Poinsett, J. K. Polk, Wm. C. Preston, J. A. Quitman, J. G. M. Ramsey, T. J. Randolph, T. M. Randolph, Wm. C. Rives, Thos. Ritchie, A. Roane, Wyndham Robertson, Theo. Roosevelt, Edm. Ruffin, Benj. Rush, Jno. Rutherfoord, Winfield Scott, Alex. Smith, Wm. B. Sprague,

A. Stevenson, Jordan Stokes, W. B. Stokes, A. H. H. Stuart, Johnston Taylor, Z. Taylor, Waddy Thompson, H. St. G. Tucker, M. Van Buren, J. W. C. Watson, D. Webster, Gideon Welles, H. L. White, J. S. Yerger, and F. K. Zollicoffer.

279. ROBERT CAMPBELL ACCOUNT BOOK, 1779-81. 1 vol. Beaufort, S. C.

Financial records of a British officer during the American Revolution.

280. THOMAS CAMPBELL PAPERS, 1824; 1826. 2 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Partnership agreement, 1824, of Thomas Campbell, apparently a merchant, with Joseph P. Brown and John M. Shirley concerning the operation of a store in Russellville, Kentucky; and a letter, 1826, concerning debts of the firm of I. and F. Gorin.

281. WILLIAM BEALL CANDLER ACCOUNT BOOK, 1878. 1 vol. Villa Rica, Ga.

Account book of a general merchant.

282. D. S. CANNADY PAPERS, 1850-54. 8 items. New Light Township (Wake County), N. C.

Business papers of D. S. Cannady, general merchant and cotton factor.

283. JOHN CANTEY PAPERS, 1848-63. 11 items. Camden, S. C.

Personal and business correspondence of John Cantey, Confederate soldier. One letter from John Cantey to J. L. Manning concerns bank notes and endorsements; another letter, 1860, describes the spirit of the people and business conditions in Memphis, Tennessee, at the outbreak of the Civil War; and the remaining letters are to his wife and concern plantation affairs, runaway slaves, troop movements, procuring and making salt, and scarcity of food during the Civil War.

284. JAMES MANDEVILLE CARLISLE PAPERS, 1839-72. 25 items. Washington, D. C.

Private and legal correspondence of James M. Carlisle (1814-77), a prominent Washington lawyer and counsel for Jefferson Davis, referring to land claims in Mexico and the claims of war-impoverished Southerners.

285. MARGARET CAROLINE (STOCKTON) CARMICHAEL PAPERS, 1859-71. 130 items. Statesville, N. C.

The bulk of the collection consists of letters to Margaret Stockton from William W. Carmichael of Abilene, Kansas, before their marriage in May, 1870. Included also are six Civil War letters and letters from school friends whom Margaret Stockton knew at Concord Female College, Statesville, North Carolina.

286. THOMAS PETTERS CARNES PAPERS, 1794-95. 4 items. Milledgeville, Ga.

Personal correspondence of Thomas P. Carnes (1762-1820), lawyer, legislator, judge, and member of U. S. Congress, 1793-95. The letters, written by Carnes while attending Congress, include comments on the affairs of the nation, Barbary pirates, John Jay's mission to London, and the attempt of the United States to maintain prestige among European powers.

287. JULIAN SHAKESPEARE CARR AND B. S. SKINNER DIARY, 1910-11. 1 vol. Occoneechee Farm, Hillsboro, N. C.

Diary kept by one Brown and B. S. Skinner, managers of the farm of Julian S. Carr (1845-1924), with frequent criticisms and suggestions written by Carr relative to Skinner's work.

288. OBED W. CARR PAPERS, 1855-78. 18 items. Trinity College, Randolph County, N. C.

Papers relating to the leave of absence of Obed W. Carr (b. 1833) from Trinity College, where he was professor of Greek, for Confederate service, and his resignation from the army because of ill health. Included also is a typewritten copy of Carr's journal, with scattered entries covering 1855-78, although the greater part relates to the Civil War.

289. SNOAD B. CARRAWAY PAPERS, 1857-64. 8 items. Kinston, N. C.

Business letters of Snoad B. Carraway, Lenoir County planter, pertaining to the sale of cotton on the New York market; and his will.

290. JOHN WARREN CARRIGAN PAPERS, 1817-1901. 320 items. Cabarrus County, N. C.

Family correspondence covering rather completely the lives of the eleven children (Andrew Noel, Catherine, Cornelia, John Warren, Margaret Rebecca, Martha Matilda, Mary, Nancy Elizabeth, Samuel K., Sarah, and William Adams) of James Carrigan (1788-1843), planter, showing especially the struggles and achievements of the seven children by his first wife who were orphaned by his death. The letters were written from Alabama, Arkansas, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Texas, from members of the family variously engaged in farming, medicine, textile work (cotton mills), mercantile business, and teaching. Included also are a few letters from Andrew Noel Carrigan, dealing with his service in the Confederate Army.

291. SAMUEL K. CARRIGAN DAYBOOK, 1849-50. 1 vol. Society Hill, S. C.

Daybook of a general merchant.

292. WILLIAM A. CARRINGTON PAPERS, 1863-64. 14 items. Richmond, Va.

Correspondence and papers of William A. Carrington, a physician and medical director (with the Army of Northern Virginia?), dealing with transfers of medical officers, complaints and comments on existing arrangements, contracts with physicians, and other matters concerning medicine and surgery during the Civil War.

293. WILLIAM FONTAINE CARRINGTON PAPERS, 1809 (1862-67). 19 items. Cole's Ferry (Charlotte County), Va.

Letters of William F. Carrington, U. S. and later Confederate Navy surgeon, containing opinions on secession in Virginia, and an inventory of medicine on board the Confederate States ram *Baltic*.

294. CHARLES CARROLL PAPERS, 1847. 2 items. Dougheregan Manor (Howard County), Md.

Letters concerning livestock, written by Charles Carroll (1801-62), agriculturist of Maryland, to Colonel Josiah Ware, of Jefferson County, Va.

295. THOMAS CARROLL AND [M. I.?] MONTGOMERY ACCOUNT BOOK AND INVENTORY, 1847-59. 2 vols. Ridgeway (Warren County), N. C.

Business records of Ridgeway merchants.

296. JEDEDIAH CARTER PAPERS, 1863-64. 9 items. Danville, Va.

Personal letters from "Jed" Carter, Confederate soldier, stationed at Charles City Court House, Virginia, to his wife, Susan; one letter, 1864, from his mother, reports that he is a captive at Fort Norfolk, Virginia.

297. MILTON CARTER PAPERS, 1860-64. 5 items. Mountain Grove, Tex.

Family correspondence of Milton Carter, private in the Confederate Army, stationed near Dalton, Georgia.

298. ROBERT CARTER LETTER BOOKS, 1772-93. 18 letter books and memorandum books containing 3,135 letters. "Nomini Hall," Westmoreland County, Va.

Letter books and memorandum books of Robert Carter (1728-1804), Virginia planter and iron manufacturer, concerning colonial plantation life, slavery, manumission, the iron industry, religious theory, tobacco cultivation in Virginia, etc. Included in the material are copies of letters from Robert Carter to Charles Carroll, Benjamin Day, William Ebzer, Thomas Fairfax, William Grayson, Patrick Henry, Ludwell Lee, Richard Lee, Peyton Randolph, George Turberville, John Turberville, and George Wythe; and letters to Carter from Alexander Campbell, Christopher Collins, Thomas Jones, Richard Lee, George Newman, John Overall, and Simon Triplett. Typewritten copies are included with the original manuscripts.

299. ELI WASHINGTON CARUTHERS PAPERS, 1821-55. 250 items. N. C.

Sermons of Eli W. Caruthers (1793-1865), a Presbyterian minister; and an unpublished antislavery manuscript, "American Slavery and the Immediate Duty of Slaveholders," written by Caruthers at the request of his friends.

300. M. B. CASEY PAPERS, 1846-84. 8 items. Rockford, Ala.

Family correspondence of M. B. Casey, a farmer of Coosa County, Alabama.

301. LEWIS CASS PAPERS, 1823; 1839. 2 items. Detroit, Mich.

Correspondence of Lewis Cass (1782-1866), soldier, diplomat, and statesman. The letter for 1823 to Colonel Josiah Snelling concerns the Sioux Indians; the other, for 1839, concerns import duty on mathematical instruments.

302. MARTIN CASWELL PAPERS, 1765-75. 6 items. Dobbs County (now Lenoir and Greene counties), N. C.

Court summonses and warrants for arrest signed by Martin Caswell as clerk of the Dobbs County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions.

303. RICHARD CASWELL PAPERS, 1779-87. 9 items. Fayetteville, N. C.

Letters of Richard Caswell (1729-89), North Carolina governor, concerning legislative business, Indian affairs, and Western lands.

304. CATHOLIC CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY OF AUGUSTA (GA.) MINUTES AND ACCOUNTS, 1835-48. 1 vol. Augusta, Ga.

Minutes of meetings of the congregation relative to rebuilding the church; and operating expense accounts, 1838-48.

305. MARY IONE (COOK) CHADWICK DIARY, 1862-65. 1 vol. Huntsville, Ala.

Typed copy of diary of Mary Chadwick, wife of William Davidson Chadwick, describing Federal raids on and occupation of Huntsville; and commenting on local people and trouble with slaves occasioned by the presence of Federal troops.

306. WASHINGTON SANFORD CHAFFIN PAPERS, 1841-1900. 158 items and 23 vols. Lumberton, N. C.

Personal correspondence, sermon notes, diaries, and bills of Washington S. Chaffin (1815-95), a North Carolina Methodist minister and circuit rider; and a letter from Chaffin's son, Robert, concerning his entrance into the Confederate Army, in addition to several to his mother, including one which gives a detailed description of Jacksonville, Florida, in 1900. The collection includes information on Reconstruction, the Freedmen's Bureau in Robeson County, "Yankee" depredations in Lumberton and Fayetteville, and the behavior of the newly freed Negroes, as well as religious introspection and notes on various Methodist conferences and an unsigned will. The diaries cover the years 1845-87.

307. JOHN ARMSTRONG CHALONER PAPERS, 1862 (1880-1920) 1932. 5,698 items. Cobham (Albemarle County), Va.

Business and personal correspondence, legal briefs, literary manuscripts, and miscellaneous papers of John Armstrong Chaloner or Chanler (1862-1935), eccentric millionaire and great grandson of John Jacob Astor. The letters, about half the collection, are concerned with attempts to have himself declared sane after a brief internment in the Bloomingdale Asylum at White Plains, New York, by his family because of his excessive interest in spiritualism; efforts to obtain possession of his estate; verdicts from psychologists concerning his mental condition; the fostering of motion pictures for rural areas; the circulation of some of his poems on European politics prior to 1914; and congratulations to Chaloner on obtaining a favorable verdict regarding his sanity in the U. S. Supreme Court. His literary manuscripts are generally confined to treatises on the lunacy laws of various states. The briefs and legal notes are concerned with trials and appeals against the state of New York, and against the Washington *Post* for slander. Included also are canceled checks; telegrams; invitations and clippings, the latter largely confined to

the career of his divorced wife, Amélie Rives (1863-1945), who later married Prince Pierre Troubetskoy; and to the comment caused by the poplar phrase coined by Chaloner: "Who's looney now?" Among the correspondents are Arthur Brisbane, P. A. Bruce, R. E. Byrd, J. H. Choate, Walter Duranty, A. C. Gordon, Joseph Jastrow, Claude Kitchin, L. S. Overman, and W. L. Phelps.

308. WILLIAM CHAMBERLAYNE GENERAL ORDER BOOK, 1814. 1 vol. Richmond, Va.

Military orders issued to the brigade of General William Chamberlayne (1764-1836), Revolutionary soldier, member of Virginia House of Delegates, brigadier general in the Virginia militia, and sportsman, from Camp Fairfield, near Richmond, Virginia, during the War of 1812.

309. BENJAMIN W. CHAMBERS ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1846-55. 8 vols. Camden, S. C.

General accounts of Benjamin W. Chambers, a cotton factor of Camden.

310. SIDNEY C. CHAMBERS PAPERS, 1924. 13 items. Durham, N. C.

Letters of S. C. Chambers (b. 1878), Durham city attorney, pertaining to the elimination of the grade crossing on Chapel Hill Street, Durham, North Carolina.

311. I. EDGAR CHANCELLOR PAPERS, 1878-82. 6 items. Charlottesville, Va.

Correspondence concerning the settlement of a debt and the payment of a premium to the Globe Mutual Life Insurance Company.

312. WILLIAM ELLERY CHANNING PAPERS, 1835-41. 4 items. Boston, Mass.

A letter concerning money for a charitable purpose; and sermon notes of William Ellery Channing (1780-1842), Unitarian minister. One of the sermons points out some of the evils attending slavery.

313. EDWIN HUBBELL CHAPIN PAPERS, 1845; 1854. 2 items. New York City.

Correspondence of Edwin H. Chapin (1814-80), orator, author, and minister, concerning acceptance of a pastorate of a church in New York City, and a promise to give a lecture. He was a Universalist minister in Charleston, South Carolina, in 1845.

314. WILLIAM CHAPMAN ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1800-21. 3 vols. Charles County, Md.

Records of a country merchant.

315. CHARLESTON DISTRICT COURT RECORD, 1816-23. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

Record of cases tried in the Charleston District Court.

316. THOMAS USHER PULASKI CHARLTON PAPERS, 1807 and n.d. 2 items. Savannah, Ga.

Letters from Thomas U. P. Charlton (1779-1835) to Edward Telfair, one authorizing a payment to Sanders Motta and the other a commentary on "the doctrine of Search Warrants."

317. HARVEY AND OLIVER CHASE PAPERS, (1825-35) 1857. 264 items. Fall River, Mass.

Business papers of the Troy Cotton and Wool Manufactory at Fall River, of which the Chases were officials, concerning the sale of cloth.

318. CHATHAM COUNTY (GA.) RECORDS, 1875-84. 1 vol. Savannah, Ga.

Records of county commissioners, including amounts paid for various expenses.

319. CHATHAM TOWN COMPANY. MINUTES, 1819-23. 1 vol. Cheraw, S. C.

Records of land sales, building, and general improvements of the Chatham Town Company (Chatham Town later became Cheraw, S. C.).

320. JAMES A. CHEATHAM AND R. J. MOORE PAPERS, 1803-67. 1,628 items. Ridgeway (Warren County), N. C.

Itemized accounts of purchases made by James A. Cheatham and R. J. Moore, general merchants; and promissory notes and business letters, showing trend of prices in the 1850's and during the first two years of the Civil War.

321. ALEXANDER CHESNUT PAPERS, 1861-64. 9 items. De Kalb County, Ga.

Family correspondence of Alexander Chesnut, a planter, largely concerned with crops and the war.

322. JAMES CHESNUT, JR., PAPERS, 1779-1863. 38 items. Camden, S. C.

Business correspondence and military papers of James Chestnut, Jr. (1815-85), prominent South Carolina politician and Confederate officer, dealing with the sale of a plantation, the marketing of cotton, and the settlement of debts. Included also is a petition from Marion District seeking apprehension of certain persons guilty of arousing discontent among slaves.

323. JAMES CHESSIER DAYBOOK, 1873. 1 vol. Martinsville, Va.

Daybook of James Chessier, merchant of Martinsville.

324. WILLIAM L. CHESSON PAPERS, 1792 (1806-69) 1894. 712 items. Plymouth, N. C.

Business and personal papers and correspondence of William L. Chesson, clerk of the court of Washington County; of four of his brothers and two sisters, the material of the early years being largely confined to legal papers of William L. Chesson. Many papers are concerned with John B. Chesson's wholesale fish house of Armistead and Chesson; with the correspondence of Andrew Chesson and Joshua Swift, a member of the North Carolina General Assembly, including an election in 1836 and strife in the Assembly between Whigs and supporters of Martin Van Buren. Included also is a letter, 1865, to the chief of police in Beaufort, North Carolina, from the Freedmen's Bureau in Washington, North Carolina, demanding arrest of a person who had failed to answer charges.

325. LANGDON CHEVES PAPERS, 1809-60. 4 items. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence of Langdon Cheves (1776-1857), lawyer, member of U. S. Congress, and director of the Second U. S. Bank, concerning immigration from the West Indies in 1807 and banking; and his son's request for arms in 1860.

326. ROBERT SMITH CHEW PAPERS, 1812. 12 items. Fredericksburg, Va.

Summonses before the Corporation Court of Fredericksburg, preserved in the handwriting of Robert S. Chew (b. 1811), clerk of the court.

327. DABNEY CHILES PAPERS, 1812-37. 4 items. Caroline County, Va.

The will of Reuben Goodwin for 1812, and of Dabney Chiles for 1815; and papers in litigation over Chiles's will.

328. ROBERT HALL CHILTON PAPERS, 1863. 2 items. Westmoreland County, Va.

Military correspondence of Robert H. Chilton (1816-79), brigadier general in the Confederate Army.

329. BOLLING R. CHINN ACCOUNTS AND PLANTATION RECORDS, 1843-93. 6 vols. Cypress Hall, Baton Rouge, La.

Records and accounts of Bolling R. Chinn, planter, slaveowner, and merchant, including plantation records, 1843-72; account book, 1857-70; ledger, 1866-86; time book, 1871-72; and daybook, 1873-93.

330. WILLIAM HENRY CHIPPENDALE PAPERS, 1853-64. 5 items. London, England.

Letters written to William H. Chippendale (1801-88), an actor, pertaining to professional matters.

331. THOMAS HOLLEY CHIVERS PAPERS, 1833-59. 634 items. Washington, Ga.

Literary correspondence and works of Thomas H. Chivers (1809-58), Georgia poet, including letters to editors, publishing houses, and critics; several letters concerning similarity in the works of Chivers and Edgar Allan Poe and the question of plagiarism; clippings of his published poems and reviews of his writings; and unpublished manuscripts of his works, which make up the bulk of the collection. Among the correspondents are Ossian Euclid Dodge, Moses Dow, John S. Dwight, Edwin Forrest, John Gierlow, Henry Beck Hirst, Jennie Lind, Charles R. Rode, and James M. Smith.

332. J. BEVERLY CHRISTIAN NOTEBOOKS AND MINUTES, 1879-98. 3 vols. Uniontown (Perry County), Ala.

Notes of a law student at the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, 1879-80; minutes of an agricultural fair, 1880-84; and minutes of lodge meetings, 1897-98.

333. WILLIAM WALTER CHRISTIAN PAPERS, 1855-62. 168 items. Christiansburg (Roanoke County), Va.

Correspondence of William W. Christian, Confederate soldier. One letter, 1859, from his mother, Mary Ann Christian, describes excitement evidently aroused by John Brown's raid; many of the other letters are to his fiancée, Carrie Harmon, and describe the confusion and conditions of the first Confederate military camp in northern Virginia, and his stay in a hospital in Lynchburg.

334. WILLIAM CHURCHILL PAPERS, 1811-51. 4 items. Greene County, N. C.

Two letters to William Churchill from a brother in the Mississippi Territory, commenting on farming conditions, the purchase of cattle, and the Creek War of 1813-14 in Alabama; and two letters from a son who was a soldier in the Mexican War and later a resident of Boston, Massachusetts.

335. [JOHN F.?] CLAIBORNE AND [W. L.?] JETER ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1853-60. 3 vols. Danville, Va.

Daybook, ledger, and account book of the firm of Claiborne and Jeter, merchants of Danville.

336. HAMILTON CABELL CLAIBORNE NOTEBOOK, n.d. 1 vol. (Richmond, Va.)

Music scores.

337. CLAIRE [CLARA MARY JANE] CLAIRMONT DIARIES, 1814-26. 7 vols. Europe.

Photostatic copies of a diary and reminiscenses of Claire (Clara Mary Jane) Clairmont, giving descriptions of France, Switzerland, Italy, and the Rhine Valley as she saw them when accompanying Percy Bysshe Shelley and Mary Godwin on their elopement; accounts of her daily activities, including readings (with frequent quotations and comments), her social calls, and her philosophic musings; descriptions of her life as governess in a family of Moscow, Russia; and reminiscences of her youth. Frequent allusions to the Shelleys and Byron are usually of an indirect and impersonal nature. References to grief at being separated from her daughter, Allegra, are numerous. There is no material for the years 1815-17 and 1822-24.

338. C. J. CLARK DIARY, 1841-74. 2 vols. Jacksonville, Ala.

Notes taken by C. J. Clark of Selma, Alabama, as a medical student in Louisville, Kentucky, and later as a practicing surgeon in the Confederate Army.

339. CYNTHIA A. W. CLARK PAPERS, 1898-1909. 1,307 items. Northampton, Mass.

Personal and family correspondence of Cynthia A. W. Clark, and almost unintelligible letters of her son, Arthur Wilson Clark, who was mentally deranged and often signed himself "Napoleon Bonaparte." The early letters contain a few scattered references to the Spanish-American War.

340. EDWIN CLARK PAPERS, 1878-1918. 3,517 items and 118 vols. Weldon, N. C.

Apparently the complete records and business correspondence of a general merchant in Weldon. The collection includes also a letter from Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Virginia, where a son attended school, and a letter from an instructor at Oak Ridge Academy, Guilford County, North Carolina, 1917. There are also one hundred and fifteen daybooks, 1880-1918; two ledgers, 1878; and an index to the ledgers.

341. ENOCH CLARK PAPERS, 1852-70. 11 items. Chatham County, N. C.

Family correspondence of Enoch Clark, a planter, concerning property, finances, experiences in Georgia during and after the Civil War, contracts with a former slave, and family affairs.

342. GEORGE W. CLARK PAPERS, 1852-66. 13 items. Locust Dale (Madison County), Va.

Business correspondence of a northern Virginia farmer with the commission merchants, Hill and Norfleet, of Richmond, Virginia, concerning the sale of his produce, chiefly wheat.

343. HENRY TOOLE CLARK PAPERS, 1753 (1840-62) 1873. 1,312 items. Tarboro, N. C.

Political and official correspondence of Henry T. Clark (1808-74), North Carolina governor, dealing chiefly with political and military affairs. Included are comments on state and national politics for 1850-60, patronage letters, discussions of North Carolina's part in the Civil War, requests for military appointments, 1861-62, and letters concerning Clark's pardon and certain legal aspects of Reconstruction.

344. T. A. CLARK CASHBOOK AND LEDGERS, 1880-99. 4 vols. Weldon, N. C.

Records of a general merchant.

345. WALTER CLARK SKETCHES, 1895. 3 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Three sketches, "Counties in North Carolina That Have Disappeared" (holograph); "North Carolina in the War" (typed); and "North Carolina Troops in South America" (typed), all prepared by Walter Clark (1846-1924), antiquarian and judge of North Carolina Supreme Court.

346. CLEMENT CLAIBORNE CLAY PAPERS, 1811 (1821-1915) 1925. 8,515 items and 25 vols. Huntsville, Ala.

Personal, business, and political correspondence, accounts, diaries, memoranda, college notes, scrapbooks, and newspaper clippings of Clement Claiborne Clay (1816-82), lawyer, U. S. senator, Confederate diplomat, and planter; of his father, Clement Comer Clay (1789-1866), lawyer, planter, member of U. S. Congress, U. S. senator, and governor of Alabama; of his mother, Susanna Claiborne (Withers) Clay (1798-1866); of Virginia Caroline (Tunstall) Clay (1825-1915), wife of Clement Claiborne Clay and social leader, co-author and central figure in *A Belle of the Fifties: Memoirs of Mrs. Clay, of Alabama, covering Social and Political Life in Washington and the South, 1853-66. Put into Narrative Form by Ada Sterling;* and of Clement Claiborne Clay's brothers, Hugh Lawson Clay and John Withers Clay; and of their wives.

Letters deal with family matters, including education of the elder Clay's three sons at the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, and the University of Virginia, Charlottesville; management of two or more cotton plantations and approximately fifty slaves; civic affairs in Huntsville; state politics, 1819-60; Democratic and Whig party alignments, rivalries, and disputes; presidential elections, especially in 1844, 1852, and 1856; Clement Comer Clay's governorship, 1835-37; the Creek War, 1836; the panic of 1837; Clement Claiborne Clay's election as a Democrat to the U. S. Senate in 1853 and his re-election in 1857. Other political matters re-

ferred to include the Compromise of 1850; Kansas-Nebraska difficulty; break with Stephen A. Douglas; Democratic Convention of 1860; secession; and organization of the Confederate Government. Personal letters refer to social life in Alabama and in Washington, D. C.; visits to springs and health resorts, and Clement Claiborne Clay's travels for his health through Florida, 1851, and later to Arkansas and Minnesota.

Subjects of the Civil War years include Clement Claiborne Clay's political activities in the Confederate States Senate; his relations with Jefferson Davis; Federal raids on and occupation of Huntsville and consequent disruption of civilian life, including demoralization of slaves; and J. W. Clay's publication of the Huntsville *Democrat* in various towns; Clay's defeat in the election of 1863 for the Confederate Senate; his and other agents' work in Canada, assisting in the return of escaped Confederate prisoners to Confederate territory; plots of a general revolt in the Northwestern states designed to join these states to the Confederacy; the Democratic Convention of 1864; Horace Greeley's efforts for peace, 1864; plans and execution of the Confederate raid on St. Albans, Vermont, 1864; Clay's return from Canada; and the final days of the Confederacy.

As an aftermath of the Civil War, the following incidents loom large: accusations of Clay's complicity in Lincoln's assassination; Clay's surrender to Federal authorities, and efforts and eventual success in obtaining his release from Fortress Monroe, Virginia. Two letter books, together with numerous other letters, cover the Canadian activities, fall of the Confederacy, Clay's imprisonment, and Virginia (Tunstall) Clay's efforts to obtain her husband's release. Papers for the period 1866-1915 are large in bulk, but contain little beyond personal matters. Subjects covered include Clay's poverty, his efforts to retrieve his confiscated property, efforts to re-establish farming operations, to settle his father's estate, and to obtain a footing in the insurance business, 1871-73; there are also occasional comments on politics, Virginia (Tunstall) Clay's dissatisfaction with a restricted social life, her tour of Europe, 1884-85, and her efforts in later years to operate the plantation.

The twenty-five volumes in the collection consist of one executor's book of the estate of C. C. Clay, Sr., 1866-69; two letter books, 1864-65; letterpress copybook covering insurance business; two memorandum books, 1853-61, containing a mailing list of constituents and other notations; a notebook, 1835-41, containing college lecture notes; two receipt books; a legal fee book, 1814-15; and eight scrapbooks, *ca.* 1848-1903. One of the scrapbooks contains plantation accounts, 1870-73, and minutes of the Madison County Bible Society, 1820-30. Nine volumes of diaries and scrapbooks, 1859-1905, of Virginia (Tunstall) Clay are gossipy but fragmentary.

The collection includes letters of many persons of prominence, including Jeremiah S. Black, E. C. Bullock, C. C. Clay, Sr., C. C. Clay, Jr., David Clopton [Virginia (Tunstall) Clay's second husband], W. W. Corcoran, J. L. M. Curry, Jefferson Davis, Varina Davis, Benjamin Fitzpatrick, U. S. Grant, Andrew Johnson, L. Q. C. Lamar, Clifford Anderson Lanier, Sidney Lanier, Stephen R. Mallory, Nelson A. Miles, James K. Polk, John H. Reagan, R. B. Rhett, E. S. Shorter, Leroy P. Walker, Louis T. Wigfall, and William L. Yancey.

347. HENRY CLAY PAPERS, 1802 (1821-51) 1852. 130 items. Lexington, Ky.

Correspondence of Henry Clay (1777-1852), Kentucky statesman, dealing with the U. S. Bank, public finance, Missouri Compromise, cabinet appointments in 1817, possibility of the purchase of Texas by the United States in 1825, the panic of 1819, tariff, Nullification, and the Whig party. There is also evidence of Clay's desire to be President, especially in 1844. Other topics referred to are his private debts, horse breeding, various lawsuits, sale and purchase of lands, appointments

to the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, and to political offices, introduction of English cattle into the Western country, long discussion of Kentucky bluegrass, and his refusal to free three of his slaves. There are several letters of Clay's daughter, Anna B. (Clay) Erwin, commenting on family and personal matters and to some extent on Washington society.

348. JOSEPH CLAY DEPOSITION, 1782. 1 vol. Chatham County, Ga.

Deposition made to Joseph Clay (1741-1804), merchant, Revolutionary officer, and member of Continental Congress, as senior assistant judge of Chatham County, Georgia, by several mariners from the brigantine *Bachelor,* commanded by Robert Etherington, in which charges were made that the brigantine was supplying aid to the British at Charleston, South Carolina.

349. CLAYTON AND ERWIN PAPERS, 1860. 2 items. Napoleon, Ark.

Correspondence of Clayton and Erwin, a law firm, concerning a debt owed Alexander Craig, of Richmond, Virginia, by Solon B. Jones.

350. W. C. CLAYTON PAPERS, 1860-62. 4 items. Richmond, Va.

Personal correspondence of W. C. Clayton while a student at Centre College, Danville, Kentucky, while in a Richmond hospital, and while in the Confederate Army stationed at Centreville and Richmond, in Virginia, with comments on food, weather, friends, and homesickness.

351. JOHN MARSHALL CLEMENT PAPERS, 1830-72. 24 items. Mocksville, N. C.

Family, school, and legal correspondence of John M. Clement (1825-86), North Carolina lawyer and member of the North Carolina state legislature. The school letters are from De Witt C. Clement, while at Clegg's College, near Mocksville, North Carolina, to John M. Clement while attending a college at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, and to Clement's sister while at Edgeworth Female Academy, Greensboro, North Carolina. Included also are a letter during the Civil War and two essays on the Whig party and card playing.

352. THOMAS GREEN CLEMSON PAPERS, 1872-81. 24 items. Fort Hill, S. C.

Business and family letters from Thomas G. Clemson (1807-88), South Carolina educator, diplomat, and son-in-law of John C. Calhoun, to Armistead Burt, dealing largely with the settlement of Calhoun's estate. Included are comments on Reconstruction problems in South Carolina, the panic of 1873, and gold mines at Dahlonega, Georgia; and two letters to Henry Gourdin relative to the death of Mrs. Clemson.

353. STEPHEN GROVER CLEVELAND PAPERS, 1885-1904. 4 items. New York City.

Three routine letters written by Grover Cleveland (1837-1908), president of the United States; and his autograph.

354. JACOB CLICK PAPERS, 1861-65. 10 items. Rockingham County, Va.

Family letters of Jacob Click, a private in the Confederate Army, giving occasional references to long marches, conditions of camp life, and scarcity of food.

355. THOMAS LANIER CLINGMAN PAPERS AND BRIGADE ORDER BOOKS, 1833-80. 4 items and 4 vols. Asheville and Camp Whiting, N. C.

Four letters, 1843-80, from Thomas L. Clingman (1812-97), North Carolina political leader, member of U. S. Congress, U. S. senator, and Confederate brigadier general, to his niece, Jane A. Puryear, concern his activity in public life, a projected trip to Europe in 1859, and family matters; and three of his brigade order books, 1862-64, contain two hundred and thirty-one orders and letters concerning Confederate military activity around Camp Whiting, North Carolina. Included also is a notebook, evidently prepared by Clingman while studying law in 1833.

356. CLIONIAN DEBATING SOCIETY PROCEEDINGS, 1851-58. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

A record of meetings and final dissolution of the Clionian Debating Society.

357. JOSEPH CLISBY RECEIPT BOOK, 1857-62. 1 vol. Macon, Ga.

Receipt book for printing the *Christian Index*.

358. JOHN CLOPTON PAPERS AND ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1629 (1775-1897) 1915. 9,394 items and 6 vols. New Kent County and Manchester, Va.

Family correspondence and miscellaneous papers of four generations of the Clopton family and of three generations of the Wallace family. The papers from 1629 to 1732 are genealogical records. The letters for 1774-1816 of John Clopton (1756-1812), U. S. senator from Virginia, 1759-99, 1801-16, and Jeffersonian Republican, contain comments on the Revolutionary War, the Continental Congress, Jay's Treaty, 1794, the Alien and Sedition Acts, 1798, the Embargo Act, 1807, and relations of the United States with France.

The collection contains many of John Clopton's letters to his son, John Bacon Clopton (b. 1785), Virginia judge, while the former was in the U. S. Senate, regarding operation of the New Kent plantation. Especially interesting are the letters for 1848-70 of Charles Montriou Wallace, Sr. (1825-1910), a Richmond merchant, describing his trip to California in 1849 by the overland route and his five-year sojourn in Mariposa County and San Francisco; trade with Nassau and England during the Confederate period; conditions in England in 1865; and Reconstruction in the Lower South; a diary giving an account of his travels in England, Scotland, and the Lower South, 1865-66; and an autobiographical account of his early life in Richmond. Letters of Jefferson and William Manson Wallace, Jr., 1850-54, relate to their journey to California by the Isthmian route and their residence in Mariposa County. Included also are six account books and scrapbooks, 1854-85, of three granddaughters of John Clopton: Adelaide, Joyce, and Katherine, including housekeeping accounts, poetry scrapbooks, and tuition accounts of the Misses Clopton's boarding school for girls at Manchester, Virginia; an essay on "Knitting in Virginia as a Fine Art," 1898-99, by Joyce Wilkinson (Clopton) Wallace; account books of Jefferson Wallace; and an account book, 1860, of William Wallace Sons, Richmond, Virginia, in which there is a four-page sketch of the early history of Richmond written by Charles Wallace. There are also many interesting letters written from England and Scotland by the Wallace relatives, all well educated. Other valuable letters include those from William Izard Clopton while in the Confederate Army; from Maria (Foster) Clopton, wife of John Bacon Clopton; and from the Crenshaw commission firm in Richmond concerning local trade and shipping during and after the Civil War.

359. MARY E. CLOUD PAPERS, 1847-84. 218 items. Front Royal, Va.

Personal correspondence among the brothers and sisters of a minister's family and their relatives and friends. The letters are chiefly concerned with the personal relations of a family of extremely religious temperament. There are a few letters from Sara (Cloud) Gibbons and her husband, A. S. Gibbons, a teacher at the College of the Pacific, Stockton, California, and Ohio University, Athens; the letters indicate that Daniel Cloud was in business in Baltimore, Maryland.

360. ANDREW CLOW PAPERS, 1785-90. 5 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Business correspondence of Andrew Clow, a merchant engaged in shipping, with other merchants in Charleston, South Carolina, concerning loss of a case of goods, efforts to collect money, trade conditions, commodity prices, and the good crops of rice, tobacco, indigo, and corn in 1790.

361. HOWELL COBB PAPERS, 1848 (1854-68). 39 items. Athens, Ga.

Papers of Howell Cobb (1815-68), lawyer, member of U. S. Congress, member of President James Buchanan's cabinet, Confederate major general, and governor of Georgia, concerning a tax system for Georgia, military activities, despondency and disaffection to the Confederate Government in Georgia, work in Congress and as secretary of the treasury. One letter to Joseph E. Brown is concerned with sending troops to aid Alabama in April, 1865. Included also is a memorial prepared by the Macon bar at Cobb's death.

362. JOB COBB PAPERS, 1861; 1862. 2 items. Tarboro, N. C.

Letters from Job Cobb, private in the Confederate Army, stationed first at Yorktown and later at Richmond, Virginia, during the Peninsular campaign. The letters mention rations, food prices, and his hatred of the enemy.

363. THOMAS READE ROOTES COBB PAPERS, 1859-62. 6 items. Cherry Hill (Jefferson County), Ga.

Civil War and routine political correspondence of T. R. R. Cobb (1823-62), Georgia statesman and Confederate general, including two requests for appointments, two letters on the death of Edward F. Bagley, 1861, and a letter to his wife written from Fredericksburg, Virginia, November 29, 1862, in which he wrote hopefully of the war and of details of camp life.

364. JOHN F. COBBS DOCKET BOOK, 1868-69. 1 vol. Danville, Va.

Lists of bankrupts, and court docket for counties in the vicinity of Danville.

365. ANN COBIA ESTATE ACCOUNTS, 1855-68. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

Inventory, accounts, sales, and receipts of estate of Ann Cobia.

366. JOHN HARTWELL COCKE PAPERS, 1825 (1840-65) 1869. 10 items. Fluvanna County, Va.

Business letters of John Hartwell Cocke (1780-1866), planter, agricultural reformer, and brigadier general in the War of 1812, concerning the purchase of land in Perry County, Alabama, the weather, crop conditions, prices, and health of slaves. Two items after 1866 consist of a report on the progress of a younger John Hartwell Cocke at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, and a letter to Dr. Cary C. Cocke.

367. RICHARD IVANHOE COCKE PAPERS, 1824-64. 95 items. Fluvanna County, Va.

Promissory notes, accounts, and other business papers of Richard I. Cocke (b. 1820), planter.

368. FRANCIS MARION COCKRELL PAPERS, 1861 (1875-86) 1895. 12 items. Warrensburg, Mo.

Routine correspondence of Francis M. Cockrell (1834-1915) while he was U. S. senator from Missouri; some biographical material is also included.

369. JAMES F. COGHILL PAPERS, 1845 (1861-64) 1894. 88 items. Vance County, N. C.

Civil War letters describing a Confederate soldier's views of army food, sickness of the soldiers, and the Battle of Fredericksburg, 1862, with comment on the deaths of his two brothers. The later material includes family and personal correspondence of James F. Coghill's sons, daughters, and friends.

370. ANN (RANEY) THOMAS COLEMAN REMINISCENCES, 1876-87. 7 vols. Coupee Parish, La., and Port Lavaca, Tex.

Personal reminiscences of Ann (Raney) Thomas Coleman (b. 1810) giving intimate details of her life, including circumstances of her birth at Whitehaven in Cumberland County, England, and her early life; the removal of her family to New Orleans, Louisiana, and Brazoria County, Texas, in 1832; her marriage in Texas to John Thomas, wealthy landowner; their removal to Louisiana, because of fear of a Mexican victory in Texas; Thomas's work in opening a plantation in

Coupee Parish, Louisiana; his death; her unhappy marriage to a Mr. Coleman and her divorce; her work as a housekeeper for a hotel in New Orleans, 1851-53; her return to England to see after a small property; her return to Texas to live near Port Lavaca and to support herself by teaching, sewing, and keeping house for others.

Especially valuable are accounts of life in Brazoria County from 1832 to 1836 with comments on the Battle of Velasco and the help of women in carrying powder and making cartridges; marriage, weddings, love affairs; the flight from Brazoria in 1836; the marriage of her sister, Mary Raney, to Dr. Benjamin Harrison, son of President William Henry Harrison; and numerous other matters of local importance in Texas history. Throughout the reminiscences are comments on social life, agriculture, the Mexican War, slavery, travels, school teaching in Texas during the 1870's, and much relative to the religious fanaticism into which the writer lapsed during her later years.

371. WALTER COLES PAPERS, 1850. 2 items. Pittsylvania County, Va.

Correspondence of Walter Coles, probably a planter, concerning the estate of R. T. Coles and the sale of tobacco.

372. JOSIAH COLLINS PAPERS, 1819-50. 3 items. Edenton, N. C.

Josiah Collins's will and two personal letters.

373. MICHAEL COLLINS PAPERS, 1826-61. 5 items. Warrenton, N. C.

Correspondence of Michael Collins, North Carolina planter, including a letter from his son at Wake Forest College, North Carolina, in 1845, with a list of school supplies and prices; and an undated letter to a local newspaper on the evils of allowing slaves to come into town on Sunday to sell produce in exchange for whiskey.

374. WILLIAM F. COLLINS NOTEBOOK, 1826. 1 vol. Middletown, Va.

Lecture notes kept by William F. Collins while a student (at Armstrong's Classical and Military Academy?) in Middletown.

375. ALFRED HOLT COLQUITT PAPERS, 1848; 1889. 2 items. Troup County, Ga.

Correspondence of Alfred H. Colquitt (1824-94), member of U. S. Congress, Confederate major general, and governor of Georgia, 1876-84. The letter for 1848 discusses politics and the presidential election of that year.

376. JOSHUA AND MERRITT COMFORT PAPERS, 1862-65. 69 items. Ithaca, N. Y.

Civil War letters from Joshua and Merritt Comfort, New York State Volunteers, to their parents, concerning military conscription, drafting of Maryland Negroes, Sherman's march, living conditions among the Federal troops, desertions, battles, pay, furloughs, and military duties.

377. CONFEDERATE LEAGUE SUBSCRIPTION BOOK, 1862-70. 1 vol. West Baton Rouge, La.

Record of donations to the Confederacy, usually in the form of sugar, cotton, molasses, or wood. The volume also contains a few records of Bolling R. Chinn's plantation, Cypress Hall, 1868-70. Chinn probably kept the records for the Confederate League.

378. CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA. ARCHIVES, 1861-65. 1,890 items and 37 vols. Various places.

Various types of records concerned with executive departments and other divisions of the Confederate Government, including, for the army, muster rolls, morning reports, subsistence rolls, pay rolls, general orders, discharges, amnesty oaths, commissary papers, commissions, exemption papers, field returns, military telegrams, ordnance reports, provision returns, reports of men present and absent, reports on clothing, and reports on transportation. For the hospitals there are

letters, medical records, reports, orders, accounts, and surgeons' reports. Included also are various state records, such as poor relief, bonds for state officers, oaths of office, tallies of votes cast by soldiers in state elections, tax receipts, and tax records. Included also are one hundred twenty-seven letters of Confederate soldiers, unrelated to any other collection. Among the volumes are accounts with the Confederate Government, 1864-65; Camden County, North Carolina; abstracts of dispatches received, 1864-65, North Carolina; Daily Reports of Miles Legion, 1862-63, Louisiana; exemptions from duty in the home guard, 1863-64, North Carolina; register of Acts of the Confederate Congress, 1861-65 [published: W. M. Robinson (ed.), "The Second Congress of the Confederate States Enactments at its Second and Last Session," *American Historical Review,* XLI (Jan., 1936), 306-317]; a collection of autograph letters and portraits of the signers of the Confederate Constitution arranged by C. C. Jones, Jr.; records of the expenditures of the Chimborazo Hospital at Richmond, Virginia, 1863-65; accounts and records of the General Hospital at Charlottesville, Virginia, of which James Lawrence Cabell was superintendent, as well as a letterpress copybook of Cabell, 1861-62; an invoice of medicines; a list of patients, 1862-65; and ten volumes containing estimates of taxes in kind collected.

Probably the most outstanding item is the set of ninety-five original statutes passed by the second and last session of the Second Confederate Congress (November 7, 1864—March 18, 1865) including secret sessions dealing with various subjects, among which are trivial matters, financial problems, repair of and rebuilding railroads, and special defenses of Richmond. These "enrolled" bills are signed by by Thomas S. Bocock, speaker of the House of Representatives, and R. M. T. Hunter, president pro tempore of the Senate; and are approved by the signature of Jefferson Davis. [Published: Charles W. Ramsdell (ed.), *Laws and Joint Resolutions of the Last Session of the Confederate Congress* (Durham, N. C., 1941).]

379. CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA COURT RECORDS OF PAMLICO DISTRICT, 1859 (1861-65) 1905. 3,390 items. Goldsboro, N. C.

Records, except for a few of the U. S. Court prior to 1861 and following 1865, pertaining to the Confederate Court for the Pamlico District, including the eastern section of North Carolina, involving chiefly the sequestration of alien property, usually consisting of debts owed to Northern firms by retail merchants in the Pamlico District. The chief types of records consist of questionnaires sent to retail merchants by receivers of the Confederate Court; costs of cases involving sequestration: petitions from individuals owing money to aliens and those possessing funds due aliens; and lists of materials, chiefly patent medicines, in the hands of retail merchants to be sold for Northern firms. Among the correspondents are Braxton Craven, John W. Cunningham, Adèle (Cutts) Douglas, Nereus Mendenhall, and Thomas Settle.

380. CONFEDERATE SURVIVORS' ASSOCIATION ROSTER, 1898-1909. 1 vol. Augusta, Ga.

List of Confederate veterans in Augusta and vicinity with local address, war rank with division and regiment, and an occasional date noting the death of a veteran.

381. CONFEDERATE VETERAN PAPERS, n.d. 620 items. Nashville, Tenn.

Miscellaneous unpublished articles written for the periodical *Confederate Veteran,* dealing with various phases for the Civil War: military campaigns, North Carolina's claim as designer of the first Confederate flag, biographies of outstanding Confederate statesmen and soldiers, important battles, military prison records, lists of officers and privates who served in the Confederate Army, published and unpublished Civil War poems, lists of soldiers buried in specific Confederate ceme-

teries, Reconstruction, the Ku-Klux Klan, veterans' war reminiscences, and women in the war.

382. W. T. CONN PAPERS, 1861-62. 3 items. Milledgeville, Ga.

Typed copies of letters from W. T. Conn, a Confederate lieutenant, concerning the battle of Manassas, 1861, camp life, forced marches, religious opinions, care of the wounded in Richmond, and family matters.

383. CHARLES MAGILL CONRAD PAPERS, 1848; 1852. 2 items. Washington, D. C.

Correspondence of Charles M. Conrad (1804-78), lawyer, member of U. S. Congress, and secretary of war under President Millard Fillmore, relating to his addressing a Whig meeting and to pension matters.

384. ISAAC CONRAD INVENTORY OF ESTATE, 1849-50. 1 vol. Forsyth County, N. C.

Inventory of estate of Isaac Conrad and complaint in Forsyth County Court of Equity concerning George F. Wilson and Jacob Conrad, administrators for the estate.

385. CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORDS, 1835. 1 vol. Raleigh, N. C.

Records of expenses of each member attending the Constitutional Convention of 1835 and his oath and signature.

386. MARY JANE COOK PAPERS, 1855. 2 items. Marysville, Calif.

Personal correspondence from Mrs. Mary Jane Cook to her mother.

387. JOHN ESTEN COOKE PAPERS, 1840-96. 278 items and 7 vols. Clark County, Va.

Professional and personal correspondence and literary notes of John Esten Cooke (1830-86), novelist, historian, and Confederate soldier, and of his brother, Philip Pendleton Cooke (1816-50), poet and storyteller, including manuscript copies of published works. Centering around John Esten Cooke are letters from boyhood friends, a few Civil War letters, many business and critical letters from his publishers and literary friends during the 1870's and 1880's, five small volumes of war notes [partially published; see J. B. Hubbell (ed.), "The War Diary of John Esten Cooke," *Journal of Southern History,* VII (Nov., 1941), 526-540]; holograph manuscript of *Surry of Eagle's Nest;* an article "On the Road to Despotism"; and an appreciation of Philip Pendleton Cooke. Concerning Philip Pendleton Cooke there is a group of letters from him to his father, intrinsically valuable as literary productions [partially published: see David K. Jackson, "Philip Pendleton Cooke: Virginia Gentleman, Lawyer, Hunter, and Poet," in *American Studies in Honor of William Kenneth Boyd,* ed. David K. Jackson (Durham, N. C., 1940), and John D. Allen, *Philip Pendleton Cooke* (Chapel Hill, N. C., 1942)]; and a manuscript, "A Legend of Turkey Buzzard Hollow," perhaps written by him.

Among the correspondents are W. H. Appleton, Geo. W. Bagby, Alexander R. Boteler, W. H. Browne, O. B. Burie, M. B. T. Clark, J. E. Cooke, Philip Pendleton Cooke, W. De Hass, M. Schele De Vere, H. K. Douglas, E. A. Duyckinck, G. C. Eggleston, Wm. Evelyn, Wade Hampton, J. W. Harper, H. B. Hirst, J. B. Jones, J. P. Kennedy, C. C. Lee, W. H. Lee, B. W. Leigh, A. H. Sands, W. G. Simms, David Strother, and Beverley Tucker.

388. DENNIS COOLEY PAPERS, 1829-53. 9 items. Washington, Mich.

Correspondence of Dennis Cooley, physician and postmaster, of Washington, Michigan, including letters from his brother, Henry Cooley, of Monticello, Georgia, complaining of the general agricultural decline of the region; and from H. P. Sartwell, of Penn Yan, New York, discussing various drugs and other medical matters.

389. JAMES ROWE COOMBS RECOLLECTIONS, 1867-68. 1 vol. Twiggs County, Ga.

Typed copy of "Recollections of a Twiggs County Planter," by James R. Coombs (b. 1820), including accounts of his birth in North Carolina, removal to Georgia in 1825, schooling, frontier Methodist camp meetings, slaves, agriculture in Georgia, George P. Cooper (his early schoolmaster), early settlers of Twiggs County, production of cotton, frontier merchants, and local politics, all generally prior to 1840.

390. CHARLES L. COON SCRAPBOOKS AND PAPERS, 1781-1913. 245 items and 4 vols. Wilson, N. C.

Correspondence and papers of Charles L. Coon (1868-1927), North Carolina educator and historian, concerning the collection of materials for a study on the Germans of North Carolina. Included are copies of letters to various individuals requesting information, and their answers; five scrapbooks containing recent newspaper clippings relative to old German families, clippings from older newspapers (1840's and 1850's), a few records of New Jerusalem Church, and many records regarding early German settlers in North Carolina; other items consist of typed copies of records of New Jerusalem Church (probably in Davie County), 1766-1888, typed lists of German names in various North Carolina counties, records concerning the career of Reverend David Henkel, *ca.* 1812, typed list of German names with dates of birth from the baptismal records of a church in North Carolina, and a German newspaper from Allentown, Pennsylvania, for 1823. Among the correspondents are A. T. Allen, Collier Cobb, R. D. W. Connor, Adelaide Fries, H. E. Krehbiel, and Alfred Nixon.

391. DANIEL DENISON COPP PAPERS, 1839; 1854. 2 items. Savannah, Ga.

Family correspondence of Daniel D. Copp, including a letter from Belton A. Copp concerning the division of his mother's estate, apparently in Groton, Connecticut; and a letter from George A. Copp in Lowndes County, Mississippi.

392. WILLIAM WILSON CORCORAN PAPERS, 1875-87. 59 items. Washington, D. C.

Personal letters from W. W. Corcoran (1798-1888), wealthy businessman, to Nannie W. Tunstall, a cousin of Governor James L. Kemper of Virginia, the chief interest of which lies in the importance of the writer.

393. CORINTH BENEVOLENT SEWING SOCIETY CONSTITUTION AND MINUTES, 1857-58. 1 vol. Fluvanna County, Va.

Constitution, and minutes of three meetings of the society.

394. DABNEY COSBY, JR., PAPERS, 1848-51. 3 items. Halifax Court House, Va.

Correspondence of Dabney Cosby, Jr., later a newspaper editor at Halifax Court House, Virginia, including two business letters and one letter from his father in Raleigh, North Carolina, which comments on the activities of the North Carolina legislature in 1851.

395. WILLIAM C. COSSENS RECEIPT BOOK, 1862-71. 1 vol. Savannah, Ga.

Cash receipts for goods, showing high prices prevalent during the Civil War.

396. COTTON MILL CORRESPONDENCE AND LEDGERS, 1871-1918. 1,673 items and 52 vols. N. C.

Correspondence, ledgers, time books, and store accounts of a group of North Carolina cotton mills showing wages paid, provisions purchased, general living standards of workers, and correspondence concerning the purchase of machinery, hiring of workers, prices of products, and stock owned by some individuals. The mills concerned were located in various towns. Records of mills at Laurel Hill, Scotland County, operated by Mark Morgan (1837-1916) and Charles Malloy under three different names (Laurel Hill Mill before 1872, Beaver Dam Mill after 1872,

and Richmond Cotton Mill somewhat later) include 1,615 items and twenty-two volumes, 1871-99. Records of Beaver Creek and Bluff Cotton Mills at Fayetteville, operated first by John Shaw and later by E. J. Lilly, include three volumes: a stock ledger, 1878-96; records of dividends paid, 1878-1908; and a journal, 1894-1900. Records of mills at Stowesville (now Belmont) in Gaston County consist of twelve items bearing on legal titles for mill sites and a scaled map of a spinning room; three volumes consisting of a cashbook, daybook, and ledger, 1846-60, all records of mills started by Jasper Stowe, builder of one of the first factories in Stowesville. Records of cotton mills at Turnersburg, Iredell County, consist of forty-six items, 1847-77, receipts, bills, and letters of Notley D. Tomlin, founder and long the operator; also four volumes consisting of ledgers, one containing data for a mill at Lexington, Kentucky (1885-87), and a time book, 1885-1906, while the mill was operated by LeRoy B. Steele. Records of Cleveland Cotton Mills at Shelby consist of thirteen volumes, including ten letter books, 1889-1900, of H. F. Schenck while president of the company; and three cotton house account books, 1888-96, Lawndale. Records of Monbo Cotton Mills at Catawba (Granite Shoals before Civil War) consist of general and monthly invoices, 1908-16. (In 1919 there was a "Turner Hosiery Mill" at Monbo, North Carolina.) Records of Yadkin Falls Manufacturing Company at Milledgeville (Montgomery County) consist of account book, store ledger, letter book, and time book (as El Dorado Mill), 1876-1902. Records of Double Shoals Mill at Shelby consist of one daybook, 1875-79. Records of Cane Creek Cotton Manufacturing Company at Cane Creek near the boundary between Chatham and Alamance counties consist of minutes of the directors, 1837-57.

397. JOHN COWAN ACCOUNT BOOK AND DIARY, 1844. 1 vol. n.p.
Brief diary and personal accounts kept by John Cowan.

398. JOSEPH COWAN MEMORANDUM BOOK, 1913-14. 1 vol. Staunton, Va.
Fee book of Joseph Cowan, apparently a lawyer.

399. NANCY H. COWAN PAPERS, 1830-1904. 110 items. Covington, Ga.

Personal papers and correspondence of Nancy H. Cowan, concerned with the Chester District of South Carolina and the vicinity of Covington, Georgia, before the Civil War, and with letters from soldiers of limited education during the war period. Early letters bear on the collection of debts due John Cowan, husband of Nancy Cowan, in the Chester District, and the poverty of relatives in the same section. Letters from five of Nancy Cowan's sons, Confederate soldiers, tell of marches in Kentucky and South Carolina, fighting around Vicksburg, details of camp life, desertions, and scarcity of food and soap. Included also are bylaws of the Lewisville Rifle Company, pardons, amnesty oaths, and a post-bellum labor contract.

400. WINIFRED A. COWAND PAPERS, 1861-84. 105 items. Holly Grove (Bertie County), N. C.

Personal letters of the family of Starkey Cowand, consisting chiefly of letters from Joseph J. Cowand to his cousin, Winfred A., daughter of Starkey Cowand. Included also are letters from suitors and from her sisters. The letters are gossipy. Those of Joseph J. Cowand, a Confederate soldier, contain references to hardships and homesickness. Included also are folksongs and bits of doggerel popular with the members of his company, usually located near Petersburg, Virginia, and in eastern North Carolina.

401. E. B. COX PAPERS, 1862; 1864. 2 items. Miss.

Letters of E. B. Cox, a private in the Confederate Army, commenting on camp life, military campaigns, and personal affairs, one from Tullahoma, Tennessee, the other from Ward's Station in Georgia.

402. THOMAS E. COX PAPERS, 1835-53. 8 items. Richmond, Va.

Personal letters written by and to Thomas E. Cox, a student at the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, 1835-36, and later a physician in Richmond.

403. DAVID LUCIUS CRAFT PAPERS, 1861-68. 38 items. Mt. Vernon, Ohio.

Letters from David L. Craft, chiefly to his sister, Carrie, describing battles and sections of the country through which he passed while serving as sergeant and lieutenant in the signal corps of the Federal Army in General Ambrose E. Burnsides's Coast Division, notably areas around Washington, D. C., Annapolis, Maryland, and eastern North Carolina, the bulk of the letters being concerned with military activities in the latter area. Included are comments on oaths of allegiance taken in the spring of 1862 by citizens of New Bern, North Carolina, extortionate prices of merchandise in that town, an expedition to Port Royal, South Carolina, the superiority of Confederate generals and soldiers to the Federals, and a Confederate ram's playing havoc with Federal ships in Pamlico Sound during April, 1864. Craft, transferred to Virginia in June, 1864, continued his comments on General Ulysses S. Grant and Knights of the Golden Circle. After the war he wrote from Raleigh of Reconstruction in North Carolina.

404. LOCKE CRAIG PAPERS, 1880-1923. 126 items and 1 vol. Asheville, N. C.

Personal correspondence and papers of Locke Craig (1860-1924), North Carolina legislator, 1898-1903, and governor of North Carolina, 1913-17. Included are letters from his mother; recommendations from professors at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; letters of Craig to his sons, Carlyle and Arthur, at the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, and one letter from Carlyle Craig giving an account of his voyage to the Azores, including the Island of Fayal, and other places; copies of many of Locke Craig's political and religious speeches, including one on Masonry; and one chemistry notebook kept by Craig at the University of North Carolina. Among the correspondents are J. W. Bailey, Kemp P. Battle, H. G. Connor, A. W. Mangum, W. J. Peele, J. C. Pritchard, Woodrow Wilson, F. D. Winston, and G. T. Winston.

405. MARY E. CRAIG PAPERS, 1853-81. 56 items. Hillsboro, N. C.

Family correspondence of Mary E. Craig and of her sister and brothers, all teachers, the brothers also being Confederate soldiers. Included also is a letter of W. H. Strayhorn, Confederate soldier, on the futility of war; and family correspondence after the war.

406. W. H. CRANE RECEIPT BOOK, 1857-64. 1 vol. Savannah, Ga.

Record of cash receipts of W. H. Crane.

407. TILMAN CRANFORD PAPERS, 1822-77. 1,064 items. Rowan County, N. C.

Papers of Tilman Cranford, constable and deputy sheriff of Rowan County, relative to the case of W. A. Houck *vs.* J. J. Albright, and promissory notes, contracts, executor's bonds, bills, receipts, deeds of trust, tax in kind estimates, summonses, and warrants evidently in Cranford's hands because of his office.

408. JOHN A. CRAVEN ACCOUNT BOOK, 1856-71. 1 vol. n.p.

Account book of a merchant.

409. JOHN L., HARVEY B., AND ALICE H. CRAVEN DIPLOMAS, 1875; 1896; 1924. 3 items. Durham, N. C.

Diplomas from Trinity College awarded to descendants of Braxton Craven, first president of Trinity College.

410. MARTHA (FOSTER) CRAWFORD DIARIES, 1846-81. 7 vols. Clinton, Ala., and Shanghai, China.

Diaries of Martha (Foster) Crawford (1830-93), as a young woman in Alabama, 1846-51; and later a Baptist missionary to China as the wife of Tarleton

248164

Perry Crawford, revealing conditions in Shanghai from 1852 to 1864 and afterwards at Tengchow, Shantung, and expressing her reactions to the Civil War in the United States. The diary furnishes a realistic picture of the impact of the American Protestant missionary on China with a day-by-day record of the lives of the two missionaries. Most interesting is the Shanghai period which covers the Taiping rebellion and revals the earnest hope that the rebellion might furnish a means for converting the Empire to Christianity. Included also are several printed pamphlets and an original manuscript history of missions in China.

411. WILLIAM CRAWFORD PAPERS, 1864. 3 items. Beith, Scotland.

Correspondence of William Crawford concerning his interest in the British tobacco trade during the American Civil War, with references to blockade running, supplies, and prices.

412. WILLIAM HARRIS CRAWFORD PAPERS, 1790 (1842-62) 1867. 113 items. Crawfordsville, Ga.

Correspondence of William H. Crawford (1772-1834), Georgia statesman and diplomat, pertaining largely to U. S. foreign relations in the Napoleonic period. Among the correspondents are W. W. Bibb, G. W. Erving, Albert Gallatin, B. W. Leigh, James Madison, James Monroe, and Richard Rush.

413. NATHANIEL CREDLE PAPERS, 1849. 2 items. Swan Quarter, N. C.

Letters from Nathaniel Credle to Charles Manly, governor of North Carolina, concerning the purchase of land and the payment of a bond.

414. JOHN JORDAN CRITTENDEN PAPERS, 1786 (1819-89) 1890. 755 items and 3 vols. Frankfort, Ky.

Family and political correspondence of John J. Crittenden (1787-1863), Kentucky statesman and governor, and letters pertaining to the publication of the *Life of John J. Crittenden* (Philadelphia, 1871) by Crittenden's daughter, Ann Mary Butler (Crittenden) Coleman, a work which includes about half this correspondence before 1863. Included also are two scrapbooks, a letter book, and speeches of Crittenden. In addition to the published correspondence are letters from Thomas Hart Benton, James Buchanan, William Butler, Henry Clay, Ann Mary Butler (Crittenden) Coleman, John Jordan Crittenden, Millard Fillmore, Andrew Jackson, James Madison, John Marshall, James Monroe, Franklin Pierce, Winfield Scott, W. H. Seward, Alex. H. Stephens, Benjamin Taylor, Zachary Taylor, John Tyler, and Daniel Webster.

415. JOHN WILSON CROKER PAPERS, 1828. 3 items. London, England.

Correspondence of John W. Croker (1780-1857), politician and essayist, while secretary of the Admiralty, including an official copy and a facsimile of an official copy of letters referring to a pirate ship which had attacked the *Morning Star* and other vessels, and giving an account of the pirates' depredations; and a circular sent to consular agents signed by an official of the foreign office.

416. R. N. CROOKS PAPERS, 1876-80. 10 items. Harrellsville, N. C.

Personal letters of R. N. Crooks, a Methodist minister, and of his daughter, devoted largely to petty news and village gossip, with an occasional reference to the church.

417. THOMAS CROSS PAPERS, 1846-61. 4 items. Montgomery County, Tenn.

A list of slaves belonging to the estate of George Cross, for which Thomas Cross was executor; receipts for slaves; and a letter, 1861, from John L. Wilson, commenting on the raising of troops at the beginning of the Civil War, and divided sentiment in Tennessee over secession.

418. JOHN FRANKLIN CROWELL PAPERS, 1887-1926. 191 items and 13 vols. East Orange, N. J.

This set includes various accounts, notebooks, and scrapbooks kept by John F. Crowell (1857-1931), among which are memoranda of accounts, 1894, 1914-17; household accounts, 1910-26; notes on financial and economic subjects, 1898 and n.d.; accounts of cotton prices, 1912; scrapbooks, 1907-1908; and clippings relative to New York tenements, 1894.

419. E. A. CRUDUP DIARY, 1857-72. 2 vols. Franklin County, N. C.

Plantation diaries, containing accounts of expenses incident to keeping slaves; local news; and accounts of crop conditions.

420. W. J. CRUMPLER DIARY AND ACCOUNT BOOK, 1875. 1 vol. Pantego, N. C.

Agricultural diary and accounts kept by W. J. Crumpler in a notebook prepared by the Patrons of Husbandry, containing some printed matter relative to that organization.

421. HENRY M. CRYAN PAPERS, 1861-63. 9 items. Chenango County, N. Y.

Letters from Henry M. Cryan, a private in the New York State Volunteers, to his parents, describing the sights of New York City, his experiences in the army, revivals and religious meetings among the soldiers, and a sermon by Henry Ward Beecher in Brooklyn, New York.

422. HENRY M. CRYDENWISE PAPERS, 1866-67. 34 items. Issaquena County, Miss.

Letters of Henry M. Crydenwise, a Federal soldier from Chenango County New York, while serving as overseer on the plantation of John Wesley Vick in Issaquena County, Mississippi, with interesting comments on the size of the plantation (2,400 acres), production of cotton and corn, Negro labor, agricultural methods, and social conditions.

423. J. P. CULP PAPERS, 1864-65. 3 items. Cabarrus County, N. C.

Family letters of J. P. Culp, a private in the Confederate Army, chiefly concerned with homesickness and war weariness.

424. ALFRED CUMMING PAPERS, 1792 (1850-60) 1889. 755 items and 9 vols. Ga. and Utah.

Family and political correspondence of William Clay Cumming; Thomas Cumming; and Alfred Cumming (1802-73), participant in the "Mormon War," 1857-61, with material on Mormon history and frontier and pioneer life.

Letters of William Clay Cumming, brother of Alfred Cumming, falling in the period from 1805 to 1818, contain mention of books read and studied at Princeton College, Princeton, New Jersey, in 1805; description of studies, living arrangements, and teachers in the Litchfield Law School, operated at Litchfield, Connecticut, by Tapping Reeve; accounts of violent opposition to Federalism in New England; description of climate and countryside around Litchfield; participation of William Clay Cumming's brother, Joseph, in disturbances at Princeton College, 1807; his activities in the War of 1812 as commander of a company in Florida, campaigns in New York as a colonel, criticisms of officers, a dispute with General George Izard, adoption of a system of discipline for the infantry; description of a trip in 1815 from New York to New Orleans with somewhat valuable descriptions of Louisville, Lexington, and the Mammoth Cave in Kentucky, Asheville, North Carolina, Nashville, Tennessee, Baton Rouge and New Orleans, Louisiana; and a few comments on Brazil and Uruguay, which he visited in 1816; and mention of John McDonogh.

A series of letters by Elizabeth Wells (Randall) Cumming to members of her family describes the arduous trip to Utah, scenery, frontier conditions, and Indian troubles. The collection includes hints of discrepancies in Cumming's account with the U. S. Government while territorial governor. Included also are nine

volumes: journal of an expedition to the Blackfoot Indians with notes and instructions, 1855; two letter books and official proceedings of a commission to hold council with Blackfoot and other Indian tribes, 1855; two letterpress copybooks, 1857-61, 1859-60, containing copies of letters to government officials, and to James Buchanan, Lewis Cass, Howell Cobb, John B. Floyd, A. S. Johnston, and Brigham Young; and four scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings and broadsides. Among the correspondents are W. W. Bibb, J. S. Black, James Buchanan, Lewis Cass, Alfred Cumming, J. B. Floyd, Albert Sidney Johnston, William Medill, B. F. Perry, Franklin Pierce, Alex. H. Stephens, G. M. Troup, and Brigham Young.

425. RICHARD J. CUNDIFF AND WILLIAM N. REESE PAPERS, 1836-72. 15 items. Franklin County, Va.

Personal letters containing comments on the panic of 1837 and on slavery.

426. ALEXANDER CUNNINGHAM PAPERS, 1740 (1825-59) 1910. 5,918 items and 44 vols. Petersburg, Va., and Cunningham's Store, Person County, N. C.

Business records and some personal correspondence of four generations of the Cunningham family, consisting of Robert Cunningham (d. *ca.* 1788); Alexander Cunningham (d. *ca.* 1850); and his brother, Richard M. Cunningham; the latter's son, John Wilson Cunningham (1820-87); and Richard M. Cunningham's grandson, John Summerville Cunningham (1861-1922), merchants and planters. The early portion of this collection centers chiefly around mercantile interests of Alexander and Richard M. Cunningham in Petersburg, and the former's planting interests in Person County, North Carolina. The records also indicate that Richard M. Cunningham dealt in cotton with James and William Trahern. Included are records of the flourishing business in Petersburg with papers showing extensive transactions in a comission business of cotton and tobacco and large planting interests, including copies of contracts with overseers and tenants; and letters to John Garner, partner of Richard M. Cunningham and manager of the firm's business in Person County and in Alabama during the 1820's and possibly later. The collection contains also a few family letters in 1818, letters from Alexander Cunningham, Jr., while a student at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1845-46, and from another son while at Leasburg Academy, Caswell County, North Carolina; and bills for merchandise bought by John W. Cunningham, 1850-59. Papers relating to John S. Cunningham are personal, political, and agricultural. Among the volumes are copybooks, cotton storage records, daybooks, invoices, cashbooks, orders, ledgers, letter books, bills, memoranda, salt and flour accounts, and plantation books. Among the correspondents are C. B. Aycock, R. H. Battle, A. L. Brooks, Tod R. Caldwell, F. L. Fuller, J. B. Grimes, W. W. Kitchen, B. R. Lacy, C. D. McIver, S. F. Mordecai, J. M. Morehead, J. E. Pogue, F. M. Simmons, and C. A. Swanson.

427. ANN PAMELA CUNNINGHAM PAPERS, 1857-74. 17 items. Laurens, S. C.

Letters relating to the collection of money for the Mount Vernon Ladies Association of the Union, of which Ann Pamela Cunningham (1816-75) was founder and regent.

428. WILLIAM H. CUNNINGHAM COPYBOOK, 1835. 1 vol. Va.

A schoolboy's copybook of mottoes.

429. JABEZ LAMAR MONROE CURRY PAPERS, 1880-93. 5 items. Washington, D. C.

Personal and social correspondence of J. L. M. Curry (1825-1903), private in Mexican War, Alabama legislator, 1847-55, member of U. S. Congress, 1857-61, member of Confederate Congress, 1861-64, and minister to Spain, 1805-88, mentioning his writings for the *Independent* (New York), and his interest in the historical study of the Civil War.

430. SETH JOHN CUTHBERT PAPERS, 1780-88. 5 items. Augusta, Ga.

Correspondence of Seth J. Cuthbert, major in the commissary division of the Georgia Militia, concerning supplies in Augusta and the removal of the treasury from Savannah to Augusta.

431. B. J. DALBY ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1855-58. 3 vols. Va.

Account books containing inventories of slaves, livestock, and farming implements; and records of plowing, planting, cultivating, and harvesting on a Virginia plantation.

432. JOHN B. DANFORTH LETTERPRESS COPYBOOK, 1854-64. 1 vol. Richmond, Va.

Letterpress copybook of personal, business, and military correspondence of John B. Danforth, Confederate soldier and member of the firm of Danforth and Brushwood, Richmond commission merchants. The collection contains copies of letters to his friends and business associates, including Andrew Stevenson of Albemarle County, Virginia, and Colonel John Rutherfoord, merchant and governor of Virginia. Included also are letters of a religious nature to friends and ministers; letters answering notes of sympathy upon his first wife's death; a long series of letters to General William H. Richardson, adjutant general of Virginia, to Governor John Letcher, and other officials, while Danforth served as colonel of the 1st Virginia Militia with the duty of safeguarding the city of Richmond, 1863-64. The letters to General Richardson are concerned with reluctance of Danforth's men to stand guard, recommendations for courts-martial, requests for uniforms and supplies, and failure to call young government officials for their share of guard duty.

433. J. H. DANIEL PAPERS, 1850; 1856. 2 items. Conetoe (Edgecombe County), N. C.

Personal letters of J. H. Daniel, probably a minister.

434. JOHN REEVES JONES DANIEL PAPERS, 1841; 1856. 2 items. Halifax, N. C.

Letters from J. R. J. Daniel (1802-68), lawyer, member of General Assembly, 1832-34, attorney general of North Carolina, 1834-41, and member of U. S. Congress, 1841-53. Included are a letter, 1841, to Secretary of the Navy George Edmund Badger, concerning Jerome B. Zollicoffer's application for entrance to the U. S. Naval Academy; and a letter, 1856, to John Cook Rives, concerning the sale of a land warrant.

435. JOHN WARWICK DANIEL PAPERS, (1886-97) 1906. 7 items. Lynchburg, Va.

Routine personal and political correspondence of John Warwick Daniel (1842-1910), Virginia lawyer and statesman.

436. HENRY DANIELS FREEDMEN'S BUREAU RECORD, 1865. 1 vol. Lawrenceville, Va.

Lists of Negroes and former slaves who worked at the Government Farm and who drew rations from the government. Included also are contracts between Negro laborers and white employers and warnings from Henry Daniels to the white men who had failed to fulfil their contracts.

437. JANE ELIZABETH DASHER PAPERS, 1846-62. 3 items. Ga.

Papers concerned with the estate of C. Dasher as administered by William B. Dasher, guardian of Jane Elizabeth Dasher.

438. HENRY B. DAVENPORT NOTES, 1851. 1 vol. Charlottesville, Va.

Notes on Spanish and French literature made by Henry B. Davenport, a student at the University of Virginia. Included also are notes on surveying by S. H. Gardner and E. C. Davenport, made while attending an academy in Charlestown, West Virginia, in 1881.

439. EPHRAIM DAVIDSON BANK BOOK, 1825-28. 1 vol. Iredell County, N. C.

Record of deposits made by Ephraim Davidson in the State Bank of North Carolina, Salisbury, North Carolina.

440. GEORGE F. DAVIDSON PAPERS, ACCOUNT BOOKS, AND DIARIES, 1748-1887. 1,660 items and 14 vols. Iredell County, N. C.

Personal correspondence, legal papers, account books, and diaries of the Davidson family. The correspondence includes a valuable letter concerning the land and timber around Covington, Newton County, Georgia, 1824; one giving terms for renting land and hiring Negroes, 1838; another describing conditions in Mississippi in 1863, including Federal raids, the Negroes, and the Confederacy; and others, 1882, telling of the work in China of John W. Davis, a missionary of undetermined denomination, and contrasting the Chinese and missionary methods of teaching. Included also are twelve account books and diaries of George F. Davidson, Iredell County planter and lawyer, showing expenditures, receipts, and daily activity on his plantation; and two account books concerning the settlement of the estate of Rufus Reid.

441. JAMES DAVIDSON RECORD BOOK, 1825-60. 1 vol. Petersburg, Va.

Record of inquests taken by James Davidson while coroner of Petersburg.

442. JAMES WOOD DAVIDSON PAPERS, 1856-93. 3 items. Winnsboro, S. C.

Typed copies of letters of James Wood Davidson (1829-1905), author and journalist, to A. B. Wardlaw, commenting on activities at South Carolina College, Columbia, and personal work; and to George A. Wauchope with information on Davidson's *Living Writers of the South* and his projected work, "Dictionary of Southern Writers."

443. DOLPHIN A. DAVIS AND JOHN A. MATTHEWS PAPERS, 1820 (1827-29). 31 items. Fayetteville, N. C.

Business correspondence of cotton brokers at Fayetteville, North Carolina, and Cheraw, South Carolina, with merchants of South Carolina and New York.

444. E. A. DAVIS PAPERS, 1861-66. 10 items. Decatur (De Kalb County), Ga.

Correspondence commenting on crops, prices, food, horses, camp life, and sickness among Confederate soldiers during the Civil War; and the raising of peaches in Georgia.

445. GEORGE W. DAVIS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1875-79. 1 vol. N. C.

Sales records of a North Carolina merchant.

446. ISAAC DAVIS, JR., PAPERS, 1782 (1790-1828) 1878. 611 items. Stanardsville (Orange County), Va.

Correspondence of Isaac Davis, Jr., and of his son, Thomas Davis, concerning land in Kentucky; Indian wars and war with Great Britain, 1790-1828; lawsuit of Thomas Davis against Robert Wickliffe; election of James Barbour to the Virginia House of Delegates; Thomas Davis's plantation and purchase of horses; politics; and William Smith, twice governor of Virginia. Among the correspondents are Robert H. Banks, James Barbour, Isaac Davis, Jr., Thomas Davis, William Fitzhugh Gordon, Enoch Smith, and Robert Wickliffe.

447. JEFFERSON DAVIS PAPERS, 1851 (1861-65) 1890. 614 items. Miss.

Personal and official correspondence of Jefferson Davis (1808-89), U. S. senator, 1847-51 and 1857-61; U. S. secretary of war, 1853-57; and President of the Confederate States of America, 1861-65. Ante-bellum letters refer to the Whig party, the Democratic party, the Kansas question, slavery controversy, abolitionists, the Mormons, and Davis's election to the U. S. Senate, 1857. The bulk of the material, covering the Civil War period, relates to secession; formation of the Confederacy; efforts to bring about the secession of Maryland; purchase of munitions in the North and in Europe; civil and military appointments; activities of the Con-

federate Navy; Unionist sentiment in East Tennessee; military operations, including the defenses of the Mississippi River, Norfolk, Virginia, Chattanooga, Tennessee, Charleston, South Carolina, Vicksburg, Mississippi, Mobile, Alabama, and Atlanta, Georgia; blockade running; conscription; exemptions from military service; Federal occupation of New Orleans; war profiteering; difficulties between the states and the Confederate Government; the attitude of France and Great Britain toward the Confederacy; the killing of General Earl Van Dorn, May 8, 1863; destruction of cotton and other property on Davis's Mississippi plantation; taxation; desertions; conditions in the Trans-Mississippi Department; Sherman's March to the Sea; Confederate secret service the question of raising Negro troops; the French expedition to Mexico; conditions during the final days of the Confederacy; and the retreat of Confederate Government from Richmond, April, 1865.

Post-bellum letters, chiefly personal, refer to Davis's activities in the insurance business; his poor health; reminiscences of the Civil War; and controversies with former Confederate officers. Many of these letters were addressed to Jubal Anderson Early.

Among the correspondents are J. P. Benjamin, M. L. Bonham, Braxton Bragg, J. C. Breckenridge, Joseph E. Brown, Jas. Chesnut, Jr., Caleb Cushing, N. B. Forrest, W. Hampton, B. N. Harrison, G. A. Henry, H. V. Johnson, J. E. Johnston, John Letcher, Jas. Longstreet, S. R. Mallory, J. M. Mason, C. G. Memminger, J. H. Morgan, J. J. Pettus, F. W. Pickens, L. Polk, G. W. Randolph, J. H. Reagan, J. A. Seddon, E. Kirby Smith, Wm. Smith, Pierre Soulé, Z. B. Vance, T. H. Watts, and D. L. Yulee.

448. JOHN DAVIS, JR., PAPERS, (1846-59)1865. 14 items. Lexington (Fayette County), Mo.

Personal letters of John Davis, Jr. (1770-1865), merchant, in which he discusses in detail a trip from Baltimore, Maryland, to Lexington, Missouri, 1858; family matters; and conditions in Missouri.

449. JOSEPH DAVIS PAPERS, 1859-61. 45 items. Leonardtown (St. Mary's County), Md.

Personal letters from Joseph Davis to his fiancée, Rosaltha Burnell.

450. MYRA DAVIS PAPERS, 1877 (1903-10) 1934. 32 items. El Oro and Guanajuato, Mexico.

Correspondence of Myra Davis with her family in Colorado, Missouri, and North Carolina. Among the letters are descriptions of the Mexican countryside, 1905; social customs in Mexico, 1906; and the anti-Gringo demonstration, 1911.

451. NANCY T. DAVIS PAPERS, 1839; 1845. 2 items. Morgan County, Ga.

Family letters to Nancy T. Davis from her brothers, reflecting the family's religious interests.

452. S. D. DAVIS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1855-90. 1 vol. Vienna (Forsyth County), N. C.

Accounts of S. D. Davis, a country physician.

453. SAMUEL DAVIS PAPERS, 1794-1819. 788 items. Portsmouth, Va.

Bills, accounts, receipts, etc., of Samuel Davis, master of various trading vessels, pertaining to labor of sailors, and prices of food and of commercial products.

454. MARY F. DAVIDSON PAPERS, 1860-65. 22 items. (N. C.?)

Personal letters of Confederate soldiers to Mary F. Davidson.

455. FREDERICK AUGUSTUS DAVIDSON NOTES, 1830. 1 vol. Loudoun County, Va.

Lecture notes of a medical student, probably at Transylvania College, Lexington, Kentucky.

456. ANDREW H. H. DAWSON PAPERS, 1866. 2 items. New York City.
Letters from Thomas L. Snead and George N. Lester, Confederate congressmen, in response to Andrew H. H. Dawson's requests for their autographs.

457. NATHANIEL HENRY RHODES DAWSON PAPERS, 1861-62. 25 items. Selma, Ala.
Civil War correspondence of Nathaniel H. R. Dawson (1829-95), Alabama legislator and captain in the Confederate Army, relative to early campaigns in Virginia.

458. WILLIAM CROSBY DAWSON RECEIPT BOOK, 1822-45. 1 vol. Greensborough, Ga.
Receipt book of W. C. Dawson (1798-1856), Georgia politician and U. S. senator.

459. W. B. DEAN LETTER BOOK, 1863-64. 1 vol. Folly Island, S. C.
Copies of letters written by Federal officers encamped on Folly Island, where W. B. Dean, a lieutenant in the U. S. Army, was stationed.

460. CHARLES DEANE PAPERS, 1850. 3 items. Boston, Mass.
Correspondence of Charles Deane (1813-89), historian, with Samuel Foster Haven, historian and archaeologist, concerning book reviews and criticisms.

461. JULIA DEANE LETTERS, 1863-64. 5 items. Goldsboro, N. C.
Personal letters to Julia Deane from Confederate soldiers, commenting on their activities in the field, the defense of Richmond in 1864, the Chicago Democratic Convention of 1864, and prospects and hopes for peace.

462. HENRY ALEXANDER SCAMMELL DEARBORN PAPERS, 1826-48. 3 items. Boston, Mass.
Business and scientific correspondence of Henry A. S. Dearborn (1783-1851), a Massachusetts political leader.

463. DEEDS, 1689-1858. 333 items. Various places.
Miscellaneous deeds from North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia.

464. ULRIC ALBERT DE LETTRE PAPERS, 1846-78. 5 items. Horry District, S. C.
Documents recording land transfers and a letter form Ulric Albert De Lettre's brother, M. N. De Lettre, discussing family matters.

465. WILLIAM M. DE LONG PAPERS, 1863. 3 items. n.p.
Letters of a Federal soldier describing a camp in Somerville, West Virginia, and the Battle of Chickamauga, 1863.

466. RAYMOND DEMERE PAPERS, 1754-55. 4 items. Frederica, Ga.
Legal papers in a review of the case of Caleb Davis *vs.* Raymond Demere as heard before Noble Jones, justice of the general court, over the forcible detention of one of Davis's ships in 1747, including Demere's petition and depositions of witnesses: Thomas Goldsmith, James Penny, and William Abbott.

467. JOHN E. DENNIS PAPERS, 1847-48. 3 items. Bishopville, S. C.
Letters from John E. Dennis's brother, W. H. Dennis, of Richmond, Virginia, presenting an unusually comprehensive view of Southern life in 1847-48; and concerning education in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and various country schools; slavery and slave prices; tobacco and cotton prices; crops; politics; and family and social matters.

468. B. A. DENMARK PAPERS, 1871-76. 3 items. Athens, Ga.
Two letters addressed to B. A. Denmark containing some personal thoughts of John Jacobus Flournoy (1808-1879) and one letter of introduction for Denmark.

469. HENRY WILLIAM AND WILMOT GIBBES DE SAUSSURE PAPERS, 1800-1916. 118 items. Charleston and Columbia, S. C.

Correspondence and papers of Henry William De Saussure (1763-1839), Revolutionary soldier, South Carolina legislator, 1790-1807, director of the U. S. mint, 1795, and judge of the chancery court in South Carolina, 1808-33; and of his grandson, Wilmot Gibbes De Saussure (1822-86), South Carolina legislator and Confederate Army officer. Among the earlier letters are comments on the establishment and early years of South Carolina College (now the University of South Carolina), Columbia, and the Mexican War. The Civil War correspondence concerns North Carolina's attitude toward secession, 1861; the gloomy outlook of the Confederacy, 1862; the plight of the poor in Charleston; the siege of Savannah, 1863; Federal raids, 1865; hospital funds; W. G. De Saussure's trip from Charleston to Aiken, South Carolina, 1865. The post-bellum material includes information on the political phases of Reconstruction in the South; an interview between Henry A. De Saussure and Carl Schurz; occupation of Charleston houses by Federal officers; disbanding of Negro troops; effect of the contested election in South Carolina, 1877; and the Charleston earthquake, August 31, 1886. Included also are three docket books, 1832-67; documents concerning real estate transfers; and genealogical records of the Bacot, Burden, De Saussure, Gourdin, Hamilton, Mood, Pringle, and Swinton families. Among the correspondents and persons mentioned are P. G. T. Beauregard, Henry Alexander De Saussure, Henry William De Saussure, John M. De Saussure, Wilmot Gibbes De Saussure, Adam T. Millican, Benjamin Silliman, and Henry D. A. Ward.

470. ROBERT WILLIAM DE SCHWEINITZ PAPERS, 1862. 5 items. Salem, N. C.

Papers of Robert William de Schweinitz (1819-1901), prominent Moravian and principal of the Salem Female Academy, 1853-66, containing printed forms explaining the increase in the cost of tuition and board, from June to December, 1862, at Salem Academy. There are also two letters on the same subject.

471. ROBERT MARION DEVEAUX PAPERS, 1758 (1864-82) 1894. 350 items and 1 vol. Stateburgh, S. C.

Personal and business correspondence of the Singleton, Deveaux, and Moore families, prominent planters of South Carolina, including letters of J. K. Paulding, Richard Singleton, and Abraham Van Buren. The Singleton papers consist chiefly of military records, plats, and indentures of Captain Mathew Singleton of St. Mark's Parish, with a few letters from Richard Singleton to his daughters. The Deveaux portion of the collection consists mainly of plantation records with a few letters from Deveaux's children at school. The Moore papers are personal and legal. Included also is one volume containing accounts of the estate of V. M. Deveaux, of Miss Marion S. Deveaux, and plantation records for "The Ruins" and the Oakley and Pinckney plantations.

472. JEFFERSON HOWARD DE VOTIE PAPERS, 1834 (1861-64) 1871. 120 items. Columbus, Ga.

Personal correspondence of Jefferson Howard De Votie as a student at Furman University, Greenville, South Carolina, and Mercer University, Macon, Georgia, and as a medical student at the University of Louisiana, New Orleans, with comments on the faculties and military operations around New Orleans; and as a member of the medical corps of the Confederate Army; and a list of graduates of the medical department of the University of Louisiana, 1834-71. Included in his letters are a description of Confederate hospitals at Danville, Virginia; objections to superiority assumed by Virginians; and dissatisfaction with army life.

473. DIARIES, 1840-78. 2 vols. Culpeper County, Va., and Arizona Territory.

Anonymous diaries. One, 1840-41, Culpeper County, Virginia, kept apparently by a Presbyterian minister, "M. L. F.," contains religious musings on his wife's

death; the 1878 diary, kept by a U. S. Army surgeon stationed at Camps Bowie and Thomas in Arizona, describes scenery, living conditions, and daily activities.

474. HIDER D. DICKENS PAPERS, 1856 (1863-65) 1877. 15 items. N. C.

Civil War letters written by Hider D. Dickens as a Confederate soldier imprisoned at Elmira, New York, and a few family letters, including two from his niece, who was a student at Greensboro (N. C.) Female College, 1876-77.

475. JOHN DICKENSON LETTER BOOK, 1835-43. 1 vol. Danville, Va.

Business letters of John Dickenson, a general merchant, concerning orders for goods in Richmond and transportation of the goods.

476. JOHN DICKEY ACCOUNTS, 1749-90. 2 vols. Rowan County, N. C.

Accounts of John Dickey, a merchant of Charles County, Maryland, and of Rowan County, North Carolina.

477. ASBURY DICKINS PAPERS, 1832-55. 3 items. Washington, D. C.

Letters of Asbury Dickens (1780-1861), secretary of the U. S. Senate, to Mathew Carey regarding census figures and a circular concerned with the distribution of the works of John Adams. Included also is a personal letter from Archibald Dixon.

478. JOSEPH DICKINSON PAPERS, 1848-58. 4 items. Richmond, Va.

Correspondence of the slave-trading firm, Dickinson and Hall, concerning the slave market and prices for Negroes.

479. MATTHEW DICKINSON PAPERS, 1791-1813. 65 items. Louisburg, N. C.

Letters and papers of Matthew Dickinson (d. *ca.* 1809), head of Franklin Academy, Louisburg, North Carolina, and lawyer. The items of the collection concern the personal affairs of Dickinson, who left the academy not long before his death to pursue the legal profession. They are mostly accounts and records of money borrowed and loaned. There is an interesting price list from a Raleigh bookdealer, 1806.

480. JEANNIE A. DICKSON PAPERS, 1858 (1865-86) 1905. 37 items. New Orleans, La.

Letters and papers of Jeannie A. Dickson, writer and daughter of Samuel Henry Dickson, Charleston, South Carolina, and New Orleans, Louisiana, physician and author. The bulk of the collection consists of letters and poems of Paul Hamilton Hayne, George Herbert Sass, and John R. Thompson. Hayne's letters include his opinion of Northern magazines, views on politics, literary productions of contemporary Southern writers, and the deplorable condition of Georgia as a result of the Civil War. Material connected with Sass is largely poetry, most of which was later published. Thompson's letters include comments on current literary productions and criticisms of Jeannie Dickson's work. One letter is from John Russell.

Mentioned in the collection are: Henry Dickson Bruns, John Bruns, [George] Washington Cable, James Wood Davidson, Charles E. A. Gayarré, Gervais Robinson, Wm. Gilmore Simms, Frances C. (Fisher) Tiernan's *Valerie Aylmer*, and the works of Richard D. Blackmore, Charles Reade, and Sir Walter Scott.

481. JOSEPH DICKSON NOTES, 1817. 1 vol. (Va.?)

Instructions for measuring the cubic contents of vessels.

482. ANTHONY DIGGES PAPERS, 1783-99. 5 items. Washington, N. C.

Two sheets from the account book of Anthony Digges, a sea captain plying on the coast of North Carolina, an agreement for the sale of a schooner, and two letters to Digges concerning maritime affairs.

483. HENRY DILD ESTATE ACCOUNTS, 1913. 1 vol. Uniontown (Perry County), Ala.

Administrator's accounts of the estate of Henry Dild.

484. JAMES F. DILLARD PAPERS, 1861-65. 5 items. Washington, Ga.

Family letters of James F. Dillard, Confederate soldier, describing a trip from Georgia to Richmond, Virginia, via Charleston, South Carolina, 1861, and explaining removal of camp sites from Fredericksburg, Virginia, because of general poverty and poor soil of the area.

485. JOSEPH SHERMAN DILTZ PAPERS, 1862-86. 166 items. Urbana (Champaign County), Ohio.

Correspondence of Joseph Sherman Diltz, a private in the 66th Ohio Regiment of the Federal Army, consisting largely of letters to his wife, Mary (Milledge) Diltz, and giving much information on social, political, and economic trends of that period. The collection contains information on Federal activities in Maryland, Virginia, Tennessee, and Alabama; Battle of Missionary Ridge, 1863, Battle of Cedar Mountain, 1862, and other Civil War battles; condition of food and living quarters and morale of soldiers in Federal camps; execution of deserters; appearance of battlefields and hospitals after battles; Jefferson Davis and Colonel Chas. Candy; Copperheads; Confederate military prisons; the Ohio gubernatorial election of 1863, in which Clement L. Vallandigham was candidate; assassination of Abraham Lincoln and the false rumor of the assassination of William H. Seward; and commodity and land prices, wage rates, and crop fluctuations, notably of wheat in Iowa. Among the correspondents are Catherine, Joseph S., and Thomas Diltz.

486. JOHN BULL SMITH DIMITRY PAPERS, 1850(1857-87)1910. 576 items. Jackson, Miss.

Letters of John B. S. Dimitry (1835-1901), Confederate soldier, author, chief clerk in the Confederate Post Office Department, and professor of languages at Montgomery Female College, Christiansburg, Virginia; and of his relatives by marriage, the Stuart and Mayes families of Mississippi. The papers connected with Dimitry consist of one letter from his father, Alexander Dimitry; two letters from John H. Reagan, one giving a résumé of the condition of the country in 1866 and the other recommending Dimitry for a position; a letter of John B. S. Dimitry, 1865, analyzing the state of the Confederacy after the adjournment of the last Confederate Congress; and letters of Dimitry and his wife, Adelaide (Stuart) Dimitry, describing their stay in South America with accounts of the ocean voyage, Jamaica, Barranquilla, Bogotá, Colombia, a trip through the Andes, the climate, political and economic factors, educational facilities, the inhabitants of areas in which they traveled, and plans for future literary works.

Papers and correspondence bearing directly on the family of Adelaide (Stuart) Dimitry are more numerous than those directly concerned with Dimitry. Correspondence connected with the Stuart family centers around Colonel Oscar J. E. Stuart, father of Adelaide (Stuart) Dimitry; her three brothers, only one of whom survived service in the Confederate Army; and her sister, Annie Elizabeth Stuart, who married Robert Burns Mayes, a lawyer and probate judge, who was probably removed from the latter office for failure to take the "iron-clad" oath. Correspondence concerned with the three Stuart brothers relates to life and work at the University of Mississippi, Oxford, prior to 1861; lukewarm patriotism of Virginians around Lynchburg; cost of uniforms and equipment; scarcity of ammunition and other supplies; anticipated military action at Manassas in 1861; beauty of the Virginia countryside; Pratt's Hospital near Lynchburg; military action in Virginia at Manassas, Bethel Church, Dranesville, Leesburg, all in 1861, and Fredericksburg, 1862; and references to desertion, morale, censorship, theatrical productions given by the troops, and camp life in general. Letters of Adelaide Stuart during the Civil War refer to her work in the Columbia (S. C.) branch of the Confederate Treasury. After 1865 correspondence relates to the legal practice of Colonel Oscar

J. E. Stuart, political conditions in Mississippi especially during Reconstruction, growth of the Patrons of Husbandry, financial reverses, and mathematical studies of R. B. Mayes. Included also are literary works of R. B. Mayes, generally on theological subjects. Many of the letters of the Stuart brothers are typed copies.

487. EDGAR DINSMORE PAPERS, 1864-65. 4 items. Conn.

Letters from Edgar Dinsmore, a Negro soldier in the 54th Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteers, to Carrie Drayton, Brooklyn, New York, commenting on campaign activities, an anticipated early Union victory, and the assassination of Abraham Lincoln [Published: Richard B. Harwell (ed.), "Edgar Dinsmore Letters," *Journal of Negro History,* XXV (July, 1940), 363-371].

488. DISMAL SWAMP LAND COMPANY PAPERS, 1763 (1830-71) 1879. 4,328 items and 8 vols. Suffolk, Va.

Business papers of the Dismal Swamp Land Company with a list of original partners including George Washington; and the subdivision of shares during the prosperous years of the Company when sale of cypress shingles and staves yielded large profits. Records include accounts of low profits in the 1780's and in the panic of 1837, labor problems during early years, trespassers, transportation problems, and difficulties experienced by the executive agent in arranging a satisfactory time for annual meetings of stockholders. Included also are monthly accounts of work and production, contemporary copies of wills of practically all stockholders, and frequent lists of stockholders. Among later stockholders were David and Richard K. Meade, the college of William and Mary, Williamsburg, and members of many leading families of Virginia. Among the volumes are check stubs, 1840-63; accounts, letter books, and shingle records, 1795-1843; and bankbooks, 1837-53. The correspondence consists largely of letters to and from the presidents and executive agents; and a few letters from Thomas Walker, an original stockholder.

489. S. D. DOAR PAPERS, 1848 (1859-65). 8 items. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence of a rice planter on hiring Negroes, erecting irrigation machinery, shipping rice during the Civil War, and evacuation of Charleston in 1865.

490. JAMES COCHRAN DOBBIN PAPERS, 1821 (1853-54). 11 items. Fayetteville, N. C.

Papers of James C. Dobbin (1814-57), North Carolina lawyer, politician, and secretary of the navy, including a power of attorney from Dobbin's father to John R. Buie for the sale of a slave, a legal comment on inheritance laws, a reference to the possible confirmation of Geo. E. Badger as associate justice of the U. S. Supreme Court by the Senate, and routine correspondence of Dobbin while secretary of the navy.

491. HENRY AUSTIN DOBSON PAPERS, 1911. 2 items. London, England.

Autograph and proof sheet of a poem written in honor of King George V by Henry Austin Dobson (1840-1921).

492. JAMES DODSON PAPERS, 1816-75. 89 items. Hawkins County, Tenn.

Business papers of James Dodson, a dealer in builders' supplies and materials, showing price levels of that time. Included also are a few legal documents and surveyors' plats.

493. JONATHAN PRENTISS DOLLIVER PAPERS, 1909. 2 items. Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Correspondence of Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver (1858-1910), Iowa lawyer and member of U. S. Congress, referring to a contemplated commencement address at Trinity College, Durham, North Carolina, in 1909, and his cancellation of the engagement.

494. DOTHAN (ALA.) MAYOR'S DOCKET, 1885-89. 1 vol. Dothan, Ala.

Microfilm copy of record of criminal cases appearing before the mayor.

495. PETER DOUB DIARY, 1819-34. 1 vol. N. C.

Autobiographical notes, references to revival meetings, sermon notes, and general comments on the state of religion by Peter Doub (1796-1870), a North Carolina Methodist minister and onetime professor of Biblical literature at Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina.

496. WILLIAM CLARK DOUB PAPERS, 1778 (1820-50) 1899. 313 items and 1 vol. Forsyth County, N. C.

Family and professional correspondence of William Clark Doub (1824-85), a prominent North Carolina educator and son of Peter Doub, including material on the Methodist Episcopal Church, Peter Doub's career, and the history of education in North Carolina. Included also is one volume, "Index Rerum."

497. ELEANOR HALL DOUGLAS PAPERS, 1798 (1810-30) 1845. 25 items. Staunton, Va.

Correspondence of Mrs. Eleanor Hall Douglas, giving some information on social and economic conditions of the time, and referring specifically to the purchase of farmland, weaving and spinning, and family matters.

498. HENRY KYD DOUGLAS PAPERS (1861-65) 1875. 37 items. Washington County, Md.

Civil War letters from Henry Kyd Douglas (1838-1903), lawyer and Confederate officer, to Helen Macomb Boteler, describing in detail military movements and camp life, several of which were written from the prison on Johnson's Island, near Sandusky, Ohio.

499. JAMES WALTER DOUGLASS PAPERS, 1800-99. 725 items. Fayetteville, N. C.

Family and clerical correspondence of James Walter Douglass, a North Carolina Presbyterian minister, including letters from his wife, Frances Ann (Richardson) Taylor Douglass, to her son, Henry P. Taylor, while a student at Princeton College, Princeton, New Jersey. The letters to Henry P. Taylor from his mother contain frequent parental admonitions; letters of J. W. Douglass relate chiefly to religious and church matters.

500. JAMES DOVE PAPERS, 1814-64. 106 items. Darlington District, S. C., and Greene County, Miss.

Letters and papers of the Dove family, dealing with economic conditions in Mississippi, 1820-40; plantation life in Mississippi and South Carolina; and side lights on various business enterprises in which James Dove was interested, including the management of a plantation and the settlement of several estates.

501. A. J. DOWD PAPERS, 1864-65. 5 items. (Raleigh, N. C.?)

Family correspondence of A. J. Dowd, a Confederate soldier.

502. SAMUEL DOWNING PAPERS, 1814 (1830-78). 59 items. Lancaster Court House, Va.

Personal and business letters of the Downing family, dealing with family matters and plantation business and containing some discussion of Civil War and postwar conditions.

503. WILLIAM DRAYTON PAPERS, 1784-1833. 13 items. Charleston, S. C.

Routine political correspondence of William Drayton (1776-1846), member of U. S. Congress, chiefly concerning appointments and the estate of John Drayton.

504. CHARLES DRESSER PAPERS, 1830-36. 5 items. Halifax Court House, Va.

Correspondence of Charles Dresser (d. 1865), Protestant Episcopal minister and educator, with officials of the Virginia Bible Society, the American Tract Society, and the *Southern Churchman*.

505. WILLIAM DREW PAPERS, 1858-85. 13 items. Jefferson County, Va. (now W. Va.)

Personal correspondence of the Drew family.

506. GEORGE COKE DROMGOOLE PAPERS, 1767 (1823-69) 1895. 779 items. Lawrenceville, Va.

Family, business, and political correspondence of George Coke Dromgoole (1797-1847), Virginia planter and member of U. S. Congress; and of his parents and children, containing interesting records of plantation life, slavery, and the Democratic party. Included also are letters to Dromgoole from his nephew, Edward, while the latter was a student at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and after the plantation came under the latter's management; four volumes consist of expense accounts, slave lists and work records, inventories, and crop returns.

507. JOSEPH A. DRUMMOND PAPERS, 1862-63. 8 items. S. C.

Letters of a Confederate soldier, describing military activities around Charleston, S. C.

508. JOSEPH VILLARS DUBREUIL PAPERS, 1760-1850. 45 items and 1 vol. Tchoupetoulas, La., and French West Indies.

Papers of Joseph Villars Dubreuil, a French monarchist, lieutenant colonel of the French Army, who was stationed in Santo Domingo during part of the French Revolution and who later became the founder of a wealthy cane- and cotton-planting family of Louisiana. The collection includes family and business papers and documents of a public nature including petitions, proposed laws, census returns, treasury reports, and copies of legislative speeches bearing on the relation of the Territory of Louisiana to the Federal Government of the United States. Included also is one volume containing bits of French verse. The papers are in French.

509. H. A. DUC PAPERS, 1840 (1846-89) 1906. 165 items. Charleston, S. C.

Business and family correspondence of H. A. Duc and his son, H. A. Duc, Jr., tinsmiths, including many invoices, 1840-59, from a New York dealer in uncut tin and sheet iron; descriptions of latest tin-working machinery in New York in 1870; information on young Duc's inventions (marine engine and elastic fluid engine); and personal letters from widely dispersed relatives concerning Nebraska sod houses, 1874; St. Augustine, Florida, and orange crops, 1878; student life at the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, and activities on the U. S. S. *Charleston;* and prices charged by one Saunders, a painter of miniatures. Included also are one letter of R. W. Gibbes and an undated manuscript entitled "Literature in Charleston."

510. EDWARD BISHOP DUDLEY PAPERS, 1837-1839. 2 items. Wilmington, N. C.

Letters from Edward Bishop Dudley (1789-1855) as governor of North Carolina. One letter, 1838, to Secretary of War Joel Roberts Poinsett, requests troop replacements in the Cherokee Indian reservation; and the other, 1839, to David L. Swain, president of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, concerns one Mr. Bissell.

511. CHARLES DUFFY PAPERS, 1840 (1858-59) 1888. 17 items. Catharine Lake (Onslow County), N. C.

Political correspondence of Charles Duffy, New Bern, North Carolina, druggist, one letter of which describes the campaign of the Whig party in the election of 1840; other letters pertain to the education of Duffy's sons, Charles and Lawrence, who were in a West Point preparatory school in New York City, *ca.* 1858.

512. FREDERICK A. DUGAS PAPERS, 1825-48. 15 items and 1 vol. Edgefield District, S. C.

Deeds, mercantile accounts, and personal letters of a French-American family. Several of the letters are in French. Included also is a record of visits, charges, and payments kept in diary form in 1854 by Louis Alexander Dugas (1806-84), a prominent physician of Augusta, Georgia.

513. WALTER PATTERSON DUKE PAPERS, 1840-84. 210 items. Hadensville (Goochland County), Va.

Personal and business correspondence of the Duke family, containing letters from William B. Duke near Caledonia, Virginia; from J. E. Duke of Tennessee; Napoleon Duke of New York State; and Walter Patterson Duke of Arkansas and later of Texas, whither these three had removed after the Civil War. All were engaged in farming, and the bulk of the material deals with conditions of crops and prices of cotton and corn. Two letters describe the purpose and activities of the Ku-Klux Klan in Tennessee, and other letters refer to a general store and an agency for the Southern Fertilizing Company in Goochland County, operated by Walter P. Duke after his return to the county, *ca.* 1871. Among the correspondence are many letters of W. H. Gilham, of the Southern Fertilizing Company of Richmond, Virginia, for which company Walter P. Duke served as agent.

514. BLANTON DUNCAN PAPERS, 1866-76. 6 items. Chattanooga, Tenn.

Letters of Blanton Duncan, a Confederate enthusiast, dealing chiefly with the proposed visit of James G. Blaine to New Orleans in 1866.

515. CHARLES B. DUNCAN ACCOUNT BOOK, 1860-61. 1 vol. Lynchburg, Va.

Account book of a Lynchburg merchant.

516. WILLIAM E. DUNCAN LETTER BOOK, 1862. 1 vol. Dublin Depot, Va.

Letters of William E. Duncan, Confederate captain and adjutant quartermaster stationed at Dublin Depot, relative to obtaining and transporting military supplies.

517. ADAM L. DUNLOP AND DANIEL RIFE PAPERS, 1802-75. 378 items. Staunton (Augusta County), Va.

Personal correspondence of two families united by the marriage of Elizabeth Dunlop and Daniel Rife (often spelled Reiff), centering around settlement of the West and the Civil War. The bulk of the letters are concerned with the West, including travel to that section, hog raising and farming in Indiana, high wages in Illinois, and family affairs in Staunton and in the West, all before 1860. Among the Civil War letters, chiefly from William A. Dunlop, a Confederate soldier, are comments on the Battle of Manassas, 1861, courts-martial, desertions, various combats, Stonewall Jackson, camp life, and prisoners. Adam L. Dunlop's letters came from Madison, Missouri, after his removal to the West, while members of the Rife family wrote from various sections of the West, chiefly to Daniel Rife, who remained in Augusta County. Several of the early letters are in German.

518. LORD DUNMORE LAND GRANTS, 1773; 1774. 2 items. Fincastle County, Va.

Grants of land to Joseph Davenport and Daniel Hubbard, both of Fincastle County.

519. MRS. EDWARD DUNNING PAPERS, 1844-63. 5 items. n.p.

Correspondence of the Dunning family, commenting on slavery, social life before and during the Civil War, and the town of Williamsburg, Va., in 1851.

520. ELIZA ANN DUPUY PAPERS, 1867 (1872-80). 52 items. Flemingsburg, Ky.

Literary correspondence of Eliza Ann Dupuy (1814-81), author, with Robert Bonner, editor of the *New York Ledger,* concerning the publication of her stories. The letters include comments on Bonner's race horses, the trial of Henry Ward Beecher, and biographical information on Eliza Ann Dupuy and Bonner. Included also is one letter from T. B. Patterson.

521. DURHAM (N. C.) ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1886-99. 7 vols. Durham, N. C.

Account books of various mercantile firms in Durham, North Carolina.

522. DURHAM AND DURHAM COUNTY PAPERS, 1868-1921. 23 items. Durham, N. C.

Registry of voters from Orange County (from which Durham County was formed) 1868; school census of Durham township, Orange County, 1870; deeds of Asa P. Pickett; records of the Durham Civic Association, 1915-18; papers of the Y. M. C. A.; papers of the Durham unit of the North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, Inc.; papers of the North Carolina Legislative Association of Women; an account of the growth of Durham, presumably written by George W. Watts in 1900; a pamphlet of the "Up-to-date-Club"; minute book of the Canterbury Club, 1896-98, a literary organization; and proceedings of the Central Prohibition Club, 1886-92.

523. DURHAM HOSIERY MILL COMPANY PAPERS, 1887 (1895-97) 1899. 5,424 items and 28 vols. Durham, N. C.

Letters, bills, broadsides, time books, letter books, records, inventories, check stubs, ledgers, and stock certificates of the Durham Hosiery Mill while George M. Graham served as secretary and treasurer from its organization, May 16, 1895, until 1897. Included are numerous letters dealing with machinery bought from Northern firms, letters from newly organized textile mills in the South, letters from mechanics regarding the installation and repair of machinery, and letters relative to the sale of hosiery. The records seem complete for the period of poor business extending from the organization of the mill until the passage of the Dingley Tariff Act.

524. PLATO DURHAM BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH, 1840-75. 1 item. Rutherford County, N. C.

Two typed copies of the biography of Plato Durham (1840-75), a Confederate soldier and Democratic leader during Reconstruction, prepared by his son, Plato Tracy Durham (1873-1930), at the request of W. K. Boyd in 1907, and an addendum in 1938, the first bearing on post-bellum politics in North Carolina and the latter on Durham's career as a Confederate soldier.

525. ZACHARY TAYLOR DURHAM PAPERS, 1869-76. 11 items. Savannah, Ga.

Personal correspondence of Zachary Taylor Durham with Brantley A. Denmark and Arthur Howell of Savannah, Georgia, and John Snyder of San Francisco, California, the latter giving a description of San Francisco; and a description of Texas by Durham in 1872. The correspondence reflects somewhat the difficulties faced by young men during Reconstruction.

526. W. D. F. DUVALL DIARY [1862]. 1 vol. Melrose (Buckingham County), Va.

Diary of a Confederate soldier, giving an account of camp life, September 15-19; a march to Culpeper Court House; a camp on Freeman's Hill; and the burned bridge at Rapidan Station, all in Virginia.

527. JUBAL ANDERSON EARLY PAPERS, 1846 (1861-89). 9 items. Va.

Letters by Jubal A. Early (1816-94), lieutenant general in the Confederate Army and attorney, dealing with the trans-Mississippi Civil War campaigns, Maximilian in Mexico, problems of Reconstruction, and problems confronting the Southern Historical Society, of which he was president.

528. PETER C. EARNHARDT DIARY, 1862. 1 vol. Va.

Memoranda of a Union soldier.

529. BENJAMIN EATON LETTER BOOK, 1805. 1 vol. Boston, Mass.

Letters from Benjamin Eaton while in Liverpool, to his employer, Peter Wainwright, apparently a tobacco dealer in Boston.

530. HENRY EDMONDSON PAPERS, 1825-49. 11 items. Fotheringay (Montgomery County), Va.

Family and business correspondence of Henry Edmondson, a Virginia justice of the peace.

531. NINIAN EDMONDSTON PAPERS, 1835 (1863-64). 12 items. Vandalia, Ill.

Family letters of the Edmondstons, who migrated from the vicinity of Waynesville, North Carolina, to Dubois County, Indiana, and to Vandalia, Ill., where a son became a member of state legislature; and Civil War letters of Benjamin and Basil B. Edmondston, sons of Ninian Edmondston, who had remained in North Carolina and joined the Confederate forces.

532. AUGUSTUS F. EDWARDS PAPERS, 1846-60. 4 items. Darlington, S. C.

Personal letters of Augustus F. Edwards, a lawyer of Darlington, and one letter from his sister, a student at the Misses Bates' School in Charleston.

533. CHARITY EDWARDS PAPERS, 1816 (1839-79). 11 items. Greene County, N. C.

Personal letters written from Salem, North Carolina, where Charity Edwards was in school, and from Columbus, Mississippi, where she later lived.

534. LEVI EDWARDS PAPERS, 1830 (1860-74) 1889. 48 items. Onslow County, N. C.

Miscellaneous correspondence.

535. R. P. EDWARDS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1852-75. 1 vol. Catawba, N. C.

Sawmill accounts.

536. WELDON NATHANIEL EDWARDS PAPERS, 1800-70. 12 items. Ridgeway (Warren County), N. C.

Correspondence covering the early life of Weldon N. Edwards (1788-1873), North Carolina statesman, his entrance into politics, the Reconstruction period, and the Democratic party, with comments on Thomas Ruffin.

537. SAMUEL ELBERT ACCOUNT BOOK, 1776-88. 1 vol. Ga.

Account of the 2d Battalion of the State of Georgia kept by Samuel Elbert (1743-88), governor of Georgia, 1785, Indian fighter, and Revolutionary soldier. Included also are miscellaneous notations regarding plantation work and horse remedies.

538. JOHN A. ELDER PAPERS, 1837 (1852-89) 1910. 127 items. Fredericksburg, Va.

Correspondence of John A. Elder (1833-95), painter, regarding his work. The collection affords much biographical material and gives information on nineteenth-century American art. The letters for 1855-68 are addressed to his sister, Maggie, from various Confederate soldiers. Included also are copies of official reports on the Battle of Little Big Horn Creek, 1876, and letters of acknowledgment from LaSalle (Corbell) Pickett and Flora (Cooke) Stuart and many letters from W. W. Corcoran regarding portraits of Robert E. Lee and T. J. Jackson.

539. ELECTIONS, 1868-1904. 14 items. N. C. and S. C.
Sample ballots and election returns.

540. AUGUSTUS CHRISTIAN GEORGE ELHOLM PAPERS, 1793-94. 11 items. Washington, Ga.

Letters of Augustus C. G. Elholm, Revolutionary adjutant general, dealing with rations, arms, and the problems of frontier defense.

541. BENJAMIN P. ELLIOTT PAPERS, 1839-86. 177 items. New Salem (Randolph County), N. C.

Letters covering a complete generation of the Elliott family and relating to the founding of Trinity College (now Duke University); Braxton Craven's publication, the *Southern Index;* gold mining in North Carolina; the Civil War; Reconstruction; economic growth of North Carolina; and state politics.

542. STEPHEN ELLIOTT PAPERS, 1808 (1837-41) 1863. 100 items. Hertford, N. C., and Norfolk, Va.

Family and business correspondence of Stephen Elliott, a Norfolk merchant.

543. THOMAS J. ELLIOTT PAPERS, 1862-64. 38 items. Chesterfield County, Va.

Family and Civil War letters of Thomas J. Elliott, a Confederate soldier, giving brief accounts of the battles of Second Manassas, Drewry's Bluff, and Harper's Ferry, all in 1862.

544. THOMAS P. ELLIOTT PAPERS, 1834 (1842-62) 1872. 12 items. Northampton County, N. C.

Personal letters of Thomas P. Elliott, with descriptions of a train ride in 1834, a trip to the Middle West, and school life at Westtown School, near Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

545. THOMAS RHETT SMITH ELLIOTT PAPERS, 1785-1891. 98 items. Beaufort and Charleston, S. C.

Family correspondence of T. R. S. Elliott (b. 1819), a rice planter and operator of several plantations before and after the Civil War in the Beaufort and Charleston areas, revealing attitudes and problems of Southerners during and after the Civil War. Included also are deeds, 1785 and 1802, recording the transfer of land in South Carolina to William Skirving, and letters of Guerard and William Heyward while prisoners on Johnson's Island, Ohio.

456. CHARLES ELLIS AND GEORGE WYTHE MUNFORD PAPERS, 1802 (1820-89) 1925. 4,623 items and 17 vols. Richmond, Va.

Family, personal, and business papers of three generations of the Ellis and Munford families, connected by the marriage of George Wythe Munford and Elizabeth Throwgood Ellis in 1838. The chief personages generally lived in Richmond, and the families were connected with many other prominent families of Virginia. The papers constitute more than a cross section of Virginia history during the nineteenth century, containing information on political, literary, social, economic, and military questions.

Letters and papers of the Munford family center around William Munford (1775-1825) of the first generation, George Wythe Munford (1803-82) of the second generation, and the children of George Wythe Munford, notably Thomas Taylor Munford (1831-1918), Sallie Radford (Munford) Talbott (1841-1930), and Lucy and Fannie Ellis Munford.

The letters of William Munford (1775-1825) are concerned with some details relative to the management of his plantation in Mecklenburg County, Virginia, by an overseer, his legal practice in the early 1800's in southside Virginia, accounts of his election to the governor's council in 1805, and political questions confronting the council. Included also is a volume containing poems of William Munford, a list of books in his library, and a list of Virginia lawyers and court

clerks to whom the Munford and Hening *Reports of the Supreme Court of Virginia* were sent. The collection also contains letters concerning possible publication by Thomas Willis White of a novel written by Ursula Anna (Munford) Byrd, sister of William Munford. Letters of friends and relatives and members of the first generation of Munfords are also included.

George Wythe Munford, named for the mentor of his father, followed in his father's footsteps and became clerk of the Virginia House of Delegates, an office which he held until the end of the Civil War, after which he attempted farming until forced by reverses to secure a clerkship in the U. S. Census Bureau. Some of the best letters in the collection from standpoints of content and expression were written by George Wythe Munford. From the area around Lynchburg, Virginia, where he went for recuperation in summer, he wrote many interesting accounts of the people and the countryside. Most interesting are the letters to his wife, written immediately after the fall of Richmond, from which city Munford fled to the western part of Virginia; among these letters are excellent descriptions of his own reactions, those of his relatives, and the uncertainty of the future. Few letters describe with more clarity and detail the work, trials, and labor system of a farmer after the Civil War than those written by Munford to his son, Thomas, from Gloucester County, Virginia, 1866-73. Munford's letters also give something of the Readjuster movement, which resulted in his removal from office as a clerk of the House of Delegates to which he had returned after farming, and of his experiences as clerk in the census office in Washington, 1880-82. Included are comments on life and people of Richmond, Gloucester County, Virginia, and Washington, D. C., Virginia legislators, and original manuscript of his *The Two Parsons,* published after his death.

Included also is William Munford's Miscellany, 1802-14, containing some of his literary works, a list of the books in his library, and a list of subscribers to the "Hening and Munford Reports of Cases Adjudged in the Court of Appeals." Chief of the literary works are two poems, "The Richmond Cavalcade" (1798) and its sequel, "The Richmond Feast" (1799), in Hudibrastic verse aimed at the political maneuvers of the Federalists. The volume also includes verses to some of his relatives, the New Year, and poems later published in the Richmond *Enquirer.* (These have been studied and analyzed by Ralph E. Purcell in a master's thesis, "William Munford: A Biographical and Critical Study," Duke University, 1941.) Another volume, a Cashbook and Miscellany, 1821-37, kept by George Wythe Munford, contains a few of his verses. In general they are written in imitation of his father's poems, the best one being "The Gander Pull or James City Games"; others are sentimental, some being written to his relatives. Included also is a volume containing an inventory of George Wythe Munford's household furniture purchased in 1834; the Ellis family Bible; and various memoranda and account books and notebooks.

The letters of Thomas Taylor Munford (1831-1918), planter in Bedford County, Virginia, brigadier general in the Confederate Army and lecturer on Confederate military history, contain comments on his farming operations, Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, the iron industry around Lynchburg, Virginia, and the Civil War, largely in retrospect. Included also are letters from Confederate officers relative to Civil War battles and campaigns, Battle of Five Forks, 1865, numerous clippings, notes, and addresses bearing on the Civil War, the Southern Historical Society, a history of the Battle of Five Forks, and notes and accounts concerning the seal of the state of Virginia.

The collection contains many letters of the thirteen other children of George Wythe Munford. Many war letters of Charles Ellis Munford (1839-62), as well as family and personal letters of his sisters during the Civil War and later,

give many details of wartime household economy and general conditions during the Reconstruction period. Included also are a number of letters from two grandsons of George Wythe Munford, Allan and Ellis Talbott, written while touring Europe and studying at the Universities of Geneva and Heidelberg, 1886-89.

Letters of various friends, especially of the daughters of George Wythe Munford, are also contained in the collection. Notable among these are the high-spirited and poignant letters of Kate Corbin relative to the Civil War, the deaths of relatives in the army, and her marriage to Colonel Alexander Swift Pendleton (1840-64), several times postponed by the fortunes of war. Included also are series written during the war period by Caroline Homoselle Thornton of Rappahannock County, Virginia, Mary and Emily Voss and Pattie Vest of Williamsburg, Virginia, Belle Harrison of Brandon Plantation, Prince George County, Virginia, and Captain Edward V. Marye, all relative to living conditions, war, and the dismal years of Reconstruction.

Letters more closely connected with the Ellis family begin with those of Charles Ellis, Sr. (1772-1840), Richmond merchant and partner of John Allan, who was the foster father of Edgar Allan Poe, and of Powhatan Ellis (1790-1863), jurist, U. S. senator, and diplomat. Letters of Charles Ellis concern business affairs and personal matters, the latter consisting largely of admonitions to his son, James (1815-39), while the latter was a student at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, and of letters written from the springs of western Virginia. The collection contains seventy-two letters from Powhatan Ellis relating to his duties as minister to Mexico, personal and family affairs, and secession. Letters of Margaret (Nimmo) Ellis (1790-1877), wife of Charles Ellis, Sr., are numerous from 1840 to her death and, though generally concerned with family affairs, also contain accounts of war activities and social changes resulting from the Civil War.

Of the numerous children of Charles and Margaret (Nimmo) Ellis, the letters of Thomas Harding Ellis (1814-98), merchant and businessman, are most interesting and valuable, relating to his school days at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1831-32; the *Southern Literary Messenger;* the Richmond Fayette Light Artillery; his interest in general literary activities; his duties as private secretary to his uncle, Powhatan Ellis, in Mexico during 1836 and as first secretary of the legation, 1839-41; people and events in Richmond, 1840-60; the Civil War; twelve years of residence in Chicago, 1871-83, with detailed accounts of the growth of the city and the great fire of 1871; and clerkships in the Departments of the Interior and the Treasury, 1887-98.

Letters and papers of other children of Charles and Margaret (Nimmo) Ellis are also included. Letters of James Ellis (1815-39) in general were written from the U. S. Military Academy, and one contains a reference at the time of the death of John Allan, Poe's foster father, stating that Allan had not "spent his time in a proper way" and making some reference to Allan's second wife, which has been thoroughly obliterated. Charles Ellis, Jr. (b. 1817), left many business and personal letters, the latter consisting largely of family letters and accounts of numerous visits to the springs in western Virginia, especially Warm Springs in Bath County, with minute descriptions of activities, guests, his ailments, and the young ladies whom he escorted during his long life and many sojourns at Warm Springs, always as a bachelor. The letters of Powhatan Ellis, Jr. (1829-1906), son of Charles, Sr., major in the Confederate Army, and planter, pertain to his activities as a student at the University of Virginia, 1848-50, as an agent to look after family lands in Kentucky, as an officer in the Confederate Army, and as a planter in Gloucester County following the Civil War.

The letters of Jane Shelton (Ellis) Tucker (1820-1901) and her husband,

Nathaniel Beverley Tucker (1820-90), Confederate agent, relate to their wanderings and his career as a diplomat, Confederate agent in France and Canada, residence in England and political maneuverings in Washington, residence at Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, financial worries, and their frequent changes of residence. Included also are numerous letters of their children, especially of Beverley D. Tucker, later bishop of the Protestant Episcopal diocese of southern Virginia, and of Margaret Tucker. Numerous letters relative to farming operations of Richard S. Ellis (1825-67) in Buckingham County, Virginia, are in the collection. Among the papers are numerous letters of relatives, friends, and men of distinction.

Among the correspondents are John D. Blair, Heros Von Borcke, Alexander Brown, Agnes S. B. (Gamble) Cabell, R. H. Dabney, John W. Daniel, Powhatan Ellis, Clement A. Evans, J. B. Floyd, Henry Gannett, Carter Glass, Wade Hampton, R. M. T. Hunter, Andrew Johnson, J. W. Jones, Fitzhugh Lee, G. W. C. Lee, Stephen D. Lee, John Letcher, James Longstreet, W. Gordon McCabe, J. Y. Mason, D. H. Maury, Lucian Minor, John S. Mosby, G. W. Munford, Wm. Munford, Roger A. Pryor, Wm. Radford, Wyndham Robertson, Thomas Rutherfoord, Edmund Schriver, Philip Slaughter, Wm. Smith, J. B. Tabb, N. B. Tucker, Martin Van Buren, H. A. Wise, and Marcus J. Wright.

547. ELMORE INSURANCE COMPANY CASHBOOK, 1860-67. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

Cashbook of a fire and marine insurance company, of which W. M. Martin was president and Joseph Whilden secretary.

548. DAVID EMANUEL PAPERS, 1786; 1805. 2 items. Burke County, Ga.

A receipt for rations for a small company of troops, 1786, and a deposition by David Emanuel describing an encounter between Tories and Continental Troops near James Butler's plantation.

549. ARTHUR EMMERSON PAPERS, 1793 (1841-65) 1878. 300 items. Portsmouth, Va.

Family and business correspondence of Arthur Emmerson, a Portsmouth lawyer, relating to cotton sales, administration of public schools, and Western lands. Included also are Civil War letters, chiefly from John Emmerson, captain in the commissary department.

550. SAMUEL ENGLE RECEIPTS, 1823-33. 7 items. Jefferson County, Va. (now W. Va.)

Receipts and accounts signed or made out to Samuel Engle, landowner and planter.

551. ENTERPRISE STREET RAILROAD COMPANY MINUTES, 1888-90. 1 vol. Savannah, Ga.

Copies of act of incorporation, minutes, and clippings of the Enterprise Street Railroad Company.

552. EPISCOPAL CHURCH FEMALE MITE SOCIETY CONSTITUTION, 1823-88. 1 vol. Leesburg, Va.

Constitution of a mite society in a Protestant Episcopal Church, and list of contributors.

553. JOHN WAYLES EPPES PAPERS, 1807-19. 15 items. Buckingham County, Va.

Personal letters from John Wayles Eppes (1773-1823), nephew and son-in-law of Thomas Jefferson, member of Virginia House of Delegates, 1801-1803, member of U. S. Congress, 1803-11, 1813-17, and U. S. senator, 1817-19, chiefly to Francis Eppes (b. 1801), his son by his first wife, Maria (Jefferson) Eppes (1778-1804). The letters to Francis Eppes, written while he was in preparatory school

near Lynchburg and at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, are typical parental letters discussing the development of character and the value of the study of history. One contains a reference to Willie Jones, North Carolina Revolutionary statesman and father of John Wayles Eppes's second wife. In the set are two letters, November, 1814, from John Wayles Eppes to Alexander James Dallas, secretary of the treasury, in which Eppes expresses his fears that national credit and confidence might be impaired by a statement that "national credit no longer existed" which Dallas had made before a congressional committee on the Bank question. Included also is a deed, 1817, from John Wayles Eppes to Thomas Jefferson Randolph.

554. ESTRAY BOOK AND WOLF SCALP CERTIFICATES, 1848. 1 vol. McHenry County, Ill.

Justices' and constables' records of strayed cattle and bounties paid for wolf scalps.

555. ESTRAY PAPERS, 1901-18. 34 items. Noxubee County, Miss.

County ranger's official records of strayed cattle.

556. EUPHRADIAN ACADEMY RECORD BOOK, 1824-36. 1 vol. Rockingham, N. C.

Regulations of the Euphradian Academy, record of board meetings, commencement accounts, etc.

557. JAMES B. EUSTIS PAPERS, 1865-86. 7 items. New Orleans, La.

Chiefly dispatches from James B. Eustis while he was serving as assistant adjutant general on General Joseph E. Johnston's staff. They are concerned with the difficulties of obtaining supplies and transportation in the Confederate Army during the last months of the war, including the feasibility of transferring rails from one railroad line to another.

558. GEORGE K. EVANS PAPERS, 1862-63. 5 items. Farmville, Va.

Letters from George K. Evans, a Confederate private, to B. Shepherd, describing his picket duties, other camp activities, and expressing concern regarding his farming operations.

559. JOHN B. EVANS PAPERS, 1862-65. 97 items. Butts County, Ga.

Correspondence of John B. Evans, a Confederate lieutenant in the 53d Georgia Regiment, describing in detail his experiences in the army and commenting on the epidemic of measles in 1862. Included also are letters from Evans's wife giving accounts of conditions at home.

560. SALLIE EVE DIARY, 1772-73. 1 vol. Philadelphia, Pa.

Comments in the diary of a young girl on the weather, family matters, and excursions to near-by places.

561. BENJAMIN STODDERT EWELL AND RICHARD STODDERT EWELL PAPERS, 1862-65. 4 items and 1 vol. Richmond, Va.

Personal and Civil War correspondence of Benjamin Stoddert Ewell (1810-94), colonel in the Confederate Army and president of the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, including a letter to the Richmond *Whig* in vindication of the burning of Richmond by his brother in 1865. The papers of Richard Stoddert Ewell (1817-72), general in the Confederate Army, include a letter concerning the defenses of Richmond in 1864; a voucher for rations for his staff; and a letter book giving an interesting account of the maneuvers of the Army of Northern Virginia, especially the attacks on the north side of the James River, September 29, 1864.

562. JOHN S. EWELL PAPERS, 1861. 5 items. Oakland, Colorado County, Tex.

Letters giving details of a journey made by John S. Ewell and his nine slaves

from Lynchburg, Virginia, to New Orleans, Louisiana, with comments on the latter city; included also are lengthy comments on land, crops, and prices in Texas, where Ewell arrived early in February, 1861.

563. JOHN CHRISTOPHER FABER PAPERS, 1836-57. 5 items. Spartanburg, S. C.

Family and personal correspondence of John Christopher Faber, a physician, giving some information on social customs and economic conditions of the Southern plantation owners and businessmen during the quarter century preceding the Civil War. Mentioned in the correspondence are the Seminole War, 1836; trouble between the United States and France, 1836; cotton crops, 1849; and the low land prices and high prices for country Negroes in Charleston, 1857.

564. WILLIAM TURNER FAIRCLOTH PAPERS, 1841-87. 10 items and 2 vols. Goldsboro, N. C.

College orations, class notes, legal papers, and accounts of William Faircloth (1829-1900), a North Carolina jurist, educated at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Included also is a diary of a journey made in 1853 from Macon, Georgia, to New England, describing the country traversed, the Crystal Palace, and P. T. Barnum's show in New York.

565. FRANKLIN WILLIAM FAIREY PAPERS, 1837 (1862-65) 1880. 22 items and 6 vols. Branchville (Orangeburg County), S. C.

Papers of Franklin W. Fairey, planter and operator of a grain mill, largely confined to tax in kind receipts from the Confederate Government. Included is a notice concerning impressment of surplus farm products. Fairey claimed exemption from military service on the basis of operating a grain mill. The account books and ledgers relate to farming, milling, and the sawmill business.

566. THOMAS FAIRFAX PAPERS, 1748; 1766. 2 items. Va.

Deeds signed by the sixth Lord Fairfax of Cameron (1693-1781), proprietor of the Northern Neck of Virginia.

567. FARMER'S ACCOUNT BOOK, 1880-81. 1 vol. n.p.

Anonymous records kept by a farmer including records of monetary advances made to tenants, and memoranda.

568. FARMERS BANK OF VIRGINIA, 1858-65. 1 vol. Danville, Va.

Check stubs.

569. JACOB AND AARON FARRABOUGH PAPERS, (1765-1816)1878. 32 items. Baltimore County, Md., and Granville County, N. C.

Receipts, promissory notes, and mercantile accounts of Jacob Farrabough of Baltimore County, Maryland, and of Aaron Farrabough, who owned land in Granville County, North Carolina.

570. CHARLES JAMES FAULKNER PAPERS, 1856-87. 3 items. Berkeley County, Va. (now W. Va.)

Letters from Charles James Faulkner to Henry A. Wise, concerning the presidential campaign of 1856, with comments on the Democratic party organization and on James Buchanan; West Virginia politics; and the senatorial elections of 1887.

571. ABNER FEIMSTER ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1799-1836. 3 vols. Liberty Hill (Moore County), N. C.

Two daybooks and one ledger of a general merchant.

572. PHILIP RICARD FENDALL PAPERS, 1806 (1815-67). 85 items. Washington, D. C.

Personal, political, and professional correspondence of Philip Ricard Fendall (1794-1868), noted lawyer and Whig politician. Some of the letters relate to legal

cases in which Fendall evidently served as counsel. One case of interest has to do with the financial status of Columbian College, Washington, D. C. A number of letters, including several from Henry Clay, bear on Whig politics. A letter from Henry Daingerfield attributes the authorship of three political tracts to John C. Calhoun. Included also is a holograph manuscript of a political pamphlet regarding Clay and Calhoun by Fendall; and a diary, 1840-41, filled with notes on conversations, usually relative to political rewards suggested for him, and a long memorandum of Fendall's agreement with the *National Intelligencer* and his writings for that publication. Personal letters are generally from Fendall's uncle, Richard Bland Lee, and his cousin, Richard Henry Lee (b. *ca.* 1820). During 1863 there are several letters from Evelyn B. Lee and Cassius F. Lee, wife and brother respectively of Richard Henry Lee, seeking Fendall's aid in releasing the latter Lee, who was then a prisoner in the Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D. C. Likewise, in 1866, there are a number of letters from Mary Custis S. Lee, wife of the Reverend William F. Lee, seeking the restoration of property which had been sold for taxes during the Civil War. Two long letters of Edward Bates in 1866 request information on the powers of Congress. Among the correspondents are Edward Bates, Mathew Carey, Charles J. Catlett, Henry Clay, G. W. P. Custis, Millard Fillmore, Horace Greeley, Reverdy Johnson, R. B. Lee, B. W. Leigh, John Tyler, and Daniel Webster.

573. SAMUEL WRAGG FERGUSON PAPERS, (1863-65) 1879. 11 items. Greenville, Miss.

Military dispatches of Samuel Wragg Ferguson (d. 1917), brigadier general in the Confederate Army, concerning troop movements and supplies.

574. WILLIAM FEW PAPERS, 1796; 1805. 2 items. (N. Y. and Ga.)

A letter, 1796, from William Few (1748-1828), statesman, Revolutionary soldier, and banker, requesting farm supplies; and a letter, 1805, from the U. S. Loan Office concerning a draft for Few's office expenses.

575. WILLIAM PRESTON FEW MEMORANDA, 1922-33. 7 vols. Durham, N. C.

Desk memoranda of William Preston Few (1867-1940), former president of Duke University, relative to speaking engagements.

576. OBADIAH FIELDS PAPERS, 1784 (1820-27) 1855. 19 items. Rockingham County, N. C.

Letters and papers of a slave trader, with data on slave prices and the territory of Obadiah Fields's trade.

577. ALEXANDER, JOSEPH, AND WILLIAM FINDLEY PAPERS, 1860-73. 124 items. Altoona, Pa.

Family letters of Alexander, Joseph, and William Findley, three brothers serving in the Federal Army. A few of the letters were written from camps near Altoona, and some, after the war, from camps in the North, but a larger proportion were written from the vicinity of Hilton Head, South Carolina. The letters include comments on conditions in the Federal Army; military campaigns; the lack of wisdom in freeing Negroes; yellow fever epidemic; the Confederate ironclad, the *Fingal;* failure of ministers in Missouri to take the oath of loyalty as late as October 17, 1865; destruction of Southern homes by Confederates; Negro regiments in the U. S. Army; and comments as to methods of obtaining commissions in the Federal Army.

578. WILLIAM A. J. FINNEY PAPERS, 1849 (1858-60) 1864. 63 items. Museville (Pittsylvania County), Va.

Business and Civil War correspondence of a member of a firm of slave traders, giving a detailed picture of methods of conducting and financing the slave trade, with accounts of purchases in Virginia and sales in the markets of New Orleans,

Louisiana, and Mobile and Montgomery, Alabama. Included are notices regarding the slave market in Richmond. Seven Civil War letters show that most of the Finney family were in the Confederate Army.

579. WILBUR FISK SERMON NOTES, 1823. 1 vol. Providence, R. I.

Notes taken by an unidentified person criticizing a sermon of Wilbur Fisk, a Methodist Episcopal minister.

580. R. S. FITCH PAPERS, 1862. 5 items. Fleming County, Ky.

Letters from R. S. Fitch, a private in the Federal Army, chiefly to Margaret Shanklin, describing his army experiences and commenting on camp life.

581. EDMOND B. FITZGERALD COPYBOOK, 1863. 1 vol. Lynchburg, Va.

Copybook of a young schoolboy.

582. JOHN FITZGERALD PAPERS, 1860-70. 26 items. Nottoway County, Va.

Business and personal correspondence of John Fitzgerald, plantation owner, merchant, and apparently a school executive of Nottoway County. Included are a few applications for a teaching position at Oak Grove Academy, Nottoway County.

583. ELIZABETH D. FITZHUGH PAPERS, 1829-61. 21 items. "Santee," near Fredericksburg, Va.

Personal correspondence of little consequence save for some information on descendants of the Washington family, notably George Washington Catlett, Henry Augustine Washington, and Lawrence Washington.

584. REBECCA J. FLEETWOOD PAPERS, 1864-71. 13 items. Hertford, N. C.

Personal letters, two of which were written from Chowan Female College, Murfreesboro, North Carolina.

585. JAMES FLEMING PAPERS, 1891. 6 items. Augusta, Ga.

Letters to James Fleming, corresponding secretary for the Confederate Survivors' Association, accepting or declining invitations to a reunion of this group. Included are letters from John Bratton, Winfield S. Featherston, Johnson Hagood, James Henry Law, N. Miller, Thomas Taylor Munford, and F. A. Sharp.

586. W. H. FLINN PAPERS, 1862-63. 7 items. (Columbus?) Ga.

Letters to W. H. Flinn, evidently a merchant, concerning the wholesale purchase of goods, including one letter bearing on the scarcity of textile goods for private consumption produced by the "Augusta Factory" after the factory was restricted to the manufacture of "shirting and sheeting" for the Confederate Government.

587. ROBERT LEE FLOWERS PAPERS, 1895-1900. 22 items and 2 vols. Durham, N. C.

Correspondence of Robert Lee Flowers (b. 1870), former treasurer of Trinity College and now president of Duke University, with Civil War veterans, concerning the formation and history of Company B, 38th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., in which his father, George Washington Flowers, served; a scrapbook containing clippings, chiefly on Civil War events; and a letter from President Benjamin Harrison declining an invitation to deliver a commencement address. Included also is a volume of facsimile signatures of famous men.

588. JOHN BUCHANAN FLOYD PAPERS, 1836-62. 255 items. Abingdon, Va.

Letters of John B. Floyd (1806-63), governor of Virginia, statesman and soldier, relating especially to his Civil War campaigns in western Virginia and to the situation at Fort Donelson; and showing the early enthusiasm for the war.

589. ALFRED FORBES ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1858-71. 4 vols. Greenville (Pitt County), N. C.

Daybook and account books of a Greenville merchant.

590. JAMES FORD JOURNAL, 1804. 1 vol. Milton, Mass.

Journal kept by James Ford (1761-1821), farmer, schoolteacher, and town registrar, 1813-21, giving an account of his trip from Milton, Massachusetts, to Frankfort, Kentucky, where he had gone to clear land titles which overlapped with claims of squatters, French and Indian War veterans, and grantees of the Transylvania Company. [Partially published: Bayrd Still (ed.), "To the West on Business in 1804," *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography,* LXIV (Jan., 1940), 1-21.]

591. NATHAN BEDFORD FORREST PAPERS, 1862 (1864-65). 392 items. Ala. and various places.

Orders and communications to army surgeons, chiefly to James B. Cowan, connected with Nathan B. Forrest's (1821-77) command of a cavalry unit in the Confederate Army; one letter, 1862, concerns Forrest's illness and the transmission of instructions through Major Strange.

592. JOHN FORSYTH PAPERS, 1790; 1839. 2 items. Augusta, Ga.

Correspondence of John Forsyth (1780-1841), Georgia governor, statesman, and minister to Spain, 1819, including a letter concerning the U. S. Census, 1790; and a letter from him, 1839, declining to give information on State Department matters.

593. JOHN FORSYTH PAPERS, 1818-37. 8 items. Statesville, N. C.

Letters and accounts of John Forsyth, a Statesville merchant. One letter, 1837, from Thomas Reid, an uncle who lived in Aberdeen, Scotland, gives a good description of Aberdeen and an account of the Reform Bill of 1832. Included also are bills from merchants of Charleston, South Carolina.

594. FORSYTH COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOL REGISTER, 1857-85. 2 vols. Forsyth County, N. C.

Register of pupils in Forsyth County public schools.

595. HENDERSON FORSYTHE DAYBOOKS, 1834-50. 2 vols. Statesville, N. C.

General mercantile accounts.

596. DAVID FORT PAPERS, 1864. 3 items. Va.

Personal letters from David Fort, a Confederate soldier stationed near Orange Court House, Virginia, to his family.

597. ELLEN AND SUSAN FOSTER PAPERS, 1843. 3 items. Baltimore, Md.

Personal correspondence, mentioning a benefit party given for the sufferers of Fall River, a tea, and a comic opera, *La Fille du Regiment.*

598. ALFRED M. AND JOHN A. FOSTER PAPERS, 1801 (1838-86) 1919. 699 items and 4 vols. Wilkes County, N. C.

Family letters, business papers, and mercantile account books of Alfred M. Foster (d. 1866), member of North Carolina General Assembly, 1850, and of his son, John A. Foster. Included are daybooks and account books, 1837-67; invoices and business papers of Alfred M. Foster, 1801-66; administration papers of John A. Foster, 1866-1919; letters, 1886, indicating that John A. Foster was distillery inspector for the U. S. Government; letters from Confederate soldiers; and letters, from various members of the family, describing the vicinity of Van Zandt County, Texas.

599. MARTHA LYMAN FOSTER PAPERS, 1864. 2 items. Washington, D. C.

Letters from two congressmen sending Martha Lyman Foster their photographs.

600. FRANÇOIS MARIE CHARLES FOURIER PAPERS, 1772-1837. 284 items and 5 vols. (Paris, France?)

The main body of this collection concerning Charles Fourier (1772-1837),

French Socialist, is comprised of four volumes of the *Dictionnaire de Sociologie Phalansterienne: Guide des oeuvres complètes de Charles Fourier,* by E. Silberling published under virtually the same title in Paris, 1911. Included also are numerous biographical sketches of the various "propagators" and disciples of Fourier's theory; corrections to be made on the proof sheets of a publication called *Solidarity;* photographs and funeral invitations, which may have been among Fourier's personal belongings; and a number of letters, poems, newspaper clippings, drawings, and programs concerned with the founding of various social groups, and with the establishment of a monument to Fourier.

601. ISAAC H. FOUST DAYBOOKS AND JOURNAL, 1852-61. 6 vols. Reed Creek (Randolph County), N. C.

One journal, 1853-55, and four daybooks, 1852-61, of Isaac H. Foust, a general merchant. Another daybook, 1856-59, dated "Deep River," has "Foust and Brothers" lettered on the spine, but the customers are identical in name with those in the records of Isaac H. Foust.

602. HIMER FOX ACCOUNT BOOK, 1844-61. 1 vol. Randolph County, N. C.

Accounts of Himer Fox, a sawmill operator.

603. FRANCE: MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, 1779; 1802. 2 items. Paris, France.

The earlier document is a petition of a consul of war to the president of the Seine and Oise districts. The other is a legal agreement between Auguste Charles Brice Panjoud and Alexandre Jean François Parain.

604. A. B. FRANK DIARY, 1865. 1 vol. Setez (Lancaster County), Pennsylvania.

Diary kept by A. B. Frank, evidently a Federal soldier, from January 1 to September 17, 1865, regarding weather conditions, camp routine, and General Cadwallader Colden Washburn's coming from Memphis, Tennessee, and reviewing the cavalry.

605. ALEXANDER FRANK PAPERS, 1858-64. 13 items. Cedar Bush (Davidson County), N. C.

Correspondence of three North Carolina families, the Headricks (Hedricks), Bosses, and Franks, who settled in Illinois, Missouri, Indiana, and Kansas, regarding life on the new farmlands as compared with their previous life in North Carolina. One letter from G. W. Frank describes his course of instruction at a North Carolina school, and another from Alexander Frank to his wife, Susanna, is concerned with desertions from the Confederate Army.

606. GEORGE W. FRANK PAPERS, 1846-65. 36 items. Rowan County, N. C.

Family correspondence, chiefly of George W. Frank, a private in the Confederate Army, dealing with family matters, camp life, and weather conditions; and giving occasional comments on the military maneuvers around Petersburg and Gordonsville, Virginia.

607. FRANKLIN COUNTY (GA.) MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, 1790-1881. 750 items. Ga.

Land grants, deeds, indentures, promissory notes, notices of sales of estates, receipts, Confederate bonds, tax assessments, etc.

608. FRANKLIN COUNTY (N. C.) PUBLIC SCHOOL RECORDS, 1857-61. 29 items. N. C.

Lists of students and teachers, teachers' salaries, and material relating to dividends from the North Carolina Literary Fund.

609. FRANKLIN COUNTY (VA.) COURT RECORDS, 1760 (1780-1834) 1882. 6,600 items and 9 vols. Va.

Records of the Franklin County court consisting of answers to bills of complaints, accounts relative to settlement of estates, bills for suits, copies of deeds, complaints to county justices of the peace, depositions, promissory notes, returns

of land processioned, suits over property, summonses, and warrants. Many records were filed while Stephen Smith and James Calloway were clerks of Franklin County court. Among the records are many complaints, usually for debts, made by John Hook, the despised Loyalist merchant, and many bonds to James Callahan and Jubal Early. Throughout the records the following are common names: Calloway, Chitwood, Early, Goode, Griffin, Hairston, Hancock, Harkrider, Innes, Pedigo, Quinn, Rentfro, Venable, Watson, and Webb. Among the volumes are lists of taxable land, 1794, 1796; minutes and ordinances of the town of Rocky Mount in Franklin County, 1873-82; fee books, 1789, 1791, 1794, 1806; memorandum books kept by the clerk of court, 1810-12, 1821-22. The list of taxables for 1796 shows that John Hook held about 5,000 acres of land in Franklin County. These records contain lists of many families, needed when settling estates and otherwise. Numerous descriptions of land in the county and many names are scattered through the records.

610. FREDERICK FRASER PAPERS, 1814-56. 6 items. Charleston, S. C.

Scattered letters of Frederick Fraser, South Carolina low-country planter, revealing the difficulties of commerce during the War of 1812. During the 1850's Fraser or a younger member of the family was associated with the firm of Fraser and Thompson in the cotton factorage business.

611. MARY (DE SAUSSURE) FRASER PAPERS AND ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1780 (1800-86). 289 items and 3 vols. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence, business papers, and account books of three generations of the Fraser family of Charleston. Included in the collection are a few records concerning William R. Davie, prominent Federalist, governor of North Carolina, and one of the founders of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; bills and receipts made to Mary (Fraser) Davie, second wife of Frederick William Davie, which constitute more than half the collection; and a letter to Alexander Fraser from Charles Lorimer of Shooter's Hill, Kent, England, concerning property in South Carolina. The greater part of the collection consists of correspondence of Mary (De Saussure) Fraser (1772-1853), wife of Frederick Fraser (1762-1816), including letters from her son, Frederick Grimké Fraser, in Beaufort, South Carolina, dealing with life around Beaufort, 1831-41, family affairs, farming operations, political matters, clothing and equipment for slaves, and religious revivals held by one Walker; letters from her daughter, Mary (Fraser) Daniel, while touring Europe in 1844; family letters from Edward McCrady (1833-1903), South Carolina soldier and historian; a letter from Charles Fraser, the artist, to his mother; and papers regarding William Davie's career as peace commissioner to France in 1799. Included also is an early nineteenth-century memorandum entitled "Amount Expenses of a Journey from Charleston to the Virginia Hot and Sulphur Springs and back to Charleston via Philadelphia." Among the other correspondents are Timothy Bloodworth, Sarah (Jones) Davie, and John Rust Eaton. Included also is an account book, 1850-51, of the estate of Frederick William Davie with James Adger and Company, apparently commission merchants engaged in cotton buying; and records kept by Mary F. (Fraser) Davie as administratrix of her husband's estate and accounts of household and personal expenditures. Included also are one hundred and five clippings.

612. MARY JANE FRASER NOTES, 1842. 1 vol. (Charleston, S. C.)

Notes on "The Church Universal" in the form of questions and answers.

613. FREDERICK COUNTY (VA.) COURT PAPERS, 1791-1803. 48 items. Frederick County, Va.

These papers, evidently records of the office of the clerk of court, contain instructions to the county sheriff for the collection of debts; records of court charges, muster fines, recording fees, delinquent taxes, and the like.

614. FREEMASONS, LODGE NO. 319, PAPERS, 1794-1910. 39 items. Wilmington, N. C.

The collection contains much material regarding the Wilmington Lodge No. 319; a brief history of Masonry in North Carolina and in the United States; and biographical sketches of some of the grand masters of the lodge, including John D. Bellamy, John Lucas Cantwell, Thomas B. Carr, Richard Caswell, William A. Cumming, Louis Henry De Rosset, Alexander Heide, Rudolph E. Heide, Edward Wilson Manning, William P. Oldham, and George Patterson.

615. SAMUEL G. FRENCH PAPERS, 1848-94. 9 items. Woodbury, N. J.

Personal correspondence of Samuel G. French, a graduate of U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, 1843, who served in both the Mexican and Civil wars, and was a planter, 1856-61, near Vicksburg, Mississippi; and requisitions for army supplies during the Mexican War.

616. FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF. MONTHLY MEETING RECORDS, 1692-1736. 22 items. London, England, and Nansemond County, Va.

Records, seemingly copies, of a meeting of the Society of Friends, apparently in London, relating chiefly to the publication of Quaker books and tracts and to the sending of books to the "Foreign Plantations"; records of a congregation of Friends at Chuckatuck, Nansemond County, Virginia, 1729-36, chiefly confined to the settlement of differences between individuals and to the granting of permissions for marriage.

617. HENRY ELIAS FRIES PAPERS, 1869 (1873-77) 1884. 29 items. Salem (Forsyth County), N. C.

Letters from Henry E. Fries (b. 1857), interested in the early development of electricity, to his mother while he was a student at Davidson College, North Carolina. The collection gives some information on Davidson College in the middle 1870's and concerns Fries's studies, his profession, his friends, and general activities of student life.

618. JONES AND EDWIN WILEY FULLER PAPERS, 1810 (1840-70) 1895. 555 items. Louisburg, N. C.

Family, business, and literary correspondence of Jones Fuller (1808-70), a cotton broker of Mobile, Alabama, and Louisburg, North Carolina; and of his son, Edwin Wiley Fuller (1847-75), poet and novelist. The letters contain comments on American literature and history, politics, family affairs, secession. Reconstruction, life at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, during the Civil War, and Louisburg College, North Carolina, and the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, immediately after the Civil War. Included also are several report cards of Edwin Wiley Fuller and circulars, etc., from the University of North Carolina, as well as many revisions and criticisms of his poem, "The Angel in the Cloud." In general, the letters are from Jones Fuller to Anna Long Thomas before their marriage; from Anna Long (Thomas) Fuller in Mobile to her North Carolina relatives; business correspondence between Jones Fuller and his brother-in-law, Gabriel J. Thomas, discussing the cotton and drug businesses; from Edwin Wiley Fuller to his parents while in college; and college letters of George Gillett Thomas, first cousin and college roommate of Edwin Wiley Fuller and son of Dr. William George Thomas, post physician of Wilmington, North Carolina, to his parents. A number of letters from Dr. William George Thomas comment on conditions in Wilmington during the Civil War, the blockade runner *Advance,* Federal depredations after the fall of Wilmington, and the political opinions of the faculty of the University of North Carolina in 1866. Included also are letters to George Gillett Thomas from cousins at school in Louisburg and from his sisters in school at Wilmington. Among the correspondents are J. H. Claiborne, E. W. Fuller, and D. L. Swain.

619. SALLIE M. H. FULTON PAPERS, 1848-65. 42 items. Baltimore, Md.

Correspondence of a Baltimore belle, including personal letters from her young friends in Charlestown, Virginia, and in York, Pennsylvania, with comments on social life and customs. One of the York letters tells of the Confederate invasion and compliments the orderly conduct of the soldiers; another speaks of the numbers of young men leaving for the army.

620. WINSTON FULTON LEDGER, 1851-55. 1 vol. Danbury (Stokes County), N. C.

Ledger of a general merchant.

621. SAMUEL FUQUA ACCOUNT BOOK, 1835-66. 1 vol. Charlotte County, Va.

Account book of Samuel Fuqua, agent for Richard Gaines. The volume contains records of household expenses, labor, settlement of estates, etc.; and a written agreement between a Virginia planter and his slaves regarding their continued service after emancipation.

621a. MCDONALD FURMAN PAPERS, 1883-1903. 34 items. Privateer (Sumter District), S. C.

Family and business correspondence of McDonald Furman (1863-1904), lecturer, student of local history, and member of the South Carolina Historical Society, largely from his aunt "Ann" and from Mrs. D. Eli Dunlap, a teacher in the Presbyterian Mission School established for the Catawba Indians in York County, South Carolina. Included are political comments and references to Clemson College, South Carolina, and Richard Furman's writings. Also, among the undated material, are a biographical sketch of Richard Furman and a long genealogical chart showing the connections of the Furman family.

Included also is an unusual account book for Cornhill Plantation in Sumter District, apparently kept by John Blount Miller from its beginning in 1827 until about 1860, when it was evidently taken over by his son-in-law, Dr. John H. Furman. The book contains a note that Dr. John H. Furman (d. 1902) and Susan Miller went to Cornhill Plantation on November 20, 1859. The plantation book includes many different types of records kept by Miller: receipts; expenditures; marriages, births, and deaths of slaves; weekly rations and clothing issued to his slaves; domestic animals on the plantation; corn, cotton, and other crops produced; illnesses, deaths, and visits of members of the family; lands owned and inventories of tools; rules for governing slaves; accounts of unusual weather; and lists of keys. In the latter portion of the account book, kept by John H. Furman, there are many records of contracts with freedmen, and accounts of money and goods advanced to them.

622. JAMES GADSDEN PAPERS, 1836; 1842. 2 items. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence of James Gadsden (1788-1858), Florida planter, member of legislative council of Florida Territory, and minister to Mexico in 1853. One letter, 1836, deals with the problems of "incendiary publications" of abolitionist societies; the other, 1842, to Paymaster General Nathan Towson, presents his claims for supplies furnished the Florida Militia.

623. JAMES S. GAINES PAPERS, 1823 (1836-76). 12 items. Sullivan County, Tenn.

Letters to James S. Gaines and his wife, Letitia Gaines, from family and business associates, with interesting comments on the sale of a slave in 1845, on a camp meeting, and on a yellow fever epidemic in Alabama in 1854.

624. ORA B. GAINES PAPERS, 1862. 2 items. Mass.

Personal letters from Ora B. Gaines, a member of Company E, 46th Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteers, stationed near New Bern, North Carolina, during the winter of 1862, concerning the weather, food, and army life.

625. JAMES GAIRDNER PAPERS, 1771 (1803-1809) 1816. 84 items. Charleston, S. C.

Letters and accounts of a Charleston merchant dealing in lumber, rum, and wine, with firms in England, France, and the British West Indies. Included are references to difficulties of commerce during the Napoleonic period.

626. ELLA GAITHER PAPERS, 1881-91. 24 items. Mocksville, N. C.

Personal and family letters.

627. MRS. J. P. GALES PAPERS, 1869. 2 items. Washington, D. C.

Business letters from Alexandria, Virginia, concerning the operation of a mine in Fairfax County, Virginia.

628. ROBERT GALT NOTEBOOKS, 1858-60. 3 vols. Fluvanna County, Va.

Notes taken by Robert Galt on medical and chemistry lectures at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

629. WILLIAM GALT, JR., PAPERS, 1812 (1816-35) 1850. 101 items. Richmond, Va.

Personal and business correspondence and clippings of William Galt, Jr., concerning his removal from Scotland to America to work in the countinghouse of William Galt, Sr., a distant relative; his imminent trip to Richmond; politics in America; the people and customs of Virginia; the will of William Galt, Sr., and references in the letters of John and Mary Allan, cousins of William Galt, Jr., to Edgar Allan Poe, foster child of John Allan. Among the correspondents are John Allan, Mary Allan, Allan Fowlds, Margaret Galt, Thomas Galt, William Galt, Sr., John Miller, and Nicholas Walsh.

630. DARIUS GANDY PAPERS, 1848-65. 11 items. Darlington, S. C.

Fragmentary correspondence of a South Carolina planter; an account sheet showing the expenses of a daughter at Salem Female Academy, Salem, North Carolina, 1862; and a letter concerning details of executing the law to impress slaves for labor on fortifications.

631. JAMES R. GARBER PAPERS, 1861; 1864. 2 items. Selma, Ala.

Family letters of James R. Garber, a Confederate soldier, mentioning the purchase of land by some other member of his family, and the treatment of horses in the regiment during his absence.

632. JAMES ABRAM GARFIELD PAPERS, 1881. 2 items. Washington, D. C.

Recommendations to James A. Garfield (1831-81), president of the United States, on behalf of office seekers.

633. J. P. GARICK LEDGER, 1871-74. 1 vol. (Pickens, S. C.?)

Records of a general merchant.

634. JAMES GARLAND ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1817-40. 4 vols. Danville, Va.

Account books of a Danville lawyer.

635. THOMAS GARLAND PAPERS, 1805 (1829-70) 1911. 944 items. Albemarle County, Va.

Personal and business correspondence of Thomas Garland, including letters from James Maury Garland giving analyses of the prices of staple products, especially tobacco; and letters concerning agriculture, styles in women's dress during the first half of the nineteenth century, antagonism toward slavery, and interest in state politics.

636. SAMUEL GARNER ACCOUNT BOOK, 1869-73. 1 vol. (Winston, N. C.?)

Stagecoach fare received by S. B. Spainhower for Samuel Garner and Company.

637. JAMES MERCER GARNETT PAPERS, 1733 (1800-1923). 148 items and 4 vols. Baltimore, Md., and "Aldie," Loudoun County, Va.

Included in the collection are a deed signed by Thomas Mocke and Samuel

Lippincott; personal and business letters of James Mercer Garnett (1770-1843), Virginia legislator, educator, and agriculturist; a personal chronicle of service in the Confederate Army by his great grandson, the third James M. Garnett, giving accounts of several major battles and skirmishes, privations of the army, individual characteristics of various officers, many anecdotes of army life, and newspaper clippings on Civil War developments; and letters written by the third James M. Garnett (1840-1916), while a student in Germany, 1869-70, and four volumes pertaining to his Civil War record.

638. JAMES P. GARRICK ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1875-90. 2 vols. Richland County, S. C.

Accounts of a plantation store.

639. WILLIAM A. GARRISON PAPERS, 1862. 4 items. (Ind.)

Letters from William A. Garrison, a private in the Federal Army under the command of General Robert Huston Milroy and stationed in western Virginia, to his wife, concerning his provost guard duty, rations, General Milroy, and army life.

640. HENRY AND JOHN GARST PAPERS, 1830-67. 155 items and 4 vols. Roanoke County, Va.

Business and personal correspondence of Henry and John Garst, operators of two sawmills and a flour mill, and probably brothers. John Garst's papers, largely personal, cover the years 1830-49. Among the Henry Garst papers is a petition from citizens of Roanoke County to James A. Seddon, Confederate secretary of war, requesting that Henry Garst be exempted from military duty in order to operate his flour mill; a certificate excusing Henry Garst from military duty for sixty days in order to serve as miller in Roanoke County; tax in kind assessments; notice of the impressment of his mill to furnish Confederate supplies; rationing slips given to civilians to get flour and meal from Garst's mill; three volumes of records for Henry Garst's flour mill and one for his sawmill.

641. W. B. GASKINS DIARY, 1861-62. 1 vol. Dorchester, Mass.

Diary of a Federal soldier, describing skirmishes with the "rebels," food of soldiers, etc. The diary was found on the battlefield of Perryville, Kentucky, 1863.

642. ELBERT H. GAY ACCOUNTS, 1841-45. 2 vols. Augusta, Ga.

Accounts of Elbert H. Gay as administrator for the estate of Samuel Howard.

643. CHARLES ETIENNE ARTHUR GAYARRÉ PAPERS, 1884-94. 5 items. New Orleans, La.

Letters of Charles E. A. Gayarré (1805-59), author, to John B. S. Dimitry, including comments on the enthusiastic reception of the former's lecture; and addresses received from Charles Colcock Jones, Jr. Included also are a few business letters.

644. WILLIAM GAYLORD PAPERS, 1861-65. 24 items. Fitzwilliam, N. H.

Family correspondence of the Gaylord family including accounts of local political controversies; interesting letters of army life and descriptions of the countryside in Virginia and Maryland from John D. Gaylord, a Federal soldier of Company D, 21st Connecticut Volunteers; one letter from his brother, James, also a Federal soldier, from Hampton Hospital (Va.?); letter of instructions to Juliette Gaylord, a member of the New England Women's Auxiliary Association of the U. S. Sanitary Commission (September 3, 1862); and letters from William Gaylord, a minister, one in particular describing a visit to his brother, James, in the 1st Connecticut Cavalry on the Rapidan River in Virginia.

645. JAMES T. GEE PAPERS, 1837-64. 10 items. Selma, Ala.

Family and Civil War correspondence of James T. Gee, surgeon in the Confederate Army, and letters of Gee's father containing comments on the panic of 1837 and the elections of 1840 and 1844.

646. STERLING, NEVILLE CHARLES, AND JOSEPH GEE PAPERS, 1816 (1824-41) 1850. 38 items. Wilcox County, Ala., and Halifax County, N. C.

Business and legal correspondence of the Gee family relating chiefly to Alabama plantation life and the settlement of a large estate; and a few letters bearing on land speculation.

647. FURNIAFUL GEORGE PAPERS, 1861-77. 41 items. Doctor Town (Wayne County), Ga.

Family letters of five brothers, Asa, David, Furniaful, George, and John, Confederate soldiers, telling of living conditions in the army and of military activities in Georgia and Mississippi. Included also is a bit of folk poetry.

648. GEORGIA (COLONY) PAPERS, 1738 (1744-98) 1802. 73 items. Ga.

Correspondence, indentures, land grants, petitions, etc., relative to the settlement of Georgia, early colonial government, the trustees of the colony, frontier defense, and James Oglethorpe. Included are documents signed by Jonathan Bryan, Joseph Clay, Samuel Elbert, John Martin, George Walton, and James Wright.

649. GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY PAPERS, 1808 (1840-46). 12 items. Savannah, Ga.

Letters concerning business transactions of the society, including a letter from Charles C. Jones, Jr., accepting an invitation to speak, and a resolution of thanks to him, and newspaper clippings giving accounts of the Society's activities. Among the correspondents are John McPherson Berrien, Robert M. Charlton, William Grayson Mann, John C. Nicoll, and Israel K. Tefft.

650. GEORGIA MISCELLANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS, 1747 (1800-79) 1932. 762 items and 1 vol. Ga.

Official and semiofficial papers of the state of Georgia and of certain counties in Georgia; and anonymous papers. Included are land grants signed by governors; indentures; county court records; letters concerning the State Bank of Georgia; settlements of estates; appointments to civil offices (chiefly justices of the peace) signed by various governors; unrelated letters of various Georgia governors; militia records largely confined to excuses for failure to attend muster; a group of miscellaneous letters; and a record of writs returnable of inferior court, 1853-67, Augusta, Georgia.

651. GEORGIA PORTFOLIO, n.d. 1 vol. (Augusta, Ga.)

A Georgia miscellany, compiled by Charles Colcock Jones, Jr. (1831-93). It contains maps of Georgia; an article by Jones on the Creek Indians with illustrations, including portraits of Paddy Carr, William McIntosh, John Ridge, and John Ross; and letters of outstanding individuals, chiefly Georgians, from the Colonial period through the period of Reconstruction, including Robert H. Anderson, Jas. O. Andrew, Richard D. Arnold, P. G. T. Beauregard, John McP. Berrien, Braxton Bragg, Joseph E. Brown, Pierce Butler, Joseph Clay, Geo. R. Clayton, Howell Cobb, A. H. Colquitt, Geo. W. Crawford, William H. Crawford, William Davies, William C. Dawson, Samuel Elbert, John Elliott, William Few, John B. Gordon, William J. Hardee, Edward J. Harden, Benjamin H. Hill, Herschel V. Johnson, Joseph E. Johnston, Robert E. Lee, Augustus B. Longstreet, James Longstreet, Charles J. McDonald, Eugenius A. Nisbet, James L. Petigru, George L. Pierce, William Schley, Alex H. Stephens, Josiah Tattnall, Jr., Edward Telfair, Robert Toombs, George M. Troup, James M. Wayne, Joseph Wheeler, Richard H. Wilde, and John H. Winder.

652. GERMAN-AMERICAN MUTUAL LOAN AND BUILDING ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1886-93. 23 items. Savannah, Ga.

Canceled stock certificates in the German-American Mutual Loan and Building Association.

653. EDMUND A. GIBBES PAPERS, 1862-69. 4 items. Charleston, S. C.

Scattered personal correspondence concerning family affairs and the sale of slaves of a wealthy Charleston physician engaged in some undefined occupation during the Civil War, probably blockade running.

654. JAMES S. GIBBES PAPERS, 1855-1860. 2 items. Charleston, S. C.

Personal letters to James S. Gibbes, a Charleston merchant, during his visits to New York.

655. HAMILTON L. GIBSON PAPERS, 1846-65. 18 items. Newton (Frederick County), Va.

Business correspondence of a wagonmaker of Newton, giving information on that industry, with technical terms, specifications, and prices.

656. RANDALL LEE GIBSON PAPERS, 1883-87. 3 items. New Orleans, La.

Correspondence of Randall Lee Gibson (1832-92), U. S. senator and officer in the Confederate Army, consisting of two letters of introduction, and one reply to an invitation.

657. WILLIAM BRANCH GILES PAPERS, 1826; 1828. 2 items. Amelia County, Va.

Two letters of William Branch Giles (1762-1830), U. S. senator and governor of Virginia, one introducing his son to an old friend and the other concerning a militia appointment.

658. JAMES GILL PAPERS, 1852. 2 items. South Lowell (Orange County), N. C.

Letters from James Gill, a student at an academy in South Lowell, to his brother, Thomas, describing a Freemason's parade and commenting on religious matters.

659. WILLIAM H. GILLILAND PAPERS, 1836-68. 350 items and 2 vols. Wilcox County, Ala., and Charleston, S. C.

Family and business correspondence of William H. Gilliland, cotton factor and merchant of Charleston, consisting of letters addressed to him from John P. and Caroline Burke of Wilcox County, Alabama, for whose estate he acted as trustee. The letters portray the ever-recurring "hard luck" of the unsuccessful planter. Included also are account books showing charitable donations, 1860-61, and receipts and disbursements of the Hampton Social Club, 1868.

660. DANIEL COIT GILMAN PAPERS, 1887; 1891. 2 items. Baltimore, Md.

Letters of Daniel Coit Gilman (1831-1908), president of the University of California, Berkeley, 1872-75, and of the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, 1875-1902, referring to literary and personal matters.

661. FRANCIS WALKER GILMER NOTEBOOK AND JOURNAL, 1815-22. 1 vol. Va.

Notebook of Francis W. Gilmer (1790-1826), Virginia lawyer and educator, including genealogical notes; scattered references to Thomas Jefferson; unrelated historical allusions; a Cherokee-English vocabulary; and notes on a journey from Virginia to Georgia, including comments on Southern plants and animals. [Partially published: R. B. Davis (ed.), "An Early Virginia Scientist's Botanical Observations in the South," *Virginia Journal of Science,* III (May, 1942), 132-139.]

662. THOMAS W. GILMER NOTEBOOKS, 1817-70. 10 vols. Fredericksburg, Va.

Lecture notes given by Thomas W. Gilmer at Union Theological Seminary, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Virginia, 1859-69, and sermon notes from his later years as a Presbyterian minister in Virginia. One volume, originally an account book of the firm of A. and F. Minor, contains Confederate music pasted on the first pages and history notes in a handwriting similar to Gilmer's.

663. MARIA JAMES REVELEY GISBORNE DIARY, 1820. 1 vol. London, England.

Diary (photostatic copy; original in British Museum) of Mrs. Maria (James) Reveley Gisborne, May 2 to September 26, 1820, including an account of a journey from Italy and a short stay in London. The diary opens with an account of the journey from Leghorn, Italy, to London, with comments on the hardships of travel and on the Italian and French landscapes and national temperaments.

Beginning with the entry of June 11, comments revolve around Maria (James) Reveley Gisborne's social acquaintances, generally prominent literary figures. Included are references to the William Godwin family, their relations with Percy Bysshe Shelley, and their opinion of his attitude and works; a description of Samuel Taylor Coleridge and a report of his remarks on Washington Allston's return to America as a result of his wife's prejudice against England; allusions to Coleridge's wish to translate Goethe's *Faust,* his interest in the works of Pedro Calderón de la Barca, and his attitude toward Shelley and William Godwin; an account of John Keats's illness at the home of Leigh Hunt, and of the preparation by Hunt of an article defending Shelley against the attacks of William Gifford, editor of the *Quarterly Review;* and references to William Godwin's opinions of Lord Byron's works, of Sir Joshua Reynolds and other artists, of William Wordsworth's works, and of *Mathilda,* a novel by an unidentified feminine friend of Maria (James) Reveley Gisborne. Included also is an account given by Arnaud Descolles, traveling companion of the Gisbornes, of the shipwreck and death of the family of one Colonel Egerton; and a portion of the journal kept by John Gisborne at Leghorn, Italy, from October to November 6, 1827, including a description of the actual scene of Shelley's "Ode to a Skylark."

664. JOSEPH GLASS PAPERS, 1804-24. 9 items. Frederick County, Va.

Family, professional, and business correspondence of Joseph Glass, Presbyterian minister of Virginia, including a letter written by a relative in 1818 commenting on a journey from Virginia to Kentucky made by her with her family of twelve children, by wagon.

665. JOSIAH GLOVER DISTILLER'S BOOK, 1886-93. 1 vol. Earpsborough, N. C.

Records of the activities of a North Carolina distillery.

666. JOHN GODWIN PAPERS, 1855-59. 8 items. Sampson County, N. C.

Correspondence between John Godwin and his brother, who had moved to Texas, commenting on the high prices of 1857.

667. DANIEL LEWIS GOLD PAPERS, 1846-49. 5 items. Lawrenceville, Ill.

Letters from Daniel Lewis Gold to his brothers and sisters, commenting on Lawrenceville, business conditions, crudities of Western society, and the purchase of printed lawn cloth and white sugar in Cincinnati, Ohio.

668. LOUIS MALESHERBES GOLDSBOROUGH PAPERS, 1827-77. 446 items and 1 vol. Washington, D. C.

Family and official correspondence of Louis M. Goldsborough (1805-77), superintendent of the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, and rear admiral in the U. S. Navy. The personal correspondence contains two letters of William Wirt, whose daughter, Elizabeth Gamble Wirt, married Goldsborough. In 1831 there are letters of courtship from Goldsborough to his future wife. The remainder of the personal correspondence, with the exception of a few letters from Catherine Wirt relative to the death of William Wirt and two long diary-like letters, 1835, relaying gossip of families of Richmond, Virginia, is between Goldsborough and his wife relative generally to family matters. Several of Goldsborough's letters were written from Mexican waters, and one in particular gives a vivid and full description of the Battle of Tuxpan in 1847. A later letter, 1860, contains navy

gossip and a description of Paraguay. Goldsborough's letters during the Civil War period refer to the Mason-Slidell affair, Federal gunboats on the James River, the Confederate ironclad *Merrimac,* and Secretary of War E. M. Stanton's interference with the armies of Generals George B. McClellan and Irvin McDowell to the supposed disadvantage of Federal war efforts. Letters from Goldsborough, while he was in command of the European Squadron, 1865-69, contain a description of Castle Miramar in Trieste, Austria, and the Empress Carlotta, who lived there at the time. Among other personal letters are several from members of the Robinson family, relatives of Elizabeth Gamble (Wirt) Goldsborough, and some of great interest from one Cynthia Jane describing war conditions in Williamsburg and Norfolk, Virginia.

The bulk of the collection consists of routine correspondence in connection with Goldsborough's naval career, including copies of calculations from the Bureau of Ordnance, sailing instructions, reports of itineraries of vessels, lists of foods, reports of engineers, copies of directions signed by Secretary of the Navy Gideon Welles, and letters of introduction. Official papers are most numerous while Goldsborough commanded the European Squadron. Included also is a large hand-drawn map, 1877, of the Castle Hayne Vineyard Company Plantation of New Hanover County, North Carolina, showing many details including swamps, streams, and abandoned rice fields. One letter book, 1859-61, contains the official correspondence of Goldsborough as captain of the U. S. Frigate *Congress.*

669. GOOD TEMPLARS PAPERS, 1876-79. 16 items. Granville County, N. C.

Copies of the hymns and prayers of a temperance organization.

670. GAYLORD G. GOODELL PAPERS, 1837-77. 71 items. Volney, N. Y.

Family corespondence discussing Indian outrages in the territories, local food prices, carpetbagger activities in Virginia, and family matters.

671. J. D. M. GOODMAN LEDGER, 1873-79. 1 vol. Cabarrus County, N. C.

Accounts of goods sold by a general merchant of Cabarrus County.

672. [JAMES H. GORDON] ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1864-83. 2 vols. Port Gibson, Miss.

Accounts of a general merchant; cotton purchases in large quantities are shown.

673. JOHN BROWN GORDON PAPERS, 1889. 2 items. Atlanta, Ga.

Letters of John Brown Gordon (1832-1904), major general in the Confederate Army and U. S. senator, 1873-80, 1891-97, to Charles Colcock Jones, Jr., concerning the Confederate Survivors' Association and the centennial of Washington's inauguration.

674. JOHN C. GORHAM DIARY, 1815-53. 1 vol. (Palmyra, N. C.)

Sporadic entries in the diary of John C. Gorham, concerning farm products and timber shipped on the *Tuscarora,* a local trading schooner.

675. CHARLES L. GOULD PAPERS, 1862-63. 3 items. Brattleboro, Vt.

Correspondence between Charles L. Gould, a Federal soldier, and his family in Vermont. Included also is a bit of verse, possibly original.

676. ROBERT N. GOURDIN PAPERS, 1789 (1838-1904) 1926. 198 items. Charleston, S. C.

Family correspondence of the Gourdin family and business correspondence and papers of the mercantile firm Gourdin, Matthieson and Company, operated by Gourdin, his brother Henry Gourdin, and Frederic C. Matthieson. The collection concerns the siege of Charleston during the Civil War; runaway slaves in 1861; the situation at Fort Sumter in 1861; railroads; Reconstruction; and St. Michael's, St. Philip's, and other Charleston churches. Included also are letters from John C. Calhoun, written while in Washington, D. C., containing comments on partisan matters and the Benton-Foote feud.

677. GRACE CHURCH LIST OF TUNES, 1855. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.
List of tunes sung at the church.

678. ROBERT S. GRACY PAPERS, 1828-48. 8 items. Iredell County, N. C., and Mt. Meigs, Ala.

Personal letters of Robert S. Gracy, a lawyer and probably a relative of James K. Polk, mentioning slave prices in 1833 and concerning settlements of family estates.

679. WILLIAM GRAHAM PAPERS, 1783 (1800-80) 1885. 1,113 items and 12 vols. Lexington, Va.

Personal, family, and business letters and notes of various members of the Graham family of Virginia, prominent Presbyterians, including letters by Reverend William Graham (1746-99), founder of Liberty Hall Academy (later Washington College), Lexington, Virginia, pertaining to Ohio land deals; letters of Edward Graham and his family, chiefly personal; papers relative to the patent on Dr. William A. Graham's fire extinguisher; a woman's diary, dealing for the most part with relatives and friends in the Confederate Army; and genealogical records, account books, sermons, and Civil War diaries of Dr. Archibald Graham, Alexander Graham, and Edward Graham. Other members referred to are Dr. John Graham and Reverend Beverly Tucker Lacy. One volume contains records of tuition charges and books bought by students of Washington College from 1774 to 1803.

680. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GRAHAM PAPERS, 1846-96. 8 items. Hillsboro, N. C.

Included in the collection are letters to William A. Graham (1804-75), North Carolina governor, 1844-48, U. S. senator, 1840-43, secretary of the navy, 1850-52, and Confederate senator, 1864-65, requesting commissions for soldiers in the Mexican War, 1846-57, including a detailed letter referring to a projected railroad in North Carolina, 1847; a letter from his son, John W. Graham, in the Confederate Army at Petersburg, Virginia, 1864; a letter from E. Kikell Jenkins, requesting an appointment as assistant surgeon in the U. S. Navy; and a letter on legal business from John W. Graham to Dr. A. B. Hawkins, of Raleigh, North Carolina, 1896.

681. ULYSSES SIMPSON GRANT PAPERS, 1873. 2 items. Washington, D. C.

Letters from Ulysses Simpson Grant (1822-85), general in the U. S. Army and president of the United States, 1869-77, recommending office seekers.

682. WILLIAM CLARK GRASTY AND JOHN F. RISON PAPERS, 1788 (1800-69) 1876. 8,000 items and 118 vols. Danville, Va.

Business records of three generations of merchants of Green Hill, Stony Hill, Mount Airy, and Danville, all in Pittsylvania County, Virginia, centering around the Grasty and Rison families. With the exception of ledgers and daybooks, there is little information concerning the senior partner, Samuel Pannill of Green Hill, in the firm of Grasty and Pannill, save that he felt he had been treated unfairly by Philip L. Grasty. Most of the unbound material in the early part of the collection concerns the activities of Philip L. Grasty (d. 1827) at Stony Hill, where he carried on a diversified type of merchandising largely based on the barter system. In 1806 Grasty moved his store to Mount Airy; from then until 1827 the papers reveal the type of drugs, hardware, books, and dry goods in general demand; the barter system so common at the time; and the diversified type of business, including, in addition to his general store, the operation of a tavern, a plantation, a blacksmith shop, a simplified type of banking, and the keeping of a post office. There are also countless orders on Grasty for goods to be delivered to the bearer, often a slave, and many receipts, mortgages, and notes covering a wide area around Pittsylvania County.

The remainder of the material concerns William Clark Grasty (b. *ca.* 1800), a nephew of Philip L. Grasty. By 1818 William Clark Grasty had purchased a store at Mt. Airy, where he carried on virtually the same type of business that his uncle had done, adding to his duties the purchase of tobacco and services as school commissioner for educating the poor and as justice of the peace. Included are records of Grasty's purchases from wholesale houses during 1838, in Baltimore, Maryland, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and New York City; and of his change to wholesale houses nearer home after the troubles following the panic of 1837; and a letter book during the 1840's recording Grasty's difficulties as a result of the panic. Records of the Mt. Airy store from 1839 to the early 1850's reveal information on clerk hire, cash and credit sales, terms for wholesale purchases, and volume of business.

Probably in the 1850's, Grasty moved his business operations to Danville, ultimately joining John F. Rison in a general mercantile, forwarding, and commission business. The records of the firm reveal greater profits, interesting contrasts in the amount of store rent, clerk hire, and other expenses of operation, large volume of tobacco handled in the 1850's, and storage and sale of tobacco during the Civil War period. After 1865 the records reveal a great volume of trade in Peruvian guano and commercial fertilizers, and less ability on the part of Grasty and Rison to pay bills.

Among the business correspondence are letters from such firms and commission houses as Haxall and Crenshaw Flour Mills and J. W. Cardwell and Company, manufacturers of farm machinery, both of Richmond, Virginia; Thomas M. and Edwin M. Holt, early cotton mill operators at Haw River, North Carolina; Kettlewell Manipulated Guano Company and John L. Reese of the Soluble Pacific Guano Company, both of Baltimore; and Allison and Addison, producers of commercial fertilizers in Richmond. Included also are numerous letters from such planters as Isaac C. Carrington of Amelia County, Alexander Bruce of Halifax, and Samuel C. Shelton of Patrick County, Virginia. Many letters request that Grasty and Rison do errands of some type for the writers, especially in the collection of hire for slaves. There are also letters of William H. Wooding and one Claiborne, relatives by marriage of William Clark Grasty and at times associates with him in business.

Of the comparatively small proportion of personal letters, those of John S. Grasty, a Presbyterian minister, are most valuable. His letters, 1849-67, to his brother, William Clark Grasty, come successively from Yanceyville and Madison, North Carolina; Fincastle in Botetourt County, Virginia; and Shelbyville, Kentucky, dealing with farming lands in the vicinity of Yanceyville, the collection of money for the hire of slaves, accounts of Union sympathies among the Dutch of Botetourt County, and destruction of life and property in local fighting around Fincastle.

The volumes constitute very complete records of the business, including account books, daybooks, fee books, invoices, ledgers, memorandum books, records of sales, shopwork and tobacco purchases, inventories, and letterpress copybooks.

683. JAMES T. GRAVES ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1848-71. 2 vols. Stantonsburg, N. C.

A physician's accounts.

684. JOHN BRECKENRIDGE GRAYSON PAPERS, 1847-53. 9 items. (Gaines' Mill, Va.)

Papers of John B. Grayson, veteran of the Mexican War, including checks and receipts of disbursements for supplies during the Mexican War, and a letter, 1853, concerning the purchase of a farm.

685. DUFF GREEN PAPERS AND RECORDS, 1817 (1822-75) 1894. 1,127 items and 156 vols. Falmouth, Va.

Business records of Duff Green (d. *ca.* 1854), merchant and manufacturer but only slightly related to the editor and industrial promoter of the same name, and of the former's son, McDuff, and of their partners and successors in a business dealing in various types of produce, including wheat, flour, textile products, general merchandise, etc. The firm at first consisted of Duff Green, and later of a younger Duff Green and Son, the son apparently being William J. Green (d. *ca.* 1871). At times a part of the firm, probably the section controlling a part of the textile industry, was Green and Lane. Later Green and Scott was the firm name. As Duff Green and Son, the firm manufactured cotton and exchanged merchandise for wool, raw cotton, etc. The Greens, Scotts, and Lanes were related by the marriage.

Unbound papers include business and a few personal letters. Bound volumes consist of records of the Bellemont and Eagle flour mills and other flour mills; and cotton factories, generally as branches of the Falmouth Manufacturing Company, owned and operated by the Greens, Scotts, and Lanes; general mercantile establishment with large patronage; and full accounts of the operation of Elm Cotton Factory, where Osnaburgs, sail duck, bagging, wagon tents, etc., were manufactured as early as 1842; records of the inspection of flour; and dividends accruing to the various partners. Mercantile ledgers and daybooks reveal the types of goods in demand as farm equipment: Osnaburgs, ground plaster, flour, clover seed, and sundries. Among the types of unbound volumes are daybooks; ledgers; account books; records of cotton purchased, wood hauled, cloth shipped, flour sent by boat, and wheat hauled; cashbooks; memoranda; baling books; wool-carding books; time books; records of production, cash sales, and expenses; letter books; invoices; notes and bills; and receiving and delivery books.

The records seem fairly evenly divided between flour milling, general merchandise, and textile manufacture. One letter book, 1824-32, contains copies of letters from William C. Beale relative to purchasing wheat and hauling it, sale of flour, Richmond flour mills and flour mills in Fredericksburg and Falmouth, shipments of products, and references to Duff Green. A letterpress copybook, 1867-70, contains copies of orders for spindles and iron cards; and another, 1867, contains records of shipments of cotton goods to Baltimore by Green and Scott. Some volumes indicate ownership by George J. Lightner and by John M. O'Bannon; both, however, seem to have had business connections with Duff Green. The records reflect also the gradual emergence of Fredericksburg as a business center and the consequent decline of Falmouth.

686. J. H. GREEN PAPERS, 1864. 4 items. Vicksburg, Miss.

Bills and a permit to J. H. Green from the St. Louis surveyor of customs to ship goods into belligerent territory.

687. JAMES GREEN PAPERS, 1778-1824. 7 items. New Bern, N. C.

Fragmentary mercantile accounts of James Green.

688. W. B. GREEN PAPERS, 1852; 1853. 2 items. Petersburg, Va.

Letters concerning legal matters from W. B. Green to the law firm of Smith and Herndon in Eutaw, Alabama.

689. W. T. GREEN PAPERS, 1861-62. 4 items. Alpine, Ga.

Family correspondence of W. T. Green, a Confederate soldier stationed with his cousin, Henry, at Yorktown, Virginia.

690. JOHN W. GREENE AND RICHARD W. SANDERS PAPERS AND NOTEBOOKS, 1808-76.

See No. 1485.

691. NATHANAEL GREENE PAPERS, (1778-86) 1799. 108 items. S. C.

Military correspondence, orders to agents on mission, general campaign accounts, Revolutionary documents, records of troop movements, drafts, ration books, and other papers of Nathanael Greene (1742-86), Revolutionary general. Among the correspondents are Nathanael Greene, J. Habersham, Wade Hampton, John Houston, Henry Lee, Andrew Pickens, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Thomas Posey, and Anthony Wayne.

692. GREENE COUNTY (GA.) COURT RECORDS, 1787 (1792-1859) 1889. 488 items and 83 vols. Greene County, Ga.

Unbound papers consisting largely of summonses, subpoenas, affidavits, appeals, inventories of estates, warrants, wills, executive orders, and interrogatories to be used in obtaining affidavits. Included also are requisitions from other counties and from South Carolina. These papers supplement the volumes which contain court dockets, minutes, and fees for inferior and superior courts, criminal courts, and land court; land indenture; tax returns; estray books; execution dockets for taxes; licenses for retailing liquor; administrator's accounts for the estate of Harrison Watts; constable's bond book; and books of names entered for land lottery.

693. ROSE (O'NEAL) GREENHOW PAPERS, 1863-64. 6 items. Richmond, Va.

Civil War letters from Rose (O'Neal) Greenhow (d. 1864), agent and spy in the Confederate service, to Alexander Robinson Boteler and Jefferson Davis reporting on the progress of her work. Included are comments on the defenses and bombardment of Charleston, South Carolina, in July, 1863; the fall of Vicksburg, 1863; her mission to Europe, including interviews with Napoleon III and Nicholas Patrick Stephen, Cardinal Wiseman; a conversation with Frank Vizetelly; the question of recognition of the Confederate States of America by France and Spain; and the position of James Murray Mason.

694. WILLIAM L. GREGG PAPERS, 1861; 1862. 2 items. (S. C.)

Letters written by William L. Gregg, Confederate soldier, from South Island, South Carolina, and Camp Hager, Virginia, to his father, reflecting dissatisfaction with camp life, daily activities in camp, and his strong religious feelings.

695. J. W. GRIFFIN PAPERS, 1862-63. 7 items. Selma, Ala.

Personal letters of J. W. Griffin, Confederate soldier, farmer, and minister, commenting on his work in the Confederate hospitals near Richmond, Virginia, and wartime hardships.

696. WINGFIELD GRIFFIN NOTES, 1871-72. 1 vol. Charlottesville, Va.

Notes taken from lectures in law classes at the University of Virginia.

697. A. J. GRIFFITH ACCOUNT BOOK, 1867. 1 vol. Danville, Va.

Accounts of a general merchant.

698. ROBERT EGLESFIELD GRIFFITH PAPERS, 1827; 1828. 2 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Correspondence of Robert E. Griffith (1789-1850), a Philadelphia physician and medical instructor at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, referring to Western lands and financial matters.

699. JAMES GRIMES DAYBOOK, 1840-80. 1 vol. Branchville, S. C.

Daybook of a general merchant.

700. THOMAS W. GRIMES PAPERS, 1824-31. 40 items. Greensborough, Ga.

Business and routine correspondence of Thomas W. Grimes, postmaster and merchant of Greensborough, Georgia, including information on the shipment of goods from Augusta, Georgia, and the hiring of a Negro from Farish Carter. Included also are letters, one possibly falling into Grimes's hands for lack of postage, from an Englishman; and one from Grimes's brother describing a trip from Georgia to Washington, D. C.

701. THOMAS WINGFIELD GRIMES, JR., PAPERS, 1860-62. 6 items. Columbus, Ga.

Letters of Thomas Wingfield Grimes, Jr. (1844-1905), member of U. S. Congress, 1887-91, written while he was a student at Emory College, Oxford, Georgia, and the University of Georgia, Athens.

702. EUGENE GRISSOM RECORDS, 1875-87. 4 vols. Raleigh, N. C.

Register of admissions, scrapbooks, etc., relating to the North Carolina State Hospital for the Insane, of which Dr. Eugene Grissom was superintendent. Grissom (1831-1902) was a nationally-known psychiatrist.

703. WILLIAM L. GRISSOM PAPERS, 1892-1910. 559 items. Greensboro, N. C.

Correspondence and papers of William L. Grissom (1857-1912), a Methodist minister. Included in the collection are letters from subscribers to the *North Carolina Christian Advocate,* which Grissom edited; school compositions of the Grissom children; bank statements and canceled checks; and a letter from John Franklin Crowell. Included also are cashbooks, notebooks, memoranda of Grissom, and seven volumes of the diary of Thomas Mann (1769-1830), Methodist minister, covering the years 1805-1808, 1810-14, 1816, 1828, 1829-30, and concerning Mann's work as a circuit rider, collected by Grissom for his works on the history of the Methodist Church in North Carolina. There are also notes and sketches for these works.

704. JAMES REDDING GRIST PAPERS, (1791-1874) 1920. 2,972 items and 3 vols. Washington, N. C.

Business correspondence of James Redding Grist (d. 1874), dealer in lumber and naval stores, and of his father, Allen Grist, operator of a general store, and of other members of the family associated with James Redding Grist. After 1827 business letters, accounts, prices current, and manifests relate to Richard Grist and the operation of a general store and the exportation of naval stores, barrel staves, peas, corn, pork, and lard to an agent in the West Indies in return for sugar, rum, etc. After 1834 the correspondence concerns Richard Grist's export business in New Bern, North Carolina, and the turpentine and lumber business of James Redding Grist near Wilmington, North Carolina. Post-bellum letters are concerned with the efforts of James Redding Grist to revive his trade in naval stores. Included also are the official papers, 1791-1817, with a list of taxables for Longacre, 1815, and Washington, 1816, districts of Beaufort County, of John Kennedy, who preceded Allen Grist as sheriff of Beaufort County; unrelated letters from members of the families of Bryan Grimes and John G. Blount, relatives of the Grists; and letters of Henry Toole Clark concerned with business matters between 1834 and 1842.

705. RUFUS WILMOT GRISWOLD COLLECTION, 1834-78. 174 items. Boston, Mass.

Microfilm copies of letters of Daniel Bryan, Thomas Holley Chivers, John Esten Cooke, Philip Pendleton Cooke, Elizabeth Fries (Lummis) Ellet, Geo. W. Eveleth, Caroline L. Hentz, Paul H. Hayne, Francis Scott Key, Hugh S. Legaré, Augustus B. Longstreet, Albert Pike, Geo. D. Prentice, William G. Simms, Frederick Wm. Thomas, John R. Thompson, Beverley Tucker, George Tucker, Wm. Ross Wallace, Amelia B. Welby, John W. Wilde, and Richard H. Wilde. The majority of the letters of Chivers, Thomas, and Beverley Tucker were written to Edgar A. Poe.

706. EDWARD, CHARLES, AND JOEL GRISWOLD PAPERS, 1862-65. 44 items. Guilford, Conn.

Family letters of three brothers in the Federal Army, including information on living conditions, desertion of Confederate soldiers to the Federal lines, the Lincoln-McClellan campaign of 1864, activities around Hilton Head and Fort Wagner,

South Carolina, paid substitutes in the army, capture of the Confederate ironclad *Fingal,* Lee's surrender, and Lincoln's assassination.

707. JOHN W. GUERRANT PAPERS, 1848-68. 10 items and 1 vol. Pittsylvania County, Va.

Business letters and accounts of John W. Guerrant, a general merchant who operated a flour mill and sawmill in Pittsylvania County and a mercantile business, 1851-52, in both Sugar Tree and Chesnut Grove, Virginia.

708. GUILFORD COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOL REGISTER, 1857-65. 1 vol. Guilford County, N. C.

Register of pupils in Guilford County public schools.

709. I. A. GUNN LEDGER, 1812-14. 2 vols. Prospect Hill, Va.

Estate ledger and journal of I. A. Gunn, a general merchant and planter.

710. WALTER GWYNN PAPERS, 1860-61. 18 items. Fort Moultrie, S. C.

Correspondence of Walter Gwynn, Confederate captain of engineers in charge of improving defenses of Fort Moultrie, concerning labor and requisitions for materials and for ordnance supplies.

711. JOHN HABERSHAM PAPERS, 1776-1826. 18 items. Savannah, Ga.

Letters of John Habersham (1744-99), Revolutionary soldier and member of Continental Congress, dealing with routine army business and the question of fair treatment for the Creek Indians; and letters of his brother, Joseph (1751-1815), one of which is to his wife discussing army life and his deep interest in home affairs, and another of which concerns the Savannah branch of the First Bank of the United States.

712. ROBERT J. HACKLEY PAPERS, (1873-77) 1892. 22 items. Brunswick County, Va.

Letters of Robert J. Hackley, an engineer on various ships of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company, describing his journeys and activities from San Francisco to Yokohama, Japan, Shanghai, China, and other ports; and commenting on missionary efforts in Japan, and on family matters.

713. MARY E. HADLEY PAPERS, 1860-68. 17 items. Williamston, N. C.

Personal correspondence.

714. ROBERT G. HAILE PAPERS, 1861-64. 7 items. Essex County, Va.

Letters from Robert G. Haile, a lieutenant in the Confederate Army, to his wife.

715. HIRAM HAINES PAPERS, 1826-38. 78 items and 1 vol. Petersburg, Va.

Letters of Hiram Haines (b. 1802), Petersburg newspaperman, to his wife. While the letters are personal, those for the years 1826-28 give interesting descriptions of travel, of conditions in Orange, Caswell, and Person counties, and Hillsboro and Raleigh, North Carolina, and of life, manners, and customs of the time. Included also is a notebook with genealogical information on the Haines family and poetry of Hiram Haines.

716. H. S. HALBERT PAPERS, 1884. 3 items. Crawford, Miss.

Letters concerning Indian culture, especially the Creek, Shawnee, and Choctaw tribes; and plans to excavate possible mounds.

717. HALIFAX COUNTY (VA.) TAX RECORDS, 1838-42. 3 items. Halifax County, Va.

Lists of individual fines and taxes for collection by the deputy sheriff, including fines for failure to attend muster, poor taxes, and land taxes.

718. EDWARD AND THOMAS H. HALL PAPERS, 1795; 1820. 2 items. Tarboro, N. C.

Letter to Edward Hall from William R. Davie, concerning a legal case (1795?)

and another from Thomas H. Hall (1773-1853), member of U. S. Congress, 1817-25, 1827-35, to the North Carolina land office concerning the issue of a land warrant, 1820.

719. HENRY C. HALL PAPERS, 1861-64. 18 items and 1 vol. Danbury, Conn.

Letters from Henry C. Hall, captain in the 8th Connecticut Volunteers, Federal Army, to his family, containing comments on Civil War campaigns and battles in North Carolina and Virginia, conscription, Negro regiments, army life, and equipment and supplies.

720. HENRY WAGER HALLECK PAPERS, 1861-65. 3 items. New York City.

Correspondence of Henry Wager Halleck (1815-72), Federal major general, concerning the break between friends on opposite sides in 1861, rumors of the mental derangement of General William T. Sherman, and Civil War incidents.

721. GEORGE A. HAMILL PAPERS, 1840-47. 7 items. Bedford, Pa.

Personal correspondence of George A. Hamill, a Bedford merchant. One letter from John B. W. Dowell, of Lewistown, Illinois, contains interesting comments on the Mexican War.

722. H. C. HAMILTON AND COMPANY ACCOUNT BOOK, 1839-41. 1 vol. Beattie's Ford, N. C.

Mercantile accounts.

723. JAMES HAMILTON PAPERS, 1797 (1823-42) 1882. 11 items. Charleston, S. C.

Business and political correspondence of James Hamilton (1786-1857), member of U. S. Congress, 1822-29, and governor, 1830-32, chiefly concerned with appointments to office.

724. PAUL HAMILTON PAPERS, 1806; 1811. 2 items. St. Paul's Parish, S. C.

A land grant, 1806, and a request for a naval appointment, 1811, of Paul Hamilton (1762-1816), South Carolina governor, 1804-1816, and secretary of the navy.

725. HAMILTON TOWNSHIP TAX LISTS, 1877-79. 1 vol. n.p.

Tax lists of an unidentified township.

726. JOHN HAMM PAPERS, 1865-75. 4 items. Summerfield (Guilford County), N. C.

Family and personal letters to John Hamm and "E. H.," including one from the "Front Line," Petersburg, Virginia, February, 1865.

727. WILLIAM AND BENJAMIN HAMMETT PAPERS, 1789-1865. 45 items and 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence of Methodist ministers of Charleston, South Carolina, and the Bermudas, dealing with a schism in the Methodist Church (*ca.* 1791), and the confessions of Benjamin Hammett's slave, Bacchus, concerning the threatened slave uprising in Charleston, 1822; and documents relating to the Savannah-Charleston stage line.

728. JAMES HENRY HAMMOND PAPERS, 1835 (1843-47)1850. 13 items. Barnwell District, S. C.

Letters of James H. Hammond (1807-64), lawyer, member of U. S. Congress, 1835-36, governor of South Carolina, 1842-44, and U. S. senator, 1857-60. Included is a letter to R. H. Wilde concerning the purchase of a slave and hiring an overseer; and one to F. W. Pickens giving his theory of government. Other letters, to William B. Hodgson, are concerned with the state of the nation, crops, prices of slaves, real estate, Hodgson's literary efforts, and religion.

729. OLIVER T. HAMMOND PAPERS, 1837. 2 items. Norwich, N. Y.

Letters from Oliver T. Hammond, principal of the Union Seminary at Nor-

wich, to John F. Hubbard, concerning his son, Harvey Hubbard, and the advantages of Yale University in New Haven, Connecticut, as an educational institution.

730. WADE HAMPTON PAPERS, 1791 (1849-78) 1899. 33 items. Columbia, S. C.

Correspondence of Wade Hampton (1818-1902), South Carolina statesman, dealing with secession, the sale of slaves, Reconstruction, Negro suffrage, the depression of land values, and the Ku-Klux Klan. Included also is a letter of Hampton's father, Wade Hampton (1752-1835), relative to an Indian expedition.

731. JOHN FRANCIS HAMTRAMCK PAPERS, 1795 (1802-48) 1849. 1,541 items. Shepherdstown, Va. (now W. Va.)

Family and business correspondence of John Francis Hamtramck (1798-1858), graduate of U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, U. S. Indian agent for the Osage Indians, colonel in the Mexican War, and planter. The collection may be divided as follows: letters of Hamtramck's father, Colonel John Francis Hamtramck (also spelled Hamtranck); papers of Walter Selby, Shepherdstown merchant and father of Hamtramck's second and third wives; a few letters to and from Mary Williamson, evidently Hamtramck's first wife, written while she was in school at St. Joseph's Academy, near Emmittsburg, Maryland; a letter from Mary R. Hamtramck to her father, John F. Hamtramck, while attending school at the Ladies' Academy of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C., in 1834; letters of William Clark to Indian agents; family and business letters of Jesse Burgess Thomas; and papers relating to the Mexican War. The last group constitutes over half the collection and contains many letters of prominent men. Among the correspondents are W. G. Belknap, A. A. Chôteau, J. F. H. Claiborne, William Clark, C. Cushing, F. A. Dickins, J. A. Early, J. H. Eaton, G. Izard, Irvin McDowell, T. G. McKenney, W. L. Marcy, Wm. Smith, J. B. Thomas, and John C. Wool.

732. AMMON G. HANCOCK PAPERS, 1846-55. 345 items. Lynchburg, Va.

Business papers of Ammon G. Hancock (d. 1888), tobacco dealer. The letters to Hancock are generally from tobacco manufacturers and exporters of Richmond, with accounts of the Richmond tobacco market and orders for tobacco. Included also are similar letters from dealers and manufacturers in New York City, Petersburg, Virginia, New Orleans, Louisiana; and orders from the long-established English firm of John K. Gilliat and Company of London.

733. JOHN AND TORRY HANCOCK PAPERS, 1809-38. 7 items. Boston, Mass.

Receipts for pew rent, postage, bridge tolls, and taxes.

734. FRANK A. HANDY DIARIES, 1862-65. 7 vols. Piqua (Miami County), Ohio.

Diaries kept by Frank A. Handy, a lieutenant in Company C, 94th Ohio Volunteer Infantry, Federal Army. The diaries give accounts of the celebration held in Nashville, Tennessee, over the capture of Atlanta; an interview with General (W. S.) Rosecrans; a trip to Washington; attempts to gain a higher commission; business transactions of the company; and social life, customs, and outstanding plantations near Nashville.

735. ROBERT HANNER PAPERS, 1849-64. 10 items. Guilford County, N. C.

Personal correspondence of the Hanner family, part of whom lived in Edgar County, Illinois. Some mention is made of farm prices in Illinois in 1851.

736. AUGUSTUS H. HANSELL PAPERS, 1862; 1869. 2 items. Thomasville, Ga.

Papers of Augustus H. Hansell (b. 1817), lawyer and member of the Georgia supreme court, concerning the recruiting of soldiers for short-term service in the Confederate Army and the request of C. C. Jones, Jr., for an autograph.

737. WILLIAM RICHARD HANSFORD PAPERS, 1839 (1850-74) 1878. 50 items. Portsmouth, Va.

Personal correspondence of William R. Hansford, a Confederate soldier, largely on trivial matters except for comments on the yellow fever epidemic in Portsmouth in 1855, and the robbery and assault of a white girl by Negroes in Mobile in 1864.

738. [JAMES H. HARDAWAY?] JOURNAL, 1813-18. 1 vol. Pleasant Grove (Lunenburg County), Va.

Accounts of a dealer in general merchandise.

739. WILLIAM JOSEPH HARDEE PAPERS, 1863-71. 3 items. Selma, Ala.

Correspondence and papers of William Joseph Hardee (1815-73), graduate of U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, officer in the Mexican War, and Confederate brigadier general. Included are a letter, 1863, written from Tullahoma, Tennessee, to Lieutenant Colonel George W. Brent, giving a full account of the Confederate maneuvers after the campaign in Kentucky; a receipt given Major Norman B. Smith for a mule; and a business letter, 1871, to John L. Bridgers, of Tarboro, North Carolina.

740. EDWARD HARDEN PAPERS, 1772 (1803-84) 1930. 2,013 items and 12 vols. Athens, Ga.

Political, family, and business papers of Edward Harden (1784-1849), planter and politician; of his second wife, Mary Ann Elizabeth (Randolph) Harden (1794-1874); of their son, Edward Randolph Harden (1815-84), telegraph operator and lawyer; of their daughter, Mary Elizabeth Greenhill Harden (1811-87); and of Edward Randolph Harden's children. The papers of Edward Harden cover a variety of subjects, including a diary with information concerning the operation of "Silk Hope," a rice plantation, near Savannah, with inventory of equipment and work done during 1827; lists of slaves; references to "Mulberry Grove" and "Oak Grove" plantations; courtship letters to Mary Ann Elizabeth Randolph, who became his second wife in 1810; letters to his wife concerning farm work to be done in his absence; letters of Peter Randolph, father-in-law of Harden; letters to his wife while in the Georgia legislature in 1825; and letters and papers of Harden relative to his duties as counsel for the Cherokee Indians, U. S. marshal in Georgia, 1843, collector of the port of Savannah, 1844, and Indian Commissioner in Washington, 1846-47. Especially valuable are the letters of Harden written from Washington during 1846-47 concerning Washington society, office seekers, bureaucracy, James K. Polk and Sarah (Childress) Polk, Dolly (Payne) Todd Madison, and Washington society and gossip in general. Included also are numerous letters from Howell Cobb concerning his efforts to obtain political offices for Harden; land grants; commissions; passports; hotel bills; and letters of introduction relative to a tour of Europe made by Harden and his family in 1819; legal papers consisting chiefly of depositions, letters, and notes pertaining to Harden's law practice; letters relative to the course of study and tuition fees of Harden's daughter, Mary, while at the Latouche School in Savannah; letters connected with the activities of the Georgia Historical Society; and information regarding Thomas Spalding of Sapelo Island, and Howell Cobb, a close friend of Harden. Throughout Harden's papers there are numerous deeds, letters of dismissal, and other papers pertaining to the Mars Hill Baptist Church; references to various individuals in Athens, Georgia, to which place Harden removed in 1830 to conduct a law school. Included also are many receipts; a few account books and diaries; and a long account, by Harden, of his appointment to and removal from the collectorship of the port of Savannah.

In the early years of the collection Mary Ann Elizabeth (Randolph) Harden's letters are to her husband; later to her daughter, Mary Elizabeth Greenhill Harden, while the latter attended school in Savannah; to her son, Edward Randolph Harden, while he attended the University of Georgia, Athens, in 1829-30.

From the death of Edward Harden until 1860, the bulk of his widow's papers are concerned with efforts to get land warrants for her husband's services in the War of 1812, and from 1865 until her death, with efforts to obtain a pension on the same grounds.

Letters of Edward Randolph Harden begin in 1854 with his arrival in Nebraska in the capacity of judge of the first court in the territory of Nebraska; these letters continue until 1856 and give many interesting facts concerned with conditions in Nebraska at that time. There are other letters of young Harden and of his daughter, Anna, and other children to Mary Ann Elizabeth (Randolph) Harden during 1859-60 and during and after the Civil War, all reflecting general poverty of the family and conditions of the time. Edward Randolph Harden, as an officer of the Georgia state troops, wrote often on the activities of the army; and, as a civilian, he reveals in his letters much of prices and living conditions. Harden's letters after the Civil War give accounts of his removal from the vicinity of Rome to Cuthbert and later to Quitman, all in Georgia; and his desultory practice of law supplemented by storekeeping and, in 1870, by work as a census enumerator. The collection also contains numerous letters of the Jackson family, relatives of the Hardens, during the Civil War and later.

Mary Elizabeth Greenhill Harden received many of the letters in the collection, including a proposal of marriage from John Howard Payne, author of "Home! Sweet Home!" whom she had met when the former visited Georgia in the interest of the Cherokee Indians. According to tradition her father refused to allow the match. The collection contains other proposals, all of which she refused.

Throughout the collection are frequent letters from Henrietta Jane (Harden) Wayne, daughter of Edward Harden by his first marriage and wife of James Moore Wayne's nephew. Henrietta J. (Harden) Wayne lived in Savannah; and her letters, spanning a long period, give many details of life and people there, including mention of James Moore Wayne (1790-1867).

Among the correspondents are J. M. Berrien, B. H. Brewster, J. E. Brown, Howell Cobb, W. C. Dawson, W. A. Haralson, B. H. Hill, Amos Kendall, J. H. Lumpkin, J. H. Payne, Richard Rush, T. J. Rusk, Thomas Spalding, William H. Stiles, I. K. Tefft, G. M. Troup, J. M. Wayne, and Lewis Williams.

741. SARAH P. HARDEN PAPERS, 1868-79. 9 items. Henry County, Ind.

Family correspondence of Sarah P., John, Mary, and Ann Harden to their aunt and uncle, Sarah and John Hackett, in one of the Carolinas.

742. EZEKIAH AND JOHN HARDING PAPERS, 1852-68. 41 items. Clover Depot (Halifax County), Va.

Business letters of the small-scale mercantile firm of E. and J. Harding and of its branch firms at Danville, Pleasant Grove (Lunenburg County), and Moore's Ordinary, all in Virginia. Included are invoices for liquor, a few dealers' circulars, and one letter of a Confederate soldier, dated January 17, 1865, mentioning scarcity of food, low morale among the soldiers, and their hope for the immediate fall of Fort Fisher and the end of the war.

743. A. J. HARDY AND WILLIAM B. KING LETTER BOOK, 1834-43. 1 vol. Bertie County, N. C.

Copies of business letters of Hardy and King, general merchants of eastern North Carolina.

744. THOMAS HARDY PAPERS, 1914; 1929. 2 items. Dorchester, England.

A letter from Thomas Hardy (1840-1928), the English author, to Edward Clodd, commenting on the first days of the European War, 1914-18; and proof sheets of Hardy's drama, *The Dynasts,* with his notes on the work.

745. J. H. HARGRAVE ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1852-92. 15 vols. Pittsylvania County, Va.

Accounts of J. H. Hargrave (1822-1891), a general merchant and manufacturer of chewing tobacco.

746. WILLIAM W. HARLLEE PAPERS, 1862. 8 items. Marion, S. C.

Applications for military appointments to William W. Harllee, South Carolina legislator, lieutenant-governor, and brigadier general in the Confederate Army; and a letter discussing a project to establish a farm for raising medicinal products.

747. BENJAMIN J. HARPER PAPERS, 1848; 1861. 2 items. Preston (Miss.)

A letter, 1848, from Mary T. Harper, concerning family matters, cotton crops, plantation life in Mississippi, and the presidential campaign of 1848; and a letter, 1861, from Benjamin J. Harper, a Confederate soldier.

748. FRANCIS HARPER PAPERS, 1846-54. 8 items. New Bern, N. C.

Papers of the estate of Francis Harper, referring to the renting of turpentine forest lands and the hiring of Negroes.

749. G. W. HARRINGTON LEDGER, 1830-31. 1 vol. Gallatin (Copiah County), Miss.

General mercantile accounts.

750. JOHN McLEAN HARRINGTON PAPERS, 1760-1901. 138 items and 4 vols. Harnett County, N. C.

Correspondence of John McLean Harrington (1839-87), teacher, surveyor, clerk, and sheriff of Harnett County in 1865, and of his father, James Stephens Harrington (1806-88), member of the North Carolina state legislature in 1858 and 1870. Letters contain information on "Archie Black's Academy" at Haywood in Chatham County, North Carolina; public-school teaching; activities of the Republican party in North Carolina during post-bellum years; family activities; Edgeworth Female Academy in Greensboro during 1859; and the Civil War. Included also are receipts; legal documents; a manuscript dated May 9, 1855, on "Northern Laborers," defending Northern laborers from aspersions probably cast on them by Southerners; a diary kept by John McLean Harrington while teaching school in 1860; minutes of the Pine Forest Debating Society; and weather reports for 1869-70 and 1879-82.

751. S. C. HARRINGTON PAPERS, 1856. 2 items. Lawrence, Kan.

Letters introducing a certain Clayton, who had been wounded in the capture of "the Southern ruffian, Titus," to S. C. Harrington's friends and relatives in the East.

752. B. F. HARRIS PAPERS, 1841-65. 10 items. Oxford, N. C.

Business and Civil War correspondence of B. F. Harris.

753. CHARLES J. HARRIS PAPERS, 1863-65. 57 items. Willett (Cortland County), N. Y.

Letters from Charles J. Harris, a private in the Federal Army stationed in Virginia, Florida, and South Carolina, commenting on conditions in the South, his reaction to Copperhead activities, and his bitterness against John Wilkes Booth after Lincoln's death.

754. CHARLES J. HARRIS PAPERS, 1850(1854-70)1913. 368 items. Macon, Ga.

Personal correspondence of Charles J. Harris (1834-92), lawyer, Georgia legislator, and colonel in the Confederate Army, and of his wife, Mary C. (Wiley) Harris. The earlier portion of the collection consists of Mary C. (Wiley) Harris's bills, school reports, and letters while she was a student at a school conducted by the Misses Gill in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. One letter, 1885, from Miss Gill comments on the literature of the period.

755. DAVID BULLOCK HARRIS PAPERS, 1789 (1829-94). 4,924 items and 8 vols. Frederickshall (Louisa County), Va.

Business and personal correspondence of David B. Harris (1814-64), tobacco exporter and Confederate general; and of his father, wife, and children. David B. Harris's father, Frederick Harris, while in the Virginia House of Delegates, wrote letters to his wife and later to David B. Harris. Otherwise the papers reflect the career of David B. Harris, many being concerned with the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, while Harris was a student, 1829-33. Included also are many letters relating to Harris's tobacco business in Virginia and Kentucky; and to the Civil War, with military papers and maps. There are also many letters to Harris's widow, usually from her children; many receipts and account books relating to the tobacco business; prices current; statements of J. K. Gilliat and Company, tobacco importers in London; and letters of N. W. Harris, brother of David B., concerning the tobacco business; letters from William T. Barrett, brother-in-law and partner of Harris in Kentucky; and letters concerning Harris's successful venture in trading with Brazil, exchanging flour for coffee. Among the correspondents are P. G. T. Beauregard, D. H. Mahan, and Sylvanus Thayer.

756. E. M. HARRIS PAPERS, 1862-64. 9 items. Cartersville, Ga.

Business correspondence of E. M. Harris, a trader dealing in yarn, leather, and other items; and a letter from his sister-in-law, Adaline A. Hollingsworth, concerning family matters, local news, prices, and provisions.

757. ISHAM GREEN HARRIS PAPERS, 1861-91. 3 items. Nashville, Tenn.

Correspondence of Isham G. Harris (1818-97), Tennessee senator, 1847-48, member of U. S. Congress, 1849-51, Tennessee governor, 1857-61, and U. S. senator, 1877-97. Included in the collection are a letter, 1861, from John H. Savage, volunteering to organize Tennessee for Confederate support; a letter from A. S. Curry, Trenton, Tennessee, applying for the directorship of a bank there; and a letter, 1891, from Harris to Ben W. Austin, concerning a letter of General Albert Sidney Johnston.

758. IVERSON L. HARRIS PAPERS, 1863; 1873. 2 items. Milledgeville, Ga.

Letters of Iverson L. Harris (d. 1876), associate justice of the Supreme Court of Georgia, concerning Georgia courts and the possibility of the appointment of W. Berrien Williams as a judge.

759. JAMES HARRIS PAPERS, 1823-52. 4 items. Diana Mills (Buckingham County), Va.

Letters of a tobacco planter concerning prices and marketing conditions at Richmond, Virginia.

760. JOEL CHANDLER HARRIS PAPERS, 1870-1908. 12 items. Atlanta, Ga.

Letters of Joel Chandler Harris (1848-1908), author and humorist, to Georgia (Harrison) Starke and Nora-Belle Starke, sister and niece respectively of James P. Harrison, editor of the *Monroe Advertiser* of Forsyth, Georgia, and onetime employer of Harris. The letters give accounts of the vicissitudes of Harris's career as a newspaperman and contain occasional comment on his own literary works and those of his contemporaries. In one letter he mentions that his verses "To Nora Belle" have been pronounced "very fine" by Paul Hayne. Several earlier letters, of an introspective cast, give the author's own account of his character and personality. Included also is a letter of application, probably to Stilson Hutchins of the Washington (Ga.) *Post*, and a note to Miss Jeannette Gilder concerning his "Plough-Hands' Song." [Partially published: Julia C. Harris, *Life and Letters of Joel Chandler Harris* (New York, 1918).]

761. JOHN D. HARRIS PAPERS, 1861-65. 6 items. N. C.
Letters of a Confederate soldier, one written from the field.

762. JOHN Y. HARRIS PAPERS, 1831 (1856-1901). 14 items. Dinwiddie County, Va.
Business papers of John Y. Harris, county treasurer, and of his law partner, A. M. Organ. One item, 1875, concerns work on township roads and timber for a plank road.

763. [RICHARD HARRIS?] ACCOUNT BOOK, 1864-76. 1 vol. (Powhatan County, Va.)
Personal expenditures of a planter, including records of income from wheat crop and sums of money advanced to freedmen working for him.

764. BENJAMIN HARRISON PAPERS, 1783; 1785. 2 items. Charles City County, Va.
Letters of Benjamin Harrison (1726-91), member of the Virginia House of Burgesses, signer of Declaration of Independence, and governor of Virginia, 1781-84, relating to the importation of salt in 1783, and the commission to regulate navigation on the Potomac River in 1785.

765. CHARLES L. HARRISON PAPERS, 1834-45. 7 items. Jackson County, Tex.
Titles and deeds to land in Jackson and Liberty counties, Texas, several of which are in Spanish. Charles L. Harrison was one of the early American settlers in Texas.

766. GEORGE PAUL HARRISON PAPERS, 1863; 1889. 2 items. Savannah, Ga.
One letter from George Paul Harrison (1841-1922), soldier and politician, to Governor Joseph E. Brown concerning an illegal distillery in the Savannah River swamp; and one from Harrison to C. C. Jones, Jr., regarding the latter's address to the Augusta (Ga.) Confederate Survivors' Association.

767. HENRY HARRISON PAPERS, 1842-60. 16 items. Berkeley County, Va. (now W. Va.)
Letters chiefly concerning the settlement of Henry Harrison's estate, including the sale of furniture and slaves; one Negro woman was to be freed and sent to Liberia.

768. JAMES H. HARRISON PAPERS, 1855-64. 9 items. Caswell County, N. C.
Personal letters, some of which were written while James H. Harrison was a Confederate soldier.

769. JAMES P. HARRISON ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1829-67. 16 vols. Oak Grove (Brunswick County), Va.
General mercantile accounts, including ledgers, 1829-67, daybooks, 1844-67, accounts of an auction sale, 1854, and accounts of an estate, 1854-56.

770. JESSE HARRISON PAPERS, 1856-80. 77 items. New Bern, N. C.
Civil War letters written by a "buffalo" (a nickname of coastal dwellers in North Carolina who often sympathized with the Federal forces) behind the Federal lines at Washington, North Carolina, and letters written after the war describing the financial difficulties of the Harrison family.

771. JOHN W. HARRISON DIARY, 1861. 1 vol. (Clarksburg, Va.)
Diary of John W. Harrison, a Confederate soldier, describing the routine of camp life.

772. THOMAS WHITMEL HARRISS PAPERS, 1795 (1828-73) 1891. 303 items. Littleton (Halifax County), N. C.
Family and business correspondence of Thomas W. Harriss (1795-1870), a tobacco planter, including letters to members of the family in Tennessee and

Mississippi, and correspondence, 1870-91, of Harriss's son, Thomas. Included in the collection are an inventory of the property of Elias Harriss; accounts giving prices of cotton, tobacco, and various small commodities; and letters concerning the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, commission merchants in North Carolina and Virginia, treatment of slaves in Mississippi, the Panacea Springs in Halifax County, North Carolina, Andrew Jackson, erection of the "Philanthropic Hall" at the University of North Carolina in 1837, the Warrenton Temperance Association in 1842, a dinner honoring John C. Calhoun in 1842, Randolph-Macon College, Boydton, Virginia, and Dr. Charles F. Deems (1854?), the Pioneer Agricultural Club in Halifax County, North Carolina, in 1882, and Harriss's nomination for house of commons in the North Carolina legislature. Among the correspondents are Lawrence O'B. Branch, I. Harriss, Thomas W. Harriss, William H. Harriss, and Edmund Ruffin.

773. ALBERT BUSHNELL HART PAPERS, 1890-1924. 103 items. Cambridge, Mass.

Correspondence, clippings, and pamphlets of Albert Bushnell Hart (1854-1943), professor and historian of Harvard University. The collection may be divided into three distinct parts: letters and pamphlets, 1890-92, concerned with the writing and publishing of *Fugitive Slaves* (Cambridge, 1891), written by Marion Gleason McDougall under the direction of Hart, with financial assistance from Anna Boynton Thompson; letters and clippings concerned with the inaccuracies of a speech delivered by Julian S. Carr of Durham, North Carolina, at Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Virginia, June 3, 1916; and correspondence, 1919-24, concerned with an academic debate between Hart and Lyon Gardiner Tyler of the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, on the founding of the United States and on various aspects of the Civil War. Among the pamphlets and clippings are Dr. Lyon G. Tyler's pamphlet, *Virginia First;* circulars advertising the book *Fugitive Slaves;* an *American History Leaflet* of November, 1893, edited by Hart and concerned with "Ordinances of Secession"; "The African Riddle," an article by Hart printed in the *Saturday Evening Post,* October 28, 1905; and articles on the size of the Confederate Army. Among the correspondents are Henry Nichols Blake, Ginn and Company, Albert Bushnell Hart, Marion Gleason McDougall, Mildred Lewis Rutherford, Anna Boynton Thompson, and Lyon Gardiner Tyler.

774. JOHN H. HARTMAN PAPERS, 1823 (1850-65). 60 items. Rowan County, N. C.

Personal letters from John H. Hartman, a Confederate soldier, to his wife.

775. JONATHAN HARVEY PAPERS, 1803-16. 4 items. Baltimore, Md.

Business correspondence of a Baltimore merchant with a Philadelphia bank and a New York mercantile house.

776. JOHN W. HASKINS PAPERS, 1856 (1866-76). 17 items. Buckingham County, Va.

Personal correspondence of a Virginia family, with brief references to agricultural and educational conditions immediately after the Civil War.

777. CUSHING B. HASSELL PAPERS, 1835 (1852-78)1880. 75 items and 2 vols. Williamston, N. C.

Business and personal correspondence, sermons, and educational and church papers of Cushing B. Hassell (1808-80), merchant and minister, and of his son Sylvester Hassell (1842-1928), teacher, minister, and moderator of the Kehukee Primitive Baptist Association. Included are rough drafts of religious articles intended for publication; information on crops and commodity prices; a Civil War letter giving an account of the firing upon the U. S. frigate *Roanoke;* life at Fort

Fisher and its surrender; prison conditions on Governor's Island, New York, and Fort Warren, Boston, Massachusetts; letters in reply to Sylvester Hassell's application for teaching positions in various educational institutions, 1866-68; one letter of Cushing B. Hassell concerning the North Carolina Constitutional Convention of 1875; letters from C. B. Hassell to Sylvester Hassell; a commonplace book and abstracts of sermons delivered at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1860-61; and a few business letters concerning the firm of Hassell and Williams.

778. WILLIAM H. HATCHETT PAPERS, 1828 (1836-49). 68 items. Lunenburg County, Va.

Letters from William H. Hatchett (b. 1817) as a student at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1835, and other general correspondence, including letters from Peter Stokes, Alabama slave dealer, giving prices of slaves, 1845-46; and from Henry Stokes as a student at the University of Virginia, 1839, giving accounts of professors, especially of Gessner Harrison and George Tucker.

779. ELIJAH T. D. HAWKINS LETTERS, 1861-64. 6 items. Ga.

Letters from Elijah T. D. Hawkins, Confederate soldier of the 46th Georgia Volunteers, to his family. One letter, July 23, 1864, mentions a Confederate victory in the Atlanta campaign the day previous, in which General William H. T. Walker was killed and General States Rights Gist and Tillman Hawkins, Elijah's brother, were wounded.

780. MARMADUKE J. HAWKINS PAPERS, 1856 (1884-1905). 43 items. Ridgeway, (Warren County), N. C.

Business and political correspondence of Marmaduke Hawkins (1850-1920), North Carolina lawyer and local politician. Among the correspondents are Walter Clark and F. M. Simmons.

781. FRANCIS LISTER HAWKS PAPERS, 1810; 1827. 2 items. New Bern, N. C.

Letters of Francis L. Hawks (1798-1866), lawyer, Protestant Episcopal minister, editor, and historian, and of his father, Francis Hawks, one concerning the printing of the younger Hawks's work on the North Carolina Supreme Court and the other from Hawks's father, collector of the port of New Bern, describing a suspicious vessel in 1810.

782. PETER W. HAWTHORNE PAPERS, 1843; 1847. 2 items. Lunenburg County, Va.

Personal letters to Peter W. Hawthorne, from his sister and from a business associate, Nathaniel Reise.

783. WILLIAM HAY PAPERS, 1786-1807. 5 items. Franklin County, Ga.

Deeds and surveyor's plat of several tracts of land sold by William Hay.

784. RUTHERFORD BIRCHARD HAYES PAPERS, 1877-79. 3 items. Fremont, Ohio.

Recommendations for office seekers to Rutherford B. Hayes (1822-93), member of U. S. Congress, 1864-76, and president of the United States, 1877-81; and one note of introduction from Hayes for a friend.

785. LUTHER, THOMAS, AND WILLIAM HAYMOND PAPERS, (1784-1849) 1899. 135 items. Clarksburg (Harrison County), Va.

Family and business correspondence relating chiefly to speculation in Western lands.

786. ARTHUR PERONNEAU HAYNE PAPERS, 1845; 1859. 2 items. Charleston, S. C.

One letter from Arthur P. Hayne (1790-1867), soldier, lawyer, and U. S. senator, 1858-59, to Robert J. Walker contains some information on the presidential campaign of 1844; the other, from Mitchell King, gives the qualifications of a good English grammar.

787. PAUL HAMILTON HAYNE PAPERS, 1815 (1848-90) 1927. 4,579 items and 31 vols. Charleston, S. C., and "Copse Hill," Columbia County, Ga.

Correspondence, papers, notes, clippings, and works of Paul Hamilton Hayne (1830-86), Southern poet and editor of *Russell's Magazine;* of his wife, Mary Middleton (Michel) Hayne; and of his son, William Hamilton Hayne (1856-1929). During Hayne's early years, many letters and copies of letters are from him to his wife, to Richard Henry Stoddard, to John Esten Cooke, and to many others. Hayne's letters cover a variety of subjects including, before the Civil War, comments on abolition in Boston, a trip to Boston in 1854, literature in the South, lecture tours, Bostonians and Southerners, plans for *Russell's Magazine,* secession, Bayard Taylor, Theodore Parker, W. G. Simms, E. B. Browning, Henry Timrod, T. B. Aldrich, J. R. Thompson, D. F. Jamison, and various other events and people, the latter often confined to literary figures. During the war period his letters mention the attack on Charleston, the Federal blockade, possibility of recognition of the Confederate States of America by France and England, Northern and Southern military leaders, Negro uprisings, and Southern periodicals. From 1865 until his death, Hayne's letters cover a variety of subjects, although in general they deal with literary criticism, publishers, and authors, including practically every Southern writer of any importance at the time, Northern writers, and English authors. There are also letters from many of these authors to Hayne with criticism of various literary works. Hayne's letters contain frequent uncomplimentary references to Walt Whitman and William Dean Howells, evidences of Hayne's friendship with John G. Whittier, references to Alfred, Lord Tennyson, A. T. Bledsoe, Charles Reade, Charles Dickens, and a host of others. Along political lines there is mention of the Freedmen's Bureau, greenback currency, Reconstruction, Negroes, "Yankeeisation" of the South, general political and economic conditions during the Reconstruction period, Southern indifference to literature, and letters of encouragement to younger writers. The correspondence furnishes a vast store of information on the activity of Southern literary figures, their poverty, the newspapers and periodicals of the North and South, and a growing affiliation between Southern writers and Northern publishers, especially in Hayne's case. There are also comments on trips to the North made by Hayne after 1865. Ten of Hayne's diaries, 1864-85, consist largely of notations of letters received and answered; and four scrapbooks, and numerous clippings, often contain literary comment. Included also are many of Hayne's literary works, chiefly those already published.

Among the first papers of the collection are family letters from Hayne's father, also Paul Hamilton Hayne, an officer in the U. S. Navy, and letters concerning the early death of Hayne's father. During the same period there are letters to Robert Y. Hayne relative to family affairs, tariff, Nullification, the *Palmetto Flag,* John C. Calhoun, and the generally disturbed period of the early 1830's and 1850's. Included also are many letters from various literary figures to Mary Middleton (Michel) Hayne after the death of her husband, and likewise copies of her letters to literary figures, generally with reference to Hayne's career. Nineteen diaries and literary notebooks, and numerous clippings of Hayne's son, William Hamilton Hayne, include titles of and payments received for articles and poems of the son, comments on business relations with publishers, newspaper notices of his literary works, critisms of readings and plays, numerous references to his father, domestic side lights, and notes on life in Charleston, South Carolina.

Among the more frequent correspondents are the following: Isaac W. Avery, Charlotte F. Bates, P. G. T. Beauregard, J. B. Bensel, R. D. Blackmore, E. W. Bok, G. H. Booker, W. H. Browne, H. Butterworth, G. H. Calvert, E. B. Carpenter, E. B. Cheesborough, T. S. Collier, Wilkie Collins, D. M. Craik, R. H. Dana,

Jefferson Davis, M. B. Dodge, M. E. M. Dodge, J. C. R. Dorr, H. S. Edwards, J. Fawcett, F. C. Fisher, H. L. Flash, C. E. A. Gayarré, B. L. Glidersleeve, Wade Hampton, J. A. Harrison, Mary M. M. Hayne, R. Y. Hayne, W. H. Hayne, O. W. Holmes, J. B. Hope, C. W. Hubner, Alfred Huger, Andrew Jackson, F. B. Jackson, H. R. Jackson, J. G. James, C. C. Jones, Jr., A. C. Ketchum, C. A. Lanier, Sidney Lanier, H. S. Legaré, A. A. Lipscomb, H. W. Longfellow, H. W. Mabie, J. McCarthy, M. Osgood, T. N. Page, B. M. Palmer, J. J. Piatt, F. P. Porcher, H. W. Preston, M. J. Preston, M. C. L. Reeves, C. F. Richardson, A. S. Roach, D. G. Rossetti, F. S. Saltus, W. G. Simms, E. C. Stedman, Alex. H. Stephens, R. H. Stoddard, A. C. Swinburne, J. M. Thompson, J. R. Thompson, Henry Timrod, M. C. Tyler, E. P. Whipple, J. G. Whittier, and C. F. Woolson. [The fifteen letters of Constance Fenimore Woolson have been published: Jay B. Hubbell, "Some New Letters of Constance Fenimore Woolson," *New England Quarterly*, XIV (1941), 715-735.]

See also Jay B. Hubbell (ed.), *The Last Years of Henry Timrod, 1864-1867: Including Letters of Timrod to Paul Hamilton Hayne and Letters about Timrod by William Gilmore Simms, John R. Thompson, John Greenleaf Whittier, and Others. With Four Uncollected Prose Pieces. Drawn Chiefly from the Paul Hamilton Hayne Collection in the Duke University Library* (Durham, N. C., 1941); Charles R. Anderson, "Charles Gayarré and Paul Hayne: The Last Literary Cavaliers," in *American Studies in Honor of William Kenneth Boyd*, ed. David K. Jackson (Durham, N. C., 1940). The Calvert Letters have been published in part by Ida Gertrude Everson, *George Henry Calvert: American Literary Pioneer* (New York, 1944).

788. BERTRAND E. HAYS LETTER BOOK, 1836-39. 1 vol. (Pattonsburg, Botetourt County, Va.?)

A volume containing copies of personal letters and accounts of miscellaneous expenditures in business activities.

789. JOHN WILLIS HAYES PAPERS, 1814 (1870-1901). 5,583 items. Oxford, N. C.

Correspondence and legal papers of John W. Hays (1834-1901), a prominent Oxford lawyer, including many deeds which came into his hands through his law practice, and many letters from clients concerning details of business. Many notes, bonds, indentures, and accounts are also included.

790. JOHN AND EDMUND BURKE HAYWOOD PAPERS, 1819-65. 22 items. Raleigh, N. C.

The first part of the collection consists of letters regarding a shortage of state funds charged to John Haywood (1755-1827), treasurer of North Carolina, and the interest of Willis Alston in determining the shortage. The latter part of the collection is composed of official letters of Edmund Burke Haywood (1825-94), son of John Haywood and Confederate surgeon and director of government hospitals at Raleigh, North Carolina, and gives much information on medical administration during the Civil War. Among the correspondents are E. Burke Haywood, George W. Haywood, John Haywood, Thomas Ruffin, and Edward Warren.

791. HEALTH SEAT LODGE NUMBER 40: CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, 1876-85. 1 vol. (N. C.?)

Constitution, bylaws, and list of members of a temperance society affiliated with the Independent Order of Good Templars, 1876. The last pages of the volume have been used as a farm journal.

792. COLUMBUS HEARD PAPERS, 1885 (1866-78). 18 items. Greensboro, Ga.

Business and personal correspondence of Columbus Heard, judge, bearing on legal matters and the difficult years of Reconstruction.

793. HARTWELL P. HEATH PAPERS, 1820 (1833-44) 1849. 33 items. Petersburg, Va.

Letters dealing with business of the law firm of Heath and Mason at Petersburg, and letters of Roscoe B. and J. H. Heath to their uncle, Francis E. Rives.

794. ROBERT R. HEATH PAPERS, 1816 (1841-60) 1874. 1,060 items. Edenton, N. C.

Bills, receipts, legal papers, and legal correspondence of Robert R. Heath, lawyer and judge of the district court at Edenton in 1859.

795. SOLOMON HENCKEL PAPERS, 1801 (1820-60) 1869. 105 items. New Market, Va.

Notes for sermons, articles and lectures, account books, and family correspondence of the family of Solomon Henckel (1777-1847), a physician. The early letters, dealing with the printing business at New Market, are generally addressed to Solomon Henckel. Letters of the 1840's and 1850's are addressed to Ambrose Henckel (1786-1870), minister and printer. Included are a number of family letters from relatives who lived in North Carolina and Tennessee. The collection also includes information on the Henckel family, the Lutheran church in Virginia, North Carolina, and Tennessee, and on the Lutheran publishing house at New Market. Some of the material is in German.

796. A. C. HENDERSON ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1855-68. 6 vols. Yanceyville, N. C.

Cashier's and teller's account books of the Bank of Yanceyville.

797. ARCHIBALD ERSKINE HENDERSON PAPERS, 1841 (1861-79) 1917. 220 items and 2 vols. Williamsboro, N. C.

Family and Civil War correspondence of Archibald E. Henderson (b. 1843) on life in the Confederate Army and conditions in the South during Reconstruction. The volumes consist of commonplace books, 1879-84, one having been written over a physician's account book kept at Williamsboro, North Carolina, 1860-69.

798. DAVID HENLEY PAPERS, 1791-1800. 57 items. Washington, D. C., and Tenn.

Correspondence and papers of David Henley (1748-1823), officer in the Revolutionary Army, commissioner of Indian affairs in Tennessee, and clerk in the War Department. The collection deals with treaties, agreements, and general relations between the whites and the Choctaw and Creek Indians, including the exchange of prisoners, reparations for murders, inroads by both the whites and the Indians, and compensation for stolen horses; establishment of post roads from Tennessee to the South Carolina border and to Natchez, Mississippi; establishment of a trading post at Muscle Shoals, Alabama; and establishment of the Indian Treaty Line from the Kentucky Trace to the Gaps of the Cumberland and along Campbell's line to the Clinch River, and the difficulties of the commissioners in deciding on this line. Among the correspondents are William Blount, Benjamin Hawkins, David Henley, William McCleish, James McHenry, Samuel Mitchell, and James Robertson.

799. FRANCIS W. HENRY PAPERS, 1867-68. 3 items. Byhalia, Miss.

Material concerning collection of private debts during Reconstruction. Francis W. Henry was a collector for B. E. and J. Frank Wofford.

800. GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS HENRY, JR., PAPERS, 1861-65. 3 items. Clarksville, Tenn.

Confederate military dispatches of Gustavus A. Henry, assistant adjutant general, commenting on troop movements and the conditions of roads in South Carolina in 1865.

801. ISAAC HENRY PAPERS, 1794 (1811-28) 1841. 59 items. Centreville (Prince William County), Va.

Family, professional, and business correspondence of Isaac Henry as U. S. Navy surgeon and later as a Virginia planter.

802. JAMES VERNOR HENRY PAPERS, 1833; 1834. 2 items. Lancaster County, Pa.

Records of a contested will of which James V. Henry was the beneficiary.

803. JEREMIAH AND BYRON V. HENRY PAPERS, 1832 (1842-54) 1885. 44 items. Lilesville (Anson County), N. C.

Personal and family correspondence of Jeremiah Henry, farmer and school commissioner, and of Byron V. Henry, a younger member of the family. Letters centering around the elder Henry relate to farming and obtaining teachers for the local school. Included also are two letters, 1833-34, from Henry's brother, Isom, giving accounts of farm life in Greene County, Alabama; and similar letters from friends recently settled in Tennessee, Louisiana, and other parts of Alabama. In 1873-74 the letters are to Byron V. Henry while a student at Wake Forest College, North Carolina; there are letters, 1882-85, from members of the Carrol family, parents of Jeremiah Henry's wife, from Thomasville, Georgia; and letters of T. B. Henry containing references to the Grange and the Temperance movement.

804. PATRICK HENRY PAPERS, 1785; 1786. 2 items. Hanover County, Va.

Two commissions issued by Patrick Henry (1736-99), to John Middleton, appointing him ensign of the Charlotte County militia.

805. PATRICK HENRY PAPERS, 1925-29. 4 items. Brandon, Miss.

Political letters, largely friendly, to "Pat" Henry from Alfred E. Smith, H. D. Whitfield, and John Sharp Williams.

806. JOHN AND FRANCIS C. HERBERT PAPERS, 1832-33. 9 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters of the Herbert family concerning efforts to collect from the Federal Government the claims of their father, Thomas Herbert, Revolutionary naval captain, for half pay for life.

807. JOHN HERR PAPERS, 1862-67. 61 items. Donnelsville (Clark County), Ohio.

Letters from John Herr, a corporal in the Federal Army, to his mother and sister, criticizing his "treasonous" family for showing sympathy for the Confederacy, and concerning Civil War activities.

808. WILLIAM HETH PAPERS, 1795-99. 15 items. Bermuda Hundred, Va.

Papers of William Heth (1735-1808), collector for Bermuda Hundred, Virginia, including circulars issued to collectors, instructions regarding sea letters and passports, regulations for arming merchant vessels, comments on recapture of American vessels from the French and strained relations with France, and a list of vessels registered and licensed in 1797.

809. EDWARD BRODNAX HICKS AND DAVID S. HICKS PAPERS, 1800 (1836-94) 1913. 3,503 items and 13 vols. Lawrenceville (Brnuswick County), Va.

Business, personal, and legal correspondence of Edward B. Hicks (d. 1858), lawyer and planter, and of his son, David S. Hicks, lawyer, planter, and land agent. Papers of Edward B. Hicks include jockey club dues, records connected with his duties as sheriff in 1821 and possibly later, and with Hick's position as superintendent of schools in Brunswick County in 1847. Included also is an extensive series of letters and papers relating to the operation, in partnership with John W. Paup, of a plantation at Red River, Arkansas, in 1837 and later. Letters also show that Hicks engaged in the business of selling slaves at New Orleans, Louisiana, during 1852. Other interesting letters are from Lewis Taylor on the War

of 1812 and another, in 1817, relative to disturbances at Princeton College, Princeton, New Jersey, caused by refusal of professors to accept state bank notes.

Centering around David S. Hicks after 1858, the papers are largely legal documents, notes, and correspondence concerned with his law practice and the administration of the estate of Edward B. Hicks. The most continuous series among these legal papers is a set of letters from Legh R. Page, a Richmond attorney. Papers also pertain to the efforts of Hicks and one Turnbull to sell lands in Brunswick County to Northerners. Included also are records of Hicks's activities as judge of Brunswick County, as dealer in Texas lands, and as an organizer of the Atlantic and Danville Railroad. One letter, June 30, 1866, from D. J. Claiborne, Jr., concerns Southern Negro congressmen. Fifteen letters from General Thomas Ewing are concerned with the Atlantic and Danville Railroad. The volumes, generally mercantile records, evidently fell into the collection as a result of Hicks's legal practice and duties as sheriff.

810. JOSEPH HIERHOLZER LETTER BOOK, 1859-63. 1 vol. Richmond, Va.

A merchant's letterpress copybook concerning the prices of hides, transportation facilities, and the Civil War.

811. WILLIAM A. HIGHTOWER PAPERS, 1849-64. 26 items. Halifax County, Va.

Letters of William A. Hightower while a student at Randolph-Macon College, Boydton, Virginia, 1859-60, and while a Confederate soldier. Most of the letters concern his college life; his Civil War letters concern various skirmishes under Stonewall Jackson's command.

812. BENJAMIN HILL ACCOUNT BOOK, 1773-1802. 1 vol. (Granville County, N. C.?)

Accounts of Benjamin Hill (d. 1802), a planter, who raised corn and tobacco and bred horses. Included is a list of dates of birth of Hill's children.

813. DANIEL HARVEY HILL PAPERS, 1868-89. 3 items. Charlotte, N. C.

Letters of Daniel Harvey Hill (1821-89), professor of history and Confederate major general, to John Esten Cooke, relative to corrections of statements concerning Hill in one of Cooke's works; to a person in search of Stonewall Jackson's autograph; and to C. C. Jones, Jr., concerning their devotion to the Confederacy.

814. DANIEL S. HILL PAPERS, 1796-1888. 138 items. Louisburg, N. C.

Family and political correspondence of Daniel S. Hill, a leader in organizing the Friends of Temperance, relating to the Whig party, secession, the Civil War, Reconstruction, and temperance; and letters from friends and relatives attending Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, and Louisburg Academy.

815. J. A. HILL PAPERS, 1865-80. 13 items. Albany, Ga.

Letters pertaining to the Macon and Western Railroad.

816. J. D. HILL PAPERS, 1862. 2 items. Va.

Letters from J. D. Hill to his brother, William, describing business matters and army life around Richmond in 1862.

817. JAMES HILL COMMONPLACE BOOK, 1804. 1 vol. Franklin County, Ga.

Commonplace book of James Hill, a minister, probably Methodist, containing Biblical quotations and original poetry of Hill.

818. JOEL EDGAR HILL PAPERS, 1872 (1889-1903)1910. 267 items. Stokes County, N. C.

Family and personal correspondence of Joel Edgar Hill, mail clerk and schoolteacher, generally from his father, brothers, sisters, and women friends. Most interesting are the letters of Hill's father during 1877 while Joel Hill lived in Washington, D. C., suggesting that he see Z. B. Vance or Matt W. Ransom about a government position. Included also are many letters of Jesse Walling, of Wash-

ington, with comments on Julia Marlowe and Joseph Jefferson. The letters of Hill's brother, W. Lee Hill, reflect the career of the latter in medical school in Baltimore, Maryland, and as a physician in Cranberry, Lexington, and Stokes County, all in North Carolina.

819. N. HILL PAPERS, 1862-63. 3 items. York County, S. C.

Personal letters from N. Hill, Confederate soldier in the South Carolina Volunteers, to his wife; and a letter from Fannie Nicholson, a student at Greensboro Female College, North Carolina.

820. HENRY WASHINGTON HILLIARD PAPERS, 1843-89. 6 items. Atlanta, Ga.

Correspondence of Henry W. Hilliard (1808-92), chargé d'affaires to Belgium, concerning personal matters, responses to autograph collectors, and his efforts to obtain a copy of *The Bench and Bar of Mississippi*. The letter of 1868, addressed to Chief Justice S. P. Chase, refers to hearings on the proposed trial of Jefferson Davis, and mentions the visit of Chase's daughter, Kate (Chase) Sprague, and son-in-law, Governor William Sprague of Rhode Island, to Augusta, Georgia.

821. JOSEPH HILLIARD ACCOUNT BOOK, 1827-42. 1 vol. n.p.

Daybook of a general merchant.

822. SARAH CATHERINE HIMES PAPERS, 1867 (1871-90). 16 items. Russell County, Ala.

Personal letters of Sarah Catherine Himes written from her plantation home in Alabama to her uncle at Waynesville, North Carolina. The letters, generally personal, contain a few references to crops, prices, Reconstruction, politics, and labor conditions.

823. OSCAR B. HINCKLEY DIARY, 1863-65. 3 vols. New York City.

Diary of Oscar B. Hinckley, a Federal soldier, consisting chiefly of observations on the weather but mentioning a trip to New Bern, North Carolina, Camp Currituck Canal, and daily army activities.

824. RAYMOND W. HINES TIME BOOKS, 1910-11. 3 vols. Richmond, Va.

Construction work-time books of a Richmond contractor.

825. WILLIAM HINES PAPERS, 1781-1836. 7 items. Va.

Letters to William and Samuel B. Hines, pertaining to privateering, relations of the United States with England, the embargo, New England's opposition to the War of 1812, and the election of 1836. Among the correspondents are Richard Blow, Thomas Gholson, Edwin Gray, John Hamilton, and John Young Mason.

826. JOHN WETMORE HINSDALE CLAIM RECORDS, 1870-90. 3 vols. Raleigh, N. C.

Records of claims received and sent for collection by John W. Hinsdale (1843-1921), lawyer.

827. E. B. HITT PAPERS, 1863. 3 items. Augusta, Ga.

Business letters concerning the purchase of property.

828. THOMAS HOBBS ACCOUNTS, 1867-69. 3 items. Petersburg, Va.

Accounts from Hurt, Todd, & Gee for mackerel, whiskey, and miscellaneous articles.

829. J. A. HOBSON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1869-74. 1 vol. Danville, Va.

Account book of a general merchant.

830. J. D. HODGES PAPERS, 1884-87. 14 items. Davie County, N. C.

Correspondence of J. D. Hodges, professor of Greek and modern languages at Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina, and teacher in the public schools, with James T. LeGrand, lawyer of Rockingham, North Carolina, con-

cerning business matters and Hodges's desire for an appointment at the University of North Carolina.

831. DAISY M. L. AND MINNIE A. B. HODGSON AUTOGRAPH ALBUMS, 1877-94. 2 vols. New Orleans, La.

Autographs of various eminent men, including John B. Gordon, B. M. Palmer, and Jefferson Davis.

832. WILLIAM BROWN HODGSON PAPERS, 1826-57. 17 items. Savannah, Ga.

Correspondence of William B. Hodgson (1801-71), author, linguist, and diplomat. The bulk of the correspondence was written from Algiers to Peter Force, J. Q. Adams, and John McLean by Hodgson during 1826-28, while chargé d'affaires at Algiers, and is concerned with relations between Algeria, England, and France, with emphasis on tactlessness of French and English consuls, and description of the country. Other letters to Hodgson deal with accounts of tribes in the Sahara Desert, the discovery of fossils near Savannah, a cholera epidemic among slaves in 1849, and accounts of Hodgson's travels in Italy during 1850-51. Ten of the letters are photostatic copies.

833. JOHN W. HODNETT PAPERS, 1861-63. 6 items. (Meriwether County) Ga.

Letters of John W. Hodnett, Confederate soldier, to his brother, sister, and father, with comments on the hardships of war and the various battles and campaigns in which he was engaged.

834. JOSEPH HOFF MEMORANDUM BOOK, 1853-54. 1 vol. Bertie County, N. C.

Accounts of the estate of Joseph Hoff.

835. THOMAS P. HOGE PAPERS, 1863-64. 3 items. Halifax County, Va.

A letter from Thomas P. Hoge concerning his efforts to have his plantation overseer exempted from military service in 1863; a family letter from his sons, Whit and Moses, Confederate privates, 1863; and a letter from his wife, Mary C. Hoge, revealing her anxiety for the safety of her sons, 1864.

836. GAVIN HOGG PAPERS, 1810-1901. 252 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Personal, family, business, and political correspondence of Gavin Hogg (1788-1835), lawyer, officer in 1st North Carolina Regiment, 1812-14, and one of the founders of St. Mary's College, Raleigh, North Carolina; of his son, Thomas Devereux Hogg (1823-1904), physician and philanthropist; of William Theophilus Dortch (1824-89), lawyer, Confederate senator, member of North Carolina legislature, and director of the Western North Carolina Railroad; and of various relatives of these individuals.

During the early years the materials consist of Gavin Hogg's oath of allegiance, his license to practice law, and legal papers including accounts, deeds, promissory notes, information bearing on John S. Wheeler's guardianship of Eliza A. Clifton, advertisement of the sale of land, and drafts on John S. Bryan.

From 1820 to 1832 the papers, with the exception of a few items relative to Gavin Hogg's legal practice, consist of personal and business correspondence between Gavin Hogg and his uncle, John Hogg (1765-1826), merchant of Wilmington and Fayetteville, North Carolina, and cashier of the Bank of the Cape Fear, concerning personal finances and sale of slaves by John Hogg to Gavin Hogg; included also are lists of Gavin Hogg's property; occasional mention of General W. W. Jones, of Hillsboro, North Carolina; a few letters from Gavin Hogg to James C. Johnston, of "Hayes," Edenton, North Carolina; legal papers; and numerous letters of Samuel Dickins to Thomas P. Devereux and Gavin Hogg relative to lands in Tennessee. There is one letter, 1832, from Mary Hogg in London to her nephew, Gavin Hogg.

After 1835 the correspondence revolves around Thomas Devereux Hogg, son of Gavin Hogg, and concerns the former's education at Isaac Webb's preparatory school at Middletown, Connecticut, and at the College of New Jersey at Princeton. Included are catalogues of the Webb School and a circular from Princeton. Thomas D. Hogg married Janet Bryan, and some of the letters are to members of the Bryan family. Included also are the following: a certificate and a letter concerning the death in Scotland of Margaret Hogg, who was a great aunt of Thomas Devereux Hogg; occasional letters to Mrs. Lydia Lindsay (d. 1845), wife of W. R. Lindsay of Greensboro, North Carolina; a notice from the patrol to assemble in Raleigh in 1851; letters from Thomas Devereux Hogg while in Europe during 1859, and his passport; electoral tickets for the state of Virginia for the Confederate presidential election of 1861; and a letter of Hogg to his daughter, November 28, 1865, containing comments on politics with the inference that "Mr. Winston" and "Mr. Rayner" were trying to get Federal positions.

After 1865 the correspondence, though sparse, generally centers around the legal practice of W. T. Dortch, father of Isaac Foote Dortch, who married Lucy Hogg, daughter of Thomas Devereux Hogg.

Included also is a letter from Miss Ellen Mordecai, May 14, 1878, and one or two addressed to Samuel Fox Mordecai, material which evidently came into the collection by the marriage of Gavin Hogg Dortch (d. 1943) and Margaret Lane Turk, daughter of William A. and Mary Willis (Mordecai) Turk.

Among the undated items are the following: part of a letter from Walter Hines Page; a pamphlet entitled *Resolutions and Address to the Wake County Working-Men's Association;* an essay by Thomas D. Hogg on railroads leading from the United States to Mexico; a snapshot of the old Dortch home in Nash County, North Carolina; a list of births and deaths of several members of the Hogg, Taylor, and Webb families; and the fragment of a letter from Drury Lacy.

Among the correspondents are C. B. Aycock, W. T. Dortch, T. M. Drown, James Iredell, Drury Lacy, B. F. Moore, W. H. Page, D. L. Swain, and Z. B. Vance.

837. JAMES HOGG, JOHN HUSKE AND COMPANY LEDGER, 1783-89. 1 vol. Fayetteville, N. C.

Ledger of a firm of Fayetteville merchants.

838. ROBERT HOGG DAYBOOK, 1772-73. 1 vol. Wilmington, N. C.

Accounts of a general merchant.

839. HOGG AND CLAYTON LETTER BOOK AND ACCOUNTS, 1762-71. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

Letters written by a Charleston mercantile firm, concerning shipments and receipts of goods, and sales accounts of the firm with many references to naval stores.

840. WILLIAM WOODS HOLDEN PAPERS, 1860 (1865-89) 1892. Raleigh, N. C.

Official correspondence of William Woods Holden (1818-92), North Carolina journalist, provisional governor, 1865-68, and governor, 1868-70, largely concerned with Ku-Klux Klan difficulties in 1870 and Reconstruction problems. Included also is a sketch entitled "William Woods Holden—His Life and Times," by C. H. Brogden. Among the correspondents are Kemp P. Battle, C. H. Brogden, Tod R. Caldwell, Andrew Johnson, T. W. Kirk, Thomas Little, Augustus Merrimon, and William H. Seward. [Practically all published: W. K. Boyd, "William W. Holden," Trinity College Historical Society *Papers,* Ser. III (1899), pp. 39-78, 90-130.]

841. HOLL NOTEBOOKS, n. d. 6 vols. n.p.

Notes on theology taken in German by one Dr. Holl, candidate for a theological degree, on courses taught by Professors Weizäcker, Weiss, Schurer, Schmidt, and Schaffer, probably at the University of Tübingen in Germany.

842. JOHN HOLLAND PAPERS, 1793-1806. 3 items. Chatham County, Ga.

Papers and an account book concerning a debt owed to John Holland by Zachariah Cox, a Philadelphia merchant.

843. TURNER W. HOLLEY PAPERS, 1784 (1836-64) 1885. 165 items. Chester County, S. C.

Deeds to South Carolina plantations, 1784-1840, and family and Civil War correspondence of Turner W. Holley, a lieutenant in the Confederate Army, who was killed in battle, September, 1864.

844. FREDERICK WILLIAM MACKEY HOLLIDAY PAPERS, 1890. 2 items. Winchester, Va.

Correspondence of Frederick W. M. Holliday (1828-99), governor of Virginia, 1878-82, and Confederate congressman, relative to information concerning ex-Governor Henry H. Wells and a reply to "Roberts and Howard."

845. HORATIO N. HOLLIFIELD PAPERS, 1861-64. 31 items. Ga.

Letters concerning Horatio Hollifield's Confederate cavalry in Georgia and his duties as army surgeon at Newport, Florida.

846. JOHN HOLLINGSWORTH PAPERS, 1807 (1831-52) 1880. 32 items. Edgefield District, S. C.

Bills of sale for slaves sold by John Hollingsworth (d. 1833) and a contract between D. F. Hollingsworth and his overseer, containing provisions that the slaves not to be abused. Included also are papers concerned with the settlement of Hollingsworth's estate.

847. EMMA E. HOLMES DIARIES, 1861-62. 2 vols. Charleston, S. C.

Diaries kept by Emma E. Holmes, giving a detailed account of the Charleston fire in 1861 and of Civil War activities, including local gossip, marriages, the purchase of a rapid-fire gun by the city of Charleston, election of officers by the Palmetto Guard, flirtations, etc., all in a lively tone.

848. GEORGE FREDERICK HOLMES PAPERS, 1772 (1846-1931). 3,072 items and 65 vols. Charlottesville, Va.

Correspondence, notes, diaries, and literary works of George Frederick Holmes (1820-97), scholar, educator, author; and correspondence of William Howard Perkinson (1861-98), educator and son-in-law of Holmes; and of Perkinson's wife, Isabelle (Holmes) Perkinson (d. 1924); of their daughter, Isabelle (Perkinson) Williamson (1893-1930); and of Joseph Henry Herndon Holmes (1794-1831) and Mary Ann (Pemberton) Holmes (1790-*ca.* 1862), father and mother of George Frederick Holmes.

The papers of Joseph Henry Herndon Holmes, barrister of Demerara, British Guiana, consist of treatises on contracts and exchange of money, fragments of poetry, poems, his will, and pictures. Among the papers of Mary Ann (Pemberton) Holmes are the following: a brief record of her life in Demerara with interesting comments on the people and the country, family history and genealogy, personal letters, epitaphs, and verses of Stephen Pemberton written while attending Oriel College, Oxford, England.

The papers of George Frederick Holmes, the most important of the collection, are chiefly concerned with family affairs, including financial troubles, and accounts from his wife, Eliza Lavalette (Floyd) Holmes, of the unsatisfactory performance of Negro servants; accounts of Holmes's connection with educational institutions, notably Richmond College, Virginia, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, the University of Mississippi, Oxford, and the University of Virginia, Charlottesville. The correspondence throws considerable light on dissensions in the Board of Visitors at the College of William and Mary in 1848. The collection consists of Holmes's correspondence with leading literary figures and

educators of the South; notes and works on almost every phase of philology, grammar, history, political science, and economics; notes for lectures; articles and manuscripts for books and periodicals; lists of students; examination questions; and dairies which cover a great part of the period from 1856 to 1891. Among Holmes's papers no single piece contains such valuable records as a letter book covering the period from 1834 to 1874 and containing contemporary copies of letters, in Holmes's hand, of many notable figures, among whom are E. E. Bellinger, Auguste Comte, J. D. B. DeBow, Thos. R. Dew, R. T. W. Duke, Wm. H. Ellett, Geo. Fitzhugh, John B. Floyd, Wm. Harper, R. P. Howison, R. W. Hughes, D. F. Jamison, Wm. S. Lewis, Francis Lieber, P. N. Lynch, Jno. McClintock, Cornelius Mathews, W. S. Martin, B. B. Minor, W. G. Minor, T. V. Moore, J. D. Munford, Edw. Nicholson, Wm. Ogilby, Cotesworth Pinckney, J. D. Pope, Wm. C. Preston, Jas. Ryder, W. G. Simms, R. W. Singleton, A. G. Summer, Jno. R. Thompson, Jas. H. Thornwell, Samuel Tyler, and D. K. Whitaker.

Papers of William Howard Perkinson are confined to a few records of his work as professor of Latin and Greek at the University of Virginia, a few business papers, and records of the administration of the estate of George Frederick Holmes. Some of Perkinson's letters to his wife give glimpses of the management of the University and of his work. M. Schele De Vere and W. Gordon McCabe, as well as a number of scholars in England, were among Perkinson's correspondents.

The remainder of the collection, falling largely in the years 1909-30, centers around Isabelle (Holmes) Perkinson and her daughter, Isabelle Perkinson, who later married Lee Hoomes Williamson. Included are many letters to Isabelle (Holmes) Perkinson from former students who had patronized her boarding-house in Charlottesville; letters from her daughter while the latter attended the Georgetown Visitation Convent, Georgetown, D. C.; while on a tour of Europe during 1909 and 1910; while on a round of visits in Virginia and in the Panama Canal Zone; while working in the Navy Department in Washington, 1913-17; and after her marriage in 1917, while in Rancagua, Chile, and Puerto Rico with her husband, who was an engineer. Many letters of this period are to and from Isabelle (Perkinson) Williamson and her husband. Letters of Isabelle (Holmes) Perkinson to her daughter in 1909 and 1910 give many interesting comments on life in Charlottesville and on Edwin A. Alderman. Among the papers of the former are many notes and bills indicative of harassed finances. Included in the collection also are numerous letters and papers relative to the European War, 1914-18, food cards, and letters from soldiers and war workers. Of particular interest are the letters of Mary Peyton, who was with a field hospital unit in France. Many letters contain comments on the early moving pictures; and generally reflect the giddy life of the 1920's and foreshadow the depression of 1929. Among the many letters are two from Ellen Glasgow.

849. ISAAC EDWARD HOLMES PAPERS, 1841-59. 9 items. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence of Isaac Edward Holmes (1796-1867), as a member of U. S. Congress, consisting chiefly of requests and recommendations for political appointments.

850. MARCELLA FAYETTE HOLMES LATIN NOTES, n.d. 1 vol. Double Cabins, Ga.

Notes taken on a Latin class.

851. NICKELS J. HOLMES PAPERS, 1834 (1842-88) 1927. 917 items and 1 vol. Laurens, S. C.

Family correspondence and legal papers of Nickels J. Holmes, school principal, commissioner of elections, and Presbyterian minister. The collection concerns Holmes's education at the University of Edinburgh, Scotland, the westward movement after the Civil War, social activities of younger people, religion,

education, Reconstruction, the circuit court, Joseph E. Holmes's attitude toward the South and the Negro problem, and agricultural problems at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, including ensilage and the construction of silos. Included is a volume of lecture notes on moral philosophy.

852. THEOPHILUS HUNTER HOLMES PAPERS, 1861-67. 301 items. Sampson County, N. C.

Military correspondence and papers of Theophilus H. Holmes (1804-80), general in the Confederate Army, concerning the Trans-Mississippi Department, 1863, and the North Carolina Reserves, 1864-65. Included are papers of J. W. Hinsdale, written from Virginia, while under the command of Holmes, who was his uncle; petitions from women asking for protection of lives and property; material on the Battle of Helena, Arkansas, 1863; and requests for reserves to be sent into active service, and equally urgent requests for their services in agriculture. There are letters from General Joseph E. Johnston and J. G. Martin, and from John Shepherd, written while he was traveling in France, Austria, and Germany in 1867.

853. ALLEN AND J. HOLT DAYBOOK, 1859-62. 1 vol. Cane Creek, N. C.

Accounts of general merchants and postmaster's records.

854. HINES HOLT PAPERS, 1829; 1857. 2 items. Columbus, Ga.

Papers of Hines Holt (1805-65), lawyer, member of U. S. Congress, and Confederate congressman, concerning one certificate and a letter of advice to his son.

855. JOHN AND WILLIAM HOLT ACCOUNT BOOK, 1842-44. 1 vol. (Halifax County, Va.)

Store book of a general mercantile firm.

856. MICHAEL WILLIAM HOLT NOTES, 1836-37. 1 vol. (Orange County) N. C.

Notes on lectures taken by Michael W. Holt while at a medical school in Philadelphia.

857. J. H. HONEYCUTT ACCOUNT BOOK, 1847-62. 1 vol. Cabarrus County, N. C.

Blacksmith accounts.

858. ROBERT W. HONNOLL PAPERS, 1862. 4 items. (Polk County, Tenn.)

Letters from Robert W. Honnoll, Confederate lieutenant in the 23rd Regiment, Tennessee Volunteers stationed at Corinth, Mississippi, concerning camp life and family matters, and commenting on prospects for peace and opposition to Lincoln in the North.

859. JOHN BELL HOOD PAPERS, 1864; n. d. 2 items. Nashville, Tenn.

A letter, 1864, from John Bell Hood (1831-79), lieutenant general in the Confederate Army, to General Joseph Wheeler asking his co-operation in a charge about to be made, and an undated report to Secretary of War James A. Seddon concerning an engagement at Franklin, Tennessee.

860. JOHN HOOK PAPERS, 1752 (1790-1823) 1889. 5,250 items and 102 vols. Halesford (Franklin County), Va.

Letters, papers, and mercantile records of John Hook (1745-1808), wealthy Scottish merchant and Tory; of the mercantile firm of Hook's son-in-law, Bowker Preston and Smithson H. Davis at Goose Creek, Bedford County, Virginia; and of a similar firm of Asa, Smithson H., and Alexander G. Holland and John D. Booth at Halesford and Germantown, both in Franklin County, the Holland family apparently being connected with the Hook family by marriage.

The records of John Hook are comprised of daybooks, ledgers, letter books, and memoranda of the mercantile firm of Ross and Hook at New London, Camp-

bell County, Virginia, 1771-84, branch stores at Bedford Court House and Falling River in Bedford County, and of John Hook's mercantile establishment in Halesford from 1784 to 1808. These records reflect the nature of goods in common use, the volume of trade, the large trade in iron, the manufacture of plantation tools at Hook's blacksmith shop, and the operation of his distillery. Concerning the mercantile operations are various memoranda and notes kept by Hook relative to debts due him, places of abode of the debtors, and the type of security for the debts, schedule of court days in the various counties of Virginia, inventories of goods, and letters relative to the operation of his business. Many of the records reveal information on the operation of Hook's valuable plantations, two in Franklin County and one in Montgomery County; much concerning the purchase, prizing, and shipment of tobacco, usually on the barter basis; and information on large-scale purchase of Revolutionary land warrants with long lists of land owned by Hook.

A great proportion of Hook's papers relate to sequestration proceedings brought against him by David Ross, his partner in business from 1771 until after the Revolution. Concerning the suit are numerous depositions, explanations, histories of the operation of the firm, letters, inventories, lists of questions to be asked of his lawyers (Edmund Randolph and Philip Norborne Nicholas) and witnesses, copies of letters and documents, and petitions to the Court for various concessions. About the suit of sequestration are many papers and letters relative to Hook's efforts to recover from Congressman George Hancock a slave whom his enemies claimed to have been a free Negro kidnapped and held in slavery. Included are long lists of slaves, many papers concerning Hook's determination to serve as administrator of the estate of an Englishman, Jeffrey Gresley, who had owed Hook a large sum, many papers concerning the suit of sequestration after Hook's death, the administration of Hook's estate, and numerous depositions and other papers relative to the disposition of the estate of Henry Hook, son of John Hook.

Included also are microfilm copies of a few papers concerning Hook's troubles with the Bedford County Committee of Safety, and two letter books. The papers connected with the Committee of Safety consist of a summons, a rough draft of Hook's reply, his discharge from jail, his oath of allegiance, and others of a similar nature, all bearing on an accusation that Hook had disseminated pamphlets antagonistic to the American cause. The letter books, 1763-1784, are especially valuable, containing much information on mercantile pursuits in colonial Virginia, Hook's partnerships, analyses of trade opportunities at various locations, information on several Scottish merchants prominent in colonial Virginia and their connections in Scotland. Included also is much information concerning David Ross and his connections with Hook before the Hook-Ross suit was started. Among the letters there is information on Hook's family life, his wife, his children, his father and his father's family in Scotland, and his brothers in Jamaica.

Records centering around Bowker Preston and Smithson H. Davis pertain to the operation of mercantile establishments at Goose Creek and Falling River in Bedford County from 1813 until about 1830, with letters between the partners concerning goods purchased in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, New York City, and Richmond and Lynchburg, Virginia; the purchase, prizing, and sale of tobacco; disastrous effects of the panic of 1819; inventories of goods, including one in 1819 with the titles of many books and different types and styles of merchandise in common use; ledgers, daybooks, and other mercantile records; and personal letters to Preston after the dissolution of the firm.

Records pertaining to the Holland family are, with the exception of a constable's records, kept by Asa Holland while an officer of Franklin County, con-

fined to ledgers, account books, and daybooks for the mercantile firms of Asa and Smithson H. Holland and John D. Booth.

Included also are manuscript arithmetic books kept by Robert Hook, Peter D. Holland, and John Hook, Jr., and numerous volumes containing accounts of the Ross-Hook lawsuit. Scattered through the papers and memoranda are various recipes for the cure of rheumatism, an affliction of both Hook and Preston. Among the correspondence are a few perfunctory letters from James Innes, H. H. Leavitt, B. W. Leigh, P. N. Nicholas, and Edmund Randolph. Included also are numerous documents signed by W. W. Hening and copies of Hook's letters and legal documents concerning the Ross-Hook suit.

861. JOHN HOOMES PAPERS, (1780-1800) 1810. 97 items. Bowling Green (Caroline County), Va.

Records and accounts of the brig *Mars* and correspondence of John Hoomes (d. 1805), Virginia tobacco merchant, with London merchants to whom he sold tobacco and from whom he bought dry goods; and letters dealing with Hoomes's purchase of horses from England. The collection relates to the price and quality of Virginia tobacco, general conditions of the market, difficulties of transportation, relations between English and American merchants, effects of European war on the markets, and the interest of Virginians in horse breeding during the eighteenth century.

862. JOHN WALTER HOOPER PAPERS, 1850-72. 7 items. Baltimore, Md.

A letter of condolence from John W. Hooper to his sister after the death of her daughter; and personal letters to his wife, written while he was on a trip to Dorchester County, Maryland.

863. WILLIAM HOOPER PAPERS, 1848-90. 27 items. Chapel Hill, N. C.

Letters of William Hooper's daughter-in-law, Mrs. Edward Jones Hooper, and of members of collateral lines of the family, dealing with strictly personal matters. William Hooper (1792-1876) served as professor of ancient languages at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1817-22, 1827-38, and as president of Wake Forest College, North Carolina, 1846-48.

864. WILLIAM HOOPER PAPERS, 1867. 3 items. Wilson, N. C.

Letters from William Hooper, who with his brothers, J. D. and Thomas C. Hooper, and R. F. Hunt, comprised the faculty of the Wilson Female Seminary, to Maria J. Beattie, a graduate of Edgeworth Seminary, Greensboro, North Carolina, concerning her qualifications for teaching in the Wilson Female Seminary.

865. O. C. HOPKINS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1866. 1 vol. n.p.

Detailed accounts of supplies sold and used on Hopkins's plantation.

866. WILLIAM H. HOROH PAPERS, 1832-47. 3 items. Salisbury, N. C.

Business letters of William H. Horoh, bank employee, concerning loans and notes.

867. WILLIS HORTON PAPERS, 1803-1910. 174 items. Wake County, N. C.

Correspondence of the Horton and Clark families and business papers of Willis Horton, a lawyer. One letter gives a description of activities at the siege of Petersburg in 1864; another, from a Federal soldier, describes his fighting in eastern South Carolina and Federal preparations at Yorktown, Virginia, in 1864.

868. GEORGE SMITH HOUSTON PAPERS, 1831 (1840-78) 1899. 438 items and 3 vols. Athens, Ala.

Political correspondence of George S. Houston (1811-79), member of U. S. Congress, senator, and governor of Alabama, dealing with Alabama politics, especially for the years 1845-50; and letters showing Houston's interest in Texas lands and letters of condolence upon his death and deaths of other members of the family. Included also are three account books, 1849-52, 1850-51, and 1853. Among

the correspondents are J. A. S. Acklen, O. H. Bynum, Reuben Chapman, C. C. Clay, Jr., C. C. Clay, Sr., Jeremiah Clemens, Jefferson Davis, M. C. Gallaway, G. S. Houston, David Hubbard, J. S. Kennedy, A. C. Matthews, F. G. Norman, E. A. O'Neal, and J. E. Saunders.

869. PLACEBO HOUSTON PAPERS, 1819 (1834-41) 1861. 23 items. Houstonville (Iredell County), N. C.

Family correspondence, relating to Western settlement, plantation and social life, and Presbyterian church affairs.

870. SAMUEL HOUSTON PAPERS, 1825; 1828. 2 items. Nashville, Tenn.

Papers of Samuel Houston (1793-1863), general in War of 1812, member of U. S. Congress, 1823-25, governor of Tennessee, 1827-29, president of Texas, and U. S. senator, to John Taylor concerning Houston's trip toward Marlboro, South Carolina; and a land grant issued while governor of Tennessee.

871. JOHN HOUSTOUN PAPERS, 1778-91. 11 items. Waynesboro, Ga.

Papers of John Houstoun (1744-96), governor of Georgia, 1778-80, 1784-86, including an order for the defense of Savannah, 1778; a petition of Edmund Bugg of Augusta, Georgia, 1782; a statement of dissent from the Boundary Commission concerning Georgia's boundary line; a land grant to James Jeffries, 1785; and miscellaneous land grants, indentures, and summonses.

872. TAZEWELL M. HOWARD PAPERS, 1855-65. 10 items. Campbellton, Ga.

Letters of Tazewell M. Howard, physician, to a younger brother who was a medical student in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, containing sketchy references to the American party, secession, and a rumor that Governor Henry A. Wise of Virginia had been murdered by abolitionists.

873. LUTHER HOWE ACCOUNTS OF ESTATE, 1836. 1 vol. New Orleans, La.

Bill of sale by the heirs of Luther Howe for his land, slaves, and a brick plant which he had operated in partnership with François Xavier Martin.

874. SOLOMON HOWE PAPERS, (1819-26) 1838. 47 items. New Salem, Mass.

Family correspondence of Solomon Howe and his wife, Mary Howe, and their children. Included are letters, 1819, from Jedediah Howe, concerning his stereotype foundry in New York City; letters, 1819-21, from Milton Howe, who conducted a school in Richmond County, Virginia, giving some description of the country and his impressions of the people; letters from Celia Babbett, describing a journey to Orangeville, New York, and customs in western New York; and miscellaneous letters concerning New Englanders' reactions to the South, the depression following the panic of 1819, crops, commodity prices, and family matters.

875. PHILIP HOWERTON PAPERS, 1817-79. 827 items. Halifax Court House, Va.

Business letters pertaining to the Halifax County tobacco firm in which Philip Howerton was interested first with William Cabaniss and later with his son, William Matthew Howerton; personal letters to Judith and Eliza Howerton while they were students in St. Mary's College, Raleigh, North Carolina; letters from W. M. Howerton while a student at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; letters relative to the sale of the Clark threshing machine, the office of sheriff which Howerton held, and general labor conditions after the Civil War.

876. EDMUND WILCOX HUBARD PAPERS, 1858. 2 items. Farmville, Va.

Papers of Edmund W. Hubard (1806-78), planter and member of U. S. Congress, 1841-47, referring to the appointment of a manager of the public schools and to physicians practicing in Richmond.

877. WADE H. HUBBARD PAPERS, 1864-65. 20 items. Anson County, N. C.

Civil War letters to and from Wade H. Hubbard, a private in the Confederate

Army stationed near Wilmington, North Carolina, showing his attitude toward the war, describing the Battle of Fort Fisher, 1865, and discussing farm conditions at home.

878. BENJAMIN HUGER PAPERS, 1850-51. 10 items. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence of Benjamin Huger (1806-77), an artillery expert, dealing with the manufacture of ammunition by Joseph Reid Anderson and one Dr. Carmichael for Fortress Monroe and the armory at Harper's Ferry, both in Virginia.

879. OSSIAN HUGGINS PAPERS, (1868-70) 1876. 7 items. Summerville, Ga.

Personal letters from Ossian Huggins while a student at Washington College with comments on courses offered, requirements for obtaining degrees, and Robert E. Lee as president of the College. Included are two letters of a later period.

880. ROBERT W. HUGHES PAPERS, 1875-81. 4 items. Norfolk, Va.

Recommendations for political appointments for the eastern part of Virginia from Robert W. Hughes (b. 1821), U. S. judge for that district, Confederate soldier, and candidate for governor of Virginia, 1873.

881. THOMAS ABRAM HUGUENIN AUTOBIOGRAPHY [*ca.* 1890]. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

Autobiography of Thomas A. Huguenin, major in the Confederate Army, with emphasis on the evacuation of Battery Wagner.

882. DAVID HUME PAPERS, 1760-76. 18 items. Edinburgh, Scotland.

Photostatic copies of papers of David Hume (1711-76), Scotch philosopher and historian, concerning the quarrel between Hume and Jean Jacques Rousseau over a pension for the latter, and commenting on the publication of the Clarendon Papers and on Sir James Dalrymple and Edward Gibbon.

883. E. J. HUMPHRIES PAPERS, 1861-69. 3 items. Milledgeville, Ga.

Letters of E. J. Humphries, a member of the Governor's Horse Guards, written from Camp Davis, Virginia; and one from a commission merchant of Augusta, Georgia, to Humphries.

884. NATHAN G. HUNT LEDGER, 1852-67. 1 vol. Huntsville, N. C.

Accounts of a general merchant.

885. SAMUEL G. HUNT PAPERS, 1852-63. 16 items. Forestville, N. C.

Personal letters from Samuel G. Hunt, a Confederate soldier, to his wife.

886. CHARLES N. HUNTER PAPERS AND SCRAPBOOKS, 1866-1929. 2,946 items and 18 vols. Raleigh, N. C.

Correspondence, scrapbooks of clippings, and papers of Charles N. Hunter (*ca.* 1851-1931), a Negro schoolteacher and founder and principal of the Berry O'Kelly Teacher Training and Industrial School at Method, North Carolina. The collection contains material on the Negro problem immediately after the Civil War, attitude of the white people toward the Negroes, temperance, Negro education, and correspondence relative to the failure of Hunter to support his wife. Among the correspondents are C. B. Aycock, J. W. Bailey, T. W. Bickett, C. S. Bingham, H. W. Blair, W. E. Borah, J. M. Broughton, N. B. Broughton, Locke Craig, Josephus Daniels, Charles G. Dawes, Edwin Denby, J. B. Foraker, R. B. Glenn, Will H. Hays, James Weldon Johnson, N. J. Johnson, B. R. Lacy, I. N. Link, J. A. Logan, Knute Nelson, Lee S. Overman, L. L. Polk, J. C. Pritchard, Alexander Ramsey, F. D. Roosevelt, T. Roosevelt, F. M. Simmons, Charles M. Stedman, Charles Sumner, Z. B. Vance, and Booker T. Washington. The letters are not so important as the names of the correspondents might indicate.

887. JAMES HUNTER PAPERS, 1864-65. 4 items. Ga.

Confederate Army orders concerning the defense of Savannah, signed by James Hunter for the acting adjutant general.

888. ELIJAH HUNTLEY PAPERS, 1864-77. 27 items. Deep Creek (Anson County), N. C.

Personal correspondence to Elijah Huntley, farmer, containing letters from a friend at Pine Bluff, Arkansas, describing the countryside, inhabitants, and agricultural and economic conditions; and a single letter of a similar nature concerning Houston County, Georgia.

889. CHARLES H. HUNTON PAPERS, 1815 (1844-75) 1896. 425 items. Buckland (Prince William County), Va.

Business letters of Charles H. Hunton, connected with the Fauquier and Alexandria Turnpike Company, partial record of a toll-gate keeper, 1844-45; letters from Hunton to his son, Henry, a student at the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, 1855-58, and Henry Hunton's student letters with comments on expenses, traveling, tuition, school living conditions, the curriculum, and the personality of the professors, among whom are Benjamin S. Ewell, Silas Totten, and Thomas T. L. Snead; letters pertaining to Henry Hunton's marriage to Mary P. Carter, of Westmoreland County; letters from Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, where Henry Hunton later studied art, with comments on his teacher, James Reid Lambdin; letters from Charles Hunton, which show opposition to secession and his antipathy toward such events as John Brown's Raid; and postwar letters by the younger sisters of Henry and Mary P. (Carter) Hunton, concerning social and home life during the trying days of Reconstruction.

890. EPPA HUNTON PAPERS, 1875-1905. 10 items. Warrenton, Va.

Business letters of Eppa Hunton (1822-1908), brigadier general in the Confederate Army, concerning his legal practice in Washington, D. C., and personal letters commenting on Confederate veterans' reunions.

891. WILLIAM MINOR HURST PAPERS, 1829-50. 17 items. Harrisburg, Pa.

Personal correspondence of William Minor Hurst, who worked in the office of the auditor general of Pennsylvania.

892. NATHAN L. HUTCHINS LETTER BOOK, 1854-56. 1 vol. Lawrenceville, Ga.

Corespondence concerning an estate administered by Nathan L. Hutchins.

893. HUTCHISON AND TOWNSEND McVEIGH ACCOUNT BOOK, 1827-29. 1 vol. Middleburg (Ga.)

Accounts of one Hutchison and Townshend McVeigh, general merchants.

894. ROBERT G. HUTSON PAPERS, 1769 (1813-87) 1909. 115 items. Pine Grove, S. C.

Personal correspondence of Robert Hutson (d. 1864), a Confederate soldier. The earlier papers consist of South Carolina deeds; the Civil War letters are mostly personal, with occasional comments on military and economic affairs, the rashness of General Johnson Hagood's ordering the disastrous charge at Petersburg, Va., June 28, 1864, and Robert G. Hutson's death, June 8, 1864.

895. WILLIAM H. HYATT PAPERS, 1850-72. 43 items. Norwalk, Conn.

Letters from William H. Hyatt, who served in the quartermaster corps of the Federal Army, to his mother, commenting on the possible ending of the war; a letter, 1865, mentioning prison camps; letters concerning the Gifford Hyatt family of Washington, North Carolina; and miscellaneous material consisting of high-school themes and clippings.

896. HYDE COUNTY (N. C.) LIST OF TAXABLES, 1837; 1848. 2 items. Hyde County, N. C.

List of taxables in Mattamuskeet District, including acreage, evaluation, and poll-tax assessments.

897. JOHN HYDE PAPERS, 1891-1902. 5 items. Washington, D. C.

Letters written by John Hyde (1848-1929), geographer, statisician, and editor of the *National Geographic Magazine,* 1895-1901, dealing with statistical reports on banking, agriculture in the United States, etc. Four of the letters are from J. Scott Keltie of the Royal Geographic Society, London, England, and one is from William F. Willoughby, regarding a paper to be read at a meeting of the American Statistical Association.

898. HENRIK IBSEN PAPERS, 1872-91. 6 items. Dresden and Munich, Germany.

Letters in Norwegian from Henrik Ibsen (1828-1906), the playwright, to Edmund W. Gosse. The first four are written from Dresden, the last two from Munich.

899. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF GOOD TEMPLARS MINUTES, 1881-88. 1 vol. (Sherrill's Ford, Catawba County, N. C.)

Minutes of New Hope Lodge, a temperance society.

900. INDIAN AGENCY ACCOUNTS AND RECEIPTS, 1861-65. 10 items. Sherman, Tex.

Accounts of food and other supplies issued to Osage and Seminole Indians by Indian agents of the Confederate States of America.

901. JOHN H. INGRAM PAPERS, 1878-1905. 12 items. London, England.

Letters written to John H. Ingram (1849-1916), an English literary figure, from scholars in Berlin, Leipzig, Budapest, and Paris, concerning Ingram's works and his interest in Edgar Allan Poe; they contain comment especially upon Poe's influence on French literature.

902. INN REGISTER AND ACCOUNTS, 1832-35. 1 vol. N. C.

Register of guests and grocery accounts of a small, unidentified inn.

903. JAMES IREDELL PAPERS, 1767 (1771-1830) 1856. 122 items. Edenton, N. C.

Family, political, legal, and personal correspondence of James Iredell (1751-99), statesman and jurist; of his wife, Hannah (Johnston) Iredell; and of their son, James Iredell (1788-1853), governor of North Carolina, 1827, U. S. senator, 1828-31, and attorney.

Much of the correspondence centering around the elder Iredell is from friends and relatives in England and Ireland. Letters from his cousin Margaret McCartney, of Bristol, England, to Iredell during the 1770's give accounts of her travels in Ireland and England; of the people whom she met; of Isaac Weld, the famous traveler and a friend of Iredell; of news and gossip of Bristol friends and a reference to Sir Nathaniel Duckenfield. One letter, 1767, to George McCartney, is from Laurence Sterne relative to his literary work. The remaining correspondence from England consists of letters from Henry Eustace McCulloh, a relative of Iredell and a large landholder in North Carolina. McCulloh's letters contain comments on many events and personages in North Carolina, including the sale of lands, activities of the legislature, "Colonel Harvey, Mr. Hewes, and Mr. Frohock," sentiment in North Carolina during and after the Revolution, and the "Mecklenburg affair." McCulloh wrote, October 2, 1775, in answer to Iredell's letter of July, 1775, that he, McCulloh, had heard of the "Mecklenburg affair long before I read your letter." The chief content of McCulloh's letters bears on his efforts to obtain titles to his land in North Carolina and the unfair character of the Confiscation Act. Other letters to Iredell with contemporary copies of his letters are concerned with John Rutledge, election of 1796, personal relations with the Mease family of Philadelphia, the schooling of Iredell's children, and politics in

Virginia. The correspondence contains little relative to Iredell's duties as associate justice of the U. S. Supreme Court.

Correspondence centering around Iredell's son, also named James, contains legal correspondence and papers, references to his schooling at Princeton College, Princeton, New Jersey, congratulations upon his election to the governorship of North Carolina, requests for aid in obtaining appointments to the U. S. Military and Naval academies, defalcation of a Federal employee of Elizabeth City, public lands, Andrew Jackson's political standing in North Carolina, and a description of Picot's school for young ladies in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, where Iredell wished to send his daughter. Included also are a few letters to the elder Iredell's wife, Hannah (Johnston) Iredell, notably those of one P. Lowther, describing the people and customs around Yorktown, Virginia, and the Page family at Rosewell. There are also a few letters from the children of the younger Iredell. Among the correspondents are John Branch, J. C. Calhoun, Henry Clay, Oliver Ellsworth, R. Y. Hayne, Jas. Iredell, Chas. Lee, Henry Lee, H. E. McCulloh, Jno. Marshall, A. Nielson, T. Pickering, Z. Taylor, and J. Tyler.

904. JARED IRWIN PAPERS, 1797. 3 items. Washington County, Ga.

Letters to Jared Irwin (1785-1818), governor of Georgia, 1796-97. One letter, from Captain Webb, justifies his action in attempting to protect the Indians, and another, from John M. Berrien, advises the appointment of a justice to the inferior court following the resignation of Joseph Habersham.

905. RALPH IZARD PAPERS, 1775; 1821. 2 items. Charleston, S. C.

One letter from Ralph Izard (1742-1804), delegate to the Continental Congress, 1782-83, and U. S. senator from South Carolina, 1789-95, describes the condition of the colonies in 1775 and the activities of Governor James Wright. The other letter is from George Izard, son of Ralph, to James Gibson, explaining the reason for delaying payment of a debt.

906. ANDREW JACKSON PAPERS, 1796 (1814-43). 40 items. Nashville, Tenn.

Letters from Andrew Jackson (1767-1845), general in the U. S. Army and president of the United States, 1829-37, chiefly on military and Indian affairs. There are discussions of an engagement with the British at Mobile, 1814; raids of the Creek and Seminole Indians; affairs of the military department of the South when Jackson was in command, 1816; and construction of a military road from Nashville to New Orleans, 1816. Several letters to General T. S. Jesup concern action in the Seminole Wars, 1835-42. There are also political letters during and after Jackson's presidency. Especially interesting is a photostatic copy of a letter to John Rhea which throws light on the Rhea-Jackson relations and the break with John C. Calhoun.

907. ASA JACKSON SURVEY RECORDS, 1833-56. 3 vols. Leesburg, Va.

Records of land surveyed by Asa Jackson in and around Loudoun County, Virginia.

908. ASA H. JACKSON ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1844-72. 4 vols. Athens, Ga.

Accounts dealing with Asa H. Jackson's business as a dry goods merchant of Athens, and one volume of commissary accounts for the 44th Georgia Regiment, 1864.

909. EBENEZER JACKSON LETTER BOOK, 1801-20. 2 vols. Savannah, Ga.

Correspondence of Ebenezer Jackson, apparently secretary of the Tennessee Land Company, concerning the bush lands of Georgia ceded by the Indians; stock in the Tennessee Land Company, 1816; the climate of Savannah; the prospect of a compromise between Congress and claimants of Georgia lands, 1813; speculation in sea-island cotton; cotton and rice prices; and the War of 1812. Among the correspondents and persons mentioned are Benjamin Abbott, John

M. Berrien, Samuel Dexter, Jos. Habersham, Benjamin Ivey (?), Amasa Jackson, Charles Jackson, Michael Jackson, Sarah Jackson, Simon Jackson, John Law, Horatio Marbury, and Josiah Tattnall.

910. JAMES JACKSON PAPERS, 1782-99. 11 items. Savannah, Ga.

Personal, legal, and military correspondence of James Jackson (1757-1806), governor of Georgia and U. S. senator. A number of letters are concerned with supplies for the militia, the duty of preventing landing in Georgia of Negroes from the West Indies, and trouble with Indians. Others pertain to legal cases, including one letter from Jackson to Joseph Clay protesting the filing of a judgment against the former. Jackson, in one letter, comments on William Few's supposed activities in fomenting a movement to exclude lawyers from Richmond County. Included also are two letters from Jackson to Edward Langworthy relative to materials for a history of Georgia and with comments on David Ramsay's history of South Carolina and the part played by Georgia in the Revolutionary War. Among the correspondents are Thomas Hamilton, Jas. Jackson, and John Wereat.

911. THOMAS JONATHAN JACKSON PAPERS, 1855 (1861-65) 1906. 2,570 items. Lexington, Va.

Personal and military papers of "Stonewall" Jackson (1824-63), general in the Confederate Army. The bulk of the collection is for the period 1861-65 and consists of commissary papers, vouchers of Jackson's command, requests from soldiers for furloughs, description of movements around Staunton, Virginia, in 1862, and directions for the care of Jackson's papers. Among the more personal items, 1855-1906, are a letter, 1855, from Jackson to his aunt (Clementine Neal); a letter, 1861, from Jackson to Colonel James Walkinsham Allen, requesting permission to allow the Jefferson County soldiers to march to Shepherdstown to vote; a letter to General P. G. T. Beauregard regarding captured property; a letter, 1862, to S. Bassett French concerning religious denominations opposed to war; and references to enemy movements around Harpers Ferry, and appointments of men to office. Among the other persons mentioned are Judge Armistead Burwell, Mary Anna (Morrison) Jackson, and Mrs. Robert T. Meade.

912. THOMAS P. JACKSON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1820-26. 1 vol. Traveller's Rest, S. C.

Accounts of Thomas P. Jackson, apparently a merchant and blacksmith, dealing also in whiskey.

913. JAEGER [?] DIARY, 1885-94. 1 vol. Rustburg, Va.

Diary of the wife of a Protestant Episcopal (?) minister, who founded an orphanage at Rustburg for Negro children.

914. HENRY JAMES PAPERS, 1888-1915. 41 items. Kensington and Rye, England.

Letters from Henry James (1843-1916), American-born novelist, to his close friend, Edmund W. Gosse, concerning literature and literary people of the time. Thirteen of the letters are typed copies.

915. DAVID FLAVEL JAMISON PAPERS, 1859-62. 5 items. Barnwell District, S. C.

Correspondence of David F. Jamison (1810-64), planter, author, and South Carolina politician, referring to the purchase of a plantation, secession in Georgia, and conditions during the Civil War.

916. RICHARD E. JAQUES PAPERS, 1863-65. 55 items. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence between Richard E. Jaques, Confederate private, and his fiancée, Miss L. A. Syme, with interesting side lights on camp life, bombardment of Charleston, January 22, 1864, blockade runners, and lack of home necessities and luxuries among the Confederate women.

917. ISAAC A. JARRATT AND TYRE GLEN PAPERS, 1807 (1830-90) 1918. 2,068 items and 6 vols. Huntsville, N. C.

Correspondence and papers of Isaac A. Jarratt, soldier in the War of 1812, landholder, merchant, and distiller; and a few letters of the Clingman, Puryear, Pickett, Kerr, Poindexter, and Hunt families. The collection concerns Mary Jarratt's attending St. Mary's College in Raleigh, North Carolina; Augustus Jarratt's attending the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and conditions there preceding the Civil War; the Creek War of 1836; a survey of Wilson, North Carolina, 1851; frontier conditions in Texas; the Civil War, including troop movements, conditions in the Confederate Army, lists of absentees, official orders for enrolling new age groups, conscription lists, casualty lists, payments to widows, and home conditions; freed slaves; the fate of the South; conditions in California; whiskey taxes; conditions in Missouri in 1870; a Texas counterfeit affair in which A. B. Clingman was unjustly suspected; and the Jarratt family's business affairs. There are many letters from Frank Cash and Thomas Vestal. Four volumes include plantation and mercantile records and accounts of the estate of William Randolph, for which Jarratt was administrator.

Included also by reason of his having been a business partner of Jarratt, 1830-35, are the papers of Tyre Glen (d. 1875), slave trader, general merchant, planter, and postmaster. They contain, in addition to copious information on slave trading in the 1830's and 1840's, references to Glen's Union sympathies and claims for horses confiscated by the U. S. Army; farming; exemptions from the Confederate Army; a mutilated circular concerning regulations of the Confederate Navy School at Richmond, Virginia; Richmond (Va.) Female Institute, and Basil Manly, Jr.; St. Mary's College at Raleigh, North Carolina; and the Baptist Church in North Carolina. Two volumes include accounts of slaves, mercantile interests, and general expenses.

918. THOMAS JORDAN JARVIS PAPERS, 1879; 1891. 2 items. Greenville, N. C.

Letters from Thomas Jordan Jarvis (1836-1915), Confederate captain, North Carolina governor, 1879-85, minister to Brazil, 1885-89, and U. S. senator, replying to biographers who sought information on his career.

919. JOSEPH M. JAYNES PLANTATION ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1854-60. 5 vols. Brandon (Rankin County), Miss.

Plantation accounts of Joseph M. Jaynes, giving daily records of cotton picked and inventories of sheep and hogs.

920. JOHN JEFCOAT PAPERS, 1850-91. 178 items. Orangeburg, S. C.

Correspondence of John Jefcoat, a Confederate soldier, showing army hardships and difficulties encountered by women in managing farms. The later letters concern Jefcoat's brother-in-law, Daniel P. Walker, a wagoner on a railroad construction job in East Tennessee.

921. THOMAS JEFFERSON PAPERS, 1781-1828. 8 items. Albemarle County, Va.

Letters from Thomas Jefferson (1743-1826), to John Felder, 1781, granting him a tract of land; to Peregrine Fitzhugh, 1797, discussing in detail the activities of the first special session of Congress in June, 1797, prospects of the Republican party, merits of various newspapers, and relations with France and England; to Nicholas Meriwether Lewis, 1799, concerning an exchange of land grants between himself and Lewis; and to John Daly Burk, 1807, president of the Petersburg (Va.) Company of Riflemen, expressing thanks to that organization for its offer of services to the government.

922. ROBERT J. JEFFORDS PAPERS, 1861-64. 53 items. Charleston, S. C.

Military correspondence of Robert J. Jeffords, colonel in 5th South Carolina Cavalry, C. S. A., pertaining to his relations and disputes with other officers, especially General P. G. T. Beauregard. The collection gives information on Beauregard's difficulties in and around Charleston.

923. MRS. JAMES M. JEFFREYS PAPERS, 1823-52. 5 items. Red House (Caswell County), N. C.

Personal letters, two of which give interesting accounts of trips to Washington, D. C., in 1823 and to New York in 1826.

924. JOHN O. JEFFREYS PAPERS, 1844-55. 5 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Fragments of John Jeffreys's mercantile accounts and one letter written to two policemen concerning a prisoner.

925. LEONIDAS JEFFREYS PAPERS, 1835-66. 21 items. Wake County, N. C.

Personal letters, including several relative to Leonidas Jeffreys's experiences as a student at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1845-46, and a short itinerary of a trip through Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, and South Carolina by Robert N. Jeffreys in 1835.

926. R. W. JEFFREYS BANK BOOK, 1875. 1 vol. Raleigh, N. C.

Bank book of R. W. Jeffreys's account with the State National Bank, Raleigh, North Carolina.

927. CHARLES JONES JENKINS PAPERS, 1866-80. 5 items. Augusta, Ga.

Papers of Charles J. Jenkins (1805-83), lawyer, Georgia legislator, supreme court justice, and governor, regarding finances of the state of Georgia in 1866, legal cases, and a letter to C. C. Jones, Jr., relative to a history of Georgia.

928. MRS. CHRISTOPHER C. JENKINS PAPERS, 1823-58. 108 items. Charleston, S. C.

Family correspondence of Mrs. Christopher C. Jenkins, consisting of letters from her husband while on a Northern trip, escorting his nieces to Dr. Seidel's Academy near Bethlehem, Pennsylvania; from one of her married daughters who lived in Walterboro, South Carolina; and from Maria Jenkins, another daughter, while a student at Montpelier Academy near Macon, Georgia. Her husband's letters describe Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Saratoga Springs, New York, and other Northern places revisited in 1826. Letters of the daughters are personal and contain many details of family affairs.

929. WALKER JENKINS DIARY, 1861. 1 vol. Woodstock, Va.

Diary evidently kept by a merchant, with brief comments on the outbreak of the Civil War and descriptions of camp life and mercantile transactions.

930. THOMAS SIDNEY JESUP PAPERS, 1830-46. 9 items. Berkeley County, Va.

Correspondence of Thomas S. Jesup (1788-1860), brigadier general in the U. S. Army and commander of troops in the Creek and Seminole Wars, 1835-42, dealing with campaigns in Alabama and western Georgia.

931. ANDREW JOHNSON PAPERS, 1865-68. 30 items. Washington, D. C.

Requests for pardons on the basis of loyalty or willingness to take the amnesty oath, and a petition from the "freemen" of Savannah, Georgia, to the House of Representatives against the conduct of Andrew Johnson (1808-75), president of the United States, 1865-69.

932. AUSTIN JOHNSON PAPERS, 1829-61. 9 items. Rupert, Vt.

Papers showing Austin Johnson's ardent interest in the antislavery movement, including a formal statement of his opposition to the American Colonization Society, and addresses on capital punishment, domestic manufacturing, and slavery as a moral wrong. Included in letters are references to the Rupert (Vt.) Peace Society, the Bennington (Vt.) *Journal*, and personal affairs.

933. BRADLEY TYLER JOHNSON PAPERS, 1857-1901. 920 items. Frederick, Md.

Civil War reminiscences, references to the Spanish-American War, correspondence, and personal accounts of Bradley Tyler Johnson (1829-1903), brigadier general in the Confederate Army, Maryland lawyer and politician, including letters from Henry Adams, James, Cardinal Gibbons, Wade Hampton, Joseph E. Johnston, and Henry Cabot Lodge. There is also an incomplete diary of a trip as correspondent to Cuba during the Spanish-American War.

934. ELLEN JOHNSON PAPERS, 1856-89. 15 items. Forsyth County, N. C.

Personal and family correspondence referring to a disagreement over a land boundary, White Plain Academy at Chesterfield, South Carolina, religion and a camp meeting, migration to Arkansas and Texas, and the sale of harvesting machinery.

935. GEORGE WESLEY JOHNSON PAPERS, 1829 (1831-88) 1939. 2,578 items and 65 vols. Farmington (Davie County), N. C.

Business and family papers of George W. Johnson, postmaster, justice of the peace, general merchant, and farmer; of his brother and business partner, James M. Johnson; of George W. Johnson's son, Francis Marion Johnson; and of other members of the family. The collection contains letters to George W. Johnson from friends in Tennessee relative to agricultural and economic conditions there, 1838-44; letters between George W. and James M. Johnson while one or the other bought goods in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, before the Civil War; bills, accounts, receipts, orders, promissory notes, and letters of a business nature, including occasional reference to another brother of George W. Johnson, Hiram, who had a financial interest in the mercantile establishment; numerous letters from George W. Johnson and his wife, Martha Johnson, as well as friends, including one at Wake Forest College, North Carolina, to Francis Marion Johnson while the latter was a student at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1855-58; letters, 1858-61, from another brother of George W. Johnson, J. H. Johnson, who was operating a store at East Bend in Yadkin County, North Carolina, as well as references to the debt of Olin High School, North Carolina, notices of meetings of "Mocksville Lodge No. 134," letters to Martha Johnson from her daughter, Jennie, while a student at Greensboro Female College, North Carolina, 1857-59, prices of foods and general commodities, letters from Eagle Mills, Buffalo Paper Mills, and W. Turner's cotton mill at Turnersburg, North Carolina, and bills of lading for various commodities.

Material during the Civil War period is limited to a few letters in 1863 from W. G. Johnson (younger brother of George W. Johnson) near Kinston, North Carolina; tax in kind returns and a petition from Francis Marion Johnson asking for military exemption on the basis of operating a grist mill. Postwar material consists largely of mercantile records of the Farmington store showing that goods were purchased from wholesale firms in New York City, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Richmond and Lynchburg, Virginia; Baltimore, Maryland; and Winston-Salem, Charlotte, Wilmington, and Salisbury, North Carolina.

Volumes consist of small notebooks, recording goods bought by George W. Johnson; daybooks; ledgers; numerous postal records; blacksmith accounts; itinerary of a journey made by George W. Johnson, S. Taylor, and D. N. Reynolds through North Carolina and Tennessee in 1836; minutes of the Farmington Lodge No. 46 of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows; and the Davie County Division of the Sons of Temperance. Included also are a few business letters from Nathaniel Boyden and Son, and a letter to Francis M. Johnson from a friend in Norfolk, Virginia, describing a typhoid epidemic in 1855.

936. THOMAS JOHNSON COMMONPLACE AND ACCOUNT BOOK, 1777. 1 vol. (Md.?)

Agricultural accounts and quotations from Revolutionary constitutions probably kept by Thomas Johnson (1732-1818), member of Continental Congress, governor of Maryland, and associate justice of the U. S. Supreme Court.

937. WILLIAM RANSOM JOHNSON PAPERS, 1821-70. 264 items. Warrenton, N. C., and Petersburg, Va.

A few business papers of William R. Johnson (1782-1849), famous North Carolina horse breeder and turfman, 1821-43; but chiefly business papers of his son, William Ransom Johnson, Jr., 1843-70, concerning plans for developing Texas lands, the administration of his father's estate, the collecting of internal revenue from tobacco manufacturers, and a letter from John Minor Botts.

938. JOB JOHNSTON PAPERS, 1810 (1821-52) 1863. 20 items. Fairfield County, S. C.

Correspondence of Job Johnston (1793-1862), chancellor of South Carolina College, 1830-59, and later associate justice of the court of appeals in South Carolina. Included are letters referring to the building program of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church; a letter condemning an Associate Reformed Presbyterian member for communing with the Methodists and Johnston's defense of the accused; Johnston's address on the character of Cato the Younger delivered at the South Carolina College commencement, December 3, 1810, Columbia; a letter from Henry Summer (1809-69), advocating establishment of a newspaper in Columbia for propagation of principles designed to solve the political problems of South Carolina, 1851; comments on horse racing; a record book of Johnston's slaves, giving dates of purchase, births, and deaths; a partial list of Johnston's law books; receipts for farm supplies; and a letter of E. E. Jackson, describing her work in a Confederate hospital near Charlottesville, Virginia.

939. JOHN WARFIELD JOHNSTON PAPERS, 1872-79. 3 items. Abingdon, Va.

Personal letters of John W. Johnston (1818-89), lawyer and U. S. senator from Virginia, 1871-83.

940. JOSEPH EGGLESTON JOHNSTON PAPERS, 1855-75. 21 items. Prince Edward County, Va.

Correspondence of Joseph E. Johnston (1807-91), general in the Confederate Army, relating to appointments in the U. S. Army, to the Battle of Manassas, 1861, the conduct of General Braxton Bragg, operations in middle Tennessee in 1864, and the problem of obtaining supplies for the Confederacy. Included also are a letter from Johnston to Jefferson Davis, explaining the failure of the pursuit of the enemy after the Battle of Manassas; a copy of General Order No. 18, issued at Greensboro, North Carolina, 1865; and two postwar personal letters.

941. ROBERT JOHNSTON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1783-95. 1 vol. Drogheda, Ireland.

A record of trade in Liverpool by a merchant of Drogheda, Ireland.

942. ROBERT D. JOHNSTON PAPERS, 1864. 2 items. Va.

Letters of Robert D. Johnston, brigadier general in the Confederate Army, stating that the charges against Colonel H. E. Coleman were without foundation.

943. W. T. JOHNSTON ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1825-32. 2 vols. Louisburg, N. C.

Personal accounts, irregularly entered.

944. WILLIAM L. JOHNSTON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1853-58. 1 vol. n.p.

Accounts of William L. Johnston, a physician.

945. WILLIAM JOHNSTON AND JOHN WILLIAMS PAPERS, 1742 (1775-79). 14 items. Hillsboro, N. C.

Letters dealing with sending supplies to Colonel Richard Henderson in Kentucky, the election of delegates from Transylvania to the Continental Congress, fertility of Kentucky lands, formation of the Transylvania Land Company, and mistreatment of proprietors of the Transylvania Land Company by Virginia justices of the peace. Among the correspondents are Nathaniel Henderson, Richard Henderson, James Hogg, Wm. Johnston, John Luttrell, and Bromfield Ridley.

946. JOHNSTON COUNTY (N. C.) SCHOOL REGISTER, 1861-70. 1 vol. Johnston County, N. C.

Register for common schools, 4th district, Johnston County, apparently kept by John Earp, including course of study, list of textbooks, and names, ages, and attendance records of pupils.

947. JOLIDON PAPERS, 1778-83. 20 items. Edenton, N. C.

Letters and papers relative to the efforts of French citizens to obtain property in North Carolina in the hands of one Roulhac, their agent in Edenton. The letters and documents reveal that lack of established courts in North Carolina caused their case to be placed in the hands of John Holker, French consul in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, who in turn gave power of attorney to one Jolidon, an attorney of Edenton, to settle the case. The papers are in French.

948. CAPTAIN JONES SHIP LOG, 1767-68. 1 vol. Edenton, N. C.

A log kept by one Jones, captain of the brig *Joannah,* of a voyage from Perscataqua *(sic)* to the West Indies and London with accounts of cargoes of tea loaded from the coast of North Carolina.

949. BENJAMIN JONES PAPERS, 1840-79. 10 items. Guilford County, N. C.

Personal letters, one of which describes a trip on packet boats on the James and the Kanawha rivers in 1870, and another which describes the establishment of the insane asylums at Morganton and Wilmington, North Carolina, the latter for Negroes.

950. CALVIN T. JONES ACCOUNT BOOK, 1851. 1 vol. n.p.

Accounts of Calvin T. Jones, a blacksmith.

951. CHARLES COLCOCK JONES, JR., PAPERS, 1861 (1872-90) 1893. 153 items and 61 vols. Savannah, Ga.

Letters and papers of Charles Colcock Jones, Jr. (1831-93), lawyer, Confederate soldier, and historian, dealing with the collection of historical materials. Included also are letters acknowledging receipt of copies of Jones's books from William Cullen Bryant. Among the correspondents are Geo. Bancroft, P. G. T. Beauregard, Edward Eggleston, Charles E. A. Gayarré, O. W. Holmes, Jas. Longstreet, H. W. Longfellow, Benson J. Lossing, Albert Pike, Alex. H. Stephens, and others. The volumes include commonplace books; lecture notes on literature, natural philosophy, and physics; autograph albums; journals; scrapbooks; occasional addresses; records of Harvard Law School Moot Court; manuscript text of "History of the Church of God"; manuscript of Jones's *History of Georgia,* published in 1883; and a long series of letter books containing copies of Jones's letters.

952. HENRY A. JONES PAPERS, 1843-49. 3 items. Augusta, Ga.

Letters of Henry A. Jones, a physician, mentioning his attending medical school in Augusta, his marriage in 1849, cotton planting, and his medical practice.

953. J. W. JONES DIARY, 1859-60. 1 vol. Utica, N. Y.

Diary of the purser's clerk on the *Mystic,* which patrolled the African coast to capture slave-trading vessels. It includes a full description of St. Helena and Napoleon's old tomb.

954. JOHN JONES RECEIPT BOOKS, 1797-1820. 2 vols. Liberty County, Ga.

Cash receipts of John Jones, sheriff of Liberty County, Georgia.

955. JOSEPH JONES PAPERS, 1681 (1794-1842) 1876. 704 items. Petersburg, Va.

Business and personal correspondence of Joseph Jones (1727-1805), a major general of the Virginia militia, and of his children and grandchildren, including deeds, militia records, general orders, military correspondence, letters regarding Western lands, circulars from the Treasury Department, lists of licensed vessels, and miscellaneous papers pertaining to the port of Petersburg, of which Jones was collector. Among the correspondents are John Adams, W. H. Crawford, Albert Gallatin, Joseph Jones, Richard Bland Lee, James Madison, Timothy Pickering, John Randolph, and John Tyler.

956. KIMBROUGH JONES PAPERS, 1800 (1842-69). 36 items. Wake County, N. C.

Family correspondence of Kimbrough Jones, politician and member of the North Carolina constitutional convention of 1835.

957. LEWIS J. JONES PAPERS, 1862-64. 7 items. (Ky.)

Letters from Lewis J. Jones, apparently a private in the Federal Army, to his wife, describing troop movements and the country through which he marched.

958. M. JONES ACCOUNT BOOK, 1856-59. 1 vol. Wilmington, N. C.

Accounts of a turpentine and rosin business.

959. NOBLE WYMBERLEY JONES PAPERS, 1772-83. 4 items. Savannah, Ga.

A letter from Noble W. Jones (1724-1805), physician and statesman of the Revolutionary period, describing and lamenting the outbreak of hostilities near Boston, Massachusetts, two statements relative to state funds, and a letter concerning the settlement of Jones's estate.

960. SEABORN JONES PAPERS, 1760-1847. 141 items. Augusta, Ga.

Legal and personal correspondence and papers of Seaborn Jones, a Georgia lawyer. The collection is chiefly concerned with legal cases and suits in the courts of Georgia, including material, 1799-1801, on the patent for Eli Whitney's cotton gin. Included also are letters relating to a female educational society in Liberty County, Georgia, 1838; the siege of Savannah, 1779, activities of the American forces, and damage done to property by the British during the Revolutionary War. Among the correspondents are Thomas P. Carnes, Joseph Clay, Wade Hampton, Robert Goodloe Harper, James Jackson, John McIntosh, Horatio Marbury, John Milledge, William W. Seaton, and George Walton.

961. WALTER JONES PAPERS, 1819-80. 185 items. Washington, D. C.

Family correspondence of Walter Jones (1776-1861), lawyer and soldier, with an occasional letter to Walter Jones on legal business. A number of the letters passed between the children of Jones, including several from a son, Walter, while serving on the Bartlett Boundary Commission for establishing the boundary between Mexico and the United States; and about fifty from Catherine Ella Jones (d. 1863), Protestant Episcopal missionary to China, describing her voyage, the people, and the vicinity of Shanghai from 1852 until her death.

962. DANIEL W. JORDAN PAPERS, 1827 (1843-75) 1913. 4,250 items and 8 vols. Camden, S. C.

Family and business correspondence and accounts of Daniel W. Jordan (*ca.* 1790-1883), planter, slaveholder, and South Carolina legislator. The collection includes Jordan's bookkeeping diploma, 1827; references to the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, 1847; letters from Benjamin Blossom & Son and De Rossit & Brown, both of New York City, concerning Jordan's turpentine business; letters concerning slavery; receipts from Aldert Smedes, St. Mary's College, Raleigh, North Carolina, for tuition of Rowena Ralston, 1854, and Victoria Jordan, 1856; letters from "Sallie Vic" (Victoria Jordan), 1857-58; and from Cora Jordan, 1860, while

they attended a school in Charleston, South Carolina; letters from W. J. Bingham of W. J. Bingham & Sons' Select School, Oaks, Orange County, North Carolina, concerning Valentine Jordan's attendance, 1860-61; letters concerning the deaths of Victoria (Jordan) Davie and her husband in the burning of the steamship *Charmer,* 1861; and letters concerning Jordan's cotton business relations with Lyon Brothers & Company of Baltimore, Maryland. The account books cover the period 1836-77 and include lists of Negroes, ration accounts, and cotton-picking accounts. Among the correspondents are Joseph B. Bryan, H. G. Carrison, John S. Cheek, H. S. Ellenwood, William R. Harris, M. W. Ransom, John C. Tuttle, and William A. Tuttle.

963. HENRY T. JORDAN AUTOGRAPH BOOK, 1863-64. 1 vol. Roxboro, N. C.

Autographs of Henry T. Jordan's fellow Confederate prisoners at Johnson's Island, Ohio.

964. THOMAS JORDAN PAPERS, 1861-64. 106 items. Charleston, S. C.

Letters of Thomas Jordan (1819-95), participant in the Seminole Indian Wars, 1835-42, the Mexican War, and Confederate chief of staff under General P. G. T. Beauregard's command, concerning a quarrel that arose out of jealousy for the favor of General Beauregard and revealing internal dissent in the Confederate Army. Included also are routine military records.

965. JOSHUA E. JOYNER PAPERS, 1863-64. 5 items. (Southampton County, Va.)

Family letters from a Confederate private, with some mention of the Battle of Gettysburg, 1863.

966. HORACE HOWARD JUSTIS DIARY, 1857-59. 1 vol. Des Moines College, West Point, Iowa.

Diary of Horace H. Justis, apparently from Cincinnati, Ohio, kept while a law student at Des Moines College and while a country schoolteacher in Mississippi. He comments on the customs of the Southern people, the "young" ladies dipping snuff, the indolence of the slaves, and his travels.

967. HENRY KAGEY PAPERS, 1769-1883. 703 items. Shenandoah County, Va.

Indentures, wills, bonds, accounts of settlements of estates, and a few mercantile accounts of Henry Kagey, one of the early German settlers of Shenandoah County. Some of the documents are in German script. There are also personal letters, some from settlers in Ohio, which include religious musings, references to weather and crop conditions, and family and local news. A few Confederate soldiers' letters tell of food, living conditions, and poor medical service.

968. KAMMAVACHA. BURMESE MANUSCRIPT [*ca.* 1800]. 7 items. Burma.

Buddhist ritual for the ordination of priests. The writing is in black paint on decorated brass sheets, 3½" x 18½".

969. HENRY C. KEARNEY PAPERS, 1827 (1868-90) 1923. 36 items. Franklinton, N. C.

Business correspondence of Henry C. Kearney, evidently a planter and minor businessman, concerning prices and containing a number of excise tax receipts for tobacco and brandy.

870. JOSEPH KEIDING PAPERS, 1834. 2 items. New Albany, Ind.

Personal letters of a schoolteacher.

971. LAWRENCE MASSILLON KEITT PAPERS, 1855-64. 145 items. Orangeburg District, S. C.

Correspondence of Lawrence M. Keitt (1824-64), lawyer, member of U. S. Congress, 1852-61, and Confederate officer. The earlier letters are chiefly from Keitt to Susanna Sparks prior to their marriage; although personal, they contain

some comment on politics, the American party, and Washington, D. C., society. The Civil War letters refer to politics, battles, campaigns, military strategy, and deserters and mutiny among the troops in January, 1864. Keitt was in comand of the forces on Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, 1862-64. The last items are letters of condolence on Keitt's death in the Battle of Cold Harbor, June, 1864.

972. JOHN McINTOSH KELL PAPERS, 1841 (1842-65) 1889. 109 items and 3 vols. Darien, Ga.

Family correspondence of John M. Kell (1823-1900), U. S. naval officer, executive officer of C. S. S. *Sumter* and *Alabama,* and captain of the Confederate ironclad *Richmond,* consisting altogether of letters from Kell to his mother, Marjory Spalding (Baillie) Kell; to his wife, Julia Blanche (Munroe) Kell; and a few to his sisters. Beginning with Kell's first absence from home after his receiving a midshipman's warrant in 1841, his letters cover the period of his service in the U. S. Navy and in the Confederate Navy. There are some chronological gaps in the correspondence, generally not exceeding two years, but the occasional summarizing letters at the end of long cruises make the story of Kell's activities somewhat complete. The letters include names of ships on which Kell served; accounts of cruises; references to social activities on board ship and on land, especially at the Warrington Navy Yard near Pensacola, Florida; references to Commodore Matthew C. Perry and methods for obtaining a treaty with Japan; a description of the funeral of Commodore Alexander James Dallas in the bay of Callao, Peru, and near-by Bonavista; the countryside in the vicinity of Cape Town, South Africa; descriptions of Montevideo, Uruguay, accounts of customs there and references to President Carlos Antonio Lopez of Paraquay in 1858; and many comments regarding naval duties and officers.

After 1860 Kell's letters are concerned with his resignation from the U. S. Navy and his duties with the Confederate Navy. Included are references to the Warrington Navy Yard and its seizure by the state of Florida; Kell's prospective command of the C. S. S. *Everglade;* condition of the C. S. S. *Savannah* when he took command temporarily in 1861; running the blockade on C. S. S. *Sumter* from July 2, 1861, until June 17, 1862, and abandonment of the *Sumter* at Gibraltar as unfit for further service; his subsequent duties on board the C. S. S. *Alabama* under Captain Raphael Semmes and a graphic description of the capture of the *Alabama's* fifty-sixth prize near Cape Town, South Africa; a brief stay at Nassau, N. P., in the Bahama Islands; and several letters describing his duties as commander of the ironclad *Richmond* under Rear Admiral Raphael Semmes of the James River Squadron from January to March, 1865.

Among the personal and family matters, Kell's letters contain numerous references to agricultural conditions in Georgia; Sapelo Island off the coast of Georgia; his cousin Thomas Spalding and Spalding's son, Randolph, who married Kell's sister, Evy; his children; and his mother. Included also are an album, 1853-55, and scrapbooks, 1863, 1904, of Julia Blanche (Munroe) Kell. [Partially published: John McIntosh Kell, *Recollections of a Naval Life,* Washington, 1900.]

973. LAURA C. KEMP PAPERS, 1859-67. 62 items. Winchester, Va.

Personal correspondence between a schoolgirl at Cottage Hill College, Maryland, and her family, containing parental admonitions, family news, and local gossip.

974. WILLIAM KEMP PAPERS, 1810-22. 13 items. Shenandoah (now Page) County, Va.

Correspondence of William Kemp, a soldier in the War of 1812, with his wife, dealing with army life, and personal and domestic affairs. Two letters from his wife, Sarah, give detailed descriptions of events at home.

975. FANNIE V. KEMPER PAPERS, 1848-91. 123 items. Cross Keys, Va.

Letters from students at a girls' school in Staunton, Virginia, and from James N. Turner, a cousin of Fannie V. Kemper, while at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, giving interesting details of student life in the 1850's. Included also are letters from Turner while acting as surveyor for the Western North Carolina Railroad, and letters from relatives who had moved to South Carolina and Georgia.

976. MICHAEL J. KENAN ACCOUNT BOOK, 1849-66. 1 vol. Monroe County, Ala.

Michael J. Kenan's accounts of a plantation leased to James Rhodes, Joseph Borden, and A. M. Garber.

977. THOMAS H. KENAN PAPERS, 1855 (1861-77) 1892. 37 items. Milledgeville, Ga.

Family correspondence of Thomas H. Kenan, physician. During the Civil War, Kenan served as aide-de-camp to General Wm. H. T. Walker, but the collection contains no war material of value. One letter to Kenan from a fellow physician describes graphically the symptoms attending a fatal case of scarlet fever.

978. THOMAS STEPHEN KENAN PAPERS, 1885 (1911-12). 6 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Letters of condolence to Mrs. Kenan on the death of her husband, Thomas Stephen Kenan (1838-1912); and other miscellaneous personal papers.

979. RICHARD P. KENNER PAPERS, 1862-70. 17 items. Elizabeth City County, Va.

Receipts, permits, passes, requisitions, and licenses issued to Richard P. Kenner, a Confederate soldier.

980. SAMUEL PIERCE KENNEY PAPERS, 1861-64. 3 items. Ga.

Family letters of Samuel P. Kenney, a Confederate cavalryman, telling of army life and giving an account of a plan of the soldiers in Longstreet's corps for obtaining horses.

981. BESSIE M. C. KERR SCRAPBOOK, 1878-79. 1 vol. Shallow Ford (Yadkin County), N. C.

Scrapbook of poems of Bessie Kerr, apparently a student at Charlotte Female Institute, Charlotte, North Carolina.

982. FRANCIS SCOTT KEY PAPERS, 1819-41. 7 items. Washington, D. C.

Legal correspondence of Francis Scott Key (1779-1843), lawyer and author of "The Star-Spangled Banner," dealing in part with projected legislation in Maryland and Virginia for the emancipation of slaves to be colonized in Africa.

983. JOHN G. KEYTON PAPERS, 1861-64. 21 items. Rockingham County, Va.

Letters from John G. Keyton, a private in the Confederate Army, one letter containing comments on extreme hardships in 1864.

984. MICHAEL KIDWILER PAPERS, 1814-46. 32 items. Jefferson County, Va.

Receipts, bills, and other business papers of Michael Kidwiler (d. *ca.* 1834), a farmer; of his sons, Charles and Jacob Kidwiler; of his administrator, Richard Duffield; and of a justice of the peace, Joseph MacMurran.

985. JOHN RICHARDSON KILBY PAPERS, 1755 (1840-90) 1919. 33,262 items. Suffolk, Va.

Legal and miscellaneous papers of John Richardson Kilby (1819-78) and of his son, Wilbur John Kilby (1850-1907), lawyers; and of members of the Riddick family. The great bulk of the papers is concerned with legal activities of the two Kilbys, including, during the 1840's, the case of Harriett Whitehead, whose

mind had been impaired by the murder of all her family in the Nat Turner Insurrection, 1831. The legal papers are generally concerned with administration of estates, collection of bills, and adjustments of property. Included also are many letters and other records centering around local politics for Nansemond County, especially during the career of Wilbur John Kilby; references to free Negroes, one item listing school taxes assessed on free Negroes of St. Bride's, Portsmouth, and Elizabeth City parishes for 1845, and the will of Thomas Tartt bequeathing freedom to his slaves (the will was contested in 1856); references to work of the American Colonization Society including attempts, in the 1850's, to arouse interest among free Negroes in the American Colonization Society, and one letter of a former slave, Randolph Kilby, who had been resettled in Liberia, giving in detail activities and conditions of Kilby's former slaves then in Liberia; and information relative to Richard H. Riddick, agent of the Albemarle Swamp Land Company and merchant at Pantego, North Carolina; letters of Riddick's wife, Missouri Riddick; and letters of a Confederate soldier to Anna Riddick relative to action around Fredericksburg and Shepherdstown, and a description of Midway Hospital at Charlottesville, all in Virginia. Other information includes scattered correspondence concerning activities of the Whigs during the 1850's; references to activities of the Methodist Episcopal Church before the Civil War; an account of the cholera epidemic in Suffolk during 1849; two letters from a merchant of St. Louis, Missouri, describing effects of the panic of 1857 and the Pikes Peak gold rush of 1859; a letter describing deplorable conditions in Charleston, South Carolina, with swaggering and plundering Negro soldiers on every corner; and a series of letters in 1891 and 1899 relative to the Negro Reformatory Association of Virginia.

986. MRS. M. A. KILLINGSWORTH PAPERS, 1865. items. N. C.

Personal letters to Mrs. Killingsworth from acquaintances in Greenville and New Bern, North Carolina, retailing local gossip and mentioning the capture of a part of a company of Greenville militia by Federal soldiers.

987. HENRY KILLION ACCOUNT BOOK, 1831-33. 1 vol. Lawrenceville, Va.

Accounts of Henry Killion, apparently a tanner, showing purchases of hides and sales of leather.

988. H. P. KING MEMORANDA, 1842-43. 1 vol. Quallatown (Jackson County), N. C.

Memoranda of H. P. King's household expenses, and of men working in his tanyard.

989. JOEL KING PAPERS, 1785 (1812-26) 1868. 150 items. Louisburg, N. C.

Family and business correspondence, accounts, and receipts of Joel King, a North Carolina cotton planter.

990. JOHNSON W. KING DIARY, 1844. 1 vol. (Murphy, Cherokee County, N. C.)

A personal diary kept by Johnson W. King, partner of Wm. H. Thomas, containing accounts of business transactions, farming, legal business, and duties as postmaster.

991. N. J. KING PROMISSORY NOTES, 1840; 1859. 2 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Promissory notes of N. J. King to the State of North Carolina for money borrowed for the survey of Cherokee land in 1838.

992. WILLIAM B. KING LETTER BOOK, 1834-43. 1 vol. Turner's Cross Roads (Bertie County), N. C.

Correspondence pertaining to William B. King's mercantile business in Bertie County.

993. JOHN H. KIRACOFE PAPERS, 1861-71. 69 items. Rockingham County, Va.

Correspondence between the Kiracofe brothers in the Confederate Army and their families at home.

994. SAMUEL F. KIRBY ACCOUNT BOOK, 1785-1804. 1 vol. (Petersburg, Va.?)

Tavern accounts of Samuel Kirby, showing prices of meals, whiskey, and brandy.

995. JAMES B. KITCHEN ACCOUNTS, 1797-1822. 3 vols. Sussex County, Va.

Blacksmith accounts of James B. Kitchen.

996. SEYMOUR KITCHING PAPERS, 1871-93. 19 items. Fort Supply, Indian Territory (now Okla.)

Personal correspondence of Seymour Kitching, medical officer in the U. S. Army, including a few letters written from Fort Supply dealing with camp situations, letters from Kitching's wife in Virginia, and from his mother in London and Meriden, England.

997. B. F. KNIGHT PAPERS, 1840-66. 23 items. Edgecombe County, N. C.

Religious correspondence of B. F. Knight, a Baptist minister; and three Civil War letters.

998. HENRY CLAY KREBS PAPERS, 1816 (1863-68) 1934. 110 items. Winchester, Va.

Indentures apprenticing Henry C. Kreb's father, Isaac Krebs, to a certain Lefever to learn merchandising; indentures, 1828 and 1846, apprenticing boys to Isaac Krebs to learn shoemaking; personal correspondence of Henry Clay Krebs, Confederate soldier in the 13th Virginia Regiment, with Lizzie Beard of Harrisonburg, Virginia, whom he married in 1865; and letters of their children, William F. and Frank Harmon Krebs.

999. KU-KLUX KLAN PAPERS, 1870. 19 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Testimony given by members of the Klan in answer to murder charges.

1000. EUGENE LABICHE RECORD BOOK, 1869-1904. 1 vol. Augusta, Ga.

Record book of Eugene Labiche, containing family records, extracts from Shakespeare's plays, and some German translations.

1001. BENJAMIN RICE LACY PAPERS, 1846-1912. 108 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Personal and business correspondence of a North Carolina family, prominent in religious, educational, and political circles, and copies of numerous speeches made before social and fraternal organizations by Benjamin Rice Lacy (1854-1929), member of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, commissioner of labor and printing, and treasurer of North Carolina.

1002. [JOHN B. LAMAR] PAPERS, 1861-67. 3 items. Bibb County, Ga.

Secession and Civil War correspondence of John B. Lamar (1812-62), secession enthusiast and Confederate soldier.

1003. NATHAN P. LAND PAPERS, 1849-68. 6 items. Cassville (Bartow County), Ga.

Correspondence of Nathan P. Land, concerning political factions involved in his effort to be elected clerk of the Georgia senate, his real estate investments, provisions and stores of the Confederate Army, and family matters.

1004. HOSEA AND W. B. LANIER PAPERS, 1831-46. 10 items. Martin County, N. C.

Family correspondence between the Lanier family of North Carolina and their relatives in Tennessee, with descriptions of Tennessee.

1005. SIDNEY LANIER PAPERS, (1857-83) 1906. 50 items. Baltimore, Md.

Typed and handwritten copies of letters by Sidney Lanier (1842-81), Georgia

poet and musician, including some written from Oglethorpe University, Milledgeville, Georgia, a few Civil War letters, letters pertaining to the writing of the cantata for the centennial celebration at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in 1876, correspondence regarding Lanier's lectures in Baltimore, and an autographed poem, "Rose Morals" [published by Jay B. Hubbell, "A Lanier Manuscript," *Library Notes* (Duke University), II (Nov., 1937), 2-3]. Included also is one original letter from Clifford A. Lanier to Edwin Mims concerning publication in the *South Atlantic Quarterly* of a poem, "Idealism," by the former. The copies of the letters have been partially published [Charles R. Anderson *et al.* (eds.), *The Centennial Edition of the Writings of Sidney Lanier* (10 vols., Baltimore, 1945)].

1006. GUSTAVE LANSON PAPERS, 1899-1927. 33 items and 6 vols. Paris, France.

Personal, professional, and literary correspondence and speeches of Gustave Lanson (1857-1934), French literary historian and critic. Included also are six catalogues of the Lanson collection of books now in the Duke University Library. The correspondence is in French.

1007. WILLIAM LAPRADE ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1839-85. 2 vols. Franklin County, Va.

Daybooks of William Laprade's gristmill.

1008. CHARLES TROTTER, DANIEL WILLIAM, AND FRANCIS RIVES LASSITER PAPERS, 1832 (1851-80) 1928. 21,740 items and 2 vols. Petersburg, Va., and Philadelphia, Pa.

Family, professional, and legal correspondence and papers of Daniel William Lassiter (1827-1903), a Petersburg physician; and of his two sons, Francis Rives Lassiter (1866-1909), Boston attorney, Petersburg city attorney, member of U. S. Congress, 1900-1909, and Charles Trotter Lassiter (b. 1870), member of Virginia House of Delegates, 1901-1904, and of the Virginia Senate, 1906-12. Much of the material concerns the career of Francis Rives Lassiter as a politician and congressman. A large part of the correspondence is of a routine nature. Two volumes include a letter book of Francis Rives Lassiter and accounts of his estate administered by D. W. Lassiter.

1009. GEORGE LATHAM LEDGER, 1832-33. 1 vol. Falmouth, Va.

Accounts of sales of a general merchant.

1010. MINNA BYRD LATHROP JOURNAL, 1874-75. 1 vol. n.p.

Journal of a trip to London and Dover, England.

1011. S. H. LATIMER PAPERS, 1856-61. 4 items. Montgomery County, Ga.

Personal letters of S. H. Latimer, a physician and member of the Georgia secession convention.

1012. HENRY LAURENS PAPERS, 1777-92. 3 items. Charleston, S. C.

Letters of Henry Laurens (1724-92), Charleston merchant and planter and member of the Continental Congress, concerning the rebuilding of the State House and the salary of his aide, Moses Young. Included also is a letter to Laurens from his son, John, in the Revolutionary Army, requesting books on military strategy.

1013. DUNCAN W. LAURIN PAPERS, 1851-52. 4 items. Springfield (Richmond County), N. C.

Letters from Reverend J. Jones Smyth, a Presbyterian minister, to Duncan W. Laurin, relative to a school which Laurin wished to start.

1014. ELIE A. F. LAVALLETTE PAPERS, 1820 (1830-60) 1928. 558 items and 10 vols. Va. and Md.

Family and official correspondence and papers of Elie A. F. Lavallette (*ca.* 1790-1862), rear admiral of the U. S. Navy. Largely confined to official papers,

the collection contains a brief biography of Lavallette; correspondence, 1846-47, bearing on Lavallette's administration as civil and military governor of Mazatlán, Mexico, which city he had captured; papers bearing on the capture of an American seaman in 1851 by Selim, king of the island of Johanna, while Lavallette served in the patrol of the African coast to suppress slave trade; many routine reports from subordinates to Lavallette and correspondence with the Portuguese concerning customs duties while the Mediterranean fleet's headquarters were at Porto Praya in the Cape Verde Islands; and information on the "Jaffa Affair," in which several American citizens were murdered at Jaffa, Syria, by five Turks. Included also are letters of Lavallette to his wife, Mary Lavallette, and from his son, Stephen Decatur Lavallette, generally in the period, 1826-48; papers on navigation by hydraulic methods; and a table of lighthouses on the island of Sicily, July 11, 1859. The ten volumes include a combination logbook and diary while on a South American cruise, 1820-22; two journals, 1833-35, containing weather observations, punishments administered to miscreant sailors, records of the sick, and amounts of supplies on board; four letter books, including letters of Lavallette to George Bancroft, A. B. Warford, and Lewis Warrington in 1846, chiefly regarding friction between Lavallette and Warford, engineer at the Memphis Navy Yard; letters to Francisco de Leon, Francisco Vidal, and other members of the Mazatlán Junta; to William B. Shubrick and Thomas ap Catesby Jones, 1847-48; routine letters from Lavallette to Samuel Barrow, William A. Graham, John P. Kennedy, William B. Shubrick, Daniel Webster, and various naval officers; a general order book; and a logbook of the frigate *Congress*. Among the correspondents are J. C. Dobbin, W. H. Gardener, Jas. Glynn, Francis H. Gregory, Isaac Hull, E. A. F. Lavallette, Robt. H. Leese, Uriah P. Levy, J. M. McIntosh, S. P. Quackenbush, Jos. J. Roberts (president of Liberia), Vicente Rocafuerte, Isaac G. Strain, Isaac Toucey, Levi Woodbury, and M. B. Woolsey.

1015. WILLIAM LAW PAPERS, 1761 (1802-70) 1890. 1,811 items and 18 vols. Darlington, S. C.

Personal and business correspondence and papers of William Law (1792-1868), planter, merchant, and leader of the local militia; and of the DuBose family; and of Cyrus Bacot, with whom Law was connected by marriage. As captain of the Black Creek Militia, 1813-20, Law's papers include muster rolls, accounts of courts-martial, lists of absentees with their excuses, and numerous orders. Laws' plantation records are confined to frequent lists of slaves, accounts of cotton planted and produced, and weights of hogs killed. The bulk of the papers is concerned with Law's activities as a merchant in partnership with Daniel DuBose, including records of large amounts of cotton sold to Charleston commission merchants, of turpentine and bricks sold, and papers, bills, receipts, account books, daybooks, cashbooks, and ledgers. Included also are an account book of lumber sold by Law and Cyrus Bacot, and letters and papers showing Law's activities in the temperance movement and the Presbyterian Church. Personal letters, largely confined to the period after 1839, fall into three categories: letters of sympathy at the death of Law's wife in 1839; frequent letters from members of the Cooper and DuBose families; and letters from Law's brother, James Robert Law, who was often involved in financial difficulties. Letters from James Robert Law are concerned with planting operations in Sumter District, South Carolina, and, beginning with 1848, in Madison County, Florida.

Included also are a description of the Alabama River and its fertile lowlands by William I. DuBose written from Fort Claiborne, Monroe County, Mississippi, in 1815; accounts of a trip to Red Sulphur Springs as well as other springs in Virginia in 1835; a long account by James R. Law relative to a marl bed on his Sumter plantation, and Civil War letters from William Law's son revealing numerous incidents of camp life.

1016. ROBERT LAWSON PAPERS, 1776 (1781-87) 1825. 40 items. Richmond, Va.

Correspondence and papers of Robert Lawson (d. 1805), brigadier general of the Virginia Militia during the American Revolution. The material chiefly concerns army movements and military promotions, with a few letters on family affairs. There are also an account book containing a record of money granted Lawson for raising troops, and later letters indicating that Lawson had moved to Kentucky, having also considered South Carolina. Included also are a letter of America (Lawson) Lewis to Lafayette in 1825 sending him some of her father's papers for brief examinations, and routine letters of Thomas Jefferson while governor of Virginia. Among the correspondents are Jno. Beckley, S. Hardy, Thomas Jefferson, B. Lawson, R. Lawson, Richard Henry Lee, A. L. Lewis, J. P. G. Muhlenburg, T. Nelson, Frederick Wilhelm von Steuben, G. Weason, and O. H. Williams.

1017. ALEXANDER ROBERT LAWTON PAPERS, 1861-80. 7 items. Savannah, Ga.

Letters of Alexander R. Lawton (1818-96), lawyer and brigadier general in the Confederate Army, relating chiefly to Civil War military affairs.

1018. CHARLES LAYDEN PAPERS, 1855-59. 5 items. Perquimans County, N. C.

Personal correspondence between Charles Layden and his two brothers, one in Indiana and the other in Liverpool, England.

1019. S. J. LAZENBY PAPERS, 1870-80. 12 items. Camak, Ga.

Letters to S. J. Lazenby, a Confederate veteran, concerning conditions in Sparta, Georgia, in 1870, and comments on Reconstruction. Other letters are from college students whose education Lazenby financed.

1020. LEATHERS, LATTA AND COMPANY DAYBOOK, 1854-55. 1 vol. South Lowell (Orange County), N. C.

Daybook of a general mercantile business operated by John B. Leathers and James Latta.

1021. ABNER JOHNSON AND FREDERICK P. LEAVENWORTH PAPERS AND MEMORANDUM BOOKS, 1822-1915. 1,411 items and 12 vols. Petersburg, Va.

Sermons and religious correspondence and memorandum books of Abner Johnson Leavenworth (1803-69), Presbyterian minister and educator, and of his son, Frederick. The collection contains material on the Leavenworth family genealogy, history, religious and missionary work, and sermons; a tuition ledger for Van Buren (Ark.) Female Seminary, 1860-62; and an autograph album, 1822. Included also are letters of the Civil War and Reconstruction periods and a journal describing the siege and fall of Petersburg as seen by a citizen of the town. Half the collection consists of sermons, although, during the ante-bellum years, there are many letters from theological students in Connecticut, Massachusetts, and New York. The volumes are autograph albums, memoranda, tuition ledgers, and genealogical notes of both Abner Johnson and Frederick P. Leavenworth. Among the correspondents are Calvin Colton, Harrison Gray Otis Dwight, Jeremiah Evarts, Samuel Lee, Benjamin Palmer, and Noah Porter.

1022. W. ROBERT LECKIE PAPERS, 1768 (1800-69) 1906. 1,742 items and 18 vols. Washington, D. C., and Palmer's Springs (Mecklenburg County), Va.

Business papers, 1768-1840, of W. Robert Leckie (d. 1839), military engineer; and plantation records of William Hendrick (d. *ca.* 1859), planter of Mecklenburg County, Virginia, and son-in-law of Leckie. The papers of W. Robert Leckie, who was educated in Scotland, are concerned with the construction of public buildings, canals, arsenals, aqueducts, fortifications, masonry of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, and surveying and building of walls in the District of

Columbia. Included also are the records of a lawsuit between Leckie and James Couty; papers relative to experiments in the production of lime, cement, and bricks; nine letters from Isaac Roberdeau revealing practices of engineers of the period; and a 91-page report of the commissioners appointed by the president for planning the defense of the United States. This report, though undated, was probably made shortly after the War of 1812 and includes extensive details relative to the problems of defense, including topography, waterways, roadways, population, distances, and probable expenses of constructing forts. Some of Leckie's papers reflect his efforts to obtain contracts for the construction of such buildings as the Augusta Arsenal. Among the volumes also are the following: memorandum book of John Leckie, associated with his father; accounts, 1828-29, of engineering contracts and cement stone quarries at Shepherdstown, Virginia, Seneca (Md.?), Baltimore, Maryland, and a point near the Monocacy River; and a memorandum book containing data for surveying water lines, leveling streets, and building aqueducts in Georgetown and Washington, D. C.

The papers of Hendrick and those of his wife, after his death, constitute a long record of the sales of plantation products and the purchase of supplies from commission merchants in Petersburg, Virginia, and the operation of a series of corn and grain farms. Hendrick's children wrote letters from Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and various academies which they attended. Among the volumes are children's writing books, plantation account books, a memorandum book, and accounts of a mercantile firm. The Leckie and Hendrick papers overlap, the collection containing also some records of Hendrick's forbears.

1023. DR. LEE PAPERS, 1863-64. 3 items. Ga.

Letters to an unidentified physician from a Confederate soldier, describing conditions in army camps.

1024. PHILIP LUDWELL LEE LEDGER, 1743-83. 1 vol. Westmoreland County, Va.

Accounts of food, merchandise, equipment, etc., purchased for a plantation.

1025. ROBERT EDWARD LEE PAPERS, 1749 (1850-66) 1904. 158 items and 4 vols. Arlington, Va.

Family and military correspondence of Robert E. Lee (1807-70), Confederate commander-in-chief; and of his descendants; and a few letters of Francis Lightfoot Lee, Richard Henry Lee, Henry Lee, and Mary Ann Randolph (Custis) Lee, The letters deal with many phases of Robert E. Lee's life from his marriage in 1832 until his death, including family and personal affairs, especially in his letters to a cousin, Mrs. Anna M. Fitzhugh; settlement of the Custis estate; and improvements at Arlington. During the Civil War the correspondence consists of official and family letters, the former containing much information on military activities. The postwar letters reveal details of domestic arrangements following the family's removal to Lexington, Virginia.

One volume contains 295 telegrams (collected and arranged by C. C. Jones, Jr., and published: D. S. Freeman, *Lee's Dispatches,* New York, 1915) sent by Lee from the field to Jefferson Davis and the Confederate War Department, many having been endorsed by James A. Seddon. These dispatches relate to troop movements, reports of the intelligence service, skirmishes, enemy activities, transportation of prisoners and wounded men, and other details of military operations. Included also are two scrapbooks of "Memorials to Lee" and a small notebook in R. E. Lee's hand, 1857-60, containing accounts of meat purchased for the Arlington household.

1026. JAMES MATHEWES LEGARÉ PAPERS, 1844-59. 20 items. Aiken, S. C.

Photostatic copies of letters of James Mathews Legaré (1823-59), poet and in-

ventor, to Evert A. Duyckinck, Thomas Powell, and John R. Thompson, concerning respectively the *Literary World, Living Authors of England,* and the *Southern Literary Messenger.* References are made to Legaré's literary productions. Included also is a letter giving a very full description of his inventions called "Dual Air Engine" and "Plastic Cotton," and an allusion to financial stress incurred by these ventures. [Published: C. C. Davis "Poet, Painter, and Inventor: Some Letters by James Matthewes Legaré," *North Carolina Historical Review,* XXI (July, 1944), 215-231.]

1027. KATE WALPOLE LEGARÉ DIARIES, 1883-87. 2 vols. John's Island, S. C.
Personal diaries regarding friends, relatives, storms, and local events.

1028. THOMAS LEGARÉ PAPERS, 1811-12. 10 items. Charleston, S. C.
Correspondence of Thomas Legaré (1766-1842) and James Legaré with Jedediah Morse relative to their sons' entrance to Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, from which the two boys were graduated in 1815.

1029. JAMES T. LEGRAND NOTEBOOK, 1869. 1 vol. Trinity College, Randolph County, N. C.
Notes on mental science, taken by James T. LeGrand at Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina, in a course taught by Braxton Craven.

1030. BENJAMIN WATKINS LEIGH PAPERS, 1826; 1846. 2 items. Richmond, Va.
Letters dealing with the legal affairs of Benjamin W. Leigh (1781-1849), a Whig member of the U. S. Senate, 1834-36.

1031. EDWARD WILLIAM LEINBACH PAPERS, 1832 (1862-65). 70 items. Salem, N. C.
Family and Civil War correspondence of Edward W. Leinbach, a Confederate soldier and director of music at the Salem Female Academy, concerning life in the army and family affairs. Among the correspondents are Charles S. Chandler, Edward William Leinbach, and James Leinbach.

1032. ELIZA A. LEMON PAPERS, 1861-64. 8 items. Va.
Family letters, containing some data on the Civil War.

1033. LENOIR HIGH SCHOOL BAND SCRAPBOOKS, 1927-40. 13 vols. Lenoir, N. C.
Clippings, letters, and copies of letters concerning activities of the Lenoir High School Band.

1034. THOMAS LENOIR PAPERS, 1771 (1779-1882) 1912. 1,455 items and 10 vols. Caldwell County, N. C.
Business and family letters of Colonel Thomas Lenoir (1780-1861), of his father, General William Lenoir (1751-1839), and especially of Colonel Thomas Lenoir's eight children. The earlier papers include legal documents, a stud book, and family letters. Those of John Norwood (1727-1802) contain comments during the late 1790's on the spread and reception of deism in North Carolina and on the political situation in France and England; and one letter of Lewis Williams is concerned with Joseph Seawell Jones's *A Defense of the Revolutionary History of the State of North Carolina . . .* (Boston and Raleigh, 1834).

The majority of the collection, connected directly with Colonel Thomas Lenoir, consists of family papers concerning chiefly the settlement of the William Lenoir estate; the activities of the former's brother, William Ballard Lenoir (1781-1855) in Lenoir, Roane County, Tennessee; and the former's sons, Rufus Theodore and Walter Waightstill Lenoir, who were students at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. The most valuable letters are those concering the livestock farming operations of Thomas Isaac Lenoir in Haywood County, North Carolina, before the Civil War.

There are but few Civil War letters. During the postwar period there are let-

ters of Walter Waightstill Lenoir from Crab Orchard, probably in Haywood County, and Shulls Mills, Watauga County, North Carolina, containing references to North Carolina politics, including the role of W. W. Holden and the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, in North Carolina politics in 1866. There are also occasional treatises on diseases of cattle. Included also in this collection are letters of the Gwynn family and of the Pickens family of South Carolina, both related to the Lenoirs by marriage; of Rufus Theodore Lenoir and his sons at the University of North Carolina; of Julia A. Oertel, wife of a Protestant Episcopal minister and artist who came from Bavaria, Germany, and settled in Caldwell County, North Carolina; of Rufus T. Lenoir, Jr., as a student at Davis Military School, Winston, North Carolina, in 1893; and of Sarah Joyce Lenoir.

The volumes contain mercantile records; personal diary of Walter Waightstill Lenoir (1823-90), started while a student at the University of North Carolina, and concerned also with the death of his wife and with his career as an attorney; and lists of notes payable. There are also unbound pages from account books, receipts for dues paid the Protestant Episcopal Church, surveyor's field notes and plats made in 1885, legal papers of various types, French notes, deeds, warrants, and records of hearings before justices of the peace. Among the correspondents are W. J. Bingham, Calvin J. Cowles, Charles F. Deems, S. F. Patterson, and Lewis Williams.

1035. GEORGE N. LESTER PAPERS, 1862; 1889. 2 items. Marietta, Ga.

Papers of George N. Lester (d. 1892), lawyer, superior court judge, Confederate soldier, and member of the second Confederate Congress, regarding the Kenesaw Infantry, and an address by C. C. Jones, Jr.

1036. JOHN LETCHER PAPERS, 1850-97. 17 items. Lexington, Va.

Correspondence of John Letcher (1813-84), Virginia lawyer, editor, member of U. S. Congress, 1851-59, and governor of Virginia, 1860-64, dealing with naval appointments, the National Democratic Convention of 1856, constitutional reform in Virginia in 1850, and appointments to office, exemptions from Confederate military service, and impressment of slave labor for building fortifiications around Richmond.

1037. BURWELL BOYKIN LEWIS PAPERS, 1843-94. 585 items. Tuscaloosa, Ala.

Family correspondence of Burwell Boykin Lewis (1838-85) and of his wife's family, the Garlands. Although the correspondence pertains mainly to family affairs, there are references to the Civil War, Reconstruction, railroad frauds in Alabama, the administration of the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Louise Lewis's stay in Paris, 1890-92, as an art student, and the development of the coal and iron industry in Alabama. Approximately one third of the letters, between Lewis and his wife, are personal in nature. Among the correspondents are Landon Cabell Garland, Burwell Boykin Lewis, Louise Lewis, and Lucinda Rose (Garland) Lewis.

1038. DIXON HALL LEWIS PAPERS, 1838. 2 items. Montgomery, Ala.

Letters of Dixon H. Lewis (1802-48), member of U. S. Congress, 1828-40, and U. S. senator, 1840-48, to David Hubbard of Alabama, asking for copies of speeches of Daniel Webster and urging Hubbard to tell the people to what extent members of Congress were bound to banks as stockholders or debtors.

1039. GEORGE W. LEWIS PAPERS, 1862. 4 items. Winchester, Va.

Business letters concerning the estate of Robert W. Carter, for which George W. Lewis was executor, and claims against the estate of Francis B. Jones.

1040. JOHN FRANCIS LEWIS PAPERS, 1874-94. 4 items. Lynnwood, Va.

Correspondence of John Francis Lewis (1818-95), Virginia politician interested in the Readjuster movement, consisting of replies to requests for autographs and a notice of change of address.

1041. JOHN W. LEWIS SERMONS AND JOURNAL, 1835-47. 2 vols. Raleigh, N. C.

Sermons of John W. Lewis (1808-86), Methodist Episcopal minister, reflecting the religious philosophy of the day; and a journal of daily travels and work.

1042. LAWRENCE LEWIS PAPERS, 1812 (1815-28) 1840. 63 items. Woodlawn Estate (near Mount Vernon), Va.

Letters to Lawrence Lewis (d. 1839), nephew of George Washington and heir to the Woodlawn estate adjoining Mount Vernon, many of them from Alexander Wood, overseer of an estate near Berryville, Virginia. The letters give interesting and minute details concerning farm products, prices, etc.

1043. LORENZO LEWIS PAPERS, 1831-32. 8 items. "Audley Farm," Berryville, Va.

Family correspondence of Lorenzo Lewis (1803-47), grandnephew of George Washington, and manager of "Audley Farm," including letters of Eleanor Parke (Custis) Lewis (Nellie Custis), the daughter of Martha Washington.

1044. WILLIAM DAVID LEWIS PAPERS, 1839. 10 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Letters from R. M. Whitney to William David Lewis (1792-1881), private secretary to Henry Clay, 1814-15, and for many years cashier of the Girard Bank in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The letters relate to the unsuccessful attempt to make Whitney president of the Commercial and Railroad Bank of Vicksburg, Mississippi, and contain material on banks in 1839.

1045. EVAN J. LIDE PAPERS, 1833-87. 102 items and 13 vols. Darlington, S. C.

Family correspondence of Evan J. Lide, a South Carolina cotton buyer, including business correspondence; letters from Lide's son, who served in the Confederate Army, with comment on the Mason-Slidell affair; General T. J. Jackson's invasion of Maryland; and General George B. McClellan's movements around Richmond in 1862. Included also are account books, daybooks, and ledgers of a general merchant; one volume is concerned with the settlement of the estate of E. J. Lide.

1046. ABRAHAM LINCOLN PAPERS, 1863-65. 6 items. Springfield, Ill.

Printed facsimiles of the Gettysburg Address, the letter to Mrs. Bixby, newspaper clippings on Lincoln's assassination, and Lincoln's letter to Eliza C. Gurney.

1047. JACOB H. LINDSEY PAPERS, 1873-84. 33 items. Bridgewater, Va.

Correspondence of Jacob H. Lindsey, local Republican leader, and of his son, Stuart F. Lindsey. Among the correspondence are letters from Republican leaders of western Virginia relative to jobs and party organization. Letters to Stuart Lindsey indicate that he was an office seeker. Included also are circulars and broadsides relative to circulation of the *National Republican*, tariff rates, and the Tenth Census; rules of order and circulars of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows of Bridgewater; and a pollbook of Staunton, Virginia, for 1886. The collection contains one letter from William Mahone.

1048. A. C. LINEBERGER DAYBOOKS, 1874-81. 4 vols. Lowell, N. C.

Accounts of A. C. Lineberger, apparently manager of the company store for the Woodlawn on "Pin Hook" Cotton Mill. These records were taken over by John C. Puett, acting as receiver.

1049. E. BURTON LINVILLE ACCOUNT BOOK, 1861-62. 1 vol. Belew's Creek, N. C.

Accounts of a shoemaker.

1050. JOHN LLOYD PAPERS, 1811; 1831. 2 items. Upperville (Fauquier County), Va.

A letter from Thomas H. Drew to John Lloyd, a Virginia merchant, concerning a property transaction, and a personal letter from Lloyd's wife, Anne.

1051. LOGBOOK, 1875-76. 1 vol. Off Zanzibar and Madagascar.

Logbook of the *Flying Fish,* a ship of the British Navy on patrol for the suppression of slave trade.

1052. SOLOMON B. LOHR ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1834-49. 2 vols. Davidson County, N. C.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1053. NANNIE LOMAX PAPERS, 1846-48. 3 items. Chillicothe, Ohio.

Personal letters from Nannie Lomax, a girl who had moved to Ohio, to her friend in Virginia, with exhortations that the friend be a more devout Catholic.

1054. DAVID LONG PAPERS, 1868-1905. 571 items. Midway, N. C.

Official correspondence and a few personal letters of David Long, Midway postmaster. Included also are circular letters from various publishers and advertising companies.

1055. GEORGE LONG PAPERS, 1831 (1833-79). 20 items. Poulton, Lancashire, England.

Letters of George Long (1800-79), English scholar and editor, professor of ancient languages at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1824-31, and lecturer, to his friend, Henry Tutwiler, of Alabama. The first three, written in the 1830's, request articles for the *Quarterly Journal of Education,* and the remainder, written in the years 1873-79, discuss the social and economic changes through which the South was passing. There are comments on the status of education for women in England, on similarities and dissimilarities of American and English life, and on Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, and James Monroe. [Partially published: Thomas Fitzhugh (ed.), *Letters of George Long* (University of Virginia Library, Charlottesville, Va., 1917).]

1056. JAMES LONGSTREET PAPERS, 1867-89. 52 items. New Orleans, La.

Newspaper clippings and letters of James Longstreet (1821-1904), general in the Confederate Army, dealing with Civil War activities and problems of Reconstruction. Many letters are from former Confederate officers, the majority being from Daniel Harvey Hill.

1057. WILLIAM WING LORING PAPERS, 1862. 38 items. Wilmington, N. C.

Papers of William W. Loring (1818-86), Florida legislator and brigadier general in the Confederate Army. The collection concerns the Confederate quartermaster and commissary departments and includes requests for furloughs and reports on the movement of troops, especially in Fayette County, Virginia (now West Virginia).

1058. BENSON JOHN LOSSING PAPERS, 1886-89. 3 items. Dover Plains, N. Y.

Papers of Benson J. Lossing (1813-91), author and historian, to C. C. Jones, Jr., thanking him for copies of an address, and to Mrs. Philoslea Edgeworth Eve regarding Lossing's books, his health, and the Mount Vernon Ladies Association of the Union.

1059. LOUDOUN COUNTY (VA.) MILITIA RECORDS, 1783-1833. 31 items. Loudon County, Va.

Records of the Loudoun County militia consisting of muster rolls, notices of regimental musters and courts, lists of absentees, and battalion orders of the company commanded by Captain Charles Douglas. Included also are a list of books belonging to Captain Douglas, a lieutenant's commission signed by Governor Thomas Mann Randolph for Douglas, and articles of agreement relative to military bounty land, awarded to Captain Nicholas Weatherholt for services in the French and Indian War.

1060. LOUISBURG FEMALE ACADEMY RECORDS, 1815-70. 35 items. Louisburg, N. C.

Official records of the academy, including lists of students, 1815-22, and scholastic records of students, 1856-70.

1061. LOUISIANA PURCHASE PAPERS, 1803. 1 vol. La.

Photostatic copies of papers regarding the Louisiana Purchase, written partially in French.

1062. MATTHEW N. LOVE PAPERS, 1827 (1860-65) 1868. 121 items. Henderson County, N. C.

Family correspondence of Matthew N. Love, successively lieutenant, captain, major, lieutenant colonel, and colonel in the 25th North Carolina Volunteers of the Confederate Army; and of his four brothers, John Wesley, George W., S. Ervin, and Robert C. Love, all soldiers in the Confederate Army. A few papers prior to 1861 consist of such items as a commission to Matthew N. Love as captain of the Clear Creek Company in the 8th Regiment of North Carolina Militia in 1853, two certificates of Love as a teacher in the public schools, several letters from friends, and a few letters from relatives in South Carolina and Tennessee, including comments on the Whig party. One letter from Matthew N. Love in 1868 describes farming operations in the vicinity of Dardanelle, Arkansas, where he was cultivating cotton.

The bulk of the collection consists of letters written by the Love brothers while serving in the Confederate Army. Apparently the five brothers survived the Civil War. The letters were written from eastern South Carolina, eastern North Carolina, and the vicinity of Richmond, Virginia. The letters of John Wesley Love, evidently a lieutenant in 1863, and those of Matthew N. Love are well written. The correspondence contains comments relative to skirmishes, hard-fought battles, picket duty, food, methods of preparing food, deserters, terrain of the fighting, length of periods of service in the army, health of Henderson County boys in the Regiment, religious services in camp, and prices of general commodities. One letter from the sheriff of Henderson County to Matthew N. Love, June 14, 1861, orders that all free Negroes of Love's company be brought to the county seat in order to have their "free papers" arranged. Among the war correspondence are letters from a cousin guarding a bridge in East Tennessee from "tories" so plentiful in that area; and well-written letters from a girl cousin in Mississippi telling of war and war conditions in that state, especially after the fall of Vicksburg. Included also are a few copies of poems and songs, one poem having been composed in camp by a soldier upon parting with his friends "perhaps forever."

1063. ANNE LOVELL PAPERS, (1833-35) 1850. 7 items. Orangeburg, S. C.

Family letters of Anne Lovell (d. *ca.* 1835), an aunt of the wife of Langdon Cheves (1776-1857), member of U. S. Congress, 1810, with fragments of information about Cheves and his plantations near Savannah, Georgia, and Pendleton, South Carolina; and mention of a serious cholera epidemic in 1834. One letter, in 1850, is to one of the children of Cheves.

1064. WILLIAM AND THOMAS LOWNDES PAPERS, 1795-1846. 8 items. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence of William Lowndes (1782-1822), South Carolina legislator, 1806-10, and member of U. S. Congress, 1811-22; and of his brother, Thomas Lowndes (1776-1843), South Carolina legislator, 1796-1800, and member of U. S. Congress, 1801-1805. The letters are chiefly personal and include a description of William Lowndes's death at sea. Among the correspondents are John Connel, Robert Wilson Gibbes, and Thomas and William Lowndes.

1065. EDWARD LUCAS PAPERS, 1821-68. 138 items. Charlestown, Va. (now W. Va.)

Legal, business, and personal correspondence of Edward Lucas (1780-1858), lawyer, merchant, and politician, a member of the Virginia House of Delegates, 1819-22, 1830, 1831, and of U. S. Congress, 1833-37. Included are letters from and to William Lucas (1800-77), member of Virginia House of Delegates, 1838-39, and of U. S. Congress, 1839-41, 1843-45, and delegate to Virginia constitutional convention, 1850-51. Largely of value for political comments, the letters contain references to the removal of the Indians from Alabama in 1833, John C. Calhoun, Henry Clay, Andrew Jackson, Nullification, removal of bank deposits, and routine political letters concerning requests for positions, pensions, public lands, and general accounts of congressional activity. Included also are letters of Daniel D. Lucas, son of William Lucas, written while a student at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1850, with comments on his studies and professors.

1066. GEORGE LUMPKIN PAPERS, 1848; 1853. 2 items. Hermon, N. Y.

Personal letters from George Lumpkin to his sister, with a discussion of religion, crops, economic conditions, and some mention of his brother.

1067. THOMAS AND MARY BINGHAM LYNCH PAPERS, 1794 (1830-85) 1895. 581 items. Orange County, N. C.

Personal correspondence of the families of Thomas Lynch and of his wife, Mary (Bingham) Lynch. Included is material relative to Thomas Lynch, Presbyterian minister of the Orange Presbytery, 1794-1869; to his son, W. B. Lynch, who conducted an academy at High Point, North Carolina; and to Major Robert Bingham, head of Bingham School at Mebanesville, North Carolina.

1068. JAMES LYONS PAPERS, 1841-76. 4 items. Richmond, Va.

Correspondence of James Lyons (b. 1801), Virginia legislator and Confederate congressman, concerning an appointment for the former superintendent of the insane hospital at Williamsburg, Virginia, and delegates to the Southern Commercial Convention of 1858; and commenting on proposed legislation to expedite court action.

1069. APOLINARIO MABINI MANIFESTO, 1916. 1 vol. Manila, P. I.

Copy of a translation of recollections concerning the Philippine insurrection and the American occupation of the Philippine Islands by Apolinario Mabini (1864-1903).

1070. ROBERT C. MABRY PAPERS, 1805 (1885-97) 1931. 527 items and 8 vols. Ridgeway, N. C.

Personal and business correspondence of the family of Robert C. Mabry, merchant and farmer, containing side lights on social life and customs and economic conditions; and a number of insurance policies, indentures, copies of wills, and general business correspondence. The bulk of the family correspondence is that of Helen Mabry, student at Greensboro Female College, North Carolina, 1895-96, with other members of her family. There are a few letters from a friend of the family who was teaching in Louisa County, Virginia, revealing living and working conditions of teachers there. Included also are a ledger for general merchandise, 1852-65, invoice book for goods purchased, 1893, and account books, 1858-82, for the mercantile firm of Mabry and Read.

1071. ELLEN McALPIN PAPERS, 1832 (1848-95) 1905. 107 items. Savannah, Ga.

Personal letters of Ellen McAlpin and of her friend Laura J. (Bullock) Locke, wife of Major Joseph L. Locke, in 1862 chief of subsistence and in 1864 chief purchasing commissary agent for the state of Georgia. The letters pertain to a

tour of Europe by the Lockes in the 1850's and to Ellen McAlpin's younger sister's teaching school in Minnesota.

1072. JOHN McBRIDE PAPERS, 1845-46. 3 items. Abbeville, S. C.

Business letters of the mercantile firm of McBride and Posey concerning money borrowed and notes due.

1073. HUGH McCALL PAPERS, 1812-19. 3 items. Savannah, Ga.

Letters and papers of Hugh McCall, Georgia historian, consisting of a receipt signed by McCall, a letter from William Williams relative to published court reports, and a letter from McCall to Joseph Jones requesting historical data on Jones's family.

1074. GEORGE A. McCARTER PAPERS, 1849-62. 9 items. York County, S. C.

Family letters concerning money, and three Civil War letters.

1075. HENRY KENT McCAY PAPERS, 1881; 1885. 2 items. Atlanta, Ga.

Papers of Henry K. McCay (1820-86), lawyer, Confederate soldier, member of the Georgia constitutional convention of 1868, and judge of the U. S. district court of northern Georgia, 1882-86, relative to a visit to White Sulphur Springs, Virginia, and a school for the blind in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

1076. JACOB McCORD PAPERS, 1848-61. 11 items. Winchester, Va.

Personal correspondence of a Virginia family, including two letters from friends or relatives in Iowa describing economic conditions there and prices of commodities.

1077. SAMUEL E. McCORKLE SERMONS, 1786-89. 7 items. N. C.

Sermons by Samuel E. McCorkle (1746-1811), itinerant minister of the Virginia Methodist Episcopal Conference and educator of Rowan County, North Carolina, including one of particular interest, "The Anniversary of American Independence, July 24, 1786."

1078. CYRUS HALL McCORMICK PAPERS, 1860-61. 6 items. Chicago, Ill.

Business correspondence pertaining to sale of the reaping machine invented by Cyrus McCormick (1809-84).

1079. JAMES BENNETT McCREARY DIARY, 1862-64. 1 vol. Richmond, Ky.

Typed copy of a war diary kept by James B. McCreary (1838-1918), governor of Kentucky, 1875-78, and lieutenant colonel in the Confederate Army, giving an account of General John Hunt Morgan's raid, 1863, north of the Ohio River, and of life in Kentucky and Tennessee during the Civil War.

1080. JAMES W. McCULLOCH PAPERS, 1863. 2 items. (Ga.?)

Letters from James W. McCulloch, a Confederate soldier stationed near Fredericksburg, Virginia, concerning camp life, difficulties of a journey to camp after a furlough, and need for clothing.

1081. WILLIAM McCUTCHEON PAPERS, 1807 (1820-64) 1867. 26 items. Sumter District, S. C.

Papers relating to the affairs of the McCutcheon family and to the estate of William Wilden, of which William McCutcheon was executor. Included also is a fragmentary diary kept by a Miss Clarke of South Carolina during the Civil War while serving as a nurse in the Midway Hospital in Charlottesville, Virginia.

1082. PETER McDAVID PAPERS, 1861 (1862-64) 1912. 21 items. Greenville, S. C.

Family correspondence and letters of Peter McDavid, a Confederate soldier, concerning military movements in Tennessee and Virginia and his enduring faith in the Confederacy.

1083. NO ENTRY.

1084. MARSHALL MacDONALD PAPERS, 1798 (1860-93) 1926. 3,838 items. Washington, D. C.

The MacDonald and McCormick family papers may be divided into five groups: scattered family and military correspondence, 1819-30, of A. W. MacDonald, Indian fighter, son of Colonel Angus MacDonald, who fled to Virginia after the Battle of Culloden, and grandfather of Marshall MacDonald; family letters, 1831-65, of the Reverend Robert T. Berry and the Griggs family of Charlestown, Virginia, and of Mary McCormick, later Marshall MacDonald's wife, and of her family; papers of Marshall MacDonald (1835-95), containing some Civil War letters; invoices, requisitions, and receipts of Marshall MacDonald while ordnance officer in the Confederate Army at Vicksburg; and letters and papers of the Reconstruction period. The bulk of material in the 1880's and the 1890's is concerned with fish culture and MacDonald's work as U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries; and the letters of Mary (McCormick) MacDonald, dealing with the organization and work of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

1085. SUE S. McDONALD DIARY, 1862-64. 1 vol. (Berryville, Va.?)

Diary of a young girl, commenting on her friends and activities and including copies of poems.

1086. JOHN McDONOGH PAPERS, 1802 (1813-38) 1851. 100 items. Baltimore, Md., and New Orleans, La.

Business and personal correspondence of John McDonogh (1779-1850), a New Orleans merchant and philanthropist.

1087. JAMES McDOWELL PAPERS, 1767 (1830-46) 1888. 736 items. Lexington, Va.

Personal, family, and business correspondence of James McDowell (1795-1851), governor of Virginia, 1843-46, and member of U. S. Congress, 1846-51, with side lights on land speculation, bank matters, local financial affairs, and politics, the latter especially notable in letters from Thomas Hart Benton, brother-in-law of McDowell. The bulk of the material, however, is from McDowell's plantation overseers and relates to affairs of his various estates.

1088. THOMAS DAVID SMITH McDOWELL PAPERS, 1798-1891. 147 items. Bladen County, N. C.

Business letters and legal documents of Thomas D. S. McDowell (1823-98), North Carolina legislator and Confederate congressman. Included are deeds, land grants, wills, records of land and timber transactions, etc., and some correspondence with John W. Ellis, governor of North Carolina.

1089. WILLIAM McDOWELL ACCOUNT BOOK, 1834-36. 1 vol. Va.

Account book of what seems to have been a tavern, giving customers' accounts for board, etc.

1090. GEORGE McDUFFIE PAPERS, 1819 (1833-48) 1870. 290 items. Abbeville, S. C.

Family, business, and political correspondence and papers of George McDuffie (1790-1851), prominent South Carolina lawyer, legislator, and member of U. S. Congress, 1821-34, and U. S. senator, 1842-46. Included are family accounts, indentures, and political letters, chiefly concerned with Nullification, state rights, tariff, Whig party, Mexican War, John C. Calhoun, William H. Harrison, and Martin Van Buren. Among the correspondents are Armistead Burt, A. B. Longstreet, and George McDuffie. Included also are family and business letters of Mary Singleton (McDuffie) Hampton, the daughter of George McDuffie and wife of Wade Hampton, chiefly concerning the management and settlement of her father's estate after his death in 1851. A number of McDuffie's letters are concerned with his illness.

1091. [D. T. McEACHIN] ACCOUNT BOOK, 1869-77. 1 vol. Gold Hill, N. C.

Accounts of D. T. McEachin, apparently a general merchant and blacksmith.

1092. S. A. McELWEE PAPERS, 1855. 4 items. Erskine College, Due West, S. C.

Personal letters written by S. A. McElwee while a student at Erskine College.

1093. ALLEN McFARLANE PAPERS, 1860-67. 11 items. Chesterfield District, S. C.

Papers relating to the purchase of slaves, 1860, by Allen McFarlane, a South Carolina planter and president of the Cheraw and Coalfields Railroad Company; contracts between McFarlane and certain freedmen, 1866-67; a letter, May, 1862, addressed to the Cheraw Presbyterian Church, asking for the bells of that church for a Confederate foundry; and a requisition for slaves, February, 1865, for the defenses of South Carolina.

1094. CHARLES MACGILL PAPERS, 1793 (1830-78) 1906. 1,032 items. Hagerstown, Md.

Personal, business, political, and professional correspondence of Charles Macgill, Maryland surgeon and Confederate sympathizer, and of his family. Prior to the Civil War, the correspondence contains references to Macgill's political affiliations as a Van Buren elector in 1836; and numerous letters from Francis Thomas (1799-1876), member of the Maryland legislature and governor of Maryland, 1841-43, relative to politics and to the marital scandal in which Thomas was involved. Included also are documents bearing Thomas's signature commissioning Macgill as lieutenant colonel and later as colonel of the Maryland militia; several letters to Charles Macgill from his brother, James, stationed on the U.S.S. *Potomac,* relative to naval activities at Vera Cruz in 1847; and letters and circulars of the 1850's relative to Macgill's standing in his profession and his position as a member of the standing committee of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland.

The correspondence, following Macgill's imprisonment, October 1, 1861, first at Fort Lafayette, New York, and later at Fort Warren, Boston, Massachusetts, for his Confederate sympathies, bears on the divided sympathies of Maryland as a border state. Included are the letters of Charles Macgill and of his wife containing comments on his impatience and his treatment while imprisoned (until November, 1862); imprisonment of his son, James, at different times; wilful neglect of Confederate wounded, depredations against persons and property of Confederate sympathizers by Unionists; nursing sick and wounded Confederates by his wife, daughters, and nieces; high prices; agricultural activities; local gossip; and persons required to take the oath of allegiance, and indignities suffered by them upon refusal. Included also are letters from Francis Thomas relative to Macgill's refusal to take the oath of allegiance.

Warned not to return to Hagerstown in 1865, the family moved to Richmond, Virginia, and Macgill entered into partnership with George Proctor Kane (1820-78) in the Roanoke Tobacco Company of Danville, Virginia. Numerous letters and papers concerned with the venture, 1866-69, throw light on tobacco prices, machinery for its manufacture, possibility of combining scrap tobacco with bone dust for fertilizer, and numerous business transactions of the firm. Papers during the 1870's are concerned with the trial of Macgill by the Richmond Academy of Medicine for a minor breach of professional ethics. After 1877 the collection contains recommendations from political figures for General James Macgill, son of Dr. Charles Macgill, to aid the former in obtaining the office of commissioner to mark the graves of Confederate soldiers.

1095. JAMES McHENRY PAPERS, 1797-99. 51 items. New York City.

Typed copies of letters to James McHenry (1753-1816), secretary of war under George Washington, from William Vans Murray, minister to the Netherlands, dealing with relations between the United States and France; from Washington, dealing with appointments; and from Alexander Hamilton, dealing with Western lands.

1096. LACHLAN McINTOSH PAPERS, 1776-83. 6 items. Savannah, Ga.

Correspondence of Lachlan McIntosh (1725-1806), soldier and statesman, including a letter which describes the detention of an unidentified person who was later lost on board the *Henchenbrook* outside Savannah harbor; a protest, entered in 1782, against the loss of some Savannah property; a personal letter from an old friend who had moved to Bristol, Virginia; and legal papers.

1097. JOHN McIVER PAPERS, 1852-68. 22 items. Moore County, N. C.

Correspondence of John McIver, physician of Moore County, containing letters on family matters written during the Civil War; letters on the political situation in North Carolina in 1863; descriptions of plantation life and hardships in Mississippi, whither a brother, James D. McIver, moved after the war; and letters relating to the settlement of the McIver estate in Moore County.

1098. CATHERINE McKAY AUTOGRAPH ALBUM, 1840-41. 1 vol. Salem, N. C.

Autograph album kept by Catherine McKay, mother of Rosa (Bryan) Parrish, while the former was a student at Salem College.

1099. GEORGE L. McKAY SHORT STORIES, n.d. 4 items. Richmond, Va.

Typed copies of two of George L. McKay's short stories, and form letters from *Liberty* and *Collier's* magazines rejecting them.

1100. [ARCHIBALD ALEXANDER] McKETHAN PAPERS, 1860 (1864-95) 1927. 513 items. Fayetteville, N. C.

Letters and papers concerning Archibald McKethan's carriage and buggy manufacturing business in Fayetteville, 1852-75; and letters from A. A. McKethan, Jr., a midshipman in the U. S. Navy, while stationed in Honolulu, 1893-95, and while cruising on the U. S. ships *Alliance* and *Philadelphia*.

1101. DANIEL N. MACKEY PAPERS, 1864-65. 5 items. Point Lookout, Md.

Letters from Daniel N. Mackey, son of John T. Mackey of Dry Creek, South Carolina, and Confederate soldier, while a prisoner of war at Point Lookout, describing conditions in the prison. Included also is a letter from his father to Anna Chaise.

1102. LOUIS McLANE PAPERS, 1830-38. 3 items. Washington, D. C.

Papers of Louis McLane (1786-1857), member of U. S. Congress, 1817-27, and U. S. senator, 1827-29; minister to England; secretary of the treasury, 1831; secretary of state, 1833; and president of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, concerning routine business of the Treasury Department and the career of William Rufus King.

1103. CLARA VICTORIA (DARGAN) MACLEAN DIARIES AND PAPERS, 1849 (1861-1913) 1920. 644 items and 20 vols. Columbia and Yorkville, S. C., and St. Augustine, Fla.

The collection of Clara Victoria (Dargan) Maclean (1841-1923), generally known as Clara V. Dargan, teacher, writer of fiction and poetry, and wife of Joseph Adams Maclean, includes her personal diaries, 1860-1920; an autograph album, 1873; a book of rhymes and sketches, 1850-64; two scrapbooks; a copy of *Fenélon*, 1888, containing her notes and comments; and personal correspondence and papers. The collection contains much information on Southern literature and the effect of the Civil War on literary effort and remuneration. Among the correspondents are John Henry Boner, Matthew Calbraith Butler, James Wood

Davidson, James Nathan Ells, William Evelyn, Paul Hamilton Hayne, and Henry Timrod.

1104. FITZ HUGH McMASTER PAPERS, 1913-21. 3 items. Columbia, S. C.

Typed copies of addresses delivered at the Citadel commencement, Charleston, South Carolina, June, 1913; at the Bankers' Association at the Isle of Palms, June, 1914; and at the Kosmos Club at Columbia, South Carolina, October, 1921.

1105. ALEXANDER McMILLAN PAPERS, 1810 (1851-68) 1891. 150 items. Robeson County, N. C.

Political correspondence, 1860-61, of Alexander McMillan, North Carolina legislator; Civil War letters from McMillan's sons in the Confederate Army; and family correspondence. The political correspondence is concerned with suspension of specie payment, length of service for Confederate volunteers, pay of soldiers, and the raising of an army in North Carolina. The letters during the 1850's are largely personal.

1106. ANNABELLA McNAIR PAPERS, 1838-42. 3 items. Cowper Hill (Robeson County), N. C.

Personal letters to Annabella McNair from her cousins, Neil McNair, a medical student in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in 1838 and Thomas G. McFarland, a businessman and farmer of Rossville, Georgia.

1107. JOHN McNAIR PAPERS, 1783 (1794-1824) 1832. 78 items. Stateburgh, S. C.

Business and legal letters, dealing with the settlement of John McNair's estate, and connected with the John Blount Miller and William Murrell papers, also of the Flowers Collection.

1108. JOHN M. McNEEL PAPERS, 1862; 1864. 2 items. Ga.

Letters from John M. McNeel, a Confederate private stationed in Alabama, mentioning camp life, forced marches, scarcity of food, and desertions.

1109. DUNCAN McNEILL PAPERS, 1794 (1836-52) 1856. 73 items. Fayetteville, N. C.

Business correspondence of a carriage manufacturer.

1110. HECTOR H. McNEILL PAPERS, 1835-96. 85 items. Robeson County, N. C.

Correspondence of Hector H. McNeill, a Presbyterian minister. The collection includes letters from his sons, Thomas A. and Franklin McNeill, commenting on their Civil War activities, including life at Fort Fisher, North Carolina, rations, and moral conditions among the soldiers; letters from Franklin McNeill while at Davidson College, North Carolina; letters from J. W. Malloy, a student at Davidson College in 1861, giving detailed observations on professors and college life; and correspondence of Hector H. McNeill with his colleagues, dealing with religious problems and the Presbyterian Church for the period 1835-61.

1111. NEILL McNEILL PAPERS, 1793 (1850-65) 1899. 146 items. Robeson County, N. C.

Letters and papers of Neill McNeill, first lieutenant of the 43d Regiment of North Carolina Militia, chairman of the board of common schools, and a justice of the peace. The correspondence concerns settlements in Alabama in 1847, Civil War activities around Richmond, Virginia, and agricultural conditions in Kemper County, Mississippi. Of especial interest are the papers, 1847-55, of McNeill, giving information on pupils, subjects taught, and teachers' salaries. Included also are incomplete weather reports for Robeson County for 1856-62, wills, indentures, property executions, and miscellaneous court records.

1112. ROBERT W. McNEILLY PAPERS, 1851-83. 11 items. Cleveland County, N. C.

Family correspondence, a deed, a marriage license, and an amnesty oath of Robert W. McNeilly. Among the correspondents are Peter Buff and W. L. Saunders.

1113. ALEXANDER GALLATIN McNUTT PAPERS, 1836-48. 4 items. Vicksburg, Miss.

Papers of Alexander G. McNutt (1802-46), lawyer and Mississippi senator and governor, including a letter on Mississippi land, a circular to probate courts, and political clippings concerning his opposition to the payment of the state debt.

1114. NATHANIEL MACON PAPERS, 1819-33. 5 items. Warren County, N. C.

Papers of Nathaniel Macon (1758-1837), Revolutionary figure and member of U. S. Congress, referring to his efforts to get material on the history of North Carolina, to the purchase of a horse, and to the death of John Randolph of Roanoke. Included also are copies of three letters to Judge Charles Tait regarding national politics in 1815. [These copies are published: Wm. K. Boyd (ed.), "Letters of Nathaniel Macon to Judge Charles Tait," Trinity College Historical Society *Papers,* Ser. VIII (1908-1909), pp. 3-5.]

1115. JOHN D. McPHERSON PAPERS, 1865-72. 5 items. Washington, D. C.

Professional correspondence of John D. McPherson, Washington lawyer, concerning cases likely to be heard by the U. S. Supreme Court. One client requests compensation for Negroes lost during the Civil War, and another asks for a pardon and for restoration of his vessel, the *Trent,* formerly in the service of the Confederate States of America.

1116. JOHN McQUEEN PAPERS, 1850-59. 6 items. Bennettsville, S. C.

Routine political correspondence of John McQueen (1804-67), member of U. S. Congress, 1849-60, and of the Confederate Congress, chiefly on appointments and recommendations for jobs.

1117. J. N. W. McRAE PAPERS, 1853; 1861. 2 items. Whiteville, N. C.

A personal letter, 1853, from Mary Ann G. McRae, and a letter, 1861, from a student at "Brook Hill Institute," commenting briefly on local reaction to the disturbed national situation.

1118. ANDREW GORDON MAGRATH PAPERS, 1870-89. 3 items. Charleston, S. C.

Personal letters of Andrew G. Magrath, commenting on George Alexander Trenholm and the semicentennial celebration of the Georgia Historical Society.

1119. A[LLAN?] B[OWIE?] MAGRUDER PAPERS, 1861. 3 items. (Richmond, Va.)

Letters of A. B. Magruder, concerning rent for a house.

1120. JOHN BANKHEAD MAGRUDER REPORT, 1862. 1 vol. Richmond, Va.

Report of General John B. Magruder (1810-71) on his part in the Seven Days' Battles around Richmond in June, 1862.

1121. JOHN BOWIE MAGRUDER PAPERS, 1856-65. 16 items. Albemarle County, Va.

Letters from John Bowie Magruder (1839-63), as a student at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1856-59, and as a Confederate soldier, 1861-63, and letters written by his family and relatives after his death in the Battle of Gettysburg, July 3, 1863. The small collection is especially rich in Civil War material, with its description of modes of travel and inconveniences of camp life. An eighteen-page letter written from camp near Fredericksburg, Virginia, December 4, 1862, contains much information on "Yankee" depredations near Culpeper, Virginia, the second Battle of Manassas, 1862, camp life, and Magruder's personal affairs. A letter from a cousin to Magruder's family informs them of his death;

and other family letters describe Sheridan's raids and the frantic efforts of the Magruders to hide foodstuffs, cattle, and personal valuables from the invaders.

1122. SIMON J. MAGWOOD PAPERS, 1834; 1860. 2 items. Charleston, S. C.

Personal letters from an army officer at Fort Gibson, Arkansas, 1834, and from Simon J. Magwood's mother.

1123. ALFRED THAYER MAHAN PAPERS, 1856 (1858-88) 1912. 90 items. Raleigh, N. C.

See No. 52.

1124. JAMES F. MAIDES PAPERS, 1862-65. 6 items. (Jones County, N. C.)

Letters of James F. Maides, a private in the Confederate Army, describing actions around Richmond and Petersburg, Virginia, and showing his doubt as to Confederate success after 1863.

1125. ADDISON MANGUM LEDGER, 1871-72. 1 vol. Flat River (Orange County), N. C.

Ledger of a general mercantile firm.

1126. WILLIE PERSON MANGUM PAPERS, 1763 (1821-54) 1861. 141 items and 1 vol. Red Mountain (Orange County), N. C.

Letters to Willie P. Mangum (1792-1861), North Carolina judge, member of U. S. Congress, 1823-26, and U. S. senator, 1830-36, 1840-53, from George E. Badger, John C. Calhoun, Henry Clay, W. C. Preston, and Daniel Webster, concerning state and national maneuvering of the Whig party; legal papers, deeds, etc., revealing the Mangum ancestry; and a family Bible, containing a list of children born to one of Mangum's slaves.

1127. WYATT MANGUM PAPERS, 1839-57. 3 items. Granville County, N. C.

The collection includes a bill of sale to Wyatt Mangum for a Negro slave, a summons sworn out by Joseph M. Mangum, and an invoice to J. R. Mangum, of Petersburg, Virginia.

1128. LOUIS MANIGAULT PAPERS, 1781 (1840-78) 1883. 2,026 items and 4 vols. Charleston, S. C.

Personal and business correspondence and papers of four generations of the Manigault family, especially of Louis Manigault (b. *ca.* 1829), owner of Gowrie Plantation, Argyle Island, South Carolina, giving information on the social and economic conditions in Charleston. The collection includes letters revealing much about life of the family, and about student life at private schools in Charleston, South Carolina, including the College of Charleston; a few Civil War letters in which the women write of making uniforms and clothing for soldiers; descriptions of the Charleston fire, December, 1861; letters giving detailed descriptions of the planting, cultivating, reaping, and threshing of rice, and life on a rice plantation, with comments on the difficulties of changing from slavery to hired labor after the Civil War; and letters from members of the family visiting in Brussels, London, Paris, and other places in Europe, and from one member in school, 1804-1808, at the Lycée Imperial in Paris. Included also are an account book of Louis Manigault while a student at Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, 1845; a notebook, 1852; and a memorandum book, 1858, of Gowrie Plantation, giving miscellaneous notes on rice cultivation; and a prescription book, 1852, showing medicine given slaves.

1129. CHARLES MANLY AND BASIL MANLY, JR., PAPERS, 1873. 8 items. Georgetown, Ky., and Staunton, Va.

Letters of Basil Manly, Jr., (1825-92), and Charles Manly (b. 1837), Baptist ministers and members of a prominent Virginia family, commenting on family matters and pastoral and educational affairs.

1130. HORACE MANN PAPERS, 1845-48. 8 items. Boston, Mass.

Photostatic copies of letters to Horace Mann (1796-1859), prominent educator of Massachusetts, from R. B. Gooch, asking Mann's advice concerning the establishment of a system of public education in Virginia; from H. R. West, concerning the education of women in Mississippi; and from J. B. Newby, concerning normal schools for North Carolina. Included also are indentures granting freedom to slaves from their former masters, and one certificate of freedom issued to a Negro.

1131. THERESIA MANTZ GEOGRAPHY, 1812. 1 vol. n.p.

Geography notes.

1132. MANUMISSION PAPERS, 1798-1801. 6 items. Albemarle County, Va.

Manumission papers and one certificate of freedom to a Negro.

1133. WILLIAM LEARNED MARCY PAPERS, 1845; 1853. 2 items. New York City.

Letters of William L. Marcy (1786-1857), Troy, New York, lawyer, U. S. senator, New York governor, and secretary of state, concerning aid to a young man going to Wisconsin, the Oregon question, and the appointment of a marshal in Raleigh, North Carolina.

1134. MARINE INSURANCE COMPANY MINUTES, 1798-1802. 1 vol. Alexandria, Va.

Fragmentary minutes of directors' meetings concerned with the election of officers, seal of the company, rules to be observed, lists of members present and absent, and duties of officers.

1135. FANNIE M. MARION PAPERS, 1859. 3 items. Greenville, S. C.

Personal letters to friends.

1136. BENJAMIN MARKHAM PAPERS, 1836-66. 21 items. Orange County, N. C.

Correspondence, including a few Civil War letters, showing methods used in escaping military service, and a letter, 1866, regarding the freedmen and labor contracts and expressing the intention of supporting the administration. The papers before 1861 consist largely of tax receipts.

1137. A. H. MARKLAND PAPERS, 1885-87. 3 items. Washington, D. C.

Letters of Alexander Robinson Boteler to A. H. Markland concerning the movement for the acquisition of Santo Domingo, and a treaty with Hawaii providing a coaling station for the United States.

1138. JONATHAN MARSH LEDGER, 1803-1806. 1 vol. Bath, N. C.

Ledger of a general merchant.

1139. JOSEPH WARREN WALDO MARSHALL PAPERS, 1826 (1870-1930) 1940. 988 items and 2 vols. Abbeville and Greenville, S. C.

Family correspondence and business papers of Joseph W. W. Marshall (1820-1904), physician of Abbeville, South Carolina, and of his family, especially a relative, Anne Eliza Marshall (b. 1845) of Greenville, South Carolina. Included are family letters, bills for medical supplies, and papers relative to an extensive business in real estate. The papers of Ann Eliza Marshall include numerous letters written while on a tour of Europe in the 1890's; family reminiscences with references to the founding of Barhamville (S. C.) School for girls; the Ku-Klux Klan; a journal with detailed accounts of the European tour; numerous genealogical accounts with especial emphasis on family connections of Pierce Butler; and a typed copy of the Constitution of the Woman's Foreign Missionary Union of the Enoree Presbytery.

1140. MARSHALL AND PARKER ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1852-55. 5 vols. Albemarle, N. C.

Daybooks and a ledger showing the sales accounts of a general mercantile firm.

1141. SAMUEL ARELL MARSTELLER PAPERS, 1783 (1820-59) 1865. 239 items. Buckland (Prince William County), Va.

Business and personal correspondence of Samuel A. Marsteller (b. *ca.* 1795), planter, and of his father, P. G. Marsteller, evidently a merchant in Alexandria, Virginia, consisting of letters and deeds relative to land in the West; letters to Samuel A. Marsteller while a student at Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania; letters to Marsteller from friends at Dickinson, especially one describing Federalist sentiment on the campus in 1813; letters of J. G. Bailey describing streams, soil, and wood in Kentucky and Missouri; several letters to Marsteller from his brother, Philip F. Marsteller, describing a celebration on July 4, 1826, in Charleston, South Carolina, and family and business activities in other years in Charleston; legal papers, business and personal letters, and bills of Samuel A. Marsteller after settling in Prince William County in 1828; a few letters of the Civil War period relating to the wounding of Marsteller's son, Le Claire A. Marsteller; and some of the latter's letters in 1861 while at Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and in the vicinity of Harpers Ferry, Virginia.

1142. JAMES R. MARTIN AND ROBERT WILSON PAPERS, 1861-63. 19 items. Pickens District, S. C.

Civil War letters from privates in the Confederate Army.

1143. ROWENA MARTIN ALBUM, 1853-57. 1 vol. Mocksville, N. C.

Autograph album.

1144. JAMES MASON PAPERS, 1858-64. 4 items. Hawkinsville, Ga.

Correspondence of James, Daniel H., and Benjamin F. Mason, apparently brothers, concerning gold on their father's land in 1858, James's service in the Confederate Army at Vicksburg in 1863, and Benjamin's illness in a hospital at Cuthbert, Georgia, in 1864.

1145. JAMES MURRAY MASON PAPERS, 1835-65. 10 items. Winchester, Va.

Personal and business correspondence of James M. Mason (1798-1871), member of U. S. Congress and Confederate commissioner to England and France. Eight of the letters, relative to social engagements and containing comments on the Civil War, are concerned with Mason's connection with A. J. Beresford-Hope in England. Other letters pertain to business matters.

1146. THOMSON FRANCIS MASON PAPERS, (1778-1844) 1886. 152 items. Alexandria, Va.

Letters and papers of Thomson Francis Mason (d. 1838), and of his father, Thomson Francis Mason (d. *ca.* 1820), and of the former's wife, Elizabeth (Price) Mason, and their children. The collection falls into four categories: papers showing the purchase of supplies from John Davis for Revolutionary soldiers from 1778 until 1781, evidently from the papers of Thomson F. Mason, the elder (d. *ca.* 1820); letters and papers of Thomson F. Mason (d. 1838) relative to the settlement of his father's estate, legal matters, sale of land during the 1820's and 1830's, and in 1837 an interesting lease of Mason's farm to Bailey Tyler with provision for "due rotation for the fallow crop" as well as the use of clover and plaster; letters of Elizabeth (Price) Mason to her children, especially Francis while at Princeton College, Princeton, New Jersey, and of friends and lawyers to her on business matters involving lawsuits over property; and, after 1850, letters to Francis Mason from his friends and sisters. The letters and papers centering around Elizabeth (Price) Mason are especially valuable, containing many references to family affairs, farming operations, and the Loudoun County estate owned by her husband and Richard H. Henderson, with comments on the difficulties of travel between her home, "Culross," near Alexandria, Virginia, and "Eagle's Rest," in Loudoun

County, Virginia. Included also are letters from James Barbour, John J. Crittenden, John K. Griffin, and Eleanor Parke (Custis) Lewis. One letter from Carry Mason, daughter of Elizabeth (Price) Mason, contains an interesting reference to the superior character and ability of Robert E. Lee.

1147. MASSACHUSETTS BAY COLONY. PAPERS, 1694-1779. 25 items. Mass.

Photostatic copies of documents consisting of provincial laws from the English Parliament, of court orders, and of petitions. The documents concern taxes and duties, relations of the colonists with Indians, and the cutting of timber and distribution of ships' stores, quoting prices or evaluations.

1148. JOHN W. MASSIE PAPERS, 1837 (1864-68). 12 items. Westminster, Md.

Civil war letters of a Copperhead, relating to suspects, arrests, evasion of draft law, etc.; and letters discussing possibilities of mercantile business in Texas.

1149. WILLIAM MASSIE PAPERS, 1766 (1816-60) 1876. 96 items and 6 vols. Nelson County, Va.

Papers of William Massie (1795-1862), including some papers of his brother, Thomas (b. 1782), and of their father, Thomas Massie (d. 1834), all planters of Nelson County. Among the papers are surveyor's plats of lands owned by the Massies, family letters, indentures, deeds, genealogical material, inventory of William Massie's estate, architect's drawing for plantation buildings, a letter from a student of Hampden-Sidney College, Virginia, 1834, papers relating to the division of the elder Thomas Massie's estate; and a series of letters and other records of the Massie plantations including a diagram for crop rotation, plantation account books, a weather memorandum book for 1858-60, and a book of orchard reports. Among the plantation records is valuable information on the production of tobacco and hemp as well as minor crops.

1150. R. B. MATHESON PAPERS, 1862-64. 5 items. Statesville, N. C.

Business letters and receipts, concerning the purchase of a buggy and harness and the shipment of supplies to Alexander County, North Carolina, for wives and mothers of soldiers.

1151. GEORGE MATHEWS PAPERS, 1787-94. 3 items. Augusta, Ga.

Official papers of George Mathews (1739-1812), soldier, member of U. S. Congress, 1789-91, and governor of Georgia, 1793-96, including a bond for Joseph, John, and Henry Wood, trustees of an estate, giving some information on the administration of confiscated estates; the appointment of Philip Milledge as tax collector for Chatham and Richland counties, 1793; and a grant of land to Joseph Phillips in Franklin County, 1794.

1152. BENJAMIN MAULSBERG LEDGER, 1840-51. 1 vol. Leesburg, Va.

Business ledger of a saddler, and a few livery accounts.

1153. MATTHEW FONTAINE MAURY PAPERS, 1853-98. 158 items. Lexington, Va.

Family and professional correspondence of Matthew F. Maury (1806-73), famous as a hydrographer. Many of the letters are written from Mexico, and from Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, where Maury spent the last years of his life. Many letters addressed to Matthew F. Maury were from his cousin, Rutson Maury, relative to family affairs. Included also is a copy of a letter from Dabney Herndon Maury.

1154. SARAH P. MAXWELL PAPERS, 1779; 1801. 2 items. Savannah, Ga.

Correspondence of Mrs. Sarah Maxwell, concerning the seizure and return of thirty of her slaves by British troops, and giving recipes for home remedies.

1155. DAVID MAY PAPERS, 1861-62. 3 items. Petersburg, Va.

Letters of David May, a resident of Petersburg, concerning efforts to com-

municate with a Southern woman in New York City, 1861; payment of bills, 1861; and the support of the family of a Confederate soldier, 1862.

1156. W. W. MAYBERRY PAPERS, 1890-93. 100 items. Laredo, Tex.

Business correspondence of W. W. Mayberry, an agent of the Mexican National Railroad. Included also is a fragment of a short story probably written by a member of the family.

1157. D. F. MAYHEW ACCOUNT BOOK, 1853-81. 1 vol. Iredell County, N. C.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1158. JAMES MEACHAM JOURNALS, 1788-94. 8 vols. Va. and N. C.

Daily records of James Meacham (1763-1820), of Sussex County, Virginia, an itinerant minister of the Virginia Methodist Episcopal Conference. The entries concern his travels as a circuit rider for the Roanoke, Hanover, and Portsmouth circuits, meetings held, and general church matters. [Published: W. K. Boyd (ed.), "A Journal and Travel of James Meacham, 1789-1797," Trinity College Historical Society *Papers,* Ser. IX (1912), pp. 66-95; Ser. X (1914), pp. 87-102.]

1159. ELIZABETH MEADOWS PAPERS, 1862. 2 items. Maxey (Oglethorpe County), Ga.

A letter to Mrs. Elizabeth Meadows from Sarah Street, inquiring about James Street and John Meadows, Confederate soldiers who had been reported missing; and a letter from J. H. Armstrong to Sophronia Meadows, describing Civil War activities around Chattanooga, Tennessee, 1862, and commenting on that section of the country.

1160. MEDICAL LECTURE NOTEBOOK, 1834. 1 vol. Philadelphia, Pa.

Class notes taken by an unidentified medical student at the University of Pennsylvania.

1161. MEDIEVAL MANUSCRIPTS, 11th to 17th centuries. 20 items. Various places.

A collection of Greek and Latin Codices, two Hebrew scrolls of a later date, and Latin fragments, all of which are itemized below.

MS Greek 1, Complete New Testament with Apocalypse, commentary, and many illuminated headpieces, marginal figures, and initials (13th century, Calabria, Southern Italy?); MS Greek 2, Lectionary of the Gospels, daily (17th century); MS Greek 3, Acts and Epistles (13th century; MS Greek 4, Four Gospels, fragment, headpiece with medallion miniature of Mark seated, gilt initials (*ca.* 1300); MS Greek 5, Four Gospels with two miniatures, the latter badly flaked (13th century); MS Greek 6, Four Gospels with four evangelists' portraits, badly worn, illuminated headpieces, titles, and initials (11th century); MS Greek 7, Four Gospels with dull red headpieces and small red initials (13th century); MS Hebrew 1, Torah (Pentateuch), Scroll, first five books of Old Testament (*ca.* 1700?); MS Hebrew 2, Esther Scroll (Eastern Europe, *ca.* 1700); MS Latin 1, Old Testament with blue and red initials and marginal scrolls (Northern France, *ca.* 1260-70?); MS Latin 2, Commentary on the Gospels (Eastern France, early 13th century?); MS Latin 3, nine fragments in Latin as follows: *Biblia Latina fragmentum* (Germany, second part of 15th century?); *Breviarium Latinum fragmentum* (Italy, late 14th or early 15th century?); *Codex liturgicus fragmentum* (Northern France, *ca.* 1120?); *Codex liturgicus, psalterium* (England, early 15th century?); *Gregorius IX decretalium, liber fragmentum* (Northern Italy or Southern France, *ca.* 1240); *Horae ad usum eccl. anglic. fragmenta* (England, mid 15th century); *Horae, Latinae fragmenta* (France, 15th century); *Horae, Latinae fragmenta* (Northern France, ca. 1500?); and *Missale Latinum fragmentum* (Northern Italy, *ca.* 1450?).

1162. ALEXANDER BEAUFORT MEEK PAPERS, 1839 (1841-65) 1875. 41 items and 5 vols. Tuscaloosa, Ala.

Correspondence, literary works, and diaries of Alexander Beaufort (apparently christened Alexander Black) Meek (1814-65), newspaper editor and author; and of his brother, Samuel Mills Meek (b. 1830). The correspondence is largely confined to a few letters, 1848-50, of Julia A. Mildred Harris with poems submitted to Meek for publication, including "Erin," "The Swiftness of Time," "Sacred to the Memory of Mrs. Amelisse Eslava," "New Year's Address for 1850," "Revenge," and "The World-Sick Man." Literary works of A. B. Meek include several poems, all apparently unpublished: "The Dream of the Dying Prophet"; "Air—Star-Spangled Banner"; "Proem! Prelude"; "The Pilgrims of Mt. Vernon"; and fragments of manuscripts. Included also are the holograph manuscripts of "To Egeria" and "The Nuptial Fête," published in *Songs and Poems of the South* (Mobile, 1857); and a lecture delivered before the Tuscaloosa Lyceum, "The Red Men of Alabama." There are also printed poems, largely carriers' addresses, and one holograph manuscript in two volumes of a published work, *Red Eagle* (New York, 1855, and Montgomery, 1914).

Of greater importance are two volumes of a boyish diary kept by A. B. Meek in 1834 and 1836. The first volume, though largely devoted to descriptions of feminine charms, contains many items of interest, including a short autobiographical sketch; many descriptions of church services; references to one Dr. Harden, a former president of Jackson College, a manual labor school of Maury County, Tennessee; references to members of the Alabama legislature; comments on his study of law and his reading of current literature; many references to Pfister's Book Store in Tuscaloosa; a biographical account of John M. Robinson (d. 1829), author of *The Savage, Piomingo, A Headman and Warrior* (Philadelphia, 1810); accounts of the Clintonian Debating Society and the Tuscaloosa Moot Court, organized by young lawyers; occasional poems; and an interesting account of the observation of July 4, 1834. The diary kept in 1836 is devoted to the "Florida Expedition" against the Seminole Indians in 1836 with references to the steamboat trip from Tuscaloosa to Tampa Bay; a stop in Mobile and attending the theater there; Fort Pickens and its fortifications; skirmishes with the Seminoles; his first view of sea island cotton; foraging; state of agriculture in Florida in 1836; unpalatable drinking water in Florida; the troops on the expedition; and the arrival of Generals Winfield Scott and Duncan L. Clinch. Included also is a list of the officers and men of Tuscaloosa and officers of the Alabama Regiment of Volunteers.

Among the several items connected with S. M. Meek is a diary, 1851-55, recounting his travels from Tuscaloosa via Columbus, Mississippi, to the Choctaw Agency, Oktibbeha County, Mississippi, at which latter place he taught school, and including descriptions of weddings, accounts of political rallies at Starkville, Mississippi, a debating society, his reading of current literature, camp meetings, Masons, frequent mention of Dr. Burt, brother of Armistead Burt, and frequent comments regarding girls. Included also are a long political letter from James S. Hamm in 1862 with an account of one Foote, probably Henry Stuart Foote; an address of Colonel S. M. Meek on the works of Robert Burns; and a scrapbook kept in 1865 relative to national politics.

1163. CHRISTOPHER GUSTAVUS MEMMINGER PAPERS, 1861. 4 items. Charleston, S. C.

Business correspondence of C. G. Memminger (1803-88), South Carolina legislator and secretary of the treasury of the Confederate States of America, including comments on measures to finance the Confederate Government and an application for office.

1164. MEMORANDUM BOOK, 1859-62. 1 vol. n.p.

Accounts of a wood dealer, possibly one A. Coleman.

1165. GEORGE A. MERCER SCRAPBOOK, 1862-63. 1 vol. Savannah, Ga.

Scrapbook kept by George A. Mercer, apparently a captain in the Confederate Army, containing newspaper clippings on Civil War events, including accounts of battles, gunboats destroyed, the attack on Charleston, the funeral of General T. J. Jackson, and Federal rule in New Orleans.

1166. JESSE MERCER PAPERS, 1805. 2 items. Washington (Wilkes County), Ga.

Letters of Jesse Mercer (1769-1841), Baptist minister, to a member of his congregation.

1167. MERCHANT'S ACCOUNT BOOK, 1838-39. 1 vol. (Va.)

Accounts of an unidentified merchant.

1168. RUTH M. MERRIAM DIARY, 1892. 1 vol. Washington, D. C.

Diary of a young girl while quarantined because of scarlet fever.

1169. JOHN MERRITT ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1807-54. 2 vols. Granville County, N. C.

Merchant's account books.

1170. WILLIAM H. E. MERRITT PAPERS, 1834-89. 211 items. Lawrenceville, Va.

Family correspondence and papers of William H. E. Merritt, Virginia legislator in 1866 and plantation owner. Included are letters from his brother, H. E. Merritt, of Vicksburg, Mississippi, concerning prices of commodities and slaves and the condition of Negroes after the Civil War; and a letter, 1865, from Alexander T. B. Merritt of Richmond, Virginia, expressing his low opinion of President Jefferson Davis and his civil and military staff and criticizing the events of the time. Included in the letters are references to the intentions of a slave to buy his freedom in 1858, possible use of slaves in the Confederate Army, life in the Confederate Army, capture of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, 1862, sick soldiers on the campus of the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, in 1861, soil erosion, and the new fence law.

1171. JOHN L. MERTENS PAPERS, 1844-53. 47 items. Petersburg, Va.

Letters from John L. Mertens, tobacco manufacturer of Petersburg, to his son in New Orleans, Louisiana, containing valuable information on tobacco prices, problems of selling the manufactured product, and labor in the plant at Petersburg.

1172. JEAN MESSIER TESTAMENT, 1729. 1 vol. Paris, France.

Extracts from a biography of Jean Messier, Catholic priest, with portions of his sermons.

1173. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SOUTH, PAPERS AND RECORDS, 1759-1938. 833 items and 242 vols. Various places.

These records, widely varied in time and character, are for the most part confined to records of the North Carolina Methodist Episcopal Conference. Some few items, although not strictly records of the Southern division of the Methodist Episcopal Church, are listed under this heading for the sake of convenience. A description of the unbound papers follows, but the bound volumes are merely listed with dates and places, since the content is fairly obvious.

Outstanding among the unbound papers are the records of the North Carolina Conference consisting of quarterly conference minutes and accompanying reports for the Buckhorn circuit in Raleigh District, 1870-1901. Other items consist of quarterly conference minutes for the Cape Fear circuit, 1865-70, numerous historical sketches relating to Methodism and Methodist churches, various addresses, licenses, certificates of ministers and elders, ministerial trials and class books, two letters and a deed of Francis Asbury, a sermon by Thomas Coke and one by Jacob

Ker, miscellaneous letters, letters relative to the Duke Endowment Superannuate Fund, Virginia Conference Minutes, 1806, and North Carolina Methodists in World War I. Included also are copies of minutes of the Wisconsin Annual Conference for 1848-49, minutes of the quarterly conferences of the Pittsylvania circuit, Virginia, 1854-56, plan of union of Southern division with the Northern division of the Methodist church (judicial council), 1838, minutes and reports of the Sunday School board of the North Carolina Conference, 1926-31, and minutes and papers of the Women's Missionary Society of Duke Memorial Church, Durham, North Carolina, 1919-33.

Most important among the bound volumes are the journals of the North Carolina Conference, 1838-1913. Other records of the North Carolina Conference consist of an account book, 1887; statistics, 1886-89, 1894-1913; report on condition of the publishing house in Nashville, Tenn, 1917; and minutes of the North Carolina Conference Relief Society, 1838-47.

Records and minutes of quarterly conferences in North Carolina, constituting the greatest bulk of this collection, are listed below by location and date: Alamance circuit, 1893-1908; Ansonville circuit, 1860-81; Bath charge, 1849-94; Camden circuit, 1877-1909; Caswell circuit, 1844-76; Chatham circuit, 1833-71; Chowan charge, 1896-97; Columbia charge, 1892-95; 1900-1903, 1908-11; Dare charge, 1892-1903; Duke Memorial Church (Durham), 1899-1935; Durham District, 1895-1934; Main Street charge (Durham), 1906-10; Elizabeth circuit (Wilmington District), 1875-1907; Fifth Street charge (Wilmington), 1893-96, 1901-1904; Gates circuit, 1872-99, 1900-11; Guilford circuit, 1861-82; Hatteras charge, 1887-1911; Hertford charge, 1874-1904; Kittrell's Church, 1898-1903; Kitty Hawk charge, 1887-91, 1896-99, 1904-11; Leasburg charge, 1883-1930; Littleton District, 1914; Milton circuit, 1894-1901; Moyock charge, 1907-10; North Gates charge, 1889-1902, 1907-10; Pantego charge, 1896-98; Pasquotank charge, 1883-87, 1891-99, 1903-1906; Perquimans charge, 1891-1918; Pittsboro circuit, 1919-38; Randolph circuit, 1875-96, 1901-15, 1919-30; Roanoke Island charge, 1888-1911; Rockingham circuit, 1845-69; South Camden charge, 1899-1902; Washington District, 1887-1911; Wilmington District, 1888-92, 1897-1900, 1903-1905; Woodsdale charge, 1902-1908; Yanceyville charge, 1891-1902. The following records of quarterly conferences are from the Western North Carolina Conference: Polkville circuit, 1892-95; 1910-18, 1923-27; Rock Spring circuit (Lincoln County), 1828-80; Double Shoals circuit (near Shelby), 1884-87. One volume consists of quarterly conference records for the Loudoun circuit in the Virginia Conference, 1850-58, and one for the Mississippi Conference (Southeast), 1835-77.

Among the records of district conferences are the following, all in the North Carolina Conference: Leasburg, 1880-92; Durham, 1882-1910; New Bern, 1893-1909; Washington, 1896-1910; Wilmington, 1866-97; Wilson, 1892-94.

Certain miscellaneous records of the North Carolina Conference follow with dates and are arranged alphabetically by the name of the church, charge, or circuit concerned: Bath Church records, 1860-1902, and recording steward's book, 1849-91; Bethany Church (Durham) Sunday School records, 1891-96; Bladen charge church records, 1922-23; Camden charge church records (Mann's Harbor), 1919, 1921; Carr church (Durham) Register of Members, 1887-97; Currituck circuit steward's book, 1858-59; Duke Memorial Church (Durham) Register of Members, 1885-1924, minutes of board of stewards, 1916-23, Epworth League annual report, 1901, 1911, (senior division), 1911-12, minutes of Women's Missionary Society, 1912-25, and roll book, 1927-29; Durham circuit church register, 1889-1906, 1908-25; (Elizabeth City) church records, 1914, 1919-20; Fifth Street (Wilmington) church records, 1844-70, minutes of board of stewards, 1874-78, and church register, 1885-88; Gates circuit recording steward's book, 1817-72; Gregson Street Church (Durham) register of

members, 1908-27; Hertford Church (Hertford) Sunday School record book, 1904-1905; Littleton charge church records, 1915-16; Main Street Church (Durham) church assessments, 1900, register of members, 1885-1907, and proceedings of board of stewards, 1891-1908; Pasquotank circuit general church records, 1854-58; Randolph circuit church register, 1902-28; Rockingham District presiding elder's records, 1914; Statesville District presiding elder's records, 1894; Washington District presiding elder's records, 1907-1908; Washington Station (Washington) church register, 1887-93; Wilmington Church (Wilmington) recording steward's book, 1880-88, and historical church register, 1851-84; Wilmington District recording steward's book, 1880-88; and (n.p.) presiding elder's records, 1912-23.

Included also are the following miscellaneous records from other conferences: Virginia Conference, recording steward's book, 1815-44, and minutes of board of education, 1902-10; Western North Carolina Conference (Polkville) church conference records, 1897-1914; West Virginia Conference (Jefferson circuit), Twentieth Century Thank Offerings, 1899-1901.

1174. E. S. METTS PAPERS, 1860-64. 4 items. (Ala.?)

Correspondence, including one Civil War letter and one letter describing an attempt to recover slaves.

1175. MEXICAN MANUSCRIPTS, (1553-1830) 1927. 5 items. Mexico, D. F.

Typewritten transcripts concerning the early history of the University of Mexico and a report of sixty-one pages on yield of oil lands held by foreigners in Mexico, as follows:

(1) Mexico (City). Universidad nacional.

Typewritten transcripts (340 folios) from the following *volumenes* located in Mexico, Archivo general de la nacion: "Catédras y Claustros," 1553-61, 1750-60; "Diversas materias," 1560-1732; "Reales Cédulas," 1667; "Substituciones de Cátedras y lugares desde el año de 1724 hasta 1830." Among the titles are: "Lista de los colegios y seminarios de Mexico"; "Cédula real sobre la fundación del estudio, setiembre, 1551"; "Claustro pleno de esta real universidad de Mexico, abril 26 de 1714"; "De la fundacion de la insigne y real universidad de Mexico, noviembre 3, 1596"; "Donativo de la real universidad, octubre 27, 1704."

(2) "Extensiones aproximidas de los terrenos adquirados . . . por las companías petroleras-extranjeras . . ." (1927).

1176. HENRY MEYER ACCOUNTS, 1851-61. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

Arrears list of the German Artillery, a local military organization of Charleston.

1177. A. C. MEYERS PAPERS, 1862. 3 items. Germanton, N. C.

Personal correspondence of a Confederate soldier.

1178. ALONZO T. MIAL ACCOUNT BOOK, 1868-71. 1 vol. Wake County, N. C.

Account book of a merchant.

1179. J. L. MICHAUX PAPERS, 1879. 12 items. Greensboro, N. C.

Subscription bills from J. L. Michaux (d. 1898), editor of the *Central Protestant*.

1180. HENRY MILES PAPERS, 1839-68. 10 items. Monkton, Vt.

Letters and documents of Henry Miles (1795-1885), a Quaker abolitionist, dealing with the Society of Friends, the antislavery movement, the free-produce movement, the Fugitive Slave Law, the personal liberty laws, the Free Produce Association of Western Vermont, the Freedmen's Aid Association, and the agitations of William Lloyd Garrison.

1181. JOSEPH A. MILES PAPERS, 1861-62. 7 items. Marietta, Ga.

Personal correspondence of the family of Joseph A. Miles, a Confederate soldier, concerning crops, his family, and local news.

1182. JOHN MILLEDGE PAPERS, 1801 (1804-53). 17 items. Augusta, Ga.

Correspondence and papers of John Milledge (1757-1818), Revolutionary patriot, governor of Georgia, member of U. S. Congress, and U. S. senator, and of John T. Milledge, including a letter from Josiah Meigs, president of the University of Georgia, Athens, discussing scientific apparatus for the newly founded university; a letter from Abraham Baldwin, commenting on congressional activities in 1806; a pardon from Milledge to a condemned horse thief; a letter, 1812, from Moses Waddel, Georgia educator, commenting on the unsatisfactory conduct of Milledge's nephew, Milledge Galphin; a letter from A. S. Clayton, discussing local politics; letters from Abraham Baldwin, concerning the death of James Jones, the election of President Thomas Jefferson, 1801, and the nomination of James A. Bayard as minister plenipotentiary to France. Letters to John T. Milledge mention the adoption of the Twelfth Amendment and include a letter from Alexander Stephens, regarding a trial.

1183. JAMES P. MILLER NOTES, 1811-12. 1 vol. Philadelphia, Pa.

Notes taken by James P. Miller from the medical lectures of Benjamin Rush at the University of Pennsylvania.

1184. JOHN BLOUNT MILLER PAPERS, 1780-1856. 165 items. Sumter District, S. C.

Legal correspondence, bills of sale for slaves, and other business papers of John Blount Miller (d. 1851), commissioner in equity for Sumter District, including letters from W. H. De Saussure, C. G. Memminger, John B. O'Neall, R. Y. Hayne, and Thomas Sumter.

1185. THOMAS MILLER DAYBOOK, 1849-50. 1 vol. Alexander County, N. C.

Accounts of a country merchant.

1186. JOHN FREDERICK MILLETT JOURNAL, 1853-84. 1 vol. New Bern, N. C.

Short autobiographical sketch of John F. Millett, first as an itinerant Methodist Episcopal minister in the eastern part of North Carolina and later as a farmer. Brief references are made to the Civil War and to economic conditions.

1187. E. AMANDA MILLS PAPERS, 1820-83. 70 items. Granite Hill (Iredell County), N. C.

Correspondence among three Mills brothers, privates and non-commissioned officers in the Confederate Army, and their sister, dealing with incidents of camp life, war weariness, and homesickness.

1188. JOHN MILTON PAPERS, 1783; 1792. 2 items. Savannah, Ga.

Certificates bearing the signature of John Milton, a notary public of Georgia.

1189. PETER AND HUGH MINOR NOTEBOOKS, 1812-60. 7 vols. Charlottesville (Albemarle County), Virginia.

Agricultural notebooks of Peter Minor (1783-1827), agricultural reformer and owner of Ridgeway Plantation in Albemarle County, Virginia, showing records of expenses, lists of tools and other items purchased, products sold, memoranda of wheat produced, 1812-16; plantation diary or agricultural notes, 1822-23, containing entries relative to the production of tobacco, corn, wheat, hay, the use of plaster, the weather, operation of a grist mill, building fences, and numerous other activities; and a six-page leaflet memorandum of subscriptions obtained for John Stuart Skinner's *American Farmer*, 1822-25, and two loose sheets of memoranda.

Agricultural notebooks or diaries of his son, Hugh Minor (1807-75), also of Ridgeway Plantation, covering the following years: 1828-29, 1830-34, 1838-39, 1842-44, and a few entries for later years. These diaries are concerned with operations similar to those of his father except for a rather full description of Ridge-

way Plantation and greater detail as to farming operations. The notes of both men contain much on methods of producing tobacco and on crop rotation in practice.

1190. WILLIAM B. MINOR NOTEBOOK, 1860-70. 1 vol. University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.

Notes on versification, grammar, etc., taken by William B. Minor (d. 1861), as a student at the University of Virginia, 1860, and copies of poems on the Confederate cause written by members of Minor's family.

1191. MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION, ca. 1550-1941. 2,002 items. Various places.

A collection of letters, documents, and records of various kinds that have been obtained as single items and, not being a part of any collection, have been filed together in chronological order. Among the oldest records are an autograph note of six lines signed by Philippus Melanchthon (1497-1560), contemporary of Martin Luther; a deed to Samuel Jackson for land in Somerset County, Maryland, 1683; and a manuscript speech to the assembly of South Carolina, signed by Governor James Moore, 1720. There are also legal papers concerning an attachment of the property of an Indian of Charleston, South Carolina, 1754; copies of a document from the British Museum containing the proposed stamp duties on the colonies and minutes of the conference, signed by Henry McCulloh, 1763; muster roll for Rocky Creek, South Carolina, 1775; a facsimile diploma from Liberty Hall Academy, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, 1778; a land grant from Benjamin Harrison to Robert Cunningham, Richmond, Virginia, 1782; a letter from David Ramsay, Charleston, South Carolina, to Thomas Pinckney, concerning a machine for shortening labor in cutting a canal, 1793; a eulogy on the death of Lieutenant James Decatur, 1804, by William Ray, copied by J. Schoolfield; Reverend J. W. Lewis's record of classes in the Tar River circuit, North Carolina, 1847; register of the ship *Manchester* on a trip from New Orleans, Louisiana, to Cork, Ireland, 1847; a letter of George Meredith commenting on *Madame de Lieven and her Connection with Metternich;* testimony concerning the early use of ether by Dr. William T. G. Morton, Boston, Massachusetts, 1852; a letter from Madame Meiling (Soong) Chiang, September 22, 1941; scattered deeds, indentures, plats, wills, notes; rough draft of a poem by Frank L. Stanton; and a large number of miscellaneous letters. Outstanding among the writers, addressees, and people concerned in the material are George Bancroft, George Borrow, Grover Cleveland, Samuel Elbert, Thomas Fairfax, John Galloway, Benjamin Harrison, Joseph Hewes, W. W. Holden, Jared Irwin, Henry Lee, Nathaniel Macon, James Madison, James Maury, James Moore, Thomas Pinckney, Jacob Read, John Wereat, and Woodrow Wilson.

1192. MISSISSIPPI TRAVEL DIARY, 1838. 1 vol. Natchez, Miss.

Diary of an unidentified person, describing a trip from Natchez, Mississippi, to Texas.

1193. DAVID BRYDIE MITCHELL PAPERS, 1804; 1812. 2 items. Milledgeville, Ga.

Letters of David B. Mitchell (1766-1837), governor of Georgia, 1809-13, 1815-17, to Governor John Milledge on political events, the Yazoo affair, and the legislature. The other item is a commission of Thomas Penn as notary public.

1194. JAMES A. MITCHELL PAPERS, 1834-54. 7 items and 1 vol. Pittsylvania County, Va.

Legal correspondence of James A. Mitchell, an attorney. Included also are letters addressed to John A. Mitchell and a seventeen-page account of slave coffles, 1834-35.

1195. JAMES MONROE PAPERS, 1790-1846. 10 items. Albemarle County, Va.

Political and business correspondence and miscellaneous legal documents of James Monroe (1758-1831), president of the United States, 1817-25. The letters concern the management of Monroe's plantation, and the Republican victory of 1801. The legal papers are chiefly concerned with land sales.

1196. B. AND Y. M. MOODY PAPERS, 1861; 1864. 2 items. (Va.)

Letters from B. and Y. M. Moody, probably brothers, while in the Confederate Army, commenting on family matters, camp life, a party in Petersburg, and conditions and prices in Petersburg, 1864.

1197. JACOB P. MOOMAW PAPERS, 1861. 2 items. Bedford County, Va.

Letters of a Confederate private commenting on hardships of camp life, food, and lack of religion among soldiers.

1198. GEORGE MOORE PAPERS, 1888-1927. 36 items. London, England.

Personal letters, twenty-four originals and twelve typed copies, from George Moore (1852-1933), British novelist, to Edmund W. Gosse, relative to literary matters of the period, including criticisms of Gosse's style, accounts of Moore's literary efforts, and discussions of Swinburne's works.

1199. JOHN T. MOORE PAPERS, 1861-97. 126 items. Winston, N. C.

Letters and papers of John T. Moore, regarding the tobacco industry around Winston during the 1870's and including information on the difficulties of selling manufactured tobacco, and tobacco prices; and references to "Dick" (R. J.) Reynolds. Included also are detailed letters from his brother, Charles E. Moore, regarding sheep raising in Colorado, Kansas, and New Mexico, and mentioning Indian raids, pre-empted lands, Mexican labor, and living conditions on the sheep ranches.

1200. JOHN W. MOORE PAPERS, 1877-1901. 8 items. Powellsville, N. C.

Family and personal correspondence of John W. Moore (1833-1906), historian and author. Among the correspondents are R. J. Gatling and William Nathan Harrell Smith.

1201. N. B. MOORE JOURNAL, 1841-70. 1 vol. Augusta, Ga.

Combination daybook, ledger, and journal kept by N. B. Moore, a planter, showing hands hired and hay sold.

1202. STEPHEN MOORE ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1767-1852. 2 vols. Mt. Tirzah (Person County), N. C.

Mercantile records of Stephen Moore, lieutenant colonel in North Carolina militia and Revolutionary officer; and perhaps of his son or grandson. Stephen Moore supposedly came to North Carolina from western New York State, settling in Person County after the Revolutionary War. These records consist of an account kept in Quebec, Canada, 1767-70, with records indicating that he catered to outfitters of ships; and a section, 1799-1813, containing records of the settlement of Moore's estate in Person County. Included also is a merchant's daybook, 1845-52, kept at Mt. Tirzah.

1203. THOMAS MOORE COMMONPLACE BOOK, 1804-46. 1 vol. Havana, Cuba.

Commonplace book kept by Thomas Moore, a Liverpool merchant, while in Havana. Included are maps of various West Indian islands, pictures of harbors, tables of measures and weights, tables of exchange, current prices of staples, insurance rates, an oath required of free men of the Russia Company in 1804, and the distances in nautical miles from London to the leading cities of the world.

1204. W. S. MOORE PAPERS, 1862; 1863. 2 items. (Bardstown, Ky.?)

Letters from W. S. Moore, a Confederate soldier stationed at Fredericksburg, Virginia, mentioning skirmishes, picket duty, Northern newspapers, and family affairs.

1205. JACOB MORDECAI PAPERS, 1784 (1812-72) 1904. 2,806 items and 5 vols. Warrenton, N. C., and Richmond, Va.

Personal correspondence and papers of Jacob Mordecai (1762-1838), educator and progenitor of a family long prominent in North Carolina and Virginia; and of his children and grandchildren. The majority of the letters are of a personal nature, but they include several important series of letters, as follows: copies of letters from Rachel (Mordecai) Lazarus (1788-1838) to Maria Edgeworth, beginning in 1816; of Ellen Mordecai (1790-1884) to her brother, Solomon Mordecai (1792-1869), while he was a medical student at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and later as a physician in Mobile, Alabama; of Ellen Mordecai, regarding her long tenure as a teacher in her father's school at Warrenton, North Carolina, and later as a governess in New York City, 1848-52; of Caroline (Mordecai) Plunkett (1794-1862) and her husband, Achilles Plunkett (d. 1824), while they conducted a school at Warrenton, North Carolina, and of her later life as a teacher in Mobile; and of Alfred Mordecai (1804-87) to members of his family while a student at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, 1819-23. The correspondence is remarkable for frequent comment on literature of the day, for information on social life and customs in general, and especially in Warrenton and Richmond, and on life in Mobile, 1823-60. Letters of Samuel Mordecai (1786-1865) refer in part to his writing of *Richmond in By-Gone Days* (Richmond, 1856). Included also are Jacob Mordecai's ledger containing personal and school accounts, 1811-18; Samuel Mordecai and Company's ledger, 1839-65, Petersburg, Virginia; Isabel R. Mordecai's journals, 1858-61, Charleston, South Carolina; and Samuel Fox Mordecai's Latin notebook, 1870-71, kept while at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville. [Letters, once a part of this collection and from Elizabeth Beverly (Mumford) Kennon and her daughter Sally Skipwith Kennon (later the wife of Commodore Arthur Sinclair), have been published in the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, XXX, 299-302; XXXI, 185-206, 296-313; XXXII, 76-87, 159-174, 265-280, 344-350; XXXIII, 65-75, 268-282; XXXIV, 120-129, 220-231, 322-338; XXXV, 13-21, 287-292; XXXVI, 170-174, 231-238, 363-370; XXXVII, 46-51, 143-153, 261-268, 335-338; XXXVIII, 157-166, 366-371; XXXIX, 46-52; XL, 63-69, 159-165. One letter from Samuel to Ellen Mordecai partially published by Jay B. Hubbell, "Poe's Mother: With a Note on John Allan," *William and Mary College Quarterly*, XXI (July, 1941), 250-254.]

1206. JAMES TURNER MOREHEAD, JR., PAPERS, 1812-1939. 694 items. Greensboro, N. C.

Legal and family correspondence and papers of James Turner Morehead (1838-1919), colonel in the Confederate Army, North Carolina legislator, and prominent lawyer; and of a younger James T. Morehead. The papers chiefly concern the legal profession of Morehead, although there are a few family papers dating back to 1812. Included are indentures, wills, notes, receipts, writs, and other legal documents. The personal letters include a few from J. S. Carr, Sr., R. P. Dick, and Jas. T. Morehead, Jr.

1207. JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD PAPERS, 1842-43. 4 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Official correspondence of John Motley Morehead (1796-1866), governor of North Carolina, 1841-44.

1208. ARTHUR A. MORGAN PAPERS, 1836. 3 items. Perry (Houston County), Ga.

Letters concerning the organization of a railroad company in Georgia, rental

of the Arthur A. Morgan property, prospects for the "Union party" in 1836, and references to nullification.

1209. JOHN TYLER MORGAN PAPERS, 1898-99. 3 items. Selma, Ala.

Letters of John Tyler Morgan (1824-1907) while U. S. senator. The collection chiefly concerns an article he wrote for the *North American Review* on American intervention in Cuba and the Philippines.

1210. MORGANTON (N. C.) COMMISSIONERS' MINUTES, 1865-80. 1 vol. Morganton, N. C.

Laws and ordinances of the town of Morganton, minutes of the city commissioners, and a chronicle of local politics.

1211. JUSTIN SMITH MORRILL PAPERS, 1844-68. 12 items. Strafford, Vt.

Correspondence and lecture notes of Justin S. Morrill (1810-98), member of U. S. Congress, dealing chiefly with slavery.

1212. WILLIAM MORRIS PAPERS, 1848 (1859-70) 1892. 79 items. Nixonton (Pasquotank County), N. C.

Correspondence of William Morris, a local politician, including a few Civil War letters and a number of letters from relatives who moved to Indiana in the 1860's.

1213. J. S. MORRISON PAPERS, 1840; 1845. 2 items. Bedford, Pa.

A letter to J. S. Morrison from an unidentified person in Mount Vernon (Ohio), commenting on the scarcity of money and conditions in Illinois and Missouri; and a letter from Morrison to William H. West of Philadelphia, regarding a loan.

1214. JAMES MORRISON PAPERS, 1818 (1820-58) 1893. 46 items. Brownsburg (Rockbridge County), Va.

Family letters, and letters dealing with religious subjects addressed to James Morrison, a Presbyterian minister of Brownsburg. Included also are letters to Hallie N. Morrison, probably James Morrison's granddaughter, who was head of a school at Brownsburg.

1215. THOMAS MORRISON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1851-82. 1 vol. (Iredell County) N. C.

Mercantile and farm accounts.

1216. JOHN SINGLETON MOSBY PAPERS, 1862; 1912. 2 items. Warrenton, Va.

Papers of John Singleton Mosby (1833-1919), Virginia lawyer and Confederate ranger, giving an account of army activities during the winter of 1862-63, and an explanation of his reprisal execution of seven prisoners.

1217. ARTHUR T. AND WILLIAM P. MOSELEY PAPERS, 1756 (1801-96) 1907. 1,015 items and 11 vols. Buckingham County, Va.

Letters and papers of Arthur Moseley and of his son, William P. Moseley, containing mostly business records and accounts. The family was interested in tobacco growing, plantation economy in general, Revolutionary bounty lands, and mining ventures. The collection contains many accounts and receipts showing purchases for the family and lists of drugs purchased by Dr. William P. Moseley. Included also are cashbooks, account books, memoranda, bank books, and a book of tax receipts for 1852 and 1882.

1218. FRANKLIN J. MOSES PAPERS, 1839-57. 9 items. Sumter, S. C.

Bills of sale for slaves purchased by Franklin J. Moses (1838-1906), journalist and governor of South Carolina, 1872-74.

1219. JOSEPH WINN MOSES PAPERS, 1876-77. 5 items. Montgomery, Ala.

Papers of Joseph Winn Moses, containing a letter from Paul Hamilton Hayne and newspaper clippings of three of Hayne's poems. Included also is a general order from headquarters of the Alabama Militia in 1876.

1220. A. B. MOTTE ORDER BOOK, 1800-1801. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

Copies of general orders of the Federal artillery company of Charleston kept by A. B. Motte, orderly sergeant. These orders are copies of documents signed by Langdon Cheves and James Duncan, captains. They are generally routine in nature, calling for courts-martial, musters, reviews, parades, and reports; but one order, May 8, 1801, calls for the firing of a salute "as Vice President Burr passes Fort Mechanic."

1221. JACOB RHETT MOTTE AND MARY MOTTE PAPERS, 1782 (1841-56) 1902. 195 items and 4 vols. Charleston and St. John's Parrish, S. C.

The collection includes business correspondence of Jacob Rhett Motte (1811-68), Charleston physician, planter, and surgeon in the Confederate Army; bills and accounts, showing, among other things, furniture and household articles purchased by a young couple in the 1800's; records of books purchased; references to slavery problems and financial reverses on the farm, prices of horses, carriages, farming implements, and clothing; and a few postwar letters revealing economic distress. Included also are a plantation book, 1846-71, giving a record of purchases, deaths, and births of slaves, provisions issued, and work assigned them; an account book, 1838-42, relating to the settlement of Isaac Motte's estate; and an account book, 1842-45, relating to the settlement of Mrs. Mary Motte's estate.

1222. WILLIAM MOULTRIE PAPERS, 1785; 1787. 2 items. Charleston, S. C.

Papers of William Moultrie (1730-1805), Revolutionary soldier, statesman, and governor of South Carolina, including a surveyor's plat and land grant conveying land to A. Young and T. Mitchell; and a letter from Moultrie to "the Master of the American flag of Truce now in the harbour of Charleston," requesting passage for two American officers.

1223. GEORGE HENRY MÜLLER PAPERS, 1798-1852. 8 vols. Beaver, Pa.

Diaries and memoirs of George Henry Müller, a German immigrant of 1808, pertaining to his family, his life and travels, and his coffee-growing and mercantile business in Cuba. His "Reminiscences," written to his son William, in 1833, describe his early youth and apprenticeship in Germany and London and his later life in America; the genealogy of the Müller family, 1476-1833; an account of his being shipwrecked off South Carolina and his trip by stage from Charleston, South Carolina, to Baltimore, Maryland; and contain rich historical data of the United States, 1812-17. Included also are notes on religion and philosophy, weather reports in Beaver, Pennsylvania, 1850-52, and data on the lives of English poets.

1224. WILLIAM MURRELL PAPERS, 1793-1851. 147 items and 1 vol. Stateburgh, S. C.

Family and business correspondence of William Murrell as postmaster and merchant of Stateburgh, South Carolina, and a letter book, 1795-1812, concerning his mercantile business and association with General Thomas Sumter.

1225. BATTAILE MUSE PAPERS, 1726 (1777-1800) 1891. 6,838 items and 26 vols. Berkeley County, Va.

Correspondence and papers of Battaile Muse (d. 1803), agent for large Virginia planters and plantation owners, relating to the desertion of Tidewater farms by Virginia planters for the more fertile areas in Loudoun, Fauquier, Frederick. and Berkeley counties; the progress of the Revolutionary War; planting and the sale of indigo and other farm products; the treatment of slaves; the estate of James and John Francis Mercer, 1776-83; the Fairfax estate; and Muse's career as rental agent for George Washington in Frederick and Fauquier counties, 1784-92. Included also are account books and memoranda listing rent collections and other business operations. Among the correspondents are W. M. Cary, Bryan Fairfax,

Ferdinando Fairfax, G. W. Fairfax, Thos. Fairfax, J. L. Gervais, Tobias Lear, Richard Bland Lee, Warner Lewis, Stevens T. Mason, Jas. Mercer, John Francis Mercer, Hugh Nelson, Geo. Nicholas, John Hatley Norton, Thos. Rutherfoord, Magnus Tate, Geo. Washington, Hannah Fairfax Washington, and Warner Washington.

1226. JAMES W. MUSE PAPERS, 1861. 3 items. Charleston, Va. (now W. Va.)

Letters from James W. Muse, a Confederate soldier, to his wife, commenting on the hardships of camp life and the shortage of rations.

1227. MUTUAL RESERVE FUND LIFE ASSOCIATION PAPERS, 1898-1902. 1 vol. N. C.

Docket of judgments rendered in cases in which the Mutual Reserve Fund Life Association of North Carolina was interested.

1228. J. C. MYERS BIOGRAPHY, 1864. 1 vol. Craigsville, Va.

Biography of Catherine Anne Myers, sister of J. C. Myers, giving interesting insights into religious sentiment of the time. Written by J. C. Myers, the book was dedicated to "the German Baptist Church of New Hope."

1229. JOHN QUINCY ADAMS NADENBOUSCH PAPERS, 1846-87. 615 items. Martinsburg, Va. (now W. Va.)

Family letters and genealogical notes centering around J. Q. A. Nadenbousch (d. 1892), colonel in the Confederate Army. Included also are Civil War letters, muster rolls, official orders, provost marshal reports, and original petition for the "Berkeley Border Guards," of which Nadenbousch was leader; mercantile accounts; business letters concerning Nadenbousch's flour mill and distillery; notes and accounts concerning the Berkeley County Agricultural and Mechanical Association; and letters and papers concerning public affairs in Martinsburg.

1230. THOMAS B. NALLE PAPERS, 1805 (1848-75) 1905. 639 items and 1 vol. Culpeper County, Va.

Busines correspondence and accounts of Thomas B. Nalle as a purser in the U. S. Navy, 1848-75, as a member of the Virginia House of Delegates, 1875-77, and as operator of Rose Hill farm, 1878-87. Included are letters and copies of official printed circulars from secretaries of the navy James C. Dobbin, William A. Graham, George Bancroft, and Gideon Welles. Included also is an account book for Rose Hill farm.

1231. NANSEMOND AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY RECORDS, 1857-58. 1 vol. Nansemond County, Va.

Minutes, proceedings, constitution, and list of animals and articles exhibited by the Nansemond Agricultural Society.

1232. LEROY NAPIER PAPERS, 1863-65. 5 items. Macon County (Ala.?).

Receipts for meal, hay, and wood received from Leroy Napier by the quartermaster's department of the Confederate Army.

1233. JAMES H. NASH PAPERS, 1862-80. 4 items. (Cass County) Ga.

Personal correspondence of James H. Nash, clerk of the Confederate senate, and planter; and of his brothers, E. W. Nash, a cotton planter at Yellow River, Georgia, and John Nash, a Confederate soldier.

1234. STERLING NEBLETT PAPERS, 1821 (1846-67) 1871. 217 items. Lunenberg County, Va.

Business and personal papers and correspondence of Sterling Neblett, physician and planter. The collection concerns the buying and selling of land in Virginia, Mississippi, and Texas for himself, for friends, and as trustee of the Bank of Virginia and the Farmers' Bank of Virginia; legal difficulties involved in the selling of slaves in Mississippi and Louisiana; and his plantation and business affairs. Included also is an account book recording advancement of money by Neblett to his son, James H. Neblett.

1235. THOMAS M. NEELY PAPERS, 1831-82. 22 items. Mocksville, N. C.

Family letters and papers concerning the administration of the estate of John Knight, of which Thomas M. Neely was trustee.

1236. NEGRO COLLECTION, 1801 (1811-1938). 30 items. Various places.

The earlier material consists of photostatic copies of twenty-five items which include a register of free Negroes and people of color in Rustburg, Campbell County, Virginia (original in Campbell County, Virginia, Court House), 1801-1850; and seven free Negro affidavits, New York City, 1811-14. The papers and correspondence for 1812-1938 include papers of the American Colonization Society, 1832, and the antislavery movement, including letters from Anna E. Dickenson, active abolitionist; mittimuses sending slaves to jail in Caroline County, Virginia, 1829-30; a mimeographed copy of the history of Bricks School, Bricks, Edgecombe County, North Carolina, by Thomas S. Imborden; a broadside concerning Reverend Dr. Johnson, 1930; eulogy of Joe Baxter; autograph of Frederick Douglass; certificate of freedom, 1863; slave insurance policies, 1859-60; photostatic copy of letter of John Brown; a history of the Louisville (Ky.) Municipal College for Negroes, by R. E. Clement; and a history of the Houston College for Negroes, Texas, by I. B. Bryant.

1237. NELSON COUNTY (VA.) ACCOUNT BOOK, 1839-40. 1 vol. Nelson County, Va.

Record of fees and taxes collected in Nelson County by James D. Goodwin as deputy sheriff.

1238. HUGH NELSON PAPERS, 1824; 1828. 2 items. York County, Va.

A letter of Hugh Nelson (1768-1836), member of U. S. Congress, 1811-23, and minister plenipotentiary to Spain, 1823-25, expressing the hope that he might retire before March, 1825; and a list of the subscribers to the Rivanna River Improvement Company.

1239. THOMAS AND WILLIAM NELSON PAPERS, 1787-1829. 8 items. Yorktown and Williamsburg, Va.

Business letters of Thomas Nelson, district attorney and collector of customs at Yorktown; property list of Colonel William Nelson, 1789; and letters concerning an expedition against the Indians in the South.

1240. ROBERT TAYLOR NESBITT PAPERS, 1861. 2 items. Marietta, Ga.

A letter from Robert Taylor Nesbitt (b. 1840), Confederate soldier and later Georgia commissioner of agriculture, describing his reaction to camp life in Richmond, Virginia; and a letter from his sister, mentioning the death of their mother.

1241. NEW BERNE POST OFFICE ACCOUNTS, 1835-47. 1 vol. New Bern, N. C.

Record of amounts paid for transportation of mail.

1242. NEW LONDON ACADEMY MINUTES, 1826-81. 1 vol. New London, Va.

Minutes of the academy board of trustees, covering elections, regulations, appointments to the faculty, and financial matters.

1243. NEW ORLEANS (LA.) RECORDS, 1847-52. 1 vol. New Orleans, La.

Record of corporation licenses issued by the City of New Orleans.

1244. NEW YORK STATE SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS. 1815-37. 1 vol. Albany and Utica, N. Y.

Records of cases in New York Superior Court, Supreme Court, Court of Common Pleas, and Mayor's Court.

1245. THOMAS NEWBY DAYBOOK, 1752-58. 1 vol. Perquimans County, N. C.

Daybook of a general merchant, showing merchandise sold and prices received.

1246. CHARLES S. N. NEWELL ACCOUNTS, 1786-1838. 1 vol. Heidelburg, Miss.
Accounts of S. N. Newell's farming operations.

1247. E. B. NEWELL PAPERS, 1860-71. 9 items. Johnsonville, S. C.
Personal correspondence of E. B. Newell and his family.

1248. NEWSLETTERS, 1682-83. 3 items. London, England.
Three handwritten newsletters, predecessors of newspapers, written in London.

1249. J. F. NEWSOM PAPERS, 1862-64. 3 items. Jackson Hill (Davidson County), N. C.
Letters of a Confederate soldier.

1250. JESSE F. NEWSON PAPERS, 1863-65. 13 items. Halifax County, N. C.
Letters of a Confederate soldier, killed in the Battle of Fisher's Hill, 1864, near Strasburg, Virginia.

1251. WILSON CARY NICHOLAS PAPERS, 1801; 1814. 2 items. Richmond, Va.
Letters from Wilson Cary Nicholas (1761-1820), Virginia soldier and statesman, recommending an applicant for naval service, and requesting the speaker of the Virginia House of Delegates to lay a certain paper before that body.

1252. LOUISA H. NICHOLLS PAPERS, 1832-60. 9 items and 1 vol. n.p.
Miscellaneous poems, one signed "Marie," one "Peter Pop," and seven anonymous. Included also is a volume containing two poems by Mrs. Louisa H. Nicholls, "The Creation and the Fall of Eve" and "To Mr. ——," and a number of poems, chiefly eulogies signed "J. W. F. C." and "M. C.," 1838-41.

1253. GEORGE T. NICHOLS NOTES, 1875-80. 1 vol. Savannah, Ga.
Notes on hunting and on dogs.

1254. JOHN NICHOLSON PAPERS, 1783-97. 3 items. Philadelphia, Pa.
Correspondence of John Nicholson (d. 1800), comptroller general of Pennsylvania, referring to Pennsylvania finances, speculation in Georgia lands, and the selling of lots in Washington, D. C.

1255. ALICE E. ANDREWS NILES PAPERS, 1859-64. 44 items. Griffin, Ga.
Correspondence of the Niles family, chiefly for the Civil War period, revealing difficulties of the four Niles brothers in the Confederate Army and of people at home, and describing the plight of Atlanta in the summer of 1864.

1256. EUGENIUS ARISTIDES NISBET PAPERS, 1804 (1840-1918) 1934. 15,000 items and 5 vols. Macon, Ga.
Business correspondence of the legal firm of Eugenius A. Nisbet (1803-71), Georgia state senator, member of U. S. Congress, Supreme Court of Georgia, Georgia Secession Convention, and Confederate Congress; and of his brother, James Alexander Nisbet, prior to the Civil War and similar records of the firm after it was joined by James Taylor Nisbet (1828-94), lawyer, newspaper editor, and son of Eugenius A. Nisbet, just prior to and after the Civil War; and personal correspondence of the family of Junius Wingfield Nisbet (b. 1858), son of James Taylor Nisbet and Mary (Seymour) Nisbet. The legal correspondence, though voluminous, is largely routine. Other correspondence includes material on the Presbyterian Church; many genealogical charts and letters to James Wingfield Nisbet relative to family history; letters beginning around 1900 from James Taylor Nisbet, Jr., brother of Junius Wingfield Nisbet, to the latter's wife concerning the writer's experience as a soldier in the Philippines, Cuba, and elsewhere; numerous letters concerning the education of James Wingfield Nisbet's daughters, Mary Nisbet at Lucy Cobb Institute, Athens, Georgia, and Blanch Kell Nisbet at Salem Female Academy, North Carolina, 1910-11; invitations to Liberty, regimental, and Red Cross balls in 1918; many letters recommending Junius Wingfield Nisbet for

numerous jobs, some of which he obtained; and letters, 1892, from Charles R. Nisbet to James Wingfield Nisbet, while the former was a student at the University of Georgia, Athens.

One letter, dated October 8, 1930, gives an account of Thomas Kell's friendship for Maria Clemm, aunt of Edgar Allan Poe, in Baltimore, Maryland, and another, September 9, 1804, to John Nisbet near Statesville, North Carolina, describes business conditions in Fayetteville, North Carolina. Included also are the following volumes: bank books, 1861-67, of James A. Nisbet; family album; Greek and Latin notebook, 1875, Athens, Georgia; legal notes of Junius A. Wingfield of Eatonton, Georgia, *ca.* 1868; and a diary of John W. Nisbet, 1873-79, reflecting social life of Macon, the University of Georgia, and Nisbet's intellectual interests and family connections.

Among the correspondents are Chas. L. Bartlett, H. B. Battle, Wm. Horn Battle, Allen D. Candler, W. C. Dawson, Chas. H. Herty, Walter B. Hill, Malcolm Johnston, Alexander R. Lawton, John M. Kell, Wilson Lumpkin, Howard E. Rondthaler, Wm. Schley, Hoke Smith, and James M. Smith.

1257. LOUIS MARIE NOAILLES PAPERS, [1795?; 1799]. 2 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Letters written during the American business career of Louis Marie, Vicomte de Noailles (1756-1804), French soldier and man of affairs, mentioning one Bingham, his business associate.

1258. SUSAN C. NOLAND PAPERS, 1847-62. 8 items. Middleburg (Loudoun County), Va.

Family letters between two sisters, Mrs. Burr P. Noland and Mrs. John Blair Hodge.

1259. S. F. NORCOTT PAPERS, 1854. 3 items. Murfreesboro, N. C.

Personal letters, one of which discusses effects of the Crimean War on the exports of the United States.

1260. NORFOLK COUNTY (VA.) POOR RECORDS, 1794-1801. 1 vol. Norfolk County, Va.

Accounts of the overseers of the poor for Norfolk County as kept by the treasurer, Samuel Davis, consisting chiefly of sums charged to several individuals in the name of the various parishes of Norfolk County. The expenditures represented payments for medical attention, living expenses, winding sheets, coffins, and the like.

1261. HENRY NORMAN PAPERS, 1771 (1831-36) 1837. 29 items. Granville County, N. C.

Household and plantation papers and accounts of Henry Norman, planter, and of his daughter, Ann Eliza Clark Norman; Norman's will and other papers relating to the settlement of his estate; and price lists of numerous commodities.

1262. GEORGE E. AND JEREMIAH NORRIS PAPERS, 1861-65. 176 items. Wenham, Mass.

Family letters of George E. Norris, third assistant engineer on the Federal gunboat *Azalia;* and letters to Jeremiah Norris from friends in the Federal Army, concerning life in the army and Southern girls' opinions of "Yankees."

1263. NEEDHAM NORRIS DICTIONARY, 1790. 1 vol. n.p.

Manuscript dictionary, A-G.

1264. HARRY M. NORTH DIARY, 1905. 1 vol. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Diary of Harry M. North (1873-1932), a Methodist Episcopal minister, concerning pastoral duties, church meetings, and local events.

1265. NORTH CAROLINA COURT RECORDS, 1884-85. 1 vol. N. C.

Letterpress copy of statements of cases coming before the 4th Circuit, Eastern District (Federal) Court of North Carolina.

1266. NORTH CAROLINA LITERARY FUND PAPERS, 1845-79. 28 items. N. C.

Bonds and documents relating to the use of the Literary Fund and records of loans from the Fund.

1267. NORTH CAROLINA MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, 1779-1888. 48 items and 1 vol. N. C.

Miscellaneous deeds, wills, indentures, invoices, and letters of unidentified residents of North Carolina. Included also are the initiation ritual used by the "Heroes of America; an article by Fred Wilcox, "North Carolina's Part in the French and Indian War"; and a volume by an unidentified person giving descriptions of various sections of North Carolina, 1858-59.

1268. NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE) PAPERS, 1694-1705. 170 items. London, England.

Photostatic copies of original papers in the British Museum, pertaining to the Province of Carolina, most of which fall within the administration, 1694-96, of Governor John Archdale (1642-1717), and include many of his letters. The collection concerns the enticing of German colonists into the province; the establishment of the Church of England; dissension in the Carolinas; living conditions in the colonies; religious dissension in regard to qualifications for office-holding and representation in the assembly; freedom of religion; rights and privileges of aliens; mistreatment of the Indians; and sales of land. Included are a speech by Governor John Archdale to the assembly and various commissions; a description of North Carolina and St. Augustine, Florida; a marriage license for a member of the Archdale family; petitions in behalf of the French settlers; patent grants; and maps of the Charleston, South Carolina, settlement and of the eastern North Carolina seaboard.

1269. NORTHAMPTON COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOL PAPERS, 1843-50. 17 items. Northampton County, N. C.

Papers concerning the election of school committees and teachers and the school system established by act of legislature in 1839, and including lists of students in 1843, 1848, and 1850.

1270. APPLETON OAKSMITH PAPERS, 1840 (1853-79) 1885. 1,874 items and 2 vols. Hollywood (Carteret County), N. C.

Letters of Appleton Oaksmith, editor and writer, son of Seba Smith (1792-1868) and Elizabeth Oakes (Prince) Smith, pertaining to William Walker and the Nicaraguan filibuster of 1855-60; two letter books relating mainly to general mercantile business; a few references to the literary work of Seba Smith; and a few letters to Mrs. Oaksmith expressing sympathy for the loss of her four daughters in a shipwreck.

1271. CHARLES ODOM PAPERS, 1853-66. 14 items. Northampton County, N. C.

Civil War letters and personal letters to Charles Odom from friends and relatives living in Mississippi and Indiana.

1272. EDWARD A. OLDHAM PAPERS, 1890; 1891. 2 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Letters recommending Edward A. Oldham, journalist and editor of the Winston (N. C.) *Western Sentinel,* 1883-85, and of the Durham (N. C.) *Daily Globe,* 1889, for a position, and commenting on his article "What the Negro Most Needs."

1273. CHARLES OLLIER PAPERS, 1840-55. 12 items. (London, England.)

Letters from Charles Ollier (1788-1859), English publisher and author and

literary adviser to Richard Bentley, to Sir John Philippart, concerning editorial work and the *Naval and Military Gazette*.

1274. ORANGE COUNTY TAX LISTS, 1875. 1 vol. (Hillsboro) Orange County, N. C.

County property tax lists, slightly mutilated.

1275. WILLIAM ORMOND JOURNALS, 1791-1803. 5 vols. N. C.

Journals of William Ormond (1769-1803), an itinerant Methodist Episcopal minister, giving an account of his work in various localities of North Carolina and Virginia when Methodism was in its infancy.

1276. JAMES LAWRENCE ORR PAPERS, 1853-68. 4 items. S. C.

Correspondence of James Lawrence Orr (1822-73), governor of South Carolina, including a letter, 1853, to the President (Franklin Pierce), recommending W. H. Hickman as a timber agent for the Eastern District of Florida; a letter, 1861, enclosing an order for muskets from Governor F. W. Pickens; a letter, 1866, to the Governor (Jonathan Worth) of North Carolina referring to freedmen; and a letter, 1868, to Brigadier General Nathaniel Bradley Baker (1818-1876) in Des Moines, Iowa.

1277. JOHN M. ORR PAPERS, 1818 (1850-70) 1899. 9,495 items and 12 vols. Leesburg, Va.

Legal correspondence of John M. Orr, a Leesburg lawyer, specializing in railroad cases, and a meat supply agent for the Confederate Army. Included also are family letters; execution dockets for Loudoun County superior court, 1847-53, and for Fauquier County superior court, 1847-56; copies of bonds, notes, and other business records of Orr as a commission merchant; and a daybook of mercantile accounts, 1854-55, of Orr and Arthur Lee Rogers.

1278. JOHN R. OSBORNE PAPERS, 1882-96. 484 items. Bethany (Davidson County), N. C.

Papers of the Bethany Sub-Alliance No. 601 of the Davidson County Farmers' Alliance, kept by Osborne as secretary. The collection gives a great deal of information on the activities of the Sub-Alliance and includes printed circulars, broadsides, and catalogues; correspondence with the Davidson County Farmers' Alliance, the North Carolina State Farmers' Alliance, and the Sub-Alliance of Thomasville, North Carolina; a minute book, roll book, and account books of the Bethany Sub-Alliance; and a copy of the proceedings and of the constitution and bylaws of the State Alliance.

1279. JOHN MARSHALL OTEY PAPERS, 1864-65. 35 items. Augusta, Ga.

The collection consists chiefly of military dispatches of John M. Otey (d. 1883), Confederate assistant adjutant general under General P. G. T. Beauregard, and is concerned with transportation difficulties. The letters from officials of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad reveal the conditions of railroad transportation during the Civil War. Included also are letters from P. E. Hines, medical director of North Carolina general hospitals, concerning the deficiency of hospital facilities and medical supplies.

1280. ROBERT OULD PAPERS, 1847-75. 7 items. Richmond, Va.

Personal correspondence of Robert Ould (1820-81), lawyer, Confederate assistant secretary of war, 1861-62, agent for exchange of prisoners of war, and president of the Richmond Enquirer Company.

1281. THOMAS McADORY OWEN BIBLIOGRAPHY [*ca.* 1909]. 1 vol. (Montgomery, Ala.)

Typed bibliography of works relating to Alfred, Lord Tennyson, evidently prepared by Thomas M. Owen (1866-1920).

1282. A. B. OXFORD LEDGER, 1859-76. 1 vol. Caldwell County, N. C.
Mutilated accounts of a country merchant.

1283. WESLEY W. PACE STAMPS, 1873-77. 7 items. Raleigh, N. C.
Revenue stamps for tobacco tax.

1284. ELIZABETH PAGE PAPERS, 1803 (1813-39) 1864. 34 items. Shelley (Gloucester County), Va.
Family letters of Elizabeth (Nelson) Page (b. 1770), concerning the Page and Nelson families and including letters from her son, Thomas Jefferson Page, U. S. naval explorer and Confederate naval commander.

1285. JOHN PAGE PAPERS, 1777-1803. 23 items. "Rosewell" (Gloucester County), Va.
Letters from John Page (1743-1808), Virginia landowner, statesman, and member of U. S. Congress, 1789-97, dealing with personal and family affairs, finances, troop movements, supplies for the French troops during the Revolution, and legislation. Included also are letters from Page to his young sons, written while he was attending George Washington's inauguration, 1789, and the First Congress, with brief descriptions of New York.

1286. P. A. PAGE PAPERS, 1862; 1863. 2 items. Raleigh, N. C.
Papers of P. A. Page, Confederate sergeant major in the 47th North Carolina Regiment.

1287. THOMAS JEFFERSON PAGE AUTOBIOGRAPHY [*ca.* 1875]. 17 items. Shelley (Gloucester County), Va.
Autobiography of Thomas Jefferson Page (1808-1900), commander of a U. S. naval expedition to South America, 1853-60, Confederate naval commander, and plantation owner in Argentina. Page's autobiography, written in his own hand, covers the first sixty years of his life and gives an account of his family, of his early naval experiences, of his expedition to South America, of his experiences as commander of the Confederate cruiser *Stonewall,* and of his life in Argentina as a rancher and adviser to the Argentine Navy.

1288. THOMAS NELSON PAGE PAPERS, 1759 (1885-1920) 1926. 9,233 items and 2 vols. Hanover County, Va., and Washington, D. C.
Correspondence and papers of Thomas Nelson Page (1853-1922), author, lawyer, diplomat, and civic leader. Letters prior to 1880 include personal correspondence from various members of the Page family. Letters of the 1880's refer to Page's legal practice in Richmond, Virginia, the beginning of his literary career, his marriage to Anne Seddon Bruce in 1886, and her death in 1888. Correspondence of the 1890's portrays Page's activities as a lyceum entertainer; his marriage in 1893 to Florence (Lathrop) Field, widow of Henry Field, who was a brother of Marshall Field; their removal to Washington, D. C.; and Page's firm establishment in a literary career. The latter is revealed in extensive correspondence with the Scribner firm, with various literary personages, and with Confederate veterans. Numerous letters from the architectural firm of McKim, Meade, and White deal with construction of the Page residence in Washington. Page's leadership of the alumni campaign to raise funds for rebuilding the burned Rotunda of the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, is displayed in extensive correspondence continued into the next decade, when he led in raising the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Endowment. Letters from Moses Ezekiel concern statues, especially one of Thomas Jefferson, made by him for the University. Other letters throughout the collection reflect Page's interest in civic affairs, social reform, race relations, politics, travels in Europe, and an extended vacation in Egypt.

Of the many family and personal letters, the bulk passed between T. N. Page and his mother, Elizabeth Burwell (Nelson) Page, and brother, Rosewell Page,

who lived at the ancestral estate, "Oakland," in Hanover County, Virginia. T. N. Page gave financial assistance in maintaining this home, and he owned other farms near by. His farming activities are revealed in correspondence with his tenants. Other letters show that Page gave considerable financial aid in educating various relatives, while other calls for charitable contributions were numerous.

Page's political activities are reflected in letters concerning the presidential campaigns of 1912 and 1916, and during this period he financed the *Hanover Progress,* a Democratic newspaper published at Ashland, Virginia. In 1913 Page was appointed ambassador to Italy. The correspondence thereafter falls into three categories: personal letters to members of the family describing new experiences in diplomatic life; routine and business correspondence; carbon copies of diplomatic dispatches to the U. S. State Department and to President Woodrow Wilson. The latter cover many phases of the European War, 1914-18, Page's efforts to conciliate Italy during the Versailles Peace Conference, 1919, and other details of the negotiations.

There are some literary manuscripts, chiefly addresses and articles, but none of Page's major literary works. Numerous royalty statements from Scribner's reveal the popularity of Page's books. Two scrapbooks contain cards and envelopes from distinguished persons, and clippings about Page's lyceum work.

Page's wide connections throughout his life resulted in letters from a great many persons of prominence, including C. F. Adams, C. Adler, H. M. Alden, E. A. Alderman, M. P. Andrews, J. M. Barrie, W. M. Baskervill, G. G. Battle, P. Bigelow, W. W. Bishop, C. N. Bliss, E. W. Bok, R. Bridges, W. C. Bruce, H. D. Bruns, Jas. Bryce, C. C. Buel, E. L. Burlingame, A. E. Burnaby, R. E. Byrd, G. Cleveland, T. J. Coolidge, G. B. Cortelyou, J. L. M. Curry, J. W. Daniel, J. Daniels, G. H. Denny, E. L. Dillingham, A. Dobie, R. Doubleday, R. T. W. Duke, H. R. Dulany, W. C. Eustis, M. Ezekiel, C. J. Faulkner, B. M. Fontaine, J. W. Foster, John Fox, Jr., Hamlin Garland, R. W. Gilder, B. L. Gildersleeve, D. C. Gilman, E. Gilman, A. C. Gordon, E. E. Hale, J. C. Harris, H. A. Herbert, T. W. Higginson, W. D. Howells, E. Hunton, Thos. Jefferson, R. U. Johnson, J. W. Jones, R. Lansing, B. Lathrop, F. Lee, R. E. Lee, R. T. Lincoln, H. C. Lodge, T. R. Lounsbury, H. W. Mabie, W. G. McAdoo, W. G. McCabe, S. S. McClure, S. C. McKelway, R. H. McKim, Jas. Madison, T. Marburg, E. Marbury, M. Marye, D. H. Maury, Edwin Mims, S. W. Mitchell, A. J. Montague, A. P. Montague, J. S. Mosby, E. D. North, T. J. O'Brien, T. J. Page, W. H. Page, G. F. Peabody, B. Perry, H. S. Pritchett, W. Pulitzer, N. Richardson, T. Roosevelt, E. Root, R. H. Russell, A. H. Scribner, Chas. Scribner, F. H. Smith, L. M. Snowden, J. M. Stoddart, F. A. Stokes, C. A. Swanson, W. H. Taft, W. T. Thom, G. O. Trevelyan, H. St. G. Tucker, L. G. Tyler, H. Van Dyke, C. D. Warner, H. Washburne, L. Q. Washington, R. B. Watrous, W. A. White, J. S. White, R. B. Wilson, Woodrow Wilson, J. S. Wise, S. Wolf, G. E. Woodbury, M. J. Wright, J. A. Wyeth.

1289. BENJAMIN MORGAN PALMER PAPERS, 1836-60. 5 items. Columbia, S. C.

Letters from Benjamin M. Palmer (1818-1902), minister of the Southern Presbyterian Church and co-founder of the *Southern Presbyterian Review,* concerning ecclesiastical and literary matters. Included also is a letter from James Henley Thornwell.

1290. JOHN S. PALMER PAPERS, 1861-64. 5 items. Eutaw, S. C.

Letters from John S. Palmer, captain in the Confederate Army, to his father. The letters concern the mustering of troops at Charleston in 1861, fortifying Fort Ripley, Charleston Harbor, South Carolina, 1861, and general Civil War activities at Shelbyville and Chattanooga, Tennessee, 1863, and at Dalton, Georgia, 1864.

1291. JOSEPH PALMER PAPERS, 1863-65. 4 items. Pineville, S. C.

Three accounts, and a letter from Joseph Palmer on the general situation in Mississippi in 1863.

1292. WILLIAM KIMBERLY PALMER NOTEBOOKS, 1934-37. 3 items. Chicopee, Mass.

Papers of William K. Palmer, author and poet, consisting of a draft of one of his stories; and two notebooks of clippings, poems, and letters.

1293. GEORGE F. PALMES PAPERS, (1811-48) 1857. 37 items. Savannah, Ga.

Correspondence of George F. Palmes, financier, including letters from Daniel Baker, a student at Hampden-Sidney College, Virginia, 1811-12; letters concerning land purchases in East Florida, 1819-20; and letters from Mary Palmes at Montpelier Female Institute, Macon, Georgia, 1848.

1294. A. J. AND BENJAMIN J. PARKER PAPERS, 1840 (1880-95). 187 items. Woodland, N. C.

A few accounts of A. J. Parker, Methodist Episcopal minister, but chiefly bills and mercantile accounts of Benjamin J. Parker, cotton factor and merchant.

1295. FRANCIS PARKMAN PAPERS, 1885; 1886. 2 items. Boston, Mass.

Letters from Francis Parkman (1823-93), historian and author, to C. C. Jones, Jr., commenting on the character of Robert Toombs, and the election of Grover Cleveland.

1296. PATRONS OF HUSBANDRY PAPERS, 1873-90. 168 items and 7 vols. Raleigh, N. C., and Richland County, S. C.

Business papers of Raleigh Grange No. 17 when R. B. Saunders and B. C. Manly served as secretaries; accounts of dues, 1873-74; minutes, 1873-75; a list of the subordinate Granges of North Carolina with their masters and secretaries, begun by Alonzo T. Mial as general state agent, 1875-90; and circulars, pamphlets, and broadsides giving information on prices of commodities and farm products. Among the correspondents are N. P. Jones, Oliver Hudson Kelly, John Ott, and Thomas Stanley. Records and papers pertaining to the Cottage Grange and the Grange movement in Richland County, South Carolina, include manuals of subordinate granges, 1872-73; proceedings of the third session of the State Grange, 1875; and minutes, 1874-75.

1297. MRS. LINDSAY PATTERSON PAPERS, 1795 (1810-1925) 1939. 832 items and 10 vols. Winston-Salem, N. C.

Personal and business correspondence of Lucy Bramlette (Patterson) Patterson (1865-1942), literary figure and wife of Jesse Lindsay Patterson; and of the latter's grandfather, Samuel Finley Patterson, North Carolina politician and farmer.

The early portion of the collection abounds in information on Mrs. Patterson's family and that of her husband. The former, the Graham family of Tazewell, Claiborne County, Tennessee, were apparently merchants of some means. Besides mercantile affairs, their correspondence refers to purchases of land warrants and to the panic of 1819. There are also several account books for this period. Concerning Jesse Lindsay Patterson's family there are letters and papers of the Norwood, Lenoir, and Jones families, including information on the education of several of the Jones children at Salem (N. C.) Female Academy, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, and on farming operations around Spartanburg, South Carolina.

The bulk of the early portion of the collection centers around Samuel Finley Patterson and gives information on Revolutionary land claims, sale of Cherokee lands, Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, Patterson's activities as a member of the North Carolina legislature, life at the University of North Carolina in 1849 and

1867 and at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, in 1869, Rufus T. Patterson's cotton factory and paper factory, and his dislike of the policies of Jefferson Davis and Judah P. Benjamin.

The papers of Mrs. Lindsay Patterson include her diploma from Salem Female College, letters written while she was traveling in Mexico and Europe during the 1880's, letters from prominent persons in response to invitations to speak at Salem Female College, information on the Patterson Cup awarded annually for the best literary production in North Carolina; letters from a few North Carolina literary figures; correspondence regarding the location of the Daniel Boone Trail; papers relative to Mrs. Patterson's service with the Kolo Serbski Sestara in caring for the orphans of Serbian soldiers and a few items relating to the visit of Queen Marie of Rumania to the United States; clippings of Lucy Bramlette (Patterson) Patterson's contributions to the *Progressive Farmer,* Raleigh, North Carolina; and an account of "The Groves," the home of Willie Jones.

Among the correspondents are C. B. Aycock, K. P. Battle, W. J. Bingham, Edward W. Bok, Locke Craig, Josephus Daniels, Dorothea L. Dix, John Haywood, William H. Haywood, Edwin Mims, John Charles McNeill, William Norwood, S. F. Patterson, Henry J. Stockard, C. Alphonso Smith, Z. B. Vance, and Henry Van Dyke.

1298. B. H. PAXSON WEIGHT BOOK, 1859. 1 vol. Georgetown, D. C.

Accounts listing weights of cattle.

1299. BERTA PEACE PAPERS, 1857-67. 3 items. Brunswick County, Va.

Personal correspondence of the Peace family.

1300. DRED PEACOCK NOTEBOOK, n.d. 1 vol. High Point, N. C.

List of specific issues of North Carolina newspapers containing articles relative to the history of the state, compiled by Dred Peacock (1864-1934).

1301. JOSEPHINE A. PEARSON PAPERS, n.d. 7 items. Nashville, Tenn.

A sketch of William L. Pearson, and clippings regarding Josephine A. Pearson.

1302. HELENA STOCKTON, JOHN F., AND ANNE LEE PEEBLES RECORDS, 1849-1908. 12 vols. Richmond and Petersburg, Va.

The collection consists of John F. Peeble's "Hoffman," an unfinished and apparently unpublished historical novel in the romantic tradition with the scene laid in Virginia just prior to the American Revolution, written in 1849; and accounts as a Petersburg physician, 1853-55; Anne Lee Peebles's diaries, 1870 and 1873; and Helena Stockton Peebles's scrapbook, 1890, and diaries, 1901-1908.

1303. HENRY L. PELOUZE PAPERS, 1841 (1854-65) 1899. 171 items. Brooklyn, N. Y., and Richmond, Va.

Family correspondence of Henry L. Pelouze, a Northern mechanic engaged in manufacturing type fonts and connected with the Richmond Branch Foundry. The collection includes letters from Pelouze to his wife, Jane (Tuthill) Pelouze; letters from Edward Pelouze, while manufacturing scales for weighing gold in San Francisco, California, 1850; letters referring to politics in Richmond in 1860, and business and political conditions there after the Civil War; and letters from Winfield Hanford Tuthill, written while in the Federal Army at Fortress Monroe, Virginia; Hilton Head, South Carolina; St. Helena's Island, South Carolina; and Fort Pulaski, Georgia.

1304. DUDLEY DIGGS PENDLETON PAPERS, 1861-65. 85 items. Jefferson County, Va. (now W. Va.)

Civil War letters of Dudley Diggs Pendleton (b. *ca.* 1841), acting adjutant general to his uncle, William Nelson Pendleton, brigadier general in the Confederate Army, written chiefly to his mother, Mrs. Hugh Nelson Pendleton, and

to his brother, Robert, with comments on military activities, camp life, engagements with the enemy, death of Stonewall Jackson, family news, and sermons of William Nelson Pendleton to the soldiers.

1305. MADISON AND WILLIAM PENDLETON PAPERS, 1775 (1830-90) 1932. 1,806 items. Louisa County, Va.

Family letters and accounts, containing comments on tobacco farming and Confederate military affairs. Included also are a few letters connected with David B. Harris and William Barrett, the Pendleton, Harris, and Barrett families being connected by marriage.

1306. WILLIAM NELSON PENDLETON PAPERS, 1861-62. 173 items. Lexington, Va.

Letters and papers of William Nelson Pendleton (1809-83), Protestant Episcopal minister, chiefly concerning his services in the Confederate Army as a brigadier general and chief of artillery to Robert E. Lee. Included are commissions, telegrams, lists of ordnance, orders and requests for supplies, a list of captured material, special orders, contracts for supplies, a list of quartermaster's stores, and reports of officers. Among the correspondents are R. H. Chilton, Jubal A. Early, J. Gorgas, Wade Hampton, Joseph E. Johnston, Robert E. Lee, J. Letcher, and L. P. Walker.

1307. GREEN W. PENN PAPERS, 1764 (1830-70) 1894. 180 items. Patrick County, Va.

Family and business letters concerning Western migration and lands; and Civil War correspondence of Green W. Penn, a private in the Confederate Army. The collection contains information on the early days of the peddling of manufactured tobacco.

1308. JOHN PENN PAPERS, 1776-88. 4 items. Granville County, N. C.

Copy of a letter to John Penn (1740-88), signer of the Declaration of Independence for North Carolina, from John Adams, concerning the establishment of a new government in case the colonies should declare themselves independent; a copy of Penn's will from the original in the office of the clerk of superior court of Granville County; a sketch of Penn's life by John Taylor; and a letter written to T. M. Pittman regarding John Penn from D. W. Taylor, who was descended from Penn.

1309. S. M. PENNIMAN PAPERS, 1827-30. 12 items. New York City.

Personal letters from S. M. Penniman, New York merchant, to Mary Ann Tyler Peabody and her mother and sister, commenting on his connection with the Sunday School movement in New York.

1310. BENJAMIN PENNYBACKER DAYBOOK, 1812-15. 1 vol. (Shenandoah County?, Va.)

Daybook of a general merchant and operator of Pine Forge.

1311. PERQUIMANS COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOL RECORDS, 1845-60. 9 items. Perquimans County, N. C.

Lists of persons of school age in the various districts, and common school teachers' certificates.

1312. ALGERNON S. AND JEREMIAH PERRY PAPERS, 1761 (1830-50) 1891. 132 items. Franklin County, N. C.

Indentures, wills, other legal documents, and a few letters of the Perry family, large landowners and slaveholders. The most significant document is the will of Jeremiah Perry, father of Algernon Perry, 1838, leaving the property to his wife and ten children.

1313. ALLEN C. PERRY PAPERS, 1839-60. 10 items. Franklinton, N. C.

Family correspondence of Allen C. Perry, probably a planter, including an explanation of the grading system of Midway Academy, North Carolina, in which his son was enrolled.

1314. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PERRY PAPERS, 1849-67. 8 items. Greenville, S. C.

Letters from Benjamin F. Perry (1805-86), prominent South Carolina Unionist, member of U. S. Congress, 1836-44, founder and editor of the *Southern Patriot*, and provisional governor of South Carolina, addressed to Armistead Burt of Abbeville, South Carolina, dealing with sequestration of property in 1863; the passage of civil rights bills; and private lawsuits.

1315. EBENEZER PERRY ACCOUNT BOOK, 1842-44. 1 vol. (N. C.?)

Accounts of a general merchant.

1316. THOMAS SERGEANT PERRY PAPERS, 1859-1929. 3,000 items and 42 vols. Hancock, N. H.

Microfilm copies of the correspondence and diaries of Thomas Sergeant Perry (1845-1928), a literary critic. The collection contains abundant comment on the art, music, politics, travel, and particularly the American and European literature of Perry's day. It includes also information on Boston and Harvard University, where Perry lived and taught; on Europe, where he lived for long periods; on Keiogijuku University, Tokyo, Japan, where he taught, 1898-1901; on various literary periodicals with which he was connected either by his contributions or by his friendship with the editors; on his violent opposition to the policies of both Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson; on the diary kept by his son-in-law, Joseph C. Grew, in Berlin; and war letters of Salomon Reinach in France during the European War, 1914-19; and on the social milieu in which Perry moved.

Literary correspondence forms the bulk of the collection and reflects Perry's leadership in the movement for realism. Among the correspondents are John Fiske, Edmund W. Gosse, M. A. De Wolfe Howe, Wm. D. Howells, G. W. James, Henry James, William James, Geo. F. Moore, J. T. Morse, Jr., L. E. Opdyke, W. L. Phelps, S. Reinach, Jas. F. Rhodes, Moorfield Storey, and J. A. Symonds.

1317. VESTAL W. PERRY PAPERS, 1831 (1860-90) 1900. 1,020 items and 1 vol. High Point, N. C.

Letters and papers of Vestal W. Perry, planter, operator of a country store and whiskey distillery, and justice of the peace. The collection contains a few legal papers; papers from the U. S. Internal Revenue Office regarding whiskey taxes; notes concerning purchases of fertilizer by tobacco farmers; and some information on farm conditions and prices in Missouri, and Indiana, 1866-86. Included also is a ledger of mercantile accounts.

1318. WILSON PERRY AND JAMES DAVIS PAPERS, 1839-78. 18 items. Perquimans County, N. C.

Letters and papers concerning the operation of a gristmill by Wilson Perry and James Davis near Woodville, North Carolina. One letter, 1865, written by the Federal assistant superintendent of Negro affairs orders Davis to free some Negroes.

1319. PRESLEY CARTER PERSON PAPERS, 1767 (1829-97) 1915. 2,500 items. Louisburg, N. C.

Miscellaneous bills, deeds, accounts, and correspondence of Presley C. Person (1770-1845); of his son, Thomas A. Person, and of his family; and of Willie Mangum Person (1862-1930), nephew of Thomas A. Person. The earliest papers are largely confined to deeds and copies of wills; later papers, centering around Presley C. Person, consist generally of letters and documents pertaining to the settlement of his estate with Thomas A. Person as administrator. The bulk of the collection

concerns Thomas A. Person and his family, including legal papers; numerous letters in the 1840's and 1850's to Theophilus Perry from his father, Levin Perry, written from New Orleans, Louisiana, and Harrison County, Texas; letters during 1860 from Harriet (Person) Perry, wife of Theophilus Perry, in Texas, and during the war years many letters (bulk of the war correspondence) between the two, as well as letters from Jesse H. H. Person (d. 1863) and M. P. Person, Confederate soldiers, concerning military activities and army life. Included also are business letters and family letters filled with Civil War reminiscences; school and college letters from various members of the family while at the following North Carolina schools: Raleigh Female Classical Institute, 1835; Wake Forest College, 1853; Warrenton Female College, 1860; and the University of North Carolina, 1860. Included also are a diary of Harriet Perry, 1869; a few business papers of W. P. Montgomery; business and personal letters of Willie Mangum Person, attorney and son of Joseph Arrington Person; and during the 1890's, a few family and personal letters of "Mrs. Joe Persons," famous for the preparation and sale of a patent medicine (only one letter concerns "Mrs. Joe Person's Remedy"). In 1904 a number of letters are addressed to Mrs. W. P. Montgomery from quacks and operators of sanatoriums concerning various remedies.

1320. PERUVIAN MANUSCRIPTS, 1580-1872. 23 items and 22 vols. Peru.

This collection of heterogeneous material, generally relating to the colonial period of Peru, falls roughly into three groups centering around commerce and industry, literary activity, and religious and social history. In the first group the manuscripts, though scattered, contain, for 1786-87, valuable information on the mining of mercury. In the literary material there are items of importance, though of little continuity, including the poems of Caviedes, in seventeenth-century script useful for correcting errors in the somewhat garbled copies published by Ricardo Palma; the only known copy in the United States of the iconoclastic and mysterious poems by Antonio de Solís; one cuaderno of the *Documentos históricos* collected by Manuel de Odriozola; and three *Documentos literarios* from contemporary publications. Several items of the series bearing on religion and social history in general appear to be significant, among them being a long compilation of the papers of Peruvian viceroys and others, 1580-1818; an important *expediente* relating to witchcraft and idolatry in Peru; original papers of the Provincial Council at Lima, 1772-73, containing the core of the little-known debate within the church on the modernization of learning which Charles III attempted to foist upon the empire; and a copy of the *proceso* of Mariano Tupac Amaro.

Each item and volume, with some explanation, is listed below. Many of these items, formerly the property of Don Francisco Pérez de Velasco, are included in *Catálogo de la Biblioteca Peruana Propriedad de Dn. Francisco Pérez de Velasco* (Lima, 1918). For convenience in listing, the items are numbered, some singly and others in groups, according to content and author or compiler.

(1) Apuntamientos de novedades. (A unique document concerned with the succession of Charles II [1665-1700]). (2) Arequipa. Prefectura. Correspondencia. 1841. (Illuminates the political activities of Ramón Castilla, and Miguel San Román.) (3) Boloños de los Reyes, Francisco Xavier Montero. Papeles que pertenecen á . . . Caracas, 1765-70. (Petition, autos, and testimonials concerning the quality and purity of race [*limpieza de sangre*] of Francisco Montero Boloños as a prerequisite for a license.) (4) Callao, Peru. Libro de la razón de salidas correspondiente a la contaduría de los efectos que registran en las embarcaciones que salen del puerto del Callao asi para los reynos de Españo y otros puertos de esta mar del sur en el presente año de 1774; and Libro duplicado de alcaldía donde consta al entrada y salida de efectos de almacenaje á cargo de administrador

del puerto del Callao, D. Manuel Lastra. 1823. (An important official document relative to the trade of Callao toward the close of the Wars of Independence.) (5) Convenio celebrado entre los generales de los ejércitos titulados nacional y del gobierno de Chile. May 3, 1814. (Signatories: Gabino Gainza, *ca.* 1750-1825, Juan Mackenna, 1771-1814, Bernardo O'Higgins, 1776-1842.) (6) José María Córdova y Urrutia. Restablecimiento de los archivos destruidos para formar una exacta historia del Perú. (Copy.) (7) Descripción geográfica, demonstrativa y evidente de la cuidad de Lambayeque su cituacion y extencion. Numero de pueblos y havitantes de todo su partido sur cabildos y tribunales, edificios, segun la razón estadistica que se pide, y en que abraza se enumeración el estado político y militar, el económico civil . . . n.p., n.d. (8) Eguidio a su amigo. Diálogo. (A hypothetical discourse between the old and the new.) (9) Tomas Florenz. Prontuario de capellanías fundadas en el Perú. 1821. (Ecclesiastical data, generally copied from the archives of the order, covering the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.) (10) José de Larrea de Loredo. Observación sobre el carácter de los indios. (11) Libro real del ramo de azogue de los reales almazenes de Santa Barbara de Lima al cargo del guarda de ellos e inspección del interventor que corre desde 1 de enero hasta el diziembre de 1786. Lima, 1786; and Libro manual de entrada, salida y existencia de los azogues que se hallan en los almacenes de ellos desde el 1 de enero de 1787 hasta fin de diziembre de el. Por Francisco Angel Bravo de Rueda. 1787. (Important, but restricted, sources of information on mercury production at Huancavelica and in the province of Huarochiri.) (12) Lima, Peru (Province). Concejo provincial. Paraceres que se han dado sobre los puntos pertenecientes al actual concilio provincial, celebrado en esta ciudad de los Reyes del Perú. Años de 1772 y 1773. (Copy of an invaluable collection of official opinions handed down by the Concilio provincial); and Copia de los inventarios de las alhajas de este Santa Iglesia metropolitana de los Reyes. 20 de enero de 1797. (13) Ángel Luque. Memoria. Lima, n.d. (14) *El Mercurio peruano.* (Copy of a treatise on the origins of this celebrated periodical. Papeles varios en la Biblioteca Nacional.) (15) Antonio Álvarez Morán. Libro de cuentas correspondientes á la general que el albacea lleva con la testamentaría del finado D. Antonio Álvarez Morán, desde 4 de julio de 1820. [Lima]). (16) Pascual Antonio Monzon. Data de los pesos que voy pagando en vertud de decretos del superior gobierno y demas tribunales a saber. Penas de camara. Desde 1 de agosto de 1777. (17) Manuel de Odriozola (1804-89). Colección de documentos históricos. Lima, 1860. Cuaderno 3; Colección de poesías modernas recogidas y copiadas por . . . Lima. 1837-57. 3 cuadernos manuscritos. [Selections of poetry assembled by Odriozola consisting chiefly of sonnets, several lyrics, and some burlesque forms. Several pieces were transcribed from the initial volume of *El Mercurio peruano* (1791), and from *El Comercio* (1696, 1700). Of the six contemporary Latin-American poets represented and identified, four are Peruvians: Manuel Nicolás Corpancho (1830-63), José Joaquín Larrvia (1780-1832), Felipe Pardo y Aliaga (1806-68), Manuel Ascencio Segura (1805-71); one Colombian: Rafael Pombo (1833-1912); one Venezuelan: Juan Vicente Camacho (1829-74)]; and papeles varios de la Biblioteca Nacional. 102 pages. [Manuscript copies of originals in the Biblioteca Nacional. There are poetical works by Felipe Pardo y Aliaga (1806-68) and Juan del Valle y Caviedes (1652-92). Among the prose selections are: "Introducción a la historia de los Incas del Perú." (Del *Mercurio peruano,* 9 de setiembre de 1792); Alvaro Navia Boloños y Moscoso, "Fundacion de la iglesia y convento de la compañia de Jesus que se arruníó en la inundación del mar en el Callao a cause del terremota del 28 de octubre de 1746."] (18) Dominique Catherine de Pérignon, 1754-1818. Memoria presentada por el embajador de Francia al excmo. señor principe de la paz. Madrid. 25 de abril de 1797. (Inquiry relative to a naval engagement be-

tween English and Spanish warships and a statement of policy by the representatives of the Directory.) (19) Perú. Customs rates and accounts of shipments from Cuzco, 1811, 1816; Ministerio de hacienda. Cuaderno de oficios y consultas que empezó á correr el año de 1825. (Lima, 1825); Presidente (Ramón Castilla, 1845-51), Discurso del presidente de la republica, al cerrar las sesiones del congreso extraordinario de 1850; Presidente (Miguel San Román), Mensaje del presidente de la república, al congreso de 1863; Vice-presidente (Mariano H. Cevallos), Mensaje del primer vice presidente de la república, July 28, 1872. (Speech to the Peruvian congress upon his succession to the presidency); Documentos inéditos, 1580-1818. (31 original manuscript documents. Twelve are by the several viceroys of Peru, namely, Francisco Toledo, García Hurtado de Mendoza, Pedro Toledo y Leyva, Francisco Gil de Taboada de Lemos, and José Fernando de Abascal y Sousa); Viceroyalty, Testimonio de los autos seguidos contra Mariano Tupac Amaro y Andrés Mendigure sobre atribuirseles la reincidencia en la revelion, Año de 1783, Real Sala del Crimen, Escribano de camara, Don Clemente Castellanos, 1780-83. (Typescript from the original in a volume of *Manuscritos varios* deposited in the *Biblioteca nacional del Perú.* There are six *cuadernos* consisting of 372 pages numbered consecutively. The half title is "Rebellion de Tupac Amaro. Tomo I."); and Viceroyalty, Expediente sobre brujerías, hechizos y maleficios de Indios en el Perú. (Original folio manuscript volume containing two cedulas signed by Charles III and IV urging the bishops not to falter in efforts to convert the Indians.) (20) Gonzalo Pizarro (1502-48). Colección de cartas de Gonzalo Pizarro, del licenciado Gasca y de Cepeda. (21) Antonio de Solís. Obras liricas. (The undated original of this typescript is contained in a volume of *manuscritos varios* at the *Biblioteca nacional del Perú.* There are 104 poems written in several forms including sonnets, ballads, and a few occasional poems.) (22) Spain Sovereigns, etc., 1556-98 (Philip II). Cédula . . . sobre los bienes de las fabricas y hospitales. 29 enero de 1587. (Copy. Relative to Peru. Bound with this volume is a document, nuevas minas en este reyno de Nueva España . . ., 1787, a memorial on the Philippine trade entering and leaving Acapulco with data on mercury mines.) (23) Ventura Travada. El suelo de Arequipa convertido en cielo; en el extreno del religioso monasterio de Santa Rosa de Santa Maria que fundó el illmo. S. D. D. Juan Bravo del Rivero y Correa del consejo de su magestad dignisimo obispo de Arequipa. (A copy of the original in the *Biblioteca Nacional del Perú.* First published in 1752, it was reprinted in Odriozola, *Documentos literarios,* X [Lima, 1877]. The volume is replete with details of the ecclesiastical history of the city.) (24) Juan del Valle y Caviedes (1652-92). Colección de sus poesias, siglo XVII. (Apparently a seventeenth-century copy but more comprehensive than any published work of the Peruvian poet. According to a typed memorandum of Pérez de Velasco dated Lima, March 26, 1908, this collection is more nearly complete than those published by Ricardo Palma, and Felix Cipriano Coronel Cegarra.) (25) Viage que hizieron á Manoa los RRS. PP. Fray Manuel Gervasio Gil, Fray Valentín Arrieta y Fray Francisco de San Josef. 1767. (Manuel Gervasio Gil [1745-1807], an eminent Franciscan mathematician and physicist, was apparently the leader of this misionary expedition to the legendary country of *el dorado.* Information on the Indians is included.) (26) Versos dichos en Tacubaya en el convite que el sr. virrey arzobispo dió al señor diputado del Perú. El doctor Olmedo incitado . . . [1826]. (Internal evidence suggests that these lines were written at the time of the Panama Congress, the final meetings of which were held at Tacubaya.)

1321. WILLIAM E. PETERS LATIN NOTEBOOK, 1885. 1 vol. Charlottesville, Va.

Latin notes of William E. Peters (1829-1906), while a professor of Latin at the University of Virginia.

1322. PETERSBURG FRANKLIN SOCIETY MINUTES, 1821-24. 1 vol. Petersburg, Va.

Minutes of a literary and debating society.

1323. CHARLES PETIGRU PAPERS, 1831-34. 4 items. Washington, D. C.

Family letters written to Lieutenant Charles Petigru (1806-35), of the U. S. Navy at Newcastle, Delaware, and Washington, D. C.

1324. JAMES LOUIS PETIGRU PAPERS, 1822-58. 4 items. Charleston, S. C.

Letters of James Louis Petigru (1789-1863), including one requesting a midshipman's warrant for the son of a friend, 1836, and another asking an acquaintance of Baltimore, Maryland, to attend to some business for another friend, 1842.

1325. EBENEZER PETTIGREW PAPERS, 1833-50. 13 items. Sumterville, Ala.

General family correspondence among which are two letters dealing with the question of Nullification, 1833, one from Joseph H. Pettigrew, and one from R. H. Pettigrew, both of South Carolina.

1326. ROBERT EDEN PEYTON PAPERS, 1827 (1843-50) 1876. 52 items. Fauquier County, Va.

Correspondence between the families of Dr. Robert E. Peyton (1804-72), physician of Loudoun and Fauquier counties, Virginia, and Mrs. Peyton, and the family of General Walter Jones of Washington, D. C. Many of the letters to Dr. Peyton are addressed from Reverend Joseph Packard, his brother-in-law, concerning affairs of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

1327. JOHANA PHILBRICK VERSES, 1849-90. 17 items. Savannah, Ga.

Verses of Johana Philbrick, amateur poetess, consisting of artificial and excessively sweet writings. Included is a notebook filled with verses and six New Year's Greetings printed by the Savannah *Morning News* for distribution by its carriers.

1328. GEORGE SHARLANDE PHILLIPS POEMS, 1818-80. 1 vol. (Richmond, Va.?)

A handwritten book of George S. Phillips's poems, generally concerning the South and various occasions.

1329. J. C., JOHN, AND SAM L. PHILLIPS LEDGERS AND DAYBOOKS, 1883-1927. 6 vols. Wing (Mitchell County), N. C.

Records of general merchants.

1330. WILLIAM HORACE PHILLIPS PAPERS, (1859-64) 1881. 110 items. Boydton (Mecklenburg County), Va.

Family correspondence and papers of William H. Phillips, the son of a plantation overseer, as a private in the Confederate Army. The letters give a general idea of army supplies and stores and of Phillips's movements from point to point in Virginia. The later material consists of copies of ballads and some original verse by Phillips.

1331. ADAM H. PICKEL PAPERS, 1859-66. 78 items. Mont Clare, Pa.

Personal correspondence of Adam and Sarah Pickel and of their son, Adam H. Pickel. The letters from Adam H. Pickel while a Federal soldier describe his travels and campaigns from Fort Lyon (in what is now West Virginia) and contain comment on saloons, conditions of the barracks and food, and lack of veracity in newspaper reports of Federal engagements. Adam Pickel's letters reflect the conditions in eastern Pennsylvania during the Civil War and comment on the abolitionists, Abraham Lincoln, and the Negro question. Mrs. Pickel's letters, chiefly evangelical exhortations directed to her son, give some account of the Irish laborers of Norristown and Reading, Pennsylvania.

1332. FRANCIS WILKINSON PICKENS PAPERS, 1778 (1809-86) 1900. 435 items and 1 vol. Abbeville, S. C.

Political correspondence of Francis W. Pickens (1805-69), governor of South Carolina, 1861-63, containing information on secession and the outbreak of the Civil War. The material, 1863-1900, consists of family and personal letters. Among the correspondents are P. G. T. Beauregard, M. L. Bonham, Braxton Bragg, Joseph E. Brown, Armistead Burt, Lewis Cass, W. M. Churchwell, Jefferson Davis, R. W. Gibbes, Isaac W. Hayne, J. L. Orr, F. W. Pickens, and William H. Seward. Included also is a volume of plantation records, 1839-64.

1333. TIMOTHY PICKERING PAPERS, 1795. 3 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Correspondence of Timothy Pickering (1745-1829), secretary of war, dealing with Indian affairs, especially the building of fortifications and compensation for the removed Chickasaws.

1334. GEORGE EDWARD PICKETT PAPERS, (1861-64) 1896. 22 items. Richmond, Va.

Civil War material of George Edward Pickett (1825-75), graduate of U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, who saw service in the Mexican War and served as brigadier general in the Confederate Army. Included are lists of casualties suffered by the 24th Virginia Regiment at Gettysburg, 1863; three letters describing the battle; and letters relating to disaffection and desertion among the troops from North Carolina and to hardships suffered by the Confederate Army around Goldsboro, North Carolina. Included also are several special orders issued from Richmond in the spring of 1864; and a letter from LaSalle (Corbell) Pickett, and a letter from Charles Pickett concerning a picture and autograph of General Pickett, 1896.

1335. W. S. PICKETT ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1853-59. 2 vols. Leesburg, Va.

A ledger pertaining to dry-goods accounts, and a tailor's account book.

1336. FRANKLIN PIERCE PAPERS, 1853-56. 3 items. Washington, D. C.

Recommendations of applicants for public office directed to Franklin Pierce, president of the United States.

1337. J. R. PIERCE NOTES, 1870. 1 vol. Trinity College, Randolph County, N. C.

Notes on rhetoric.

1338. WILLIAM PIERCE PAPERS, 1785; 1791. 2 items. Ga.

A letter from William Pierce (1740-89), Revolutionary soldier and delegate to the Continental Congress, concerning the boundary lines of Georgia; and a document pertaining to the administration of his estate.

1339. FRANCIS HARRISON PIERPONT PAPERS, 1861-65. 23 items. Wheeling, W. Va.

Official correspondence of Francis H. Pierpont (1814-99), as governor of the "restored" state of Virginia. The letters concern political prisoners' pardons, information about rebels, and requests for office, and are addressed to the "Restored Government of Virginia."

1340. GIDEON JOHNSON PILLOW PAPERS, 1861. 9 items. Columbia, Tenn.

Requests to Gideon J. Pillow (1806-78), general in the Confederate Army, for army supplies; and a general order.

1341. MATHEW PILSON PAPERS, 1822 (1832-49) 1882. 36 items. Augusta County, Va.

Family and business correspondence of Mathew Pilson, evidently a planter and man of some wealth and local influence, including letters asking his advice about employing a minister; letters from a niece asking him to make purchases of clothes

and jewelry for her in Richmond, and quoting the prices of these articles; and personal letters with brief references to the Wallace family of Augusta County.

1342. B. GAILLARD PINCKNEY PAPERS, (1853-54) 1863. 25 items. Charleston, S. C.

The collection is composed mainly of letters between B. Gaillard Pinckney, a young Charleston socialite and probably the son of Henry Laurens Pinckney, and his fiancée, M. Carrie Haskell, of Rantowles, South Carolina. The letters give much information concerning the manners, customs, and modes of Charleston society. Included also is a Civil War letter, 1863, from Joseph C. Haskell.

1343. CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY PAPERS, 1746-1822. 12 items. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence of Charles Cotesworth Pinckney (1746-1825), Revolutionary soldier, statesman, and diplomat; and two letters to his father, Charles Pinckney (d. *ca.* 1758). Included are receipts and business letters of Pinckney to Petit de Villers, a letter from Major Alexander Garden relative to his essays on the rattlesnake, a steel engraving of Garden, and two copies of letters from Pinckney while fighting in the siege of Savannah, 1779.

1344. CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY PAPERS, 1859-69. 27 items. Charleston, S. C.

Personal and business correspondence of Charles Cotesworth Pinckney (1812-99), a prominent Protestant Episcopal minister of South Carolina, generally addressed to Armistead Burt, relative to the settlement of the Pinckney estate, and to cordial relations existing between the Pinckneys and Burts. Included also is a letter of Pinckney's father.

1345. ELIZA LUCAS PINCKNEY PAPERS, 1744-47. 18 items. Charleston, S. C.

Part of a letterbook kept by Mrs. Eliza Pinckney (*ca.* 1722-93), promoter of indigo culture in South Carolina, portraying her personal life and her varied activities and interests. [Partially published: Harriott H. Ravenel, *Eliza Pinckney* (New York, 1902).]

1346. HENRY L. PINCKNEY PLANTATION BOOK, 1850-67. 1 vol. Stateburgh, S. C.

Lists of Negroes, livestock, and plantation implements; accounts of goods bought and sold, and of land under cultivation; and memoranda of rations, of time lost, etc. Entries for 1865 give accounts of "Yankee" depredations on the plantation.

1347. THOMAS PINCKNEY PAPERS, 1771-1813. 5 items. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence of Thomas Pinckney (1750-1828), lawyer, Revolutionary figure, minister to England, and governor of South Carolina, 1787-89. The letters concern London gossip; construction of the Santee Canal; troops for the Creek War, 1813-14, in Georgia; and opinion and refusal to grant extradition papers for a crime committed in Georgia. Included also is a land grant.

1348. JAMES K. PINNIX AND COMPANY DAYBOOKS, 1851-56. 2 vols. Stony Creek (Caswell County), N. C.

Accounts of a mercantile company.

1349. ELIZABETH M. PIPKIN PAPERS, 1838 (1855-64) 1880. 39 items. Harnett County, N. C.

Personal and family correspondence, including a few Civil War letters, especially from A. S. Pipkin, written from a Confederate camp at Yorktown, Virginia.

1350. WILLIAM T. PIPPEY PAPERS, 1862-66. 138 items. Boston, Mass.

Civil War letters of William T. Pippey, lieutenant in the Federal Army, with detailed accounts of camp life and side lights on supplies for soldiers. Pippey's changing views on Negroes and abolitionists are also fully expressed.

1351. N. J. PITTMAN PAPERS, 1850-52. 9 items. Wilmington, N. C.

Professional letters to N. J. Pittman (1818-93), a prominent physician and president of the North Carolina Medical Society, 1858, from other physicians. Pittman studied medicine in Paris, France, and was a member of the Royal Geographic Society.

1352. CORNELIA ANNA PLATT ALBUM, 1862-65. 1 vol. Augusta, Ga.

Autograph album.

1353. JAMES AND BENJAMIN PLEASANTS PAPERS, 1818; 1855. 2 items. Va.

A letter from James Pleasants (1769-1839), member of U. S. Congress, 1803-11, U. S. senator, 1819-22, and governor of Virginia, 1822-25, requesting the insertion of an advertisement in the *National Intelligencer;* and a letter from Benjamin Pleasants concerning a pending lawsuit against the collector of customs for the Puget Sound District.

1354. WILLIAM SWAN PLUMER PAPERS, 1859-65. 11 items. Allegheny, Pa.

Personal letters from William Swan Plumer (1802-80), Presbyterian clergyman, founder of the *Watchman of the South,* and professor of theology at the Theological Seminary in Columbia, South Carolina.

1355. GEORGE POINDEXTER PAPERS, 1804-19. 5 items. Jackson, Miss.

Papers of George Poindexter (1799-1853), lawyer, attorney general of Mississippi Territory, 1803-1807, territorial representative to Congress, 1807-13, governor, 1820-21, and U. S. senator, 1830-35. The collection includes a note to Colonel Thomas Rodney, 1804; comments on the possibility of a British protectorate of the Mississippi Territory; a description of a 55-day journey by boat to Natchez and comments on a yellow fever epidemic, 1810; a letter to Governor David Holmes, 1817; a letter to Joseph Gales and William W. Seaton in Washington, D. C., concerning a speech of Poindexter; and a biographical clipping written as Poindexter's eulogy.

1356. JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT PAPERS, 1830-38. 3 items. Charleston, S. C.

A Texas land grant to Joel R. Poinsett (1799-1851), minister to Mexico, 1825-30, and secretary of war under President Martin Van Buren, 1837-41; and a letter to Edward T. Tayloe, concerning the appointment of an Indian commissioner and the possibility of Tayloe's appointment as special commissioner to Mexico.

1357. EDWARD POLAND ACCOUNT BOOK, 1860-62. 1 vol. Leesburg, Va.

Accounts of sales of a butcher.

1358. LEONIDAS POLK PAPERS, 1860-64. 7 items. Memphis, Tenn.

Correspondence of Leonidas Polk (1806-64), Protestant Episcopal bishop of Louisiana and lieutenant general in the Confederate Army, including a letter to General Gideon J. Pillow, relative to fortifications along the Mississippi and Tennessee rivers, 1861; a letter to the Reverend Benjamin Bosworth Smith, concerning the laying of a cornerstone of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee; and letters to Jefferson Davis, concerning routine army business and conditions of service on the Potomac River.

1359. EDWARD POND PAPERS, 1869-77. 6 items. Savannah, Ga.

Personal and family correspondence reflecting difficult conditions in the South after the Civil War and the tendency for ruined Southern families to seek work in other sections.

1360. HUGH N. PONTON PAPERS, 1859-64. 44 items. Nelson County, Va.

Correspondence of Hugh N. Ponton and his wife, Frances (Thompson) Ponton, during the Civil War, showing a private's reaction to the war, and the difficulties of a young wife left to manage a farm and family.

1361. W. G. POOL PAPERS, 1868-84. 16 items. Nags Head, N. C.

Business letters from W. G. Pool, physician at Nags Head, to a certain Mathews, manager of one of Pool's farms.

1362. MRS. ANNIE BIDDLE POPE PAPERS, 1861-69. 11 items. Halifax County, N. C.

Personal letters, two of which refer to relatives in the Civil War.

1363. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER PAPERS, 1853-69. 15 items. Willington, S. C.

Letters from Octavius T. Porcher (*ca.* 1828-73), Protestant Episcopal minister, to Armistead Burt. They contain interesting comments on state and national affairs and indicate a deep concern on the part of Porcher for the spiritual welfare of Burt.

1364. DAVID DIXON PORTER PAPERS, 1847-64. 11 items. Memphis, Tenn., and Washington, D. C.

Letters and diary of David D. Porter (1813-91), officer in the U. S. Navy. The 337-page "Diary of Secret Service" gives an account of Porter's secret mission to Haiti as a government agent in 1847-48. He comments in detail on the people, the geography, the mineral deposits, etc., of the island. He also discusses the government, people, and commerce of the city of Santo Domingo. The ten letters, written by Porter as commander of the Mississippi Squadron, U. S. Navy, request commissions, and supplies for families along the Mississippi and Tennessee rivers, and issue orders for patrolling the rivers.

1365. WILLIAM SYDNEY PORTER PAPERS, 1905-1909. 9 items. New York City.

A letter from O. Henry (1867-1910), Porter's pseudonym as a writer, to George Rathborne, explaining how the name "Rathborne" happened to be chosen by O. Henry for a character in a story; and letters addressed to Henry Wysham Lanier, secretary of Doubleday, Page & Co., on matters of publication, financial and business affairs, and the author's health. [Previously unpublished material herein described published by Clarence Gohdes, "Some Letters by O. Henry," *South Atlantic Quarterly,* XXXIII (Jan., 1939), 31-39.]

1366. PORTSMOUTH DOCK COMPANY PAPERS, 1857. 12 items. Portsmouth, Va.

Minutes, resolutions, and estimates concerning the Portsmouth Dock Company.

1367. PORTSMOUTH INSURANCE COMPANY RECORDS, 1865-98. 1 vol. Portsmouth, Va.

Minutes of annual meetings of the stockholders in the Portsmouth Insurance Company.

1368. J. R. POSEY PAPERS, 1863-74. 3 items. (Coosa County, Ala.)

Letters from J. R. Posey, Confederate soldier and schoolteacher, discussing affairs in camp and at home. The last letter indicates that Posey was to teach school in Harrisville, Bell County, Texas, and gives a description of the country, living conditions, and teachers' salaries.

1369. JAMES POTEAT HOTEL REGISTER, 1883-91. 1 vol. Yanceyville, N. C.

Register of guests in Poteat's Hotel.

1370. MARY E. V. POWELL PAPERS, 1841-45. 7 items. Forestville (Wake County), N. C.

Personal letters of Mary Powell, and a composition written at Pleasant Grove Academy, Forestville, by Helen F. Powell, 1843.

1371. D. THOMAS POYNOR PAPERS, 1863. 2 items. Chesterfield, Va.

Business letters addressed to Captain D. T. Poynor.

1372. HARVEY HUNTER PRATT MANUSCRIPT, n.d. 1 vol. Scituate, Mass.

A 461-page typed article by H. H. Pratt, entitled "The Early Planters of Scituate, Massachusetts."

1373. WILLIAM N. PRATT ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1857-67. 2 vols. Prattsburg (Orange County), N. C.

Accounts of a general mercantile establishment at Prattsburg, now Durham, North Carolina.

1374. WILLIAM AND JOHN PRESTON PAPERS, 1740 (1783-1817) 1824. 337 items. Montgomery County, Va.

Correspondence and papers of William Preston (1729-83), father of John, and surveyor and justice of the peace of Botetourt County, Virginia; and of John Preston, relative to surveying, to old treaties with the Cherokees, to the education of John Preston's children, to legislation in the House of Delegates, to lists of stocks in the Second U. S. Bank, and to other types of property. Among the correspondents are Richard Willing Byrd, John Floyd, Chas. Clement Johnston, James Pleasants, Francis Preston, and William Radford. The bulk of the collection relates to the business and personal affairs of General John Preston, legislator and treasurer of Virginia, and surveyor of Montgomery County. This material is supplementary to the chief Preston collection in the library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.

1375. WILLIAM CAMPBELL PRESTON PAPERS, 1837-59. 9 items. Columbia, S. C.

Personal and political letters of William Campbell Preston (1794-1860), U. S. senator, 1832-45, and president of South Carolina College, 1845-51, dealing with family affairs, appointments, and current politics.

1376. AUGUSTINE PREVOST PAPERS, 1783. 2 items. New York City.

A personal letter from Augustine Prevost to Samuel Strenger and a document on the "Return of the Staff of the British American Forces who are desirous of settling with those of other Departments."

1377. H. H. PRICE PAPERS, 1862. 4 items. Corinth, Miss.

Reports of H. H. Price, Confederate adjutant general in Daniel Ruggles's command, on the action of various Confederate units in the Battle of Shiloh, April 6-7, 1862.

1378. JAMES PRICE PAPERS, 1880-89. 36 items. Nixonton (Pasquotank County), N. C.

Personal letters written by James Price's parents to him while he attended the Bingham School, Mebanesville, North Carolina.

1379. WILLIAM B. PRICE ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1836-59. 9 vols. Brunswick County, Va.

Physician's accounts, 1836-53, and gristmill accounts, 1850-59.

1380. ROBERT H. PRIDGEN ACCOUNT BOOK, 1888-91. 1 vol. (Warren County, N. C.)

Accounts of a merchant.

1381. JAMES R. PRINGLE PAPERS, 1847 (1863-64) 1875. 320 items. Charleston, S. C.

Business correspondence of James R. Pringle, a Charleston commission merchant who remained in that city transacting business for his clients during the Civil War. The material contains detailed information on economic conditions including problems of scarcity of sacks for shipping rice crops, uncertainty of rail transportation, and scarcity of horses, mules, and wagons. Many well-known South Carolina names figure in the correspondence, and the hectic and uncertain life of

wartime is vividly portrayed, although war itself and military events are seldom mentioned. Among the correspondents are Benjamin Huger, F. W. Pickens, and P. C. J. Weston.

1382. DANIEL S. PRINTUP PAPERS, 1862. 6 items. Ga.

Military correspondence of Daniel S. Printup, major of the 55th Georgia Infantry, concerning troop movements of Lieutenant General Edmund Kirby-Smith's Confederate forces in Kentucky.

1383. PRISONERS' AUTOGRAPH BOOK, 1863-64. 1 vol. Johnson's Island, Ohio.

Autographs of Confederate officers held as prisoners of war on Johnson's Island.

1384. PROVOST MARSHAL LETTERPRESS BOOK, 1864-65. 1 vol. Portsmouth, Va.

U. S. provost marshal's account of petty violations of army rules, methods of discipline, and treatment of convalescents and soldiers not conforming to camp routine.

1385. ROGER ATKINSON PRYOR PAPERS, 1856-98. 21 items. New York City.

Business letters of Roger A. Pryor (1828-1919), member of U. S. Congress, Confederate soldier, and jurist, referring to postwar legal matters. Included also are letters addressed to James Redpath, proprietor of the Redpath Lyceum Bureau.

1386. LITTLE JOHN PUGH LOGBOOK, 1858-60. 1 vol. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Logbook containing navigator's observations and positions.

1387. B. G. PULLIAM AND H. T. CONNALLY PAPERS, 1801 (1875-80). 415 items. Leasburg (Caswell County), N. C.

Business papers of a mercantile firm, containing many letters from fertilizer companies. Included also are a few papers relating to the estate of Lewis Burwell, 1802, and a few letters to A. B. Newman, a tobacco manufacturer of Leasburg. Among the correspondents are William H. Gilham, and John Ott of the Southern Fertilizing Company in Richmond, Virginia, and other fertilizer companies, including Zell's, and Allison and Addison.

1388. D. M. PULLIAM PAPERS, 1845-58. 3 items. Richmond, Va.

Business correspondence of D. M. Pulliam, head of a Richmond slave-trading company, concerning the slave market.

1389. STEPHEN PLATT QUACKENBUSH PAPERS, 1867; 1868. 2 items. Albany, N. Y.

Letters from Stephen P. Quackenbush (1823-90), commander in the U. S. Navy, dealing with membership in the "U. N. Association."

1390. FREDERICK QUIN RECOLLECTIONS, n.d. 1 vol. N. J.

Personal recollections of an Irish boy's experiences in day school and boarding school, as an employee in a flower nursery, in the army stationed in Nova Scotia and later at Chamblay Barracks on the St. Lawrence River, and as a gardener in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

1391. JEPTHA QUINN PAPERS, 1861-63. 4 items. Rome, Ga.

Correspondence of Jeptha Quinn, farmer and Confederate soldier, giving a detailed account of his picket duty. One undated postwar letter contains comments on the lumber business near Savannah.

1392. LIZZIE RADFORD PAPERS, 1869-70. 8 items. Christiansburg, Va.

Personal letters of Lizzie Radford of "Arnheim" to one Captain Moore, concerning personal shopping.

1393. SAMUEL RAINEY PAPERS, 1836-51. 12 items. York County, S. C.

Letters to Samuel Rainey, South Carolina legislator; and letters to John Bratton of Brattonsville, South Carolina, pertaining to lawsuits and the payment of bills.

1394. RALEIGH AND GASTON RAILROAD BILLS, 1855-58. 1 vol. Ridgeway, N. C.

Station agent's copies of bills for freight received at the Ridgeway station.

1395. GEORGE J. RAMSEY PAPERS, 1802 (1832-1918). 4,035 items and 25 vols. Lynchburg, Va.

Letters and papers of George J. Ramsey (1857-1928), educator; and of his father, James B. Ramsey (d. 1871), a Presbyterian minister; and of the latter's wife, Sabra S. (Tracy) Ramsey. The letters of James B. Ramsey are concerned with his activities in 1832-33 as a student in Lafayette Agricultural College, Easton, Pennsylvania; his work as minister in Lynchburg; home mission work as superintendent of Spencer Academy for boys of the Choctaw nation at Doaksville, Arkansas; courtship letters to and from Sabra S. Tracy; and founding of the Lynchburg Female Academy in 1870 and its continuation by Sabra S. (Tracy) Ramsey, 1871-85.

George J. Ramsey's papers center around his student activities at Hampden-Sidney College, Virginia, in 1872, and at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, in 1879; and his career in education including teaching at Ogden College, Bowling Green, Kentucky, 1880-84; presidency of Silliman Female Collegiate Institute, Clinton, Louisiana, 1884-1900; editorship of the education department of B. F. Johnson Publishing Company, Richmond, Virginia, 1900-1902; presidency of King College, Bristol, Tennessee, 1902-1904; principalship of Sayre Institute, Lexington, Kentucky, 1904-1907; professorship of education at Central University (later Centre College), Danville, Kentucky, 1907-12; and presidency of Peace Institute, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1912-16. Included also are many commercial broadsides and circulars relative to educational supplies and equipment and Ramsey's work with the B. F. Johnson Publishing Company; correspondence, broadsides, and circulars concerning activities of the Southern Educational Association, of which he was an officer; and of the Annual Conferences for Education in the South; and volumes consisting of account books, grade books, memoranda and notes, the most outstanding being three account books of Silliman Institute, 1885-89, and two letter-press copybooks, 1891-97. Among the correspondents are Nicholas Murray Butler, Chas. W. Dabney, Theodore Dreiser, Wm. G. Frost, J. H. Kirkland, S. D. McEnery, Condé Nast, Clarence H. Poe, Stuart H. Robinson, and Augustus E. Willson.

1396. JOHN RAMSEY ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1834-84. 5 vols. Seaboard, N. C.

Accounts of John Ramsey, a general merchant and plantation owner of North Carolina.

1397. JAMES RYDER RANDALL PAPERS, 1874-1904. 4 items. Augusta, Ga.

Correspondence of James Ryder Randall (1839-1908), poet and journalist, referring to his poem, "Maryland, My Maryland," relations with publishers, and conditions during Reconstruction.

1398. EDMUND RANDOLPH PAPERS, 1797-99. 5 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters of Edmund Randolph (1753-1813), attorney general in George Washington's cabinet, dealing with a lawsuit arising from the sale of slaves held in trust by James Jones.

1399. JOHN RANDOLPH PAPERS, 1802-32. 21 items. "Roanoke," Charlotte County, Va.

Personal letters of John Randolph of Roanoke (1773-1833), Virginia statesman and diplomat, addressed to his nephew, John St. George Randolph, and to one Dr. Robinson. He comments on the relations between the new states of the South and Great Britain, and on the Napoleonic Wars, and describes enthusiastically a visit to England in 1822. Other letters reveal Randolph's concern over diplomatic matters and for the personal welfare of slaves, and one undated letter to

J. M. Garnett indicates his interest in newspapers as a force for moulding public opinion.

1400. THOMAS MANN RANDOLPH PAPERS, 1813-25. 14 items. Albemarle County, Va.

Letters written by Thomas Mann Randolph (1768-1828), member of U. S. Congress, 1803-1807, governor of Virginia, 1819-22, and son-in-law of Thomas Jefferson. Most of the letters are addressed to Joseph C. Cabell and concern Randolph's desire to get the command at Norfolk during the War of 1812, his financial affairs, the Virginia Literary Fund, and schools for the poor in Virginia. There are also several letters between Craven Peyton and Cabell, relating to a misunderstanding between Randolph and Cabell.

1401. JAMES L. RANSOM, THOMAS JAMES, AND WILLIAM GRAVE PAPERS, 1819-52. 55 items. Charlestown and Shepherdstown, Va. (now. W. Va.)

Miscellaneous papers of James L. Ransom and Thomas James, farmers of Jefferson County, Virginia (now West Virginia); a few county papers; and accounts of William Grave, a blacksmith.

1402. JAMES M. RANSOM DAYBOOKS AND LEDGERS, 1869-1902. 14 vols. Warrenton, N. C.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1403. MATT WHITAKER RANSOM PAPERS, 1859-87. 3 items. Northampton County, N. C.

Letters of Matt W. Ransom (1826-1904), Confederate soldier, U. S. senator, 1872-95, and minister to Mexico, concerning Bedford Brown and Ransom's family and ancestors.

1404. CHARLES LEE RAPER PAPERS, 1896-1901. 3,000 items. N. C.

Letters and papers used by Charles Lee Raper (b. 1870), in writing *The Church and Private Schools of North Carolina*, 1896-98; a manuscript thesis entitled "North Carolina: A Royal Province," submitted to the department of Political Science at Columbia University, New York City, 1901; and various notes involving research on historical subjects.

1405. JOHN STARK RAVENSCROFT PAPERS, 1824-29. 16 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Personal letters of John Stark Ravenscroft (1772-1830), the first Protestant Episcopal bishop of North Carolina, addressed to Gavin Hogg, advising him on his religious duties, discussing the sale of the bishop's Negroes and personal property, and expressing his deep concern for the future of his church in "poor Raleigh."

1406. NEVIN RAY PAPERS, 1819 (1829-61) 1872. 30 items. Moore County, N. C.

Personal letters to Nevin Ray, a surveyor of Moore County, from his four children, two of whom served in the Confederate Army and wrote interesting accounts of their reactions to the Civil War.

1407. JACOB READ PAPERS, 1778-1821. 35 items. Charleston, S. C.

The papers of Jacob Read (1752-1816), brigadier general in the South Carolina Militia, U. S. senator, 1795-1801, and Revolutionary patriot, consist of a deposition, signed by Read in 1790, concerning the ownership of a slave in possession of Richard Cureton, who refused to deliver him to Read's representative, George Dykes; a letter from J. Alison, regarding a falsely reported uprising among the Negroes, 1797; a letter from J. Dickinson, regarding orders for the review of the brigade, 1806; a letter from Paul Hamilton, mentioning a commission for one Captain Rouark; comments on Alexander Gillon; and numerous letters concerning the business of Peter Hasenclever, Prussian iron manufacturer, who was involved in extensive litigation in the United States with Read as his attorney.

1408. JOHN READMAN AND AARON HOSKINS PAPERS, 1729-67. 13 items. St. Mary's County, Md.

Two printed papers issued under the authority of the Lords Proprietors of Maryland concerning the disposition of John Readman's (d. 1736) and Aaron Hoskins's (d. 1767) estates. Included also are a copy of Readman's will, for which Hoskins was executor, and several receipts for farm products as payment of rent.

1409. RED CROSS ROLL BOOK, 1918. 1 vol. Durham, N. C.

Register of workers of the Trinity College Auxiliary of the Durham Chapter of the American Red Cross.

1410. ALONZO REED PAPERS, 1864-66. 21 items. Spring Wells, Mich.

Personal letters of Alonzo Reed, a Negro soldier in the 102d U. S. Volunteers, a Negro regiment stationed in South Carolina during the latter part of the Civil War.

1411. WILLIAM BRADFORD REED PAPERS, 1861; 1871. 2 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Correspondence of William B. Reed (1806-76), lawyer and minister to China. The letter for 1861 refers to an unidentified incident relative to an alleged desertion to the Southern cause.

1412. AUGUSTUS REESE PAPERS, 1868; 1877. 2 items. Madison, Ga.

Correspondence of Augustus Reese, a judge of Morgan County, Georgia, and a member of the Georgia secession convention of 1861. The letter for 1868 to E. G. Cabaness concerns Reese's candidacy for governor of Georgia, and the letter for 1877 to Governor A. H. Colquitt recommends Frederick C. Foster for the office of solicitor general of the Ocmulgee circuit.

1413. E. Y. REESE PAPERS, 1858-61. 3 items. Baltimore, Md.

Letters from E. Y. Reese, a Methodist minister of Baltimore, to the Reverend R. B. Thompson of Lynchburg, Virginia, concerning the business of the Methodist Protestant Church, hymn books, the attitude of the church on the question of slavery, the superannuate fund, and Lynchburg College.

1414. CHARLES C. REID PAPERS, 1858-76. 31 items. Mayesville, S. C.

Family correspondence and local gossip with one interesting letter from Joseph Scott, a student at Davidson College, North Carolina, about social life in the college.

1415. WILLIAM MOULTRIE REID PAPERS, 1818-64. 30 items. Mt. Clio (Sumter District), S. C.

Personal and professional correspondence of William Moultrie Reid, Presbyterian minister, concerning the welfare of his church. One letter recounts the losses sustained by various Charleston families in March, 1864, and tells of the deplorable condition of Confederate finances and the difficulties of securing food; a letter from a Confederate soldier, who was evidently a member of Reid's congregation, tells of religious services at Camp Palmer, South Carolina; and a letter dated 1827 contains an account of the training of workers for the manufacture of cigars.

1416. GEORGE COLLIER REMEY SCRAPBOOK, 1939. 1 vol. United States Navy.

A scrapbook of pictures and clippings relating to the career of Rear Admiral George C. Remey (1841-1928).

1417. W. H. REMINGTON PAPERS, 1842-49. 7 items. Centerville, R. I.

Letters from W. H. Remington, acting quartermaster sergeant of the U. S. Artillery, stationed at various times in Fort Columbia, New York, Fort Brown, Texas, and Fort Johnson, North Carolina, to his brother, Thomas Remington, of

Cranston, Rhode Island, and his father, Jonathan Remington, of Centerville, Rhode Island. The letters are chiefly concerned with his hopes of making enough money for a man of his station in life.

1418. ISAIAH RESPASS PAPERS, 1787 (1840-70) 1887. 1,000 items. Washington, N. C.

Business correspondence, accounts, and shipping bills of Isaiah Respass, a lumber and shingle manufacturer engaged in coastwise trade. He was loyal to the Union during the Civil War, and continued his shipping because of the early Federal occupation of the Washington region.

1419. REVOLUTIONARY COLLECTION, 1778-1810. 127 items and 1 vol. Various places.

Minutes of the Revolutionary Committee of Isle of Wight County, Virginia, covering seven meetings in 1775, and dealing with obtaining gunpowder and salt and with the defenses of Yorktown, and listing names of members of the committee; a ration book, 1778, showing articles issued to members of John White's Georgia regiment of Continental troops; commissary papers, 1778; a few miscellaneous military papers; and letters discussing politics, John Jay's campaign for presidency of the Continental Congress, 1778, war plans, army supplies, pay for soldiers, war depredations, governmental affairs (especially in Georgia), military orders, troop movements, accounts of victories and defeats, difficulties with Indians, sickness and distress in the army, peace movements, recommendations, promotions, misunderstandings, and reprimands among military officers. The postwar letters concern land settlements and Negro labor in Florida and disposition of other vacant lands, difficulties and agreements with Indians, debts of General Nathanael Greene and other prominent men, settlement of estates, pensions for soldiers, timber for shipbuilding, and plans for obtaining a loan from Holland. Letters, most of which are written from various points in Georgia and addressed to General Nathanael Greene, are from Abraham Baldwin, Nathan Brownson, Jonathan Bryan, J. Burnet, Samuel Finley, Robert Forsyth, John Gibbons, Erasmus Gill, William Gordon, John Habersham, Le Roy Hammond, Wade Hampton, George Handley, William Harden, Benjamin Hawkins, William Hornby, Peter Horney, John Houston, Richard Howley, William Jackson, Henry Keall, Henry Knox, Robert Lanier, John Laurens, Henry Lee, Jr., Francis Locke, Lachlan McIntosh, John McQueen, Leonard Marbury, John Martin, Jonathan Martin, J. Pannilly, P. Patio, Nathaniel Pendleton, James Penniman, Andrew Pickens, Thomas Posey, C. Pulaski, Samuel Saltus, Parker W. Saunders, Samuel Stirk, Thomas Sumter, F. Tate, Charles Thomson, George Walton, Robert Walton, Thomas Washington, Anthony Wayne, John Wereat, Anthony White, and Andrew Williamson.

1420. ROBERT BARNWELL RHETT PAPERS, 1838 (1844-69). 23 items. Charleston, S. C.

Letters from Robert Barnwell Rhett (1800-76), the secessionist leader, to Armistead Burt, concerning public affairs and political manipulation in the 1840's and 1850's. The letters of 1856 concern the settlement of a land claim. The postwar letters describe financial conditions, the stagnation of business, and the impending failure of the Charleston *Mercury*, Rhett's political organ.

1421. H. I. RHODES MEMORANDUM BOOK, 1845-56. 1 vol. Leesburg, Va.

Accounts of H. I. Rhodes, a general merchant. Included also are birth records of his children.

1422. HILLARY H. RHODES PAPERS, 1822-44. 15 items and 1 vol. Norfolk, Va.

A naval indent book of goods destined for marine hospital and various naval vessels, 1819-22; Hillary H. Rhodes's commission as midshipman on the frigate

Constellation; letters relative to a dispute between Rhodes and his fellow officers; orders; leaves of absence; and other miscellaneous papers.

1423. CHARLES H. RICE ACCOUNT BOOK AND SCRAPBOOK, 1859-61. 1 vol. Ridgeville, S. C.

A general mercantile account book of Charles H. Rice, containing also newspaper clippings. Of interest are clippings on Mother Theresa Barry of Charleston, South Carolina, and General Wade Hampton.

1424. WILLIAM RICE ACCOUNTS, 1815-25. 3 vols. Brunswick County, Va.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1425. J. W. RICHARDSON AND COMPANY DAYBOOK, 1868-69. 1 vol. Fifesville, Va.

Mercantile accounts, containing also cooking recipes and household suggestions.

1426. JAMES BURCHELL RICHARDSON PAPERS, 1803 (1822-1910). 4,110 items. Sumter District, S. C.

Family letters and business papers of James B. Richardson, plantation owner and slaveholder, and of his descendants. The letters and papers contain references to the allotment of slave labor for road and railroad construction; the impressment of slaves for work on fortifications during the Civil War; political wrangles; James B. and Richard Burchell Richardson's activities in the Confederate Army; social and economic conditions on South Carolina plantations before, during, and after the Civil War; the postwar depression and poverty in the South; and tenant-farming during the postwar period.

1427. JOHN [A.?] RICHARDSON ALBUM, 1864-68. 1 vol. Elizabethtown, N. C.

An autograph album kept by John Richardson, apparently while at school.

1428. VIRGINIA AND BETTIE RICHARDSON PAPERS, 1845-72. 35 items. Charlotte Court House, Va.

Family and personal letters. One letter concerns the experiences of a clerk in a Richmond grocery store, another the precarious existence of the postwar schoolteacher.

1429. WILLIAM A. B. RICHARDSON PAPERS, 1825 (1850-60) 1869. 16 items. Johnston County, N. C.

Personal letters of William A. B. Richardson and his wife, who, together, conducted a school at Wilson, North Carolina. One letter, September, 1854, comments amusingly on patent medicines and on the proposed annexation of the Hawaiian Islands; another, July, 1860, concerns the sale of turpentine at Wilmington. Included also is a printed circular, 1859, concerning the Wilson schools.

1430. RICHMOND AND DANVILLE RAILROAD RENT BOOK, 1897-1909. 1 vol. Stem, N. C.

Record of rents collected from tenants in houses owned by the railroad.

1431. RICHMOND DOCK COMPANY PAPERS, 1818-31. 7 items. Richmond, Va.

Papers relating to the condemnation of private lands to be used by the Richmond Dock Company.

1432. JAMES A. RIDDICK PAPERS, 1857-70. 21 items. Va.

Letters written to and by James A. Riddick, lieutenant in the Confederate Army, while imprisoned on Johnson's Island, Ohio. Included also is an interesting clipping from the New York *News* concerning food supplies for the prisoners.

1433. RICHARD H. RIDDICK PAPERS, 1842 (1851-66) 1872. 136 items and 1 vol. Pantego (Beaufort County), N. C.

Business correspondence of Richard H. Riddick, a lumber dealer, pertaining chiefly to a runaway slave and unsuccessful attempts to recover him from Boston,

Massachusetts. Included also are two copies of the Boston *Commonwealth,* January 31, and February 8, 1851, concerning editorial comments on the case written from an antislavery point of view; two papers, 1871, concerning the Albemarle Swamp Land Company; and a book of sundry accounts, 1859-61.

1434. HARRISON HOLT RIDDLEBERGER PAPERS, 1874 (1877-86) 1891. 557 items. Woodstock (Shenandoah County), Va.

Correspondence, manuscript speeches, newspaper clippings, and pamphlets of Harrison Holt Riddleberger (1844-90), lawyer, editor, member of the Virginia senate and House of Delegates, and U. S. senator, 1883-89. The collection includes some hundred letters from General William Mahone, and concerns Riddleberger's career; the Readjuster campaign in Virginia; the Riddleberger Debt Law; Confederate pensions; and Riddleberger's opposition to the Bayard Resolution, 1884, which reflected a pro-British attitude on the Irish question; the British Extradition Treaty, 1886; the Chamberlain-Bayard Treaty, 1886; the McCulloch Bill, and the "Three Sisters Bridge" project at Georgetown, D. C.

1435. JAMES WHITCOMB RILEY PAPERS, 1900; n.d. 2 items. Indianapolis, Ind.

Letter of James Whitcomb Riley (1849-1916), poet, to Walter Hines Page relative to poetry which Page wished to obtain for his magazine; and a signed poem, "Moonshiner's Serenade."

1436. ALFRED LANDON RIVES PAPERS, 1839 (1850-70) 1888. 1,158 items. Castle Hill (Albemarle County), Va.

Correspondence of Alfred Landon Rives (1830-1903), engineer, concerning Édouard Schwebelé's activities as librarian at l' École des ponts et chaussées, Paris, France, of which Rives was a graduate; family affairs; social, economic, and political affairs in Virginia; the Peace Convention in Washington, D. C., February 4, 1861, at which William Cabell Rives was a commissioner. Papers of A. L. Rives concern his resignation as U. S. Army engineer in 1861, his work in the Confederate Army in constructing defenses near Williamsburg, Virginia, and as chief of the Confederate Engineering Bureau and his post-bellum career as railroad builder and architect in Richmond, Virginia. Among the correspondents are A. L. Rives, Francis R. Rives, Julia Page Rives, and Édouard Schwebelé.

1437. FRANCIS E. RIVES PAPERS, 1843-48. 17 items. Petersburg, Va.

Letters of Francis E. Rives, representative of the Petersburg Railroad, valuable for an account of early railroading in North Carolina and Virginia. They concern the fight for the possession of the Weldon bridge over the Roanoke River, and seventeen miles of track belonging to the Portsmouth and Roanoke Railroad, the sale of which to Rives caused the dissolution of the Portsmouth and Roanoke Railroad. One letter, December, 1848, congratulates Rives on his nomination to the Virginia senate.

1438. GEORGE S. RIVES PAPERS, 1851-83. 20 items. Sparta, Ga.

Correspondence of George S. Rives, apparently a lawyer and planter, concerning court matters, cotton sales, guano purchases, the settlement of his mother's estate, and other business affairs.

1439. JOHN COOK RIVES PAPERS, 1832-66. 4 items. Washington, D. C.

Correspondence of John Cook Rives (1795-1864), journalist and publisher of the *Congressional Globe,* concerning subscriptions and office equipment.

1440. J. B. ROANE PAPERS, 1856-67. 4 items and 1 vol. Pittsylvania County, Va.

Letters from J. B. Roane, owner of extensive real-estate holdings, to his daughter, containing references to property and a few comments on the Civil War.

Included also is a diary of Letitia Landon Roane, 1861-65, with comments on Civil War conditions, newspaper clippings, poems, and memoranda on the cost of goods.

1441. WILLIAM HENRY ROANE PAPERS, 1838; 1839. 2 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters from William Henry Roane (1787-1845), U. S. senator and grandson of Patrick Henry. One letter recommends the appointment of B. T. Archer for a midshipman's warrant in the U. S. Navy, and the other apparently concerns Roane's departure from Richmond for Washington at the opening of Congress.

1442. JEFFREY H. ROBBINS PAPERS, 1854-69. 82 items. Randolph County, N. C.

Sermons, lecture notes, a letter, and ten photographs of Jeffrey H. Robbins (1829-69), instructor at Trinity College (*ca.* 1852-59), member of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 1859-69, and Confederate chaplain, 1863-65.

1443. D. ROBERTSON ORDERLY BOOK, 1806-16. 1 vol. Columbia, S. C.

Copies of general orders issued from brigade headquarters at Columbia, to the South Carolina Militia.

1444. GEORGE ROBERTSON, JR., LETTERPRESS COPYBOOK, 1864-65. 1 vol. Savannah, Ga.

Letters from the military district of Georgia, signed by George Robertson, Jr., Confederate major of commissary subsistence.

1445. JAMES ALEXANDER ROBERTSON PAPERS, 1894 (1897-1912) 1938. 475 items. Annapolis, Md.

Papers of James Alexander Robertson (1873-1939), agent of the Department of Commerce, 1917-23, professor of history at John B. Stetson University, DeLand, Florida, 1923-33, and archivist at the Hall of Records, Annapolis, Maryland, 1935-39, concerning his Philippine collection. The letters refer to Philippine history, administrative problems and policies during the early years of American occupation, and reflect the high-minded enthusiasm of many American officials. Included are letters from many Filipino leaders; a few personal letters, notes, and manuscripts of Robertson; and many letters centering around James Alfred LeRoy (1875-1909). Many letters are in Spanish, and some are in German. Among the correspondents are: José Albert, Manuel Arguelles, Manuel Artigas, David P. Barrows, Ferdinand Blumentritt, Herbert E. Bolton, Felipe G. Calderón, Fred W. Carpenter, C. R. Edwards, James A. Le Roy, T. H. Pardo de Tavera, Jas. A. Robertson, Wm. H. Taft, John R. M. Taylor, Florentino Torres, Dan R. Williams, Dean C. Worcester, and Clem J. Zulueta.

1446. WILLIAM ROBERTSON PAPERS, 1771-93. 14 items. Edinburgh, Scotland.

Letters from William Robertson (1721-93), dealing with problems of eighteenth-century printing and publication. The majority of the letters are to Andrew Strahan, the King's printer, and concern the publication of Robertson's *Charles V* and *Historical Disquisitions.*

1447. JAMES A. ROBESON PAPERS, 1854-64. 7 items. (Bladen County, N. C.)

Correspondence relative to the estate of James J. McKay, for which James A. Robeson (d. 1864) was administrator, and the transportation of McKay's freed slaves to Liberia, according to the provisions of his will.

1448. JAMES R. ROBINSON PAPERS, 1865 (1876-78) 1885. 55 items. Robersonville (Martin County), N. C.

Letters to James R. Robinson, an elder in the Primitive Baptist Church, from other elders and ministers.

1449. MANUEL ROBINSON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1860-73. 1 vol. n.p.

Personal accounts of Manuel Robinson, apparently a lawyer and plantation owner, and guardian of Joseph and Sarah Sherrill.

1450. RALPH J. ROBINSON PAPERS, 1905-1906. 54 items. Due West, S. C.

Replies to Ralph Robinson's requests for information concerning the Civil War service of graduates of Erskine College. Robinson, a student of Erskine College, was on the staff of the *Erskinian,* the college magazine.

1451. W. A. ROBINSON PAPERS, 1861-62. 3 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Letters concerning army life written from a camp in Virginia by W. A. Robinson to his brother while the former served in the Confederate Army.

1452. JOHN N. ROBSON PAPERS, 1852 (1872-73) 1923. 1,085 items. Charleston, S. C.

Business papers and correspondence of John N. Robson, a fertilizer agent. A few of the letters refer to the Patrons of Husbandry or Grange movement around Lancaster County, South Carolina, although, as a whole, the collection is chiefly valuable for the light thrown on a credit business in selling fertilizer to cotton farmers during the 1870's. Robson's most popular brand was Soluble Pacific Guano.

1453. JAMES HENRY ROCHELLE PAPERS, (1781-1898) 1907. 964 items. Courtland (formerly Jerusalem) (Southampton County), Va.

Business and personal correspondence and papers of James Rochelle (d. 1835), clerk of the superior court of Southampton County, and of his son, James Henry Rochelle (d. 1889), naval officer and member of the Hydrographic Commission of the Amazon. Letters to the elder Rochelle are from Virginia political leaders of some note, relative largely to politics, including information on public sentiment immediately preceding the War of 1812, presidential nominees and elections, 1828 and 1836, activities of the Virginia legislature, sale and hire of slaves, privateering, war in Spain and Portugal during the Napoleonic period, agricultural conditions in the United States, commodity prices, naval activity at Fort Nelson, Virginia, March 17, 1813, the "Panama Mission," April 23, 1826, breeding of horses, business and personal affairs, and letters of John Tyler to the widow of Rochelle concerning the welfare of their children, John Tyler, Jr., and Martha Rochelle, who were married in 1838. The correspondence is largely concerned with James Henry Rochelle after 1841, when John Tyler sent Mrs. Rochelle a midshipman's warrant for her son. Letters, 1841-48, are concerned with the training period of James Henry Rochelle at the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, his popularity with other officers, his service on the U. S. Frigate *Constitution,* and bills for his uniforms, wines, lodging, etc. Although largely routine in nature, Rochelle's letters, while in the Confederate Navy as lieutenant commander and captain, contain interesting comments on activities in and around the harbor of Charleston, South Carolina, and the wrecking of the *Stono,* a vessel under his command. Other letters and official dispatches refer to food supplies, inspection of vessels prior to running the blockade, desertions, precautions against yellow fever, and repairs to damaged vessels. The papers, 1865-70, are concerned with the administration of the estate of James Rochelle by William B. Shands, a nephew of James Henry Rochelle.

Beginning in 1871, the collection consists of papers relative to the functions, duties, and activities of the Hydrographic Commission of the Amazon, organized to explore and chart that part of the Amazon River lying in Peru. Rochelle, senior member of the expedition, during frequent absences of Admiral John Randolph Tucker, served as acting president. Among the records are dispatches from the Peruvian Government; lists of supplies; notes on methods of finding elevations by boiling water; changing metres to inches, Fahrenheit to centigrade, etc.; tables

of Spanish measurements, altitude, locations, latitude and longitude along the Yavari River; agitations through the U. S. State Department to obtain pay from the Peruvian Government for Tucker and Rochelle; and considerable information on the history of the Rochelle family.

Among the correspondents are Richard Blow, Albert Gallatin, Thomas Gholson, Edwin Gray, William Hines, B. W. Johnston, James Johnston, Samuel Kello, Stephen R. Mallory, J. Y. Mason, Richard E. Parker, Robert Taylor, and John Tyler.

1454. ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY COURT RECORDS, 1778-1848. 27 items and 4 vols. Rockbridge County, Va.

Certificates of bond, descriptions of land, court orders, indentures, licenses for keeping inns and selling spirits, notices of hearings for obtaining depositions, registration papers of Nancy Stuart as a free Negro, and other routine records. Included also are four volumes consisting of a docket book, 1795-99, minute book, 1794-95; a memorandum book, 1797-98; and possibily a tax book for 1842.

1455. ROCKINGHAM COUNTY RECORDS, 1700 (1790-1890) 1911. 4,171 items and 104 vols. Rockingham County, Va.

Records of Rockingham County consisting of administrators' bonds, affidavits, certificates of bond, court orders, deeds, depositions, hand-drawn maps of vacant lands and plats of land claims, indentures, jurors' reports, land valuation, lists of delinquent taxes, lists of property holders, petitions to court, promissory notes, property assessments, records of births, deaths, marriages, public roads, tax returns, summonses, warrants, vouchers, and various other items. All of the volumes (in paper covers) are tax returns, except for a list of allowances for claims, 1860.

1456. SION HART ROGERS PAPERS, 1846 (1853-61) 1873. 113 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Personal and family letters of Sion H. Rogers (1825-74), member of U. S. Congress, 1853-55, Confederate officer, and attorney general of North Carolina, 1863-66, including a group of letters from former schoolmates of Jane E. Haywood, who later married Rogers; correspondence between Rogers and his wife while he was in Washington and she in Raleigh during 1854; Civil War letters from Rogers relative to camp life, guarding the James River and the eastern coast of North Carolina; and a description of an officer's course of training, June 18, 1861. Included also are lists of jurors and an undated note from Z. B. Vance.

1457. PINCKNEY ROLLINS PAPERS, 1870. 17 items. Marshall, N. C.

Letters pertaining to the duties of Pinckney Rollins as a U. S. revenue collector for the 7th North Carolina District. Most of them concern prosecution of persons who had violated the Internal Revenue laws, chiefly by illicit distilling operations.

1458. ALFRED ROMAN PAPERS, 1864-86. 39 items. New Orleans, La.

Correspondence of Alfred Roman (1824-92), lawyer, sugar planter, Confederate officer, clerk of Louisiana supreme court, and judge of the criminal court of New Orleans. The letters, written in French, are concerned with reminiscences of the Civil War and Roman's book, *The Military Operations of General Beauregard* . . . (New York, 1883).

1459. SARAH A. ROOTES PAPERS, 1822 (1858-70) 1884. 124 items. Hickory Fork (Gloucester County), Va.

Correspondence of Sarah Rootes, consisting largely of letters from her brother, Thomas Reade Rootes (1835-67), Confederate soldier in Company C, 4th Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The letters concern the settlement of estates, 1822-61; the part

Texas played in the Civil War; Civil War prisons, especially those in Santa Fé and New Orleans, where Rootes was imprisoned, and one in Elmira, New York, where his half brother, Henry Lamartine Hagy, was imprisioned; conditions in Houston, Texas, during Reconstruction; migration to Texas; postwar living, business, and crop conditions in Texas; cholera plagues and yellow fever epidemics in Houston, 1867; the Civil War and Reconstruction in Virginia; postwar business conditions in Richmond, Virginia. Among the correspondents are B. F. Cook, Henry Lamartine Hagy, and Thomas Reade Rootes.

1460. THOMAS READE ROOTES PAPERS, 1807. 3 items. Fredericksburg, Va.

Papers of Thomas Reade Rootes (1763-1824), lawyer and member of the Virginia House of Delegates in 1793, consisting of a claim of Rootes against Thomas Long of Liverpool; a deed for tracts of land in Harrison and Greenbrier counties, Virginia (now West Virginia); and a legal memorandum.

1461. ANDREW K. ROSE PAPERS AND DIARIES, 1862 (1863-65) 1894. 122 items and 2 vols. Cleveland and Dover, Ohio.

Family letters and diaries, 1864-65, written by Andrew K. Rose (b. 1843), sergeant in the 124th Ohio Infantry, Federal Army, who participated in the campaigns in East Tennessee, 1863, and in the siege of Atlanta, 1864. The letters represent the viewpoint of the common soldier, although they are invariably cheerful in tone. The diaries record his movements; the condition of the weather; money, clothes, and rations drawn; and routine camp life.

1462. WILLIAM ROSS PAPERS, 1738 (1787-1833) 1875. 265 items and 3 vols. Washington, N. C.

Family and business correspondence of William Ross, merchant of Washington, North Carolina, and of his father-in-law, John Simpson, a Scottish merchant, who came to Washington in the early 1780's. Simpson's letters during 1786 contain derogatory remarks on North Carolinians. In addition to business letters of William Ross, there is one letter book, 1811-29, containing business correspondence exclusively. There are also two account books which have been used as scrapbooks; and letters between William Ross and his children, Margaret and John S., while in school at Warrenton and Falls of Tar River, both in North Carolina. Included also is a daybook, 1797-98, kept by John Simpson.

1463. WILLIAM ROSSELLE PAPERS, 1862-65. 5 items. Nashville, Tenn.

A letter to William Rosselle from Jas. D. B. DeBow concerning a private dispute, and four passes through U. S. military lines around Memphis, Tennessee, to Rosselle, "Reporter for the House of Representatives."

1464. DANTE GABRIEL AND WILLIAM MICHAEL ROSSETTI PAPERS, 1848 (1869-86) 1881. 163 items. London, England.

Unpublished poems, first drafts, literary notes, fragments, proof sheets, etc., of Dante Gabriel Rossetti (1828-82), Victorian poet and painter. Included also are two personal letters which concern chiefly Rossetti's dealings with his publishers.

Letters from William Michael Rossetti (1829-1919), brother of Dante Gabriel Rossetti, and himself a significant English literary figure, to Charles Aldrich, Anne Burrows Gilchrist, and Herbert H. Gilchrist, pertaining to literature and art. Several of them discuss Walt Whitman and his influence in England. [Published: Paull F. Baum (ed.), *Dante Gabriel Rossetti, an Analytical List of Manuscripts in the Duke University Library, with Hitherto Unpublished Verse and Prose* (Durham, N. C., 1931); and Clarence Gohdes and Paull F. Baum (eds.), *Letters of William Michael Rossetti concerning Whitman, Blake, and Shelley, to Anne Gilchrist and Her Son, Herbert Gilchrist; with Appendices Containing a Letter to President Cleveland and an Uncollected Whitman Circular* (Durham, N. C., 1934).]

1465. S. S. ROUTH DAYBOOK, 1839. 1 vol. (Orangeburg District, S. C.)

Daily accounts of goods sold by a general merchant.

1466. SAMUEL R. RUCKER PAPERS, 1842-55. 14 items. Murfreesboro, Tenn.

Letters from Robert Rucker, a student at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1849-51, to his father, containing comments on professors, subjects studied, and life of the students. One letter, 1850, gives an interesting account of the differences in value of money in various states.

1467. THOMAS RUFFIN PAPERS, 1822 (1861-64) 1869. 21 items. Alamance County, N. C.

Family letters to Thomas Ruffin (1787-1870), chief justice of the North Carolina Supreme Court, 1833-52, 1858, chiefly from his daughters. One letter, 1864, comments on Confederate tax collecting and the scarcity of food; another, written by Ruffin to one of his sons, strongly advises the latter not to become connected with the Ku-Klux Klan.

1468. DANIEL RUGGLES PAPERS AND TELEGRAMS, 1847-65. 142 items and 1 vol. Fredericksburg, Va.

Military correspondence of Daniel Ruggles (1810-97), captain in U. S. Army and major general in the Confederate Army, consisting of telegrams concerned with troop movements in Louisiana and Mississippi and the evacuation of troops from Fort Pillow, Tennessee; and reports from officers of the day at Camp Benjamin, Louisiana, giving picket lists and conditions of supplies, equipment, hospitals, sick, and wounded. Included also are letters from civilian officials of Mississippi relative to defenses and counterfeit money; several letters in 1847 relative to the Mexican War; and a letter from Louis Caulli, a French naturalist, asking aid of Ruggles. Included also is the diary of his sister, Lucy Ruggles, 1845-48, containing detailed accounts of a journey in 1845, by boat, railroad, and stagecoach from Charleston, South Carolina, to Wytheville, Virginia, with comments on the backwardness of North Carolina; gossip about people in Wytheville; and her work there as a teacher.

Among the correspondents are Samuel Bard, P. G. T. Beauregard, Braxton Bragg, John C. Breckenridge, James R. Chalmers, Samuel Jones, W. L. Lanier, W. W. Loring, Thos. H. Rosser, W. B. Shelby, Carter L. Stephenson, and Earl Van Dorn.

1469. JAMES RUMSEY PAPERS, (1787-1891) 1930. 115 items. Shepherdstown, Va. (now W. Va.)

Personal papers of James Rumsey (1743-92), inventor; and correspondence of his descendants, relating to attempts to establish his invention of the steamboat over the claims of John Fitch. Included also are the Rumsey family tree; the manuscript of an article by Alexander Robinson Boteler, who devoted much time to Rumsey's claims; and various newspaper clippings.

1470. BOYD RUSSELL AND COMPANY LETTER BOOK, 1825-32. 1 vol. Lawrenceville, Va.

Accounts of a general mercantile company, dealing also in cotton.

1471. R. Y. RUSSELL PAPERS, 1821-55. 12 items. York County, S. C.

Letters concerning camp meetings and educational institutions of the Independent Presbyterian Church of South Carolina, of which R. Y. Russell was a minister; calls from various churches to Russell to become pastor; and an offer of a position at Jackson College, Columbia, Tennessee. The letters show the religious feeling of the 1820's and 1830's.

1472. JOHN RUTHERFOORD PAPERS AND LETTER BOOKS, 1754 (1781-1865) 1891. 611 items and 2 vols. Richmond, Va.

Family, business, personal, and political correspondence of John Rutherfoord (1792-1866), lawyer, merchant, and governor of Virginia, 1841-42; and of his son, John Coles Rutherfoord (1825-1866), lawyer, planter, and member of the House of Delegates. Properly speaking, the Rutherfoord correspondence begins in 1818. Before that date there are two small sets of papers centering around Isaac Holmes and James Webb but apparently not a part of the Rutherfoord correspondence. The papers connected with Holmes, Assistant Quartermaster at Petersburg, Virginia, concern provisions for Revolutionary soldiers and are generally from Richard Claiborne. Those centering around Webb, apparently a lawyer of Smithfield, Virginia, having connections with John Marshall, Spencer Roane, and John Wickham, consist of legal correspondence and papers.

Correspondence of John Rutherfoord, who married Emily Coles, a member of a prominent Virginia family, reflects not only Rutherfoord's career but also some phases of the careers of Tucker Coles, Isaac A. Coles, Edward Coles, Andrew Stevenson, and William Cabell Rives, all of whom were related to Emily (Coles) Rutherfoord. Letters of the Coles brothers during the 1820's and 1830's generally contain family news and references to business matters, and requests for Rutherfoord, their brother-in-law, to attend to some business errand in Richmond. Both Tucker and Edward Coles wrote from Albemarle County, Virginia, with news of people and events in that area, until Edward Coles's removal from Virginia because of his hatred of slavery. Letters of Isaac A. Coles, containing much about business and family matters, were at first written from Norfolk, Virginia, but after a gap in his correspondence, he wrote from "Enniscorthy," his estate in Albemarle County, Virginia. Included also are many letters of Hodijah Meade, brother-in-law of the elder Rutherfoord, written from the former's plantation in Amelia County, Virginia, and pertaining to personal, family, agricultural, and business affairs; and family letters from Jane (Rutherfoord) Meade. A letter of Andrew Stevenson, U. S. minister to England, March 24, 1837, describes his and his wife's experiences in diplomatic circles in London, and several copies of Stevenson's letters and papers bear on the settlement of the case of the U. S. S. *Caroline,* burned in 1837 by Canadian troops. Included also are letters from Emily (Coles) Rutherfoord's cousin, William Cabell Rives, while minister to France in 1832, relative to instability of the French Government, his longing for Virginia, and his conviction that slavery should be abolished. Other letters of Rives at later dates concern family matters and national politics.

In the political correspondence of John Rutherfoord, a number of letters from John Tyler and copies of Rutherfoord's replies bear on national politics from 1827 to 1831, including Andrew Jackson and his policies, Henry Clay, political intrigue, "sectional cupidity," and European affairs, generally revealing concern on Tyler's part for the welfare of the country. In correspondence to his son in 1855, the elder Rutherfoord commented somewhat fully on the American party or Know-Nothings in Goochland County, Virginia, where, he stated, they were better organized than in any other county of the state. Letters of C. G. Memminger to the elder Rutherfoord during 1860 relate to national politics, secession, and possibility of war. During the war John Rutherfoord received a number of letters from friends asking that errands be done, especially in the matter of looking out for very young boys who had joined the Confederate Army. Papers and correspondence also show that Rutherfoord served on a committee to assess damages made by the Confederate Government in erecting defenses in Richmond; in one typed copy of a letter to a cousin in London, John Rutherfoord protested that the Prince of Wales had not been mistreated in Richmond in 1860; and discussed the election of Abraham Lincoln and national politics in general, including his

hatred of abolitionists. One letter to Rutherfoord from Sir William Henry Gregory, a member of the British Parliament with sympathies for the Confederate Government, is written under an assumed name and is concerned with possibilities of recognition of the Confederate Government by England and with means of communicating with Rutherfoord's nephew, who was attending a German university in 1861 [published: Nannie M. Tilley (ed.), "England and the Confederacy," *American Historical Review,* XLIV (Oct., 1838), 56-60]. A letter, March 5, 1861, from John Brockenbrough describes the Washington Peace Convention of 1861 with comments on the Crittenden compromise plan.

Other matters touched on in the elder Rutherfoord's correspondence consist of bank stocks, legal practice, mercantile affairs in Richmond, and artists employed by the Rutherfoord family, among whom were Martin, Harley, (Thomas) Sully, and (Gennario) Perisco, the latter being given to charging "a *digging* price," according to Rutherfoord on October 24, 1855. Included also are communications from John Marshall apparently connected with his service in the Virginia constitutional convention of 1829.

John Rutherfoord's letter book, 1825-37, and his letterpress copybook, 1853-63, contain letters recommending George Wythe Munford for clerk of the House of Delegates; the collection of debts; personal and political matters to W. C. Rives, Sr.; detailed accounts of the family to his cousin, A. H. Rutherfoord, of London; accounts of his duties as captain and later colonel in the Richmond Fayette Light Artillery; letters to John Marshall; one to Robert Mayo explaining why he did not recommend him to the President for the position of librarian of Congress; business matters; and a letter to Winfield Scott regarding his rank in the U. S. Army. Very few items connected with John Rutherfoord, in the letter books or elsewhere, can be dismissed as inconsequential.

Although not so valuable, the part of the collection centering around John Coles Rutherfoord and beginning about 1840 is larger, consisting of letters from a group of college friends who, with Rutherfoord, attended Washington College, Lexington, Virginia, and the University of Virginia, Charlottesville; letters relative to preparations for a European tour made by John Coles Rutherfoord and Charles Morris in 1851; and letters to John Coles Rutherfoord concerning Virginia politics during the 1850's. Noteworthy among the letters of college mates are those of William M. Cooke relative to his legal practice in St. Louis and Hannibal, Missouri, the slavery question, growth of St. Louis, California immigrants, the sale of supplies to these immigrants; hunting grouse on the prairies; and the American party in Missouri in 1855. Letters of John D. Osborne and William Cabell Rives, Jr., contain descriptions of their travels in Europe, conditions in Paris, France, and travels in the North. Letters of John Rutherfoord to his son, John Coles Rutherfoord, after the latter settled at "Rock Castle," his plantation in Goochland County, Virginia, as a planter and lawyer, relative to family affairs, Virginia politics, events and gossip in Richmond, and Peruvian guano and its high price.

The collection contains numerous references to the springs of Western Virginia. There are references to the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, including a letter of Henry Augustine Washington asking for a recommendation to the Board of Visitors, who wished to employ a professor believing in principles of "free trade" for the chair of political economy and international law in 1848; a plea from Richard Randolph as an agent appointed by the faculty to secure pecuniary aid for the college; and a request for a letter of recommendation for Lucian Minor, an applicant for the professorship of law in 1855. With reference to John R. Thompson and the *Southern Literary Messenger,* there is in a letter from Thompson a statement that he had visited South Carolina in 1851 in an unsuccessful attempt to enlarge the patronage of his journal; a reference in 1855

to Thompson as enveloped in a "European beard" when attending an alumni dinner at the University of Virginia; and a letter, December 17, 1855, from Benjamin Anderson stating that the presiding justices of the Goochland County Court had contributed one day's salary to the support of the *Messenger*. A letter of William P. Munford, son of William Munford, October 3, 1845, gives many details of his father's translation of Homer's Iliad and his own plans for having it published.

Among the correspondents are John Brockenbrough, Richard Claiborne, Edward Coles, Isaac A. Coles, Wm. M. Cooke, Staige Davis, John Floyd, William B. Giles, James L. Kemper, John H. McCue, John Marshall, Hodijah Meade, C. G. Memminger, Alex. H. Porterfield, George W. Randolph, W. C. Rives, Jr., W. C. Rives, Sr., John Rutherfoord, Thomas Rutherfoord, Richard Singleton, Andrew Stevenson, John W. Stevenson, R. B. Taney, Daniel Teasdale, John Tyler, Abraham Van Buren, John Wickham, and Henry A. Wise.

1473. JOHN G. RUTHERFORD PAPERS, 1922. 3 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters concerning the re-election of John Rutherford to the judgeship of the 9th circuit court of Virginia, signed by Walter C. Berry, Governor Westmoreland Davis, and Edward Manning.

1474. HARRIOTT HORRY RUTLEDGE PAPERS, 1841. 6 items. Charleston, S. C.

Letters from Harriott Horry Rutledge (1832-1912), author, as a nine-year-old child, to her mother, Rebecca Motte (Lowndes) Rutledge, referring to her studies, local gossip in Charleston, and Madame (Ann Manson) Talvande (d. 1850), proprietress of a boarding school in Legaré Street. Harriott Horry Rutledge later married St. Julien Ravenel.

1475. JOHN RUTLEDGE, JR., PAPERS, 1760 (1788-98) 1862. 117 items and 2 vols. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence and papers of John Rutledge, Jr., (1766-1819), South Carolina legislator, member of U. S. Congress, 1795-1803, brigadier general in the South Carolina Militia, and son of John Rutledge, Sr., distinguished Revolutionary statesman. The collection centers around the life and career of John Rutledge, Jr., and concerns family and business matters; the tour of Europe made by him, 1787-89; Thomas Jefferson's interest in the adoption of the U. S. Constitution by North Carolina; political conditions in Sweden; and the marriage of John Rutledge, Jr., to Sarah Motte Smith, and the education of their children. Included also are two letters from members of the family, one relating to the Mexican War and the other to the Civil War, and a letter relative to the purchase of land. There are also two business letters of States Rutledge; several business letters of John Rutledge, Jr., to Petit de Villers, a commission merchant of Savannah, Georgia; two letters of John Rutledge, Sr., one to Jonathan Bryan concerning the purchase of land and the other to the delegates of South Carolina in the Continental Congress, September 5, 1779, relative to the war in South Carolina; and a contract of Edward Rutledge to hire certain Negroes belonging to Charles Cotesworth Pinckney. Other letters of Edward and John Rutledge, Sr., to John Rutledge, Jr., concerning family finances constitute a considerable proportion of the collection. Among the correspondents are Charles Cadogan, Charles Drayton, Thomas Jefferson, one Countess de Litta of Milan, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Edward Rutledge, Elizabeth (Grimké) Rutledge, John Rutledge, Sr., Benjamin Tallmadge, and Oliver Wolcott.

Included also are two journals of the travels of John Rutledge, Jr., in Europe, 1787-88, containing not only much material of the guidebook type, the most unusual being a set of travel directions prepared for him by Thomas Jefferson in Paris [pub-

lished and analyzed: Elizabeth Cometti, "Mr. Jefferson Prepares an Itinerary," *Journal of Southern History,* XII (Feb. 1946), 89-106], but information of a more valuable nature. Young Rutledge carried letters of introduction from George Washington, and, when he left France, from Thomas Jefferson, thus meeting such people as Madame du Barry, Marie Antoinette, and Mr. and Mrs. Wilmot, the latter being a sister of General (Thomas) Gage. He occasionally met Tom Paine, but, despite a letter of introduction from George Washington, was unable to see François Jean de Chastellux, the failure being attributed to the latter's extreme poverty. Rutledge, a close observer, noted signs of the coming French Revolution; described meetings of the British Parliament; contrasted at length the French and English, including methods of getting into Paris and London society; noted much about methods of farming in Italy; and described Italian cities and inns, and traveling conveniences in France. The journals are written with eighteenth-century frankness on personal matters and contain considerable gossip about important figures.

1476. JAMES A. SADLER ACCOUNT BOOK, 1848-54. 1 vol. (Forsyth County, N. C.)

Accounts of James A. Sadler, apparently a blacksmith and whiskey dealer.

1477. ST. DAVID'S SOCIETY PAPERS, (1777-1811) 1854. 7 items. Cheraw, S. C.

Records of St. David's Society, evidently a predecessor of the Cheraw Acaddemical Society, established for the purpose of providing school facilities in Cheraw, giving rules, lists of members, and copies of questions asked on annual examinations.

1478. ST. LUKE'S PARISH PUBLIC SCHOOL BOARD COMMISSIONERS MINUTES, 1827-67. 1 vol. St. Luke's Parish, S. C.

Minutes of meetings of the public school board, showing appropriations and teachers' salaries.

1479. THADDEUS ST. MARTIN PAPERS, 1936; 1937. 2 items. Houma, La.

Correspondence of Thaddeus St. Martin (b. 1886), physician and author, commenting on his novel, *Madame Toussaint's Wedding Day,* and local dialect.

1480. ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH MINUTES, 1783-1860. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

Extracts from minute books.

1481. JOHN SALISBURY LEDGER, 1809-13. 1 vol. Plymouth, N. C.

Ledger of a Plymouth merchant.

1482. SAN FRANCISCO TOWN JOURNAL, 1847-48. 1 vol. San Francisco, Calif.

Accounts of town cash receipts and expenditures (a facsimile, 1927).

1483. J. P. N. SANDERS NOTES, 1856. 1 vol. Emory (Washington County), Va.

Notes on lectures in chemistry taken by a student at Emory and Henry College, Virginia.

1484. JAMES R. SANDERS PAPERS, 1847-61. 4 items. Penfield, Ga.

Correspondence of James R. Sanders, apparently a lawyer, concerning the treatment of a sick or an injured slave, and legal business.

1485. RICHARD W. SANDERS AND JOHN W. GREENE PAPERS AND NOTEBOOKS, 1808 (1820-64) 1876. 225 items and 7 vols. Wytheville, Va.

Personal, family, and business letters, some of which deal with social life in Wytheville; others are from a relative in Missouri, praising that state; and a few give accounts of the War of 1812, the Mexican War, and the Civil War. There are seven notebooks or account books relating to the Sanders-Green Pig Iron Furnace and its connections with the Confederate Government during the Civil War.

1486. VINCENT SANFORD PAPERS, 1854 (1857-59) 1865. 50 items. Greensboro, Ga.

Official and family correspondence of Vincent Sanford, clerk of the Inferior Court of Greene County, Georgia. The official correspondence requests information concerning certain individuals of Greene County and shows efforts of land sharks and attorneys to get information which would enable them to obtain bounty lands due to men who had served in the War of 1812. In the correspondence of a private nature are bills; receipts; letters of a Baptist minister who preached and taught school in the vicinity of Sparta, Georgia, in 1854; and an interesting account of the region around Flemingsburg, Kentucky, by Sanford's niece, Elizabeth M. Walker, in 1858.

1487. F. B. SATTERTHWAITE PAPERS, 1848 (1856-73) 1879. 290 items. Washington, N. C.

Legal and business correspondence of F. B. Satterthwaite, attorney-at-law. Much of the material concerns a lawsuit over the settlement of claims to an estate which Satterthwaite and Asa Biggs had purchased in Madison County, Ala.

1488. RICHARD B. SAUNDERS ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1836—(*ca.* 1900). 9 vols. Chapel Hill, N. C.

General mercantile accounts, 1836-61; accounts of Crabtree Plantation, 1868-76; and accounts of a fertilizer agency (*ca.* 1880-1900).

1489. ROMULUS MITCHELL SAUNDERS, PAPERS 1833 (1846-48) 1866. 64 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Correspondence of Romulus M. Saunders (1791-1867), lawyer, North Carolina legislator and attorney general, member of U. S. Congress, and minister to Spain, 1846-49. The letters relate to negotiations for the purchase of Cuba, his quarrel with his secretary, Thomas Cante Reynolds, a few public questions, and family matters.

1490. WILLIAM LAURENCE SAUNDERS PAPERS, 1776-1869. 3 vols. (Raleigh, N. C.)

The papers of William Laurence Saunders (1835-91), lawyer, colonel in the Confederate Army, editor, historian, and North Carolina secretary of state, 1879-91, consist of a manuscript copy of Volume XXIII of *North Carolina Colonial Records;* accounts of personal expenditures, 1856-60, while in Salisbury, North Carolina; and a letterpress copybook containing nine copies of business letters, 1869, written at Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

1491. MINOT JUDSON SAVAGE PAPERS, 1883-92. 3 items. Boston, Mass.

Letters to Minot J. Savage, Unitarian minister and author. One letter, 1883, from Herbert Spencer concerns a group in England interested in the development of a rational religion; one, 1892, from Lyman Abbott gives Savage permission to make use of one of his (Abbott's) letters; the third letter, 1884, is from Phillips Brooks.

1492. SAVANNAH (GA.) PORT PAPERS, 1820-70. 4,758 items and 2 vols. Savannah, Ga.

Official papers of the port of Savannah, pertaining to customs, import and export trade, and shipping. The collection includes ship clearance papers, cargo lists, crew lists, crew bonds, U. S. Treasury Department letters, customs papers, British consular papers, salary receipts for port officials, warehouse papers, and papers concerning construction and maintenance of lighthouses. Included also is a letter book, 1817-26, of A. S. Bullock, collector of the port of Savannah, giving many references to economic conditions; and a volume listing the persons who entered the port of Savannah, 1817-18.

1493. PHINEAS MESSENGER SAVERY PAPERS, 1828 (1840-70) 1907. 250 items. Liberty (Clay County), Mo.

Family, business, and Civil War correspondence of Phineas M. Savery (1830-1906), lawyer and major in the Confederate Army. Included is an unpublished notebook of Savery's war record containing a list of men who served under him; a Masonic obituary notice of his death; letters to Lydia Ann (Hughes) Mitchell, mother of Savery's wife, during the early years of the collection; and letters to and from his wife, Amanda Gertrude (Mitchell) Savery, reflecting hardships occasioned by factional strife in a border state during the Civil War period.

1494. HELEN I. SAWYER PAPERS, 1863 (1864-69) 1877. 94 items. Edenton, N. C.

Personal and family letters of Helen I. Sawyer, containing desultory remarks on the Civil War, loss of Negroes by her father in 1864, family news, local gossip, accounts of her conversion to Roman Catholicism and her subsequent marriage to Reverend B. H. Daugherty. The letters are generally addressed to Sallie Cameron, of Hillsboro, North Carolina.

1495. D. LEWIS SAXON PAPERS, 1838 (1850-54) 1869. 36 items. Huntington (Laurens County), S. C.

Letters from D. Lewis Saxon while a student at Erskine College, Due West, South Carolina, and a few family letters from a relative in Wetumpka, Alabama.

1496. D. MINOR SCALES DIARY, 1861-63. 1 vol. (Savannah, Ga.)

Daily entries of a sailor aboard the Confederate steamer *Atlanta* while stationed near Savannah.

1497. GEORGE C. SCHEETZ PAPERS, 1862. 3 items. Northumberland, Va.

Letters from George C. Scheetz, a private in the Federal Army, describing camp life, rations, his journey through Harrisburg and Washington, his impressions of Washington and northern Virginia, and a forced march in pursuit of Confederate forces near Harpers Ferry.

1498. MARY ELIZA (FLEMING) SCHOOLER PAPERS, 1810 (1852-75) 1910. 1,081 items. Hanover County, Va.

Personal correspondence, chiefly of the Flemings, a wealthy Virginia family of educators, physicians, and soldiers. Included are school and college letters written from the viewpoints of students and teachers, with references to Hanover Academy, Taylorsville, Hanover County, Virginia; Concord Academy, Caroline County, Virginia, 1847-49; Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1851; Worthan's Academy, Richmond, Virginia; the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, with interesting comments on Professors A. T. Bledsoe, B. L. Gildersleeve, and John B. Minor; and Edge Hill Academy, Caroline County, with which Samuel Schooler, Mary Eliza (Fleming) Schooler's husband, was at one time connected. There are also Civil War letters filled with details of hardships at home and containing excellent descriptions of the battles of Fredericksburg, 1862, Sharpsburg, 1862, and Richmond, 1864; and letters showing living conditions and financial distress of the Reconstruction period. The later letters are those of the Schooler descendants. The collection throws much light on domestic, educational, and social conditions in Virginia, especially for the period 1840-75. Some of the letters contain interesting comments on John Esten Cooke, Nathaniel Hawthorne, and other literary figures.

1499. ALBERT S. SCHRIRER DIARY, 1867. 1 vol. York, Pa.

Diary of Albert S. Schrirer while surgeon in charge of the U. S. Naval Hospital at Norfolk, Virginia, from July 15 to November 7, 1867, containing lists of employees, accounts of repairs, copies of letters received, and a general record of his activities.

1500. DAVID A. SCOTT ACCOUNT BOOK, 1856-63. 1 vol. (Fremont, N. C.)

Accounts of David A. Scott as administrator of the estate of Benajah Scott.

1501. IRBY H. SCOTT PAPERS, 1845 (1861-65) 1873. 136 items. Putnam County, Ga.

Letters and papers of Irby H. Scott, chiefly valuable for the excellent letters of his son, Irby Goodwin Scott, while in the Confederate Army. Prior to 1861, the collection is of little value, containing letters bearing on family affairs, papers connected with the elder Scott's services as administrator of the estates of Giles and John Tompkins, and a letter, November 26, 1857, relative to the harboring of runaway slaves in the home of Mrs. Giles Tompkins, apparently near Eatonton, Georgia. After 1865, the collection contains little other than material concerned with business matters, one paper being a contract, August 9, 1865, with seventeen freedmen for labor on the farm of Irby H. Scott.

Letters of Irby Goodwin Scott (d. 1865?), private and later a lieutenant of the 12th Georgia Regiment composed of Putnam County boys, cover the war years from June 21, 1861, until February 25, 1865. Young Scott, fairly well educated, recorded his movements, which were numerous; his opinions of officers; his dislike of grumblers; his yearnings for home; love of the army; and detailed accounts of camp life, describing the construction of the quarters, the food, and methods of cooking. He also wrote angrily of his captain who published a letter in the home paper, *The Countryman,* relative to the brave fighting of the boys in Eatonton (in Putnam County) in the 12th Georgia Regiment, but ignoring the brave fighting of the country boys of Putnam County. He also ridiculed Virginia papers for claiming all credit for certain fighting. Included also are a few letters relative to army life from Nicholas Ewing Scott, who joined his brother's regiment in January, 1863, fighting bravely until he was killed May 10, 1864; and a few letters from Benjamin Harvey Hill concerning legal affairs.

1502. WILLIAM LAFAYETTE SCOTT PAPERS, 1847 (1854-71) 1877. 951 items. Greensboro, N. C.

Personal and family correspondence, speeches, and papers of William L. Scott (1828-72), schoolteacher, captain in the Confederate Army, Whig, Unionist, and Republican politician. The family correspondence consists of letters between Scott and his wife, Ella (Penn) Scott, before and after their marriage, letters to his family while he was a student at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and letters of Scott's brother, Levi M. Scott, Confederate receiver for the sequestration of Federal property during the Civil War. William L. Scott's letters reflect much of the atmosphere and conditions at the University of North Carolina while he was a student there, during part of that time serving as editor of the *University Magazine.* Other letters from Scott to his wife contain many comments on political affairs and his legal practice as well as on personal affairs. Among the letters also are comments on railroad frauds (which he investigated in 1870); accounts of his unsuccessful campaign for Congress against James M. Leach in 1870; a draft of an appeal to Negro voters dated June 6, 1870; descriptions of Ku-Klux Klan activities; excitement over elections; organization and development of the Whig, the American, and the Republican parties in North Carolina; very interesting and valuable letters from Scott while a member of the North Carolina legislature in 1856; and many letters concerning Scott's numerous quarrels with fellow officers in the Confederate Army and his ultimate resignation from the army. Included also are numerous speeches and literary works of William L. Scott. Among the correspondents are K. P. Battle, W. H. Battle, R. P. Dick, J. R. McLean, R. M. Pearson, John Pool, L. M. Scott, D. L. Swain, A. W. Tourgée, and Jonathan Worth.

1503. WINFIELD SCOTT PAPERS, 1836; 1846. 2 items. Dinwiddie County, Va.

Letters from Winfield Scott (1786-1866) to Governor William Schley, relative to the Creek War in Georgia, 1835-42; and to Armistead Burt on awards for officers who served at Fort Brown, Texas, 1846.

1504. JAMES WALL SCULLY PAPERS, (1861-67) 1910. 49 items. Pa.

Correspondence and papers of James Wall Scully (1838-1918), surveyor and Federal soldier, stationed in Nashville, Tennessee, during the years covered by this correspondence. The letters concern his services as clerk to Captain Alvan Cullem Gillem under General George Henry Thomas in Kentucky; the battles of Mill Springs, Kentucky, 1862, and Shiloh, Tennessee, 1862; the siege of Corinth, Mississippi, 1862; living conditions of the times; the Germans of Pennsylvania; and the attitude of Southern women, especially those in Nashville, Tennessee, toward Federal soldiers. Included also are army commissions signed by J. M. Dickinson, Andrew Johnson, J. M. Schofield, and William H. Taft.

1505. SEAMEN'S PAPERS, 1798-1804. 11 items. Various places.

Manifests of masters of trading vessels, generally sailing from the port of Baltimore, Maryland, including John Cooper, George Foster, John H. Hill, R. Hudgins, I. B. Pearson, Thomas Taylor, and William White. Included also are coasting permits and orders to arrest the crew of one of the vessels.

1506. JAMES ALEXANDER SEDDON PAPERS, 1863-65. 10 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters dealing with routine office matters of James A. Seddon (1815-80), Confederate secretary of war, pertaining to coastal defenses, promotions, etc.

1507. B. M. SELBY PAPERS, 1849-65. 9 items. Wilson, N. C.

Papers of B. M. Selby and P. W. Brown, mercantile firm of Wilson, pertaining to the sale of slaves, purchase of goods brought into Wilmington through the blockade, and sale of goods, chiefly cotton and tobacco. Included also is a pardon from Andrew Johnson, 1865, issued to Selby for participation in the Civil War.

1508. PAUL J. SEMMES PAPERS, 1861. 2 items. Columbus, Ga.

Papers of Paul J. Semmes (d. 1863), brigadier general in the Confederate Army, consisting of his acceptance of a commission and a morning report.

1509. THOMAS JENKINS SEMMES PAPERS, 1835 (1860-64) 1866. 34 items. (New Orleans, La.)

Letters to Thomas Jenkins Semmes (1824-99), lawyer, member of the Confederate senate, 1862-65, and later a member of the law faculty of Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana, 1873-79; letters to Mrs. Semmes; and letters from Semmes, concerning the conduct of the Civil War, Confederate legislation, and business of the Confederate Government. Among the correspondents are P. G. T. Beauregard, Braxton Bragg, Jefferson Davis, Christopher G. Memminger, John Slidell, and Alex. H. Stephens.

1510. JAMES BEVERLY SENER PAPERS, 1878. 2 items. Fredericksburg, Va.

Letters concerning the appointment of James Beverly Sener (b. 1831), editor of the Fredericksburg *Ledger,* to the position of chief justice of the Wyoming Territory, 1878-84.

1511. A. T. SHACKLEFORD PAPERS, 1862. 3 items. Thomaston (Upson County), Ga.

Business letters addressed to A. T. Shackleford, clerk of the superior court of Upson County, Georgia, including one from a doctor with comments on the scarcity of smallpox vaccine serum and the great demand for it.

1512. DAVID SHAVER SERMONS AND NOTES, 1838-95. 51 items. Atlanta, Ga.

Sermons, study notes, and one letter of David Shaver (1820-*ca.* 1902), Baptist minister and editor of the *Christian Index*.

1513. DANIEL SHAW PAPERS, 1818 (1826-51) 1855. 27 items. Hyde County, N. C.

Business and personal letters to Daniel Shaw, a native of England, who was naturalized in 1826 and became a successful merchant of Lake Landing, North Carolina. The business letters are from wholesale firms and commission merchants concerning the sale of corn, and from ship companies giving passenger rates to Southampton, England.

1514. JOHN BUNYAN SHEARER ACCOUNT BOOK, 1858-89. 1 vol. Chapel Hill, N. C.

Accounts of household expenses of John Bunyan Shearer (1832-1919), president of Southwestern University, Memphis, Tennessee, 1870-88, and of Davidson College, North Carolina, 1889-1909.

1515. RICHARD E. SHEARIN DAYBOOK, 1855-66. 1 vol. (Warren County, N. C.)

A general merchant's daybook.

1516. HUGH W. SHEFFEY PAPERS, 1843-49. 4 items. Staunton, Va.

Business correspondence of Hugh Sheffey (1815-89), Virginia lawyer, publicist, and churchman.

1517. PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY AND MARY WOLLSTONECRAFT (GODWIN) SHELLEY JOURNAL AND NOTES, 1814-57. 4 vols. England.

Typed copy of journals and letters of Percy Bysshe Shelley and Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin) Shelley, formerly in the Ashley Library of T. J. Wise, but now in the British Museum.

The journal, containing notes of Professor Edward Dowden, opens with an account by Percy B. Shelley (1792-1822) of his flight with Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin (1797-1851) and her half sister, Claire (Clara Mary Jane) Clairmont (1798-1879), from England to the Continent. Interspersed with letters to or from friends, almost daily entries either by Shelley or Mary follow, referring, among other things, to the state of the weather, daily activities, titles of books read, financial affairs of Harriet (Westbrook) Shelley and the Godwin family; Shelley's own financial situation as it related to his father; the births and eventually the deaths of two of the children of Shelley and Mary; Claire Clairmont and Byron; literary works of Shelley; descriptions of French, Swiss, and Italian landscapes; political, social, and economic conditions in England and Scotland as shown by the letters of Fannie Imlay; Southern France and the character of the French as described by Charles Clairmont; deaths of Harriet W. Shelley and of Fannie Imlay; Mary Shelley's *Frankenstein* and its reception by the public; birth of Claire Clairmont's daughter, Allegra, and the mother's controversy with Byron over the child's custody; the Gisborne family and Henry Reveley's experiments in engineering; acquaintance of the Shelleys with Prince Alexander Mavrocordato; publishing difficulties of Shelley; activities and literary efforts of Byron, William Godwin, Thomas Jefferson Hogg, Leigh Hunt, Thomas Love Peacock, and Edward Trelawny; and of the death and burial of Edward E. Williams and Shelley as recounted by Trelawny.

Following Shelley's death and his wife's removal to England with young Percy F. Shelley, the daily entries become meager and letters by and to Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin) Shelley predominate, with information on the settlement of the Shelley estate and the state of poverty in which Mary Wollsonecraft (Godwin) Shelley, Claire Clairmont, and young Percy Shelley lived until the death of Sir Timothy Shelley; Sir Timothy's opinion of Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin) Shelley

and her own analyses of herself and the loneliness of her life; efforts of Claire Clairmont to support herself as a governess in Russia, France, and Italy, her opinion of Byron and of his attitude toward their illegitimate daughter and toward Shelley; Byron's and Trelawny's activities in the Greek War for Independence, 1821-29, and Byron's death; Frances Wright, including references to Robert Dale Owen and the Nashoba, Tennessee, and New Harmony, Indiana, socialistic projects in the United States through letters of Frances Wright to Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin) Shelley; Lord Dillon's "Eccelino" and his death; the old age and death of William Godwin; the schooling of young Percy Shelley at Harrow; the death of Sir Timothy Shelley; the publication of Trelawny's autobiography; biographies of Byron by Thomas Moore and Thomas Medwin; and projected works on Shelley by his widow, and Trelawny, and on William Godwin by Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin) Shelley.

1518. J. B. SHELOR PAPERS, 1860-91. 10 items. Pulaski County, Va.

Family correspondence of J. B. Shelor, Confederate soldier, and letters concerning his postwar candidacy for justice of the peace.

1519. SHENANDOAH COUNTY (VA.) DEEDS, WILL, AND ACCOUNT BOOK, 1794-1850. 5 items and 3 vols. Shenandoah County, Va.

Four deeds, 1794-1842, for land on Mill Creek in Shenandoah County sold by Jacob Longenecker, John Frederick Kirkhove, and Jacob Zirkel, the latter selling to Jacob Tisinger; and the will of Magdalene Tisinger. Included also are three volumes as follows: a list of taxables and taxable property including tithables, horses, and vehicles for 1829-30, 1836; and unidentified and undated accounts.

1520. JAMES EDWARD SHEPHERD PAPERS, 1892 (1901-1906) 1907. 156 items. Raleigh, N. C.

Legal correspondence of James E. Shepherd (1847-1910), Confederate telegraph operator under Brigadier General Samuel Jones in West Virginia and later at headquarters of General J. C. Breckenridge; lawyer in partnership with Thomas Sparrow in Washington, North Carolina, 1871-75; member of the constitutional convention of 1875; judge of Beaufort County superior court, 1882-93; chief justice of North Carolina supreme court, 1893-97; and Raleigh lawyer.

Included in the correspondence are several letters of recommendation for Dr. Joseph J. Phillips, an applicant for a position at St. Luke's Hospital, New York City; among the letters of recommendation are three from A. C. Avery, J. B. Cheshire, and Bennett Smedes. There are also letters urging Shepherd to accept the nomination for the chief justice of North Carolina. The remainder of the collection pertains to legal matters largely involving cases bearing on a building and loan association and a lumber firm of eastern North Carolina. Included also is a commonplace book evidently kept by Shepherd while a student in Richmond, Virginia. Among the correspondents are F. H. Busbee, Angus W. McLean, and Henry A. Page.

1521. JAMES SHEPPARD PAPERS, (1830-79) 1889. 1,538 items. Hanover County, Va.

Personal and business correspondence and business papers of James Sheppard (*ca.* 1816-70), who owned large plantations in Jefferson County, Arkansas, Copiah County, Mississippi, and Hanover County, Virginia. Included are letters from New Orleans merchants and from plantation overseers with statements on prices, conditions of cotton, amounts of profit or loss of the planters, and quality and quantity of goods bought by the farmers; letters showing the relations between the New Orleans cotton market and the situation in England and Europe generally; discussions of slave problems on the farm, and social and economic conditions in Arkansas, Mississippi, and Virginia prior to the Civil War; numerous

prices current; medical accounts of Dr. Joseph Sheppard; accounts of the Arkansas and Mississippi plantations; tax returns, 1859, showing James Sheppard's large land- and slave-holdings in Arkansas; and claims filed against the Federal Government for large amounts of property destroyed during the Civil War. The material after James Sheppard's death consists chiefly of family letters written from Richmond, Virginia.

1522. SAMUEL P. SHERRILL ACCOUNT BOOK, 1845-47. 1 vol. Quallatown (Haywood County), N. C.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1523. DANIEL SHINE PAPERS, 1793 (1809-31). 42 items. Louisburg, N. C.

Personal and family letters to Daniel Shine, Methodist Episcopal minister of Franklin County, North Carolina. Many of the letters depict the religious feelings of the period among the evangelical group, conversion of sinners, camp meetings, and other religious matters.

1524. THOMAS J. SHINN PAPERS, 1837-93. 8 items. Georgeville (Cabarrus County), N. C.

The collection includes an amnesty oath and a political pardon to Thomas J. Shinn; and letters from Shinn, a student at Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina, concerning college life, "Society" politics in campus elections, rumors of the possible dismissal of Dr. John Franklin Crowell, president of Trinity College, and a description of the electric light system and tobacco factories of Winston, North Carolina, in 1892.

1525. J. W. SHIPP TESTIMONY, 1867-82. 1 vol. Spartanburg, S. C.

A detailed account of the dismissal of J. W. Shipp from the faculty of Wofford College, including an explanatory letter to his father, the Reverend A. M. Shipp.

1526. WILLIAM DAVID SHIRER PAPERS, 1860-93. 10 items. Berkeley County, S. C.

Family letters of William David Shirer, a Confederate soldier.

1527. ISAAC SHOEMAKER DIARY, 1864. 1 vol. Warrenton, Miss.

Diary of Isaac Shoemaker, a Northerner who operated a cotton plantation in Mississippi, reflecting the trials of a plantation manager after slaves had been freed, and containing information on agriculture.

1528. BETTIE SHOTWELL PAPERS, 1840 (1864-94). 39 items. Abram's Plain (Granville County), N. C.

Personal correspondence of Bettie Shotwell, including letters from her brother, J. A. Shotwell, a Confederate soldier, and from Sarah A. Skinner of Princeton, Massachusetts. The letters from Sarah A. Skinner afford a glimpse of the rapid spread of the temperance movement.

1529. DANIEL EDGAR SICKLES PAPERS, 1866. 14 items. New York City.

Telegrams to Daniel E. Sickles (1825-1914), general in the U. S. Army, later military governor of North and South Carolina, dealing with the reconstruction of courts and other military and civil matters.

1530. JOHN SIEGLING, JR., PAPERS, 1845-46. 3 items. Charleston, S. C.

Letters from John Siegling, Jr., member of a prominent Charleston family, while at Harvard Law School, Cambridge, Massachusetts. The letters describe university activities and Boston social life, and mention the Oregon question, possible war with England, and the Tirrell murder case, in which Rufus Choate won an acquittal.

1531. ALBERT SILER PAPERS, 1816 (1820-60) 1875. 69 items. Macon County, N. C.

Family and personal letters of two generations of the Siler family of western North Carolina, and two generations of the Chipman family of Montreal, Canada, and later of western North Carolina; the families were related by marriage. The Civil War letters are those of Albert Siler, who joined the Confederate Army in 1862, and mainly concern troop movements, illnesses, and deaths of men whom he knew. The postwar letters are written from Montreal to the Chipmans in North Carolina.

1532. EDWARD E. SILL PAPERS, 1862-64. 6 items. Flat Rock, N. C.

Letters of Edward E. Sill, adjutant of the 2d South Carolina Regiment, to his family, containing detailed descriptions of the battles of Fredericksburg, 1862, Spotsylvania Court House, 1864, and the seige of Petersburg and Richmond, 1864.

1533. LOUISA M. (JELKS) SILLS PAPERS, 1828 (1839-62) 1895. 35 items. Ala. and Nash County, N. C.

Personal correspondence among various members of the Jelks and Sills families, with references to the professional duties of Louisa M. (Jelks) Sills's husband, Grey Sills, a physician. The collection includes letters from Mrs. Sills's sister written from Alabama and Mississippi concerning plantation management in a "new and wild country"; letters on mercantile affairs in Alabama, where one of the boys entered business; a few Civil War letters commenting on economic conditions in Alabama and on politics; and letters concerning Reconstruction.

1534. ARTHUR SIMKINS PAPERS, 1810-46. 5 items. Edgefield District, S. C.

Land deeds and accounts.

1535. FURNIFOLD McLENDEL SIMMONS PAPERS, 1890 (1920-29) 1931. Approximately 75,000 items. New Bern, N. C.

Official correspondence, chiefly carbon copies, covering a large part of the public life of Furnifold M. Simmons (1854-1940), Democratic party leader in North Carolina, and U. S. senator, 1901-31. There are large gaps prior to 1918, the correspondence being approximately complete for the 1920's. There are a few comments on reform politics and the orthodox Southern position during Theodore Roosevelt's administration. Other material concerns the Underwood-Simmons Tariff, Wilsonian reforms, the financing of the European War, 1914-18 (Simmons was chairman of the Senate Finance Committee), the Southern defection from Alfred E. Smith in 1928, and the technique of machine politics. Most of the collection, however, deals with routine political matters, such as applications and recommendations for appointments, requests for political literature, suggestions for procedure in campaigns, and aid to American veterans of the European War, 1914-18, in securing benefits of special legislation. There are letters from almost every public figure of the period, including Presidents Calvin Coolidge, Herbert C. Hoover, William H. Taft, and Woodrow Wilson. The collection, however, does not represent the complete correspondence of Simmons.

1536. WILLIAM H. SIMMONS ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1851-71. 6 vols. Tomkinsville (Choctaw County), Ala.

Accounts of a small general merchant.

1537. WILLIAM GILMORE SIMMS PAPERS, 1838 (1844-66) 1870. 43 items. Charleston, S. C.

Personal, literary, and political correspondence of William Gilmore Simms (1806-70), South Carolina poet and novelist, which deals principally with the publication of his books and many projected works. Letters from Simms to Alfred Billings, Armistead Burt, Paul Hamilton Hayne [published by Jay B. Hubbell, *The Last Years of Henry Timrod . . .* (Durham, N. C., 1941)], and Joel Roberts Poinsett discuss literary and current political matters. Sixteen of the items are photostatic reproductions.

1538. JAMES A. SIMPSON PAPERS, 1861. 2 items. (S. C.)

Letters from James A. Simpson, Confederate private in "Hampton's Legion," describing the Battle of Manassas, 1861, and commenting on camp life and an epidemic of measles.

1539. WILLIAM DUNLAP SIMPSON PAPERS, 1798 (1852-78) 1914. 3,660 items. Laurens, S. C.

Legal and personal correspondence and papers of William D. Simpson (1823-90), governor of South Carolina, 1878-80, and of his law partner, Henry C. Young, and of his sons who became the law partners of Henry C. Young, dealing chiefly with the Civil War and Reconstruction periods, although the subject matter is varied. Prior to 1852, the collection is confined altogether to legal papers, chiefly deeds evidently used in legal cases. The collection includes a number of letters from Congressman Daniel Wallace to F. Nance, regarding Wallace's ward, Robert Dunlop; a handwritten copy of the "Code of Honor of Duelling," written by John Lyde Wilson and published in 1858 as the *Code of Honor or Rules for the Government of Principals and Seconds in Duelling;* a letter from one Richardson of Asheville, North Carolina, referring to the climate, strawberry crops, slaves, Union Democrats, and the low ebb of Masonry, July, 1860; letters from W. B. Young, describing conditions and routine life in Confederate camps, mentioning the second Battle of Manassas, 1862, telling of a trip to California, 1868, via the Isthmus, and describing the California climate and agricultural and labor conditions, and referring to postwar attitudes in Alabama and the attempt to rid that state of Radical rule; and a letter from William Watson of Greenville, South Carolina, concerning the removal of Jews from the town. Among the numerous other topics discussed or mentioned in the collection are the attitude toward freedmen; suppression of papers in the North during the Civil War; secession; abolition; struggles between Conservatives and Radicals; lack of confidence in President Andrew Johnson; emigration to Missouri; a gold movement to Idaho, Montana, and Colorado; conditions in Missouri under a Radical governor and legislature; and prices for room and board, and slaves, corn, cotton, and other agricultural products in South Carolina.

1540. RICHARD SINGLETON PAPERS, 1782 (1794-1844) 1868. 400 items. High Hills of Santee (Sumter County), S. C.

Family, business, and political correspondence and plantation accounts of Richard Singleton, captain in the Continental Army, who distinguished himself under General Francis Marion. Included are several letters from Abraham Van Buren, son of Martin Van Buren, and son-in-law of Singleton; four letters from Martin Van Buren, concerning politics and family matters; and letters of Angelica (Singleton) Van Buren, wife of Abraham Van Buren and social leader.

1541. GEORGE N. SKIPWITH DIARIES AND ACCOUNT BOOK, 1848-69. 4 vols. Richmond, Va.

A diary concerning local happenings in Richmond, notes on the weather, and business affairs of George N. Skipwith (d. 1874), an employee in the office of the James River and Kanawha Canal Company at Richmond. The account book, 1848-51, contains lists of items charged to the "R. & D. R. R. Co." by Skipwith.

1542. HUMBERSTON SKIPWITH PAPERS, 1784-1853. 4 items and 1 vol. Clarksville, Va.

Family letters, tax memoranda, and an account book of Humberston Skipwith (d. 1863), plantation owner in Mecklenburg County, Virginia.

1543. WILLIAM AND JEREMIAH SLADE PAPERS AND ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1751 (1800-65) 1869. 1,703 items and 16 vols. Williamston, N. C.

Family and business correspondence and records, including letters from the

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1820-30, letters pertaining to the Mexican War, indentures, deeds, grants, wills, account books, etc., of the Slade family, prominent in the mercantile business and in military service.

Of approximately three hundred letters written during the Civil War, many are from the Slade brothers, Henry, William, James, and "Bog" or J. B., who served in the Confederate Army. Included are comments on the organization of military companies; campaigns around Yorktown, Virginia, during 1861; fighting, refugees, and the enemy in eastern North Carolina; living conditions and high prices; Longstreet's Corps in Caroline County, Virginia, in 1863; and the military situation around Knoxville, Tennessee, in 1863. There are also war letters of one Eli Peal to his wife in eastern North Carolina, containing advice on farming operations; payment of taxes; accounts of skirmishes at Camp Burgwyn near Wilmington, North Carolina; difficulty of obtaining clothes; and references to guard duty. The correspondence of the Slade family also contains letters to and from the various sisters during the Civil War. Letters of "Bog" or J. B. Slade early in 1861 from Harris County, Georgia, reflect enthusiasm for the newly formed Confederacy. A few letters early in 1861 are from Henry Slade, a student at Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina, until he joined the army in the same year. Henry Slade mentions Braxton Craven, in whose home he boarded.

Among the volumes are records of administration of the estate of Ebenezer Slade (d. 1815) with accounts of hiring slaves and rent of lands; and account books of Jeremiah Slade, evidently in the lumber business, and court records kept by William Slade, apparently while serving as clerk of the court. Included also among William Slade's accounts are records of supplies advanced, of hogs killed, and of lumber sawed and six time books.

1544. RICHARD SLATE PAPERS, 1814-33. 4 items. Lancashire, England.

Letters of Richard Slate (1787-1867), minister of an independent church near Manchester and later in Lancashire, respecting the authenticity of an incident in Slate's biography of Oliver Heywood; a letter from a missionary in the South Sea Islands, detailing the difficulties encountered and commenting on the indolence of the natives; and a printed circular addressed to clergymen.

1545. DANIEL F. SLAUGHTER PAPERS, 1775 (1830-40) 1865. 100 items. Culpeper Court House, Va.

Business correspondence regarding financial difficulties and claims for service during the Revolutionary War by Daniel Slaughter, attorney of Fredericksburg and Richmond, Virginia; and material concerning Daniel Slaughter's father, Philip Slaughter, major in the Continental Army.

1546. GILFORD H. SLAUGHTER PAPERS, 1838 (1855-76) 1912. 111 items and 1 vol. Nashville and Bethlehem, Tenn.

Personal and family correspondence and papers of the Slaughter family, Tennessee planters, including itemized bills for household articles and farming equipment; a printed invitation to the funeral of Joshua W. Milton; a brief personal note written by Slaughter from a Confederate Army camp; and a daybook, 1877-82.

1547. MONTGOMERY SLAUGHTER PAPERS, 1862-64. 13 items and 1 vol. Fredericksburg, Va.

Business correspondence of Montgomery Slaughter, speculator in wheat, flour manufacturer, old-line Whig, and mayor of Fredericksburg during the Civil War. Included are papers concerning proceedings of the city council during the occupation by Federal forces; copies of many letters addressed to the U. S. commander at Fredericksburg; a few letters from Slaughter's son, William, a student at the Virginia Military Institute, Lexington; and a letter book, 1862.

1548. PHILIP M. SLAUGHTER PAPERS, 1863-65. 275 items. Va.

Invoices of stores, requisitions for provisions, abstracts of purchases, etc., collected by Philip M. Slaughter, Confederate major in charge of the commissary in General William Mahone's brigade. With the exception of one item in 1864 and another in 1865, the entire collection falls in 1863.

1549. SLAVE SALES PAPERS, 1757-1863. 179 items. Various places.

Records and accounts of the purchase and sale of slaves in the Southern States, particularly in South Carolina.

1550. EDWARD FEATHERSTON SMALL PAPERS, 1884-1908. 64 items. Washington, N. C., and Atlanta, Ga.

Letters and papers of Edward F. Small (b *ca.* 1844), Confederate flag bearer and tobacco salesman, affording much information on the sales methods of tobacco manufacturers. Included are letters of W. Duke and Sons Company, a paper on sales methods of the American Tobacco Company, several literary efforts of Small, a brief account of Small's life by his daughter, B. D. Small, and newspaper clippings.

1551. WILLIAM SMALLWOOD PAPERS, 1780. 2 items. Kent County, Md.

Letters from William Smallwood (1732-92), Revolutionary soldier, relating to the need for food and supplies for his troops, then on duty in North Carolina; and describing the strength of the Tories in western North Carolina.

1552. J. B. SMAW ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1851-73. 3 vols. Boligee (Greene County), Ala.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1553. GEORGE M. SMEDES NOTES, n.d. 1 vol. New York City.

Notes on law lectures taken by George M. Smedes while attending Columbia University, New York City.

1554. ANN MARIA SMITH PAPERS, 1825-64. 22 items. Deep Creek (Norfolk County), Va.

Personal correspondence of the Smith family.

1555. ANNE P. SMITH PAPERS, 1846-47. 3 items. Norfolk, Va.

Personal letters, two from a "bluestocking" in Troy, New York, advising Anne P. Smith how to observe Lent and what books to read; and another from a Baltimore woman praising Herman Melville's books.

1556. CHARLES HENRY SMITH PAPERS, 1888; 1894. 2 items. Lawrenceville, Ga.

Letters from Charles Henry Smith (1826-1903), humorist under pseudonym of "Bill Arp," lawyer, and Confederate soldier, one of which answers an inquiry about biographical material on a Judge Underwood, 1888, and the other contains a biographical sketch of A. B. Longstreet, 1894.

1557. D. G. SMITH PAPERS, 1852; 1855. 2 items. Iredell County, N. C.

A letter from D. G. Smith, concerning an influenza epidemic and "steem mills" at Tilton, Murray County, Georgia, 1852; and a letter written by the Reverend Joseph Melton for J. A. Guy, concerning the hiring of a slave and a horse.

1558. EDMUND KIRBY SMITH PAPERS, 1862. 3 items. St. Augustine, Fla.

Letters from Edmund Kirby Smith (1824-93), Confederate general and educator. One letter, June 14, 1862, to Samuel Cooper concerns General Braxton Bragg's operations between Cumberland Gap and Chattanooga, Tennessee; and another, August, 1862, to Jefferson Davis, gives a long account of the military situation in Tennessee and Kentucky.

1559. EDWARD CHAMBERS SMITH PAPERS, 1854 (1892-1916) 1921. 368 items. Murfreesboro, N. C.

Scattered correspondence of Edward C. Smith (b. 1857), prominent North

Carolina lawyer and political leader, including letters as a student from Davidson College, North Carolina, and fragmentary material on the Populist and Democratic parties.

1560. EVIN SMITH PAPERS, 1862-68. 14 items. (Davidson County, N. C.)

Family letters of Evin Smith, a private in the Confederate Army, mentioning war weariness and contemplated desertion.

1561. FRANCIS HENNEY SMITH PAPERS, 1834-68. 4 items. (Lexington, Va.)

Correspondence of Francis Henney Smith (1812-90), who was connected with the Virginia Military Institute as professor and superintendent, 1839-89, concerning an order for swords, employment of a student to survey a canal route, conscripting students in 1863, and obtaining a piece of sculpture.

1562. FRANKLIN E. SMITH PAPERS, 1818 (1835-70) 1898. 939 items. Linwood (Delaware County), Pa.

The correspondence and papers of Franklin E. Smith (d. 1878), a Pennsylvania sea captain and lieutenant commander in the U. S. Navy, and of his family. The letters contain much information on Smith's family, his career and journeys as a sea captain, and the Civil War period. The collection contains significant, but scattered, material. The earlier material in the collection consists of letters from Smith to his parents and to his first wife, Elizabeth, and concerns his voyages on the trading vessel *Eutaw,* carrying coffee and cotton between Delaware and Calcutta, India; his transfer to the brig *Mary* in 1831; his connection with the shipping firm of Grinnell, Minturn and Company; and the wrecking of the ship *Sampson* in 1841. For the period 1838-46 the correspondence relates to Smith's second marriage, 1838, to Mary Caroline Trainer of Marcus Hook, Pennsylvania, and his settling on a farm with his wife and daughters, Sarah and Hannah. For the period 1846-52 the collection concerns Smith's return to the sea on the brig *Osceola;* his service in the Mexican War; the wrecking of his ship *Vera Cruz,* owned by the firm Burling and Dixon; a voyage around Cape Horn, 1851; a trip to San Francisco, 1851-52; and his sailing the *Messenger* for the firm Ritchie, Osgood and Company, transporting goods of Wm. Platt and Sons. The miscellaneous pre-Civil War material concerns Negro crews on sailing vessels, 1841; British negotiations for the purchase of Cuba, 1841; *Genesee Farmer,* 1842; Shelby County, Kentucky, 1846; the Revolution of 1848 in France; food prices, 1849; a cholera epidemic, 1849; agricultural conditions in Pennsylvania, 1851; Shanghai, China, 1851; price of cattle, 1853; the Taiping rebellion in China, 1853; Savannah, Georgia, 1855; education of young girls, 1856; relics in European churches, 1856; James Buchanan's inauguration, 1857; Stephen A. Douglas's nomination, 1860; Republican party election in Pennsylvania, 1860; and seizure of the English vessel *Patras* bearing contraband. The Civil War material is particularly full and presents the Federal point of view of the war. It deals chiefly with Smith's blockading activities aboard the U. S. S. *Bienville* under the command of Samuel Francis Du Pont. Among the other Civil War topics mentioned or discussed are arrival of U. S. S. *Bienville* at Fortress Monroe, Virginia, 1861; the battle and capture of Port Royal, South Carolina, 1861; Copperhead activities in Delaware, 1861; financing of the 1st Delaware Volunteer Regiment, 1861; a recommendation by Charles I. Du Pont to William Burton that Dr. Arthur H. Grimshaw be made colonel of the 4th Delaware Regiment, 1861; activities of Federal ships off South Carolina, 1861; "Yankee" depredations, 1862; the son of James Gordon Bennett, 1862; the Democratic party, 1862; capture of Fernandina, Florida, 1862; David L. Yulee, 1862; political corruption, particularly in the Republican party, 1862; escape of Negroes from the Confederacy to the Federal forces, 1862; propaganda, 1862; second Battle of Manassas, 1862; retreat to Washington, 1862; Rebel activities

around Cincinnati, Ohio, 1862; removal of George B. McClellan, 1862; attempt of ironclads to attack Charleston, South Carolina, 1863; attack on Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1863; conditions in New Orleans, 1863; Richmond campaign, 1863; arrest of C. L. Vallandigham, 1863; Confederate invasion of Pennsylvania, 1863; Battle of Gettysburg, 1863; abolitionists, 1863; Lincoln-McClellan campaign, 1864; commodity prices, 1864; capture of blockade runner *Annie,* 1864; Sherman's activities of destruction, 1864; attack on Fort Fisher, North Carolina, 1864; and Franklin E. Smith's trial and acquittal for disobedience, 1864; the post-bellum letters are chiefly concerned with family affairs and include references to life in a small Pennsylvania town; Franklin E. and Mary Caroline (Trainer) Smith's attitude toward Smith's becoming a Catholic; Sarah Smith's job as governess to Lily Apsley, daughter of a merchant in Boston, Massachusetts; gas for street lighting in Wilmington, Delaware, 1866; and conditions in Boston, 1869. Included also are anti-Republican speeches and documents of the Southern Railroad Company. Among the correspondents are Thomas F. Bayard, Henry R. Bringhurst, John M. Clayton, Charles I. Du Pont, George P. Fisher, Arthur H. Grimshaw, and Henry H. Lockwood.

1563. GUSTAVUS WOODSON SMITH PAPERS, 1861-65. 4 items. Scott County, Ky.

Letters from Gustavus Woodson Smith (1822-96), officer in the Mexican War and major general in the Confederate Army. One letter to Jefferson Davis describes the condition of the Army of the Potomac, 1861; another, to General William J. Hardee, describes the military situation in Georgia, December, 1864.

1564. H. E. SMITH LEDGERS, 1871-93. 2 vols. Smith's Cross Roads (Mecklenburg County), Va.

Judgment docket, 1871-72; ledger, 1887-93.

1565. JOHN JAY SMITH AND JOHN F. WATSON AMERICAN HISTORICAL AND LITERARY CURIOSITIES, n.d. 1 vol. n. p.

Facsimiles of original documents relating to events of the American Revolution.

1566. JOSEPH BELKNAP SMITH LETTERPRESS COPYBOOK, 1853-55. 1 vol. New York City.

Copies of letters of Joseph Belknap Smith, promoter of mines, generally to one George, probably his brother, George S. Smith, concerning methods of obtaining capital and purchasing and selling mines. Included are references to George Peabody and Company of London and copper and gold mines in Georgia, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia.

1567. JOSIAH EDWARD SMITH PAPERS, 1753 (1793-1850) 1889. 275 items. Columbia, S. C.

Accounts and business correspondence of the firm Smith and Darrell and of the firm Smith, De Saussure and Darrell, Charleston merchants, containing interesting comments on commercial and shipping news in the 1790's, the inroads on American commerce in 1793, and the Jay Treaty, 1794; letters, 1842-50, from Whitemarsh B. Seabrook to his son-in-law, Josiah E. Smith, concerning his Edisto Island Plantation, crops, his work with the South Carolina Agricultural Society, and family matters; business correspondence, for the 1850's and 1860's, between Smith and J. B. Sitton of Pendleton, South Carolina; and legal correspondence of the Colcock family after 1870 (Margaret Smith married Charles Jones Colcock).

1568. RICHARD SMITH ACCOUNTS, 1827-48. 1 vol. Jackson County, Fla.

Administration accounts of Richard Smith's estate and a few accounts of the Baker family.

1569. SIMEON SMITH PAPERS, 1773; 1802. 2 items. n.p.

Papers of Simeon Smith, a merchant, regarding costs and profits in a fishing enterprise.

1570. THOMAS M. SMITH PAPERS, 1870-78. 271 items. Wilmington, N. C.

Correspondence of Thomas M. Smith, a general merchant at Horse Shoe, North Carolina, until 1872, a wholesale dealer in Wilmington, a Republican, and collector of U. S. Internal Revenue; of his son, Andrew Smith; and of his niece, Kate Landing. The letters, chiefly from Kate Landing and Andrew Smith, concern student life in general at a preparatory school in Magnolia; Davenport Female College, Lenoir, 1871-73; Wilson Collegiate Institute, 1874; a preparatory school at Whiteville; Wake Forest College, 1875; and the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1876-78, all in North Carolina. Both writers were unusually observant.

1571. WHITEFOORD SMITH PAPERS, 1807 (1839-60) 1893. 185 items and 8 vols. Charleston, S. C.

Letters, diaries, and miscellaneous pastoral memoranda and accounts of Whitefoord Smith (1812-93), successively a Methodist minister of Charleston, a member of the faculty of Wofford College, Spartanburg, South Carolina, and president of the Columbia Female Seminary, South Carolina. The collection contains material on the history of the Methodist Episcopal Church in South Carolina; letters from Smith's uncle, Whitefoord Smith of Leith, Scotland, commenting on the War of 1812, the Napoleonic campaign in Spain, and current happenings in England; material pertaining to the establishment in South Carolina of a Methodist Episcopal periodical free from abolitionist control; a letter from George McDuffie, concerning Smith's desire for a professorship at South Carolina College in Columbia; a copy of a letter from John C. Calhoun, concerning the case of Bishop James O. Andrew with reference to slaveholding; copy of the resolutions drawn up by the citizens of Charleston concerning the religious instruction of slaves; Civil War material relating to gifts of the Spartanburg ladies to the soldiers, friction of the government with the press, hopes which the Confederates placed in the "ram" ships, and protests against the distillation of grain during the war; and postwar material concerning Smith's activities in the temperance movement. Included also are two diaries, 1849, 1853-63, with brief notes relative generally to the pastoral activities of Smith.

1572. WILLIAM SMITH PAPERS, 1841-85. 8 items. Richmond, Va.

Correspondence of William Smith (1796-1887), governor of Virginia, 1846-49, 1864-65, concerning appointments to the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland; ice for the governor's mansion, 1864, and exemptions from conscription during the Civil War.

1573. WILLIAM NATHAN HARRELL SMITH DIARY AND PAPERS, 1838 (1856-74) 1886. 35 items and 1 vol. Raleigh, N. C.

Letters from William N. H. Smith (1812-89), Yale-trained lawyer of North Carolina (admitted to bar in 1834), active politician, member of the Confederate Congress, and chief justice of the North Carolina supreme court. One letter concerns the election of Smith to the Union Literary Society (probably of Raleigh, North Carolina); another contains interesting comments on Richmond in 1862, on England's disposition toward the Confederacy, and on the attitude of the Negro toward the war. There are twelve letters written to Smith while a member of the Confederate Congress; letters relative to conditions prevailing during the Civil War; and general business and legal correspondence. Included also is a personal diary of Smith, kept while in Murfreesboro, North Carolina, 1846-66, and chiefly concerning accounts of estates for which he seemed to be administrator.

1574. WILLIAM R. SMITH MEMORANDUM BOOK, 1852-55. 1 vol. Scotland Neck, N. C.

Accounts of William R. Smith, apparently a dealer in turpentine and a general merchant.

1575. ELIZABETH MOORMAN SMITHSON PAPERS, 1805 (1820-75) 1902. 611 items. Lunenburg County, Va.

Family correspondence of Elizabeth M. Smithson and of William Smithson, probably her father. The collection chiefly concerns personal affairs, although there are a few letters from Confederate soldiers; a letter from N. M. Osborn, Jr., a Confederate soldier, concerning the outlook for the South; and a letter giving a brief secondhand account of the Battle of Gettysburg, 1863.

1576. EDGAR SMITHWICK PAPERS, 1863-67. 30 items. Martin County, N. C.

Letters from Edgar Smithwick, a Confederate soldier, to his mother, concerning financial matters and economic conditions, and describing the battlefield at Petersburg, Virginia.

1577. THOMAS SNEED ACCOUNT BOOK, 1821-29. 1 vol. (Person County, N. C.)

Blacksmith accounts.

1578. JOHN SNOW PAPERS, 1863-65. 10 items. Tuscaloosa, Ala.

Correspondence of John Snow (b. 1843), Confederate soldier, hardware merchant, and planter. The letters concern Civil War fighting around Chattanooga, Tennessee, 1863; the Atlanta campaign, 1864; and a visit to Massachusetts after the war.

1579. SOCIAL THOUGHT IN THE WORKS OF TEN ELIZABETHAN DRAMATISTS, 1940. 1 vol. Duke University, Durham, N. C.

Typed essays of Duke University graduate students.

1580. SOCIALIST PARTY OF AMERICA PAPERS, 1900 (1915-32) 1938. 95,000 items and 23 vols. Chicago, Ill.

Official files of the Socialist party of America, which became extinct as an active organization when the party split on the war issue in 1938. The records thus virtually cover the history of the party, from the proceedings of the Unity Conference of 1901 (when the Social Democratic party was merged with certain elements of the Socialist Labor party to form the Socialist party of America) to the year preceding the outbreak of the war in 1939. The outstanding figure in the collection from 1901 until 1926 was Eugene V. Debs; after that date Norman Thomas became the dominant figure. The collection contains, almost complete, the office files of the party and correspondence on political campaigns, personal membership, organization, finance, and polity; thousands of press releases of the party; broadsides issued by national, state, and local offices; circulars; photographs; letter books; and court records. The material from 1900 to 1915 is not so extensive as for the later years, but there are letter books of the early national secretaries and proceedings of the conventions. Included also are numerous records of the efforts and progress of the party in Wisconsin, of efforts to promote municipal ownership of utilities, and of activities concerned with the European War, 1914-18, among which the Berger trial and the imprisonment of Eugene V. Debs were outstanding.

The collection shows definitely the rise of revolutionary Socialism in the party until the left wing split from the group in 1919 and formed the Communist party. In 1923 there are numerous records pointing to efforts of the party to spread its organization. Abundant material exists on efforts of the party to fight the Ku-Klux Klan, to aid Negroes, aliens, and share croppers, and to free Thomas J. Mooney; much of this material was the result of the work of Clarence Senior, an enthusiastic young man who was made executive secretary in 1929; copies of

many of Senior's letters are included. Records become more voluminous after 1929 when the depression drew thousands of workers into the Socialist party, but after 1932 the papers show clearly that President Franklin D. Roosevelt's social reforms had lessened general interest in the program of the Socialist party. Among the records is a copy of William Green's report to the President of the United States on Communist activity in the United States in 1933.

Much of the correspondence from 1936 through 1938 is concerned with the Young People's Socialist League. The records are also concerned with advanced instruction in socialist principles centering in Brookwood Labor College, Katonah, New York, and the Rand School of Social Science, New York City.

Among the records are countless orders for literature, letters making arrangements for speakers, reports of organizers and state secretaries, reports from speakers, and correspondence with socialists in other countries. No brief sketch of these files can give an adequate idea of the scope and importance of the records of the Socialist party of America.

Among the many notable correspondents are Heywood Broun, Sherwood Eddy, Morris Hillquit, Daniel W. Hoan, Fannie Hurst, Howard Kester, Manuel Komroff, Walter Lippmann, Ramsay Macdonald, Bertha Howell Mailly, Reinhold Niebuhr, Kirby Page, Upton Sinclair, and Deems Taylor.

1581. I. SOLOMON SCRAPBOOK, 1861-62. 1 vol. Savannah, Ga.

Scrapbook kept by I. Solomon, containing accounts of various Civil War battles and newspaper clippings on Federal outrages around Memphis, Tennessee.

1582. WILLIAM D. SOMERS PAPERS, 1817 (1848-1907). 546 items. Collierville, Tenn.

Family and professional correspondence of William D. Somers, a surgeon in the Confederate Army. Part of the material deals with hospitals and charities in Tennessee and the other Confederate States. Many of the family letters contain accounts of poverty during Reconstruction days and later.

1583. CHARLES JONES SOONG PAPERS, 1884-87. 6 items. China.

Letters from Charles J. Soong (1861-1918), a Chinese who attended Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina, through financial assistance of General Julian S. Carr, addressed to members of the family of James Southgate. Soong was the father of Madame Mei-ling (Soong) Chiang. [See Emily Hahn, *The Soong Sisters* (New York, 1943).]

1584. SOUTH CAROLINA LAND SURVEYS, 1772-1842. 34 items. S. C.

Miscellaneous papers pertaining to South Carolina land surveys.

1585. SOUTH CAROLINA MISCELLANEOUS LEGAL DOCUMENTS, 1788-1861. 14 items. S. C.

Unrelated documents from Laurens, Charleston, Beaufort, and Kershaw, South Carolina. They include summonses, mortgages, and warrants.

1586. SOUTH CAROLINA RECONSTRUCTION PAPERS, 1876-79. 9 items. S. C.

Newspaper clippings relating to the election of Wade Hampton as governor of South Carolina, 1876; a list of qualified voters who did not vote, and a petition against contesting the vote in Edgefield District, 1876; a political letter from Martin W. Gary; a typed copy of an editorial from the New York *Sun*, February 1, 1878, criticizing the political activities of M. C. Butler and Martin W. Gary; Gary's accusation of Wade Hampton and Hampton's reply regarding the Tilden electors; an estimate of Wade Hampton, found among the Gary papers, written after the controversy between Hampton and Gary over the U. S. senatorship.

1587. SAMUEL LEWIS SOUTHARD PAPERS, 1828. 2 items. Flemington, N. J.

Correspondence referring to appointments by Samuel Southard (1787-1842), lawyer, U. S. senator, secretary of the navy, 1823-25, secretary of war, 1828, and Whig governor of New Jersey.

1588. ROBERT SOUTHEY PAPERS, 1798-1837. 13 items. Keswick, England.

Letters from Robert Southey (1774-1843), English poet, relating to personal, literary, financial, and publishing matters. Letters, apparently unpublished, allude to the "Welsh Invasion and the Bank stoppage," Southey's *Joan of Arc,* his daily routine of work, William Pitt, one Gimbernatt, Thomas Carlyle, and the manuscript of the history of Brazil. Included also are literary notes in Southey's hand, a letter from Caroline Southey to L. T. Pilgrim acknowledging for her husband a gift from Pilgrim; and a business note to Southey from Robert Baldwin. [Partially published: Charles C. Southey (ed.), *Life and Correspondence of Robert Southey* (London, 1849-50), I, 61; II, 8; IV, 256; and John W. Warter (ed.), *Life and Correspondence of Robert Southey* (London, 1849-50), VI, 132.]

1589. EMMA DOROTHY ELIZA (NEVITTE) SOUTHWORTH PAPERS, 1857 (1862-82) 1890. 277 items. Georgetown, D. C.

Literary correspondence of Mrs. E. D. E. N. Southworth (1819-99), popular novelist, with Robert Bonner, editor of the *New York Ledger,* concerning the publication of her stories, other business matters, Mrs. Southworth's hatred of the Confederates, personal and family matters, and Bonner's race horses.

1590. ELIZABETH SOWERS PAPERS, 1863. 2 items. Davidson County, N. C.

Personal letters from Elizabeth Sowers to Charles T. Pope, a Confederate soldier.

1591. MRS. J. H. SPAFFORD PAPERS, 1913-25. 6 items. New York City.

Letters to Mrs. J. H. Spafford from Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, New York, acknowledging the establishment of her gift scholarship; and one from Hamlin Garland, concerning the Town Hall Club.

1592. RICHARD DOBBS SPAIGHT PAPERS, 1757 (1780-1836) 1853. 14 items. Craven County, N. C.

Letters and papers of Richard Dobbs Spaight and of his son, establishing the claim of the elder Spaight (1758-1802), delegate to the Constitutional Convention of 1787 and governor of North Carolina, 1792-95, 1798-1801, to a large tract of land in Craven County; and a paper endorsing a political appointment, 1785. There are also papers of his son, Richard Dobbs Spaight, Jr. (1796-1850), including a certificate of William Hill's appointment as secretary of state, 1836, and a letter from William Gaston, concerning a meeting of the trustees of a New Bern theater.

1593. MRS. CHARLES SPALDING RECIPE BOOK, 1871. 1 vol. Sapelo Island, Ga.

Book of recipes.

1594. SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR SCRAPBOOK, 1898. 1 vol. Scituate, Mass.

Newspaper clippings relative to the Spanish-American War.

1595. SPANISH CUSTOMS DUTIES, 1755. 1 vol. Cadiz, Spain.

"Razon individual de los derechos que contribuien in la aduana de Cadiz," evidently a private record kept by a merchant of Cadiz containing an account of duties demanded by law and those actually collected in practice, and historical material on the development of customs duties, fiscal policies, and the guild merchants during the first half of the eighteenth century.

1596. ISAAC SPENCE (?) PAPERS, 1865-68. 4 items. Madison County, Ga.

Personal letters from Isaac Spence (?) to his "Uncle Joel," commenting on local gossip, desertions in the Confederate Army, and crops.

1597. ENOCH SPINKS PAPERS, 1803 (1840-83) 1891. 49 items. Randolph County, N. C.

Family correspondence and papers of Enoch Spinks, including a deed signed by James Iredell and a letter from Trinity College, 1874.

1598. MELCHIZIDEK SPRAGINS PAPERS, 1790 (1816-35) 1863. 210 items. Halifax County, Va.

Family correspondence of Melchizidek Spragins, including letters from Thomas S. Spragins while a student at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1808-1809, commenting on his studies, the people whom he met, and student life there in 1809; and while assistant quartermaster at Richmond during the War of 1812, commenting on the burning of Washington and the reaction of the soldiers. Included also are a few letters from Melchizidek Spragins, Jr., a member of the Virginia House of Delegates in 1825, and from Rebecca Spragins, who married Elisha Barksdale.

1599. STITH B. SPRAGINS NOTEBOOK, 1814. 1 vol. Nottoway County, Va.

Commonplace book kept by Stith B. Spragins, evidently a schoolteacher.

1600. W. D. SPRUILL PAPERS, (1874-80) 1885. 76 items. Franklinton, N. C.

Letters from W. D. Spruill, a local representative of a number of insurance companies.

1601. WILLIAM A. SPRUILL PAPERS, 1852-67. 6 items. Washington County, N. C.

Business letters of William A. Spruill, farmer and Confederate soldier, concerning a deed to a tract of land in Washington County; bills and receipts; and a letter from Spruill's son attending Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina, concerning his expenses there.

1602. DAVID SQUIER PAPERS, 1773-1819. 11 items. Orangeburg District, S. C.

Plats of land surveyed by David Squier for the executors of the estate of Christopher Rowe, showing name of purchaser, number of acres, and purchase price.

1603. BENJAMIN E. STANFIELD PAPERS, 1901 (1909-28) 1934. 676 items and 32 vols. N. C.

Papers concerning financial affairs of churches on circuits in the North Carolina Methodist Episcopal Conference, South, served by Benjamin E. Stanfield (1876-1935), rural minister for Grimesland, Spring Hope, Richmond County, Robeson County, Chadbourn, Jonesboro, Creedmoor, Durham Circuit, and Mt. Tirzah churches. Included also are records of marriages, baptisms, and deaths of members of these churches. The volumes consist of pastor's books and sermon books.

1604. ROBERT B. STANTON LETTERPRESS COPYBOOK, 1874-80. 1 vol. Madisonville (Hamilton County), Ohio.

Correspondence of Robert B. Stanton, resident engineer for an unidentified bridge-building company.

1605. ABRAM PENN STAPLES PAPERS, 1813 (1833-1913) 1931. 635 items and 1 vol. Stuart (Patrick County), Va.

Personal and family correspondence of Abram P. Staples (1793-1856), member of the Virginia assembly, 1818-19, and clerk of superior court in Patrick County, Virginia, 1820-30; of his grandson, Abram Penn Staples (d. 1913), professor of law at Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Virginia; of the great granddaughter of the first Abram Penn Staples, Harris DeJarnette Staples; and a few scattered letters of other members of the family. Centering around Abram Penn Staples (1793-1856) are letters from him while a student at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1816; letters from him while in the Virginia as-

sembly with comments on local politics; papers connected with his services as clerk of court; and from 1838 to 1855, letters to the elder Staples from Archibald Stuart, member of U. S. Congress from Virginia, relative to current legislative activities, business letters from Washington C. DePauw, and one letter from Beverley Tucker relative to the progress of Staples's son, Waller, a student of law at the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia. Beginning in 1883, there are numerous letters from Sallie Cushing Hart to her future husband, Abram Penn Staples (d. 1913). The remainder of the collection consists of letters from four ardent suitors to Harris DeJarnette Staples, daughter of Abram P. and Sallie Cushing (Hart) Staples, including a number from a titled German, Ludo von Meysenburg, and letters to her from her parents, especially from her mother, containing schemes for encouraging the suit of von Meysenburg. Included also is a single letter of Senator George W. Pepper introducing David W. Persinger, a friend of the Staples, to a lawyer in St. Louis, Missouri; and a tax account book, 1787, kept by Samuel G. Staples, the father of Abram Penn Staples (1793-1856).

1606. STATE BANK OF COLUMBIA PAPERS, 1897 (1908-23) 1933. 15,060 items and 100 vols. Columbia (Fluvanna County), Va.

Correspondence and records of a small-town bank and a branch bank in Cartersville, Virginia, including letters received, copies of answers, notes, and memoranda; volumes including registers of discounted bills, teller's daily balances, trial balances, note ticklers, cashbooks, accounts; and registers of checks, overdrafts, and liberty bonds. Included are requests for small loans, copies of letters to delinquent holders of notes, letters enclosing small deposits and copies of cashiers' letters protesting overdrafts and acknowledging receipts of money, numerous letters concerned with the collection of a large note of R. W. Myers, president of the Bankers Trust Company of Virginia; and, in 1922, the collection of a note of $3,000 from the Reverend James Cannon, secured by 200 shares of Freeport Texas Company. Many notes to be collected for fertilizer firms and farm machinery firms, and correspondence from Oliver J. Sands regarding taxation of bank deposits are included. Correspondence and records of deposits, 1922-23, bear on the banking policy of the Tri-State Tobacco Growers' Co-operative Marketing Association for tobacco growers, including numerous letters of Oliver J. Sands as executive manager of the Association and James H. Craig, treasurer. Records include information on small business activities such as poultry farming, lumbering, fruit growing, and gold mining in Fluvanna County.

1607. STAUNTON (VA.) RECORDS, 1770 (1784-1840) 1879. 6,945 items and 1 vol. Staunton, Va.

Poor records, 1770-1872; corporation of Staunton records, 1790-1871; tax receipts, 1823-63; Staunton miscellaneous records, 1782-1863; election returns, 1802-79; corporation court records, 1774-1879; and a memorandum of the Chancery Court, 1802-13.

1608. E. STEADMAN PAPERS, 1862-67. 3 items. Portersville, Ga.

Correspondence of E. Steadman, concerning salt and other food supplies during the Confederate period, and a foreclosure for a debt.

1609. LAURA W. STEBBINS PAPERS, (1852-65) 1884. 800 items. Springfield, Mass.

Family and personal correspondence of Laura W. Stebbins, New England schoolmistress who also taught in Mississippi during two different periods before the Civil War, and who, for a time, operated her own school in Springfield. The letters contain information on subjects taught and remuneration of teachers, allusions to the Campbellite sect, references to living conditions in Ohio, and discussion of the relative merits of Northern and Southern teachers for Southern

schools. Included also are a few letters from Eugene Dow, friend of the Stebbins family, member of the 46th Massachusetts Volunteers, and connected with the Commissary of Subsistence at Norfolk, Virginia, and the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands, relative to the standard of living of the Negro, his education, and the status of his citizenship.

1610. EDMUND CLARENCE STEDMAN PAPERS, 1862 (1883-90). 11 items. New York City.

Correspondence of Edmund C. Stedman (1833-1908), author and journalist, referring to literary matters, including letters from Virginia Wales Johnson, John James Piatt, and Margaret (Junkin) Preston, and letters from Stedman to John J. Adams and W. L. Dennett. The letter to Adams comments on Thomas Holley Chivers.

1611. JAMES H. S[TEELE] PAPERS, 1865. 6 items. Davie County, N. C.

Letters from "J. H. S.," a seventeen-year-old Confederate cannoneer who saw service in the last campaign of Robert E. Lee's army. The letters describe army life, troop movements, skirmishes with the enemy, and Sherman's invasion.

1612. SAMUEL STEELE PAPERS, 1790 (1798-1804) 1835. 31 items. Augusta County, Va.

Letters to Samuel Steele, largely concerning the settlement of the Mississippi Territory. Included are letters from his brother, John Steele, first secretary of the Mississippi Territory, describing his journey to Natchez by river boat under the escort of the Cherokee Chief, Double Head, the country and the people, and his cotton plantation at Natchez; and mentioning a cotton gin and cotton prices in 1799; included also are legal documents, 1798, 1833, 1835, in regard to land in Virginia. Among the correspondents are Samuel McCorkle, Thomas Patrick Moore, and John Steele.

1613. ALEXANDER HAMILTON STEPHENS PAPERS, (1838-1882) 1911. 36 items. Crawfordsville, Ga.

Political letters from Alex. H. Stephens (1812-83), member of U. S. Congress and vice-president of the Confederate States of America, to Armistead Burt, Henry Cleveland, D. L. Clinch, Ann Mary Butler (Crittenden) Coleman, George W. Crawford, Jefferson Davis, George W. Towns, and William Turner. Included also is a newspaper clipping, 1911, of Stephens's recollections.

1614. W. A. STEPHENS PAPERS, 1863-64. 6 items. Weedowee, Ala.

Personal letters from W. A. Stephens, a Confederate private in the 37th Alabama Regiment stationed in 1863 at Vicksburg, Mississippi, and in 1864 at Florence, Alabama.

1615. JOSEPH STETSON PAPERS, 1865. 3 items. Neponset, Ill.

Letters from Joseph Stetson, a Federal soldier stationed at Goldsboro, North Carolina, to his mother, telling of General Joseph E. Johnston's surrender and Lincoln's assassination.

1616. JOHN STEWARD POEMS, 1778-94. 1 vol. Ballston (N. Y.)

A collection of verses, generally of a humorous character, some of which were published in the *Gazette* of Charleston, South Carolina.

1617. ALEXANDER PETER STEWART PAPERS, 1862-63. 3 items. n.p.

Fragmentary letters of Alexander P. Stewart (1821-1908), major general in the Confederate Army, one of which mentions the escape of a prisoner.

1618. J. W. STEWART PAPERS, 1861. 4 items. Richmond and Yorktown, Va.

Letters from J. W. Stewart, Confederate soldier, to his uncle, describing army life and the Battle of Bethel, 1861.

1619. FRED H. STITH PAPERS, 1846 (1860-1900) 1917. 644 items. Thomasville, N. C.

Business and legal correspondence concerning Fred H. Stith's share in the Ward Gold Mine in Davidson County, North Carolina, his financial reverses, and a prolonged lawsuit with his sister, Alberta B. Jones, over the disposition of his mining interests; several wills and deeds; a few letters from his children in Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina, and schools in Raleigh, North Carolina, requesting money for clothes, etc.; and letters from Stith to his daughters, giving parental advice on matters of deportment.

1620. RICHARD, ROBERT, AND THOMAS STOCKTON PAPERS, 1758-1861. 55 items. Princeton, N. J.

Legal papers, deeds, land grants, genealogical records, etc., of the Stockton family, some of which pertain to Richard Stockton (1730-81), a signer of the Declaration of Independence.

1621. CHARLES WARREN STODDARD PAPERS, 1868-96. 11 items. San Francisco, Calif.

Photostatic copies of letters from Charles W. Stoddard (1843-1909), author, concerning literary matters and containing much biographical information; and a few of his manuscript poems.

1622. MISSOURI H. STOKES PAPERS, 1856 (1867-92) 1916. 167 items. Decatur, Ga.

Personal, family, and business correspondence of Missouri H. Stokes, and of her sister, Mary A. H. Gay, author, two women interested chiefly in religion and temperance. The letters reflect poverty and petty business deals. Many letters are from Mary A. H. Gay, who traveled over the South selling a book called *The Pastor's Story*. Included also are letters of a sister-in-law, Mary M. Stokes, of her son "Tommy," and of Mrs. W. C. Sibley, an ardent temperance worker. Mention is made of Frances Willard; and one letter, June, 1868, gives an account of fraternizing between Northerners, who taught Negroes, and Negro men in a railroad station in Atlanta, Georgia.

1623. A. J. STONE PAPERS, 1863. 3 items. Pedlars Hill (Chatham County), N. C.

A personal letter from A. J. Stone, a Confederate soldier, to his wife, Emily, and two of her replies.

1624. JOHN HOSKINS STONE PAPERS, 1795; n.d. 2 items. Baltimore, Md.

Petitions to John Hoskins Stone (1745-1804), while governor of Maryland.

1625. WILLIAM B. STONE PAPERS, 1840-46. 9 items. Gardner, Mass.

Letters addressed chiefly to William B. Stone, a Congregational minister, reflecting the New England attitude toward religion and reform. The letters concern the faculty and curriculum at the Andover Theological Seminary, Massachusetts, schoolteaching, a hearing in the case of a suspended minister, the New England Female Moral Reform Society of Boston, and Charles C. Burleigh, the abolition lecturer. Among the correspondents are J. S. Kidder and Dr. C. M. Roberson.

1626. WILLIAM BRISCOE STONE PAPERS, 1774 (1800-50) 1888. 289 items. Port Tobacco, Md.

Personal letters and legal and business papers of William Briscoe Stone, lawyer and descendant of a prominent Maryland family. Deeds, wills, and similar papers make up the greater part of the collection.

1627. HENRY STORM PAPERS, 1872-75. 10 items. New York City.

Correspondence of Henry Storm, evidently a historian or editor, consisting of replies from prominent individuals to whom he had written for information on

their careers. Among those sending replies with biographical information were Asa Biggs, C. H. Brogden, J. S. Carlile, A. C. Garlington, Johnson Hagood, Joseph Johnson, John Maffitt, W. D. Porter, J. R. Tucker, and H. H. Wells.

1628. CORNELIA STORRS PAPERS, 1832-38. 13 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters from Eliza S. Mosby, cousin of Cornelia Storrs, containing accounts of social life, including horse racing and betting, balls, parties, and flirtations, and matters of family interest.

1629. PHILIP A. STRANGE ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1856-83. 4 vols. Fluvanna County, Va.

Accounts of a lumber mill, including a record of supplies advanced to hands.

1630. STRATTON AND JOHNSON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1853. 1 vol. (Columbia) Va.

Accounts of a general mercantile firm.

1631. CHARLES J. STROMAN PAPERS, 1847-73. 3 items. Cokesbury, S. C.

Personal letters from Charles J. Stroman, a student writing from Cokesbury, 1847, and family letters.

1632. W. D. STROTHER PAPERS, 1854-64. 6 items. Bardstown, Ky.

Family letters of W. D. Strother.

1633. JAMES EWELL BROWN STUART PAPERS, 1861-63. 11 items. Patrick County, Va.

Personal and official letters of "Jeb" Stuart (1833-64), major general in the Confederate Army, to James W. Allen, P. G. T. Beauregard, and Lily Lee.

1634. J. R. AND HARRY W. STUBBS PAPERS AND AUTOGRAPH BOOK, 1864-81. 3 items and 1 vol. Williamston, N. C.

Letters to J. R. Stubbs, a Confederate soldier, from his family, concerning the depredations of Federal troops in and around Tarboro, Halifax, and Williamston, 1864; and an autograph album, 1880-81, of Harry W. Stubbs while a student at the law school of Dick and Dillard, Greensboro, North Carolina.

1635. WILLIAM CARTER STUBBS PAPERS, 1859-71. 7 items. Auburn, Ala.

Letters written by William C. Stubbs (1846-1924), agriculturist and author, as a student at the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, and later as professor of natural science at East Alabama College, Auburn. The early letters contain interesting comments on secession, and the later ones describe financial difficulties of East Alabama College and the agricultural depression in the early 1870's.

1636. JOHN STUCKEY PAPERS, 1869; 1870. 2 items. Atlanta, Ill.

Family correspondence of John Stuckey.

1637. LEWIS OSBORNE SUGG PAPERS, 1829 (1860-70) 1901. 200 items. Brower's Mill (Randolph County), N. C.

Family correspondence of Lewis Osborne Sugg, including letters from Sugg while a Confederate soldier at the Fayetteville arsenal in North Carolina, a telegram from Thomas Charles Fuller, Raleigh lawyer; references to desertions from Confederate ranks and skirmishes between them and the home guard; and a letter, 1869, from Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina.

1638. SAMUEL SUGG ACCOUNT BOOK, 1807-25. 1 vol. Wake County, N. C.

Individual sales accounts of Samuel Sugg (1781-1827), a general merchant.

1639. SULARD AND HILLIARD LEDGER, 1839-42. 1 vol. St. Louis, Mo.

Accounts of a brickyard which used hired labor.

1640. JULIUS A. SUMMERS PAPERS, 1861-64. 4 items. Iredell County, N. C.

Letters from Julius A. Summers, Confederate soldier, describing the first Battle of Manassas, 1861, the defense of Richmond, and the destruction of Federal stores.

1641. JAMES A. SUTHERLAND PAPERS, 1857-67. 19 items. Palmyra (Fluvanna County), Va.

Scattered personal letters of James A. Sutherland, minister and Confederate soldier.

1642. WILLIAM T. SUTHERLIN PAPERS, 1846 (1858-65) 1894. 234 items. Danville, Va.

Letters and papers of William T. Sutherlin (1822-93), major in the Confederate Army, president of the Virginia Agricultural Society, and manufacturer of tobacco, throwing light on his interests in real estate, railroad building, wheat, cotton, and especially the tobacco business during the Confederate period. The letters describe labor problems during and immediately following the Civil War.

1643. DAVID LOWRY SWAIN PAPERS, 1854-60. 6 items. Chapel Hill, N. C.

Correspondence of David Lowry Swain (1801-68), governor of North Carolina and president of the University of North Carolina, and of Peter Force, relating to a history of North Carolina, authorized by an act of the general assembly in 1854. Among the correspondents are James C. Dobbin, Peter Force, and David Lowry Swain.

1644. JOHN SWATS PAPERS, 1857; 1865. 2 items. Burke's Mills (Augusta County), Va.

A letter to John Swats from his son in Illinois, advising him to move there from Virginia "as Illinois is a very lucrative farming country"; and a Civil War poem, written by a North Carolinian who had joined the Federal forces.

1645. JOHN SYKES PAPERS, 1857-67. 15 items. Oglethorpe County, Ga.

Business papers of John Sykes, overseer on the plantation of Henry Hull, relative to military exemption, a furlough in 1863, oath of allegiance, taxes in kind, and a labor contract with a freedman.

1646. JOHN ADDINGTON SYMONDS PAPERS, 1889-92. 9 items. England.

Personal letters from John Addington Symonds (1840-93), English author, critic, and historian, written while in Switzerland to his close friend, Edmund W. Gosse, showing Symond's admiration for Walt Whitman and his interest in classical learning.

1647. HESTER E. VAN BIBBER TABB PAPERS, 1816 (1820-22). 43 items. North End (Mathews County), Va.

Letters of Virginia girls written after attending Miss Lyman's School in Philadelphia, telling something of their teachers, studies, and social life.

1648. TABERNACLE SUNDAY SCHOOL MINUTES, 1843-56. 1 vol. Randolph County, N. C.

Sparse records of a small country Baptist Sunday School which held its meetings in Sugg School House.

1649. JAMES GOODE TAIT PAPERS, 1845-54. 4 items. Black's Bluff (Wilcox County), Ala.

Correspondence of James Goode Tait (1833-1911), a planter in Wilcox County and, after 1849, in Colorado County, Texas; and of Robert and C. W. Tait, probably his brothers. The letters are chiefly concerned with crops and with plans for moving to Texas, although there is a description of a Fourth of July celebration in 1845.

1650. WILLIAM BOOTH TALIAFERRO PAPERS, 1865; 1871. 2 items. Gloucester County, Va.

A receipt for taxes, 1865, and a letter of introduction, 1871, of William B. Taliaferro (1822-98), soldier in the Mexican War, lawyer, major general in the Confederate Army, Virginia legislator, and county court judge.

1651. W. E. TALTON PAPERS, 1861. 2 items. De Kalb County, Ga.

Personal letters from W. E. Talton, Confederate private in the 7th Regiment, Georgia Volunteers, stationed at Winchester, Virginia, commenting on crops in Virginia and the expected short duration of the war.

1652. EVANS TANNER LEDGERS, 1843-63. 4 vols. Petersburg, Va.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1653. VINCENT TAPP PAPERS, 1786 (1808-21) 1835. 210 items and 1 vol. Staunton, Va.

Business, family, and official correspondence of Vincent Tapp (b. 1757), Revolutionary soldier and clerk of Augusta County Court. Included also is information about the Tapp family; Tapp's career as a soldier; the construction of the hall of Masonic Lodge No. 13, of which he was an active member; and a volume containing records of caring for the poor in Augusta County, 1791-1822.

1654. WILLIAM TARRY PAPERS, 1807 (1826-69). 323 items. Clarksville, Va.

Family letters concerned with William Tarry; his father, Edward Tarry; and the former's five children. The letters reflect Southern social conditions in the ante-bellum period and afford brief comments on the shortage of munitions during the Civil War.

1655. J. W. M. TATE DAYBOOK, 1855. 1 vol. Altamont (Grundy County), Tenn.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1656. WILLIAM C. TATE PAPERS, 1780 (1810-68). 14 items. Burke County, N. C.

Land grants, deeds, mortgages, certificates of stock in the Western North Carolina Railroad, and a pardon, 1865, granted William C. Tate by President Andrew Johnson for participation in the Civil War.

1657. JOSIAH TATTNALL PAPERS, 1775-1861. 7 items. Bonaventure (near Savannah), Ga.

Letters from Josiah Tattnall (1762-1803), Revolutionary soldier, U. S. senator, 1796-99, and governor of Georgia, 1800-1803; and from his son Josiah Tattnall (1795-1871), Confederate naval officer. One letter to a Mrs. Campbell relates to family affairs and a new tax on carriages, and one to Seaborn Jones concerns legal business. Included also is a deed, 1775, to Lewis Johnston and one Graham, and a letter from Elijah Clarke to Tattnall, recommending John Dooly for the office of solicitor. Included also are three letters from the younger Tattnall.

1658. OSBURN TATUM ACCOUNT BOOK, 1848-75. 1 vol. n.p.

Accounts of Osburn Tatum, a physician.

1659. AUGUSTIN LOUIS TAVEAU PAPERS, 1741 (1830-86) 1931. 1,858 items and 4 vols. Charleston, S. C.

Family, personal, literary, and business correspondence of Louis Augustin Thomas Taveau (1790-*ca.* 1857), planter; of his wife, Martha Caroline (Swinton) Ball Taveau (d. 1847); of their son, Augustin Louis Taveau (1828-86), planter and author; of the latter's wife, Delphine (Sprague) Taveau (1832-*ca.* 1909); and of relatives and friends.

Papers prior to 1829 consist of a copy of the will of William Swinton made in 1741, letters between the Swinton and Girardeau families, a letter to Hugh Swinton describing the death of Josias Allston, letters in 1810 of Eliza G. Maybank to Margaret Swinton recording Charleston events, the marriage settlement of Martha Caroline (Swinton) Ball and Louis Augustin Thomas Taveau with opinions by Thomas S. Grimké and Robert Y. Hayne regarding the right to sell, loan, or mortgage any property mentioned in the settlement, and a copy of the will of Caroline

Olivia (Ball) Laurens, daughter of Martha Caroline (Swinton) Ball Taveau by her first marriage.

Beginning in June, 1829, and continuing for more than a year, the collection contains letters to Martha Caroline (Swinton) Ball Taveau from her husband, Louis Augustin Thomas Taveau, while he was in France endeavoring to settle his father's estate. The burden of his letters consists of pleas for his wife to write, although he often urged her to be economical and mentioned his children and his wife's children by her first marriage.

After 1830 there is a gap in the collection until 1838, when the papers begin to center around Augustin Louis Taveau (1828-86), while in school at Mt. Zion Academy, Winnsboro, South Carolina. From 1838 to 1840, young Taveau received letters from his father urging economy and from his mother urging greater piety and complaining of her health and of her husband's dissipation in going to the races and theater and dining out. Included also are letters from young Taveau's half sisters. Letters from his mother show that she and the elder Taveau had separated by 1838. During the same period, there are letters from Martha Caroline (Swinton) Ball Taveau from upland South Carolina and Asheville, North Carolina, where she went for her health, and letters from the elder Taveau who was in France to supervise the return of his two daughters, Caroline Rosalie (b. 1824) and Augusta Melanie (b. 1825), who had been in school there for some time. After 1843, the elder Taveau sometimes mentions his rice planting at his plantation, "Clermont," near Charleston, but he more often urged his son to study and cease wasting money. During the same period young Taveau received boyish letters from his friends, especially from J. A. Gadsden, while the latter attended St. Paul's College, Long Island, New York. There are numerous copies of the wills of Martha Caroline (Swinton) Ball Taveau and of Horatio Sprague around 1847 and many letters then and subsequently regarding the division of the former's personal property. From 1848 until 1854 young Taveau, usually in or near Charleston, was the central character of a correspondence centering around his need for more spending money, his desultory study of law in the office of James L. Petigru, the estrangement between his father and mother, his extensive social engagements in Charleston, his literary activities usually as a poet, and his father's complaint that his son studied too little law and wrote too many poems. Although obtaining license in 1850 to practice law, Taveau paid no attention to law but concerned himself chiefly with pleasure and some literary pursuits. Letters during this period also show that he attended the College of Charleston for two years. In the literary correspondence of this period there are letters of William Gilmore Simms and John R. Thompson, those of the former containing advice to young Taveau and those of Thompson dealing generally with the condition of the *Southern Literary Messenger,* which he edited. In one letter Thompson tells of the financial troubles of the *Messenger,* stating that he had put $5,000 into the journal in an effort to provide a good Southern publication. The correspondence with Thompson also deals with young Taveau's efforts to write poetry for the *Messenger,* one or two of his poems having been published, and with young Taveau's efforts to obtain subscribers in Charleston. Many letters of young Taveau and of his sisters, prior to 1851, are concerned with the son's efforts to get spending money from the father.

After the beginning of the elder Taveau's illness in 1851, there are numerous letters from the trustee of the elder Taveau's estate regarding spending money for the son. By June, 1852, young Taveau succeeded in getting money for a trip abroad, his tour lasting until the end of 1854. Letters and papers of that period consist of hotel bills, other papers pertaining to his travels, letters from young

Taveau to his friends regarding his travels or his need for extra money, and letters from his friends and relatives in Charleston giving accounts of cholera epidemics, yellow fever epidemics, parties, accounts of trips to various springs, weddings, and general gossip. Many of these letters were from W. H. Huger and Keating L. Simons, brother-in-law of Taveau.

On August 15, 1854, Taveau married Delphine Sprague, daughter of Horatio Sprague, merchant and consul at Gibraltar, where he had long been stationed on business. Sprague's wife, a Frenchwoman, was living at the time of Taveau's marriage, but Horatio Sprague had been dead for some time before 1854. Taveau and his wife returned to Charleston in 1855, and purchasing the Oaks Plantation on North Santee River, St. Paul's Parish, Colleton District, and a large number of slaves, he began growing rice. From 1855 until 1860, the papers contain correspondence with the publisher of Taveau's book of poems, *The Magic Word and Other Poems* (Boston, 1855), published under the pseudonym of "Alton," correspondence with the Sprague family in an effort to obtain the remainder of Delphine (Sprague) Taveau's patrimony, papers relative to a mortgage on Oaks Plantation held by Robert Hume, plans for Negro cabins, estimates for ditching and banking at Oaks, letters relative to the failure of Simons Brothers in Charleston in 1857 and the consequent loss of Oaks Plantation because Simons Brothers held Taveau's notes, letters of Taveau describing a trip to New Orleans, Louisiana, with his slaves and their sale, letters of Taveau to his wife describing various plantations in Mississippi and Louisiana, where he went in search of a rice plantation, and a series of letters in 1860 to and from Taveau, Ralph Elliott, and Clifford Simons regarding a supposedly slighting remark involving Taveau's credit.

Late in 1861 Taveau settled on a farm near Abbeville, South Carolina, but soon afterwards joined the Confederate Army. His career in the army continued until 1865. In letters to his wife during the war period, Taveau gave accounts of his efforts to get on the staff of General Nathan George Evans; descriptions of Charleston during the war; efforts and success in being transferred from any regiment ordered to the Virginia battlefields; methods for supporting his family; errands and small tasks for his wife in regard to his personal comfort; descriptions of Jackson, Mississippi, and its environs; a reference on June 20, 1863, to the artist of the London *Illustrated News;* descriptions of the battered condition of Fort Sumter; reference to an English gun of great range and fire power received in Charleston in 1863; reference to a torpedo boat attack on a Federal ironclad in a letter of October 8, 1863; accounts of the theft by Taveau and others of provisions and supplies sent by the Federals to Fort Sumter by truce boat for Federal prisoners; reference to a brief tenure in the Subsistence Department of the Army near Abbeville, South Carolina; accounts of his virtual desertion from General Thomas L. Clingman's brigade; copy of a letter evidently intended for a newspaper, protesting that gentlemen of birth and education could get no commissions in the army while sons of tinkers could; lists of supplies sent his family; accounts of high prices in Charleston; accounts of his duties as guard at the "Sub-Treasury" in Charleston; papers relating to an effort to permit Delphine (Sprague) Taveau and her three children to sail for Europe in December, 1864; and oaths of allegiance and passports issued to Taveau and his wife and children, March 3, 1865, for going to Boston, Massachusetts.

Immediately after the war, the papers contain letters and copies of letters published in the New York *Tribune* by Taveau under the title of "A Voice from South Carolina," stating that former Southern leaders could not be trusted and condemning them for having allowed conscription. Included also are drafts of letters from Taveau to Horace Greeley and William Aiken protesting that he, Taveau, had seen the error of his belief in slavery; and letters relative to Taveau's

efforts to get the position of collector of the customs at Charleston; accounts of an interview of Taveau with Greeley and with President Andrew Johnson; letter of June 25, 1865, describing conditions in Charleston and Columbia, South Carolina; a copy of a petition signed by Henry L. Benbow, A. R. Chisholm, William Gregg, and Taveau begging President Johnson to appoint a provisional governor for South Carolina; several letters to and from William Aiken; and letters written by Taveau to his wife in the autumn of 1865 from various points in Virginia including areas near Richmond, Alexandria, and Warrenton, where he had gone in search of a farm.

Taveau and his family finally settled in 1866 near Chaptico in St. Mary's County, Maryland, on a farm partly purchased by Delphine (Sprague) Taveau's brothers but with a mortgage on it. From 1866 until 1881, the correspondence is concerned with efforts to obtain patents and money for developing a revolving harrow and a steam plow invented by Taveau; efforts to obtain money for meeting the annual interest on the sum owed for the farm near Chaptico; and accounts of Taveau's literary activities. Included from 1866 until 1877 are many letters of Joseph Smith, retired rear admiral of the U. S. Navy and old friend of Horatio Sprague, remarkable for their undeserved sympathy to Taveau, his understanding of national problems, descriptions of summer jaunts to the North, his fears that the United States was not to become a great nation, and accounts of many errands at the U. S. Patent Office for Taveau. There are letters and papers bearing on Taveau's efforts to interest the Ames Plow Company, as well as manufacturers of farm machinery in Dayton, Ohio, in his inventions and drawings and circulars relative to the inventions.

From 1878 until Taveau's death, his papers contain manuscripts of his poems and correspondence with many leading publishing houses regarding the publication of *Montezuma* (published in New York in 1883 and again in 1931). Thereafter much of his correspondence consisted of letters of thanks from various relatives, friends, and well-known literary figures for copies of *Montezuma* sent them by Taveau; and letters to newspapers and magazines submitting his poems and usually followed by letters of rejection. During the 1880's there are many letters from T. J. Hylande-MacGrath, a genealogist of New York. There are also clippings of notices of Taveau's poem *Montezuma*. Included are many unpublished poems by Taveau, two volumes of poems, two volumes of "Leon de Montega; a Romance of Cadiz," a few copies of articles on agriculture, notes on genealogy, and many clippings. Included also are many letters of Augustin Louis Taveau, Jr., usually relative to the finances of the Taveau family and to his work as overseer of a farm, "Jutland," in Maryland. Throughout the collection there are many letters from the mother and sisters of Delphine (Sprague) Taveau, usually in French. Letters of her brothers, however, were generally in English. The mother of Delphine (Sprague) Taveau and one or two or her sisters continued to live at Gibraltar. Earlier in the collection there are many letters in French from the relatives of Louis Augustin Thomas Taveau.

Among the correspondents are William Aiken, O. W. Holmes, J. J. Pettigrew, W. G. Simms, Joseph Smith, and John R. Thompson. [Some of Taveau's earlier literary correspondence including his letters, and replies of well-known literary figures, chiefly from John R. Thompson, have been published, although some of the biographical data concerning Taveau is incorrect: David K. Jackson (ed.) "Some Unpublished Letters of John R. Thompson and Augustin Louis Taveau," *William and Mary College Quarterly*, XVI (April, 1936), 206-221; "Letters of Georgia Editors and a Correspondent," *Georgia Historical Quarterly*, XXIII (June, 1939), 170-176.]

1660. CABELL TAVENNER AND ALEXANDER SCOTT WITHERS PAPERS, 1784 (1828-67) 1929. 3,000 items. Wood County, W. Va.

Family and legal correspondence and papers of Cabell Tavenner (1808-49), attorney and member of the Virginia House of Delegates, and of various members of the family of Alexander Scott Withers (1792-1865), author of *Chronicles of Border Warfare . . .* (Cincinnati, 1895). The two families were allied through the marriage of Alexander Withers's daughter, Jennet Scott, to Cabell Tavenner in 1840.

The bulk of the collection is made up of legal documents, some of them dating as far back as 1784 and bearing, either in the original or as a copy, signatures of Beverly Randolph and Henry Lee. Included are land surveys, land grants, leases, articles of agreement, deeds of sale, trial dockets, and petitions. Among the names appearing most often in the early papers are those of Samuel Hanway and Thomas Laidley. Most of the tracts of land concerned lay in Harrison and Monongalia counties, now in West Virginia, although some were in other areas of Virginia and West Virginia. These early documents apparently fell into Tavenner's hands by reason of his profession, for many similar ones of later dates are concerned with litigation, chiefly on the collection of notes or the settlement of land claims. The earliest personal papers are those of Cabell Tavenner written while he was a student at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pennsylvania, including routine "compositions" and an oration delivered before the "A. L. S. V. U." In 1832 Tavenner received from the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, the degree of Bachelor of Laws; the collection for this particular year includes letters not only from his Jefferson College friends, but also from Tavenner to his father, Thomas Tavenner, mentioning fees at the University of Virginia, types of examinations given candidates for legal degrees, high feelings of students on the Nullification issue, and the work of Professor John A. G. Davis in promulgating Southern political views. Papers for the years 1833-41 include household accounts of both the Tavenner and Withers families and legal correspondence of Cabell Tavenner which indicates that he had moved from Parkersburg in Wood County (now West Virginia), home of both the families, and established himself in Weston, Lewis County (now West Virginia). Letters for 1842-44 reveal that Tavenner was a member of the Virginia House of Delegates, but they are meager in their allusions to the work of that body. There are, however, occasional references to impeachment proceedings against one Judge Scott. As a consequence of Cabell Tavenner's death there are numerous letters concerning the settlement of his estate, most of these being from Enoch T. Withers, Jennet Scott (Withers) Tavenner's brother, and an executor of the estate. These letters and later ones indicate that Cabell Tavenner had rather extensive landholdings.

Following 1849, the Withers family, with whom the collection then became largely concerned, began to separate. In 1856 Mary Josephine ("Poca" or "Josey") Withers, younger sister of Jennet Scott (Withers) Tavenner, married James Owen, a printer. He went to Austin, Texas, looking for work, and she followed somewhat later with their young son, Horace. Her description of the trip through South Carolina, Alabama, and Louisiana is graphic, as is that of life in Galveston, Texas, where they ultimately settled. Particularly interesting are references to the number of Germans in Texas and the employment of a Dutch girl as a maid when Negroes could not be had. In April, 1859, Enoch Thornton Withers, brother of Jennet Scott (Withers) Tavenner, migrated with his wife, Sarah (Steinbeck) Withers, and his family, to Birdville, Tarrant County, Texas. He wrote to his father of the appearance of the landscape and the adaptability of the country to wheat and cattle raising, particularly Cashmere goats. Sometime prior to 1859, another younger sister of Jennet, Elizabeth Ann ("Bettie") Withers, married

John Thornhill, of New Orleans, and went to that place to live, taking with her William Cabell Tavenner, the eldest son of Cabell and Jennet Scott (Withers) Tavenner, to work as clerk in her husband's mercantile firm. It is possible that this firm was a commission house, since "Willie" often wrote to his family in Virginia on the state of the cotton market in New Orleans. Many of these letters include descriptions of New Orleans as seen through the eyes of a boy approximately eighteen years old. In the correspondence from both Texas and New Orleans there are frequent references to the ever-present fear of yellow fever and the prevailing custom of going North in the summer months to escape the "Yellow Jack." The Withers family was related to Bolling R. Chinn, of Louisiana.

With the approach of the Civil War the correspondence includes much political discussion and reveals a definite line of demarcation between the portion of the Withers family in the Lower South and that remaining in western Virginia. "Willie" Tavenner tells in letters to his family in Virginia of his own and his uncle Thornhill's joy at Virginia's seceding and announces that he has joined the Confederate Army in Louisiana. Early in the war he was transferred to Virginia, where he later became lieutenant colonel of the 17th Virginia Cavalry. His letters tell little of his life in the Confederate Army, but the letters of Henry Withers, eldest son of Alexander Scott Withers, and, like his father, a Union adherent and advocate of the establishment of West Virginia, tell more about his daily life as a Federal soldier. The latter, a major in rank, was held as prisoner of war in Richmond during the final months of 1862 and beginning of 1863. "Willie" Tavenner died in 1864 from a wound received at the battle of the Monocacy, Maryland, July 9, 1864. Perhaps even more valuable than the soldiers' letters are those of "Poca" (Withers) Owen telling of the exorbitant cost of living then prevailing in Texas, and those of "Bettie" Thornhill describing New Orleans after it fell to the Federal Army, and her trip to Demopolis, Alabama, in 1863, as a refugee.

The postwar correspondence, though large in bulk, declines in value. It is composed almost entirely of family news and includes many letter to Bettie and Jennie Tavenner, daughters of Jennet Scott (Withers) Tavenner, from friends and relatives in school at the Academy of Visitation, Wheeling, West Virginia, the Parkersburg (West Virginia) Female Seminary, and, near the turn of the century, Woodberry Forest School, Orange, Virginia. In the decade of the 1860's there are frequent allusions to current fashions in women's dress. The last decades of the collection are taken up almost wholly with letters concerning an action instituted by Jennet (Withers) Tavenner and her daughter, Janet Ann Tavenner, to settle a claim to a tract of land in Webster County, West Virginia, apparently a portion of the deceased Cabell Tavenner's estate. Several letters, not only closely related to the rest of the collection, but also containing information of value, are as follows:

(1) 1849, January 15, and 1891, January 31. Letters from Lyman C. Draper to Alexander Scott Withers and his granddaughter, Janet Ann Withers, respectively, concerning the source of material from which Withers had written his *Chronicles of Border Warfare*. . . .

(2) 1850, April 13. A letter giving an account of the escape of slaves with stolen property across the Ohio River.

(3) 1860, August 5. A letter concerning the attempts of Abolitionists to incite rebellion among the Negroes from Kansas to northern Texas.

(4) 1862, August 28. An account of Confederate soldiers raiding a general store in Virginia and stealing $2,500.

(5) 1864, March 8. An account of a Confederate sympathizer seeking permission to raise a company in northwest Virginia.

(6) 1865, August 20. A Southern matron's opinion of the general worthlessness of "freedwomen" as maids.

(7) 1867, March 18. Use of laughing gas an an anesthetic.

1661. A. G. TAYLOR AND (WILLIAM A.) MILLER LEDGER, 1860-70. 1 vol. Danville, Va.

Accounts of a mercantile firm specializing in the sale of books and stationery.

1662. DANIEL WALTON TAYLOR PAPERS, 1842-52. 5 items. Sherburne (Rutland County), Vt.

Letters from a young student at Black River Academy, Ludlow, Vermont, giving his impressions of school life.

1663. GRIFFIN TAYLOR PAPERS, 1792 (1818-62). 39 items. Frederick County, Va.

Papers of Griffin Taylor, probably clerk of Frederick County in 1792 and later tax collector, consisting of lists of tax assessments and rates, and a few personal papers.

1664. JOHN TAYLOR PAPERS, 1789-1875. 12 items. Caroline County, Va.

Letters from John Taylor (1753-1824), political writer, agriculturist, and U. S. senator, concerning debts of the estate of General Thomas Nelson; settlement of the estate of one Carter, evidently of West Point, Virginia; imminence of war with Great Britain in 1807; references to agricultural pursuits; the principles of republicanism; political theories of Albert Gallatin with reference to Thomas Jefferson; and the proposed establishment in Richmond of a newspaper to enunciate republican principles, probably to be edited by James Mercer Garnett. Included also are copies of seven letters and papers bearing on a pamphlet by John Adams in 1776; and the family history of John Taylor of Caroline in a letter from Taylor's grandson in 1875.

1665. JOHN B. TAYLOR LETTER BOOK, 1820-21. 1 vol. Norfolk, Va.

Official correspondence of John B. Taylor as deputy marshal.

1666. JOHN J. TAYLOR PAPERS, 1862-64. 10 items. Cedar Grove (Orange County), N. C.

Correspondence between John J. Taylor and his family while he was in a Confederate military camp, 1862-64, in the western part of North Carolina. Two letters from Taylor's mother, who made the long journey from Cedar Grove to a camp near Wilmington, where her son was ill, reveal conditions in camp and the difficulties of travel.

1667. JOSEPH J. TAYLOR ACCOUNT BOOK, 1836-72. 1 vol. Lockville (Chatham County), N. C.

Accounts of a blacksmith.

1668. WILLIAM TAYLOR PAPERS, 1797; 1801. 2 items. Baltimore, Md.

Correspondence of William Taylor, apparently a merchant, referring to the shipping of produce and financial matters.

1669. ELLEN TEAGUE PAPERS, 1866-80. 45 items. Abbott's Creek (Davidson County), N. C.

Correspondence and papers of Ellen Teague and other members of her family. Among the correspondence is a kind of family history, with information on Baptists, prepared by an older member of the family. Included also are letters from a Missouri branch of the family with comments on agricultural and economic conditions in that state during the 1870's; letters from a student at Wake Forest College, North Carolina, with an account of student life in 1876; and other family letters.

1670. EDWARD TELFAIR PAPERS, 1773-1839. 68 items. Savannah, Ga.

Letters from Edward Telfair (*ca.* 1735-1807), governor of Georgia and delegate to the Continental Congress, concerning some personal business obligations, describing the difficulties of the government in keeping white settlers out of Indian territory, and commenting on artillery pieces received at Savannah in 1807, and to Telfair on routine business. Among the correspondents are Oliver Bowen, David Brydie, William Clark, Joseph Clay, James Dunwody, William Ewen, William Few, John Graham, John Houston, Robert Howe, James Jackson, Alexander McGillivray, Edward Telfair, and John Adam Treutlen.

1671. W. A. TEMPLETON PAPERS, 1861-64. 6 items. Yorkville, S. C.

Letters from W. A. Templeton, a private in the Confederate Army, most of which were written from Camp Gregg, Virginia, and discuss "Yankee" depredations in the neighborhood, rumors of peace, and the miserable condition of Virginia roads in winter.

1672. ALFRED TENNYSON PAPERS, 1831-97. 85 items. Farringford, Isle of Wight, England.

Letters of Alfred, Lord Tennyson (1809-92), poet; of his brother, Frederick Tennyson (1807-98); and of Hallam Tennyson (1852-1928), son of Alfred, Lord Tennyson. Fourteen letters from Alfred Tennyson to Sophy Rawnsley (Mrs. Edward Elmhirst) are largely personal, although one of these expresses Tennyson's reluctance to become poet laureate. Other letters of Tennyson contain references to such matters as the possible publication of his poems in the United States; the value of his own poetry; and the presentation of one of his volumes to Queen Victoria. Letters of Frederick Tennyson refer to the death of his father and to early publication of his brother's poems, etc. Letters of Hallam Tennyson, most of them to Theodore Watts-Dunton, contain many allusions to the works of his father. Included also are letters of Hall Caine, Sidney J. Low, Lewis Morris, Vernon Randall, M. H. Spielmann, and Theodore Watts-Dunton relative to the publication of articles and reviews on the works of Tennyson and rumors of his possible resignation as poet laureate.

1673. MARY VIRGINIA (HAWES) TERHUNE PAPERS, 1843 (1849-56) 1913. 66 items. Amelia County, Va.

Letters from Mary Virginia (Hawes) Terhune (1830-1922), author, known as "Marion Harland." The letters for 1843-57 are addressed to school friends and tell about schoolgirl affairs and her attempts to write; the remainder of the letters, 1896-1913, are to friends and are full of memories of earlier years.

1674. ANTOINE AND BARTHELEMY TERRASSON PAPERS, 1773 (1780-1860) 1869. 1,253 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Letters and papers of the French trading firm of Terrasson Brothers established in Philadelphia by Antoine and Barthelemy Terrasson as a branch of their father's firm, John Terrasson and Company, with headquarters in Paris and Lyons, France. Many of the letters are from John Terrasson, chiefly to Barthelemy Terrasson, who, before coming to America, had been stationed at Cadiz, to oversee the firm's trade with Lisbon, Malabar, and Macáo. While at Philadelphia, Barthelemy Terrasson also received letters from his brother, Antoine, who traveled for the firm. Many of these letters reflect the trade of the firm in grain, the furnishing of supplies to French and American armies, and the purchase of tobacco when their operations were first started at Yorktown and Alexandria, Virginia, Baltimore, Maryland, Charleston, South Carolina, and New Bern and Edenton, North Carolina. The correspondence contains frequent mention of the movement of the French fleet, forces under Rochambeau and D'Estaing, world-wide trade, rates of exchange, and evidences of speculation and trade during the Revolution-

ary period. Correspondence in 1784 reveals that the Terrasson brothers became involved in a quarrel with John Ross over the ownership of trading vessels which the Terrassons held jointly with Ross. Albert Gallatin carried messages to Ross for the Terrassons, and their papers also contain many drafts drawn on Stephen Girard.

The Terrassons disappear from the correspondence about 1790, and the remaining papers are concerned with Mark Prager, owner of a trading firm of Holland. Evidently some member of the Prager family married into the Terrasson family. This later correspondence reveals something of Prager's trade up to 1820 but much of younger generations of his family, centering around Harriet Prager (d. 1864) of Philadelphia and the children of her brother, Charles Prager of Wheeling, Virginia, during the 1850's and 1860's. These letters include comments on family affairs, slavery, and other current questions, Abraham Lincoln, Copperheads, and the Mason-Slidell affair. About one hundred of the letters were written during the Civil War. The collection contains very little between 1810 and 1850, and much of the early correspondence is written in a medley of French, Portuguese, and English.

1675. WILLIAM A. TESH PAPERS, 1858-64. 74 items. Yadkin County, N. C.

Letters from William A. Tesh, a Confederate soldier in Company I, 28th North Carolina Regiment. The letters concern the raid on Hagerstown, Maryland, the Battle of Gettysburg, 1863, camp life, deserters, and food prices.

1676. JESSE TETTERTON PAPERS, 1849 (1857-61) 1884. 23 items. Bath, N. C.

Personal correspondence of Jesse Tetterton, one letter, May, 1857, commenting on hard times and the high cost of provisions, and other of the same month concerning the apprehension of runaway slaves. The Civil War letters, 1861, concern operations around Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, and Manassas Junction, Virginia.

1677. DELPHINA L. E. THINTON PAPERS, 1864-69. 4 items. Yanceyville, N. C.

Personal correspondence of the Thinton and Taylor families, impoverished farmers. Included is a manuscript copy of a song, "News from Home," copied by B. J. Thinton.

1678. JAMES THOMAS PAPERS, 1860-64. 11 items. Sparta (Hancock County), Ga.

Personal, business, and legal correspondence of Judge James Thomas, including letters commenting on slaves, Georgia courts, and the stand North Carolina took after Lincoln's election.

1679. JAMES THOMAS, JR., PAPERS, 1850 (1852-61) 1879. 14,086 items. Richmond, Va.

This collection consists principally of the apparently complete business papers and records, 1850-63, of James Thomas, Jr. (1806-82), one of the largest of antebellum tobacco manufacturers. In addition to an extensive business correspondence, numerous orders for tobacco from Maine, Massachusetts, Louisiana, Georgia, the Netherlands, England, and Australia are included, as well as "Prices Current" bulletins from firms throughout the world. The collection not only gives a detailed history of Thomas's enterprises, but affords much information on the tobacco industry in general and on other phases of the economic life of Virginia in the 1850's. Some of Thomas's private correspondence is also in the collection, including an occasional letter from such men as J. L. M. Curry and George Frederick Holmes. Some information is given on Thomas's aid to Basil Manly in his work with the Virginia Baptist Seminary, Richmond, and on his financial assistance, which made it possible for the institution to remain open after the Civil War.

1680. REBECCA THOMAS PAPERS, 1880-89. 48 items. Shadwell (Albemarle County), Va.

Personal letters to Mrs. Rebecca Thomas from her children and friends.

1681. WILLIAM HOLLAND THOMAS PAPERS AND ACCOUNTS, 1814-98. 2,700 items and 79 vols. Haywood County, N. C.

Letters and papers of William H. Thomas (1805-93), lawyer, Indian agent and trader, and colonel in the Confederate Army, concerning his life in western North Carolina, the removal of the Cherokee Indians and the status of those who remained in North Carolina, the building of roads and railroads, fighting during the Civil War in East Tennessee, postwar administration of Indian affairs, and private business of Thomas. There are also account books, daybooks, and ledgers showing a record of goods bought and sold in Thomas's five stores in Haywood and Cherokee counties. Included also are business correspondence and miscellaneous accounts, 1875-90, of his son, William Holland Thomas, Jr., merchant and farmer of Jackson County, North Carolina.

1682. JACOB THOMPSON PAPERS, 1859; 1862. 2 items. Washington, D. C.

Letters of Jacob Thompson (1810-85), secretary of the interior and secret agent of the Confederate Government, one, 1859, being a routine letter signed by Thompson while Secretary of the Interior and the other, a protest from Thompson to President Buchanan against reinforcing Fort Sumter.

1683. KATE THOMPSON AUTOGRAPH ALBUM, 1876-80. 1 vol. Bonnywood, S. C.

Album of autographs kept by Kate Thompson.

1684. MERRIWETHER JEFFERSON THOMPSON PAPERS, 1861-74. 5 items. New Madrid, Mo.

Military letters from M. Jeff Thompson (1826-76), brigadier general in the Confederate Army and state rights leader of Missouri, about obtaining supplies and ammunition, with comments on a skirmish with the Federal forces.

1685. SARAH E. THOMPSON PAPERS, 1855 (1864-91) 1904. 137 items. Greene County, Tenn.

Correspondence of Sarah Thompson, Federal spy, who furnished General Alvan Cullem Gillem with the information which led to the attack on the command of General John H. Morgan at Greeneville, Tennessee, in which the latter was killed. The correspondence includes, in addition to an account of this incident in Mrs. Thompson's own hand, numerous testimonials of her services to the Federal Government and recommendations which utimately led to very poorly paid and short-lived jobs in the Treasury Department, the Bureau of Printing and Engraving, and the Post Office Department. These letters indicate something of the poverty under which she struggled after her marriage to Orville J. Bacon, of Broome County, New York, in January, 1866, and her belief that the government should reward her with a lucrative position in payment for her services and those of her first husband, Sylvanus H. Thompson, of Company I, 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry, who was captured and shot by Morgan's men as a spy. A letter of January 14, 1865, describes the work of the Refugee Relief Commission of Ohio in Cincinnati. Included also are letters of Federal soldiers to Sarah E. Thompson written to her because of her services in hospitals where she nursed wounded soldiers, and because of her lectures, after the Civil War, on her spying activities during the war.

1686. THOMAS THOMPSON PAPERS, 1849-51. 3 items. Abbeville, S. C.

Personal letters written by Thomas Thompson to his wife while he was in the South Carolina senate.

1687. WADDY THOMPSON PAPERS, 1821-51. 4 items. Pickens, S. C.

A letter from David Johnson to Waddy Thompson (1798-1868), member of U. S. Congress, 1835-41, and minister to Mexico, 1842-46, offering reasons for the reorganization of the court system of South Carolina and a bill of complaint against G. S. Thompson and R. S. Coxe.

1688. WILBUR THOMPSON PAPERS, 1862-64. 2 items. (Ga.)

Personal letters from Wilbur Thompson, a Confederate soldier, to his family, expressing his war weariness.

1689. WILLIAM THOMPSON RECEIPT BOOK, 1807-11. 1 vol. Charleston, S. C.

Various types of monetary receipts.

1690. BENJAMIN PETER THORP PAPERS, 1837-89. 28 items. Granville County, N. C.

Business correspondence and accounts of the Thorp family, probably planters, containing information on economic conditions in North Carolina and prices of various commodities, mainly during the 1840's.

1691. WILLIAM P. THURMAN NOTEBOOK, 1857-58. 1 vol. Charlottesville, Va.

Handwritten notes taken in Latin, Greek, and mathematics classes while William P. Thurman was a student at the University of Virginia. Thurman was later a physician, settling at Fancy Grove (Bedford County), Virginia.

1692. BENJAMIN THURMOND SALE BOOK, 1848-51. 1 vol. Buckingham County, Va.

Sale book of Benjamin Thurmond's estate.

1693. JOHN A. THURMOND PAPERS, (1854-64) 1909. 93 items. Fabers Mills (Nelson County), Va.

Family letters and letters from John A. Thurmond, a farmer who served for a short time in the Confederate Army.

1694. FRANCIS ORRAY TICKNOR PAPERS, 1839-80. 39 items. Columbus, Ga.

Correspondence of Francis O. Ticknor (1822-74), a physician, poet, musician, and horticulturist, with Paul H. Hayne and William N. Nelson, containing poems and references to Ticknor's family and his activities. Of the two originals, one is from William N. Nelson, and the other is by Ticknor. The thirty-seven typed copies are from originals in possession of Mrs. Michelle Cutliff (Ticknor) Furlow, of Albany, Georgia.

1695. BENJAMIN RYAN TILLMAN PAPERS, 1894-97. 3 items. Trenton (Edgefield County), S. C.

Political letters from friends of Benjamin R. Tillman (1847-1918), U. S. senator and governor of South Carolina. One letter deals with state control of the liquor trade.

1696. JOHN W. TIMBERLAKE PAPERS, 1843-50. 25 items. Charlottesville, Va.

Correspondence concerning the cotton market in New Orleans, Louisiana, and John W. Timberlake's business as a druggist of Charlottesville.

1697. TOBACCO INSPECTION BOOK, 1815-23. 1 vol. (Richmond, Va.?)

Record of inspection of tobacco, apparently at warehouses in Richmond, Virginia, although some of the inspections were made in Clarksville, Virginia, and some in Milton, North Carolina.

1698. ROBERT TOOMBS PAPERS, 1846-78. 15 items. Wilkes County, Ga.

Letters from Robert Toombs (1810-85), member of U. S. Congress, 1844-53, U. S. senator, 1853-61, and Confederate soldier. Included are letters to one Miller on legal business, 1846; to T. G. Thomas on the Kansas question, 1857; and to Jefferson Davis on the wisdom of marching an army into Maryland, 1861.

1699. PETER DELLA TORRE PAPERS, 1830-53. 7 items. Charleston, S. C.

Legal correspondence of Peter della Torre, a Charleston attorney, including quotations on fees.

1700. ALEXANDER H. TORRENCE PAPERS, 1754 (1883-1915). 559 items. Iredell County, N. C.

Family papers and correspondence of four generations of the Torrence family. The earlier papers are those of Adam Torrence (d. *ca.* 1780), Revolutionary soldier, and consist of plats and memoranda concerning the settlement of his estate. Most of the papers fall in the 1850's and concern the settlement of the estate of Alexander H. Torrence (d. *ca.* 1848), lawyer and local politician. Included are records on the hiring of slaves, 1853-60; the guardianship of the children of Alexander Torrence; and lists of farm equipment and household furnishings with values.

1701. A. S. TOWNES DIARY, 1864-65. 1 vol. S. C.

A diary kept by A. S. Townes, a Confederate soldier in Hampton's Legion, in the back of a diary started by a Federal soldier who saw active service in western North Carolina and eastern Tennessee. Townes's entries, in pencil, concern the evacuation of Richmond and activities around Farmville in April, 1865. Entries of the Federal soldier, in ink, are much clearer and fuller.

1702. JAMES TREAKLE PAPERS, 1861. 7 items. Alexandria, Va.

Family letters written to James Treakle, a pilot on a Potomac River boat, 1860-61, while he was imprisoned as a spy by the Confederate forces, and papers relating to his trial.

1703. WILLIAM HENRY TRESCOT PAPERS, 1866. 2 items. Charleston, S. C.

Letters from William Henry Trescott (1822-98), historian and diplomat, while representing South Carolina in Washington, 1866, in the matter of adjusting difficulties arising under the Reconstruction Act, written to James Conner, concerning the trial of Confederates, the South Carolina Radicals, the activities of President Andrew Johnson, and Reconstruction plans.

1704. TRINITY COLLEGE PAPERS, 1839 (1883-1910) 1940. 6,593 items and 163 vols. Randolph County, N. C., and Durham, N. C.

Administrative correspondence and numerous records of various types connected with Union Institute, Normal College, and Trinity College, the successive names of the institution which ultimately became Duke University. The records pertain to the presidents, the faculty, boards of trustees, the library, and student organizations. Administrative correspondence is generally limited to the presidential terms of Braxton Craven (1822-82) from 1842 to 1882, and John Franklin Crowell (1857-1931) from 1887 to 1894.

There is also correspondence of the administration of John Carlisle Kilgo (1861-1922); of Marquis Lafayette Wood (1829-85), and of John F. Heitman (1840-1904), both of whom held the positions of president and chairman of the faculty respectively for brief periods; and letters and papers of John Spencer Bassett (1867-1928), historian and teacher, concerning activities of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, of which Bassett was the first secretary and treasurer; letters from E. Graham Daves, president of the association; a few historical papers requested by Bassett for his writings; and a letter from Charles J. Hedrick concerning the dismissal of his father, Benjamin F. Hedrick, from the faculty of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Included with the correspondence of these men are such items as class lectures, plans for the expansion of the institution, grade books, building plans, curricula outlines, and letters concerning supplies and equipment. Included also are many sermons of Craven, who was also a Methodist minister, and the original

manuscript of the recollections of Crowell. Important among the volumes are the constitution, accounts, and minutes of the board of trustees of Union Institute, 1839-53; the records of Normal College, 1853-55; the muster roll of the military department of Trinity College, 1864; and an account book, 1845-82. Included also is a fragment of a manuscript "History of Union Institute and Normal College," by Brantley York (1805-91), first principal of Union Institute Academy. A great bulk of the records consists of grade books and account books of William Trigg Gannaway (1825-1910), long a member of the faculty. Included also are grade books and notebooks of William H. Pegram; grade books of Robert L. Flowers, professor of mathematics in Trinity College and president of Duke University; a large collection of press notices relative to the so-called Bassett affair; and commencement addresses and declamations. Many order books, account books, records of loans, and other items connected with the library are also included. Among the student organizations there are records of the Trinity College Historical Society; extensive records of the Columbian Literary Society, 1848-1930, and of the Hesperian Literary Society, 1851-1917; the New Testament Club; the Theological Society; and the Science Club. There are also papers connected with the administrations of John C. Kilgo and William P. Few.

Among the correspondents are R. L. Abernethy, E. A. Alderman, A. B. Andrews, James Atkins, C. B. Aycock, Josiah W. Bailey, K. P. Battle, Joseph G. Brown, T. K. Bruner, F. H. Busbee, W. P. Bynum, W. A. Candler, Jas. H. Carlisle, J. S. Carr, Walter Clark, Josephus Daniels, Edward Graham Daves, Chas. F. Deems, B. N. Duke, Washington Duke, W. W. Duncan, P. T. Durham, Kope Elias, R. L. Flowers, R. B. Glenn, P. H. Hanes, T. T. Hicks, J. A. Holmes, J. C. Horner, T. N. Ivey, Thos. J. Jarvis, J. C. Kilgo, J. H. Kirkland, C. H. Mebane, T. C. Mendenhall, Edwin Mims, W. J. Montgomery, W. R. Odell, L. S. Overman, Bruce R. Payne, Dred Peacock, Walter Sikes, F. M. Simmons, John H. Small, Chas. L. Smith, J. H. Southgate, Henry J. Stockard, B. R. Tillman, D. H. Tuttle, Henry Van Dyke, and George T. Winston.

1705. JOHN W. TROUTT PAPERS, 1862-65. 20 items. Craig County, Va.

Correspondence between John W. Troutt, a soldier in the Confederate Army, and his family and friends who lived on Sinking Creek, Craig County. The main interest is in the portrayal of unusual customs, such as "wool pickings" and "sugar boilings."

1706. THOMAS TRUEBLOOD PAPERS, 1866-70. 3 items. n.p.

Correspondence of the Trueblood family, impoverished Southern farmers, including one letter, 1866, from Mary Trueblood, concerning the death of four of her children from scarlet fever.

1707. RICHARD TUBMAN PAPERS, 1753 (1811-29) 1858. 135 items. Augusta, Ga.

The earlier papers, 1753-1800, consist chiefly of deeds dealing with the transfer of land in Maryland between Peter Dent, George Tubman, and Charles Tubman. The papers for 1807-36 are chiefly those of Richard Tubman (d. 1836) and concern his somewhat extensive affairs in Augusta, cotton trade, and the attitude of the farmers and merchants toward the War of 1812. After 1836 the papers are in the name of his wife, Emily H. Tubman, who evidently continued her husband's business.

1708. HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER PAPERS, 1796-1834. 7 items. Winchester, Va.

Letters from Henry St. George Tucker (1780-1848), Virginia jurist, to James M. Garnett, dealing with conditions which later led to the War of 1812, speculations over presidential candidates in 1811, and the great number of pamphlets issued at that time.

1709. NATHANIEL BEVERLEY TUCKER PAPERS, 1836 (1848-51). 66 items. Williamsburg, Va.

Typed copies of letters of Nathaniel Beverley Tucker (1784-1851), author and professor of law at the College of William and Mary, 1834-51, to James Henry Hammond, advocating state sovereignty and urging Hammond to take the lead in the 1850 secession movement in South Carolina. The letters, often long, reveal the political theory and reasoning of the state sovereignty group. Throughout the correspondence are references to "the rights of the South," Tucker's love of Virginia, his objections to the Second U. S. Bank, his hatred of Martin Van Buren, construction of railroads, John C. Calhoun's ability, disturbances in Europe, and plans for the Nashville Convention of 1850. There are also brief references to Thomas R. Dew and George Frederick Holmes. Thirteen pieces are merely excerpts from letters of Tucker to Hammond; four letters are from Hammond to William Gilmore Simms relative to a new edition of Tucker's *The Partisan Leader*, the Nashville Convention, Tucker's character, and his death; one letter is from William B. Hodgson to Hammond relative to the Nashville Convention; and one original from Tucker to Henry A. Wise recommends an applicant for a position as postmaster.

1710. NANNIE WHITMELL TUNSTALL PAPERS, 1848 (1875-78) 1886. 20 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters to Nannie W. Tunstall, short-story writer, from Governor James Lawson Kemper and George Washington Custis Lee, chiefly concerned with social affairs.

1711. JAMES TUPPER PAPERS, 1862-65. 20 items. Columbia, S. C.

Letters to James Tupper, South Carolina state auditor, and, in 1862, central secretary for a commission appointed by the South Carolina convention to enable planters to evacuate their slaves before the arrival of Federal troops. Most of the letters are from slaveowners seeking remuneration for slaves who had died while impressed by the government for defense work.

1712. MARY ELIZABETH TURLEY PAPERS, 1853-55. 10 items. Moorefield (Hardy County), Va. (now W. Va.)

Personal and family correspondence of a homesick bride.

1713. A. J. TURLINGTON PAPERS, 1851-77. 15 items. Cumberland County, N. C.

Personal and business correspondence between A. J. Turlington and his brother, W. H. Turlington, a Wilmington merchant, concerning the timber and turpentine business, recreational and cultural advantages in Wilmington, and other matters. A few Civil War letters comment on yellow fever in Wilmington and conditions in the camp there.

1714. S. C. TURNAGE DAYBOOKS AND LEDGERS, 1907-24. 18 vols. Smithfield, N. C.

Accounts of S. C. Turnage, a general merchant associated with one Talton. Especially valuable are the agricultural prices for the period of 1909-14.

1715. ANNE A. TURNER DIARY, 1821-37. 1 vol. Fayetteville, N. C.

A diary filled for the most part with religious introspection and family matters.

1716. EDWIN C. TURNER PAPERS, 1839 (1853-67) 1887. 116 items. Fauquier County, Va.

Letters dealing with operations at the Kinloch plantation, of which Edwin C. Turner was owner; with Turner's official connection with the Manassas Gap Railroad; and with secession, expressing strong opposition to the fire-eaters of the Cotton States.

1717. GEORGE WILMER TURNER PAPERS, 1846 (1860-76) 1896. 1,574 items. Goochland County, Va.

Family and personal correspondence and legal and business papers of George W. Turner, a Goochland County planter. The bulk of the material falls in the period after the Civil War and concerns difficulties and poverty during Reconstruction. There are letters concerning family and plantation affairs, letters pertaining to the education of Turner's six sons, letters from children in school at the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, and Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Virginia, and letters from those who were teaching (most of the children turned to teaching after the war). The collection contains information on the beginning of public education in Virginia, Southern social life, and economic conditions during the Reconstruction period.

1718. JESSE TURNER PAPERS, 1827 (1840-93) 1910. 337 items. Van Buren, Ark.

Correspondence of Jesse Turner (1805-94), prominent Whig, lawyer, jurist, and member of the Arkansas Secession Convention, including letters from Albert Pike and Absalom Fowler seeking Turner's legal advice; letters on political activities of the 1840's; Fowler's opinions on the necessity and methods of political writings; letters from Turner on secession; letters describing the temper and work of the Secession Convention; letters from Turner's wife, who with her son was caught in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in the secession fever and experienced some difficulty in returning to Arkansas; letters written after 1871 by the family of Albert Pike, of Alexandria, Virginia, concerning financial difficulties; later correspondence concerning Mrs. Lunsford P. Yandell's portrait of Robert Crittenden, with information about the life of Crittenden and his famous duel with Henry Conway, 1827; and letters of condolence upon Turner's death. Included also is a typed volume containing memorials to Judge Turner by the supreme court of Arkansas and by the Crawford County (Ark.) bar.

1719. JOHN TURNER ESTATE PAPERS, 1847-62. 1 vol. (Hillsboro, N. C.?)

Accounts of John Turner's estate as kept by John Boroughs as executor and guardian of Turner's children, Nancy, William, Josiah, and John C. Turner.

1720. JOSEPH TURNER PAPERS, 1864. 2 items. Fayetteville, N. C.

Personal correspondence of Joseph Turner, apparently a Confederate captain, one letter concerning financial matters, and the other from a friend concerning the loss of her uncle at the Battle of Cold Harbor, 1864.

1721. JOSIAH TURNER PAPERS, (1861-65) 1880. 45 items. Hillsboro, N. C.

Family and political letters of Josiah Turner (1821-1901), member of the Confederate Congress and editor of the Raleigh *Sentinel,* relating to Reconstruction and Turner's difficulty with the family of Governor W. W. Holden.

1722. WILLIAM TURNER PAPERS, 1830-93. 13 items. Perry County, Ala.

Personal and family letters of William Turner, some of which contain interesting and valuable information as to prices and general economic conditions in the 1830's.

1723. WILLIAM TURNER PAPERS, 1839. 2 items. Putnam County, Ga.

Letters to William Turner, evidently a relative of Joseph Addison Turner, editor of *The Countryman* and sponsor of young Joel Chandler Harris, from Jabez Jackson relative to an appointment to the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, and from Wilson Lumpkin analyzing national politics in 1839.

1724. MICHAEL H. TURRENTINE PAPERS, 1843 (1863-65) 1868. 40 items. Hillsboro, N. C.

Family correspondence of Michael H. Turrentine (d. *ca.* 1868), a Confederate

2d lieutenant in the 31st North Carolina Regiment, consisting chiefly of letters from him while stationed at Fort Caswell or Gatling's Battery, North Carolina. The collection concerns the gubernatorial election of 1846; social life at Kittrell Springs, North Carolina, 1860-63; a smallpox epidemic, 1863; social conditions in eastern North Carolina, 1863; attack on the English steamer *Kate* by Federal blockaders off Cape Fear, North Carolina, 1863; morale of Confederate soldiers, 1864; evacuation of Savannah, Georgia, 1864; and a description of Charleston, South Carolina, after a Federal attack, 1864. Among the undated material are a list of slaves with prices, and diagrams and descriptions of the fortifications along the North Carolina coast during the Civil War.

1725. *TUSCARORA* FREIGHT BOOK, 1830-36. 1 vol. Near Edenton, N. C.

Records of the schooner *Tuscarora* as kept by its master, John L. Harvey, while trading in eastern North Carolina.

1726. M. TUTWILER ACCOUNT BOOK, 1859-65. 1 vol. Richmond, Va.

Account book of a flour mill.

1727. JAMES HOGE TYLER PAPERS, 1900-11. 3 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters from James H. Tyler (1846-1925), soldier in the Confederate Army, Virginia senator, 1877, lieutenant governor, 1889, and governor, 1898-1902. Two of the letters are addressed to General Horatio C. King, secretary of the Society of the Army of the Potomac, concerning the business of that organization, and the third is addressed to Dr. Charles E. Rice of Alliance, Ohio, in reply to an inquiry as to the letters of prominent Virginians.

1728. JOHN TYLER PAPERS, 1848-72. 6 items. Sherwood Forest, Va.

A letter from John Tyler (1790-1862), president of the United States, 1841-45, concerning agriculture, particularly wheat. Included also are two letters from John Tyler, Jr., U. S. Internal Revenue assessor, Florida District, consisting of notes of introduction to members of Congress, and three letters of Robert Tyler relative to Virginia politics during Reconstruction. Included also is a Confederate bond.

1729. WILLIAM TYLER PAPERS, 1799. 2 items. Augusta, Ga.

Correspondence of William Tyler, probably a British merchant in America, commenting on trade, transportation, and Loyalist property in Georgia.

1730. WILLIAM R. TYNER DAYBOOK AND LEDGER, 1847-49. 2 vols. Smith Church (Davie County?), N. C.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1731. BRYAN TYSON PAPERS, 1857 (1863-86) 1903. 250 items and 2 vols. Moore County, N. C., and Washington, D. C.

Letters and papers of Bryan Tyson, opponent of secession and abolitionism, government clerk, and inventor; and of his brother James Tyson, who, as early as 1868, was living at Durham Station, at that time in Orange County, North Carolina. Bryan Tyson, the author of *A Ray of Light; or, A Treatise on the Sectional Trouble Religiously and Morally Considered,* which was published in 1862, at Brower's Mill, Randolph County, North Carolina, left his home state probably in anticipation of capture. He secured a clerkship in some department of the government, but during 1867-68 he was assistant examiner in the pension office. During the war period Tyson's correspondence reflects his interest in the Democratic party and his activities in G. B. McClellan's presidential campaign, 1864, but more particularly his efforts to spread Unionism among Confederate soldiers who were imprisoned in the North. Numerous letters, 1863-65, from prisoners of war to Tyson contain requests for money, clothes, and tobacco; the bulk of these letters came from prisoners of war at Point Lookout, Maryland, although some were

written from hospitals and a prison camp at Elmira, New York. These war prisoners often described their indifference to the war, their intentional surrender to Federal troops; their outright desertion; oaths of allegiance and the amnesty oath; their forced induction into the Confederate Army by the Conscription Act; the ambush and killing of men known to favor the Union; and the rounding up of deserters in North Carolina by Confederate troops. These deserters and Union sympathizers centered in Randolph County and neighboring counties. Letters from Indiana indicate that numerous Union sympathizers fled from the same area of North Carolina during the war and settled in Indiana, one correspondent, Newton D. Woody, writing as follows on February 5, 1865, from Mooresville, Indiana: "I see every few days men that keep cuming [*sic*] from our old counties Randolph Chatham Alamance and Guilford. . . ."

The correspondence also contains information on Tyson's business ventures, notably the sale of "McClellan's Bee Hive," and his efforts to raise money for developing an invention for removing additional gold from discarded ores. The matter of raising money for this invention occupied nearly all of Tyson's letters to his brother, James, during the 1880's and 1890's. The letters also contain accounts of Tyson's numerous travels in the interest of developing the invention. Many of Tyson's letters immediately after the war are concerned with obtaining contracts for carrying U. S. mail, showing that he apparently used his position as clerk in order to underbid competitors, later farming out the contracts. Included also are a few family letters to James Tyson, a copy of Bryan Tyson's book, *A Ray of Light,* and two account books of James Tyson.

1732. UNITED STATES ARMY PAPERS, 1861-68. 51 items and 5 vols. Various places.

Receipts for food, general supplies, and ordnance stores; payrolls; muster rolls; oaths of allegiance of Confederate soldiers; and other miscellaneous materials, 1861-68. Included also are a regimental descriptive book, a company descriptive book, and a regimental order book, 1862-63, of the 28th Regiment, Maine Volunteers, Augusta, Maine; and a book, 1861-63, concerning paroled Confederates and care of freedmen in Mississippi.

1733. UNITED STATES BUREAU OF THE CENSUS ORIGINAL SCHEDULES, 1850-84. 139 vols. Various places.

Original census returns as collected by the census enumerators containing abundant detailed information on the various questions covered. The following states and schedules are in the collection, either in part or in full, by counties which constitute the last item shown in the following list:

Colorado: agriculture, 1870, Arapahoe to Weld; manufacturing, 1870, Arapahoe to Weld; social statistics, 1870, Arapahoe to Weld; agriculture, 1880, Arapahoe to Weld; defectives, 1880, Arapahoe to Weld; manufacturing, 1880, Arapahoe to Summit. Connecticut: Vital Statistics for New Haven, 1884. District of Columbia: agriculture, manufacturing, and social statistics, 1850, 1860, 1870; agriculture, 1880; defectives, delinquents, and dependents, special manufacturing schedules, 1880; indigent and pauper, 1880. Georgia: agriculture, 1850, Appling to Putnam; social statistics, 1850, Baker to Wilkinson; agriculture, 1860, Appling to Worth; social statistics, 1860, Appling to Worth; agriculture, 1870, Appling to Worth; defectives, delinquents, and dependents, 1880, Appling to Worth; manufacturing, 1880, Appling to Worth. Kentucky: agriculture, 1850, Adair to Woodford; manufacturing, 1850, Adair to Woodford; social statistics, 1850, Adair to Woodford; agriculture, 1860, Adair to Woodford; manufacturing, 1860, Adair to Woodford; social statistics, 1860, Adair to Woodford; agriculture, 1870, Adair to Woodford; agriculture (recapitulation), 1870, Allen to Woodford; manufacturing, 1870, Adair to Woodford; social statistics, 1870, Adair to Wolf; agriculture, 1880, Adair to Wood-

ford; defectives, delinquents, and dependents, 1880, Adair to Woodford; manufacturing, 1880, Adair to Woodford. Louisiana: agriculture, 1850, Ascension to Washington; social statistics, 1850, Assumption to Washington; agriculture, 1860, Ascension to Winn; social statistics, 1860, Ascension to Winn; agriculture, 1870, Ascension to Winn; agriculture (recapitulation), 1870, Ascension to Winn; social statistics, 1870, Ascension to West Feliciana; agriculture, 1880, Ascension to Winn; defectives, delinquents, and dependents, 1880, Ascension to Winn; manufacturing, 1880, Ascension to Winn. Tennessee: agriculture, 1850, Anderson to Wilson; manufacturing, 1850, Anderson to Wilson; social statistics, 1850, Anderson to Wilson; agriculture, 1860, Anderson to Wilson; manufacturing, 1860, Monroe to Wilson; social statistics, 1860, Anderson to Wilson; agriculture, 1870, Anderson to Wilson; manufacturing, 1870, Anderson to Lewis; social statistics, 1870, Anderson to Wilson; agriculture, 1880, Anderson to Wilson; defectives, dependents, and delinquents, 1880, Anderson to Wilson; manufacturing, 1880, Anderson to Wilson.

1734. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT: BUREAU OF REFUGEES, FREEDMEN, AND ABANDONED LANDS PAPERS, 1864. 4 items. Natchez, Miss..

Papers relating to the confiscation of lands abandoned by Confederate citizens.

1735. J. H. UNTHANK BONDS, 1858. 7 items. Memphis, Tenn.

Bonds issued by J. H. Unthank covering money borrowed by him.

1736. ABEL PARKER UPSHUR PAPERS, 1842; 1843. 2 items. Richmond, Va.

Correspondence of Abel Parker Upshur (1791-1844), lawyer, secretary of the navy, and secretary of state under John Tyler, relating to applications for positions and claims.

1737. VALLEY BANK LEDGER, 1856-59. 1 vol. Leesburg, Va.

Records of individual depositors in the Valley Bank of Leesburg, Virginia.

1738. LAFAYETTE VANDLING PAPERS, 1861. 5 items. Northumberland, Pa.

Letters from Lafayette Vandling, of the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of the Federal Army, in camp in northern Pennsylvania, to his cousin, Hannah C. Himes.

1739. AMELIA A. VAN VLECK PAPERS, 1849 (1852-67) 1879. 80 items. Salem, N. C.

Personal letters to Amelia A. Van Vleck, apparently a music teacher at the Salem Female Academy. Included are letters from "Aggie" (probably Agnes Sophia de Schweinitz) while on a visit in Berthelsdorf, Germany, describing her travels and religious customs among the Moravians in Germany. Included also are letters from members of the Fries family of Salem.

1740. JOSEPHINE VARNER PAPERS, 1861-64. 13 items. Indian Springs, Ga.

Letters of several Confederate soldiers, who had visited the springs before the war, to Josephine Varner (1837-1928), telling of camp life and long marches in various campaigns.

1741. REBECCA VASSER JOURNAL, 1856-62. 1 vol. Athens, Ala.

Introspective meditations by a deeply religious person, including some comment on the "Yankee" invasion of northern Alabama.

1742. HARMAN VERELST PAPERS, 1741-43. 17 items. Ga. and London, England.

Official correspondence of Harman Verelst as accountant to the trustees of the Colony of Georgia and as agent of General James Oglethorpe in London. The letters show the heavy expenses involved in the founding of Georgia and indicate that Verelst performed yeoman service in keeping Oglethorpe's cause before the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury.

1743. JOHN ROGERS VINTON PAPERS, 1814 (1837-49) 1861. 236 items and 9 vols. Providence, R. I.

Correspondence and papers of John R. Vinton (1801-47), a graduate of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, and U. S. Army officer stationed in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Georgia, Florida, and North Carolina. The letters concern army and social life in Southern towns during the 1830's and 1840's, including Beaufort, North Carolina, Augusta, Georgia, and St. Augustine and New Smyrna, Florida; the slavery controversy; Paddy Carr and the friendly Creek Indians; the character of Winfield Scott; plans for the education of Vinton's children; and the Mexican War. Included also are a copy of a speech by John Ross, the Indian leader; a diary, 1861, of Francis Laurens Vinton while on an expedition to explore the mineral resources of Honduras and giving accounts of William Walker, the filibuster; four letter books of John R. Vinton; and four journals including an account of a trip to Georgia and the Creek Nation and a survey of the Southern and Western borders of the United States.

1744. *VIRGINIA FREE PRESS* PAPERS, 1832-51. 370 items. Charlestown, Va. (now W. Va.)

Receipts for advertisements in and subscriptions to the *Virginia Free Press.*

1745. S. C. WADE PAPERS, 1846-68. 9 items. Va.

Letters, written mostly by women, depicting social life and customs, travel conditions, etc., of the ante-bellum period. There is some disparaging comment on a "buncombe" speech made in the U. S. Senate by Samuel Houston, and on a session of the U. S. House of Representatives which the writer of one letter witnessed.

1746. WILLIAM W. WADLEY PAPERS, 1847-54. 13 items. Savannah, Ga.

Letters pertaining to the building and extension of the Atlantic and Western Railroad in Georgia, with which William W. Wadley was connected.

1747. G. W. WAGNON PAPERS, 1866. 2 items. San Saba County, Tex.

Correspondence of the Wagnon family, concerning their migration from Calcasieu, Louisiana, to San Saba County, Texas.

1748. BENJAMIN LEONARD COVINGTON WAILES PAPERS, 1843 (1845-56) 1859. 126 items and 29 vols. Washington, Miss.

Letters and diaries of B. L. C. Wailes (1797-1862), agriculturalist, geologist, and professor of agriculture at the University of Mississippi, Oxford. There are more than a hundred letters from notable scientists of the time, chiefly members of the American Society for the Promotion of Science, such as Louis Agassiz, John James Audubon, Peter Force, Robert W. Gibbes, John and Joseph LeConte, and Henry W. Wheatland. The diaries consist of Volumes V-IX, 1852-53, and XIV-XXXVI, 1854-62. (Eight volumes, I-IV and X-XIII, are in the collection of the Mississippi Department of Archives and History.) There is also a volume containing 204 typed copies of letters and accounts from and to Wailes. The diaries contain detailed accounts of Wailes's farming operations and the collection of fossils. [Partially published: Charles S. Sydnor, *A Gentleman of the Old Natchez Region: Benjamin L. C. Wailes* (Durham, N. C., 1938).]

1749. WAKE COUNTY MILITIA RECORDS, 1794-1852. 17 items. Wake County, N. C.

Muster rolls, notes on activities and fragmentary courts-martial records of the Wake County Militia.

1750. GILBERT CARLTON WALKER PAPERS, 1869-81. 5 items. Norfolk, Va.

Letters and papers of Gilbert C. Walker (1832-85), governor of Virginia, 1869-74, including two documents appointing commissioners for the Commonwealth of Virginia.

1751. JOHN K. WALKER PAPERS, 1854 (1861-64) 1876. 72 items. Alamance County, N. C.

Letters chiefly to relatives from John K. Walker, Confederate soldier and son of Garrison and Lucinda Walker, describing Civil War campaigns and battles and giving the common soldier's attitude toward the war.

1752. LEROY POPE WALKER PAPERS, 1861-68. 5 items. Huntsville, Ala.

Official letters and one business letter from Leroy P. Walker (1817-84), Alabama politician and Confederate secretary of war, 1861.

1753. MILTON AND OLIPHANT S. WALKER PAPERS, 1861-64. 11 items. Edgefield District, S. C.

Civil War letters written by privates in the Confederate Army. One letter, September, 1861, concerns disputes among the volunteers in camp; another, October, 1861, tells of religious services in the Confederate camp; one, 1864, pertains to Milton Walker's capture at the Battle of Malvern Hill, Virginia, 1862, and his imprisonment in Elmira, New York; and the remainder concern depredations at Beaufort, South Carolina, by Negroes, and contain accounts of deaths in the Walker family. Oliphant Walker was killed in the battle of Chancellorsville, Virginia, 1863.

1754. R. LEWIS WALKER DAYBOOKS AND LEDGER, 1880-96. 4 vols. Milton, N. C.

Accounts of R. Lewis Walker's drug business.

1755. ROBERT JOHN WALKER PAPERS, 1842-46. 9 items. Northumberland, Pa.

Letters from office seekers to Robert J. Walker (1801-69), as secretary of the treasury under President James K. Polk, 1845-49; and a letter concerning the storage of goods in the customhouse in Savannah, Georgia.

1756. WILLIAM HENRY TALBOT WALKER PAPERS, 1850 (1860-70) 1883. 289 items. Augusta, Ga.

Letters from William Henry Talbot Walker (1816-64), graduate of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, in 1837, lieutenant colonel in U. S. Army during the Mexican War and brigadier general in the Confederate Army, 1861-64. The letters for 1850-60 contain records of Walker's U. S. Army career from Mississippi to West Point, to Minnesota, and back to Georgia. The Civil War letters show a brooding resentment toward the Confederate military leaders. The letters, generally to his wife, contain criticism of Jefferson Davis and accounts of skirmishes in northern Virginia during the autumn of 1861. Included also are letters to and from Walker's daughter, Molly, who married Dr. Charles Schley, of Savannah, Georgia.

1757. ROBERT D. WALL PAPERS, 1850-57. 26 items. Beaufort County, N. C.

Papers relating to the purchase of goods, and family letters commenting on the prices of naval stores and foodstuffs, and on politics in Beaufort County.

1758. GEORGE T. WALLACE PAPERS, 1862. 4 items. Glencoe (Norfolk County), Va.

Letters from George T. Wallace, a Virginia planter near Norfolk, describing trouble with slaves because of the proximity of Federal troops.

1759. LEWIS WALLACE PAPERS, 1864-1901. 7 items. Crawfordsville, Ind.

Photostatic copies of letters from Lew Wallace (1827-1905), author, U. S. Army officer, and U. S. minister to Turkey. The letters concern administrative matters in connection with his services during the Civil War; his visit to Palestine; and a disagreement with Robert Underwood Johnson, editor of the *Century Magazine*.

1760. EDWARD D. WALSH PAPERS, 1863-66. 13 items. Lenoir, N. C.

Letters from Edward D. Walsh, in the 10th North Carolina Regiment, C.S.A., at Smithville (now Southport), and near Wilmington, concerning fortifications around Wilmington, the ladies of the town, etc.; and postwar love letters. One letter, 1866, from Charlotte Patrick while at Louisburg College, North Carolina, tells of "Yankee" schoolteachers coming to teach Negroes in Louisburg.

1761. GEORGE WALTON PAPERS, 1776-1802. 12 items. Augusta, Ga.

Official letters and papers of George Walton (1741-1804), governor of Georgia. The collection consists of a requisition for payment of supplies during the Revolution; orders to sheriffs of Georgia; Walton's proclamation ordering all state officials to take the oath of allegiance to the U. S. Constitution; a receipt from Walton; two letters from George Washington, one proclaiming a day of Thanksgiving and the other transmitting acts for establishing the U. S. Treasury Department and the regulation of coastal trade; a letter from Thomas Jefferson, enclosing an act authorizing the first census, regulating naturalization proceedings, and making government appropriations; and a letter from William Few, requesting information on Indian negotiations.

1762. WAR OF JENKINS'S EAR PAPERS, 1739-40. 45 items. London, England.

Pencil copies of papers of the Colonial Office from originals in the British Public Records Office, relative to the participation of North American colonies in the War of Jenkins's Ear, generally in communications with the Duke of Newcastle, secretary of the Southern Department. Included are plans of campaign; instructions for the governors and for Lord Charles Cathcart, Admiral Edward Vernon, Colonel Alexander Spotswood, Colonel William Blakeney, and other officers; plans for raising troops in North American colonies; and schedules of payment for men and officers.

1763. J. JACKSON WARD PAPERS, 1861. 2 items. Norfolk, Va.

Letters from J. Jackson Ward, describing the excitement in Norfolk pending Virginia's secession, and informing his parents of his enlistment in the Confederate Army.

1764. JOSIAH WILLIAM WARE PAPERS, 1848-49. 3 items. Jefferson County, Va. (now W. Va.)

Letters to Colonel Josiah W. Ware, concerning his business as a breeder of Cotswold sheep.

1765. WILLIAM WARE PAPERS, 1865. 2 items. Danville, Va.

Business correspondence of William Ware, a bank teller.

1766. G. W. WARREN DAYBOOKS AND LEDGER, 1881-83. 3 vols. Louisville (Ga.)

General mercantile accounts.

1767. GEORGE W. WARTHEN PAPERS, 1858 (1862-64) 1893. 20 items. Sparta (Ga.)

Letters from George W. Warthen, a captain in the Confederate Army, commenting at length on military operations around New Bern, North Carolina, Charleston, South Carolina, and Petersburg, Virginia; a petition from his soldiers asking him to resign; and two miscellaneous papers.

1768. THOMAS J. WARTHEN PAPERS, 1861-63. 25 items. Sandersville, Ga.

Official and personal letters of Thomas J. Warthen, colonel of the 28th Georgia Regiment, C.S.A., stationed at Manassas, Virginia, pertaining to the Civil War in Georgia and Virginia, the conscription bill, furloughs for soldiers, dissatisfaction over officers, etc. One interesting letter, February, 1862, expresses alarm for the safety of Richmond and comments on the *Merrimac's* attempts to defend Norfolk.

1769. BUSHROD WASHINGTON PAPERS, 1791; 1828. 2 items. Westmoreland, County, Va.

Letters from Bushrod Washington (1762-1829), nephew of George Washington and associate justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1798-1829. The first letter is addressed to his mother; the second deals with a legal matter.

1770. GEORGE WASHINGTON PAPERS, 1753-1816. 18 items. Mt. Vernon, Fairfax County, Va.

Miscellaneous items, including five photostatic copies and two facsimiles, connected with George Washington (1732-99), including one authentic letter to Major James Gibbon (1758-1835), and three others which are probably contemporary copies. Included also are the following: a letter from William Digges to Washington, 1760; notes for surveys of land, 1753, signed with Washington's name but probably a copy; list of Washington's body guard showing sums paid each, 1783-86; a six-page letter of Tobias Lear to Major Augustine Washington describing the inauguration of George Washington in 1789; a plat for land of John West at the forks of the Ohio and Kanawha rivers, supposedly made by Washington; two routine items relative to payment of bounties by the U. S. War Department signed by Tobias Lear in 1816; five photostatic copies of letters and papers relative to Washington's visit to the United Brethren of Wachovia in North Carolina; and two facsimiles, one a letter to Abraham Skinner relative to military action in 1781 and the other the will of Mary Washington.

1771. LAWRENCE WASHINGTON PAPERS, 1858-59. 3 items. Westmoreland County, Va.

Letters from Lawrence Washington, concerning the estate of his son, Henry Augustine Washington, who was, until his death in 1858, professor of history at the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia.

1772. LAWRENCE Q. WASHINGTON PAPERS, 1865-66. 5 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters concerning the will of the grandfather of Lawrence Q. Washington.

1773. WILLIAM AUGUSTINE WASHINGTON PAPERS, 1783-1825. 12 items. Westmoreland County, Va.

Business letters, dealing chiefly with the purchase and sale of land.

1774. WASHINGTON ACADEMY MINUTES, 1784-1808. 1 vol. Washington, Ga.

Minutes of the board of commissioners of the Washington Academy.

1775. WASHINGTON COUNTY COURT RECORDS, (1774-1859) 1893. 3,713 items. Tenn.

Apparently that portion of the court records of Washington County, Tennessee, constituting the sheriff's papers, including court orders, subpoenas, and search warrants, which were placed in the sheriff's hands for execution. Some of the records, however, consist of regular court records concerned with suits for slander, assault, and the recovery of debts. A number of papers are court orders to sheriffs of surrounding counties. Although routine in nature, the papers contain many names connected with the early settlement of eastern Tennessee, explanations for failure to pay debts, and information on suits for land, horse stealing, slander, theft, and divorce.

1776. WASHINGTON INSTITUTE TEMPERANCE ASSOCIATION CONSTITUTION, 1857. 1 vol. Harris Depot, N. C.

Minutes of meetings and the constitution of the association.

1777. WASHINGTON MINING COMPANY LEDGERS, 1843-57. 2 vols. Davidson County, N. C.

Business accounts of the company, consisting of inventories of merchandise and records of advances of cash and merchandise sold presumably to employees.

1778. KATE WATKINS AUTOGRAPH ALBUM, 1858-70. 2 vols. New Orleans, La.

Album containing autographs of many Confederate officers from Arkansas and Louisiana regiments.

1779. HENRY WATSON, JR., PAPERS, 1762 (1819-67) 1880. 1,565 items. Greensboro, Ala.

Letters, papers, and business correspondence of Henry Watson, Jr. (1810-88), lawyer and planter, concerning chiefly Watson's activities; a visit to Greensboro, Alabama, in 1831; return to his home in East Windsor, Connecticut, for the study of law with Henry Barnard; his return to Greensboro to begin the practice of law in 1834; the establishment of a lucrative practice; the accumulation of property including a plantation and slaves; establishment of the Planter's Insurance Company; his marriage to Sophia Peck; his efforts to dispose of two shares in the Ohio Land Company; and the settlement of his father's estate. Included in Watson's letters to his friend, Julius Reed, and to his father and brothers are descriptions of life in Alabama in 1834, with accounts of the soil, settlement, and agriculture; politics in Alabama, 1834-44; westward migration; activities of Northern abolitionists in Alabama in 1836; panic of 1837; secession; and the sale of cotton before and after the Civil War. Included are letters to and from Watson's partner, John Erwin, also a prominent Whig leader in Alabama; two land grants to Edwin Peck signed by Martin Van Buren; a letter of Henry Watson to an editor on the subject of fertilizers, 1840; a few letters from Confederate soldiers imprisoned at Johnson's Island, Ohio; contracts of Watson with freedmen; and sixteen letters from Henry Barnard [partially published: Bayrd Still (ed.), "Observations of Henry Barnard on the West and South of the 1840's," *Journal of Southern History,* VIII (May, 1942), 247-258]. More than one half of the collection centering around Henry Watson consists of bills, receipts, and prices current.

The first part of the collection consists of letters and papers of John Watson (d. 1824), a frequent contributor to Joel Barlow's *American Mercury,* including fragments and several complete literary manuscripts; and papers relating to the settlement of John Watson's estate. Among the earlier papers are several letters to Henry Watson, Sr., from his friend, Elisha Stanley, describing Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Cincinnati, Ohio, and Kentucky; the mercantile business during the War of 1812; the martial spirit and activities of the Kentuckians during the War of 1812; and the disastrous effects of peace on mercantile pursuits.

1780. THOMAS G. WATSON PAPERS, 1856-66. 10 items. Lexington, Va.

Letters from Thomas, F. B., and Wilbur Watson, brothers from Lexington, Virginia, who attended Trinity College, Randolph County, North Carolina, 1856-66. The letters comment on college life during both ante-bellum and Reconstruction periods, on the 1861 war fever at Trinity, and on the deprivations suffered by the college during the war.

1781. W. W. WATTS LEDGER, 1860-64. 1 vol. (Hamilton, Va?)

Account book of W. W. Watts, a physician, showing services rendered and fees charged.

1782. WATTS HOSPITAL MINUTES, 1895-96. 1 vol. Durham, N. C.

Minutes recording the activities of the board of lady visitors during the early days of the hospital, throwing light on early hospital facilities in Durham.

1783. THOMAS NEVILLE WAUL PAPERS, 1863-95. 4 items. Galveston, Tex.

Correspondence of Thomas Neville Waul (1813-1903) member of first Confederate Congress and brigadier general in the Confederate Army. One of the letters refers to the scarcity of food during the siege of Vicksburg, 1863.

1784. JOSEPH HOWELL WAY PAPERS, n.d. 1 item. Waynesville, N. C.

Biographical sketch of J. Howell Way (1865-1927), physician, covering his early

education; his teaching in the public schools of Buncombe County, North Carolina; his studies at the Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, and Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee; his services with the North Carolina State Board of Health; and his organization in 1923 of the section of Medical Veterans of the World War and Medical Reserve Corps at Asheville, a section of the North Carolina Medical Society.

1785. WAYNE COUNTY WILLS, 1835-81. 6 items. Wayne County, N. C.

Copies of wills of Rufus Edmundson, Willis Hall, John Pate, and Kinchen Smith, of Wayne County, containing data on the disposition of slaves and property and the guardianship of minors. Included also are wills of James C. Scarborough and Benjamin S. Edwards, of Edgecombe and Greene counties, respectively.

1786. HENRY CONSTANTINE WAYNE LETTERS, 1859-64. 17 items. Milledgeville, Ga.

Papers of Henry Constantine Wayne (1815-83), U. S. Army officer during the Mexican War and adjutant and inspector general in the Confederate Army, relative to organization of the Confederate Army, commissions for officers, ordnance supplies; and reports. Among the correspondents are Francis S. Bartow, Wm. R. Boggs, David E. Twigg, and W. H. T. Walker.

1787. A. S. WEBB AND COMPANY ACCOUNT BOOK, 1868-69. 1 vol. Ridgeway, N. C.

General accounts of a local merchant.

1788. THOMAS L. WEBB PAPERS, 1864. 4 items. Charleston, S. C.

Letters to Thomas L. Webb concerning his son's death.

1789. WILLINGTON E. WEBB PAPERS, 1842 (1870-88) 1921. 121 items. Hanover County, Va.

Personal letters from Willington E. Webb, Protestant Episcopal minister of Virginia and New York City, with comments on church music and church architecture; and letters from Mrs. Webb, her mother, Mrs. Joseph Terry, and the Webb children.

1790. THOMAS B. WEBBER DIARY, 1861. 1 vol. Byhalia, Miss.

Reactions of a Mississippi merchant to secession and the first days of the Civil War; and detailed information and comments on the early campaigns in the Gulf States, and Confederate efforts to take Fort Pickens, Florida.

1791. J. T. WEEKS BOOKKEEPING BOOK, 1833. 1 vol. Middleburg (Loudoun County), Va.

A course in single entry bookkeeping.

1792. MASON LOCKE WEEMS PAPERS, 1802-25. 3 items. Dumfries, Va.

Letters from Mason Weems (1759-1825), generally known as "Parson Weems," Protestant Episcopal clergyman, book agent, and writer, one of which is to Mathew Carey concerning business, 1802; another to James Webb introducing Weems's son; and another, in the last year of his life, to Henry Charles Carey, begging the latter to help his wife, Frances (Ewell) Weems, and her children since he (Weems) was dying.

1793. R. H. WELCH DIARY, 1858. 1 vol. n.p.

Personal diary of R. H. Welch, a cotton planter.

1794. L. R. WELLS PAPERS, 1863-64. 6 items. Sparta, N. C.

Letters and part of a journal kept by L. R. Wells, a Confederate soldier, who took part in the invasion of Pennsylvania, 1863; and two fragments of Civil War poems.

1795. JAMES J. WESSON LEDGER, 1871-77. 1 vol. Gholsonville, Va.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1796. GEORGE W. WEST PAPERS, 1806 (1833-60) 1876. 77 items. Cedartown, Ga.

Family letters of a Georgia cotton merchant, dealing chiefly with the sale and prices of farm produce and land; letters, 1840-50, from members of the family who had moved to Texas; and letters, 1860, revealing enthusiasm for secession.

1797. JOHN S. WEST PAPERS, 1833 (1852-60) 1861. 192 items. Gravel Hill (Buckingham County), Va.

Family and business correspondence of John S. West, a Virginia merchant and planter, partly concerning Buckingham Institute, a Virginia school for girls with which West was connected. Interesting side lights are given on the education of women in ante-bellum Virginia.

1798. THOMAS WEST ACCOUNT BOOK, 1754-1815. 1 vol. Va.

Business accounts of Thomas West, containing records of tobacco shipped to England and sales of slaves.

1799. JOSEPH WESTMORE LEDGER, 1780-1865. 1 vol. Edenton, N. C.

A greater portion of the ledger consists of the records of Joseph Westmore, trader and merchant, containing an inventory of the ships and cargoes at the dissolution of the firm of Joseph Westmore and William Savage in 1780; and records after 1784 of the coastwise trade from Edenton; Williamsburg and Petersburg, Virginia; and New York City, with names of brigs and schooners and mention of cargoes. In the last few pages, records were kept by an unidentified person for 1864-65, concerning the spinning of wool and cotton.

1800. LEMUEL C. WHEAT AND THOMAS C. HUNTER PAPERS, 1837 (1870-76) 1897. 344 items. Enfield, N. C.

Correspondence between the Wheat and Hunter families, related through marriage. Included are correspondence of Lemuel C. Wheat, engineer of the Weldon Railroad, relating to early railroads in North Carolina, to politics, to the "unhealthy" climate of North Carolina, and to Reconstruction; letters from the Wheat girls, who attended female seminaries, concerning school life; letters from students at Davidson College, North Carolina, and Hagerstown Academy, Maryland; and a registration notice from the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

1801. JOSEPH WHEELER PAPERS, 1864 (1879-99) 1903. 44 items. Wheeler, Ala.

Correspondence of Joseph Wheeler (1836-1906), graduate of U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, U. S. Army officer, lieutenant general in the Confederate Army, member of U. S. Congress, and major general in the U. S. Army during the Spanish-American War. Several letters contain correspondence concerning the Civil War, including general orders, refutation of charges that his command had impressed a citizen's mules, military telegrams, and a letter to General H. W. Halleck, May 20, 1865, telling of Wheeler's arrest and the refusal of Federal authorities to grant him a parole. Other letters contain reminiscences of the Civil War; routine communications written while a member of U. S. Congress; an article which Wheeler had promised to prepare; letters written from Manila, Philippine Islands, and one letter relative to his investments in the U. S. Steel Corporation.

1802. JAMES WHITAKER PAPERS, 1807 (1826-29) 1830. 8 items. Valley Town (Cherokee County), N. C.

Letters of a devout Baptist family containing some information on the spread of the denomination in western North Carolina.

1803. MATTHEW C. WHITAKER PAPERS, 1807-30. 26 items. Halifax County, N. C.

Promissory notes, receipts, and miscellaneous papers of Matthew C. Whitaker.

1804. FRANK E. WHITE DIARY AND JOURNAL, 1864-65. 2 vols. South Weymouth, Mass.

Diary, 1864, of Frank E. White, lieutenant in the 4th New York Cavalry of the Federal Army, beginning with accounts of camp life near City Point, Virginia, and dwelling on the winter, the flies, drawing of supplies, a trip to Winchester, Kentucky, where he was on duty for some time, and ending with an account of a trip home. The other volume, part being reminiscences and the remainder a diary, gives a long and interesting account of why he, a clerk in New York City, enlisted and what he did during the first part of his enlistment including his first experiences of combat.

1805. JOHN WHITE AND JOHN BOLLING DAYBOOKS, 1817-48. 2 vols. Oxford, N. C.

General mercantile accounts of the firm of White and Bolling.

1806. THOMAS WHITE, JR., PAPERS, 1802-85. 223 items. Louisburg, N. C.

Correspondence and papers of Thomas White, Jr. (d. 1904), a general merchant, railway agent, and captain in the Confederate Army. Included are letters of application and recommendation for employment; descriptions of various resorts, including White Sulphur Springs, Virginia, and Jones Spring, Virginia, and Shocco Springs, North Carolina; army forage requisition orders; and a few letters written while a student at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

1807. F. L. WHITEHEAD AND N. LOFFTUS ACCOUNTS, 1835-37. 1 vol. Lynchburg, Va.

Accounts of slave traders.

1808. JAMES A. WHITHEAD PAPERS, 1860-61. 15 items. (Enfield, N. C.)

Letters from James A. Whitehead, as a student at Battleboro, North Carolina, 1860, and later as a Confederate volunteer, to his sister. The letters depict the initial enthusiasm of the soldiers at the outbreak of the Civil War, the routine of camp life, army food, and discipline, etc.

1809. SWEPSON WHITEHEAD PAPERS, 1817-33. 3 items. Portsmouth, Va.

Business correspondence of Swepson Whitehead, apparently a lumber dealer, referring to the lumber business, land speculation, and a lawsuit to recover slaves.

1810. PERMELIA (HARRISON) WHITELAW PAPERS, 1855 (1870-80) 1923. 125 items. Madison County, Va.

Personal and family correspondence of Permelia (Harrison) Whitelaw with friends and relatives in Mississippi, Missouri, Texas, and Virginia. There are references to social and economic affairs, 1855-1923. A few letters concern the Civil War.

1811. JOHN W. WHITFIELD PAPERS, 1851 (1855-63) 1901. 43 items. Nash County, N. C.

Personal and Civil War letters from John W. Whitfield, in Confederate service around Wilmington, North Carolina, and Richmond, Virginia, commenting briefly on troop movements, army health, scarcity of food, etc.

1812. JAMES HOWARD WHITTY ACCOUNT BOOK, 1929-36. 1 vol. Richmond, Va.

Accounts of a bookseller and collector.

1813. ELIZABETH S. WIGGINS PAPERS, 1860-65. 3 items. De Kalb County, Ga.

Personal letters from Mrs. Elizabeth Wiggins to her mother, concerning family affairs and her sons in the Confederate Army.

1814. JOHN D. WILBORN DAYBOOK, 1871-77. 1 vol. Hillsboro, N. C.

Accounts of a general merchant.

1815. AARON WILBUR PAPERS, 1837 (1865-70) 1919. 126 items. Savannah, Ga.

Correspondence of Aaron Wilbur (1821-69) and of his family, of which only about fifty items are originals. Included are three notebooks of genealogical

information; letters concerning cotton transactions during the Civil War; letters concerning Wilbur's insurance business; and correspondence between Mrs. Wilbur and J. Ringgold McCay relative to litigation to recover commissions due Wilbur.

1816. RICHARD HENRY WILDE PAPERS, 1812-43. 19 items. Augusta, Ga.

Papers and correspondence of Richard Henry Wilde (1789-1847), Irish-born member of U. S. Congress, literary scholar, and professor of law at the University of Louisiana (now Tulane University), New Orleans. Included are two poems by Wilde and correspondence concerning American sculpture, John Forsyth's negotiations for the cession of Florida, litigation, and personal business. Among the correspondents are J. M. Berrien, Seaborn Jones, Josiah Meigs, J. L. Petigru, R. H. Wilde, and W. T. Williams.

1817. CALVIN HENDERSON WILEY PAPERS, 1852-62. 3 items and 1 vol. Guilford County, N. C.

Papers of Calvin Henderson Wiley (1819-87), graduate of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, lawyer, North Carolina legislator, 1850-52, superintendent of common schools, editor of the *North Carolina Journal of Education,* and Presbyterian minister after 1855. Included are a questionnaire relative to the North Carolina public school system; a prospectus of the *North Carolina Presbyterian;* an agreement made by Wiley to furnish nitre to the Confederate Government; and an account book, 1852-53, containing notes on school facilities in various counties in North Carolina.

1818. JAMES K. WILKERSON PAPERS, 1820 (1863-1920) 1929. 1,500 items. Oxford (Granville County), N. C.

Family correspondence and papers of James K. Wilkerson, son of Alexander H. and Mary Ann Wilkerson, farmer, and member of Company K, 55th North Carolina Regiment, C.S.A. Included are letters from Confederate soldiers; references to the *Merrimac;* descriptions of Confederate marches; two issues of the Berea *Gazette,* 1876, Berea, Granville County, North Carolina; letters from James K. Wilkerson relative to crops, his Civil War services around Petersburg, Virginia, and his stay in the General Hospital at Greensboro, North Carolina; a number of almanacs which James K. Wilkerson used as diaries; and correspondence of Lillie and Luther Wilkerson. There are also a few perfunctory letters from a soldier in the European War, 1914-18.

1819. WILKES COUNTY (GA.) COURT PAPERS, 1779 (1812-38) 1845. 275 items. Ga.

Records pertaining to cases tried before inferior and superior courts of Wilkes County, Georgia.

1820. WILKES COUNTY (N. C.) PUBLIC SCHOOL REGISTER, 1881-89. 1 vol. N. C.

Register of school children.

1821. EDMUND WILKINS FEE BOOK, 1824-66. 4 vols. Northampton County, Va.

Legal notes and records of fees paid Edmund Wilkins, a lawyer.

1822. SIDNEY W. WILKINSON RECORD BOOKS, 1879-1916. 7 vols. Edith (Catawba County), N. C.

Record books kept by Sidney W. Wilkinson, apparently a Catawba County justice of the peace and farmer. Included are a book of sermons, 1879-93; civil and criminal dockets of a justice of the peace, 1879-1916, of cases tried before Wilkinson; a diary and account book, 1880-86; giving an account of small farm operations; and a record, 1884-89, of Sunday School classes and church conferences of the Hopewell Church (Methodist Episcopal Church, South), of Catawba County.

1823. HENRY WILLARD PAPERS, 1843-50. 4 items. Troy, N. Y.

Personal correspondence of the Willard family, concerning Mrs. Almira Barnes's distress over the early marriage of her son; Clarence Willard's journey from Troy to a school in New Haven, Connecticut; Henry Willard's student days at Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire; Laura Barnes Willard's visit to New Haven; and Eugene Bitely's journey from Troy to Paw Paw, Michigan.

1824. JAMES M. WILLCOX PAPERS, (1831-35) 1871. 328 items. "Buckland," Charles City County, Va.

Letters and papers of the Willcox and Lamb families, united by the marriage of James M. Willcox (b. 1804) and Mary Ann S. Lamb, centering around the life of James M. Willcox, successful planter and member of the Virginia House of Delegates, and affording an excellent record of farming operations and family ties during the late ante-bellum, Civil War, and Reconstruction periods. The letters for 1831-39 consist chiefly of correspondence of Dr. John Ferguson Lamb, a physician at Frankford, then a suburb of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and his daughter, Mary Ann S. (Lamb) Willcox, and concern social life in Charles City County; horse racing including the performance of William Ranson Johnson's horse, Arietta; Nat Turner's activities; the condition of Thomas Jefferson's estate, Monticello; modes of travel; and the outbreak of cholera in Norfolk, Virginia. The letters from James M. Willcox are concerned with his children; the operation of his two plantations, "Peace Hill" and "Buckland"; the effects of the Civil War on planting; "Yankee" plundering in eastern Virginia; and political affairs of the Radicals during Reconstruction. The Civil War letters from Walter A. Rorer, Confederate soldier in the 20th Mississippi Regiment, furnish excellent descriptions of camp life, campaigns, the spirit of the men, clothing, food, the defense of Vicksburg, 1863, and a battle near Kenesaw Mountain, Georgia, 1864.

1825. WAITMAN THOMAS WILLEY PAPERS, 1870-94. 3 items. Morgantown, W. Va.

Political letters of Waitman Thomas Willey (1811-1900), West Virginia lawyer and U. S. senator.

1826. ALEXANDER WILLIAMS PAPERS, 1840-57. 7 items. Greeneville (Greene County), Tenn.

Political letters to Alexander Williams, influential Whig of Greene County, from W. G. Brownlow, Henry Clay, and Wade Hampton.

1827. J. B. WILLIAMS PAPERS, 1837-40. 18 items. Becket, Mass.

Personal letters, chiefly from J. B. Williams to his son.

1828. JABIN B. WILLIAMS PAPERS, 1816-61. 6 items. Talley's Cross Roads (Hampden County), Mass.

Business correspondence of Jabin B. Williams, postmaster, justice of the peace, merchant, and speculator in real estate, including deeds, mortgages, and letters.

1829. JOHN WILLIAMS PAPERS, 1777. 2 items. Granville County, N. C.

Letters from John Williams, Revolutionary colonel, member of Continental Congress, and North Carolina superior court judge, to Governor Richard Caswell. The letter dated July 23, 1777, mentions the loyalty to the King of many of the inhabitants of Chatham, Guilford, and Orange counties, and the question of arms and ammunition collected by the patriots.

1830. JOHN WILLIAMS DIARY, 1865. 1 vol. Philadelphia, Pa.

Diary kept by a member of Company D, 95th Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers from April 9, 1865, until shortly after his discharge on July 22, 1865. Among other things John Williams noted comments on General Robert E. Lee's surrender as received by Federal soldiers on duty; rumors of General Joseph E. Johnston's surrender; Lincoln's assassination; a march through Halifax Court House and on

to Danville, Virginia; descriptions of Confederate troops returning home; a march from Nottoway County, Virginia, to Washington, D. C.; distribution of seed to farmers of Nottoway County by "Gregg's cavalry" in May, 1865; discipline in the 95th Regiment; and personal matters.

1831. JOHN BUXTON WILLIAMS PAPERS, 1804 (1837-51) 1870. 56 items. Warren County, N. C.

Personal and family letters of John Buxton Williams, planter, and Henry G. Williams, member of the North Carolina General Assembly in 1835, dealing with farm affairs, and prices of merchandise and slaves.

1832. JOHN C. WILLIAMS LECTURE NOTES AND ACCOUNTS, 1843-69. 1 vol. (Harnett County, N. C.)

Notes on medical lectures taken by John C. Williams in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Williams, later a physician in North Carolina, kept some of his accounts in the volume.

1833. JOHN J. WILLIAMS PAPERS, 1850-68. 11 items. Washington, D. C.

Personal letters, some of which concern John J. Williams's work as a civil engineer surveying the Tehuantepec Canal Route in Mexico, 1850.

1834. NATHANIEL WILLIAMS LETTER BOOK, 1758-1834. 1 vol. Cork, Ireland.

Accounts of Nathaniel Williams, merchant, pertaining to goods shipped to and from North Carolina; and copies of letters written to merchants of Boston, Massachusetts, London, and elsewhere concerning these goods.

1835. STEPHEN G. WILLIAMS NOTES, 1882. 1 vol. Philadelphia, Pa.

Notes on government by Stephen G. Williams.

1836. GEORGE T. WILLIAMSON PAPERS, 1841. 2 items. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Letters dealing with the problem of land taxes in Illinois.

1837. L. K. WILLIE NOTES, 1845-48. 2 vols. Oxford (Granville County), N. C.

Notes on the Bible, 1845, and outlines of sermons; and a diary, 1848, of L. K. Willie, a Methodist minister.

1838. LEWIS R. WILLIE NOTES, 1838-39. 1 vol. Prince Edward County, Va.

Lecture notes and sermons kept by Lewis R. Willie while a student at the Union Theological Seminary (Presbyterian), Prince Edward County, including notes on lectures of Dr. George A. Baxter.

1839. LARKIN WILLIS PAPERS, 1832 (1858-73) 1884. 193 items. Richmond, Va.

Personal and family letters from and to Larkin Willis (b. 1838), student at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1854-56, engineer in the Confederate Army, and associate principal of Locust Dale Academy, Rapidan Station, Virginia, after the Civil War. The nineteen Civil War letters from Mrs. Willis, who remained in Richmond, concern high prices, the scarcity of food, and the danger of Federal success. Otherwise the correspondence concerns personal affairs of the Willis and Turpin families.

1840. WILMINGTON LYCEUM FINANCIAL RECORDS, 1866. 1 vol. Wilmington, N. C.

Treasurer's book.

1841. JAMES L. WILSON ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1865-81. 2 vols. (Beaufort County, N. C.)

Accounts of a farmer.

1842. JOHN WILSON PAPERS AND ACCOUNT BOOK, 1838 (1842-46) 1852. 33 items and 1 vol. Milton, N. C.

Miscellaneous business papers of the mercantile firm of John Wilson and Richard T. Smith, including promissory notes, bills, accounts, and one account book.

1843. ROBERT WILSON PAPERS, 1853 (1866-67) 1877. 36 items. Satartia (Yazoo County), Miss.

Bills, accounts, promissory notes, and other business papers of Robert Wilson, a general merchant.

1844. THOMAS WILSON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1851-52. 1 vol. n.p.

Accounts of Thomas Wilson, a blacksmith, and an itemized account of money received from a sale of household articles, farm implements, and cattle.

1845. W. A. WILSON PAPERS, 1861-85. 5 items. Berlin, Va.

Letters from W. A. Wilson, a Confederate soldier, describing an ocean voyage to South America, 1861, and his capture at Manassas, 1861; and three letters from members of the family dealing with personal affairs.

1846. W. LINDSAY WILSON PAPERS, 1923-33. 28 items. Greenville, S. C.

Invoices for the sale of goods by the Wilson Company of Greenville; correspondence concerning the European situation, the Fourth Presbyterian Church of Greenville, and Muscle Shoals, Alabama; and an excerpt from one of William Bartram's books of travels.

1847. REBECCA L. (BARKSDALE) WIMBISH PAPERS, (1847-64) 1897. 79 items. Halifax County, Va.

Personal correspondence of Rebecca L. (Barksdale) Wimbish and her sister, Cornelia (Barksdale) Quarles. Included are a few letters from William Wimbish, who worked at an iron foundry at Union Furnace, Virginia, during the Civil War.

1848. JOHN HENRY WINDER PAPERS, 1862-63. 4 items. Va.

Letters to John Henry Winder (1800-65), brigadier general in the Confederate Army, requesting relief from field duty, permission to visit a soldier, and permission to leave a town in which the writer was paroled. One letter, 1863, concerns the exchange of a Federal soldier.

1849. J. H. WINGFIELD PAPERS, 1862. 4 items. Baton Rouge, La.

Papers of J. H. Wingfield, commander of the Western Battalion of the 1st Regiment, Partisan Rangers, C.S.A., stationed on the Amite River near Baton Rouge in 1862. Included are a description of the scouting work of these troops, and morning reports.

1850. JOHN AND PHILIP WINN PAPERS, 1780 (1825-89) 1892. 2,610 items and 27 vols. Fluvanna County, Va.

Family and business correspondence of John Winn (d. 1844); of his wife Lucy Winn; and of their numerous children, including Philip James Winn. The correspondence of John Winn, farmer, lawyer, postmaster at Winnsville, captain in the War of 1812, and agent for General John Hartwell Cocke, includes information on "Bremo," the plantation of the latter, including also a list of periodicals subscribed to by Cocke; and legal cases relative to Revolutionary bounty land.

Correspondence centering around Philip James Winn includes: information on the Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, both of which he attended; one letter with a description of the unusual religious services of the Dunkards; a deed for land purchased by a free Negro; records of the invention and patenting of a "New Gate Latch" by Philip J. Winn; and the interest of various members of the family in law, medicine, agriculture, mechanics, business, and religion. Included also is a letter of William H. Winn containing detailed descriptions of the battles of Bethel, 1861, and Gettysburg, 1863, in which he participated as a Confederate soldier. More than half the collection consists of receipts and bills connected chiefly with John Winn's work in Revolutionary bounty lands and with Philip James Winn's invention. Twenty-seven volumes include post-office accounts of John Winn and of his suc-

cessor, Philip James Winn; a letter book concerning the "New Gate Latch"; accounts of the estate of Samuel Kidd; letter books; ledgers; medical notes; and records of births and deaths of slaves.

1851. ISAAC WINSLOW JOURNAL, 1824. 1 vol. Boston, Mass.

Accounts of Isaac Winslow's travels by stagecoach and boat from Boston to Charleston, South Carolina, via Richmond, Virginia, and Raleigh and Wilmington, North Carolina, containing interesting comments on various localities of North Carolina.

1852. EDWARD D. WINSTEAD ACCOUNTS, 1883-1921. 40 items and 2 vols. Milton, N. C.

Business accounts, bills, invoices, and account books of Edward D. Winstead, a general merchant.

1853. ROBERT CHARLES WINTHROP PAPERS, 1885-89. 3 items. Brookline, Mass.

Letters of acknowledgment to C. C. Jones, Jr., from Robert C. Winthrop (1809-94), lawyer and member of U. S. Congress.

1854. ELIZABETH WASHINGTON (GAMBLE) WIRT PAPERS, 1827-54. 25 items. Oak Grove, Va.

Family correspondence of Elizabeth Washington (Gamble) Wirt (1784-1857), wife of William Wirt and author of *Flora's Dictionary* (Baltimore, 1833), a botanical directory, concerning the purchase and sale of land, a debt with which her son burdened the family in an unsuccessful attempt to establish German immigrants in Florida, and other family matters.

1855. GEORGE DOUGLAS WISE PAPERS, 1887-88. 3 items. Richmond, Va.

Personal letters from George D. Wise (1831-98), with some mention of politics.

1856. HENRY ALEXANDER WISE PAPERS, 1850-76. 10 items. Richmond, Va.

Letters from Henry A. Wise (1806-76), lawyer, member of U. S. Congress, 1833-44, minister to Brazil, 1844-47, governor of Virginia 1856-60. The letters for 1867-76 are to Nahum Capen, a writer and publisher of Boston, Massachusetts, and concern a liberal government for the South, Wise's antipathy toward the Radicals, and "The History of Democracy," which was nearly completed at Capen's death.

1857. THOMAS JAMES WISE PAPERS, 1918 (1931-33). 23 items. London, England.

Copies of twenty letters between Professor Newman I. White, Eric Morrell, and T. J. Wise (1859-1937), bibliographer, dealer in rare books and manuscripts, and literary forger, regarding the purchase of books from Wise. Including also are three original letters of Wise, two to Coulson Kernahan, and one to "Percy" regarding Byron's works.

1858. WILLIAM B. WISE ACCOUNT BOOK, 1852-63. 1 vol. Murfreesboro, N. C.

General mercantile accounts.

1859. ROBERT ENOCH WITHERS PAPERS, 1875-94. 5 items. Wytheville, Va.

Letters and an autobiography of Robert E. Withers (1821-1907), U. S. senator, 1875-81, and consul at Hong Kong, China, 1885-89.

1860. GEORGE McC. WITHERSPOON PAPERS, 1768 (1834-72). 26 items. Lancaster District, S. C.

Business letters and papers of George McC. Witherspoon as a lawyer, and personal letters outlining his career as a member of the South Carolina legislature in the 1850's, a member of the home guard, 1861, and candidate for judge, 1865. There are also a land grant, 1768, and a pardon, 1866, granted Witherspoon by President Andrew Johnson for participation in the Civil War.

1861. JOHN WOLCOT PAPERS, 1790-1820. 352 items. Exeter, England.

Photostatic copies, with the exception of fifty-five original items from the "Pindar" works and satires on one "Crimp," of the literary and financial papers of John Wolcot (1738-1819), English physician, painter, and poet, generally known as "Peter Pindar." Included are many bills from publishers for printing and binding Wolcott's numerous literary productions as well as contracts, promissory notes, accounts from his legal advisers, papers resulting from litigation in the settlement of the estates of his uncles, and undated literary notes, many being so interlined and corrected as to be almost illegible.

1862. OLIVER WOLCOTT PAPERS, 1795-97. 6 items. Philadelphia, Pa.

Letters from Oliver Wolcott (1760-1833), secretary of the treasury, 1795-1800, to David Henley, Indian Commissioner in Tennessee, about furnishing supplies to troops sent to Tennessee in connection with the Indian problem.

1863. MARQUIS LAFAYETTE WOOD DIARIES, 1857-85. 21 vols. Randolph County, N. C.

Diaries of Marquis Lafayette Wood (1829-93), missionary to China, 1860-67, and president of Trinity College, North Carolina, 1883-84, containing personal notes of a Methodist Episcopal minister. Material is included on religious conditions in North Carolina and in China, and on the early history of Trinity College.

1864. SAMUEL O. WOOD PAPERS AND ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1847 (1855-80) 1899. 368 items. Gay's Landing (Marengo County), Ala.

Correspondence and business papers of Samuel O. Wood, plantation overseer and probably an agent for a commission merchant, including letters from James P. Tarry, owner of the plantation in Perry County, Alabama, in charge of Wood, with repeated injunctions, 1851-54, that Wood should not whip the slaves; and information on current prices of slaves. After 1855 Wood's correspondence refers to his work in a commission house in Cahaba, Alabama, with references to prices and markets for slaves and cotton. After 1861, when Wood moved to Gay's Landing and established himself as a cotton planter and collector, his papers consist of bills, tax assessments, promissory notes, prices current, and communications from commission merchants around Mobile, Alabama.

1865. JOHN WOODALL PAPERS, (1837-76) 1905. 96 items. Prince Edward County, Va.

Family letters between a plantation overseer and his brother, William Woodall, a poor white farmer, throwing light on social and agricultural conditions, depicting life on a small farm in Virginia, and commenting on the migration of small farmers to the West after the Civil War. There are numerous references to the cultivation of tobacco. Included also are a few letters from Thomas T. Treadway, owner of the plantation which Woodall managed and member of the Virginia House of Delegates, regarding farming operations.

1866. LEVI WOODBURY PAPERS, 1833; 1840. 2 items. Washington, D. C.

Routine business correspondence of Levi Woodbury (1789-1851), secretary of the navy, 1831-34, and secretary of the treasury, 1834-41. One letter, from James Bankhead, requests Woodbury to appoint his son, James M., as midshipman; the other letter, from Woodbury to Wilson Lumpkin, Georgia senator, concerns current legislation.

1867. ISABELLA ANN (ROBERTS) WOODRUFF PAPERS, 1857 (1860-65) 1869. 277 items. Charleston, S. C.

Correspondence of Isabella (Roberts) Woodruff (b. 1837), a schoolteacher, giving accounts of middle-class society in Charleston, and Civil War difficulties. Included also are courtship letters of Charles F. A. Holst to Isabella (Roberts)

Woodruff, beginning in 1865 and ultimately giving many details of the period during and after Sherman's march through South Carolina.

1868. JOSEPH T. WOODS PAPERS, 1833 (1862-65) 1887. 140 items. Randolph (Portage County), Ohio.

Letters from Joseph T. Woods, surgeon of the 99th Ohio Volunteers, Federal Army, to his sister "Sade." Most of the letters were written during the Civil War period and concern censorship in army camps; the Battle of Port Republic, 1862; General Lew Wallace, 1862; the Battle of Nashville, 1862; a battle near Chattanooga, 1863; and the attitude of Southern women toward "Yankees," 1863. The content of the letters is generally of a personal nature.

1869. JAMES L. WOODVILLE PAPERS, (1817-47) 1871. 377 items. Fincastle (Botetourt County), Va.

Business and professional correspondence of James L. Woodville, Virginia lawyer, member of the House of Delegates, 1825, and later president of the Branch Bank of Virginia at Buchanan.

1870. WILLIAM WOOLRIDGE DIARY, 1855-58. 1 vol. Bridgeville, Ala.

Personal diary of William Woolridge, with a few comments on a smallpox epidemic.

1871. JOSEPH EMERSON WORCESTER PAPERS, 1830-34. 7 items. Cambridge, Mass.

Letters from Joseph Emerson Worcester (1784-1865), editor of the *American Almanac,* concerning material for that publication.

1872. JONATHAN WORTH PAPERS, 1858; 1866. 2 items. Asheboro, N. C.

Papers of Jonathan Worth (1802-69), governor of North Carolina, 1866-68, including a letter relative to legal matters, and a commission in the North Carolina militia.

1873. GEORGE FINNEY WRIGHT PAPERS, 1864. 2 items. Baltimore, Md.

Personal letters of George F. Wright, a Baltimore businessman originally from Accomac County, Virginia.

1874. JAMES WRIGHT PAPERS, 1762-74. 13 items. Savannah, Ga.

Papers of James Wright *(ca.* 1714-85), South Carolina attorney general, colonial governor of Georgia, 1761-76, governor of British-occupied Savannah, 1779-82, and head of the board of agents in England for Loyalists in America, consisting largely of official documents bearing Wright's signature.

1875. JAMES M. WRIGHT PAPERS, 1861-65. 18 items. Chamblissburg (Bedford County), Va.

Letters of James M. Wright, Confederate soldier, depicting the early high hopes, the gradual decline of spirits, and the final general depression and gloom of the South.

1876. MARCUS J. WRIGHT PAPERS, 1880 (1890-98) 1913. 126 items. Washington, D. C.

Letters of Marcus J. Wright (1831-1922), soldier, editor of the *Official Records of the War of the Rebellion,* and author, consisting of correspondence with W. R. Benjamin and Belmont Perry relative to the sale of papers in Wright's possession.

1877. THOMAS S. WRIGHT PAPERS, 1845-52. 27 items. Belford (Nash County), N. C.

Personal correspondence between Thomas S. Wright, overseer and physician, and two of his brothers who were physicians, containing information on their medical training, on Wake Forest College, North Carolina, 1845, and on medical practice in Georgia and North Carolina.

1878. WILLIAM LOWNDES YANCEY PAPERS, 1846. 2 items. Wetumpka, Ala.

Political correspondence of William Lowndes Yancey (1814-63), lawyer, editor of the Cahaba *Democrat* and the Wetumpka *Argus*, Alabama legislator, member of U. S. Congress, 1847, and Confederate congressman.

1879. JOSEPH M. YATES SHOP BOOK, 1827-29. 1 vol. n.p.

Accounts of a blacksmith.

1880. EDWARD CLEMENTS YELLOWLY PAPERS, 1837 (1840-64) 1931. 83 items. Pitt County, N. C.

Official and political correspondence of Edward C. Yellowly (d. 1885), lawyer and colonel of the 68th North Carolina Regiment, C.S.A., containing routine correspondence on movement of troops and on local politics. Included also are college compositions of Yellowly and several of his speeches made while practicing law.

1881. WILLIAM B. YONCE PAPERS, 1827 (1848-70) 1893. 127 items. Wytheville, Va.

Personal and family correspondence of William B. Yonce, student at Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio, 1847-51, and later a teacher at Roanoke College, Salem, Virginia; and Civil War letters, many of which were written by Yonce's sisters, showing the reactions of Southern women to the war.

1882. BRANTLEY YORK AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1876-88. 1 vol. Randolph County, N. C.

Autobiography of Brantley York (1805-91), founder of Union Institute (later Trinity College), containing interesting material on education in ante-bellum North Carolina. [Published: W. K. Boyd (ed.), *The Autobiography of Brantley York* in *John Lawson Monographs I* (Durham, N. C., 1910).]

1883. BRYANT YOUNG PAPERS, 1851-67. 3 items. Petersburg, Va.

Business letters of Bryant Young, a cotton broker.

1884. CAPTAIN YOUNG DAYBOOK, 1871-72. 1 vol. Danville, Va.

Accounts of one Captain Young, leaf tobacco dealer, with auction warehouses.

1885. JAMES H. YOUNG ACCOUNT BOOK, 1842-52. 2 vols. Granville County, N. C.

Business records of a general merchant.

1886. JAMES M. YOUNG PAPERS, 1822-63. 15 items. Dallas County, Ala.

Clerical correspondence of James M. Young, a Presbyterian minister.

1887. JENNIE YOUNG DIARY, 1858-69. 1 vol. Washington, D. C.

Personal diary, consisting chiefly of notes on a trip to England, France, and Switzerland in 1858.

1888. JOHN W. YOUNG PAPERS, 1811 (1921-64). 27 items. Franklin County, N. C.

Correspondence of John W. Young, a Methodist Episcopal minister of Franklin County, North Carolina. The earlier part of the collection, consisting largely of letters from James Glenn, a minister of Abbeville District, South Carolina, deals with camp meetings, conversions, etc., in the Abbeville District; the latter part concerns the Civil War and mentions desertions, scarcity and high prices of food, and sickness in the army.

1889. PIERCE MANNING BUTLER YOUNG PAPERS, 1851 (1861-94). 25 items. Cartersville, Ga.

Family correspondence of Pierce Manning Butler Young (1836-96), major general in the Confederate Army and member of U. S. Congress, 1868-75, including letters from his father, mother, and brother, from Young while in the Georgia Military Institute, Marietta, and in the Confederate Army in Florida, two letters

concerning the Paris Exposition in 1878, and two letters relative to American investments in Guatemala while Young served as U. S. minister to Guatemala and Honduras, 1893-96.

1890. GERVIN YUILLE PAPERS, 1844-52. 12 items. Mobile, Ala.

Family correspondence, chiefly to Gervin Yuille from his sons, who were attending Nashville University (now George Peabody College for Teachers), Nashville, Tennessee; and a few business papers.

1891. ZANGA'S LINES FROM *THE REVENGE*, n.d. 1 vol. n.p.

The lines of the revengeful Moor, Zanga, from Edward Young's (1683-1765) tragedy, *The Revenge* (1721), with cues from the roles of other characters.

1892. SAMUEL ZEHRING PAPERS, 1845; 1848. 2 items. Mt. Jackson (Shenandoah County), Va.

Personal correspondence of Samuel Zehring, a Virginia farmer, with his friends in Ohio and Indiana with comments on crops and farming operations.

1893. SOPHIA ZEVELY PAPERS, 1836 (1839-54) 1867. 46 items. Salem (Stokes [now Forsyth] County), N. C.

Letters chiefly to Sophia Zevely, a teacher in Salem Female Academy, from her brothers with interesting side lights on women's academies of the ante-bellum South. One letter, 1839, describes the New Year's reception at the White House in Washington. The letters are chiefly concerned with family affairs; a few are to Sophia Zevely from former students.

1894. E. R. ZIMMERMAN COPYBOOK, 1877. 1 vol. n.p.

Copybook of E. R. Zimmerman, apparently a schoolboy.

1895. JAMES C. ZIMMERMAN PAPERS, 1850 (1862-64) 1876. 91 items. Forsyth County, N. C.

Family letters of James C. Zimmerman, Confederate soldier, to his wife. Unusually excellent, these letters, to Adaline (Spease) Zimmerman, give accounts of her husband's army experiences beginning with his letters from Salisbury, North Carolina, and later from Richmond and vicinity, Cedar Mountain, Fredericksburg, Spotsylvania Court House, Winchester, and Martinsburg, Virginia. Zimmerman's letters give accounts of the various sections through which he passed, methods of travel, exposure, marches, food, clothes, amusements, drill, full accounts of the wounded and killed of the company, efforts to obtain furloughs, deserters, prices, dysentery, hatred of "Yankees," opportunities of winning the war and later fears of losing it. His letters also reveal something of the content of his wife's letters including her efforts to farm and a hint that her husband desert. Zimmerman's letters contain considerable comment on deserters as well as stories from Federal soldiers regarding desertions in their ranks. One letter refers to the work of Federal spies and the use of balloons by the Federal forces at Fredericksburg. Included also are letters of A. J. Spease to his sister, Adaline (Spease) Zimmerman; a letter of Zimmerman in March, 1865, relative to his parole from Camp Chase, Ohio; and a few letters after the war from A. J. Spease, who settled in Missouri.

1896. JOHN JOACHIM ZUBLY PAPERS, 1773. 2 items. Savannah, Ga.

Letters from John Joachim Zubly (1725-81), Presbyterian minister and Georgia Tory, on a legal matter; and a letter from a committee on matters of colonial policy.

Index

[Explanatory Note. Figures refer exclusively to entry numbers. This index lists all personal and place names mentioned in the text. The first series of figures following place names indicates the papers originating in a given locality. This arrangement provides a full geographic index, by state, county, city, and other geographic subdivision, to the entire manuscript holdings. In addition to a full subject index, all professions and occupations mentioned in the text are listed. Under such headings as *Authors, Lawyers, Physicians,* etc., the investigator will find references to persons and papers connected with those occupations. The abbreviation *M.E.C.S.* following an entry refers to *Methodist Episcopal Church, South.* Other abbreviations conform to standard usage.]

"A.L.S.V.U." (college society), 1660
Abascal y Sousa, José Fernando de, 1320
Abbeville, S. C., 1, 250, 275, 1072, 1090, 1139, 1332, 1686; mentioned, 270, 1659
Abbeville County, S. C., 171; mentioned, 1888
Abbott, Benjamin, 909
Abbott, Lyman, 1491
Abbott, William, 466
Abbott's Creek, N. C., 1669
Aberdeen, Scotland, mentioned, 593
Abernethy, Daniel, 2
Abernethy, M. A., 3
Abernethy, Robert L., 1704
Abernethy, N. C., 37; mentioned, 34, 35
Abernethy Library of American Literature, 4
Abilene, Kan., mentioned, 285
Abingdon, Va., 278, 588, 939
Abolition movement, 42, 932, 1180, 1211, 1236, 1331, 1350, 1433, 1539, 1562, 1660, 1731, 1779; and fugitive slaves, 1433; Southern hostility toward, 278, 346, 447, 622, 787, 872, 1472, 1571, 1731, 1779. *See also* Antislavery movement
Abram's Plain, N. C., 1528
Abston, James, 5
Academy of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C. *See* Ladies' Academy of the Visitation
Academy of Visitation, Wheeling, W. Va., 1660
Acapulco, Mexico, 1320
Accomac County, Va., 17; mentioned, 1873
Accounts: barter, 225, 682, 860; miscellaneous, 182, 183, 535, 636, 1433; personal, 45, 142, 193, 277, 279, 358, 367, 397, 418, 479, 611, 679, 740, 788, 842, 943, 1090, 1128, 1449, 1490, 1534, 1731, 1817. *For other accounts, see names of occupations, such as* Physicians' accounts, Household accounts, *etc.*
Acklen, Joseph Alexander Smith, 868
Actors, 330
Adair County, Ky., census, 1733
Adams, Charles Francis, 219, 1288
Adams, Henry, 933
Adams, Henry D., 7
Adams, Herbert Baxter, 6
Adams, John, 955, 1308, 1664; mentioned, 477
Adams, John J., 1610
Adams, John Quincy, 832
Adams, Thomas, 8
Adams, W. G., 9
Adger, James, and Company, 611
Adger, John, 10
Adler, Clarence, 1288
Adshead, G. H., 11
Advance, C.S.S., 618
Affidavits, 692, 1455
"African Riddle, The," by Albert Bushnell Hart, 773
African slave trade, patrolling of African coast to prevent, 953, 1014, 1051. *See also* Negroes, Slavery
Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe, 1748
Agricultural education and reform, 851, 1189, 1635, 1748
Agricultural fairs, 332, 1231
Agricultural machinery and implements, 621a, 740, 860, 875, 934, 1078, 1189, 1221, 1346, 1546, 1606, 1659, 1700; sale of, 246, 685, 1844
Agricultural organization, 1278, 1296
Agricultural products: prices of, 125, 206, 635, 666, 670, 735, 777, 822, 874, 935, 969, 1042, 1170, 1171, 1189, 1296, 1317, 1453, 1539, 1562, 1690, 1714, 1722, 1757, 1796; shipping of, 674, 704

Agricultural societies: N. C., 772; S. C., 1567; Va., 150, 162, 1231, 1642
Agriculture, 27, 88, 120, 126, 127, 130, 134, 159, 162, 167, 232, 278, 287, 294, 334, 366, 370, 389, 419, 420, 422, 426, 431, 471, 506, 513, 517, 546, 605, 611, 635, 637, 728, 776, 803, 851, 897, 917, 934, 935, 967, 972, 1022, 1042, 1066, 1111, 1146, 1162, 1170, 1189, 1231, 1288, 1453, 1472, 1527, 1539, 1562, 1567, 1649, 1664, 1728, 1748, 1779, 1824, 1850, 1865, 1892; census statistics on, 1733; decline of, in South Atlantic region, 388, 1225; writings on, 127, 897, 1189, 1659. *See also* Plantation management
Aiken, William, 1659
Aiken, S. C., 1026
Air Line Railway Company. *See* Atlanta and Richmond Air Line Railway Company
"Air—Star-Spangled Banner" (poem), by A. B. Meek, 1162
Alabama, 12, 157, 161, 173, 219, 254, 300, 305, 332, 338, 346, 410, 457, 483, 494, 591, 631, 645, 646, 659, 678, 695, 739, 822, 868, 976, 1037, 1038, 1162, 1174, 1209, 1219, 1232, 1281, 1325, 1368, 1533, 1536, 1552, 1578, 1614, 1635, 1649, 1722, 1741, 1752, 1779, 1801, 1864, 1870, 1878, 1886, 1890; mentioned, 151, 290, 334, 361, 366, 485, 578, 618, 623, 688, 778, 803, 930, 1055, 1065, 1108, 1205, 1487, 1495, 1539, 1846; constitutional convention (1819), 278; description and travel, 925, 1660, 1779; economic conditions, 1533, 1635, 1722, 1779; governors, 346, 868; legislature, 346, 429, 457, 1162, 1878; politics and government, 346, 868, 1533, 1539, 1779, 1878; settlement of, 278, 1111, 1779; social life and customs, 346, 1162, 1779
Alabama, C.S.S., 972
Alabama, University of, Tuscaloosa, 332, 346, 962, 1037
Alabama Regiment of Volunteers (Seminole War, 1835-42), 1162
Alabama River, description, 1015
Alabama State Salt Works, 12
Alamance circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Alamance County, N. C., 1467, 1751; mentioned, 1731
Albany, Ga., 815
Albany, N. Y., 1244, 1389
Albemarle, N. C., 1140
Albemarle Agricultural Society (Va.), 162
Albemarle County, Va., 307, 635, 921, 1121, 1132, 1189, 1195, 1400, 1436, 1680; mentioned, 432, 1472; social life and customs, 1472
Albemarle Swamp Land Company, 985, 1433
Albert, José, 1445
Albright, J. J., 407
Albums, autograph, 60, 77, 79, 243, 831, 951, 963, 972, 1021, 1098, 1103, 1143, 1352, 1427, 1634, 1683, 1778; of Confederate prisoners, 963, 1383; of Confederate soldiers, 1778; family, 1256; general, 972
Alden, Henry Mills, 1288
Alderman, Edwin Anderson, 219, 848, 1288, 1704
"Aldie" (plantation), 637
Aldis and Davis (firm), 18
Aldrich, Charles, 1464
Aldrich, Nelson Wilmarth, 219
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, 787
Alexander Mavrocordato, Prince, 1517
Alexander, Adam Leopold, 13
Alexander, Bettie, 14
Alexander, James H., 15
Alexander, John, 91
Alexander, Robert P., 16
Alexander County, N. C., 113, 177, 1185; mentioned, 1150
Alexandra, Queen consort of Edward VII, 197
Alexandria, Va., 1134, 1146, 1702; mentioned, 627, 1141, 1659, 1674, 1718
Algiers: description and travel, 832; U.S. chargé d'affaires to, 832; U. S. relations with, 832
Aliaga, Felipe Pardo y. *See* Pardo y Aliaga, Felipe
Alien and Sedition laws (1798), 358
Alison, Jacob, 1407
Allan, John, 546, 629
Allan, Mary, 629
Alleghany, Pa., 1354
Allegra, daughter of Claire Clairmont and George Gordon Byron, 337, 1517
Allen, A. T., 17
Allen, Arch Turner, 390
Allen, Ethan, 18
Allen, Ethan Alphonso, 18
Allen, H., 22
Allen, John D., 387
Allen, J. N., 19
Allen, James Walkinshaw, 19, 911, 1633
Allen, John, 20
Allen, Richard, 21
Allen, William C., 22
Allen County, Ky., census, 1733
Allentown, Pa., mentioned, 390

Alliance, Ohio, mentioned, 1727
Alliance, U.S.S., 1100
Alliance for the Guidance of Rural Youth. *See* p. viii
Allison, S. A., 197
Allison, William H., 23
Allison and Addison Fertilizer Company, 682, 1387
Allston, Benjamin, 24
Allston, Josias, 1659
Allston, R. F. W., 24
Allston, Washington, 663
Alman, Leonard, 25
Alpine, Ga., 689
Alston, William, 26
Alston, Willis, 790
Altamont, Tenn., 1655
Alton (pseud.). *See* Taveau, Augustin Louis
Altoona, Pa., 577
Amaro, Mariano Tupac. *See* Tupac Amaro, Mariano
Amazon River, Hydrographic Commission of the, 1453
Ambler, Beverly, 27
Ambler, John, 27
Ambler, Robert, 27
Amelia County, Va., 657, 1673; mentioned, 682, 1472
American Almanac, 1871
American art, 538. *See also* Artists, Painters
American colonies, 905, 1896; social life and customs, 1268; stamp duties in the, 1191; suffrage in the, 1268; trade with Great Britain, 8, 948, 1798; trade with Ireland, 1834; in War of Jenkins's Ear, 1762
American Colonization Society, 932, 985, 1236. *See also* Negroes, Slavery
American Farmer, by John Stuart Skinner, 1189
American Historical Association, 6
American Historical and Literary Curiosities, 1565
American Historical Review, 1472
American History Leaflet, 773
American literature, 4, 98, 160, 331, 387, 442, 480, 520, 546, 618, 643, 660, 705, 728, 760, 787, 1026, 1103, 1162, 1288, 1297, 1397, 1479, 1537, 1589, 1610, 1621, 1659, 1694, 1759, 1779, 1816. *See also* Literary criticism (American)
American Mercury (of Joel Barlow); 1779
American Party, 83, 872, 971, 1472, 1502
American sculpture, 1816
"American Slavery and the Immediate Duty of Slaveholders," by Eli W. Caruthers (unpublished tract), 299
American Society for the Promotion of Science, 1748
American Statistical Association, 897
American Studies in Honor of William Kenneth Boyd, ed. David K. Jackson, 387, 787
American Tobacco Company, 1550
American Tract Society, 504
Ames Plow Company, 1659
Amherst County, Va., mentioned, 27
Amite River, 1849
Amnesty oaths, 931
Amos, Richard, 28
Amsterdam, the Netherlands, 168
Amusements, 62
Anderson, Benjamin, 1472
Anderson, Charles R., 787
Anderson, Francis Thomas, 29
Anderson, Joseph, 278
Anderson, Joseph Reid, 29, 878
Anderson, Richard Heron, 30
Anderson, Robert H., 651
Anderson, Z. W., 31
Anderson, S. C., 153
Anderson Academy, Petersburg, Va., 277
Anderson County, Tenn., census, 1733
Andes Mountains, description and travel, 486
Andover Theological Seminary, Andover, Mass., 1625
Andrew, Benjamin, 32
Andrew, James Osgood, 651, 1571
Andrews, Alexander Boyd, 1704
Andrews, Charles S., 33
Anesthetics, 1191, 1660
"Angel in the Cloud, The" (poem), by Edwin Wiley Fuller, 618
Annapolis, Md., 60, 235, 1445; mentioned, 403, 404, 1572; Hall of Records, 1445
Annie (blockade runner), 1562
"Anniversary of American Independence, July 24, 1786" (sermon), by Samuel E. McCorkle, 1077
Annual Conference for Education in the South, 1395
Anson County, N. C., 877, 888
Ansonville circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Antislavery movement, 42, 932, 1180, 1211, 1236; writings on, 299. *See also* Abolition movement
Apperson, Richard, 43
Appleberry, Dilmus, 44
Appleton, William Henry, 387
Appling County, Ga., census, 1733
Apprenticeship: papers of, 998; reminiscences of, 1223

Apsley, Lily, 1562
Apuntamientos de novedades, 1320
Aqueducts, construction of, 1022
Arapahoe County, Colo., census, 1733
Archdale, John, 1268
Archer, Allin LeRoy, 45
Archer, B. T., 1441
Archer, Fletcher Harris, 45
Archer, William Segar, 278
Archie Black's Academy, Haywood, Chatham County, N. C., 750
Architects, 1436
Ardrey, William E. *See* p. viii
Arehart, William H., 46
Arequipa, Peru, 1320
Argentina, mentioned, 1287; navy, 1287
Arguelles, Manuel, 1445
Argyle Island, S. C., mentioned, 1128
Arietta (race horse), 1824
Arithmetics, 47, 481, 860
Arizona Territory, 473
Arkansas, 247, 349, 1718; mentioned, 290, 346, 513, 809, 852, 934, 1021, 1062, 1122, 1395, 1521, 1778; description and travel, 346, 888; economic conditions, 888, 1521; politics and government, 1718; secession convention (1861), 1718; settlement of, 278; supreme court, 1718
"Arlington" (Custis estate), 1025
Arlington, Va., 1025
Armistead and Chesson (firm), 324
Armstrong, J. H., 1159
Armstrong, Thomas T., 48
Armstrong, William G., 49
Armstrong's Classical and Military Academy, Middletown, Va., 374
Army of Northern Virginia, 561; mentioned, 30, 292
Army of the Potomac, 1563
"Arnheim" (plantation), 1392
Arnold, Richard, 50
Arnold, Richard Dennis, 651
Arp, Bill (pseud.), 1556
Arrieta, Fray Valentín, 1320
Arsenals, 58; construction of, 1022
Art: criticism, 1316; education, 889, 1037
Artigas, Manuel, 1445
Artists, 509, 538, 889, 1034, 1464, 1472. *See also* Painters
Asbury, Francis, 1173
Ascension County, La., census, 1733
Ashby, Turner, 51
Ashe, Samuel A'Court, 52, 1123
Asheboro, N. C., 1872
Asheville, N. C., 355, 404; description of, 424; mentioned, 1539, 1659
"Ashland" (plantation), 347
Ashland, Va., mentioned, 1288
Ashley Library, 1517
Ashman, George, 53
Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, 938
"Association, U. N.," 1389
Astor, John Jacob, 307
Athens, Ala., 868, 1741
Athens, Ga., 95, 361, 468, 740, 908; mentioned, 701, 740, 1182, 1256
Atkins, James, 1704
Atkins, William S., 54
Atkinson, Carter, 55
Atkinson, N., 130
Atlanta, Ga., 122, 204, 673, 760, 820, 1075, 1550; mentioned, 1622; campaign (1864), 1563, 1578; defenses, 447; fall of (1864), 734, 1255, 1461
Atlanta, Ill., 1636
Atlanta, C.S.S., 1496
Atlanta and Richmond Air Line Railway Company, 56
Atlantic and Danville Railroad, 809
Atlantic and Virginia Fertilizing Company, 44
Atlantic and Western Railroad, 1746
Atwater, Martha, 57
Auburn, Ala., 161, 1635
Auction sales, accounts, 769
"Audley Farm," Va., 1043
Audubon, John James, 1748
Augusta, Ga., 35, 58, 189, 380, 430, 585, 592, 642, 651, 827, 927, 952, 960, 1000, 1151, 1182, 1201, 1279, 1352, 1397, 1707, 1729, 1756, 1761, 1816; mentioned, 512, 650, 700, 766, 820, 883; churches in, 304; social life and customs, 1743
Augusta (Ga.) Arsenal, 58, 217, 1022
Augusta, Me., 1732
Augusta County, Va., 8, 517, 1341, 1612, 1644; mentioned, 1653
Augusta County (Va.) Records, 1653
"Augusta Factory" (cotton mill in Ga.), 586
Augustin, G. T., 59
Augustin, W., 59
Austin, Ben W., 757
Austin, Tex., mentioned, 1660
Australia, mentioned, 1679
Austria, mentioned, 668; description and travel, 852
Authors, letters and papers of, 160, 219, 239, 313, 331, 387, 442, 480, 486, 520, 618, 643, 744, 760, 787, 832, 848, 901, 914, 1005, 1026, 1058, 1103, 1162, 1198, 1200, 1270, 1273, 1288, 1292, 1295, 1297, 1327, 1328, 1365, 1435, 1464,

1474, 1479, 1491, 1537, 1556, 1610, 1621, 1622, 1635, 1646, 1659, 1660, 1672, 1673, 1694, 1709, 1710, 1759, 1779, 1816, 1854, 1861, 1876
Autobiographies, 358, 370, 881, 1162, 1186, 1223, 1859, 1882. *See also* Reminiscences
Autobiography of Brantley York, ed. William Kenneth Boyd, 1882
Autograph albums. *See* Albums
Autographs, collections of, 197, 198
Avery, Alphonso Calhoun, 1520
Avery, Isaac Wheeler, 787
Aycock, Charles Brantley, 426, 836, 886, 1297, 1704
Ayresville, N. C., 28
Azalia (U. S. gunboat), 1262
Azores Islands, mentioned, 404
Babb, T. W., 61, 86
Babbett, Celia, 874
Baber, Ambrose, 140
Baber, Marian, 140
Bacchus (slave, instigator of insurrection of 1822), 727
Bachelor (ship), 348
Bacon, Herbert T., 62
Bacon, Orville J., 1685
Bacot, Cyrus, 1015
Bacot family, genealogy, 469
Badger, George Edmund, 63, 434, 490, 1126
Badger, Mrs. George Edmund, 114
Badham, Louisa (Jones), 64
Badham, William, Jr., 64
Bagby, Bennette M., 65
Bagby, George William, 387
Bagby, Louisa B. (Flippin), 65
Bagging, manufacture of, 685
Bagley, Doctor Warren, 66
Bagley, Edward F., 67, 363
Bahama Islands, mentioned, 972
Bailey, J. G., 1141
Bailey, Joseph E., 68
Bailey, Josiah William, 404, 886, 1704
Baird, Robert, 69
Baker, Daniel, 70
Baker, Daniel (student), 1293
Baker, Henry, 71
Baker, James H., 72
Baker, John, 73, 74
Baker, Nathaniel Bradley, 1276
Baker family, 1568
Baker County, Ga., census, 1733
Baldwin, Abraham, 1182, 1419
Baldwin, Robert, 1588
Ball, Alwyn, 75
Ball, Elias Octavus, 75
Ball, Hugh Swinton, 75
Ball, John, Jr., 75
Ball, John, Sr., 75
Ball, Keating Simon, 76
Ball, Martha Caroline (Swinton), 75, 1659
Ball, Mollie, 77
Ball, Thomas C., 78
Ballard, Emily (Childs), 260
Balloon ascensions, 264
Ballots (sample), 539
Ballowe, Sarah E. R., 79
Ballston, N. Y., 1616
Baltic, C.S.S., 293
Baltimore, Md., 6, 36, 131, 195, 597, 619, 637, 660, 775, 862, 1005, 1086, 1413, 1624, 1668, 1873; mentioned, 135, 359, 448, 682, 818, 935, 962, 1022, 1223, 1256, 1324, 1505, 1674, 1854; Democratic convention at (1860), 182, 346; social life and customs, 619
Baltimore County, Md., 569
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 226, 1102
Bancroft, Frederic, 219
Bancroft, George, 80, 951, 1014, 1191, 1230
Bands: military, 31; school and college, 1033
Bank books, 81, 82, 488, 796, 1256, 1606
Bank of Durham, Durham, N. C., 82
Bank of Mecklenburg, Charlotte, N. C., 240
Bank of Middle Tennessee, Lebanon, Tenn., 278
Bank of the Cape Fear, Washington, N. C., 49, 81, 836
Bank of the United States (First), 553, 711
Bank of the United States (Second), 278, 325, 347, 1374, 1709
Bank of Virginia, 1234
Bank of Yanceyville, N. C., accounts of, 796
"Bank stoppage," 1588
Bankers' Association, 1104
Bankers Trust Company of Virginia, 1606
Bankhead, James, 1866
Bankhead, James M., 1866
Bankruptcy, 119, 364
Banks, Nathaniel Prentice, 83, 105
Banks, Robert H., 446
Banks and banking, 13, 81, 82, 278, 325, 439, 488, 682, 796, 809, 866, 897, 926, 1038, 1044, 1087, 1234, 1256, 1606, 1737, 1765, 1869
"Banks Expedition," Baton Rouge, La. (1862), 105
Banner, Joseph, 84
Banta, William H., 85

Baptist Associations, 86, 134, 777
Baptist Church of Christ (Craven County, N. C.), 134
Baptists: mentioned, 278, 1669; churches, 1228; conferences, 86, 134; ministers, 61, 777, 997, 1129, 1166, 1486, 1512; minutes, 86; missionaries, 410; Negro members, 86; in N. C., 917, 1802; Sunday Schools, 1648; theological seminaries, 1679
Baptists, Missionary, 86
Baptists, Primitive, 86, 777, 1448; ministers, 1448
Barbary pirates, 286
Barbour, James, 87, 446, 1146
Bard, Samuel, 1468
Bardstown, Ky., 1204, 1632
Barger, David, 47
Barhamville School, S. C., 1139
Barksdale, Elisha, 1598
Barksdale, Peter, 88
Barksdale, Randolph, 88
Barksdale, William, 88
Barlow, Joel, mentioned, 1779
Barnard, Henry, 1779
Barnard, John, 89
Barnes, Almira, 1823
Barnes, John W., 90
Barnes, Richard, 91
Barnsley, George, 92
Barnsley, Godfrey, 92
Barnsley, Harold, 92
Barnsley, Lucian, 92
Barnum, Phineas Taylor, 277, 564
Barnwell, Edward, 111
Barnwell, John, 111
Barnwell District, S. C., 728, 915
Barr, Mrs. ———, 200
Barranquilla, Colombia, description, 486
Barrel staves. *See* Staves
Barrett, William T., 755, 1305
Barrett family, 1305
Barrie, James Matthew, 1288
Barrier, N. A., 93
Barrow, James H., 94
Barrow, Middleton Pope, 95
Barrow, Samuel, 1014
Barrow, Thomas, 278
Barrows, David Prescott, 1445
Barry, Alexander, 278
Barry, Mother Theresa, 1423
Barry, William Taylor, 96
Barter, 225, 682, 860
Bartlett, Charles L., 1256
Bartlett Boundary Commission, 961
Bartow, Francis S., 1786
Bartow County, Ga., 1003
Bartram, William, 1846
Basden, William, 97
Baskervill, William Malone, 98, 1288
Baskerville, Charles, 100
Baskerville, John W., 99
Baskerville, William, 100
Baskerville, Va., 38
Bassett, John Spencer, 6, 219, 1704
"Bassett Affair," 1704
Bates, Charlotte Fiske, 787
Bates, Edward, 572
Bates' School, The Misses, Charleston, S. C., 532
Bath, N. C., 1138, 1676
Bath charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Bath church, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Bath County, Va., mentioned, 546
Baton Rouge, La., 329, 1849; mentioned, 89, 105; description, 424
Battery Wagner, S. C., 881
Battle, George Gordon, 1288
Battle, Herbert Bemerton, 1256
Battle, Kemp Plummer, 404, 840, 1297, 1502, 1704
Battle, Richard Henry, 426
Battle, William Horn, 1256, 1502
Battleboro, N. C., mentioned, 1808
Baum, Paull Franklin, 1464
Bavaria, Germany, mentioned, 1034
Baxter, George A., 1838
Baxter, Joe, 1236
Baxter, T. H., 101
Baxter, Thomas, 101
Bayard, James Asheton, 1182
Bayard, Thomas Francis, 1562
Bayard Resolution, 1434
Bayard-Chamberlain Treaty (1888), 1434
Beach, Harvey R., 102
Beach, Henry, 102
Beale, Edward, 103
Beale, Richard Lee Turberville, 104
Beale, William C., 685
Beall, Joseph S., 105
Beall, Thomas, 106
Beall, Upton, 107
Beaman, George W., 108
Bear Creek Baptist Church, Lenoir County, N. C., 86
Beard, Lizzie, 998
Beattie, Maria J., 864
Beattie's Ford, N. C., 251, 722
Beatty, G. H., 109
Beauchamp, Elizabeth H., 110
Beauchamp, Joel, 110
Beauchamp, John, 110
Beaufort, N. C.: mentioned, 324; social life and customs, 1743
Beaufort, S. C., 279, 545, 1585; Federal occupation of, 1753; social life and customs, 611

Beaufort College, Beaufort, S. C., trustees' records, 111
Beaufort County, N. C., 86, 1433, 1757, 1841; mentioned, 154, 1520; politics and government, 1757
Beauregard, Caroline (Deslonde), 259
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant, 112, 134, 469, 651, 755, 787, 911, 922, 951, 964, 1332, 1458, 1468, 1509, 1633
Beaver, Pa., 1223
Beaver Creek Cotton Mill, Fayetteville, N. C., 396
Beaver Dam (Cotton) Mill, Laurel Hill, N. C., 396
Becket, Mass., 1827
Beckham, William M., 113
Beckley, John, 1016
Beckwith, John, 114
Beckwith, Jonathan, 91
Bedford, Pa., 721, 1213
Bedford County, Pa., 53
Bedford County, Va., 19, 860, 1197, 1875; mentioned, 546, 860, 1691
Bedford Court House, Va., mentioned, 860
Beecher, Henry Ward, mentioned, 421, 520
"Beef Club," 138
Beidelman, Catherine P. (Wilmer), 115
Beidelman, Daniel, 115
Beidelman, Daniel, Jr., 115
Beidelman, Wilmer, 115
Beith, Scotland, 411
Belcher, James, 116
Belew's Creek, N. C., 1049
Belford, N. C., 1877
Belgium: mentioned, 820; U. S. chargé d'affaires to, 820
Belknap, W. G., 731
Belknap, William Worth, 117
Bell, Alfred W., 118
Bell, Christian, 123
Bell, E. J., 119
Bell, Ebenezer, 120
Bell, Fannie, 124
Bell, J. J., 121
Bell, John, 278
Bell, Madison, 122
Bell, Major, 123
Bell, Thomas A., 124
Bell County, Tex., description, 1368
Bellamy, John D., 134, 614
Bellamy, Joseph, 125
Bellamy, William, 125
Bellemont Flour Mills, Falmouth, Va., 685
Bellinger, Edward Edmund, 848
Bellune, J. T., 126
Belmont, N. C., 396
Benbow, Henry L., 1659
Bench and Bar of Mississippi, The, 820
Benjamin, Judah Philip, 447, 1297
Benjamin, W. R., 1876
Bennett, Bryant, 127
Bennett, James Gordon, 1562
Bennett and Hyman (firm), 127
Bennett and Price (firm), 127
Bennettsville, S. C., 1116
Bensel, James Berry, 787
Bentley, B. G., 128
Bentley, Richard, 1273
Benton, Thomas Hart, 211, 414, 676, 1087
Berea, N. C., mentioned, 1818
Berea (N. C.) *Gazette*, 1818
Beresford, James, 197
Beresford-Hope, Alexander James, 1145
Berger trial, 1580
Berkeley, Carter Burwell, 129
Berkeley, Edmund, 130
Berkeley, William N., 130
Berkeley Border Guards, 1229
Berkeley County, S. C., 76, 1526
Berkeley County, Va. (now W. Va.), 570, 767, 930, 1225
Berkeley County Agricultural and Mechanical Association, Berkeley County, W. Va., 1229
Berkeley Springs, W. Va., mentioned, 546
Berlin, Germany, mentioned, 246, 901, 1316
Berlin, Va., 1845
Bermuda Hundred, Va., 808
Berrien, John McPherson, 649, 651, 740, 904, 909, 1816
Berry, John, 131
Berry, Robert T., 1084
Berry, Thomas L., 131
Berry, Walter C., 1473
Berry O'Kelly Teacher Training and Industrial School, Method, N. C., 886
Berryville, Va., 1042, 1043, 1085
Berthelsdorf, Germany, mentioned, 1739
Bertie County, N. C., 86, 400, 743, 834, 992
Besant, Sir Walter, 197
Bethany, N. C., 1278
Bethany Church Sunday School, Durham, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Bethany (N. C.) Sub-Alliance, No. 601, 1278
Bethel, Va., Battle of (1861), 1618, 1850
Bethlehem, Pa., mentioned, 928
Bethlehem, Tenn., 1546
Beverige, Henry, 132
Beverly, Robert, 130
Bibb, William Wyatt, 412, 424

Bibb County, Ga., 133, 1002
Bibb County (Ga.) Superior Court, 133
Bible, N. T. Apocalypse, 1161; Gospels, 1161; MSS, 1161
Bible, O. T. Pentateuch, 1161
Biblia Latina fragmentum, 1161
Biblioteca nacional del Perú, 1320
Bickett, Thomas Walter, 886
Biddle, James William, 134
Biddle, Samuel Simpson, 134
Biddle, Samuel Simpson, Jr., 134
Biddle, William P., 134
Biddle family (of N. C.), 134
Bienville, U.S.S., 1562
Bigelow, Poultney, 1288
Biggs, Asa, 135, 1487, 1627
Biggs, Lucy E., 135
Bill Arp (pseud.), 1556
Billings, Alfred, 1537
Bingham, ———, 1257
Bingham, C. S., 886
Bingham, Robert, 1067
Bingham, W. J., 962, 1034, 1297
Bingham School, Asheville, N. C., 200
Bingham, W. J., & Sons' Select School, Oaks, Orange County, N. C., 200, 201, 962, 1067
Biography and biographical information, 19, 368, 381, 520, 524, 614, 1228, 1301, 1308, 1355, 1493, 1550, 1556, 1621, 1627, 1664, 1784
Birdville, Tex., mentioned, 1660
Bishop, William Warner, 1288
Bishopville, S. C., 467
Bissell, Mr. ———, 510
Bissell, Titus, 136
Bitely, Eugene, 1823
Bivens, John Daniel, 137
Bivens, John Lucas, 137
Bixby, Mrs. ———, 1046
Black, Harriet Matilda, 138
Black, Jeremiah Sullivan, 346, 424
Black Creek (S. C.) Militia, 1015
Black River Academy, Ludlow, Vt., 1662
Blackfeet Indians, 424
Blackmore, Richard Doddridge, 480, 787
Blacknall, R., and Son (firm), 139
Black's Academy, Haywood, Chatham County, N. C., 750
Black's Bluff, Ala., 1649
Blackshear, J. William, 140
Blacksmiths, accounts, 50, 682, 857, 860, 912, 935, 950, 995, 1091, 1401, 1476, 1577, 1667, 1844, 1879
Blackwell, Betsey, 141
Blackwell, Elizabeth, 141
Blackwell, William T., 142
Blackwood, David K., 143
Blackwood, J., 143
Blackwood, James J., 143
Blackwood, M. J., 143
Bladen charge church, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Bladen County, N. C., 144, 1088, 1447; mentioned, 237
Blaine, James Gillespie, 514
Blair, Henry William, 886
Blair, J. P., 145
Blair, John D., 546
Blair, Mildred M., 145
Blair, W. A., 146
Blake, Henry Nichols, 773
Blakemore, N. L., 147
Blakeney, William, 1762
Blalock, Tilmon, 148
Bland, Theodorick, Jr., 277
Bland, Theodorick, Sr., 277
Blanks, Elizabeth J. (Holmes), 149
Blanks, William, Jr., 149
Blanton, James, 150
Blanton, James M., 150
Blanton, Judith Ann, 150
Blanton, Philip S., 150
Blanton, Walker B., 150
Blauvelt, James L. B., 151
Blease, Coleman Livingston, 137
Bleckley, Charles, 153
Bleckley, F. A., 152
Bleckley, Sylvester, 153
Bleckley, William L., 152
Bledsoe, Albert Taylor, 787, 1498
Bledsoe, Thomas A., 44
Blind, asylums and education for the, 278, 1075
Bliss, Cornelius Newton, 1288
Bliss, Philip, 197
Blockade running (during Civil War). *See* Confederate States of America, Blockade running
Bloodworth, Timothy, 611
Bloomingdale Asylum, White Plains, N. Y., 307
Blossom, Benjamin, and Son, 962
Blount, John Gray, 154, 704
Blount, Will A., 154
Blount, William, 278, 798
Blount, Willie, 155, 278
Blount family, genealogy, 154
Blow, Richard, 825, 1453
Blue Ridge Mountains, mentioned, 278
Bluegrass (Kentucky), 347
Bluestockings, 1555
Bluff Cotton Mill, Fayetteville, N. C., 396
Blum, Edmund, 156
Blumentritt, Ferdinand, 1445

Board of Education (of M.E.C.S.), 1173
Boardman, Henry, 157
Boardman, James Locke, 157
Boardman, Volney, 157
Boats, river, 949; destruction of, by fire, 962
Bocock, Thomas Stanley, 378
Boggs, William R., 1786
Bogotá, Colombia, description, 486
Boinest, Thaddeus S., 158
Boisseau, William P., 159
Bok, Edward William, 787, 1288, 1297
Boker, George Henry, 160, 787
Boligee, Ala., 1552
Bolin, John A., 161
Bolling, John, 1805
Bolling, Mary, 162
Bolling, Thomas, 162
Bolling, William, 162
Boloños, Francisco Montero. *See* Montero Boloños, Francisco
Boloños y Moscoso, Alvaro Navia, 1320
Bolton, Herbert Eugene, 1445
Bonaventure, Ga., 1657
Bonavista, Peru, mentioned, 972
Bondurant, Thomas M., 163
Boner, John Henry, 211, 1103
Bonham, Milledge Luke, 164, 447, 1332
Bonner, Robert, 520, 1589
Bonnywood, S. C., 1683
Bonsack, Jacob, 165
Bonsack, John, 165
Bonsack family, genealogy, 165
Bonsack, Va., 165
Book trade, 227, 479, 682, 860, 1661, 1812
Booker, George. *See* p. viii
Bookkeeping: study of, 962; textbooks on, 1791
Boone Trail, 1297
Booth, John D., 860
Booth, John Wilkes, 753
Borah, William Edgar, 886
Borcke, Heros von, 546
Borden, Joseph, 976
Boreman, Arthur I., 215
Boroughs, John, 1719
Borrow, George, 1191
Boss family, 605
Bost, Jackson L., 166
Bost, Nelson, 47
Boston, Mass., 312, 460, 462, 529, 705, 733, 1130, 1295, 1350, 1491, 1851; mentioned, 134, 334, 777, 959, 1008, 1094, 1191, 1562, 1659, 1834, 1856; abolition in, 787; fugitive slave case in, 1433; social life and customs, 1316, 1530, 1562; Southern comment on, 787
Boston (Mass.) *Commonwealth*, 1433
Botany, notes on, 661; writings on, 1854
Boteler, Alexander Robinson, 167, 387, 693, 1137, 1469
Boteler, Helen Macomb, 498
Boteler, Helen Macomb (Stockton), 167
Boteler, Henry, 167
Botetourt County, Va., 29, 47, 788, 1869; mentioned, 682, 1374
Bott, Hannah, 199
Botts, John Minor, 937
Boundary commissions, Ga., 871; U. S.-Mexico, 961
Bourne, Silvanus, 168
Bowen, Oliver, 1670
Bowen, Reuben Dean. *See* p. viii
Bowling Green, Ky., mentioned, 1395
Bowling Green, Va., 861
Boyd, A., 169
Boyd, Andrew, 171
Boyd, Daniel, 171
Boyd, John, 170
Boyd, John T., 171
Boyd, R. P., 171
Boyd, Robert, 171
Boyd, Weir, 172
Boyd, William, 171
Boyd, William E., 173
Boyd, William Kenneth, 6, 211, 524, 840, 1114, 1158, 1882
Boyden, Nathaniel, 935
Boyden, Nathaniel and Son (firm), 935
Boydton, Va., 65, 99, 772, 811, 1330
Boyles, Mary Ann, 174
Bradburn, J. E., 175
Bradford, Gamaliel, 219
Bradley, George Y., 176
Bradshaw, Jonas A., 177
Brady, James, 178
Brady, Mary, 179
Bragg, Braxton, 180, 259, 447, 651, 940, 1332, 1468, 1509, 1558
Bragg, Thomas, 64, 181
Braidwood, John, 162
Branch, James, 182
Branch, John, 182, 903
Branch, John P., 183
Branch, Joseph, 182
Branch, Lawrence O'Bryan, 182, 772
Branch, Mary Cook, 184
Branch, Nannie H., 185
Branch Bank of Virginia, Buchanan, Va., 1869
Branchville, S. C., 565, 699
Brandon, Miss., 257, 805, 919
"Brandon" (plantation), Va., mentioned, 546

Brandy, sales of, 994; taxes on, 969
Branscomb, Bennett Harvie, 186
Brattleboro, Vt., 675
Bratton, John, 585, 1393
Brattonsville, S. C., mentioned, 1393
Bravo de Rueda, Francisco Ángel, 1320
Bravo del Rivero y Correa, Juan, 1320
Braxton, Carter, 187
Brazil: mentioned, 918; description and travel, 92, 424; MS history of, 1588; migration of ex-Confederates to, 92; social life and customs, 92; trade with, 755; U. S. ministers to, 918, 1856
Brazoria, Tex., mentioned, 370
Breckenridge, John Cabell, 188, 447, 1468, 1520
"Bremo" (plantation), 1850
Bremo Seminary (Fluvanna County, Va.), 162
Brent, George William, 189, 739
Brent, Richard, 190
Brevarium Latinum fragmentum, 1161
Brewster, Benjamin Harris, 740
Briant, Huldah A. (Fain), 191
Briant, M. C., 191
Brick manufacture and sale, 92, 131, 873, 1015, 1022, 1639
Brickell, Joseph, 192
Bricks, N. C., 1236
Bricks School, Edgecombe County, N. C., 1236
Bridge construction, 1604
Bridgers, John L., 193, 739
Bridges, Robert, 194, 1288
Bridgeville, Ala., 1870
Bridgewater, Va., 1047
Bright, James Wilson, 195
Brindletown, N. C., 196
Brindletown Class Book, 196
Bringhurst, Henry R., 1562
Brisbane, Arthur, 307
Bristol, England, mentioned, 903
Bristol, Tenn., mentioned, 1395
Bristol, Va., mentioned, 1096
British Extradition Treaty, 1434
British Guiana: mentioned, 848; social life and customs, 848
British Museum, London, England, 198, 1191, 1268, 1517
Brock Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., 267
Brockenbrough, John, 1472
Brodnax, John, Jr., 200
Brodnax, John G., 200
Brodnax family, genealogy, 200
Brogden, Curtis Hooks, 840, 1627
Broken Bow, Neb., mentioned, 165
Brook Hill Institute, Whiteville, N. C., 1117
Brooke, Charlton P., 201
Brooke, Robert, 202
Brooke, Stephens, 203
Brooker, W. T., 207
Brookline, Mass., 1853
Brooklyn, N. Y., 1303; mentioned, 421, 487
Brooks, A. L., 426
Brooks, Abbie M., 204
Brooks, Edward J., 205
Brooks, Francis, 206
Brooks, N. S., 12
Brooks, Phillips, 1491
Brooks, Ulysses R., 207
Brookwood Labor College, Katonah, N. Y., 1580
Broome County, N. Y., mentioned, 1685
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, 1001
Brotherton, James, 208
Brotherton, William H., 208
Broughton, Joseph Melville, 886
Broughton, Needham Bryant, 886
Broun, Heywood, 1580
Brower, Alfred, 209
Brower, Sarah (Goldston), 209
Brower's Mill, N. C., 1637; mentioned, 1731
Brown, ———, 287
Brown, Adam K., 210
Brown, Alexander, 546
Brown, Anne Eliza, 47
Brown, Bedford, 211, 1403
Brown, Bettie R., 212
Brown, Charles H., 213
Brown, Duncan, 218
Brown, George M., 214
Brown, George W., 215
Brown, Hugh, 218
Brown, J. R., 216
Brown, John, 1236
Brown, John, Raid (1859). *See* John Brown Raid (1859)
Brown, John D., 156
Brown, Joseph Emerson, 217, 361, 447, 651, 740, 766, 1332
Brown, Joseph G., 1704
Brown, Joseph P., 280
Brown, Neill, 218
Brown, Vashti, 221
Brown, William Garrott, 219
Brown, William R., 220
Brown, William Washington, 221
Brown, DeRossit and (firm), 962
Brown, Lancaster and Company, 56
Browne, G. L. P., 222
Browne, John R., 223

Browne, William Hand, 387, 787
Browning, Elizabeth (Barrett), 787
Browning, Orville Hickman, 278
Brownlow, William Gannaway, 224, 278, 1826
Brownrigg, Richard, 225
Brownsburg, Va., 1214
Brownson, Nathan, 1419
Brownsville Female Academy, Brownsville, Tenn., 278
Bruce, Alexander, 682
Bruce, Anne Seddon, 1288
Bruce, Charles Key, 226
Bruce, Philip Alexander, 307
Bruce, William Cabell, 1288
Bruce, S. C., 227
Bruner, T. K., 1704
Bruns, Henry Dickson, 480, 1288
Bruns, John, 480
Brunswick, Ga., 248
Brunswick County, Va., 712, 769, 809, 1299, 1379, 1424
Brunswick Land Company, Lawrenceville, Va., 228
Brushwood, Danforth and (firm), 432
Brussels, Belgium, travel to, 1128
Bryan, Daniel, 705
Bryan, Henry, 229
Bryan, Janet, 836
Bryan, John Heritage, 229
Bryan, John S., 836
Bryan, Jonathan, 648, 1419, 1475
Bryan, Joseph B., 962
Bryan family, 836
Bryant, I. B., 1236
Bryant, Samuel S., 230
Bryant, William Cullen, 231, 951
Bryarly, Richard, 232
Bryarly, Rowland, 232
Bryarly, Samuel, 232
Bryce, James, 1288
Brydie, David, 1670
Buchanan, Hugh, 233
Buchanan, James, 211, 234, 259, 414, 424, 570, 1682; inauguration of, 1562
Buchanan, John, 235
Buchanan, Thomas, 235
Buchanan, Va., mentioned, 1869
Buckhorn circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Buckhout, John, 236
Buckingham County, Va., 526, 553, 759, 776, 1217, 1692, 1797; mentioned, 546
Buckingham Institute, Buckingham County, Va., 1797
Buckland (plantation), 1824
Buckland, Va., 889, 1141
Buckner, Simon Bolivar, 189
Budapest, Hungary, mentioned, 901
Buddhism, ritual, 968
Buel, Clarence Clough, 1288
Buena Vista, Va., 35, 38
Buff, Peter, 1112
Buffalo Paper Mills, 935
Buffaloes (a nickname for coastal dwellers in N. C.), 770
Buford, A. S., 56
Bugg, Edmund, 871
Buie, Catherine (McGeachy), 237
Buie, Duncan A., 237
Buie, John R., 490
Buie, Mary Ann S. M., 238
Buie, N. C., 237
Building and loan associations, 652, 1520
Building materials, sale of, 492
Building trades, 824
Bull, John, 111
Bull, William, 1
Bull Durham Smoking Tobacco, 142
Bullock, A. S., 1492
Bullock, Leonard Henley, 253
Bulwer, William Henry Lytton Earle, 239
Buncombe County, N. C., mentioned, 1784
Burch, James Kerr, 200
Burden family, genealogy, 469
Burdick, Usher L., 240
Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands, 1609. *See also* Freedmen's Bureau
Bureaucracy, 278, 546, 740
Burie, O. B., 387
Burk, John Daly, 921
Burke, Caroline, 659
Burke, John P., 659
Burke County, Ga., 548
Burke County, N. C., 1656
Burkett, H. L., 241
Burkhead, Lingurn Skidmore, 242
Burke's Mills, Va., 1644
Burleigh, Charles Calistus, 1625
Burleigh, William Henry, 42
Burling and Dixon (firm), 1562
Burlingame, Edward Livermore, 1288
Burma, 968
Burnaby, Algernon E., 1288
Burnell, Rosaltha, 449
Burnet, J., 1419
Burnham, Annie, 243
Burnham, H. B., 244
Burns, Archibald W., 245
Burns, Otway, 229
Burns, Robert, 1162
Burnside's Coast Division, 403
Burr, Aaron, 1220
Burroughs, Benjamin, 246
Burroughs, John, 247
Burroughs, William Berrien, 248

Burrows, Frank, 249
Burrows, James A., 249
Burt, Dr. ———, 1162
Burt, Armistead, 250, 270, 275, 352, 1090, 1162, 1314, 1332, 1344, 1363, 1420, 1503, 1537, 1613
Burton, A. M., 251
Burton, Horace A., 253
Burton, Hutchins, 253
Burton, John, 253
Burton, R. O., 252
Burton, Robert, 253
Burton, William, 1562
Burwell, Armistead, 911
Burwell, Henry, 255
Burwell, Lewis, 254, 1387
Burwell, Lewis A., 255
Burwell, Lucie Cole, 255
Burwell, Lucy, 255
Burwell, Mary, 255
Burwell, Spotswood, 255
Burwell, William, 255
Burwell, William M., 256
Busbee, F. H., 1520, 1704
Busic's Store, Brandon, Miss., 257
Business schools, 165
Butchers, accounts, 1357
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 211, 258, 278
Butler, Edward George Washington, 259
Butler, Isaac, 260
Butler, James, 548
Butler, Leland W., 260
Butler, Louisa, 261
Butler, Matthew Calbraith, 207, 1103, 1586
Butler, Nicholas Murray, 1395
Butler, Pierce, 262, 651, 1139
Butler, Pierce Mason, 250
Butler, R. S., 261
Butler, Robert, 263
Butler, Thomas, 260
Butler, William, 414
Butner, A. J., 264
Butterworth, Hezekiah, 787
Butts County, Ga., 179, 559
Byhalia, Miss., 799, 1790
Bynum, Benjamin Franklin, 265
Bynum, Hampton, 265
Bynum, Oakley H., 868
Bynum, R. S., 265
Bynum, William Preston, 265, 1704
Byrd, Harry Flood, 266
Byrd, Richard Evelyn, 307, 1288
Byrd, Richard Willing, 1374
Byrd, Ursula Ann (Munford), 546
Byrd, Col. William, 100, 267
Byron, George Gordon, 6th Baron, 337, 663, 1517, 1857
Cabaness, E. G., 1412
Cabaniss, Charles H., 268
Cabaniss, William, 268, 875
Cabaniss family (of Va.), 268
Cabarrus County, N. C., 290, 423, 671, 857, 1524
Cabell, Agnes S. B. (Gamble), 546
Cabell, James Alston, 270
Cabell, James Lawrence, 16, 378
Cabell, Mrs. Jeanie, 270
Cabell, Joseph Carrington, 278, 1400
Cabell, Julian Mayo, 269
Cable, George Washington, 480
Cadiz, Spain, 1595; mentioned, 1659, 1674
Cadogan, Charles, 1475
Cahaba, Ala., 173; mentioned, 1864
Cahaba (Ala.) *Democrat*, 1878
Cain, Emma, 271
Caine, Hall, 1672
Calabria, Italy, mentioned, 1161
Calcasieu, La., mentioned, 1747
Calcutta, India, mentioned, 1562
Calderón, Felipe G., 1445
Calderón de la Barca, Pedro, 663
Caldwell, Todd Robinson, 272, 426, 840
Caldwell, W. S., 273
Caldwell County, N. C., 1034, 1282
Caledonia, Va., 513
Calhoun, John Caldwell, 275, 676, 903, 1126, 1571; mentioned, 352, 572, 772, 787, 906, 1065, 1090; political theories and leadership of, 250, 275, 1709
Calhoun, John Ewing, 75, 275
Calhoun, Ga., 216
Calhoun Debating Society, Plaquemine, La., 274
California, 386, 1482, 1621; mentioned, 214, 267, 359, 525, 1303; climate, 1539; economic conditions, 358, 917, 1539; social life and customs, 358; travel to, by Cape Horn route, 1562, by Isthmian route, 358, 1539, by overland route, 358, 1472
California, University of, Berkeley, Calif., 660
Callahan, James, 609
Callan, Nicholas, 276
Callao, Peru, 1320; mentioned, 972
Calloway, James, 609
Calloway family, 609
Calvert, George Henry, 787
Calvert College, New Windsor, Md., 165
Camacho, Juan Vicente, 1320
Camak, Ga., 1019
Camargo, Mexico, 245
Cambridge, Mass., 219, 773, 1871; mentioned, 173, 1530
Camden, S. C., 283, 309, 322, 962

Camden charge church, Mann's Harbor, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Camden circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Camden County, N. C., accounts with Confederate Government, 378
Cameron, Sallie, 1494
Camp Benjamin, La., 1468
Camp Bowie, Arizona Territory, 473
Camp Burgwyn, N. C., 1543
Camp Chase (U. S. Civil War military prison), Ohio, 1895
Camp Currituck Canal, 823
Camp Davis, Va., 883
Camp Fairfield (War of 1812), Richmond, Va., 308
Camp Gregg, Va., mentioned, 1671
Camp Hager, Va., 694
Camp Macon, N. C., 121
Camp meetings, 389, 623, 934, 1162, 1471, 1523, 1888
Camp Palmer, S. C., 1415
Camp Thomas, Arizona Territory, 473
Camp Whiting, N. C., 355
Campbell, Mrs. ———, 1657
Campbell, Alex, 298
Campbell, Arthur, 278
Campbell, Charles, 277
Campbell, Gov. David (1779-1859), 278
Campbell, Judge David (1753-1832), 278
Campbell, James, 278
Campbell, John, 278
Campbell, Maria Hamilton (Campbell), 278
Campbell, Robert, 279
Campbell, Thomas, 280
Campbell, Virginia Tabitha Jane, 278
Campbell, William Bowen, 278
Campbell, William Patton Anderson, 278
Campbell County, Va., 34, 162; mentioned, 860, 1236
Campbellite Church, 1609
Campbell's Line (Indian treaty line), 798
Campbellton, Ga., 872
Canada: mentioned, 1202, 1531; army, 1390; Confederate operations in, during Civil War, 346, 546; Rebellion (1837-38), 1472
Canals: mentioned, 823; construction of, 1022, 1347; machinery for constructing, 1191; proposed, 87; surveying of routes for, 1561, 1833
Canals, interoceanic, routes for, 1833
Candler, Allen Daniel, 1256
Candler, Warren A., 1704
Candler, William Beale, 281
Candy, Charles, 485
Cannady, D. S., 282
Cane Creek, N. C., 396, 853
Cane Creek Cotton Manufacturing Company, Chatham County, N. C., 396
Cannon, James, 1606
Cannon, Newton, 278
Cantata, composition of, 1005
Canterbury Club, Durham, N. C., 522
Cantey, John, 283
Canton, Ga., 217
Cantwell, John Lucas, 614
Cape Fear, N. C., mentioned, 1724
Cape Fear, Bank of the. *See* Bank of Cape Fear, Washington, N. C.
Cape Fear circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Cape Fear River, 64
Cape Hatteras, N. C., mentioned, 1676
Cape Horn, voyages around, 115, 1562
Cape Town, South Africa, description, 972
Cape Verde Islands, 1014
Capen, Nahum, 1856
Capital punishment, 932
Caracas, Venezuela, 1320
Cardplaying, essay on, 351
Cardwell, J. W., and Company, 682
Carey, Henry Charles, 1792
Carey, Mathew, 278, 477, 572, 1792
Carhart, Joseph, 195
Carlile, J. S., 1627
Carlisle, James Henry, 1704
Carlisle, James Mandeville, 284
Carlisle, Thomas Mandeville, 63
Carlisle, Pa., 1141; description, 165
Carlotta, Empress of Mexico, 668
Carlyle, Thomas, 1588
Carmichael, Dr. ———, 878
Carmichael, Margaret Caroline (Stockton), 285
Carmichael, William W., 285
Carnes, Thomas Petters, 286, 960
Caroline, U.S.S., 1472
Caroline County, Va., 260, 327, 861, 1664; mentioned, 1236, 1543
Carpenter, Esther Bernon, 787
Carpenter, Fred Warner, 1445
Carpenter trade, 70
Carpetbaggers, 670. *See also* Reconstruction
Carr, Julian Shakespeare, 287, 773, 1206, 1583, 1704
Carr, Obed W., 288
Carr, Paddy, 651, 1743
Carr, Thomas B., 614
Carr Church, Durham, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Carraway, Snoad B., 289
Carriage making, 102, 1100, 1109. *See also* Wagonmaking

Carriages, purchase of, 1221; tax on, 1657
Carrigan, Andrew Noel, 290
Carrigan, Catherine, 290
Carrigan, Cornelia, 290
Carrigan, James, 290
Carrigan, John Warren, 290
Carrigan, Margaret Rebecca, 290
Carrigan, Martha Matilda, 290
Carrigan, Mary, 290
Carrigan, Nancy Elizabeth, 290
Carrigan, Samuel K., 290, 291
Carrigan, Sarah, 290
Carrigan, William Adams, 290
Carrington, Isaac Coles, 682
Carrington, William A., 292
Carrington, William Fontaine, 293
Carrison, H. G., 962
Carrol family (of Ga.), 803
Carroll, Charles, 294
Carroll, Charles, of Carrollton, 298
Carroll, Thomas, 295
Carter, ———, 1664
Carter, Jedediah, 296
Carter, Mary P., 889
Carter, Milton, 297
Carter, Robert, 298
Carter, Robert W., 1039
Carter, Susan, 296
Cartersville, Ga., 756
Cartersville, Va., 214; mentioned, 1606
Carthage, Tenn., mentioned, 278
Caruthers, Eli Washington, 299
Cary, Wilson Miles (1734-1817), 1225
Casey, M. B., 300
Cash, Frank, 917
Cashmere goats, 1660
Cass, Lewis, 167, 301, 424, 1332
Cass County, Ga., 1233
Cassville, Ga., 1003
Castellanos, Don Clemente, 1320
Castilla, Ramón, 1320
"Castle Hill" (plantation), 1436
Castle Hayne Vineyard Company Plantation, New Hanover County, N. C., 668
Castle Miramar, Trieste, Austria, 668
Caswell, Martin, 302
Caswell, Richard, 303, 614, 1829
Caswell circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Caswell County, N. C., 47, 211, 768, 923, 1348, 1387; social life and customs, 715
Catálogo de la Biblioteca Peruana Propriedad de Dn. Francisco Pérez de Valasco, 1320
Catawba, N. C., 396, 535
Catawba County, N. C., 47, 153, 899, 1822
Catawba Indians, education of, 6211a
"Catédras y Claustros," 1175
Catherine Lake, N. C., 511
Catholic Church, 304, 1053; accounts, 304; clergy, 1172; conversion to, 1494, 1562
Catholic Church of the Holy Trinity of Augusta (Ga.), 304
Catholics, Irish, 197
Catlett, Charles Jefferson, 572
Catlett, George Washington, 583
Cato, Marcus Porcius, of Utica (The Younger), 938
Cattle: breeding of, 347; list of weights of, 1298; prices of, 1562, 1844; raising, 1660
Caulli, Louis, 1468
Caviedes. *See* Valle y Caviedes, Juan del
Cedar Keys, Fla., Battle of (1865), 217
Cedar Bush, N. C., 605
Cedar Grove, N. C., 1666
Cedar Mountain, Va., Battle of (1862), 485, 1895
Cedartown, Ga., 1796
"Cédula real sobre la fundación del estudio, setiembre, 1551," 1175
Cegarra, Felix Cipriano Coronel. *See* Coronel Cegarra, Felix Cipriano
Cement, production of, 1022
Centerville, R. I., 1417
Central Prohibition Club, Durham, N. C., 522
Central Protestant, 1179
Central University, Danville, Ky., 1395
Centre College, Danville, Ky., 350, 1395
Centreville, Va., 15, 112, 801; mentioned, 350
Century Magazine, 1759
Cepeda, Pedro de la Gasca y de. *See* Gasca y de Cepeda, Pedro de la
Cevallos, Mariano H., 1320
Chadbourn, N. C., mentioned, 1603
Chadwick, Mary Ione (Cook), 305
Chadwick, William Davidson, 305
Chaffin, Washington Sanford, 306
Chaffin, Robert, 306
Chaise, Anna, 1101
Chalmers, James R., 1468
Chaloner, John Armstrong (b. John Armstrong Chanler), 307
Chamberlain-Bayard Treaty (1888), 1434
Chamberlayne, William, 308
Chambers, Benjamin W., 309
Chambers, Sidney C., 310
Chamblay Barracks, St. Lawrence River, 1390
Chamblissburg, Va., 1875
Champaign County, Ohio, 485
Chancellor, I. Edgar, 311

Chancellorsville, Va., Battle of (1863), 1753
Chandler, Charles S., 1031
Chanler. *See* Chaloner, John Armstrong
Channing, William Ellery, 312
Chapel Hill, N. C., 143, 863, 1488, 1514, 1643; mentioned, 134, 404, 426, 506, 510, 611, 618, 772, 777, 863, 875, 917, 935, 975, 1034, 1297, 1319, 1502, 1543, 1570, 1598, 1605, 1643, 1704, 1800, 1806, 1817
Chapel Hill Street, Durham, N. C., 310
Chapin, Edwin Hubbell, 313
Chapman, Reuben, 868
Chapman, William, 314
Chaptico, Md., mentioned, 1659
Chargés d'affaires (U. S.), 820, 832
Charities, 659
Charles II, King of Spain, 1320
Charles III, King of Spain, 1320
Charles IV, King of Spain, 1320
Charles V, by William Robertson, 1446
Charles City County, Va., 267, 764, 1824; social life and customs, 1824
Charles City Court House, Va., mentioned, 296
Charles County, Md., 314; mentioned, 476
Charleston, S. C., 10, 24, 36, 42, 50, 75, 136, 315, 325, 356, 365, 469, 489, 503, 509, 545, 547, 610, 611, 612, 622, 625, 653, 654, 659, 676, 677, 723, 727, 786, 787, 839, 847, 849, 878, 881, 905, 916, 922, 928, 964, 1012, 1028, 1064, 1118, 1122, 1128, 1163, 1176, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1324, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1347, 1356, 1381, 1407, 1420, 1452, 1474, 1475, 1480, 1530, 1537, 1571, 1585, 1659, 1689, 1699, 1703, 1788, 1867; mentioned, 103, 212, 313, 348, 360, 447, 480, 484, 507, 563, 593, 962, 985, 1015, 1104, 1141, 1191, 1205, 1223, 1268, 1290, 1423, 1468, 1616, 1674, 1851; bombardment of (1864), 916; churches, 676, 1480; Democratic convention at (1860), 182, 346; earthquake (1886), 469; economic conditions, 1128, 1381, 1420, 1659, 1867; evacuation of (1865), 489, 1659; fire (1861), 1128; literature in, 787, 1659; siege of (1863), 447, 676, 693, 787, 1165, 1562, 1659, 1767; social life and customs, 787, 847, 1128, 1342, 1381, 1474, 1659, 1867
Charleston, College of, Charleston, S. C. *See* College of Charleston
Charleston District Court, Charleston, S. C., 315
Charleston Harbor, S. C., 1290, 1453
Charleston, Va. (now W. Va.), 1226
Charleston, U.S.S., 509
Charleston (S. C.) *Mercury*, 1420
Charlestown, W. Va., 1065, 1401, 1744; mentioned, 438, 619, 1084; social life and customs, 619
Charlie (a horse), 134
Charlotte and South Carolina Railroad, 164
Charlotte, N. C., 813; mentioned, 240, 935
Charlotte County, Va., 293, 621, 1399; mentioned, 804
Charlotte Court House, Va., 1428
Charlotte Female Institute, Charlotte, N. C., 981
Charlottesville, Va., 13, 16, 311, 438, 696, 848, 1189, 1190, 1321, 1691, 1696; mentioned, 13, 16, 40, 162, 188, 269, 346, 366, 467, 546, 553, 618, 698, 778, 848, 925, 938, 985, 1055, 1065, 1081, 1121, 1170, 1205, 1288, 1297, 1395, 1466, 1472, 1498, 1839, 1850
Charlton, Robert M., 649
Charlton, Thomas Usher Pulaski, 316
Charmer (river steamer), 962
Chase, Harvey, 317
Chase, Oliver, 317
Chase, Salmon Portland, 820
Chastellux, François Jean, Comte de, 1475
Chatham circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Chatham County, Ga., 318, 348, 842; mentioned, 1151
Chatham County, N. C., 152, 341, 396, 1623, 1667; mentioned, 750, 1731, 1829
Chatham Town Company, Cheraw, S. C., 319
Chattanooga, Tenn., 514; mentioned, 1159, 1290, 1558; Battle of (1863), 447, 1578, 1868
Cheatham, James A., 320
Cheek, John S., 962
Cheesborough, Essie B., 787
Chemistry, student notes on, 79, 269, 404, 628, 1483
Chenango County, N. Y., 421; mentioned, 422
Cheraw, S. C., 319, 1477; mentioned, 443; early history, 319; schools, 1477
Cheraw Academical Society, Cheraw, S. C., 1477
Cheraw and Coalfields Railroad Company, 1093
Cheraw Presbyterian Church, Cheraw, S. C., 1093
Cherokee County, N. C., 990, 1802; mentioned, 1681
Cherokee Indians, 510, 740, 1374, 1612, 1681; lands, 1297; lands in N. C., 991,

1681; treaties with, 1374
Cherry Hill, Ga., 363
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, 1022
Cheshire, Joseph Blount, 1520
Chesnut, Alexander, 321
Chesnut, James, Jr., 322, 447
Chesnut Grove, Va., 707
Chessier, James, 323
Chesson, Andrew, 324
Chesson, John B., 324
Chesson, William L., 324
Chester District, S. C., 843; mentioned, 399
Chesterfield, S. C., mentioned, 934
Chesterfield, Va., 1371
Chesterfield County, Va., 543
Chesterfield District, S. C., 1093
Cheves, Langdon, 325, 1063, 1220
Chew, Robert Smith, 326
Chiang, Madame Mei-ling (Soong), 1191, 1583
Chicago, Ill., 1078; mentioned, 461; description, 546; fire of 1871, 546
Chickamauga, Tenn., Battle of (1863), 465
Chickasaw Indians, 1333
Chicopee, Mass., 1292
Childs, James, 260
Chile: mentioned, 848, 1320; description and travel, 115
Chiles, Dabney, 327
Chiles, Rosa Pendleton, 52
Chillicothe, Ohio, 1053
Chilton, Robert Hall, 328, 1306
Chimborazo Hospital (Confederate), Richmond, Va., 94, 378
China, 410, 1583; mentioned, 712, 1411, 1859; description and travel, 92; missionaries in, 410, 440, 961, 1863; Taiping Rebellion (1850-64), 1562; travel to, 961; U. S. ministers to, 1411
Chinn, Bolling R., 329, 377, 1660
Chipman family, 1531
Chippendale, William Henry, 330
Chisholm, A. R., 1659
Chitwood family, 609
Chivers, Thomas Holley, 351, 705, 1610
Choate, Joseph Hodges, 307
Choate, Rufus, 1530
Choctaw County, Ala., 1536
Choctaw (Indian) Agency, Oktibbeha County, Miss., 1162
Choctaw Indians, 716, 798; education of, 1395
Cholera epidemics, 832, 985, 1063, 1459, 1562, 1659, 1824
Choteau, A. A., 731
Chowan charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Chowan Female College, Murfreesboro, N. C., 123, 134, 584
"Christ and Satan," by James W. Bright, 195
Christian, George, 278
Christian, J. Beverly, 332
Christian, Mary Ann, 333
Christian, William Walter, 333
Christian Index, Macon, Ga., 357, 1512
Christiansburg, Va., 333, 1392; mentioned, 486
Chronicles of Border Warfare, by Alexander Scott Withers, 1660
Chuckatuck, Va., 616
Church and Private Schools of North Carolina, by Charles Lee Raper, 1404
Church, architecture, 1789
Church music, 1789
Church of England, in American colonies, 1268; ministers, 1544
"Church Universal, The," notes on, 612
Churchill, William, 334
Churchwell, W. M., 1332
Cigars, manufacture of, 1415
Cincinnati, Ohio, 1836; mentioned, 667, 966, 1562; description, 1779
Citadel, The, Charleston, S. C., 1104
Citizenship certificates, 74
City Point, Va., mentioned, 1804
Civic reform, 1288
Civil rights, 1314
Civil War, 13, 14, 93, 125, 134, 149, 179, 214, 252, 259, 273, 285, 320, 341, 410, 429, 502, 517, 541, 545, 546, 618, 619, 720, 740, 750, 752, 777, 811, 977, 997, 1005, 1021, 1032, 1037, 1056, 1062, 1074, 1084, 1097, 1128, 1136, 1141, 1155, 1174, 1186, 1212, 1271, 1362, 1381, 1418, 1436, 1475, 1485, 1494, 1498, 1509, 1533, 1543, 1589, 1642, 1659, 1674, 1681, 1810, 1813, 1881, 1888
accounts from invaded areas, 115, 140, 167, 200, 214, 305, 346, 440, 469, 619, 852, 1079, 1121, 1255, 1418, 1547, 1634, 1741
amusements and social functions during, 212, 486, 847
battles and military operations described, 30, 66, 72, 89, 90, 100, 105, 112, 134, 140, 151, 157, 180, 182, 217, 237, 241, 369, 381, 403, 465, 469, 472, 485, 487, 517, 543, 546, 561, 577, 588, 637, 641, 668, 706, 719, 739, 867, 986, 1025, 1165, 1170, 1255, 1334, 1377, 1461, 1498, 1504, 1538, 1562, 1575, 1581, 1640, 1676, 1751, 1790, 1850. *See also* Confederate States Army,

campaigns and military operations; and names of specific battles
blockade of Southern ports, 151, 668, 787, 1364, 1562, 1724. *See also* Confederate States of America, blockade running
claims against U. S. for destruction of property, 1521
Confederate leaders implicated in Lincoln's assassination, 346
Confederate sympathizers in North, 807, 1094, 1148, 1411; imprisonment of, 1094, 1148
confiscation of Southern property, 134, 346, 447, 572, 917, 1094, 1115, 1734
distribution of seed in South at end of war, 1830
divided sympathies in border areas, 1079, 1094, 1493, 1589, 1660, 1684
economic conditions during, 485, 915, 1079, 1094, 1331, 1418, 1493
education during, 618, 630
efforts to avert, 1436, 1472
friendships disrupted by, 720
hardships during, 115, 149, 167, 237, 261, 305, 346, 469, 546, 559, 586, 695, 740, 833, 915, 916, 920, 983, 1094, 1121, 1128, 1255, 1360, 1381, 1493, 1498, 1543, 1659, 1895
historical interpretation of, 429, 773
imprisonment of Confederate leaders after, 346, 1801
literature during, 787, 1103, 1589
newspaper reporting of, 1331
Northern opinion on Negro problem during, 258, 577, 1331, 1350
Northwestern conspiracy, 346
peace movements during, 2, 64, 346, 461, 485, 858, 1671
poetry, 381, 1062, 1190, 1644
political prisoners, 572, 1339
politics, 485, 1339, 1562. *See also* Confederate States of America, politics
prices, 1562
prison records, 381
prisoners (Confederate), 208, 210, 296, 346, 474, 498, 545, 777, 963, 1094, 1101, 1383, 1432, 1459, 1731, 1753, 1779, 1845, 1895
prisoners (Federal), 134, 485, 517, 895, 1025, 1617, 1659, 1660, 1848
religious denominations opposed to, 911
reminiscences, 381, 447, 546, 637, 933, 1458, 1493, 1801, 1804. *See also* Confederate veterans, reminiscences
resignation of U. S. Army officers at beginning of, 67
Sherman's March to the Sea (1864), 140, 376, 447, 1562, 1611, 1867
Southern attitude toward Federal soldiers, 14, 1262, 1504, 1868, 1895
Southern enthusiasm at beginning of, 191, 283, 588, 1543, 1808, 1875
Southerners in the North at beginning of, 1155, 1718
spies, 693, 1685, 1702, 1895
student reaction to, 237, 1117, 1635, 1780
suppression of newspapers during, 1539
trading through the lines, 686
Unionists in South and border areas during, 278, 417, 682, 1062, 1418, 1644, 1731
women's participation in, 381, 486, 1571. *See also* Confederate States of America, Confederate States Army, Confederate States Navy, U. S. Army (Civil War), U. S. Navy (Civil War)
Claiborne, ———, 682
Claiborne, Devereaux Jarrett, Jr., 809
Claiborne, Hamilton Cabell, 336
Claiborne, John F., 335
Claiborne, John Francis Hamtramck, 731
Claiborne, John Herbert, 618
Claiborne, Richard, 1472
Claiborne, Thomas, 278
Claiborne and Jeter (firm), 335
Claiborne County, Tenn., mentioned, 1297
Clairmont, Claire (Clara Mary Jane Clairmont), 337, 1517
Clarendon papers, mentioned, 882
Clark, Arthur Wilson, 339
Clark, C. J., 338
Clark, Cynthia A. W., 339
Clark, Edwin, 340
Clark, Enoch, 341
Clark, George W., 342
Clark, Henry Toole, 250, 343, 704
Clark, M. B. T., 387
Clark, T. A., 344
Clark, Walter, 345, 780, 1704
Clark, William (1770-1838), 731
Clark, William (of Ga.), 1670
Clark family, 867
Clark County, Ohio, 807
Clark County, Va., 387
Clark threshing machine, 875
Clarke, Miss ———, 1081
Clarke, Elijah, 1657
Clarke County, Ala., 12
Clark's Station, Ga., 86
Clark's Station Baptist Church, Ga., 86

Clarksburg, Va., 771, 785
Clarksville, Tenn., 800
Clarksville, Va., 1542, 1654, 1697
"Claustro pleno de ésta real universidad de Mexico, abril 26 de 1714," 1175
Clay, Clement Claiborne, 346, 868
Clay, Clement Comer, 346, 868
Clay, George Pinckney, 47
Clay, Henry, 278, 347, 414, 572, 903, 1044, 1065, 1126, 1472, 1826
Clay, Hugh Lawson, 346
Clay, John Withers, 346
Clay, Joseph, 348, 648, 651, 910, 960, 1670
Clay, Susanna Claiborne (Withers), 346
Clay, Virginia Caroline (Tunstall), 346
Clay family (of Ala.), 346
Clay County, Mo., 1493
Clayton, ———, 751
Clayton, George R., 651
Clayton, John Middleton, 1562
Clayton, W. C., 350
Clayton and Erwin (firm), 349
Clayton, Hogg and (firm), 839
Clear Creek Company, 8th Reg., N. C. Militia, 1062
Cleburne, Patrick, 180
Clegg's College, Mocksville, N. C., 351
Clemens, Jeremiah, 868
Clement, DeWitt, 351
Clement, John Marshall, 351
Clement, R. E., 1236
Clements, Fowler and (firm), 223
Clemm, Maria, 1256
Clemson, Thomas Green, 352
Clemson College, Clemson, S. C., 137, 621a
Clergy. *See* Ministers *and names of various denominations*
Clerks (mercantile), 682, 1428
"Clermont" (plantation), 1659
Cleveland, Henry, 1613
Cleveland, Stephen Grover, 353, 1191, 1288, 1295
Cleveland, Ohio, 1461
Cleveland Cotton Mills, Shelby, N. C., 396
Cleveland County, N. C., 1112
Click, Jacob, 354
Clifton, Eliza A., 836
Clinch, Duncan L., 1162, 1613
Clinch River, 798
Clingman, A. B., 917
Clingman, Thomas Lanier, 355, 1659
Clingman family, 917
Clinton, Ala., 410
Clinton, La., mentioned, 1395
Clintonian Debating Society, Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1162
Clionian Debating Society, Charleston, S. C., 356
Clisby, Joseph, 357
Clodd, Edward, 744
Clopton, Adelaide, 358
Clopton, David, 346
Clopton, John, 358
Clopton, John Bacon, 358
Clopton, Joyce, 358
Clopton, Katherine, 358
Clopton, Maria (Foster), 358
Clopton, William Izard, 358
Clopton family (of Va.), 358
Clopton's Boarding School, Manchester, Va., 358
Cloud, Daniel, 359
Cloud, Mary E., 359
Clover Depot, Va., 742
Clover seed, 685
Cloverdale Furnace (iron manufacture), 29
Clow, Andrew, 360
Coal mining industry, 1037
Coastwise trade (U. S.), 1761, 1799
Cobb, Collier, 390
Cobb, Howell, 95, 361, 424, 651, 740
Cobb, Job, 362
Cobb, Thomas Reed Rootes, 217, 363
Cobbett, William, 197
Cobbs, John F., 364
Cobham, Va., 307
Cobia, Ann, 365
Cocke, Cary C., 366
Cocke, John Hartwell, 162, 366, 1850
Cocke, Richard Ivanhoe, 367
Cockrell, Francis Marion, 368
"Code of Honor of Duelling," by John Lyde Wilson, 1539
Code of Honor or Rules for the Government of Principals and Seconds in Duelling, by John Lyde Wilson, 1539
Codex liturgicus fragmentum, 1161
Codex liturgicus psalterium, 1161
Codices (medieval), 1161
Coffee, culture, 1223; trade, 755, 1562
Coghill, James F., 369
Coke, Thomas, 1173
Cokesbury, S. C., 1631
Colcock, Charles Jones, 1567
Colcock family, 1567
Cold Harbor, Va., Battle of (1864), 971, 1720
Cold Spring Plantation, 246
Coleman, ———, 370
Coleman, A., 1164

Coleman, Ann Mary Butler (Crittenden), 414, 1613
Coleman, Ann (Raney) Thomas, 370. *See* also p. viii
Coleman, H. E., 942
Colerain Baptist Church, Bertie County, N. C., 86
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 663
Coles, Edward, 1472
Coles, Emily, 1472
Coles, Isaac A., 278, 1472
Coles, R. T., 371
Coles, Tucker, 1472
Coles, Walter, 371
Cole's Ferry, Va., 293
College life, 13, 20, 65, 123, 134, 229, 237, 278, 346, 351, 373, 402, 424, 426, 486, 506, 509, 546, 553, 617, 618, 701, 740, 755, 778, 803, 811, 814, 848, 875, 879, 889, 917, 925, 935, 966, 1019, 1022, 1034, 1065, 1070, 1092, 1110, 1121, 1128, 1141, 1146, 1149, 1182, 1205, 1256, 1293, 1297, 1395, 1414, 1466, 1495, 1498, 1502, 1524, 1530, 1543, 1559, 1570, 1598, 1605, 1619, 1635, 1660, 1669, 1780, 1800, 1823, 1839, 1850, 1881, 1890. *See also* School life
College of Charleston, Charleston, S. C., 1128, 1659
College of New Jersey, Princeton, N. J., 836. *See also* Princeton University
College of the Pacific, Stockton, Calif., 359
College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Va., 402, 488, 561, 773, 848, 889, 1472, 1605, 1635, 1709, 1717, 1771
Colleton District, S. C., mentioned, 1659
Collier, Thomas Stephens, 787
Collier's magazine, 1099
Collierville, Tenn., 1582
Collins, Christopher, 298
Collins, Josiah, 372
Collins, Michael, 373
Collins, William F., 374
Collins, Wilkie, 787
Collins Township, S. C., 137
Colombia, mentioned, 486
Colonies. *See* American colonies
Colonization of free Negroes, 239, 932, 982, 985, 1236; in Liberia, 767, 1447. *See also* Negroes, Slavery
Colorado: mentioned, 450, 1199; census schedules, 1733; social life and customs, 1199
Colorado County, Tex., 562; mentioned, 1649
Colquitt, Alfred Holt, 375, 651, 1412
Colton, Calvin, 1021
Columbia, N. C., 49
Columbia, S. C., 164, 207, 469, 730, 1103, 1104, 1289, 1375, 1443, 1567, 1711; mentioned, 486, 1571, 1659
Columbia, Tenn., 1340; mentioned, 1471
Columbia, Va., 1606, 1630
Columbia charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Columbia County, Ga., 787
Columbia Female Seminary, Columbia, S. C., 1571
Columbia University, New York City, 1404; Law School, 1553
Columbian College, Washington, D. C., 572
Columbian Literary Society, Trinity College, N. C., 1704
Columbus, Ga., 472, 586, 701, 854, 1508, 1694
Columbus, Miss., mentioned, 533, 1162
Columbus County, N. C., 86
Comercio, El, 1320
Comfort, Joshua, 376
Comfort, Merritt, 376
Comingtee Plantation, 76
Commerce, 88, 92, 625, 682, 861, 941, 1505, 1567, 1674, 1729, 1834
Commerce Department. *See* U. S. Department of Commerce
Commercial and Railroad Bank, Vicksburg, Miss., 1044
Commercial conventions, 1068
Commissary of Subsistence, Norfolk, Va., 1609
Commissary records. *See* Confederate States Army, commissary records
Commission merchants, 75, 101, 150, 253, 278, 342, 358, 426, 432, 611, 682, 772, 883, 1015, 1022, 1277, 1381, 1475, 1513, 1570, 1864
Commission to Regulate Navigation on the Potomac River (1785), 764
Committee of safety, Bedford County, Va., 860
Commodity prices, 123, 140, 485, 1076, 1261, 1676, 1690, 1722, 1757, 1831
Commonplace books, 777, 797, 817, 936, 951, 1203, 1520, 1599
Communist party, 1580
Composition (musical), 1005
Compromise of 1850, 239, 346
Comte, Auguste, 848
Concord Academy, Caroline County, Va., 1498
Concord Female College, Statesville, N. C., 285
Conetoe, N. C., 433
Confederate ceceteries, 381; commissioner to mark graves in, 1094

Confederate leaders: biographies of, 381; flight of, 346; implicated in Lincoln's assassination, 346; imprisoned at end of Civil War, 346, 1801
Confederate League, West Baton Rouge, La., 377
Confederate Navy School, Richmond, Va., 917
Confederate States of America,
amnesty oaths, 378, 399, 1112, 1524, 1731
blockade running, 64, 164, 358, 411, 447, 618, 653, 787, 916, 972, 1453, 1507, 1562, 1724
bonds, 607, 1728
cabinet, 180, 181, 378, 447, 1163, 1506, 1752
censorship, 486
church bells given for ordnance, 1093
circulation of Northern newspapers in, 15, 1204
commerce in, 358, 489, 586, 686, 1150, 1381, 1507
commodity shortages in, 22, 237, 399, 546, 586, 916, 1543, 1888
conditions during final days of, 152, 189, 346, 361, 378, 447, 469, 486, 546, 557, 740, 787, 1381, 1830, 1867, 1875
Congress, letters and papers of members of, 346, 378, 429, 486, 680, 836, 844, 854, 1035, 1068, 1088, 1116, 1256, 1509, 1573, 1721, 1783, 1878; Register of Acts of, 378
Constitution, 378
cotton trade and speculation in, 164, 175, 672, 1507, 1815
Court records, 379
crops in, 90, 172, 174, 241, 321, 444, 558, 877, 1181, 1381, 1543, 1596, 1651, 1818, 1895
currency, counterfeiting of, 1468
devastation in, 92, 115, 140, 214, 305, 346, 469, 618, 682, 1121, 1346, 1415, 1562, 1634, 1671, 1824
difficulties of publication in, 346, 1731
disaffected elements in, 101, 224, 278, 361, 417, 447, 917, 1062, 1418, 1731
donations to, 377
drug supply in, 746, 1279, 1511
economic conditions in, 22, 65, 92, 118, 140, 149, 237, 261, 346, 440, 447, 469, 586, 618, 740, 787, 894, 915, 917, 1255, 1381, 1509, 1543, 1573, 1576
finances, 378, 1105, 1163, 1415
food, 2, 174, 175, 185, 283, 362, 444, 756, 1381, 1415, 1467, 1675; rationing records, 640
foreign relations, 346, 447, 546, 693, 787, 1045, 1472, 1573
freedom of press in, 1571
health conditions in, 134, 1713
impressment of food, 565; of property, 101, 191, 640, 1801; of slaves for work on fortifications, 630, 710, 1036, 1093, 1426, 1711; claims concerning, 1711
Indian affairs, 900
iron manufacture in, 1485, 1847
laws, statutes, etc., 378, 1509
leather supply, 756, 810
manufacturing in, 165, 586, 1297
morale in, 283, 423, 469, 588, 742, 971, 1082, 1124, 1187, 1560, 1688, 1724, 1875, 1895
music in, 662
newspapers report battles inaccurately, 1501
Nitre and Mining Bureau, 1817
oaths of office, 378
organization of government, 346, 447, 757, 836, 1332, 1509
plots to spread revolt in the North, 346
politics, 175, 217, 346, 447, 971, 1097, 1426, 1502, 1509, 1613
postal service, 140, 217
Post Office Department, 486; prices in, 22, 50, 100, 140, 175, 185, 214, 320, 362, 395, 403, 411, 444, 470, 740, 756, 1062, 1196, 1381, 1440, 1543, 1660, 1888
prospects of recognition by European powers, 447, 546, 693, 787, 1472, 1573
railroads, 378, 1279, 1381
refugees, 191, 200, 1543
relief for soldiers' families, 172, 378, 917, 1150, 1155
salt supply in, 12, 283, 1608
secret service, 693, 770
sequestration of alien property, 379, 1314, 1502
state troops, in Ga., 740; in N. C., 121, 1105, 1111, 1637; in S. C., 1860; in Va., 432
taxation and tax records, 172, 378, 407, 447, 565, 1467, 1543; tax in kind, 378, 407, 565, 640, 935
tobacco trade during, 411, 682, 1507, 1642
transportation in, 189, 378, 484, 676, 810, 1080, 1121, 1381, 1666
Treasury Department, 378, 486, 1163
War Department, 378, 1025, 1506, 1752

war profiteering in, 447
whiskey distillation in, 1571
women employed in government offices, 486, 1659
Confederate States Army, 30, 33, 67, 241, 381, 679, 1017, 1035, 1045
Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, 1786
appointments and promotions, 112, 172, 363, 378, 447, 746, 911, 917, 1501, 1508, 1786
camp life in, 15, 26, 27, 46, 64, 65, 72, 90, 109, 118, 121, 132, 134, 140, 157, 161, 171, 172, 174, 177, 208, 221, 261, 333, 350, 354, 363, 369, 382, 399, 400, 401, 444, 484, 486, 498, 517, 526, 558, 559, 606, 637, 647, 694, 771, 797, 816, 833, 858, 916, 917, 920, 967, 980, 983, 1015, 1023, 1031, 1062, 1080, 1108, 1110, 1121, 1170, 1187, 1196, 1197, 1226, 1240, 1255, 1306, 1319, 1330, 1360, 1368, 1391, 1451, 1456, 1459, 1493, 1501, 1538, 1539, 1543, 1618, 1660, 1666, 1671, 1675, 1713, 1724, 1740, 1753, 1760, 1808, 1811, 1818, 1824, 1895
campaigns and military operations, 112, 157, 180, 182, 217, 237, 328, 355, 361, 362, 369, 381, 382, 399, 401, 432, 447, 457, 461, 486, 498, 507, 517, 527, 543, 561, 573, 588, 606, 637, 647, 710, 739, 742, 779, 811, 816, 833, 845, 852, 859, 877, 887, 894, 911, 922, 940, 965, 971, 985, 1025, 1045, 1062, 1111, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1144, 1159, 1170, 1204, 1216, 1229, 1250, 1290, 1306, 1319, 1334, 1358, 1377, 1456, 1459, 1493, 1498, 1501, 1532, 1538, 1543, 1558, 1578, 1611, 1640, 1675, 1676, 1698, 1701, 1751, 1756, 1767, 1768, 1790, 1794, 1824, 1850, 1895
casualties, 174, 369, 378, 382, 779, 843, 894, 917, 1025, 1121, 1250, 1334, 1468, 1501, 1531, 1660; civilian comment on, 14, 101, 238, 546, 971, 1094, 1141, 1144, 1720, 1895
Chaplains, 1442
clothing, 174, 1080, 1543
commissary records, 51, 378, 908, 911, 1057, 1444, 1548
conscription, 447, 917, 1561, 1731, 1768; methods of evading, 1136
courts-martial, 517
depredations by, 217, 577
desertion in, 2, 90, 132, 134, 174, 208, 216, 399, 447, 486, 517, 605, 706, 971, 1062, 1108, 1334, 1560, 1596, 1637, 1659, 1675, 1731, 1888, 1895
discipline in, 171, 1808, 1895
Engineering Bureau, 1436
engineers, 710, 1436, 1839
enlistment and recruiting, 118, 182, 306, 417, 736, 852, 917, 1290, 1543, 1660, 1763, 1808
enlistment of slaves proposed, 1170
exemptions from military service, 217, 378, 447, 565, 640, 835, 852, 917, 935, 1036, 1572, 1645
food, 2, 138, 161, 174, 216, 350, 354, 362, 369, 399, 444, 640, 740, 967, 1062, 1108, 1110, 1197, 1226, 1501, 1808, 1811, 1824, 1895
foreigners in, 217
furloughs, 911, 1057, 1080, 1645, 1768, 1895
hardships suffered, 161, 171, 174, 400, 637, 833, 920, 983, 1197, 1226, 1255, 1334, 1501, 1895
health conditions in, 94, 134, 171, 174, 177, 288, 369, 378, 444, 559, 967, 1062, 1144, 1170, 1531, 1538, 1666, 1811, 1888, 1895
horses, 175, 217, 980
hospitals, 72, 94, 132, 200, 333, 350, 378, 469, 472, 486, 695, 790, 938, 985, 1081, 1144, 1279, 1468, 1582, 1818. *See also* Names of specific hospitals
military prisons, 485
military telegrams, dispatches, and reports, 112, 189, 355, 378, 1025, 1120, 1229, 1279, 1306, 1334, 1340, 1377, 1382, 1468, 1563, 1684, 1786, 1801, 1849
morale, 177, 363, 423, 486, 694, 742, 1124, 1187, 1688, 1731
morals, 1110
morning reports, 45, 378, 1508, 1849
muster rolls, 378, 1229, 1704
officers, 19, 30, 51, 67, 112, 166, 172, 180, 182, 188, 189, 322, 328, 355, 361, 363, 375, 457, 469, 498, 527, 549, 561, 573, 637, 673, 714, 739, 746, 754, 755, 813, 858, 859, 881, 911, 1025, 1056, 1057, 1062, 1079, 1120, 1206, 1229, 1290, 1306, 1334, 1340, 1358, 1382, 1432, 1444, 1456, 1458, 1468, 1490, 1493, 1501, 1502, 1508, 1548, 1558, 1563, 1617, 1633, 1642, 1650, 1660, 1681, 1684, 1720, 1724, 1756, 1767, 1768, 1783, 1786, 1801, 1806, 1848, 1849, 1880, 1889; complaints about, 1756, 1767, 1768; disputes between, 922, 964, 1502; training of, 1456
orders, 355, 378, 887, 940, 1229, 1468, 1801

ordnance reports and supply, 378, 710, 1084, 1306, 1654, 1786
pay, 378, 1105
quartermaster records, 516, 1232, 1306
regiments, etc., 5th Ala. Reg., 157; 17th Ala. Reg. Vols., 161; 37th Ala. Reg., 1614; 62d Ala. Reg., 157; 7th Reg. Ga. Vols., 1651; 12th Ga. Reg., 1501; 28th Ga. Reg., 1768; 37th Ga. Reg., 31; 44th Ga. Reg., 908; 46th Ga. Reg., 779; 52d Ga. Reg., 172; 53rd Ga. Reg., 559; 55th Ga. Inf., 1382; Kenesaw Inf. (Ga.), 1035; 20th Miss. Reg., 1824; 8th Reg. N. C. State Troops, 121; 10th N. C. Reg., 1760; 25th N. C. Vols., 1062; 28th N. C. Reg., 1675; 31st N. C. Reg., 1724; 38th N. C. Reg., 587; 43d Reg. N. C. Militia, 1111; 47th N. C. Reg., 1286; 55th N. C. Reg., 1818; 68th N. C. Reg., 1880; Martin County (N. C.) Vol. Co., 66; N. C. Reserves, 852; 1st S. C. Reg., 30; 2d S. C. Reg., 1532; 5th S. C. Cav., 922; S. C. Vols, 819; 23d Reg. Tenn. Vols, 858; 4th Reg. Tex. Cav., 1459; 1st Va. Militia, 432; 2d Va. Inf., 19; 6th Va. Cav., 51; 12th Va. Cav., 46; 13th Va. Reg., 998; 17th Va. Cav., 1660; 24th Va. Reg., 1334; 25th Va. Reg., 132; 61st Va. Reg., 94; Berkeley Border Guards, 1229; Clingman's Brigade, 355, 1659; Hampton's Legion, 1538, 1701; Lewisville Rifle Company, 399; Longstreet's Corps, 71, 980, 1543; Mahone's Brigade, 1548; Miles' Legion (La.), 378; Palmetto Guard, 847; 1st Reg. Partisan Rangers, 1849; Wheeler's Cavalry, 217, 1801
religion in, 15, 382, 694, 1062, 1197, 1304, 1415, 1753
reprisals, 1216, 1685
return home after final surrender, 1830
size of, 773
soldiers' diaries, 15, 45, 46, 66, 121, 132, 288, 387, 526, 637, 771, 929, 1079, 1701, 1794
soldiers' letters, 2, 20, 24, 25, 26, 27, 45, 64, 65, 71, 72, 90, 93, 94, 104, 109, 118, 124, 134, 138, 140, 152, 157, 161, 166, 171, 172, 174, 177, 178, 207, 208, 216, 221, 237, 249, 261, 271, 283, 290, 296, 297, 333, 350, 354, 358, 369, 378, 382, 387, 399, 400, 405, 423, 432, 444, 454, 457, 461, 472, 474, 484, 486, 498, 501, 507, 517, 531, 538, 543, 545, 549, 558, 559, 578, 596, 598, 606, 631, 647, 680, 689, 694, 695, 714, 726, 737, 747, 761, 768, 774, 779, 811, 816, 819, 833, 835, 843, 858, 877, 885, 894, 916, 935, 965, 967, 971, 980, 983, 985, 993, 998, 1002, 1015, 1023, 1062, 1080, 1082, 1101, 1105, 1108, 1110, 1121, 1141, 1142, 1170, 1177, 1181, 1187, 1196, 1197, 1204, 1226, 1233, 1240, 1249, 1250, 1255, 1290, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1319, 1330, 1342, 1349, 1360, 1368, 1391, 1406, 1415, 1432, 1451, 1456, 1459, 1493, 1498, 1501, 1518, 1526, 1528, 1531, 1538, 1539, 1546, 1560, 1575, 1576, 1578, 1611, 1614, 1618, 1623, 1634, 1637, 1640, 1641, 1651, 1666, 1671, 1675, 1681, 1688, 1693, 1705, 1720, 1724, 1740, 1751, 1753, 1760, 1767, 1768, 1779, 1794, 1801, 1806, 1808, 1811, 1818, 1824, 1845, 1850, 1875, 1880, 1889, 1895
subsistence records, 45, 378, 1306, 1548
supplies for, 112, 157, 174, 378, 447, 486, 516, 557, 573, 640, 710, 940, 1003, 1232, 1276, 1306, 1330, 1340, 1468, 1548, 1608, 1806, 1895
supplies of meat, agent for, 1277
surgeons, 132, 200, 292, 338, 378, 472, 591, 645, 790, 845, 1221, 1582
tactics, 30, 33, 911
terms of service, 1062, 1105
Trans-Mississippi Department, 447, 527, 852
transportation, 378, 516, 557, 800, 1025, 1121, 1279, 1671, 1895
troop movements, 112, 134, 283, 378, 800, 852, 911, 917, 1025, 1057, 1082, 1330, 1382, 1468, 1501, 1531, 1611, 1811, 1818, 1880, 1895
Confederate States Navy, 134, 293, 403, 447, 577, 917, 972, 1165, 1287, 1453, 1657, 1659; desertion in, 1453; food supplies, 1453; rams, 1571; sailor's diary, 1496; surgeons, 293
Confederate Survivors' Association, 380, 585, 673, 766
Confederate Veteran (periodical), 381
Confederate Veterans, 380, 524, 1019, 1056, 1288, 1450; biographical information on, 207, 381, 524; pensions, 1434; reminiscences of, 207, 381, 587, 881, 933, 1216, 1458, 1493, 1801; reunions, 890
Congress. *See* U. S. Congress
Congress, U. S. Frigate, 668
Congressional Globe, publication of, 1439
Conn, W. T., 382

Connally, H. T., 1387
Connecticut, 102, 213, 487, 706, 719, 895; mentioned, 13, 75, 391, 836, 1779, 1823; census schedules, 1733
Connel, John, 1064
Connor, Henry Groves, 404
Connor, Robert Digges Wimberly, 390
Conrad, Charles Magill, 383
Conrad, Isaac, 384
Conrad, Jacob, 384
Conservatives (during Reconstruction), 1539
Constables' records, 860
Constellation, U. S. Frigate, 1422
Constitution, U. S. Frigate, 1453
Constitutional Convention (1787), mentioned, 1592
Constitutional Union Party, 167
Consular service (U. S.), 168, 412, 1859
Continental Congress, 8, 348, 358, 711, 936, 1419, 1475; mentioned, 1012, 1338, 1670, 1829
Conway, Henry, 1718
Cook, B. F., 1459
Cook, Mary Jane, 386
Cooke, John Esten, 387, 705, 787, 813, 1498
Cooke, Philip Pendleton, 387, 705
Cooke, William M., 1472
Cooking recipes, 1593
Cooley, Denis, 388
Cooley, Henry, 388
Coolidge, Calvin, 1535
Coolidge, Thomas Jefferson, 1288
Coombs, James Rowe, 389
Coon, Charles Lee, 390
Cooper, Edmund, 278
Cooper, John, 1505
Cooper, Samuel, 167, 180, 1558
Cooper family, 1015
Co-operation Party (in S. C.), 938
Coosa County, Ala., 300, 1368
Copiah County, Miss., 749; mentioned, 1521
Copp, Belton A., 391
Copp, Daniel Denison, 391
Copp, George A., 391
Copper mining, 1566
Copperheads (in Civil War), 485, 753, 1148, 1562, 1674
Coppersmiths, 156
Copybooks (student), 428, 581, 1894
Copse Hill, Ga., 787
Corbin, Francis Portens. *See* p. viii
Corbin, Kate, 546
Corcoran, William Wilson, 346, 392, 538
Córdova y Urrutia, José María de, 1320
Corinth, Miss., 1377; mentioned, 858; siege of (1862), 1504
Corinth Benevolent Sewing Society, 393
Cork, Ireland, 1834; mentioned, 1191
Corn, 360, 422, 513, 621a, 812, 1022, 1189; prices, 513, 1539; sale of, 1513
Corn laws, 197
Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., 851
Cornhill Plantation, 621a
Coronel Cegarra, Felix Cipriano, 1320
Coroners' records, 441
Corpancho, Manuel Nicolás, 1320
Correa, Juan Bravo del Rivero y. *See* Bravo del Rivero y Correa, Juan
Cortelyou, George Bruce, 1288
Cortland County, N. Y., 753
Cosby, Dabney, Jr., 394
Cossens, William C., 395
Coston, Erasmus H., 97
Cotswold sheep, breeding of, 1764
Cottage Grange, Richland County, S. C., 1296
Cottage Hill College, Md., 973
Cotton culture, 346, 389, 422, 513, 563, 621a, 747, 1521; factors, 92, 137, 282, 309, 426, 443, 549, 610, 611, 618, 659, 672, 962, 1045, 1294, 1470, 1521, 1707, 1796, 1864, 1883; gin, 960, 1612; market, 1521, 1642, 1696, 1779, 1864; mills, 290, 317, 396, 523, 685, 935, 1048, 1297; picking accounts, 919, 962; prices, 418, 467, 513, 772, 909, 1438, 1521, 1539, 1612, 1779, 1864; sea-island, 909, 1162; speculation in, 909; spinning, 1799; sales of textiles, 317, 667, 685; textiles, 685; trade, 92, 137, 164, 289, 322, 443, 513, 672, 685, 1562, 1864; trade during Civil War, 164, 175, 672
Counterfeiting, 917
"Counties in North Carolina That Have Disappeared," by Walter Clark, 345
Countryman, The, Eatonton, Ga., 1501, 1723
County commissioners, records of, 318
Coupee Parish, La., 370
Courtenay, *see* Purviance-Courtenay Papers
Courtland, Va., 1453
Courtney, William Leonard, 219
Court dockets, 133, 137, 244, 364, 469, 494, 692, 1277, 1454, 1660, 1822
Court reports, 1073
Courts: in Ga., 133, 466, 650, 692, 758, 1678, 1819; in N. C., 63, 1111; in S. C., 1687; in Va., 364, 609, 613
Courts: appellate, 938; circuit, in S. C., 851; circuit in Va., 1473; county, 278, 302, 324, 650, 1543, 1775; county clerks

of, 278, 324, 546, 609, 613, 1605, 1663; county records of, 609, 613, 692, 1454, 1455, 1775, 1819; district, 315; in N. C., 794; Federal, 903, 1265; inferior, in Ga., 904, 1486, 1819; municipal, 326, 494, 1244; probate in Miss., 1113; superior in Ga., 1511, 1819; in N. C., 1520; in N. Y., 1244; in Va., 1277, 1453, 1605
Courtship, 62, 400, 668, 740, 1395, 1605, 1760, 1867
Covington, Ga., 399; mentioned, 440
Couty, James, 1022
Cowan, James B., 591
Cowan, John, 397
Cowan, John (of Covington, Ga.), 399
Cowan, Joseph, 398
Cowan, Nancy H., 399
Cowan, William, 47
Cowand, Joseph J., 400
Cowand, Starkey, 400
Cowand, Winifred A., 400
Cowles, Calvin J., 1034
Cowper Hill, N. C., 1106
Cox, E. B., 401
Cox, Thomas E., 402
Cox, Zachariah, 842
Coxe, R. S., 1687
Crab Orchard, N. C., 1034
Crabtree Plantation, 1488
Craft, Carrie, 403
Craft, David Lucius, 403
Craig, Alexander, 349
Craig, Arthur, 404
Craig, Carlyle, 404
Craig, James D., heirs of, 69
Craig, James H., 1606
Craig, Locke, 404, 886, 1297
Craig, Mary E., 405
Craig County, Va., 1705
Craigsville, Va., 1228
Craik, Dinah Maria (Mulock), 787
Cranberry, N. C., 818
Crane, W. H., 406
Craney Island, Norfolk County, Va., mentioned, 18
Cranford, Tilman, 407
Cranston, R. I., mentioned, 1417
Craven, Alice H., 409
Craven, Braxton, 379, 409, 541, 1029, 1543, 1704
Craven, Harvey B., 409
Craven, John A., 178, 408
Craven, John L., 409
Craven County, N. C., 86, 1592
Crawford, George Walker, 651, 1613
Crawford, Martha (Foster), 410
Crawford, Tarleton Perry, 410
Crawford, William, 411
Crawford, William Harris, 412, 651, 955
Crawford, Miss., 716
Crawford County, Ark., mentioned, 1718
Crawfordsville, Ga., 412, 1613
Crawfordsville, Ind., 1759
"Creation and the Fall of Eve" (poem), by Louisa H. Nicholls, 1252
Credle, Nathaniel, 413
Creedmoor, N. C., mentioned, 1603
Creek Indians, 651, 711, 716, 798, 906, 1743
Creek War (1813-14), 334, 906, 1347
Creek War (1835-42), 278, 346, 906, 917, 930, 1503
Crenshaw and Company, 358
Crimean War (1853-56), effects on U. S. trade, 1259
"Crimp," 1861
Crittenden, John Jordan, 278, 414, 1146
Crittenden, Robert, 1718
Crittenden compromise plan (1861), 1472
Croker, John Wilson, 415
Crooks, R. N., 416
Crop rotation, 1146, 1149, 1189
Crops, comment on, 120, 159, 360, 419, 513, 562, 728, 822, 1892
Cross, George, 417
Cross, Thomas, 417
Cross Keys, Va., 975
Crowell, John Franklin, 418, 703, 1524, 1704
Crozet, Claude, 278
Crudup, E. A., 419
Crumpler, W. J., 420
Cryan, Henry M., 421
Crydenwise, Henry M., 422
Crystal Palace, New York City, 564
Cuba, 1203; mentioned, 933; American intervention, 1209; American soldiers in, 1256; British negotiations to purchase (1841), 1562; U. S. negotiations for purchase of, 1489
Culloden, Battle of (1746), mentioned, 1084
Culp, J. P., 423
Culpeper County, Va., 91, 473, 1230
Culpeper Court House, Va., 526, 1545; mentioned, 1121
Culross (plantation), 1146
Cumberland, Md., 226
Cumberland County, England, 370
Cumberland County, N. C., 238, 1713
Cumberland County, Va., 150, 214
Cumberland Gap, 798
Cumberland Gap, Tenn., mentioned, 1558

Cumming, Alfred, 424
Cumming, Elizabeth Wells (Randall), 424
Cumming, Joseph, 424
Cumming, Thomas, 424
Cumming, William A., 614
Cumming, William Clay, 424
Cundiff, Richard J., 425
Cunningham, Alexander, 47, 426
Cunningham, Ann Pamela, 427
Cunningham, John Summerville, 426
Cunningham, John Wilson, 379, 426
Cunningham, Richard M., 426
Cunningham, Robert, 426, 1191
Cunningham, William H., 428
Cunningham's Store, N. C., 426
Cureton, Richard, 1407
Currency, greenback, 787; variations in value of, 1466
Currituck circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Curry, A. S., 757
Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe, 429, 1288, 1679
Cushing, Caleb, 731
Custis, George Washington Parke, 572
Custis, Nellie. *See* Lewis, Eleanor Parke (Custis)
Customs, collectors, 740, 781, 808, 955, 1239, 1353, 1492; duties, 1014
Cuthbert, John Alexander, 111
Cuthbert, Seth John, 430
Cuthbert, Ga., mentioned, 1144
Cuzco, Peru, 1320
Cynthia Jane ———, 668
"Cypress Hall" (plantation), 329, 377
Dabney, Charles William, 1395
Dabney, R. H., 546
Dabney, Virginius, 277
Dade County, Ga., census, 1733
Dahlonega, Ga., 172; mentioned, 352
Daingerfield, Henry, 572
Dalby, B. J., 431
Dallas, Alexander James, 553, 972
Dallas County, Ala., 1886
Dalrymple, Sir James, 882
Dalton, Ga., mentioned, 297, 1290
Dana, Richard Henry, 787
Danbury, Conn., 719
Danbury, N. C., 620
Danforth, John B., 432
Danforth and Brushwood (firm), 432
Daniel, J. H., 433
Daniel, John Reeves Jones, 434
Daniel, John Warwick, 435, 546, 1288
Daniel, Mary (Fraser), 611
Daniel Boone trail, 1297
Daniels, Henry, 436
Daniels, Josephus, 886, 1288, 1297, 1704
Dante Gabriel Rossetti, an Analytical List of Manuscripts in the Duke University Library, with Hitherto Unpublished Verse and Prose, ed. P. F. Baum, 1464
Danville, Ky., mentioned, 350, 1395
Danville, Va., 119, 296, 335, 364, 475, 568, 634, 682, 697, 742, 829, 1642, 1661, 1765, 1884; mentioned, 472, 1094, 1830
Dardanelle, Ark., mentioned, 1062
Dare charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Dargan, Clara Victoria. *See* Maclean, Clara Victoria (Dargan)
Darien, Ga., 972
Darlington, S. C., 47, 532, 630, 1015, 1045
Darlington District, S. C., 500
Darrell, Smith and (firm), 1567
Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H., 1823
Dasher, C., 437
Dasher, Jane Elizabeth, 437
Dasher, William B., 437
Daugherty, B. H., 1494
Daughters of the American Revolution, 200, 1084
Davenport, E. C., 438
Davenport, Henry B., 438
Davenport, Joseph, 518
Daves, Edward Graham, 1704
Davidson, Ephraim, 439
Davidson, George F., 440
Davidson, James, 441
Davidson, James Wood, 442, 480, 1103
Davidson College, Davidson, N. C., 237, 617, 1110, 1414, 1514, 1559, 1800
Davidson County, N. C., 34, 47, 605, 1052, 1249, 1278, 1560, 1590, 1669, 1777; mentioned, 1619
Davidson County (N. C.) Farmers' Alliance, 1278
Davie, Frederick William, 611
Davie, Mary (Fraser), 611
Davie, Mary F. (Fraser), 611
Davie, Sarah (Jones), 611
Davie, Victoria (Jordan), 962
Davie, William Richardson, 611, 718
Davie County, N. C., 110, 935, 1611, 1730; mentioned, 390
Davies, William, 651
Davis, Caleb, 466
Davis, Dolphin A., 443
Davis, E. A., 444
Davis, George W., 445
Davis, Isaac, Jr., 446
Davis, James, 1318
Davis, Jefferson, 346, 378, 447, 485, 693, 787, 831, 868, 940, 1025, 1332, 1358,

1509, 1558, 1563, 1613, 1698; mentioned, 112, 180, 259, 278, 284; criticism of, 1170, 1297, 1756; election as president of Confederate States of America, 836; loss of property during Civil War, 447; proposed trial of, 820; relations with Confederate cabinet and congress, 346, 447
Davis, John, 1146
Davis, John, Jr., 448
Davis, John A. G., 1660
Davis, John W., 440
Davis, Joseph, 449
Davis, Myra, 450
Davis, Nancy T., 451
Davis, Richard Beale, 661
Davis, S. D., 452
Davis, Samuel, 453, 1260
Davis, Smithson H., 860
Davis, Staige, 1472
Davis, Thomas, 446
Davis, Varina (Howell), 346
Davis, Westmoreland, 1473
Davis, Aldis and (firm), 18
Davis Military Academy, Winston, N. C., 1034
Davison, Mary F., 454
Davisson, Frederick Augustus, 455
Dawes, Charles Gates, 886
Dawson, Andrew H. H., 456
Dawson, Nathaniel Henry Rhodes, 457
Dawson, William Crosby, 458, 651, 740
Day, Benjamin, 298
Daybooks (mercantile): n.p., 821; Ga., 1766; La., 329; Miss., 257; N. C., 35, 182, 227, 340, 396, 426, 571, 589, 598, 601, 853, 935, 1020, 1045, 1140, 1202, 1245, 1329, 1515, 1681, 1714, 1730, 1754, 1805; S. C., 291, 699, 1015, 1045, 1465; Tenn., 1546, 1655; Va., 5, 21, 35, 323, 335, 682, 685, 769, 860, 1007, 1277, 1310, 1884
Dayton, Ala., 254
Dayton, Ohio, mentioned, 1659
"De la fundación de la insigne y real universidad de Mexico, noviembre 3, 1596," 1175
Deaf and dumb, education of the, 162, 278
Dean, W. B., 459
Deane, Charles, 460
Deane, Julia, 461
Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammell, 462
Debating societies, 274, 356, 1162, 1322
De Bow, James Dunwoody Brownson, 848. *See also* p. viii
Debs, Eugene Victor, 1580
Debts, personal, letters and papers concerning, 29, 32, 141, 170, 203, 232, 236, 280, 283, 347, 349, 379, 399, 613, 799, 842, 905, 1455, 1659, 1775
Decatur, James, 1191
Decatur, Ga., 444, 1622
Declaration of Independence, signers of, 764, 1308, 1620
Deeds. *See* Land, deeds and indentures
Deems, Charles Force, 772, 1034, 1704
Deep Creek, N. C., 888
Deep Creek, Va., 1554
Deerfield, Mass., 89
Defectives, census statistics on, 1733
Defense of the Revolutionary History of the State of North Carolina . . . by Joseph Seawell Jones, 1034
DeHass, Wills, 387
Deism, 278, 1034
DeKalb County, Ga., 321, 444, 1651, 1813
DeLand, Fla., mentioned, 1445
Delaware, mentioned, 1323, 1562
Delaware County, Pa., 1562
DeLettre, M. N., 464
DeLettre, Ulric Albert, 464
Delinquents, census statistics on, 1733
Delman's School House, Collins Township, S. C., 137
DeLong, William M., 465
Demerara, British Guiana, social life and customs, 848
Demere, Raymond, 466
Democratic Party, 346, 447, 506, 524, 536, 570, 1288, 1535, 1539, 1559, 1562, 1731; in 1864, 346, 1731; Union Democrats in 1860, 1539
Democratic Party Conventions, (1856), 1036; (1860), 182, 346, *see also* p. viii; (1864), 461
Democracy, comment on, 278
Demopolis, Ala., mentioned, 1660
Denby, Edwin, 886
Denmark, Brantley A., 468, 525
Dennett, W. L., 1610
Dennis, John E., 467
Dennis, W. H., 467
Denny, George Hutcheson, 1288
Dent, Peter, 1707
Dentistry, 118
DePauw, Washington Charles, 1605
Dependents, census statistics on, 1733
DeRosset, Louis Henry, 614
DeRossit and Brown (firm), 962
DeSaussure, Henry Alexander, 469
DeSaussure, Henry William, 469
DeSaussure, John M., 469
DeSaussure, W. H., 1184

DeSaussure, Wilmot Gibbes, 469
DeSaussure family, genealogy, 469
DeSaussure, member of firm of Smith, DeSaussure and Darrell, 1567
DeSchweinitz, Robert William, 470
DeSoto County, Miss., 54
Descolles, Arnaud, 663
Des Moines, Iowa, mentioned, 1276
Des Moines College, West Point, Iowa, 966
Detroit, Mich., 301
Deveaux, (Miss) Marion S., 471
Deveaux, Robert Marion, 471
Deveaux, T. L., 250
Deveaux, V. M., 471
Deveaux family, 471
DeVere, Maximilian Schele, 387, 848
Devereux, Thomas P., 836
DeVotie, Jefferson Howard, 472
Dew, Thomas Roderick, 848, 1709
Dexter, Samuel, 909
Dialects, 1479
Diana Mills, Va., 759
Diaries: anonymous, 36, 473; Civil War (civilians'), 679, 847, 1021, 1081, 1440, 1741, 1790; code, 103; diplomats', 1316; geologists', 1748; farm, 126, 167, 241, 287, 419, 420, 440, 740, 791, 1189, 1527, 1748, 1822; governors', 278; immigrants', 1223; lawyers', 276, 572, 1034, 1256, 1573; literary, 337, 663, 787, 1103, 1162, 1517; merchants', 929, 990, 1790; ministers', 306, 473, 495, 703, 1041, 1158, 1186, 1264, 1275, 1571, 1837, 1863; missionaries', 410, 1863; naval officers', 1014; naval surgeons', 1499; nurses', 1081; personal, 278, 397, 674, 1256, 1541, 1793, 1818, 1870; physicians', 512; political, 572; sailors' (Confederate), 1496; ships pursers', 953; soldiers', 473; soldiers' (Confederate), 15, 45, 46, 66, 121, 288, 526, 637, 679, 771, 929, 1079, 1794; soldiers' (Federal), 85, 528, 604, 641, 734, 823, 1461, 1804, 1830; soldiers' (Mexican War), 278; Spanish-American War, 933; students', 193, 201, 1034; teachers', 17, 288, 750, 848, 1468; travel, 135, 165, 245, 337, 358, 564, 663, 1139, 1192, 1223, 1468, 1475, 1851, 1887; weather, 232, 241, 276, 1541; women's, 184, 204, 346, 560, 679, 847, 913, 1027, 1085, 1103, 1168, 1205, 1302, 1319, 1440, 1468, 1715, 1741, 1887
"Diary of Secret Service," by David Dixon Porter, 1364
Dick, Robert Paine, 1206, 1502
Dick and Dillard Law School, Greensboro, N. C., 1634
Dickens, Charles, 787
Dickens, Hider D., 474
Dickenson, Anna E., 1236
Dickenson, John, 475
Dickey, John, 476
Dickins, Asbury, 477
Dickins, Francis Asbury, 731
Dickins, Samuel, 836
Dickinson, J., 1407
Dickinson, J. M., 1504
Dickinson, Joseph, 478
Dickinson, Matthew, 479
Dickinson and Hall (firm), 478
Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa., 235, 1141
Dickson, Jeannie A., 480
Dickson, Joseph, 481
Dickson, Samuel Henry, 480
Dictionary (MS), 1263
"Dictionary of Southern Writers," by James Wood Davidson, 442
"Dictionnaire de sociologie phalanstérienne: Guide des oeuvres complétes de Charles Fourier," by E. Silberling, 600
Digges, Anthony, 482
Digges, William, 1770
Dild, Henry, 483
Dillard. *See* Dick and Dillard Law School, Greensboro, N. C.
Dillard, James F., 484
Dillingham, E. L., 1288
Dillon, Lord ———, 1517
Diltz, Catherine, 485
Diltz, Joseph Sherman, 485
Diltz, Mary (Milledge), 485
Diltz, Thomas, 485
Dimitry, Adelaide (Stuart), 486
Dimitry, Alexander, 486
Dimitry, John Bull Smith, 486, 643. *See also* p. viii
Dingley Tariff Act (1897), 523
Dinsmore, Edgar, 487
Dinwiddie County, Va., 2, 159, 762, 1503
Diplomatic correspondence and papers, 168, 239, 346, 412, 546, 832, 1288, 1347, 1472, 1489
Dismal Swamp Land Company, Suffolk, Va., 488
Dissenting clergy (in England), 1544
Distilleries, 665, 860, 917, 1229, 1317; illegal operation of, 766, 1457; inspectors of, 598
District of Columbia, 96, 106, 107, 117, 234, 239, 240, 276, 284, 383, 392, 429, 477, 572, 599, 627, 632, 668, 681, 798, 897, 931, 961, 982, 1022, 1084, 1102, 1115, 1137, 1168, 1288, 1298, 1323, 1336, 1364, 1439, 1589, 1682, 1833, 1866,

1876, 1887; mentioned, 135, 235, 403, 676, 700, 740, 818, 848, 890, 1326, 1355, 1830; census schedules, 1733
"Diversas materias," 1175
Divorce, 370, 1094, 1775
Dix, Dorothea Lynde, 1297
Dixon, Archibald, 477
Doaksville, Ark., mentioned, 1395
Doar, S. D., 489
Dobbin, James Cochran, 490, 1014, 1230, 1643
Dobbs County, N. C., 302
Dobie, Armistead, 1288
Dobson, Henry Austin, 491
Doctor Town, Ga., 647
Doctors. *See* Physicians
Documentos históricos, 1320
Documentos literarios, 1320
Dodge, Mary B., 787
Dodge, Mary Elizabeth Mapes, 787
Dodge, Ossian Euclid, 331
Dodson, James, 492
Dogs, 1253
Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 493
Donnelsville, Ohio, 807
Dooly, John, 1657
Dorchester, England, 744
Dorchester, Mass., 641
Dorchester County, Md., mentioned, 862
Dorr, Julia Caroline (Ripley), 4, 787
Dortch, Gavin Hogg, 836
Dortch, Isaac Foote, 836
Dortch, Margaret Lane (Turk), 836
Dortch, William Theophilus, 836
Dothan, Ala., 494
Doub, Michael, 47
Doub, Peter, 495
Doub, William Clark, 496
Double Cabins, Ga., 850
Double Head (Cherokee Indian chief), 1612
Double Shoals circuit, Shelby, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Double Shoals (Cotton) Mill, Shelby, N. C., 396
Doubleday, Russell, 1288
Doubleday, Page, and Company, 1365
Dougheregan Manor, 294
Douglas, Adèle (Cutts), 379
Douglas, Charles, 1059
Douglas, Eleanor Hall, 497
Douglas, Henry Kyd, 387, 498
Douglas, Stephen Arnold, 346, 1562
Douglass, Frances Ann (Richardson) Taylor, 499
Douglass, Frederick, 1236
Douglass, James Walter, 499
Dove, James, 500
Dover, England, travel to, 1010
Dover, Ohio, 1461
Dover Plains, N. Y., 1058
Dow, Eugene, 1609
Dow, Moses, 331
Dowd, A. J., 501
Dowden, Edward, 1517
Dowell, John B. W., 721
Downing, Samuel, 502
Dranesville, Va., Battle of (1861), 486
Draper, Lyman Copeland, 278
Drayage, accounts, 183
Drayton, Carrie, 487
Drayton, Charles, 1475
Drayton, John, 503
Drayton, William, 75, 503
"Dream of the Dying Prophet, The" (poem), by A. B. Meek, 1162
Dreiser, Theodore, 1395
Dresden, Germany, 898
Dress. *See* Styles (in dress)
Dresser, Charles, 504
Drew, Thomas H., 1050
Drew, William, 505
Drewry's Bluff, Battle of (1862), 543
Drogheda, Ireland, 941
Dromgoole, Edward, 506
Dromgoole, George Coke, 506
Drown, T. M., 836
Drug business, 92, 139, 388, 511, 618, 682, 1696; accounts, 1754
Drummond, Joseph A., 507
Dry Creek, S. C., mentioned, 1101
Dry goods, accounts, 64, 667, 861, 1335; retail purchases of, 1341
"Dual Air Engine," 1026
Du Barry, Marie Jeanne Becu, Comtesse, 1475
Dublin Depot, Va., 516
Dubois County, Ind., mentioned, 531
DuBose, Daniel, 1015
DuBose, John Witherspoon, 207
DuBose family, 1015
Dubreuil, Joseph Villars, 508
Duc, H. A., 509
Duc, H. A., Jr., 509
Duck (textile), 685
Duckenfield, Sir Nathaniel, 903
Dudley, Edward Bishop, 510
Due West, S. C., 1092, 1450; mentioned, 1495
Duels and dueling, 43, 167, 1718
Duffield, Richard, 984
Duffy, Charles, 511
Duffy, Charles (Jr.), 511
Duffy, Lawrence, 511
Dugas, Frederick A., 512
Dugas, Louis Alexander, 512
Duke, Benjamin Newton, 1704
Duke, J. E., 513

Duke, Napoleon, 513
Duke, Richard Thomas Walker, 848, 1288
Duke, Walter Patterson, 513
Duke, Washington, 1704
Duke, William B., 513
Duke, W., and Sons Company, 1550
Duke Endowment Superannuate Fund, 1173
Duke Memorial Church, Durham, N. C., 1173
Duke University, Durham, N. C., 1579, 1704; mentioned, 541, 575; presidents of, 575. *See also* Trinity College, Durham, N. C., *and* Trinity College, Randolph County, N. C.
Duke University Library, Durham, N. C., mentioned, 1006
Duke University Library Bulletin, No. 4, 52
Duke University Library, Friends of the, 186
Dulany, H. Rozier, 1288
Dumfries, Va., 1792
Duncan, Alexander, 259
Duncan, Blanton, 514
Duncan, Charles B., 515
Duncan, James, 1220
Duncan, W. W., 1704
Duncan, William E., 516
Dunkards, 1850
Dunlap, Mrs. D. Eli, 621a
Dunlop, Adam L., 517
Dunlop, David. *See* p. viii
Dunlop, Elizabeth, 517
Dunlop, Robert, 1539
Dunlop, William A., 517
Dunmore, John Murray, Lord, 518
Dunning, Mrs. Edward, 519
Dunning, William Archibald, 219
Dunwody, James, 32, 1670
Duplin County, N. C., 86
DuPont, Charles I., 1562
DuPont, Samuel Francis, 1562
Dupuy, Eliza Ann, 520
Duranty, Walter, 307
Durham, Columbus, 61
Durham, Plato, 524
Durham, Plato Tracy, 524, 1704
Durham, Zachary Taylor, 525
Durham, Bank of. *See* Bank of Durham, Durham, N. C.
Durham, N. C., 82, 139, 142, 186, 310, 409, 521, 522, 523, 575, 587, 773, 1409, 1579, 1704, 1782; mentioned, 1173, 1373, 1882
Durham Cotton Manufacturing Co. *See* p. viii
Durham circuit church, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173, 1603
Durham Civic Association, Durham, N. C., 522
Durham County, N. C., 522
Durham (N. C.) *Daily Globe,* 1272
Durham district, N. C. (M.C.E.S.), 1173
Durham Hosiery Mill Company, Durham, N. C., 523
Durham Station, N. C., 1731
Durham Township, N. C., 522
Durham Young Men's Christian Association, Durham, N. C., 522
Duvall, W. D. F., 526
Duyckinck, Evert Augustus, 387, 1026
Dwight, John Sullivan, 331
Dwight, Otis, 1021
Dykes, George, 1407
Dynasts, The, by Thomas Hardy, 744
"E. H.," 726
Eagle Flour Mills, Falmouth, Va., 685
Eagle Mills, 935
"Eagle's Rest" (plantation), 1146
Early, Jubal, 609
Early, Jubal Anderson, 447, 527, 731, 1306
Early family, 609
"Early Planters of Scituate, Massachusetts, The," by Harvey Hunter Pratt, 1372
"Early Virginia Scientist's Botanical Observations in the South, An," ed. Richard Beale Davis, 661
Earnhardt, Peter C., 528
Earp, John, 946
Earpsborough, N. C., 223, 665
Earthquakes, 469
East Alabama College, Auburn, Ala., 1635
East Bend, N. C., mentioned, 935
East Orange, N. J., 418
East Tennessee. *See* Tennessee, East
East Windsor, Conn., mentioned, 1779
Eastern District (Federal) Court of N. C., 1265
Eastern Tennessee (Confederate military department), 189
Eastman Business College, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 165
Easton, Pa., mentioned, 1395
Eaton, Benjamin, 529
Eaton, Charles Rust, 253
Eaton, John Henry, 278, 731
Eaton, John Rust, 611
Eatonton, Ga., mentioned, 1256, 1501
Ebzer, William, 298
"Eccelino," by Lord ——— Dillon, 1517
École des ponts et chaussées, Paris, France, 1436

Economists, 418, 848
Eddy, Sherwood, 1580
Edenton, N. C., 64, 225, 372, 794, 903, 947, 1494, 1725, 1799; mentioned, 836, 1674
Edgar Allan Poe: A Critical Biography, by Arthur Hobson Quinn, 4
Edgar County, Ill., mentioned, 735
Edge Hill Academy, Caroline County, Va., 1498
Edgecombe County, N. C., 433, 997, 1785; mentioned, 1236
Edgefield District, S. C., 512, 846, 1534, 1586, 1695, 1753
Edgeworth, Maria, 1205
Edgeworth Female Academy, Greensboro, N. C., 351, 750, 864. *See also* Greensboro Female College
Edinburgh, Scotland, 882, 1446
Edinburgh University, Edinburgh, Scotland, 100, 851
Edisto Island Plantation, 1567
Edisto Island, S. C., mentioned, 1567
Edith, N. C., 1822
Editors (literary, etc.), 277, 787, 1490, 1627, 1876; (newspaper), 224, 394, 442, 715, 840, 1036, 1162, 1270, 1439, 1510, 1721, 1723, 1817, 1871, 1878
Edmond's (Miss) School, Charleston, S. C., 50
Edmondson, Henry, 530
Edmonston, Basil B., 531
Edmonston, Benjamin, 531
Edmonston, Ninian, 531
Edmunds, J. H., 141
Edmundson, Rufus, 1785
Education, 13, 20, 65, 278, 389, 467, 486, 496, 511, 637, 729, 776, 848, 903, 946, 1013, 1021, 1028, 1067, 1129, 1130, 1182, 1205, 1374, 1395, 1477, 1660, 1704, 1743, 1774, 1779, 1797, 1882; of the blind, 278, 1075; of the deaf and dumb, 162, 278; of Negroes, 140, 886, 1609, 1760. *See also* Public school system, College life, School life, Teachers and teaching, *and names of schools and colleges*
Education of women, 77, 92, 123, 134, 157, 351, 358, 532, 533, 618, 731, 740, 750, 754, 960, 962, 973, 975, 1055, 1130, 1139, 1205, 1256, 1395, 1562, 1570, 1591, 1647, 1659, 1660, 1797, 1800, 1893
Educational societies, 1395, 1477
Educators, 65, 390, 496, 637, 660, 661, 679, 848, 1021, 1129, 1130, 1182, 1205, 1395, 1498, 1704, 1817, 1882
Edward VII, King of Great Britain, 1901-1910, 197; visit to U. S. as Prince of Wales (1860), 1472
Edwards, Augustus F., 532
Edwards, Benjamin S., 1785
Edwards, Charity, 533
Edwards, Clarence Ransom, 1445
Edwards, Harry Stillwell, 787
Edwards, Levi, 534
Edwards, R. P., 535
Edwards, Weldon Nathaniel, 211, 536
"Edwin and Laura" (anon. poem), 40
Egerton, Colonel ———, 663
Eggleston, Edward, 951
Eggleston, George Cary, 387
Eguidio a su amigo, 1320
Egypt, description and travel, 1288
El Dorado Cotton Mill, Milledgeville, N. C., 396
El Oro, Mexico, 450
Elastic fluid engines, 509
Elbert, Samuel, 537, 648, 651, 1191
Elder, John A., 538
Elder, Maggie, 538
Elections, 539, 570, 1724; contested, 117, 469. *See also* Presidential elections
Electricity, 617; lighting of Winston, N. C., by, 1524
Elholm, Augustus Christian George, 540
Elias, Kope, 1704
Elizabeth circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Elizabeth City, N. C., 123, 1264, 1386; mentioned, 903
Elizabeth City church, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Elizabeth City County, Va., 979
Elizabeth City parish, Va., 985
Elizabethtown, N. C., 1427
Ellenwood, H. S., 962
Ellet, Elizabeth Fries (Lummis), 705
Ellett, William, 47
Ellett, William H., 848
Elliott, Benjamin P., 541
Elliott, John, 651
Elliott, Ralph, 1659
Elliott, Stephen, 542
Elliott, Thomas J., 543
Elliott, Thomas P., 544
Elliott, Thomas Rhett Smith, 545
Ellis, Charles, Jr., 546
Ellis, Charles, Sr., 546
Ellis, Elizabeth Throwgood, 546
Ellis, James, 546
Ellis, John Willis, 1088
Ellis, Margaret (Nimmo), 546
Ellis, Powhatan, 546
Ellis, Powhatan, Jr., 546
Ellis, Richard S., 546
Ellis, Thomas Harding, 546
Ells, James Nathan, 1103

Ellsworth, Oliver, 903
Elm Cotton Factory, Falmouth, Va., 685
Elmhirst, Mrs. Edward, 1672
Elmira, N. Y., mentioned, 474, 1753
Elmira, N. Y., U. S. (Civil War) military prison, 474, 1459, 1731, 1753
Elmore Insurance Company, Charleston, S. C., 547
Elsey, George W., 137
Emancipation, comments on, 577; schemes of, 982. *See also* Manumission, Negroes, Slavery
Emanuel, David, 548
Embargo (1807-1809), 358, 825, 1664
Emmerson, Arthur, 549
Emmerson, John, 549
Emmittsburg, Md., mentioned, 731
Emory, Va., 1483
Emory and Henry College, Va., 165, 278, 1483
Emory College, Oxford, Ga., 701
Enfield, N. C., 125, 182, 1800, 1808
Engineering, civil, 20, 24, 226, 1022, 1832; experiments in, 1517
Engineers, 848, 1436, 1604; military, 1022, 1436; railroad, 1800; ships', 712, 1014, 1262
Engines, invention of, 509, 1026
England. *See* Great Britain
"England and the Confederacy," ed. Nannie M. Tilley, 1472
English language, comment on grammar, 786, 848
English literature, 1588, 1672, 1861; history of, 1223, 1579. *See also* Literary criticism (English)
English settlers in the U. S., 1513
Engle, Samuel, 550
"Enniscorthy" (plantation), 1472
Enoree Presbytery, 1139
Ensilage, 851
Enterprise Street Railway Company, Savannah, Ga., 551
Epidemics, 171, 559, 577, 623, 737, 832, 935, 985, 1063, 1355, 1459, 1538, 1557, 1562, 1659, 1724, 1824, 1870. *See also names of various diseases*
Episcopal Church. *See* Protestant Episcopal Church
Episcopal Church Female Mite Society, Leesburg, Va., 552
Eppes, Francis, 553
Eppes, John Wayles, 553
Eppes, Maria (Jefferson), 553
Epworth League (M.E.C.S), 1173
"Erin" (poem), by Julia A. Mildred Harris, 1162
Erskine College, Due West, S. C., 1092, 1450, 1495
Erskinian, Erskine College, Due West, S. C., 1450
Erving, George William, 412
Erwin, Anna B. (Clay), 347
Erwin, Clayton and (firm), 349
Erwin, John, 1779
Essayists, 219
Essex County, Va., 714
Estaing, Charles Hector, Comte de, 1674
Estate records: Ala., 346, 483, 646, 678, 1487; Ark., 247; Conn., 102, 391, 1779; Fla., 1568; France, 1659; Ga., 437, 607, 642, 650, 692, 892, 959, 1151, 1338, 1438, 1501; Gt. Brit., 1517, 1861; Ill., 260; La., 873; Md., 1408; Miss., 500; N. C., 149, 178, 200, 384, 440, 598, 678, 748, 834, 917, 937, 1034, 1097, 1202, 1235, 1261, 1312, 1319, 1387, 1447, 1500, 1543, 1573, 1700, 1719; S. C., 75, 250, 352, 365, 471, 500, 503, 611, 846, 1045, 1081, 1090, 1107, 1221, 1344, 1602; Tenn., 417; Va., 8, 91, 119, 170, 371, 609, 621, 709, 767, 769, 809, 848, 860, 937, 967, 984, 985, 1008, 1025, 1039, 1146, 1149, 1225, 1453, 1459, 1660, 1692, 1771, 1850; various places, 1419
Esther Scroll, 1161
Estill, Benjamin, 278
Estray records, 554, 692
Ether, first use of, 1191. *See also* Anesthetics
Etheridge, Emerson, 278
Etherington, Robert, 348
Euphradian Academy, Rockingham, N. C., 556
Europe, 337; mentioned, 355, 1521, 1709; Americans living in, 1316; description and travel, 11, 162, 200, 246, 337, 346, 546, 611, 740, 836, 848, 1071, 1128, 1139, 1288, 1297, 1472, 1475, 1659; history (1789-1815), 168; history (1919-39), 1846
European Squadron (of U. S. Navy), 668
European War (1914-18), 1288; American veterans of, 1535; benefit social functions, 1256; care of Serbian orphans, 1297; comment on, 744, 1288; financing of, 1535; N. C. Methodists in, 1173; Socialist Party during, 1580; soldiers' letters, 848, 1316, 1818
Eustis, James B., 557
Eustis, William Corcoran, 1288
Eutaw, Ala., mentioned, 688
Eutaw, S. C., 1290
Eutaw (ship), 1562
Evans, Clement A., 546
Evans, George K., 558

Evans, John B., 559
Evans, Nathan George, 1659
Evarts, Jeremiah, 1021
Eve, Philoslea Edgeworth, 1058
Eve, Sallie, 560
Eveleth, George W., 705
Evelyn, William, 387, 1103
Everglade, C.S.S., 972
Everson, Ida G., 787
Ewell, Benjamin Stoddert, 561, 889
Ewell, John S., 562
Ewell, Richard Stoddert, 561
Ewen, William, 1670
Ewing, Thomas, 809
Exeter, England, 1861
Exploring expeditions: Hydrographic Commission of the Amazon, 1453
"Extensiones aproximidas de los terrenos adquirados . . . por las compañías petroleras-extranjeras . . . ." (1927), 1175
Extradition, 1347
Ezekiel, Moses, 1288
Faber, John Christopher, 563
Fabers Mills, Va., 1693
Factors. *See* Cotton factors, Tobacco factors
Fain, Ebenezer, 191
Faircloth, William Turner, 564
Fairey, Franklin William, 565
Fairfax, Bryan, 1225
Fairfax, Ferdinando, 1225
Fairfax, G. W., 1225
Fairfax, Thomas, 298, 1191, 1225
Fairfax, Thomas, Lord, 566
Fairfax estate, 1225
Fairfax County, Va., 627, 1770
Fairfield County, S. C., 938
Fairs. *See* Agricultural fairs
Fall River, 597
Fall River, Mass., 317
Falling River, Va., mentioned, 860
Falls of Tar River, N. C., mentioned, 1462
Falmouth, Va., 685, 1009
Falmouth Manufacturing Company, Falmouth, Va., 685
Fancy Grove, Va., mentioned, 1691
Fanning, Edmund, 80
Farm life: in Ala., 803; in Ark., 513; in Ill., 605; in Ind., 517, 605; in Kan., 605; in La., 803; in Mo., 605; in N. C., 120; in N. Y., 513; in Tenn., 278, 513, 803; in Tex., 513; in Va., 513. *See also* Plantation life
Farmers' Alliance, 1278
Farmer's Bank of Virginia, 1234
Farmers Bank of Virginia, Danville, Va., 568
Farmington, N. C., 935
Farmville, Va., 150, 558, 876; mentioned, 1701
Farmville Lodge No. 46, 935
Farrabough, Aaron, 569
Farrabough, Jacob, 569
Farringford, England, 1672
Fashions. *See* Styles (in dress)
Faulkner, Charles James, 167, 570, 1288
Fauquier and Alexandria Turnpike Company, 889
Fauquier County, Va., 1050, 1326, 1716; mentioned, 1225, 1277
Faust, by Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, 663
Fawcett, Edgar, 787
Fay, Theodore S., 246
Fayal Island, 404
Fayette County, Mo., 448
Fayette County, Va., (now W. Va.), mentioned, 1057
Fayetteville, N. C., 303, 443, 490, 499, 837, 1100, 1109, 1715, 1720; mentioned, 134, 306, 396, 836; arsenal at, 1637; economic conditions, 1256
Featherston, Winfield S., 585
Federal Army. *See* U. S. Army (Civil War)
Federal Artillery Company, Charleston, S. C., 1220
Federal assistant superintendent of Negro affairs, 1318
Federal Reserve Banking System, origins of, 219
Federalist party, 1141; opposition to 424, 546
Feimster, Abner, 571
Felder, John, 921
Fences, law concerning, 1170
Fendall, Philip Ricard, 572
Fenélon, mentioned, 1103
Ferguson, John, 47
Ferguson, Samuel Wragg, 573
Fernandina, Fla., Battle of (1862), 1562
Fertilizers: commercial, 682, 1094, 1317, 1387, 1452; Peruvian guano, 682, 1472; plaster, 685, 1146, 1189; trade in, 1387, 1438, 1452, 1488, 1606; use of, 1189, 1779
Few, William, 574, 651, 910, 1670, 1761
Few, William Preston, 219, 575, 1704
Field, Florence (Lathrop), 1288
Field, Henry, 1288
Field, Marshall, 1288
Fields, Obadiah, 576
Fifesville, Va., 1425
Fifth Street charge, Wilmington, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Fifth Street church, Wilmington, N. C.

(M.E.C.S.), 1173
Fille du Regiment, La, 597
Fillmore, Millard, 414, 572
Fincastle, Va., 14, 29, 518, 1869; mentioned, 682
Fincastle County, Va., 518
Findley, Alexander, 577
Findley, Joseph, 577
Findley, William, 577
Fingal, C.S.S., 577, 706
Finley, Samuel, 1419
Finley, W. W., 219
Finney, William A. J., 578
Fire extinguishers, 679
First Colored Baptist Church, Murfreesboro, N. C., 86
Fish culture, 1084
Fish trade, 324, 1569
Fisher, Frances Christine. *See* Tiernan, Frances Christine (Fisher)
Fisher, George Park, 1562
Fisher's Hill, Va., Battle of (1864), 1250
Fisk, Wilbur, 579
Fiske, John, 1316
Fitch, John, 1469
Fitch, R. S., 580
Fite, Samuel M., 278
Fitzgerald, Edmond B., 581
Fitzgerald, John, 582
Fitzhugh, Anna M., 1025
Fitzhugh, Elizabeth D., 583
Fitzhugh, George, 848
Fitzhugh, Peregrine, 921
Fitzhugh, Thomas, 1055
Fitzpatrick, Benjamin, 346
Fitzwilliam, N. H., 644
Five Forks, Va., Battle of (1865), 546
Flagg, H. O., 47
Flash, Henry Lynden, 787
Flat River, N. C., 1125
Flatrock, N. C., 1532
Fleetwood, Rebecca J., 584
Fleming, James, 585
Fleming, Walter Lynwood, 219
Fleming County, Ky., 580
Flemingsburg, Ky., 520; mentioned, 1486; description, 1486
Flemington, N. J., 1587
Flinn, W. H., 586
Flippin family, 65
Flora's Dictionary, by Elizabeth Washington (Gamble) Wirt, 1854
Florence, Ala., mentioned, 1614
Florenz, Tomás, 1320
Florida, 182, 1103, 1558, 1568; mentioned, 108, 151, 214, 260, 261, 306, 509, 622, 753, 845, 972, 1015, 1276, 1293, 1419, 1562, 1728, 1743, 1790; agriculture in, 1162; cession of, 1816; Civil War in, 217, 1889; description and travel, 204, 346; settlement of, 1854; War of 1812 in, 424
Flour: export trade in, 755; inspection of, 685; speculation in, 1547
Flour mills, 162, 565, 640, 685, 707, 1007, 1189, 1229, 1318, 1547; accounts, 565, 640, 685, 1379, 1726
Flournoy, John Jacobus, 468
Flowers, George Washington, 587
Flowers, Robert Lee, 587, 1704
Floyd, John, 1374, 1472
Floyd, John Buchanan, 167, 424, 546, 588, 848
Fluvanna County, Va., 44, 79, 366, 367, 393, 628, 1606, 1629, 1641, 1850
Flying Fish, H.M.S., 1051
Folly Island, S. C., 459
Fontaine, Berkeley Minor, 1288
Foote, Henry Stuart, 676, 1162
Foote, William H., 278
Foraker, Joseph Benson, 886
Forbes, Alfred, 589
Force, Peter, 1643, 1748
Ford, James, 590
Forestville, N. C., 885, 1370
Forging, 1310
Forrest, Edwin, 331
Forrest, Nathan Bedford, 447, 591
Forsyth, Gov. John (of Ga.), 592, 1816
Forsyth, John (of N. C.), 593
Forsyth, Robert, 1419
Forsyth, Ga., mentioned, 760
Forsyth County, N. C., 384, 452, 496, 594, 617, 934, 1476, 1893, 1895
Forsyth County (N. C.) Public School Records, 594
Forsythe, Henderson, 595
Fort, David, 596
Fort Barnwell, N. C., 134, 192
Fort Brown, Tex., 1417, 1503
Fort Caswell, N. C., 109, 1724
Fort Claiborne, Miss. Terr., mentioned, 1015
Fort Columbia, N. Y., 1417
Fort Dodge Iowa, 493
Fort Donelson, Battle of (1862), 588
Fort Fisher, N. C., 109, 1110; Battle of (1865), 237, 742, 777, 877, 1562
Fort Gibson, Ark., mentioned, 1122
Fort Hill, S. C., 352
Fort Johnson, N. C., 1417
Fort Lafayette, N. Y. (U. S. Civil War military prison), 1094
Fort Lyon, Va., (now W. Va,), 1331
Fort Mechanic, S. C., 1220
Fort Moultrie, S. C., 710
Fort Nelson, Va., 1453
Fort Norfolk, Va., 296

Fort Pickens, Fla., 1162, 1790
Fort Pillow Tenn., 1468
Fort Pulaski, Ga., 67; mentioned, 1303
Fort Ripley, S. C., 1290
Fort Sumter, S. C., 676, 1659; question of reinforcing (1861), 1682; theft of supplies for prisoners at, 1659
Fort Supply, Indian Territory (Oklahoma), 996
Fort Wagner, S. C., 706
Fort Warren, Boston, Mass. (U. S. Civil War military prison), 777, 1094
Fortnightly Review, 219
Fortress Monroe, Va., 346, 878, 1303, 1562
Foster, Alfred M., 598
Foster, Ellen, 597
Foster, Ephraim Hubbard, 278
Foster, Frederick C., 1412
Foster, George, 1505
Foster, John A., 598
Foster, John Watson, 1288
Foster, Martha Lyman, 599
Foster, Susan, 597
Fotheringay, Va., 530
"Fountain Rock" (plantation), 167
Fourier, François Marie Charles, 600
Fourth Presbyterian Church, Greenville, S. C., 1846
Foust, Isaac H., 601
Fowlds, Allan, 629
Fowler, Absalom, 1718
Fowler and Clements (firm), 223
Fox, Himer, 602
Fox, John, Jr., 1288
France, 600, 603; mentioned 11, 39, 197, 358, 546, 693, 1182, 1316, 1436, 1472, 1475, 1674; commerce with, 625; consuls of, in U. S., 947; description and travel, 337, 663, 852, 1475, 1517, 1659, 1887; Directory, 1320; Intervention in Mexico (1861-67), 447; medieval MSS from, 1161; politics and government, 1472; property of citizens of, in U. S., 947; relations with U. S., 832, 921, 1095; relations with U. S. in 1799, 358, 611, 808, 921, 1034; relations with U.S. in 1836, 563; Revolution of 1848, 1562; social life and customs, 1517; U. S. ministers to, 1472
Franco-Prussian War (1870-71), 39
Frank, A. B., 604
Frank, Alexander, 605
Frank, G. W., 605
Frank, George W., 606
Frank, Susanna, 605
Frank family, 605
Frankenstein, by Mary Shelley, 1517
Frankford, Pa., mentioned, 1824
Frankfort, Ky., 414; mentioned, 590
Franklin, N. C., 118
Franklin, Tenn., mentioned, 859
Franklin Academy, Louisburg, N. C., 479
Franklin County, Ga., 607, 783, 817; mentioned, 1151
Franklin County (Ga.) Records, 607
Franklin County, N. C., 20, 419, 608, 1312, 1888; mentioned, 1523
Franklin County (N. C.) School records, 608
Franklin County, Va., 425, 609, 860, 1007
Franklin County (Va.) Court records, 609
Franklinton, N. C., 969, 1313, 1600
Fraser, Alexander, 611
Fraser, Charles, 611
Fraser, Frederick, 610, 611
Fraser, Frederick, Grimké, 611
Fraser, Mary (DeSaussure), 611
Fraser, Mary Jane, 612
Fraser and Thompson (firm), 610
Fraser, family, 611
Frederica, Ga., 466
Frederick, Md., 933
Frederick County, Va., 232, 613, 655, 664, 1663; mentioned, 1225
Frederick County (Va.) court records, 613
Fredericksburg, Va., 277, 326, 538, 583, 662, 1460, 1468, 1510; mentioned, 208, 363, 484, 685, 1080, 1121, 1204, 1545, 1895; Battle of (1862), 369, 486, 985, 1498, 1532; city council, 1547; Corporation Court of, 326; Federal occupation of, 1547; mayor of, 1547
Fredericksburg (Va.) *Ledger,* 1510
Frederickshall, Va., 755
Free Negroes. *See* Negroes (free)
Free Produce Association of Western Vermont, 1180
Free produce movement, 1180
Freedmen, 258, 436, 917, 1276, 1318, 1539, 1732; behavior of, 306, 985; contracts with, 76, 341, 399, 436, 621, 621a, 763, 1093, 1136, 1501, 1645, 1779; inefficiency as servants, 176, 546, 822, 1527, 1660
Freedmen's Aid Association, 1180
Freedmen's Bureau, 306, 324, 436, 787, 1609, 1734
Freeman, Douglas Southall, 186, 1025
Freeman's Hill (Va.), mentioned, 526
Freemasons, 404, 614, 658, 1162, 1493, 1539, 1653
Freemasons Lodge No. 13, Staunton, Va., 1653

Freemasons Lodge No. 319, Wilmington, N. C., 614
Freeport Texas Company, 1606
Fremont, N. C., 1500
Fremont, Ohio, 784
French, Alice, 4
French, S. Bassett, 167, 911
French, Samuel G., 615
French and Indian Wars (1756-63), mentioned, 590, 1059
French language, letters and papers in the, 508, 512, 947, 1006, 1061, 1458, 1659, 1674
French literature, criticism, 1006; history, 1006; student notes on, 438
French Revolution (1789-93), mentioned, 508, 1475
French settlers in American colonies, 1268
Friends, Society of, members of, 1180; records, 616
Friends of Duke University Library. *See* Duke University Library, Friends of the
Friends of Temperance, 814
Fries, Adelaide, 390
Fries, Henry Elias, 617
Fries family, 1739
Frohock, Mr. ———, 903
Front Royal, Va., 359
Frontier and pioneer life, 334, 389, 424, 517, 605, 664, 667, 740, 917, 1533
Frontier defenses, 540, 648
Frost, William G., 1395
Fruit culture, 1606
Fugitive Slave Law, 1180
Fugitive Slaves, by Marion Gleason McDougall, 773
Fuller, Edwin Wiley, 618
Fuller, F. L., 426
Fuller, Henry Middleton, 111
Fuller, Jones, 618
Fuller, Thomas Charles 1637
Fulton, Sallie M. H., 619
Fulton, Winston, 620
Fuqua, Samuel, 621
Furlow, Mrs. Michelle Cutliff (Ticknor), 1694
Furman, John H., 621a
Furman, McDonald, 621a
Furman, Richard, 621a
Furman family, 621a
Furman University, Greenville, S. C., 472
Gadsden, J. A., 1659
Gadsden, James, 622
Gage, Thomas, 1475
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton, 259
Gaines, James S., 623
Gaines, Letitia, 623
Gaines, Ora B., 624
Gaines, Richard, 621
Gaines' Mill, Va. 684
Gainza, Gabino, 1320
Gairdner, James, 625
Gaither, Ella, 626
Gales, Mrs. J. P., 627
Gales, Joseph, 278, 1355
Gallatin, Albert, 412, 955, 1453, 1664, 1674
Gallatin, Miss., 749
Gallaway, Mathew C., 868
Galloway, John, 1191
Galphin, Milledge, 1182
Galt, Margaret, 629
Galt, Robert, 628
Galt, Thomas, 629
Galt, William, Jr., 629
Galt, William, Sr., 629
Galveston, Tex., 1783; description, 1660
"Gander Pull or James City Games, The" (Poem), by George Wythe Munford, 546
Gandy, Darius, 630
Gannaway, William Trigg, 1704
Gannett, Henry, 546
Garber, A. M., 976
Garber, James R., 631
Garden, Alexander, 75, 1343
Gardener, W. H., 1014
Gardening, 1390
Gardiner, John D., 275
Gardner, S. H., 438
Gardner, Mass., 1625
Garfield, James Abram, 632
Garick, J. P., 633
Garland, Hamlin, 1288, 1591
Garland, James, 634
Garland, James Maury, 635
Garland, Landon Cabell, 1037
Garland, Thomas, 635
Garland family, 1037
Garlington, A. C., 1627
Garner, John, 426
Garner, Samuel, 636
Garnett, James Mercer (1770-1843), 637, 1399, 1664, 1708
Garnett, James Mercer (2d), 637
Garnett, James Mercer (1840-1916), 637
Garrick, James P., 638
Garrison, William A. 639
Garrison, William Lloyd, 1180
Garst, Henry, 640
Garst, John, 640
Gary, Martin Witherspoon, 1586
Gas engines, 509

Gas lighting, 1562
Gasca y de Cepeda, Pedro de la, 1320
Gaskins, W. B., 641
Gaston, William, 134, 1592
Gaston County, N. C., mentioned, 396
Gates, Horatio, 278
Gates circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Gatling, Richard Jordan, 1200
Gatling's Battery (N. C.), 1724
Gay, Elbert H., 642
Gay, Mary A. H., 1622
Gayarré, Charles Étienne Arthur, 480, 643, 787, 951
Gaylord, James, 644
Gaylord, Juliette, 644
Gaylord, William, 644
Gay's Landing, Ala., 1864
Gazette, Charleston, S. C., 1616
Gee, Charles, 646
Gee, James T., 645
Gee, Joseph, 646
Gee, Neville, 646
Gee, Sterling, 646
Genealogists and genealogy, 248, 253, 469, 1659
General Hospital (Confederate): Charlottesville, Va., 378; Greensboro, N. C., 1818; Richmond, Va., 72
Genesee Farmer, 1562
Geneva University, Geneva, Switzerland, 546
Gentleman, A, of the Old Natchez Region: Benjamin L. C. Wailes, by Charles S. Sydnor, 1748
Gentry, Meredith Poindexter, 278
Geographers, 897
Geography notes, 1131
Geologists, 1748
Geology, study of, 229
George III, King of Great Britain (1760-1820), 1
George V, King of Great Britain (1910-36), 491
George, Asa, 647
George, David, 647
George, Furniaful, 647
George, John, 647
"George Henry Boker, Paul Hamilton Hayne, and Charles Warren Stoddard: Some Unpublished Letters," by Jay B. Hubbell, 160
George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn., 1890
Georgetown, D. C., 106, 107, 1298, 1589; mentioned, 235, 731, 848, 1022, 1434
Georgetown Visitation Convent, Georgetown, D. C., 848
Georgetown, Ky., 1129
Georgeville, N. C., 1524
Georgia, 13, 30, 31, 32, 33, 57, 58, 67, 71, 74, 86, 92, 95, 116, 122, 133, 140, 172, 179, 189, 191, 204, 212, 216, 217, 221, 233, 246, 248, 261, 281, 286, 304, 316, 318, 321, 331, 348, 357, 361, 363, 375, 380, 382, 389, 391, 395, 399, 406, 412, 424, 430, 437, 444, 451, 458, 466, 468, 472, 484, 525, 537, 540, 548, 551, 559, 574, 585, 586, 592, 607, 642, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 673, 689, 692, 700, 701, 711, 736, 740, 754, 756, 758, 760, 766, 779, 783, 787, 792, 815, 817, 820, 827, 832, 833, 842, 845, 850, 854, 871, 872, 879, 883, 887, 892, 893, 904, 908, 909, 910, 927, 931, 951, 952, 954, 959, 960, 972, 977, 980, 1000, 1002, 1003, 1011, 1017, 1019, 1023, 1035, 1071, 1073, 1075, 1080, 1096, 1108, 1144, 1151, 1154, 1159, 1165, 1166, 1181, 1182, 1188, 1193, 1201, 1208, 1233, 1240, 1253, 1255, 1256, 1279, 1293, 1327, 1338, 1352, 1359, 1382, 1391, 1397, 1412, 1438, 1444, 1484, 1486, 1492, 1496, 1501, 1508, 1511, 1512, 1550, 1556, 1581, 1593, 1596, 1608, 1613, 1622, 1645, 1651, 1657, 1670, 1678, 1688, 1694, 1698, 1707, 1723, 1729, 1740, 1742, 1746, 1756, 1761, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1774, 1786, 1796, 1813, 1815, 1816, 1819, 1874, 1889, 1896; mentioned, 34, 35, 47, 191, 206, 278, 297, 352, 388, 401, 472, 512, 564, 803, 928, 930, 975, 1005, 1063, 1106, 1233, 1290, 1303, 1347, 1503, 1543, 1562, 1622, 1679, 1724, 1743, 1755, 1824, 1866, 1877; boundary commission, 871; boundary lines, 1338; census schedules, 1733; description and travel, 661, 888, 1743; finances, 927, 959; governors, 217, 361, 375, 537, 592, 650, 766, 871, 904, 910, 927, 1151, 1182, 1193, 1412, 1503, 1657, 1670, 1761, 1874; history of, 231, 910, 927, 951; hostility to Confederate government, 217, 361; legislature, 172, 233, 286, 740, 927, 1003, 1193; politics and government, 217, 389, 650, 740, 1003, 1193, 1412, 1419, 1761; secession, 1011, 1412; settlement and early history, 648, 910, 1742; social life and customs, 204, 740; supreme court, 758, 927, 1256; taxation, 361, 607
Georgia Historical Society, 649, 740; semicentennial of, 1118
Georgia Military Institute, Marietta, Ga., 1889
Georgia Railroad, 189

Georgia University, Athens, Ga., 701, 740, 1182, 1256
German Artillery (Charleston, S. C., military society), 1176
"German Baptist Church of New Hope," 1228
German language: letters and papers in the, 165, 390, 517, 795, 841, 967, 1445; translations from, 1000
German settlers: in Fla., 1854; in N. C., 390, 1268; in Tex., 1660; in Va., 967
German-American Mutual Loan and Building Association, 652
Germanton, N. C., 84, 265, 1177
Germantown, Va., mentioned, 860
Germany, 898; mentioned, 39, 841, 1034, 1223; American students in, 546, 637, 1472; description and travel, 200, 246, 337, 852, 1739; medieval MSS from, 1161
Gervais, John Lewis, 1225
Gettysburg, Pa.: mentioned, 351; campaign and battle of (1863), 237, 965, 1121, 1334, 1562, 1575, 1675, 1794, 1850
Gettysburg Address, 1046
Gholson, James H., 228
Gholson, Thomas, 825, 1453
Gholson, Thomas S., 228
Gholsonville, Va., 1795
Gibbes, Edmund A., 653
Gibbes, James S., 654
Gibbes, Robert Wilson, 509, 1064, 1332, 1748
Gibbon, Edward, 882
Gibbon, James, 1770
Gibbons, A. S., 359
Gibbons, James, Cardinal, 933
Gibbons, John, 1419
Gibbons, Sara (Cloud), 359
Gibraltar, mentioned, 972, 1659
Gibson, Hamilton L., 655
Gibson, James, 905
Gibson, Randall Lee, 656
Gierlow, John, 331
Gifford, William, 663
Gil, Fray Manuel Gervasio, 1320
Gil de Taboada de Lemos, Francisco, 1320
Gilchrist, Anne (Burrows), 1464
Gilchrist, Herbert H., 1464
Gilder, Jeanette, 760
Gilder, Richard Watson, 219, 1288
Gildersleeve, Basil Lanneau, 787, 1288, 1498
Giles, William Branch, 657, 1472
Gilham, William H., 513, 1387
Gill, Erasmus, 1419
Gill, James, 658
Gill, Thomas, 658
Gill (the Misses) School, Philadelphia, Pa., 754
Gillem, Alvan Cullem, 1504, 1685
Gilliat, John K. and Company, 732, 755
Gilliland, William H., 659
Gillespie, John, 218
Gillon, Alexander, 1407
Gilman, Daniel Coit, 660, 1288
Gilman, Elizabeth, 1288
Gilmer, Francis Walker, 661
Gilmer, Thomas W., 662
Gilmer family, genealogical notes, 661
Gilmer County, Ga., 191
Gimbernatt, ———, 1588
Ginn and Company, 773
Girard, Stephen, 1674
Girard Bank, Philadelphia, Pa., 1044
Girardeau family, 1659
Gisborne, Maria James Reveley, 663
Gisborne family, 1517
Gist, States R., 779
Gladstone, William Ewart, 197
Glasgow, Ellen Anderson Gholson, 848
Glass, Carter, 219, 546
Glass, Joseph, 664
Glen, Tyre, 917
Glencoe, Va., 1758
Glenn, James, 1888
Glenn, Mary (Broadnax), 200
Glenn, R. B., 886, 1704
Globe Mutual Life Insurance Company, 311
Gloucester County, Va., 1284, 1285, 1287, 1459, 1650; mentioned, 546; social life and customs, 546
Glover, Josiah, 665
Glynn, James, 1014
Goat raising, 1660
Godwin, John, 666
Godwin, Mary, 337
Godwin, William, 663, 1517
Godwin family, 1517
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 663
Gohdes, Clarence, 1365, 1464
Gold, Daniel Lewis, 667
Gold Hill, N. C., 1091
Gold, scales for weighing, 1303
Gold mining, 92, 1566; in Colo., 985; financing of, 1566; in Ga., 352, 1144, 1566; inventions for, 1731; in N. C., 541, 1566, 1619; in Tenn., 1566; in Va., 1566, 1606
Goldsboro, N. C., 379, 461, 564; mentioned, 1334, 1615
Goldsborough, Elizabeth Gamble (Wirt), 668

Goldsborough, Louis Malesherbes, 668
Goldsmith, Thomas, 466
Goldston, Thomas, 209
Gooch, R. B., 1130
Goochland County, Va., 162, 513, 1717; mentioned, 1472
Goochland Court House, Va., 44
Good Intent, Va., mentioned, 165
Good Templars, 669. *See also* Independent Order of Good Templars
Goode family, 609
Goodell, Gaylord G., 670
Goodman, J. D. M., 671
Goodwin, James D., 1237
Goodwin, Reuben, 327
Goose Creek, Va., 860
"Goose Pond" (plantation), 130
Gordon, Armistead Churchill, 307, 1288
Gordon, James H., 672
Gordon, John Brown, 651, 673, 831
Gordon, William, 1419
Gordon, William Fitzhugh, 446
Gordonsville, Va., 109; mentioned, 606
Gorgas, Josiah, 1306
Gorham, John C., 674
Gorin, I. and F. (firm), 280
Gosse, Edmund William, 194, 197, 219, 898, 914, 1198, 1316, 1646
Gould, Charles L., 675
Gourdin, Henry, 352, 676
Gourdin, Matthieson, and Company, 676
Gourdin, Robert N., 676
Gourdin family, genealogy, 469
Government, student notes on, 1835
Governor's Horse Guards (Ga.), 883
Governor's Island, N. Y. (U.S. Civil War military prison), 777
Gowrie Plantation, 1128
Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., 677
Gracy, Robert S., 678
Grafton, W. Va., 215
Graham, ———, 1657
Graham, Alexander, 679
Graham Archibald, 679
Graham, Edward, 679
Graham, George M., 523
Graham, John, 679, 1670
Graham, John W., 680
Graham, William, 679
Graham, William A., 679
Graham, William Alexander, 229, 253, 278, 680, 1014, 1230
Graham family, genealogy, 679
Graham family (of Tenn.), 1297
Grammar, 848; student notes on, 1190
Grange. *See* Patrons of Husbandry
Granite Hill, N. C., 1187
Granite Shoals Cotton Mill, Catawba, N. C., 396
Grant, Daniel, 278
Grant, Ulysses Simpson, 346, 681; mentioned, 276, 403
Granville County, N. C., 253, 569, 669, 812, 1127, 1169, 1261, 1308, 1528, 1690, 1818, 1829, 1837, 1885; mentioned, 1820
Grasty, John S., 682
Grasty, Philip L., 682
Grasty, William Clark, 682
Grasty and Pannill (firm), 682
Grasty family, 682
Grave, William, 1401
Gravel Hill, Va., 1797
Graves, James T., 683
Graves, Thomas, 74
Gray, Edwin, 825, 1453
Gray, Harrison, 1021
Grayson, John Breckenridge, 684
Grayson, William, 298
Grayson, William J., 111
Great Britain, 11, 103, 194, 197, 198, 330, 415, 491, 616, 663, 744, 787, 901, 914, 1055, 1198, 1248, 1268, 1273, 1464, 1517, 1544, 1588, 1646, 1672, 1742, 1762, 1857, 1861; mentioned, 358, 370, 546, 611, 848, 897, 903, 1145, 1491, 1513, 1679, 1874; Admiralty, 415; Americans in, 103, 1399; American trade to, 92, 130, 625, 861, 948, 1521, 1729, 1798; Colonial Office, 1762; Confederate trade with, 358; consulates in U. S., 1492; description and travel, 358, 370, 529, 903, 1475, 1887; economic conditions, 1517; in Napoleonic Wars, 100, 1034, 1399, 1571; Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, 1742; medieval MSS from, 1161; merchants of, in the U. S., 1729; ministers to the U. S., 239; Navy, 1051; Parliament, 1472, 1475; Public Records Office, 1762; U. S. ministers to, 87, 1102, 1347, 1472; U. S. relations with, 825, 832, 861, 921, 1034, 1399, 1434, 1530; War of Jenkins's Ear, 1762
"Great Revival" of 1800, 278
Greece, War of Independence (1821-29), 1517
Greek codices, 1161
Greek language: mentioned, 830; MSS in the, 1161; student notes on, 1256, 1691; study and teaching, 288
Greeley, Horace, 346, 572, 1659
Green, Adeline (Burr) Davis. *See* p. viii
Green, Alexander, 195
Green, Charles, school of, 92
Green, Duff, 685

Green, Henry, 689
Green, Honor, 103
Green, J. H., 686
Green, James, 687
Green, James R., 142
Green, McDuff, 685
Green, W. B., 688
Green, W. T., 689
Green, Washington, 110
Green, William, 1580
Green, William J., 685
Green family, 685
Green, Duff, and Son (firm), 685
Green and Lane (firm), 685
Green and Scott (firm), 685
Green Hill, Va., mentioned, 682
Greenbrier County, Va. (now W. Va.), 1460
Greene, John W., 1485
Greene, Nathanael, 691
Greene and Sanders Iron Foundry, Wytheville, Va., 1485
Greene County, Ala., 1552; mentioned, 803
Greene County, Ga., 692, 1486
Greene County (Ga.) court records, 692
Greene County, Miss., 500
Greene County, N. C., 86, 302, 334, 533, 1785
Greene County, Tenn., 1685, 1826
Greeneville, Tenn., 1826; mentioned, 1685
Greenhow, Rose (O'Neal), 693
Greensboro, Ala., 157, 1779; description, 1779; social life and customs, 1779
Greensboro, Ga., 792, 1486
Greensboro, N. C., 200, 703, 1179, 1206, 1502; mentioned, 101, 351, 750, 836, 940, 1634, 1818
Greensboro Female College, Greensboro, N. C., 474, 819, 935, 1070
Greensborough, Ga., 458, 700, 1486
Greenville, Miss., 573
Greenville, N. C., 86, 206, 589, 918; mentioned, 986
Greenville (N. C.) Militia (Confederate), 986
Greenville, S. C., 86, 1082, 1135, 1139, 1314, 1846; mentioned, 472, 1539; churches, 1846
Gregg, William, 1659
Gregg, William L., 694
"Gregg's cavalry" (Federal), 1830
Gregorius IX Decretalium, Liber Fragmentum, 1161
Gregory, Francis H., 1014
Gregory, Sir William Henry, 1472
Gregory family (of Va.), 62
Gregson Street Church, Durham, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Gresley, Jeffrey, 860
Grew, Joseph Clark, 1316
Griffin, J. W., 695
Griffin, John K., 1146
Griffin, Wingfield, 696
Griffin family, 609
Griffin, Ga., 1255
Griffith, A. J., 697
Griffith, Robert Eglesfield, 698
Griggs family, 1084
Grimes, Bryan, 704
Grimes, J. B., 426
Grimes, James, 699
Grimes, Thomas W., 700
Grimes, Thomas Wingfield, Jr., 701
Grimesland, N. C., mentioned, 1603
Grimké, Thomas Smith, 42, 1659
Grimshaw, Arthur H., 1562
Grinnell, Minturn and Company, 1562
Grissom, Eugene, 702
Grissom, Gilliam, 219
Grissom, William L., 703
Grist, Allen, 704
Grist, James Redding, 704
Grist, Richard, 704
Grist mills. *See* Flour mills
Griswold, Charles, 706
Griswold, Edward, 706
Griswold, Joel, 706
Griswold, Rufus Wilmot, 705
Groton, Conn., mentioned, 391
"Groves, The" (plantation), 1297
Grundy, Felix, 278
Grundy County, Tenn., 1655
Guanajuato, Mexico, 450
Guano. *See* Fertilizers
Guardians' accounts and papers, 75, 836, 1449, 1719, 1785
Guatemala, U. S. ministers to, 1889
Guernsey County, Ohio, 210
Guerrant, John W., 707
Guild merchants, in Spain, 1595
Guilford, Conn., 706
Guilford circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Guilford County, N. C., 47, 708, 726, 735, 949, 1817; mentioned, 1731, 1829
Guilford County (N. C.) school records, 708
Gum Swamp Baptist Church, Columbus County, N. C., 86
Gunn, I. A., 709
Gurney, Eliza C., 1046
Guy, J. A., 1557
Gwynn, Walter, 710
Gwynn family, 1034
Habersham, John, 711, 1419

Habersham, Joseph, 691, 711, 904, 909
Hackett, John, 741
Hackett, Sarah, 741
Hackley, Robert J., 712
Hadensville, Va., 513
Hadley, Mary E., 713
Hagerstown, Md., 1094; mentioned, 1800; Confederate raid on (1864), 1675
Hagerstown Academy, Hagerstown, Md., 1800
Hagood, Johnson, 585, 894, 1627
Hagy, Henry Lamartine, 1459
Hahn, Emily, 1583
Haile, Robert G., 714
Haines, Hiram, 715
Haines family, genealogy, 715
Hairston family, 609
Haiti, description and travel, 1364
Halbert, H. S., 716
Hale, Edward Everett, 1288
Halesford, Va., 860
Halifax, N. C., mentioned, 1634
Halifax County, N. C., 222, 434, 646, 772, 1250, 1362, 1803; mentioned, 182
Halifax County, Va., 88, 717, 742, 811, 835, 855, 1598, 1847; mentioned, 682
Halifax County (Va.) Records, 717
Halifax Court House, Va., 268, 394, 504, 875; mentioned, 1830
Hall, Edward, 718
Hall, Henry C., 719
Hall, Thomas H., 718
Hall, Willis, 1785
Hall, Dickinson and (firm), 478
Hall of Records, Annapolis, Md., 1445
Halleck, Henry Wager, 720, 1801
Halsey, J. J., 51
Hamburg, S. C., 126
Hamill, George A., 721
Hamilton, Alexander, 1095
Hamilton, H. C., 722
Hamilton, James, 723
Hamilton, John, 825
Hamilton, Paul, 724, 1407
Hamilton, Thomas, 910
Hamilton family, genealogy, 469
Hamilton, H. C., and Company, 722
Hamilton, N. C., 220; mentioned, 127
Hamilton, Va., 1781
Hamilton County, Ohio, 1604
Hamilton Township Records (state unidentified), 725
Hamm, James S., 1162
Hamm, John, 726
Hammett, Benjamin, 727
Hammett, William, 727
Hammond, James Henry, 250, 728, 1709
Hammond, LeRoy, 1419
Hammond, Oliver T., 729
Hampden County, Mass., 1828
Hampden-Sidney College, Hampden-Sidney, Va., 1149, 1293, 1395
Hampton, Mary Singleton (McDuffie), 1090
Hampton, Wade (1752-1835), 691, 730, 960, 1419
Hampton, Wade (1818-1902), 167, 387, 447, 546, 730, 787, 933, 1090, 1306, 1423, 1586, 1826; mentioned, 134
Hampton Hospital (U. S. Civil War) (Va.?), 644
Hampton Social Club, Charleston, S. C., 659
Hamtramck, John Francis, 731
Hamtramck, John Francis (Sr.), 731
Hamtramck, Mary R., 731
Hamtranck. *See* Hamtramck
Hancock, Ammon G., 732
Hancock, George, 860
Hancock, John, 733
Hancock, Torry, 733
Hancock family, 609
Hancock, N. H., 1316
Hancock County, Ga., 1678
Handley, George, 1419
Handy, Frank A., 734
Hanes, Pleasant Henderson, 1704
Hanner, Robert, 735
Hannibal, Mo., mentioned, 1472
Hanover, N. H., mentioned, 1823
Hanover Academy, Taylorsville, Hanover County, Va., 77, 1498
Hanover circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1158
Hanover County, Va., 130, 187, 804, 1288, 1498, 1521, 1789
Hanover Progress, Ashland, Va., 1288
Hansell, Augustus H., 736
Hansford, William Richard, 737
Hanson, Albert, 98
Hanway, Samuel, 1660
Hapgood, Norman, 219
Haralson, W. A., 740
Hardaway, James H., 738
Hardee, William Joseph, 651, 739, 1563
Hardee Corps, 31
Harden, Dr. ———, 1162
Harden, Ann, 741
Harden, Anna, 740
Harden, Edward, 740
Harden, Edward J., 651
Harden, Edward Randolph, 740
Harden, John, 741
Harden, Mary, 741

Harden, Mary Ann Elizabeth (Randolph), 740
Harden, Mary Elizabeth Greenhill, 740
Harden, Sarah P., 741
Harden, William, 1419
Harding, Ezekiah, 742
Harding, John, 742
Hardware business, 165, 682
Hardy, A. J., 743
Hardy, Samuel, 1016
Hardy, Thomas, 744
Hardy County, Va., 1712
Hargrave, J. H., 745
Harkrider family, 609
Harland, Marion (pseud.). *See* Terhune, Mary Virginia (Hawes)
Harley, ———, 1472
Harllee, William W., 746
Harmon, Carrie, 333
Harnett County, N. C., 750, 1349, 1832
Harper, Benjamin J., 747
Harper, Francis, 748
Harper, Joseph Wesley, 387
Harper, Mary T., 747
Harper, Robert Goodloe, 960
Harper, William, 848
Harper Bros. (publishers), 219
Harpers Ferry, Va., 226; mentioned, 911, 1141, 1497; armory, 878; Battle of (1862), 543
Harper's Ferry and Winchester Railroad, 157
Harper's Weekly, 219
Harrellsville, N. C., 416
Harriett's Chapel (Baptist) (Craven County, N. C.), 134
Harrington, G. W., 749
Harrington, James, 750
Harrington, John McLean, 750
Harrington, S. C., 751
Harris, B. F., 752
Harris, Charles J. (of Ga.), 754
Harris, Charles J. (of N. Y.), 753
Harris, David Bullock, 755, 1305
Harris, E. M., 756
Harris, Frederick, 755
Harris, Frederick E., *See* p. viii
Harris, Isham Green, 757
Harris, Iverson L., 758
Harris, James, 759
Harris, Joel Chandler, 98, 760, 1288, 1723
Harris, John D., 761
Harris, John Y., 762
Harris, Julia A. Mildred, 1162
Harris, Julia C., 760
Harris, Mary C. (Wiley), 754
Harris, N. W., 755
Harris, Richard, 763
Harris, William R., 962
Harris family, 1305
Harris County, Ga., mentioned, 1543
Harris Depot, N. C., 1776
Harrisburg, Pa., 891
Harrison, Belle, 546
Harrison, Benjamin, 587, 764, 1191
Harrison, Dr. Benjamin, 370
Harrison, Burton Norvell, 447
Harrison, Charles L., 765
Harrison, George Paul, 766
Harrison, Gessner, 778
Harrison, Henry, 767
Harrison, James Albert, 787
Harrison, James H., 768
Harrison, James P., 760, 769
Harrison, Jesse, 770
Harrison, John W., 771
Harrison, T. P., 219
Harrison, William Henry, 370, 1090
Harrison County, Tex., mentioned, 1319
Harrison County, Va. (now W. Va.), 46, 785; mentioned, 1460, 1660
Harrisonburg, Va., mentioned, 998
Harriss, Elias, 772
Harriss, I., 772
Harriss, Thomas, 772
Harriss, Thomas Whitmel, 772
Harriss, William H., 772
Harrisville, Tex., mentioned, 1368
Harrow, invention of a, 1659
Harrow School, Harrow, England, 1517
"Harrowing of Hell," by James W. Bright, 195
Hart, Albert Bushnell, 219, 773
Hart, Sallie Cushing, 1605
Hartman, John H., 774
Harvard Law School, Cambridge, Mass., 1530; Moot Court, 951
Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., 219, 1316
Harvesting machinery, 875, 934, 1078
Harvey, Colonel ———, 903
Harvey, John L., 1725
Harvey, Jonathan, 775
Harwell, Richard B., 487
Hasenclever, Peter, 1407
Haskell, Joseph C., 1342
Haskell, M. Carrie, 1342
Haskins, John W., 776
Hassell, Cushing B., 777
Hassell, Sylvester, 86, 777
Hassell and Williams (firm), 777
Hatcher, Lawrence, 47
Hatchett, William H., 778

Hatfield family, 236
Hatteras circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Havana, Cuba, 1203
Haven, Samuel Foster, 460
Haw River, N. C., 682
Hawaiian Islands: mentioned, 1100; proposed annexation by U. S., 1429; U. S. coaling station on, 1137
Hawkins, A. B., 680
Hawkins, Benjamin, 253, 798, 1419
Hawkins, Elijah T. D., 779
Hawkins, Marmaduke J., 780
Hawkins, Tillman, 779
Hawkins County, Tenn., 492
Hawkinsville, Ga., 1144
Hawks, Francis, 781
Hawks, Francis Lister, 229, 781
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1498
Hawthorne, Peter W., 782
Haxall and Crenshaw Flour Mills, 682
Hay, William, 783
Hay, production of, 1189; sale of, 1201
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard, 784
"Hayes," (plantation), 836
Haymond, Luther, 785
Haymond, Thomas, 785
Haymond, William, 785
Hayne, Arthur Perroneau, 250, 278, 786
Hayne, Isaac W., 1332
Hayne, Mary Middleton (Michel), 787
Hayne, Paul Hamilton, 705, 760, 787, 1103, 1219, 1537, 1694; mentioned, 4, 480
Hayne, Lieutenant Paul Hamilton, 787
Hayne, Robert Young, 787, 903, 1184, 1659
Hayne, William Hamilton, 787
Hays, Bertrand E., 788
Hays, John Willis, 789
Hays, Will H., 886
Hays County, Tex., 68
Haywood, Edmund Burke, 790
Haywood, George W., 790
Haywood, Jane E., 1456
Haywood, John, 134, 790, 1297
Haywood, William H., 1297
Haywood, N. C., mentioned, 750
Haywood County, N. C., 1034, 1522, 1681
Haywood County, Tenn., 22
Headricks family, 605
Health resorts, 346. *See* also Springs (resorts)
Health Seat Lodge No. 40, 791
Heard, Columbus, 792
Hearn, Lafcadio, 4
Heath, Hartwell P., 793
Heath, J. H., 793
Heath, Robert R., 794
Heath, Roscoe B., 793
Heath and Mason (firm), 793
Hebrew language, 1161
Hebrew MSS, 1161
Hedrick, Benjamin F., 1704
Hedrick, Charles J., 1704
Hedricks. *See* Headricks family
Heide, Alexander, 614
Heide, Rudolph E., 614
Heidelberg, Miss., 1246
Heidelberg University, Heidelberg, Germany, 546
Heitman, John Franklin, 1704
Helena, Ark., Battle of (1863), 852
Helsick, Younger, 91
Hemp culture, 1149
Henchenbrook (ship), 1096
Henckel, Ambrose, 795
Henckel, Solomon, 795
Henderson, A. C., 796
Henderson, Archibald, 229
Henderson, Archibald Erskine, 797
Henderson, Nathaniel, 945
Henderson, Richard, 253, 945
Henderson, Richard H., 1146
Henderson, Samuel, 253
Henderson, N. C., 26
Henderson County, N. C., 1062
Hendrick, William, 1022
Hendrix, Eugene Russell. *See* p. viii
Hening, William Waller, 546, 860
Henkel, David, 390
Henley, David, 798, 1862
Henry, Byron V., 803
Henry, Francis W., 799
Henry, Gustavus Adolphus, 447
Henry, Gustavus Adolphus, Jr., 800
Henry, Isaac, 801
Henry, Isom, 803
Henry, James Vernor, 802
Henry, Jeremiah, 803
Henry, O. (pseud.). *See* Porter, William Sydney
Henry, Patrick (1736-99), 298, 804
Henry, Patrick, 805; mentioned, 1441
Henry, T. B., 803
Henry County, Ind., 741
Henry County, Va., 323
Henton, Silas, 47
Hentz, Caroline Lee (Whiting), 705
Herbert, Francis C., 806
Herbert, Hilary Abner, 1288
Herbert, John, 806
Hermon, N. Y., 1066
Hernando, Miss., 54
Herndon, Smith and (firm), 688

Heroes of America (a society), 1267
Herr, John, 807
Hertford, N. C., 542, 584; mentioned, 101
Hertford charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Hertford Church, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), Sunday School, 1173
Herty, Charles H., 1256
Hesperian Literary Society, Trinity College, N. C., 1704
Heth, William, 808
Hewes, Mr. ———, 903
Hewes, Joseph, 1191
Heyward, DuBose, 4
Heyward, Guerard, 545
Heyward, William, 545
Heywood, Oliver, 1544
Hickman, W. H., 1276
Hickory Fork, Va., 1459
Hicks, David S., 809
Hicks, Edward Brodnax, 809
Hicks, T. T., 253, 1704
Hides and skins, 810, 987
Hierholzer, Joseph, 810
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, 1288
High Hills of Santee, S. C., 1540
High Point, N. C., 1300, 1317; mentioned, 1067
Hightower, William, 811
Hill, Benjamin, 812
Hill, Benjamin Harvey, 95, 651, 740, 1501
Hill, Daniel Harvey, 813, 1056
Hill, Daniel S., 814
Hill, J. A., 815
Hill, J. D., 816
Hill, James, 817
Hill, Joel Edgar, 818
Hill, John H., 1505
Hill, N., 819
Hill, W. Lee, 818
Hill, Walter Barnard, 1256
Hill, William, 816
Hill, William (secretary of state of N. C.), 1592
Hill and Norfleet (firm), 342
Hilliard, Henry Washington, 820
Hilliard, Joseph, 821
Hilliard, Sulard and (firm), 1639
Hillquit, Morris, 1580
Hillsboro, N. C., 287, 405, 680, 945, 1274, 1719, 1721, 1724, 1814; mentioned, 836, 1494; social life and customs, 715
Hilton Head, S. C., mentioned, 577, 706, 1303
Himes, Hannah C., 1738
Himes, Sarah Catherine, 822
Hinckley, Oscar B., 823
Hines, P. E., 1279
Hines, Raymond W., 824
Hines, Samuel B., 825
Hines, William, 825, 1453
Hinsdale, John Wetmore, 826, 852
Hirst, Henry Beck, 331, 387
Historians, 6, 52, 80, 219, 248, 277, 390, 429, 460, 621a, 773, 781, 882, 951, 1058, 1073, 1200, 1295, 1404, 1445, 1490, 1627, 1646, 1660, 1703, 1704
Historical criticism and debate, 773
Historical Disquisitions, by William Robertson, 1446
Historical source materials, collection of, 951
Historical study in the U. S., 6, 460, 553, 773, 848, 1404
"History of Democracy, The," by Nahum Capen, 1856
History of Georgia, by C. C. Jones, Jr., 951
History of Georgia, by William Bacon Stevens, 231
"History of the Church of God," by C. C. Jones, Jr., 951
History of the Dividing Line, by William Byrd, 267
"History of Union Institute and Normal College," by Brantley York, 1704
Hitt, E. B., 827
Hoan, Daniel W., 1580
Hobbs, Thomas, 828
Hobson, J. A., 829
Hodge, Mrs. John Blair, 1258
Hodges, J. D., 830
Hodgson, Daisy M. L., 831
Hodgson, Minnie A. B., 831
Hodgson, William Brown, 728, 832, 1709
Hodnett, John W., 833
Hoff, Joseph, 834
"Hoffman," by John F. Peebles, 1302
Hoge, Mary C., 835
Hoge, Moses, 835
Hoge, Thomas P., 835
Hoge, Whit, 835
Hogg, Gavin, 836, 1405
Hogg, James, 837, 945
Hogg, John, 836
Hogg, Lucy, 836
Hogg, Margaret, 836
Hogg, Mary, 836
Hogg, Robert, 838
Hogg, Thomas Devereaux, 836
Hogg, Thomas Jefferson, 1517
Hogg family, 836
Hogg and Clayton (firm), 839

Hogg, Huske, and Company, 837
Hogs, 517, 919, 1015, 1543
Holcombe, Henry, 111
Holden, William Woods, 840, 1191, 1721; mentioned, 134, 211, 1034
"Holden, William W.," by William Kenneth Boyd, 840
"Holden, William Woods—His Life and Times," by C. H. Brogden, 840
Holker, John, 947
Holl, Dr. ———, 841
Holland, Alexander G., 860
Holland, Asa, 860
Holland, John, 842
Holland, Peter D., 860
Holland, Smithson H., 860
Holland and Booth (firm), 860
Holland. *See* Netherlands, The
Holley, Turner W., 843
Holliday, Frederick William Mackey, 844
Hollifield, Horatio N., 845
Hollingsworth, Adaline A., 756
Hollingsworth, D. F., 846
Hollingsworth, John, 846
Holly Grove, N. C., 86, 400
Holly Springs, Miss., 22
Hollywood, N. C., 1270
Holmes, Dr. ———, 43
Holmes, David, 1355
Holmes, Eliza Lavalette (Floyd), 848
Holmes, Emma E., 847
Holmes, George Frederick, 278, 848, 1679, 1709
Holmes, Isaac, 1472
Holmes, Isaac Edward, 849
Holmes, Joseph Austin, 1704
Holmes, Joseph Henry Herndon, 848
Holmes, Marcella Fayette, 850
Holmes, Mary Ann (Pemberton), 848
Holmes, Nickels J., 851
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 787, 951, 1659
Holmes, Theophilus Hunter, 852
Holmes family (of N. C.), 149
Holt, Allen, 853
Holt, Edwin M., 682
Holt, Hamilton, 219
Holt, Hines, 854
Holt, J., 853
Holt, John, 855
Holt, Michael William, 856
Holt, Thomas M., 682
Holt, William, 855
Holst, Charles F. A., 1867
Holton, A. E., 219
"Home! Sweet Home!" 740
Homer's *Iliad*, trans. William Munford, 1472
Honduras, exploration in, 1743; U. S. ministers to, 1889
Honeycutt, J. H., 857
Hong Kong, China, mentioned, 1859
Honnoll, Robert W., 858
Honolulu, mentioned, 1100
Hood, John Bell, 859
Hooe, Gerald, 91
Hook, Henry, 860
Hook, John, 609, 860
Hook, John, Jr., 860
Hook, Robert, 860
Hoomes, John, 861
Hooper, Mrs. Edward Jones, 863
Hooper, J. D., 864
Hooper, John Walter, 862
Hooper, Thomas C., 864
Hooper, William (of Chapel Hill, N. C.), 863
Hooper, William (of Wilson, N. C.), 864
Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1535
Hope, James Barron, 787
Hopewell Church, Catawba County, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1822
Hopkins, George W., 278
Hopkins, O. C., 865
Horace (a servant), 103
Horae ad usum eccl. anglic. fragmenta, 1161
Horae Latinae fragmenta, 1161
Hornby, William, 1419
Horner, J. C., 1704
Horney, Peter, 1419
Horoh, William H., 866
Horry District, S. C., 464
Horse Shoe, N. C., 1570
Horse thieves, 217, 798, 1182, 1775
Horses, 75, 175, 444, 446, 520, 631, 861, 1114; breeding of, 347, 812, 861, 937, 1453; prices, 1221; racing, 520, 861, 937, 938, 1589, 1628, 1659, 1824; remedies for, 537; stud records, 134, 1034
Horticulture, 1694
Horton, Willis, 867
Horton family, 867
Hosiery, manufacture of, 396, 523
Hoskins, Aaron, 1408
Hospitals. *See* Confederate States Army, hospitals, *and names of individual hospitals*
Hot Springs, Va., 611
Hotels, 902; employees of, 370; registers of, 1369
Houck, W. A., 407
Houma, La., 1479
House, Edward Mandell, 219

House furnishings, 1221, 1546, 1700; sale of, 64, 246, 767, 1844
House of Delegates. *See* Virginia, legislature
Household accounts, 127, 137, 185, 358, 418, 611, 621, 988, 1025, 1090, 1221, 1261, 1546, 1660
Household economy, 278, 546, 1425, 1593
Houston, David Franklin, 219
Houston, George Smith, 868
Houston, John, 691, 1419, 1670
Houston, Placebo, 869
Houston, Robert, 253
Houston, Samuel, 870, 1745
Houston, Tex., during Reconstruction, 1459
Houston College for Negroes, Houston, Tex., 1236
Houston County, Ga., 1208; census, 1733; description, 888
Houstonville, N. C., 869
Houstoun, John, 871
Howard, Samuel, 642
Howard, Tazewell M., 872
Howard County, Md., 294
Howe, Jedediah, 874
Howe, Luther, 873
Howe, Mark Anthony DeWolfe, 1316
Howe, Mary, 874
Howe, Milton, 874
Howe, Robert, 1670
Howe, Solomon, 874
Howe, W. B. W., 24
Howell, Arthur, 525
Howells, William Dean, 787, 1288, 1316
Howerton, Eliza, 875
Howerton, Judith, 875
Howerton, Philip, 268, 875
Howerton, William Matthew, 875
Howison, R. P., 848
Howley, Richard, 1419
Huancavelica, Peru, 1320
Huarochiri, Peru, 1320
Hubard, Edmund Wilcox, 876
Hubbard, Daniel, 518
Hubbard, David, 868, 1038
Hubbard, Harvey, 729
Hubbard, John F., 729
Hubbard, Wade H., 877
Hubbell, Jay Broadus, 160, 231, 387, 787, 1005, 1205, 1537
Hubner, Charles William, 787
Hudgins, R., 1505
Hudnal, R. H., 195
Huger, Mrs. ———, 1659
Huger, Alfred, 787
Huger, Benjamin, 878, 1381
Huger, Francis, 75
Huger, W. H., 1659
Huggins, Ossían, 879
Hughes, Robert William, 848, 880
Hughes, Thomas, 197
Huguenin, Thomas Abram, 881
Hull, Henry, 1645
Hull, Isaac, 1014
Humboldt, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander, Baron von, 197
Hume, David, 882
Hume, Robert, 1659
Humphries, E. J., 883
Hunt, Leigh, 663, 1517
Hunt, Nathan G., 884
Hunt, R. F., 864
Hunt, Samuel G., 885
Hunt family, 917
Hunter, Charles N., 886
Hunter, James, 887
Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro, 378, 546
Hunter, Thomas C., 1800
Hunter family, 1800
Hunting, 1253, 1472
Huntington, S. C., 1495
Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif., 267
Huntley, Elijah, 888
Hunton, Charles H., 889
Hunton, Eppa, 890, 1288
Hunton, Henry, 889
Hunton, Mary P. (Carter), 889
Huntsville, Ala., 305, 346, 1752; in Civil War, 305, 346
Huntsville (Ala.) *Democrat*, 346
Huntsville, N. C., 884, 917
Hurst, Fannie, 1580
Hurst, William Minor, 891
Hurt, Todd and Gee (firm), 828
Hurtado de Mendoza, Garcia, 1320
Husband, Hermon, 80
Huske, John, 837
Hutchins, Nathan L., 892
Hutchins, Stilson, 760
Hutchison and Townshend McVeigh (firm), 893
Hutson, Robert G., 894
Hyatt, Gifford, family, 895
Hyatt, William H., 895
Hyde, John, 897
Hyde County, N. C., 120, 896, 1513
Hyde County (N. C.) tax records, 896
Hydrographic Commission of the Amazon, 1453
Hydrography, 1153
Hylande-MacGrath, T. J., 1659

Hyman, Bennett and (firm), 127
Iberville, La., 259
Ibsen, Henrik, 898
Ice (for refrigeration), 1572
"Idealism" (poem), by Clifford A. Lanier, 1005
Iguape, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 92
Iliad, trans. William Munford, 1472
Illinois, 146, 531, 554, 667, 721, 1046, 1078, 1615, 1636; mentioned, 260, 517, 605, 735; economic conditions, 1213, 1644; legislature, 531; social life and customs, 260, 605; taxes, 1836
Illumination, of books and MSS, 1161
Imborden, Thomas S., 1236
Imlay, Fannie, 1517
Immigration to America from Europe, 629, 1268; efforts of South to attract, 158; from West Indies, 325
Immigration Society of Newberry (S. C.), 158
Impressment (of American seamen), 190
Incas, 1320
Independent (periodical), mentioned, 429
Independent Order of Good Templars, 669, 791, 899
Independent Order of Odd Fellows, 935, 1047
Independent Presbyterian Church of South Carolina, 1471; camp meetings, 1471; ministers, 1471
"Index Rerum," by William Clark Doub, 496
India, mentioned, 1562
Indian agents, 731, 740, 1681
Indian Commissioners, 740, 798, 1356, 1862
Indian lands, 991
Indian Springs, Ga., 1740
Indian Territory (now Okla.), 996
Indian Treaty Line, 798
Indiana, 639, 741, 970, 1435, 1759; mentioned, 28, 206, 517, 531, 605, 1018, 1212, 1271, 1517, 1892; farming in, 517, 605, 1317; settlement of Southern Unionists in, 1731
Indianapolis, Ind., 1435
Indians, affairs of, 87, 301, 303, 424, 510, 540, 670, 711, 731, 740, 798, 900, 904, 906, 910, 1147, 1191, 1268, 1333, 1419, 1670, 1681, 1761, 1862; archaeology of, 716; culture of, 716; depredations and raids by, 346, 798, 1199; education of, 1083, 1395; information about, 651; lands ceded by, 909; removal of, 155, 1065, 1333, 1681; supplies for, 900; wars, 278, 334, 346, 446, 563, 730, 906, 917, 930, 1162, 1239; 1347, 1503. *See also* names of various Indian tribes
Indigents, census statistics on, 1733
Indigo, crop, 360; culture, 1225, 1345
Infantry tactics, 33
Influenza, 1557
Ingram, John H., 901
Innes, James, 860
Innes family, 609
Insane, hospitals for the, 200, 702, 949
Insanity, 307, 339, 702; laws concerning, 307
Insurance business, 311, 346, 447, 547, 1134, 1227, 1367, 1600, 1815; policies, 1070
Interior Department. *See* United States, Department of the Interior
International law, student notes on, 7
"Introducción a la historia de los Incas del Perú," 1320
Inventions, 256, 509, 1026, 1469, 1659, 1731, 1850
Iowa, 493, 966; mentioned, 117, 485, 1276; economic conditions, 1076
Iredell, Hannah (Johnston), 903
Iredell, James (1751-99), 903, 1597
Iredell, James (1788-1853), 836, 903
Iredell County, N. C., 396, 439, 440, 678, 869, 1157, 1187, 1215, 1557, 1640, 1700
Ireland, 941, 1834; mentioned, 903, 1191; description and travel, 903
Irish Catholics, disabilities of, 197
Irish labor in the U. S., 1331, 1390
Irish question, 1434
Iron mining and manufacture, in Ala., 1037; in Va., 29, 69, 147, 162, 298, 546, 860, 1485, 1847
"Iron-clad oath," 486
Ironclad ships (in Civil War), 85, 577
Irrigation (in rice culture), 489
Irwin, Jared, 904, 1191
Isle of Palms, S. C., 1104
Isle of Wight, England, 1672
Isle of Wight County, Va., 1419
Issaquena County, Miss., 422
Isthmus of Panama, canal routes across, 1833; travel to California by way of, 358, 1539
Italy: mentioned, 663; agriculture in, 1475; description and travel, 162, 337, 663, 832, 1475, 1517; medieval MSS from, 1161; U. S. ministers to, 1288
Ithaca, N. Y., 376
Ivey, Benjamin, 909
Ivey, Thomas Neal, 1704
Izard, George, 424, 731, 905

Izard, Ralph, 905
"J. W. F. C.," poems by, 1252
Jackson, Amasa, 909
Jackson, Andrew, 787, 903, 906; mentioned, 259, 414, 772, 1065; administration of, 211, 906, 1472; financial policy of, 163, 278, 1038, 1065; presidential campaigns of, 278, 906
Jackson, Asa, 907
Jackson, Asa H., 908
Jackson, Charles, 909
Jackson, David K., 387, 1659
Jackson, E. E., 938
Jackson, Ebenezer, 909
Jackson, Florence Barclay, 787
Jackson, Henry Rootes, 787
Jackson, Jabez, 1723
Jackson, James, 910, 960, 1670
Jackson, Mary Anna (Morrison), 911
Jackson, Michael, 909
Jackson, Samuel, 1191
Jackson, Sarah, 909
Jackson, Simon, 909
Jackson, "Stonewall." *See* Jackson, Thomas Jonathan
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, 167, 911; mentioned, 100, 517, 538, 811, 813, 1045, 1165
Jackson, Thomas P., 912
Jackson, William, 1419
Jackson family (of Ga.), 740
Jackson, Ga., 179
Jackson, Miss., 486; mentioned, 1659; description, 1659
Jackson College, Columbia, Maury County, Tenn., 1162, 1471
Jackson County, Fla., 1568; mentioned, 260
Jackson County, N. C., 988; mentioned, 1681
Jackson County, Tex., 765
Jackson Hill, N. C., 1249
Jacksonville, Ala., 338
Jacksonville, Fla., description, 306
Jaeger, Mrs. ———, 913
Jaffa, Syria, mentioned, 1014
"Jaffa Affair," 1014
Jamaica, B. W. I.: mentioned, 860; description and travel, 486
Jamaica Plain, Mass.: mentioned, 92; schools in, 92
James, George Wharton, 1316
James, John G., 787
James, Henry, 914, 1316
James, Thomas, 1401
James, William, 1316
James Island, S. C., 134
James River, 561, 668, 1456; travel on, 949
James River and Kanawha Canal Company, 1541
James River Squadron (Confederate Navy), 972
Jameson, John Franklin, 219
Jamison, David Flavel, 787, 848, 915
Japan, mentioned, 4, 712, 972, 1316; missionaries in, 712
Jaques, Richard E., 916
Jarratt, Augustus, 917
Jarratt, Isaac, 917
Jarratt, Mary, 917
Jarvis, Thomas Jordan, 918, 1704
Jastrow, Joseph, 307
Jay, John, 286, 1419
Jay's Treaty (1794), 358, 1567
Jaynes, Joseph M., 919
Jefcoat, John, 920
Jefferson, Joseph, 818
Jefferson, Thomas, 921, 1016, 1288, 1475, 1761; mentioned, 8, 553, 661, 1055, 1400, 1475, 1664; election of (1801), 1182; Memorial Endowment at University of Virginia, 1288; political party of, 358, 921; statue at University of Virginia, 1288
Jefferson circuit, W. Va. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., 1660
Jefferson County, Ark., 247; mentioned, 1521
Jefferson County, Ga., 363
Jefferson County, Va. (now W. Va.), 294, 505, 550, 984, 1304, 1401, 1764; mentioned, 911
Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, Pa., 150, 814, 1498
Jefferson Memorial Endowment, University of Va., 1288
Jeffords, Robert J., 922
Jeffreys, Mrs. James M., 923
Jeffreys, John O., 924
Jeffreys, Leonidas, 925
Jeffreys, R. W., 926
Jeffreys, Robert N., 925
Jeffries, James, 871
Jelks family, 1533
Jenkins, Charles Jones, 927
Jenkins, Mrs. Christopher C., 928
Jenkins, E. Mikell, 680
Jenkins, Maria, 928
Jenkins, Walker, 929
Jenkins's Ear, War of, 1762
Jerusalem, Va., 1453
Jesuits, history, 1320
Jesup, Thomas Sidney, 906, 930

Jeter, W. L., 335
Jewelry, purchases of, 1341
Jews, 191, 1205, 1539
Joan of Arc, by Robert Southey, 1588
Joannah (brig), 948
Jockey Club, 809
John B. Stetson University, Deland, Fla., 1445
John Brown Raid (1859), Harpers Ferry, Va., comment on, 214, 333, 889
John Lawson Monographs, 1882
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md., 195, 660
John's Island, S. C., 1027
Johnson, Andrew, 167, 211, 346, 546, 840, 931, 1504, 1507, 1656, 1659, 1860; opposition to, 1539, 1703
Johnson, Austin, 932
Johnson, B. F., Publishing Company, 1395
Johnson, Bradley Tyler, 277, 933
Johnson, Cave, 278
Johnson, David, 1687
Johnson, Ellen, 934
Johnson, Francis Marion, 935
Johnson, George Wesley, 935
Johnson, Herschel Vespasian, 447, 651
Johnson, Hiram, 935
Johnson, J. H., 935
Johnson, James M., 935
Johnson, James Weldon, 886
Johnson, Jennie, 935
Johnson, Joseph, 1627
Johnson, Martha, 935
Johnson, N. J., 886
Johnson, Reverdy, 250, 572
Johnson, Reverend Dr. ———, 1236
Johnson, Robert Underwood, 1288, 1759
Johnson, Thomas, 936
Johnson, Virginia Wales, 1610
Johnson, W. G., 935
Johnson, William Ransom, 937, 1824
Johnson, William Ransom, Jr., 937
Johnson, Stratton and (firm), 1630
Johnson's Island, Ohio (U. S. Civil War military prison), 498, 545, 963, 1383, 1432, 1779; autograph album of Confederate prisoners at, 1383
Johnsonville, S. C., 1247
Johnston, Albert Sidney, 424; mentioned, 757
Johnston, B. W., 1453
Johnston, Charles Clement, 278, 1374
Johnston, James, 1453
Johnston, James C., 836
Johnston, Job, 938
Johnston, John Warfield, 939
Johnston, Joseph Eggleston, 447, 557, 651, 852, 933, 940, 1306, 1615; mentioned, 31, 112, 259; surrender of (1865), 1830
Johnston, Lewis, 1657
Johnston, Malcolm, 1256
Johnston, Richard Malcolm, 4
Johnston, Robert, 941
Johnston, Robert D., 942
Johnston, W. T., 943
Johnston, William, 164, 945
Johnston, William L., 944
Johnston County, N. C., 223, 946, 1429
Johnston County (N. C.) School records, 946
Jolidon, ———, 947
Jones, ——— (ship captain), 948
Jones, Alberta B., 1619
Jones, Benjamin, 949
Jones, Calvin T., 950
Jones, Catherine Ella, 961
Jones, Charles Colcock, Jr., 173, 378, 643, 649, 651, 673, 736, 766, 787, 813, 927, 951, 1025, 1035, 1058, 1295, 1853
Jones, Francis B., 1039
Jones, Henry A., 952
Jones, J. W., 546, 953
Jones, James, 1182, 1398
Jones, John, 64, 954
Jones, John Beauchamp, 387
Jones, John William, 1288
Jones, Joseph, 955, 1073
Jones, Joseph Seawell, *Defense of the Revolutionary History of the State of North Carolina . . .*, 1034
Jones, Kimbrough, 956
Jones, Lewis J., 957
Jones, M., 958
Jones, N. P., 1296
Jones, Noble, 466
Jones, Noble Wymberley, 959
Jones, Samuel, 1468, 1520
Jones, Seaborn, 960, 1657, 1816
Jones, Solon B., 349
Jones, Thomas, 298
Jones, Thomas ap Catesby, 1014
Jones, W. W., 836
Jones, Walter, 961, 1326
Jones, Walter (Jr.), 961
Jones, Willie, 553, 1297
Jones family, 1297
Jones County, N. C., 1124
Jones Spring, Va., 1806
Jonesboro, N. C., mentioned, 1603
Jordan, Cora, 962
Jordan, Daniel W., 962
Jordan, Henry T., 963

Jordan, Thomas, 112, 964
Jordan, Valentine, 962
Jordan, Victoria, 962
Journal of Negro History, 487
Journal of Southern History, 387, 1779
Joyner, Joshua E., 965
Judges, 63, 135, 278, 286, 348, 358, 469, 486, 564, 792, 794, 809, 880, 1035, 1075, 1126, 1412, 1473, 1650; mentioned, 1660
July 4, celebrations of, 1162, 1649
Justices of the peace: papers of, 205, 278, 530, 682, 935, 945, 984, 1111, 1317, 1374, 1518, 1828; records of, 554, 609, 650, 1034, 1111, 1822; trial dockets of, 137, 1822
Justis, Horace Howard, 966
"Jutland" (plantation), 1659
Kagey, Henry, 967
Kammavacha (Burmese MS), 968
Kanawha River: mentioned, 1770; travel on, 949
Kane, George Proctor, 1094
Kansas, 751; mentioned, 285, 605, 1199, 1660; civil disturbances in, 751, 1698; social life and customs, 605, 1199
Kansas-Nebraska question, 346, 447
Kate, H.M.S., 1724
Katonah, N. Y., mentioned, 1580
Keall, Henry, 1419
Kearney, Henry C., 969
Keats, John, 663
Kehukee Primitive Baptist Association, 777
Keiding, Joseph, 970
Keiogijuku University, Tokyo, Japan, 1316
Keith, Cary. *See* p. viii
Keith, Sylvanus. *See* p. viii
Keitt, Lawrence Massillon, 971
Kell, John McIntosh, 972
Kell, Julia Blanche (Munroe), 972
Kell, Marjorie Spalding (Baillie), 972
Kell, Thomas, 1256
Kello, Samuel, 1453
Kelly, Oliver Hudson, 1296
Keltie, John Scott, 897
Kemp, Laura C., 973
Kemp, Sarah, 974
Kemp, William, 974
Kemper, Fannie V., 975
Kemper, James Lawson, 392, 1472, 1710
Kemper County, Miss., mentioned, 1111
Kenan, Michael J., 976
Kenan, Thomas H., 977
Kenan, Thomas Stephen, 978
Kendall, Amos, 740
Kenesaw Infantry, 1035
Kenesaw Mountain, Ga., 1824
Kennedy, John, 704
Kennedy, John Pendleton, 4, 387, 1014
Kennedy, John Spinks, 868
Kenner, Richard P., 979
Kenney, Samuel Pierce, 980
Kennon, Elizabeth Beverly (Munford), 1205
Kennon, Sallie Skipwith, 1205
Kensington, England, 914
Kent County, England, mentioned, 611
Kent County, Md., 1551
Kentucky, 78, 90, 188, 273, 347, 414, 520, 580, 957, 1079, 1129, 1204, 1563, 1632; mentioned, 65, 70, 162, 280, 338, 350, 396, 399, 424, 446, 455, 546, 590, 641, 739, 755, 945, 1016, 1382, 1395, 1486, 1504, 1558, 1804; census schedules, 1733; description and travel, 590, 1141, 1779; governors, 414; politics and government, 188; settlement of, 590, 945; travel to, 590, 664
Kentucky trace, 798
Ker, Jacob, 1173
Kernahan, Coulson, 1857
Kerr, Bessie M. C., 981
Kerr family, 917
Kershaw, S. C., 1585
Kester, Howard, 1580
Keswick, England, 1588
Ketchum, Annie (Chambers) Bradford, 787
Kettlewell Manipulated Guano Company, 682
Key, Francis Scott, 107, 705, 982
Key West, Fla., mentioned, 108
Keysville, Va., 21
Keyton, John G., 983
Kidd, Samuel, 1850
Kidder, J. S., 1625
Kidwiler, Charles, 984
Kidwiler, Jacob, 984
Kidwiler, Michael, 984
Kilby, John Richardson, 985
Kilby, Randolph, 985
Kilby, Wilbur John, 985
Kilgo, John Carlisle, 1704
Killingsworth, Mrs. M. A., 986
Killion, Henry, 987
King, H. P., 988
King, Horatio C., 1727
King, Joel, 989
King, Johnson W., 990
King, Mitchell, 786
King, N. J., 991
King, William B., 743, 992

King, William Rufus, 1102
King College, Bristol, Tenn., 1395
Kingston, Mass., 105
Kingston Company (Mass. troops in Civil War), 105
Kinloch Plantation, 1716
Kinston, N. C., 289; mentioned, 935
Kiracofe, John H., 993
Kirby, John D., 228
Kirby, Samuel F., 994
Kirby, William, 228
Kirby-Smith, Edmund. *See* Smith, Edmund Kirby
Kirk, T. W., 840
Kirkhove, John Frederick, 1519
Kirkland, J. H., 1395, 1704
Kitchen, James B., 995
Kitchin, Claude, 307
Kitchin, William Walter, 426
Kitching, Seymour, 996
Kittrell Springs, N. C., social life and customs, 1724
Kittrell's Church, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Kitty Hawk charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Knight, B. F., 997
Knight, John, 1235
Knights of the Golden Circle, 403
"Knitting in Virginia as a Fine Art," by Joyce Wilkinson (Clopton) Wallace, 358
Knitting machinery, 256
Know-Nothing Party. *See* American Party
Knox, Henry, 1419
Knoxville, Tenn., 155, 224; mentioned, 253, 1543
Kolo Serbski Sestara, 1297
Komroff, Manuel, 1580
Kosmos Club, Columbia, S. C., 1104
Krebs, Frank Harmon, 998
Krebs, Henry Clay, 998
Krebs, William F., 998
Krehbiel, Henry Edward, 390
Ku-Klux Klan, 117, 157, 208, 381, 513, 730, 840, 999, 1139, 1467, 1502; in twentieth century, 1580
Labiche, Eugene, 1000
Labor, Commissioner of (N. C.), 1001
Labor problem, 488, 1171, 1331, 1642
Laboring conditions, 70, 396, 453, 750, 822, 1171, 1539
Lacy, Benjamin Rice, 426, 886, 1001
Lacy, Beverley Tucker, 679
Lacy, Drury, 836
Ladies' Academy of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C., 731
Lafayette, Marquis de, 1016; visit to the U. S. (1824-25), 278
Lafayette Agricultural College, Easton, Pa., 1395
Laffoon, Mark R., 47
Lagley, C. N., 195
Lake Landing, N. C., 1513
Lamar, John B., 1002
Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus, 346
Lamb, John Ferguson, 1824
Lamb, Mary Ann S., 1824
Lamb family, 1824
Lambayeque, Peru, 1320
Lambdin, James Reid, 889
Lancashire, England, 1055, 1544
Lancaster Court House, Va., 502
Lancaster Brown and Company, 56
Lancaster County, Pa., 604, 802
Lancaster County, S. C., 1860; mentioned, 1452
Land, Nathan P., 1003
Land:
  claims: Ga., 909; Ky., 590; Mexico, 284; N. C., 48, 1297, 1592; S. C., 1420; Va., 1455, 1660
  condemnation of, 1431
  deeds and indentures: Ga., 13, 607, 650, 692, 783, 871; Md., 1191, 1626, 1707; Mass., 1828; N. J., 1620; N. C., 127, 463, 522, 789, 836, 1070, 1088, 1111, 1112, 1126, 1206, 1267, 1312, 1319, 1543, 1597, 1601, 1619, 1656; S. C., 1, 463, 471, 512, 545, 843, 894, 1090, 1534; Tex., 765; Va., 44, 267, 463, 553, 566, 609, 637, 955, 967, 1149, 1454, 1455, 1460, 1519, 1612, 1850
  grants: Ala., 1779; Ga., 74, 607, 648, 650, 740, 871, 1151; N. J., 1620; N. C., 144, 1088, 1268, 1543, 1656; S. C., 1, 724, 1222, 1347, 1860; Tenn., 870; Tex., 1356; Va., 202, 267, 518, 921, 1191, 1660; various places, 1419
  litigation concerning, 1775
  prices of, 485, 563
  renting of, 440, 1146, 1208, 1225, 1543
  speculation, 646, 1087; D. C., 1254; Fla., 1293; Ga., 1254, 1486; Ky., 253, 446, 945; Miss., 1234; N. C., 48, 253, 303, 903; Ohio, 679; Tenn., 836, 1297; Tex., 228, 809, 868, 937, 1234; Va., 809, 1234, 1809: Western, 549, 698, 785, 909, 955, 1095, 1141, 1307
  surveys: Ga., 47, 783; N. C., 1034; S. C., 1, 471, 1222, 1584, 1602; Tenn., 492; Va., 44, 907, 1149, 1455, 1660, 1770; various places, 1191

transfers: Ala., 631; Fla., 1854; Ga., 607, 1796; Ky., 253, 347; Md., 1707; Miss., 1234; N. C., 97, 125, 127, 253, 413, 836, 903, 1088, 1268; S. C., 319, 322, 464, 469, 545, 1475, 1602; Tex., 1234; Va., 497, 1146, 1195, 1234, 1660, 1773, 1854
warrants, 718, 740, 860, 1059, 1217, 1297
Landing, Kate, 1570
Lands, bounty, 18, 1217, 1297, 1486, 1770, 1850; ceded by Indians, 909, 1297; public, 1065, 1095, 1199
Lane family, 685
Lane, Green and (firm), 685
Langworthy, Edward, 910
Lanier, Clifford Anderson, 98, 346, 787, 1005
Lanier, Henry Wysham, 1365
Lanier, Hosea, 1004
Lanier, Mary (Day), 98
Lanier, Robert, 1419
Lanier, Sidney, 346, 787, 1005
Lanier, Thomas, 253
Lanier, W. B., 1004
Lanier, W. L., 1468
"Lanier Manuscript, A," by Jay B. Hubbell, 1005
Lansing, Robert, 1288
Lanson, Gustave, 1006
Laprade, William, 1007
Laprade, William Thomas, 6
Laredo, Tex., 1156
Larned, Josephus Nelson, 219
Larrea de Loredo, José de, 1320
Larrivia, José Joaquín, 1320
Lassiter, Charles Trotter, 266, 1008
Lassiter, Daniel William, 1008
Lassiter, Francis Rives, 1008
Lastra, Manuel, 1320
Last Years of Henry Timrod . . ., The, by Jay B. Hubbell, 787, 1537
Latham, George, 1009
Lathrop, Bryan, 1288
Lathrop, Minna Byrd, 1010
Latimer, S. H., 1011
Latin codices, 1161
Latin language, MSS in the, 1161; student notes on, 850, 1205, 1256, 1691; study and teaching of, 848, 1321
Latouche School, Savannah, Ga., 740
Latta, James, 1020
Latta, Thomas, 47
Laughing gas, 1660
Laurel Hill, N. C., 396
Laurel Hill (Cotton) Mill, Scotland County, N. C., 396
Laurens, Caroline Olivia (Ball), 1659
Laurens, Henry, 1012
Laurens, John, 1419
Laurens family (of S. C.), 75
Laurens, S. C., 427, 851, 1539, 1585
Laurens County, S. C., 1495
Laurin, Duncan W., 1013
Lavallette, Elie A. F., 1014
Lavallette, Mary, 1014
Lavalette, Stephen Decatur, 1014
Law, James Henry, 585
Law, James Robert, 1015
Law, John, 909
Law, William, 47, 1015
Lawndale, N. C., 396
Lawrence, Kan., 751
Lawrenceville, Ga., 892, 1556
Lawrenceville, Ill., 667
Lawrenceville, Va., 38, 59, 169, 228, 436, 506, 809, 987, 1170, 1470
Laws (state), interchange of copies of, 202
Laws and Joint Resolutions of the Last Session of the Confederate Congress . . ., ed. Charles W. Ramsdell, 378
Lawson, B., 1016
Lawson Monographs. *See* John Lawson Monographs
Lawson, Robert, 1016
Lawton, Alexander Robert, 1017, 1256
Lawyers, correspondence and papers of, 45, 64, 107, 125, 181, 182, 229, 233, 250, 265, 278, 346, 349, 351, 398, 440, 479, 486, 527, 532, 546, 549, 564, 572, 634, 678, 740, 780, 789, 793, 794, 809, 826, 836, 848, 867, 890, 903, 910, 933, 938, 939, 951, 960, 961, 982, 985, 1008, 1017, 1034, 1036, 1090, 1115, 1184, 1194, 1206, 1256, 1277, 1288, 1319, 1347, 1385, 1407, 1411, 1434, 1438, 1449, 1458, 1460, 1472, 1484, 1487, 1489, 1493, 1502, 1509, 1516, 1520, 1539, 1545, 1559, 1573, 1626, 1650, 1660, 1681, 1699, 1700, 1718, 1779, 1816, 1817, 1825, 1850, 1853, 1856, 1860, 1869, 1878, 1880; diaries of, 276, 1034, 1256, 1573
Layden, Charles, 1018
Lazarus, Rachel (Mordecai), 1205
Lazenby, S. J., 1019
Leach, James M., 1502
Leake, Pettit and (legal firm), 44
Leaksville, N. C., mentioned, 200
Lear, Tobias, 1225, 1770
Leasburg, N. C., 1387
Leasburg Academy, Caswell County, N. C., 426

Leasburg charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Leasburg district, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Leathers, John B., 1020
Leathers, Latta and Company, 1020
Leavell, William Thomas. *See* p. viii
Leavenworth, Abner Johnson, 1021
Leavenworth, Frederick P., 1021
Leavenworth family, genealogy, 1021
Leavitt, Humphrey Howe, 860
Lebanon, Tenn., mentioned, 278
Leckie, John, 1022
Leckie, W. Robert, 1022
LeConte, John, 1748
LeConte, Joseph, 1748
Lectionaries, 1161
Lee, Dr. ———, 1023
Lee, Arthur, 277
Lee, C. C., 387
Lee, Cassius F., 572
Lee, Charles, 903
Lee, Evelyn B., 572
Lee, Fitzhugh, 546, 1288
Lee, Francis Lightfoot, 1025
Lee, George Washington Custis, 546, 1710
Lee, Henry, 691, 903, 1025, 1191, 1660
Lee, Henry, Jr., 1419
Lee, Lily, 1633
Lee, Ludwell, 298
Lee, Mary Ann Randolph (Custis), 259, 1025
Lee, Mary Custis S., 572
Lee, Philip Ludwell, 1024
Lee, Richard, 298
Lee, Richard Bland, 572, 955, 1225
Lee, Richard Henry (1732-94), 277, 1016, 1025
Lee, Richard Henry (b. *ca.* 1820), 572
Lee, Robert Edward, 167, 651, 1025, 1288, 1306; mentioned, 112, 259, 538, 879, 1146, 1306, 1611; surrender of (1865), 706, 1830
Lee, Samuel, 1021
Lee, Stephen Dill, 546
Lee, W. H., 387
Lee, William F., 572
Lee's Dispatches, ed. Douglas Southall Freeman, 1025
Leesburg, Va., 552, 907, 1152, 1277, 1335, 1357, 1421, 1737; Battle of (1861), 486
Leese, Robert H., 1014
Lefever, ———, 998
Legal accounts, 45, 125, 346, 398, 634, 789, 836, 1821
Legal education, 278, 332, 355, 424, 696, 740, 951, 966, 1162, 1530, 1553, 1605, 1659, 1660, 1816
Legal papers, 29, 44, 74, 91, 107, 125, 137, 181, 190, 191, 205, 232, 250, 262, 284, 302, 307, 324, 326, 327, 379, 407, 440, 446, 466, 469, 471, 490, 492, 564, 572, 603, 607, 609, 613, 646, 650, 680, 682, 688, 692, 718, 740, 789, 792, 793, 794, 802, 809, 826, 836, 848, 851, 860, 867, 903, 910, 927, 951, 960, 985, 990, 1008, 1030, 1034, 1065, 1088, 1096, 1107, 1126, 1127, 1141, 1146, 1184, 1191, 1194, 1195, 1206, 1256, 1277, 1312, 1319, 1385, 1393, 1460, 1472, 1487, 1501, 1520, 1539, 1567, 1573, 1585, 1612, 1619, 1620, 1660, 1698, 1700, 1717, 1718, 1769, 1779, 1850, 1861, 1872, 1896
Legaré, Hugh Swinton, 250, 705, 787
Legaré, James, 1028
Legaré, James Matthewes, 1026
Legaré, Kate Walpole, 1027
Legaré, Thomas, 1028
Legaré Street, Charleston, S. C., 1474
"Legend of Turkey Buzzard Hollow, A" by (Philip Pendleton Cooke?), 387
Leghorn, Italy, 663
LeGrand, James T., 830, 1029
Leigh, Benjamin Watkins, 387, 412, 572, 860, 1030
Leinbach, Edward William, 1031
Leinbach, James, 1031
Leipzig, Germany, mentioned, 901
Leith, Scotland, mentioned, 1571
Lemon, Eliza, 1032
Lemos, Francisco Gil de Taboada de. *See* Gil de Taboada de Lemos, Francisco
Lenoir, Rufus T., Jr., 1034
Lenoir, Rufus Theodore, 1034
Lenoir, Sarah Joyce, 1034
Lenoir, Thomas, 1034
Lenoir, Thomas Isaac, 1034
Lenoir, Walter Waightstill, 1034
Lenoir, William, 1034
Lenoir, William Ballard, 1034
Lenoir family, 1297
Lenoir, N. C., 1033, 1760; mentioned, 1570
Lenoir, Tenn., 1034
Lenoir County, N. C., 86, 205, 289, 302
Lenoir (N. C.) High School Band, 1033
Lent, observation of, 1555
Leon, Francisco de, 1014
"Leon de Montega; a Romance of Cadiz," by Augustin Louis Taveau, 1659
Leonard, Archibald, 253
Leonardtown, Md., 449
LeRoy, James Alfred, 1445

Lester, George N., 456, 1035
Letcher, John, 167, 432, 447, 546, 1036, 1306
Letters of George Long, ed. Thomas Fitzhugh, 1055
"Letters of Nathaniel Macon to Judge Charles Tait," ed. William Kenneth Boyd, 1114
"Letters of Georgia Editors and a Correspondent," ed. David K. Jackson, 463
Letters of William Michael Rossetti concerning Whitman, Blake, and Shelley, to Anne Gilchrist and Her Son Herbert Gilchrist, with Appendices Containing a Letter to President Cleveland and an Uncollected Whitman Circular, ed. Clarence Gohdes and Paull F. Baum, 1464
LeVert, Octavia (Walton), 112
Levy, Uriah Phillips, 1014
Lewis, A. L., 1016
Lewis, America (Lawson), 1016
Lewis, Burwell Boykin, 1037
Lewis, Dixon Hall, 1038
Lewis, Eleanor Parke (Custis), 259, 1043, 1146
Lewis, George W., 1039
Lewis, Henry, 228
Lewis, J. W., 1191
Lewis, John Francis, 1040
Lewis, John W., 1041
Lewis, Lawrence, 1042
Lewis, Lorenzo, 1043
Lewis, Louise, 1037
Lewis, Lucinda Rose (Garland), 1037
Lewis, Nicholas Meriwether, 921
Lewis, Warner, 1225
Lewis, William B., 278
Lewis, William David, 1044
Lewis, William S., 848
Lewis County, Tenn., census, 1733
Lewis County, W. Va., mentioned, 1660
Lewistown, Ill., 721
Lewisville Rifle Company, 399
Lexington, Ky., 188, 347; mentioned, 396, 455, 1395; description, 424
Lexington, Mo., 448
Lexington, N. C., mentioned, 818
Lexington, Va., 19, 101, 193, 679, 773, 911, 1036, 1087, 1153, 1561, 1780; mentioned, 19, 101, 278, 467, 546, 1022, 1025, 1141, 1153, 1472, 1547, 1561, 1717, 1850
Leyva, Pedro Toledo y. *See* Toledo y Leyva, Pedro
Liberia, colonization of free Negroes in, 767, 985, 1447; president of, 1014
Liberty, Mo., 1493
Liberty, Va., 256
Liberty County, Ga., 32, 954; mentioned, 960
Liberty County, Tex., mentioned, 765
Liberty Hall Academy, Lexington, Va., 679
Liberty Hall Academy, Mecklenburg County, N. C., 1191
Liberty Hill, N. C., 571
Liberty magazine, 1099
Librarians, 1436
Library Notes, Duke University, Durham, N. C., 1005
Lide, Evan J., 1045
Lieber, Francis, 848
Life and Correspondence of Robert Southey, ed. Charles C. Southey, 1588
Life and Correspondence of Robert Southey, ed. John W. Warter, 1588
Life and Letters of Joel Chandler Harris, by Julia C. Harris, 760
Life of John J. Crittenden, by Mrs. Ann Mary Butler (Crittenden) Coleman, 414
Lighthouses, construction of, 1492; lists of, 1014
Lightner, George J., 685
Lilesville, N. C., 803
Lilly, E. J., 396
Lima, Peru, 1320; provincial council, 1320
Lime, production of, 1022
Lime (agriculture). *See* Plaster
Lincoln, Abraham, 1046; assassination of, 485, 487, 706, 753, 1046, 1615, 1830; comment on policies of, 1331, 1674; Confederate leaders implicated in assassination of, 346; election (1860), 259, 1472, 1678; election (1864), 706, 1562; opposition to, in North, 858
Lincoln, Robert Todd, 1288
Lincoln County, Ga., 34
Lincoln County, N. C., mentioned, 1173
Lind, Jennie, 331
Lindsay, Mrs. Lydia, 836
Lindsay, W. R., 836
Lindsey, Jacob H., 1047
Lindsey, Stuart F., 1047
Lineberger, A. C., 1048
Link, I. N., 886
Linville, E. Burton, 1049
Linwood, Pa., 1562
Lippincott, Samuel, 637
Lippmann, Walter, 1580
Lipscomb, Andrew Adgate, 787
Lisbon, N. C., 109

Lisbon, Portugal, mentioned, 1674
Lisbon Ladies' Aid Society, Lisbon, N. C., 109
"Lista de los colegios y seminarios de Mexico," 1175
Litchfield, Conn., description, 424
Litchfield Law School, Litchfield, Conn., 424
Literary agents, 1273
Literary awards and prizes, 1297
Literary criticism (American), 4, 98, 160, 195, 231, 331, 387, 442, 480, 509, 520, 618, 660, 705, 760, 787, 901, 914, 1103, 1162, 1288, 1316, 1397, 1464, 1479, 1537, 1555, 1589, 1610, 1621, 1659, 1694
Literary criticism (English), 194, 663, 744, 901, 914, 1198, 1464, 1517, 1588, 1672, 1861
Literary manuscripts and notes, 39, 40, 199, 219, 277, 331, 387, 480, 486, 546, 787, 848, 951, 1099, 1103, 1162, 1288, 1292, 1327, 1328, 1464, 1502, 1550, 1659, 1779, 1861. *See also* Poems (original)
Literary societies, 522, 1322, 1573
Literary societies (college), 1524, 1704
Literary World, 1026
Literature: bibliography, 1281; comments on, 278, 754, 787, 903, 1026, 1162, 1205, 1517, 1555; criticism, 1316; lecture notes on, 951. *See also* Authors, Literary criticism (American), Literary criticism (English), American literature
"Literature in Charleston," anon. MS, 509
Litta, Countess, of Milan, 1475
Little, Thomas, 840
Little Big Horn, Battle of (1876), 538
"Little Picture, A" (anon. novel), 39
Little River, N. C., 175
Littleton, George, Lord, 199
Littleton, N. C., 772
Littleton charge church, N. C. (M.E. C.S.), 1173
Littleton district, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Liverpool, England, 92; mentioned, 529, 941, 1018, 1203, 1460
Livery stables, accounts, 1152
Livestock, 294, 334, 1034; diseases of, 1034; lists of, 621a, 1346; sale of, 130, 246
Living Authors of England, 1026
Living Writers of the South, by James Wood Davidson, 442
Lloyd, Anne, 1050
Lloyd, John, 1050
Locke, Francis, 1419
Locke, Joseph L., 1071
Locke, Laura J. (Bullock), 1071
Lockville, N. C., 1667
Lockwood, Henry H., 1562
Locust Dale, Va., 342
Locust Dale Academy, Rapidan Station, Va., 1839
Loda, Ill., mentioned, 260
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 219, 933, 1288
Lodges. *See* Secret societies
Lofftus, N., 1807
Lofftus, Whitehead and (firm), 1807
Logan, J. A., 886
Lohr, Solomon B., 1052
Lomax, Nannie, 1053
"Lombardy Grove" (plantation), 100
London, England, 198, 330, 415, 491, 616, 663, 901, 1248, 1268, 1273, 1464, 1742, 1762, 1857; mentioned, 8, 11, 75, 286, 732, 755, 836, 861, 897, 948, 996, 1203, 1223, 1347, 1472, 1566, 1588, 1834; social life and customs, 1347, 1475; travel to, 1010, 1128
London Illustrated News, 1659
Long, David, 1054
Long, George, 1055
Long, Thomas, 1460
Long Island, N. Y., mentioned, 1659
Longacre district, Beaufort County, N. C., 704
Longenecker, Jacob, 1519
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 787, 951
Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin, 250, 651, 705, 1090, 1556
Longstreet, James, 30, 447, 546, 651, 951, 1056
Longstreet's Corps, 71, 1543
Lopez, Cárlos Antonio, 972
Lords Proprietors (of Md.), 1408
Loredo, José de Larrea de. *See* Larrea de Loredo, José de
Lorimer, Charles, 611
Loring, William Wing, 1057, 1468
Lossing, Benson John, 951, 1058
Lotteries, 48, 692
Loudoun circuit, Va. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Loudoun County, Va., 190, 455, 637, 907, 1059, 1146, 1258, 1277; mentioned, 1225
Loudoun County (Va.) Militia records, 1059, 1791
Louisa County, Va., 755, 1305; mentioned, 1070
Louisburg, N. C., 479, 618, 814, 943, 989, 1060, 1319, 1523, 1806

Louisburg College, Louisburg, N. C., 618, 1760
Louisburg Female Academy, Louisburg, N. C., 134, 479, 814, 1060
Louisiana, 112, 180, 259, 274, 329, 370, 377, 480, 508, 557, 643, 656, 831, 873, 1056, 1061, 1086, 1243, 1458, 1479, 1509, 1778, 1849; mentioned, 65, 89, 102, 179, 424, 472, 578, 732, 809, 1171, 1319, 1395, 1468, 1659, 1679, 1696, 1747, 1816; census schedules, 508, 1733; description and travel, 1660; politics and government, 508; social life and customs, 370; supreme court, 1458; territorial papers, 508
Louisiana Purchase Papers, 1061
Louisiana University, Baton Rouge, La., 472
Louisiana University, New Orleans, La., 1816
Louisville, Ga., 1766
Louisville, Ky., mentioned, 338; description, 424
Louisville Municipal College for Negroes, Louisville, Ky,. 1236
Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford, 1288
Love, George W., 1062
Love, John Wesley, 1062
Love, Mathew N., 1062
Love, Robert C., 1062
Love, S. Ervin, 1062
Lovell, Anne, 1063
Low, Sidney J., 1672
Lowe, Thomas G., 222
Lowell, Mass., 258
Lowell, N. C., 1048
Lowndes, Thomas, 1064
Lowndes, William, 1064
Lowndes County, Miss., 391
Lowrance, Miles S., 47
Lowther, P., 903
Loyalists (during American Revolution): in Ga., 116, 348, 1151, 1729, 1874, 1896; in N. C., 80, 1551, 1829; in Va., 609, 860
Lucas, Daniel D., 1065
Lucas, Edward, 1065
Lucas, John R., 100
Lucas, William, 1065
Lucy Cobb Institute, Athens, Ga., 1256
Ludlow, Vt., mentioned, 1662
Lumber trade, 49, 488, 625, 674, 704, 1015, 1391, 1418, 1433, 1543, 1606, 1629, 1809; litigation, 1520; mill accounts, 1629
Lumberton, N. C., 306
Lumpkin, George, 1066
Lumpkin, Joseph Henry, 740
Lumpkin, Wilson, 1256, 1723, 1866
Lunenburg County, Va., 738, 778, 782, 1234, 1575; mentioned, 742
Luque, Ángel, 1320
Lutheran Church, 795; ministers, 158, 795; publishing house, 795
Luttrell, John, 945
Lycée Imperial, Paris, France, 1128
Lyceums, 1288, 1385, 1840
Lyman's School, Miss, Philadelphia, Pa., 1647
Lynch, Mary (Bingham), 1067
Lynch, Patrick Neeson, 848
Lynch, Thomas, 1067
Lynch, W. B., 1067
Lynchburg, Tenn., 208
Lynchburg, Va., 435, 515, 581, 732, 1395, 1807; mentioned, 200, 486, 553, 562, 860, 935, 1413; social life and customs, 546
Lynchburg College, Lynchburg, Va., 1413
Lynchburg Female Academy, Lynchburg, Va., 1395
Lynwood, Va., 1040
Lyon Brothers and Company, 962
Lyons, James, 1068
Lyons, France, mentioned, 1674
Lytton, Edward Bulwer-, 197
"M. C.," poems by, 1252
M. L. F., diary of, 473
Mabie, Hamilton Wright, 219, 787, 1288
Mabini, Apolinario, 1069
Mabry, Helen, 1070
Mabry, Robert C., 1070
Mabry and Read (firm), 1070
McAdoo, William Gibbs, 1288
McAlpin, Ellen, 1071
Macâo, China, mentioned, 1674
McBride, John, 1072
McBride and Posey (firm), 1072
McCabe, William Gordon, 546, 848, 1288
McCall, Hugh, 1073
McCall, Samuel Walker, 219
McCarter, George A., 1074
McCarthy, Justin, 787
McCartney, George, 903
McCartney, Margaret, 903
McCay, Henry Kent, 1075
McCay, J. Ringgold, 1815
McCleish, William, 798
McClellan, George Brinton, 112, 1045. 1562; mentioned, 668; election of 1864. 706, 1562, 1731
"McClellan's Bee Hive," 1731
McClintock, John, 848
McClung family, 278
McClure, Samuel Sidney, 1288
McCord, Jacob, 1076

McCorkle, A. B., 29
McCorkle, Samuel, 1612
McCorkle, Samuel E., 1077
McCormick, Cyrus Hall, 1078
McCormick, Mary, 1084
McCrady, Edward, 611
McCreary, James Bennett, 1079
McCue, John H., 1472
McCulloch, James W., 1080
McCulloch, Bill, 1434
McCulloh, Henry, 1191
McCulloh, Henry Eustace, 903
McCutcheon, William, 1081
McDavid, Peter, 1082
MacDonald, A. W., 1084
MacDonald, Angus, 1084
McDonald, Charles James, 651
MacDonald, Marshall, 1084
MacDonald, Mary (McCormick), 1084
Macdonald, Ramsay, 1580
McDonald, Sue S., 1085
McDonogh, John, 424, 1086
McDougall, Marion Gleason, 773
McDowell, Irvin, 668, 731
McDowell, James, 1087
McDowell, Thomas David Smith, 1088
McDowell, William, 1089
McDuffie, George, 1090, 1571
McDuffie, Mary Singleton, 1090
McEachin, D. T., 1091
McElwee, S. A., 1092
McEnery, Samuel Douglas, 1395
McFarland, Thomas G., 1106
McFarlane, Allen, 1093
Macgill, Charles, 1094
Macgill, James (brother of Charles Macgill), 1094
Macgill, James (son of Charles Macgill), 1094
McGillivray, Alexander, 1670
McHenry, James, 798, 1095
McHenry County, Ill., 554
McIntosh, William (an Indian), 651
McIntosh, J. M., 1014
McIntosh, John, 960
McIntosh, Lachlan, 1096, 1419
McIver, Charles Duncan, 426
McIver, James D., 1097
McIver, John, 1097
McKay, Catherine, 1098
McKay, George L., 1099
McKay, James J., 1447
McKelway, St. Clair, 1288
Mackenna, Juan, 1320
McKenny, T. G., 731
McKethan, A. A., Jr., 1100
McKethan, Archibald Alexander, 1100
Mackey, Daniel N., 1101
Mackey, John T., 1101
Mackey, Thomas J., 173
McKim, Randolph Harrison, 1288
McKim, Meade and White (architectural firm), 1288
McKinney, D. W., 119
McLane, Louis, 278, 1102
McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham, 219
McLean, Angus W., 1520
Maclean, Clara Victoria (Dargan), 1103
McLean, J. R., 1502
McLean, John, 32, 832
Maclean, Joseph Adams, 1103
McMaster, Fitz Hugh, 1104
McMillan, Alexander, 1105
McMinn, Joseph, 275
McMullen, ———, 92
MacMurran, Joseph, 984
McNair, Annabella, 1106
McNair, John, 1107
McNair, Neil, 1106
McNeel, John M., 1108
McNeill, Duncan, 1109
McNeill, Franklin, 1110
McNeill, Hector, 1110
McNeill, John Charles, 1297
McNeill, Neill, 1111
McNeill, Thomas A., 1110
McNeilley, Robert W., 1112
McNutt, Alexander Gallatin, 1113
Macon, Nathaniel, 1114, 1191
Macon and Western Railroad, 815
Macon, Ga., 92, 140, 357, 754, 1256; mentioned, 361, 472, 564, 928, 1293; social life and customs, 1256
Macon County, Ala., 1232
Macon County, N. C., 118, 1531
McPherson, John D., 1115
McQueen, John, 1116, 1419
McRae, J. N. W., 1117
McRae, Mary Ann G., 1117
McVeigh, Townshend, 893
Madagascar, 1051
Madame de Lieven and Her Connection with Metternich, 1191
Madame Toussaint's Wedding Day, by Thaddeus St. Martin, 1479
Madison, Dorothy (Payne) Todd, 740
Madison, James, 412, 414, 955, 1191, 1288; mentioned, 1055
Madison, James (Bishop), 278
Madison, Ga., 33, 1412
Madison, Mo., mentioned, 517
Madison, N. C., mentioned, 682
Madison, Wis., description, 165
Madison County, Ala., 346, 1487; Bible Society, 346
Madison County, Fla., mentioned, 1015
Madison County, Ga., 1596
Madison County, Ky., mentioned, 253

Madison County, Va., 342, 1810
Madisonville, Ohio, 1604
Madrid, Spain, mentioned, 1320
Maffitt, John, 1627
Magic Word and Other Poems, by Augustin Louis Taveau, 1659
Magnolia, N. C., mentioned, 1570; school at, 1570
Magrath, Andrew Gordon, 1118
Magruder, Allan Bowie, 1119
Magruder, John Bankhead, 1120
Magruder, John Bowie, 1121
Magwood, Simon J., 1122
Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 52, 1123
Mahan, Dennis Hart, 755
Mahone, William, 1047, 1434, 1548
Maides, James F., 1124
Mail. *See* Postal service
Mailly, Bertha Howell, 1580
Main Street charge, Durham, N. C. (M.C.E.S.), 1173
Main Street Church, Durham, N. C. (M.C.E.S.), 1173
Maine, 1732; mentioned, 1679
Malabar, India, mentioned, 1674
Mallory, Stephen Russell, 346, 447, 1453
Malloy, Charles, 396
Malloy, J. W., 1110
Malvern Hill, Va., Battle of (1862), 1753
Mammoth Cave, Ky., description, 424
Manassas, Va.: mentioned, 1768; 1st Battle of (1861), 112, 191, 382, 486, 517, 940, 1538, 1640, 1676, 1845; 2d Battle of (1862), 543, 1121, 1539, 1562
Manassas Gap Railroad, 1716
Manassas Junction, Va., 112, 1676
Manchester (ship), 1191
Manchester, England, 103; mentioned, 1544
Manchester, Va., 69, 358
Mangum, A. W., 404
Mangum, Addison, 1125
Mangum, J. R., 1127
Mangum, Joseph M., 1127
Mangum, Willie Person, 229, 1126
Mangum, Wyatt, 1127
Mangum family, genealogy, 1126
"Manifesto," of Apolinario Mabini, 1069
Manigault, Mrs. ———, 1659
Manigault, Louis, 1128
Manigault family, 1128
Manila, Philippine Islands, 1069; mentioned, 1801
Manly, B. C., 1296
Manly, Basil, Jr., 917, 1129, 1679
Manly, Charles (educator), 1129
Manly, Gov. Charles (of N. C.), 413
Manly, M. E., 64
Mann, Ambrose Dudley, 188
Mann, Horace, 1130
Mann, Thomas (Methodist minister), 703
Mann, William Grayson, 649
Manning, Edward, 1473
Manning, Edward Wilson, 614
Manning, J. L., 283
Mann's Harbor, N. C., 1173
Manoa (legendary land in Venezuela), 1320
Manson, N. C., 255
Mantz, Theresia, 1131
Manufacturing, census statistics on, 1733
Manufacturing, policy toward, 932
Manumission (of slaves), papers of, 298, 347, 767, 985, 1130, 1132, 1447
Manuscripts, illuminated, 1161; sale of, 1857, 1876
Marburg, Theodore, 1288
Marbury, Elizabeth, 1288
Marbury, Horatio, 909, 960
Marbury, Leonard, 1419
Marchbanks, Andrew Jackson, 278
Marcus Hook, Pa., mentioned, 1562
Marcy, William Learned, 731, 1133
Marengo, Battle of (1800), 168
Marengo County, Ala., 254, 1864
Margaretsville, N. C., 35
"Marie" (pseud.), 1252
Marie, Queen of Rumania, 1297
Marie Antionette, Queen of France, 1475
Marietta, Ga., 1035, 1181, 1240; mentioned, 1889
Marine engines, 509
Marine Insurance Company, Alexandria, Va., 1134
Marion, Fannie M., 1135
Marion, Francis, mentioned, 1540
Marion, Ala., 219
Marion, S. C., 746
Mark (Apostle), 1161
Markham, Benjamin, 1136
Markland, A. H., 1137
Marl, 1015
Marlboro, S. C., 870
Marlowe, Julia, 818
Marriage, licenses, 1112, 1268; settlements, 1659
Mars (brig), 861
Mars Hill Baptist Church, 740
Marsh, Jonathan, 1138
Marshall, Ann Eliza, 1139
Marshall, John, 903, 1472
Marshall, Joseph Warren Waldo, 1139
Marshall family, genealogy, 1139
Marshall and Parker (firm), 1140
Marshall, N. C., 1457

Marsteller, LeClaire A., 1141
Marsteller, P. G., 1141
Marsteller, Philip F., 1141
Marsteller, Samuel Arell, 1141
Martin, ——— (an artist), 1472
Martin, Alexander, 80
Martin, François Xavier, 873
Martin, James Green, 852
Martin, James R., 1142
Martin, John, 648, 1419
Martin, Jonathan, 1419
Martin, Rowena, 1143
Martin, W. M., 547
Martin, W. S., 848
Martin County, N. C., 86, 127, 220, 1004, 1448, 1576
Martinsburg, Va. (now W. Va.), 1229; mentioned, 1895
Martinsville, Va., 323
Mary (brig), 1562
Marye, Edward V., 546
Marye, Morton, 1288
Maryland, 6, 36, 60, 131, 195, 226, 235, 294, 314, 449, 498, 569, 597, 619, 637, 660, 775, 862, 933, 936, 1005, 1014, 1086, 1094, 1101, 1148, 1408, 1413, 1445, 1551, 1624, 1626, 1668, 1873; mentioned, 18, 165, 359, 403, 404, 448, 476, 731, 818, 935, 962, 973, 1022, 1191, 1223, 1256, 1324, 1505, 1572, 1659, 1698, 1707, 1731; in Civil War, 115, 447, 485, 1045, 1094; description and travel, 644; farming in, 1659; governors, 202, 936, 1094, 1624
Maryland (Colony), 1408, 1626
"Maryland, My Maryland," 1397
Marysville, Calif., 386
Mason, Benjamin F., 1144
Mason, Carry, 1146
Mason, Daniel H., 1144
Mason, Elizabeth, (Price), 1146
Mason, Francis, 1146
Mason, James, 1144
Mason, James Murray, 447, 693, 1045, 1145
Mason, John Young, 546, 825, 1453
Mason, Stevens Thomson, 1225
Mason, Thomson Francis (Jr.), 1146
Mason, Thomson Francis (Sr.) 1146
Mason, Heath and (firm), 793
Mason-Slidell incident (1861), 668, 1045, 1674
Masons. *See* Freemasons
Massachusetts, 83, 89, 105, 219, 258, 312, 317, 339, 460, 462, 529, 590, 624, 641, 705, 733, 773, 874, 1130, 1147, 1262, 1292, 1295, 1350, 1372, 1491, 1594, 1609, 1625, 1804, 1827, 1828, 1851, 1853, 1871; mentioned, 92, 173, 334, 959, 1094, 1191, 1433, 1528, 1530, 1679, 1834, 1856; travel to, 1578
Massachusetts Bay Colony Records, 1147
Massie, John W., 1148
Massie, Thomas (Jr.), 1149
Massie, Thomas (Sr.), 1149
Massie, William, 1149
Mathematics: student notes on, 1691; study and teaching, 486
Matheson, R. B., 1150
Mathews, ———, 1361
Mathews, Cornelius, 848
Mathews, George, 1151
Mathews, Shailer, 219
Mathews County, Va., 1647
Mathilda (anon. novel), 663
Matlock, John, 47
Mattamuskeet District, Hyde County, N. C., 896
Matthews, A. C., 868
Matthews, John A., 443
Matthieson, Frederic C., 676
Maulsberg, Benjamin, 1152
Maury, Dabney Herndon, 277, 546, 1153, 1288
Maury, James, 1191
Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 1153
Maury, Rutson, 1153
Maxeys, Ga., 1159
Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico, 527
Maxwell, Sarah P., 1154
May, David, 1155
Maybank, Eliza G., 1659
Mayberry, W. W., 1156
Mayes, Robert Burns, 486
Mayes family, 486
Mayesville, S. C., 1414
Mayhew, D. F., 1157
Mayo, Peter, 278
Mayo, Robert, 1472
Mazatlán, Mexico, mentioned, 1014
Meacham, James, 1158
Meade, David, 162, 488
Meade, Hodijah, 1472
Meade, Jane (Rutherfoord), 1472
Meade, Richard Kidder, 228, 488
Meade, Mrs. Robert T., 911
Meadows, Elizabeth, 1159
Meadows, John, 1159
Meadows, Sophronia, 1159
Mease family, 903
Measles, epidemics of, 171, 559, 1538
Mebanesville, N. C., mentioned, 1067, 1378, 1704
Mecklenburg County, N. C., 47; mentioned, 1191

Mecklenburg County, Va., 100, 255, 1022, 1330, 1564; mentioned, 546, 1542
Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, 80, 903
Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland, 1094
Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, Va., 1784
Medical education, 16, 55, 150, 278, 338, 455, 472, 628, 814, 818, 856, 952, 1106, 1183, 1205, 1351, 1832, 1850, 1877; in Europe, 1351
Medical Reserve Corps, Asheville, N. C., 1784
Medical Veterans of the World War, 1784
Medicines: home remedies, 860, 1154; patent, 114, 379, 1319, 1429
Medieval MSS, 1161
Medill, William, 424
Mediterranean fleet (U. S.), 1014
Medwin, Thomas, 1517
Meek, Alexander Beaufort, 1162
Meek, Samuel Mills, 1162
Meigs, Josiah, 1182, 1816
Meigs, Return Jonathan, 275, 278
Melanchthon, Philippus, 1191
Melrose, Va., 526
Melton, Joseph, 1557
Melville, Herman, 1555
Memminger, Christopher Gustavus, 217, 447, 1163, 1184, 1472, 1509
"Memorials to Lee," 1025
Memphis, Tenn., 243, 1358, 1364, 1735; mentioned, 283, 604, 1514; Federal occupation of, 1581
Memphis Navy Yard, Memphis, Tenn., 1014
Mendenhall, Nereus, 379
Mendenhall, T. C., 1704
Mendigure, Andres, 1320
Mendoza, García Hurtado de. *See* Hurtado de Mendoza, García
Mercantile accounts: n. p., 408, 821; Ala., 1536, 1552; Canada, 1202; D. C., 106; Ga., 34, 893, 908, 1766; Ireland, 1834; La., 329; Md., 314, 476, 569; Miss., 34, 257, 672, 1843; N. C., 3, 26, 34, 35, 37, 64, 113, 127, 134, 192, 223, 227, 251, 295, 320, 340, 344, 396, 426, 445, 476, 521, 571, 589, 595, 598, 601, 620, 671, 687, 704, 722, 837, 838, 853, 884, 917, 924, 935, 1020, 1034, 1052, 1070, 1091, 1125, 1138, 1140, 1157, 1169, 1178, 1185, 1202, 1215, 1282, 1294, 1315, 1317, 1329, 1348, 1373, 1380, 1396, 1402, 1462, 1481, 1488, 1515, 1522, 1543, 1574, 1638, 1681, 1714, 1730, 1777, 1787, 1799, 1805, 1814, 1842, 1852, 1858, 1885; S. C., 137, 291, 309, 512, 625, 633, 638, 676, 699, 839, 912, 1015, 1045, 1423, 1465; Spain, 1595; Tenn., 278, 1297, 1655; Va., 5, 8, 21, 34, 38, 59, 99, 165, 169, 255, 323, 335, 358, 426, 515, 682, 685, 697, 707, 709, 738, 745, 769, 809, 828, 829, 855, 860, 1009, 1022, 1167, 1277, 1310, 1335, 1421, 1424, 1425, 1470, 1630, 1652, 1661, 1795, 1798, 1812
Mercantile business: Ala., 1533; Cuba, 1223; Ga., 13, 389, 700, 756, 842; Ky., 78, 280; La., 1086; Md., 775, 1668; Mass., 1828; Miss., 1843; N. C., 49, 64, 127, 134, 154, 282, 320, 340, 426, 542, 593, 598, 704, 743, 935, 992, 1070, 1270, 1317, 1387, 1462, 1507, 1513, 1543, 1570, 1681, 1806, 1842; Pa., 280, 360, 721; S. C., 137, 290, 625, 659, 679, 1015, 1072, 1224, 1567, 1846; Tenn., 278, 1297; Tex., 1148; Va., 88, 119, 278, 426, 475, 513, 542, 546, 582, 682, 685, 707, 732, 742, 860, 1141, 1229, 1472, 1797; Scottish merchants in, 860; W. Va., 1229
Mercer, George A., 1165
Mercer, James, 1225
Mercer, Jesse, 1166
Mercer, John Francis, 1225
Mercer University, Macon, Ga., 472
Merchant ships, arming of, 808
Mercurio peruano, El, 1320
Mercury mines and mining, 1320
Meredith, George, 1191
Meredith, Thomas, 134
Meriden, England, mentioned, 996
Meriwether, W. N., 250
Meriwether County, Ga., 833
Merriam, Ruth M., 1168
Merrimac, C.S.S., 85, 668, 1768, 1818
Merrimon, Augustus, 840
Merritt, Alexander T. B., 228, 1170
Merritt, H. E., 1170
Merritt, John, 1169
Merritt, William H. E., 228, 1170
Mertens, John L., 1171
Messenger (ship), 1562
Messier, Jean, 1172
Method, N. C., mentioned, 886
Methodist Church, 496, 938, 985, 1158; camp meetings, 389, 1888; early history, 1275, 1571; history in N. C., 703, 1173; ministers, 45, 222, 224, 230, 242, 278, 306, 416, 495, 579, 703, 727, 817, 1041, 1077, 1158, 1173, 1186, 1264, 1275, 1294, 1442, 1523, 1571, 1603, 1704, 1837, 1863, 1888; missionaries, 1863; in N. C. politics, 1034; plan of

union (1938), 1173; schism (1791), 727; separation (1844), 125, 1571
Methodist churches: history, 1173; records, 1822
Methodist Episcopal Church: class books, 196, 1173; Virginia Conference, 1077; Virginia Conference, minutes of board of education, 1173; Virginia recording steward's records, 1173; Wisconsin, annual conference, minutes, 1848-49, 1173
Methodist Episcopal Church, South: ministerial trials, 1173; missionary societies, 1173; Mississippi Conference (Southeast), 1173; North Carolina Conference, 1173, 1442, 1603; North Carolina Quarterly conferences, 1173; records, 1173; registers of membership, 1173, 1603; Virginia Conference, 1077, 1158, 1173; West Virginia Conference, 1173; Western North Carolina Conference, 1173
Methodist periodicals, 1571
Methodist Protestant Church, 1413; ministers, 1413; views on slavery, 1413
Methodist Publishing House, Nashville, Tenn., 1173
Metts, E. S., 1174
Mexican labor, in the U. S., 1199
Mexican MSS, 1175
Mexican National Railroad, 1156
Mexican War (1845-48), 30, 62, 148, 245, 259, 278, 370, 469, 615, 668, 680, 684, 721, 731, 739, 1014, 1090, 1459, 1468, 1475, 1485, 1503, 1543, 1743, 1756; mentioned, 429, 1334, 1563, 1650, 1786; naval operations, 1562; soldiers' letters, 45, 278, 334, 1459, 1543
Mexico, 450, 1175; mentioned, 179, 214, 284, 1014, 1153, 1356, 1403, 1833; description and travel, 245, 450, 1297; European intervention (1861-67), 447; Maximilian, emperor of, 527; politics and government, 200, 450; relations with the U. S., 450, 527, 546, 961; social life and customs, 450; U. S. ministers to, 546, 622, 1356, 1403, 1687
Mexico Archivo general de la nacion, 1175
Mexico (City) Universidad nacional, 1175
Mexico, D. F., 1175
Meyer, Henry, 1176
Meyers, A. C., 1177
Meysenburg, Ludo von, 1605
Mial, Alonzo T., 1178, 1296
Miami County, Ohio, 734
Michaux, J. L., 1179
Michigan, 301, 388, 1410; mentioned, 1823
Middleburg, Ga., 893
Middleburg, Va., 1258, 1791
Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vt., 4
Middleton, John, 804
Middletown, Conn., mentioned, 75, 836
Middletown, Va., 374
Midway, N. C., 1054
Midway Academy, N. C., 1313
Midway Hospital (Confederate), Charlottesville, Va., 985, 1081
Miles, Henry, 1180
Miles, Joseph A., 1181
Miles, Nelson Appleton, 346
Miles, William Porcher, 167
Milford, Conn., 102
Milford Baptist Church, Greenville, S. C., 86
Military District of the West (Confederate military area), 189
Military Operations of General Beauregard, by Alfred Roman, 1458
Militia: general, 1022; Ala., 1219; D. C., 276; Fla., 622; Ga., 430, 537, 650, 910; Md., 1094; N. C., 148, 205, 1062, 1111, 1202, 1749, 1872; S. C., 1015, 1176, 1191, 1220, 1407, 1443, 1475; Va., 278, 308, 432, 657, 804, 955, 1016, 1059
Mill Creek, Va., 1519
Mill Springs, Ky., Battle of (1862), 1504
Milledge, John, 960, 1182, 1193
Milledge, John T., 1182
Milledge, Philip, 1151
Milledgeville, Ga., 286, 382, 758, 883, 977, 1193, 1786; mentioned, 1005
Milledgeville, N. C., 396
Miller, ———, 1698
Miller, James P., 1183
Miller, John, 629
Miller, John Blount, 621a, 1107, 1184
Miller, N., 585
Miller, Susan, 621a
Miller, Thomas, 1185
Miller, William A., 1661
Millersville, Pa., mentioned, 165
Millett, John Frederick, 1186
Millican, Adam T., 469
Mills, E. Amanda, 1187
Milroy, Robert Huston, 639
Milton, John, 1188
Milton, Joshua W., 1546
Milton, Mass., 590
Milton, N. C., 1754, 1842, 1852; mentioned, 1697
Milton circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Mims, Edwin, 1005, 1288, 1297, 1704
Ministers (denomination unidentified), 252, 433, 577, 644, 695, 1191, 1544,

1641. *For other entries see names of various denominations*
Minor, Benjamin Blake, 848
Minnesota: mentioned, 1071, 1756; description and travel, 346
Minor, A. and F. (firm), 662
Minor, Hugh, 1189
Minor, John B., 1498
Minor, Lucian, 546, 1472
Minor, Peter, 1189
Minor, W. G., 848
Minor, William B., 1190
Missale Latinum fragmenta, 1161
Missionaries, 410, 440, 712, 961, 1544, 1863; to American Indians, 621a, 1395. *See also names of various religious denominations.*
Missionaries, home, 1395
Missionary Baptist Church, Greenville, N. C., 86
Missionary Baptists. *See* Baptists (Missionary)
Missionary Ridge, Tenn., Battle of (1863), 485
Mississippi, 54, 149, 257, 401, 422, 447, 486, 500, 573, 672, 686, 716, 747, 749, 799, 805, 919, 1113, 1192, 1246, 1355, 1377, 1527, 1734, 1748, 1790, 1843; mentioned, 22, 65, 151, 189, 232, 334, 391, 533, 615, 647, 772, 798, 966, 1044, 1062, 1097, 1111, 1130, 1162, 1170, 1173, 1271, 1468, 1521, 1533, 1609, 1612, 1614, 1659, 1732, 1756, 1810; conditions during Civil War, 440, 1062, 1291, 1468; description and travel, 1192, 1355, 1612; economic conditions, 334, 500, 1521, 1612, 1810; governors, 1113, 1355; settlement of, 1612; social life and customs, 1810; state debt, 1113; territory, 334, 1015, 1355, 1612
Mississippi Department of Archives and History, 1748
Mississippi River, fortifications, 447, 1358
Mississippi Squadron (U. S. Navy; Civil War), 1364
Mississippi University, Oxford, Miss., 486, 848, 1748
Mississippi Valley, British influence in, 1355
Mining, 627, 1566; copper, 1566; gold, 92, 352, 541, 985, 1144, 1566, 1606, 1619; iron, 29; mercury, 1320
Missouri, 368, 448, 1493, 1639, 1684; mentioned, 20, 65, 70, 146, 450, 517, 577, 605, 985, 1539, 1605, 1810, 1895; in Civil War, 1493, 1684; description and travel, 1141, 1485; economic conditions, 917, 1213, 1539, 1669, 1810; farming in, 1317, 1669; social life and customs, 78, 605, 1539, 1810; travel to, 448
Missouri Compromise (1820), 347
Mitchell, David Brydie, 1193
Mitchell, Elisha, 229
Mitchell, James A., 1194
Mitchell, Lydia Ann (Hughes), 1493
Mitchell, Margaret, 186
Mitchell, Samuel, 798
Mitchell, Silas Weir, 1288
Mitchell, T., 1222
Mitchell County, N. C., 1329
Mobile, Ala., 447, 906, 1890; mentioned, 578, 618, 737, 1162, 1205, 1864; defenses of, 447; social life and customs, 1205; theater, 1162
Mobile Bay, military operations in (1864), 151
Mocke, Thomas, 637
Mocksville, N. C., 351, 626, 1143, 1235
Mocksville Lodge No. 134, 935
Monbo, N. C., 396
Monbo Cotton Mills, Catawba, N. C., 396
Monocacy, Md., Battle of (1864), 1660
Monocacy River, 1022
Monkton, Vt., 1180
Monongalia County, W. Va., 1660
Monroe, James, 18, 412, 414, 1195; mentioned, 1055
Monroe Advertiser, Forsyth, Ga., 760
Monroe County, Ala., 976
Monroe County, Miss. Terr., 1015
Monroe County, Tenn., census, 1733
Monroe County, Va., 14
Mont Clare, Pa., 1331
Montague, Andrew Jackson, 1288
Montague, Andrew Philip, 1288
Monterey, Mexico, Battle of (1846), 245
Montero Boloños, Francisco, 1320
Montero, Francisco Xavier. *See* Xavier Montero, Francisco
Montevideo, Uruguay, description, 972
Montezuma, by Augustin Louis Taveau, 1659
Montgomery, M. I., 295
Montgomery, W. J., 1704
Montgomery, W. P., 1319
Montgomery, Mrs. W. P., 1319
Montgomery, Ala., 1038, 1219, 1281; mentioned, 578, 1162
Montgomery Female College, Christiansburg, Va., 486
Montgomery County, Ga., 1011
Montgomery County, N. C., 396
Montgomery County, Tenn., 417

Montgomery County, Va., 530, 1374; mentioned, 860
Monticello (Thomas Jefferson's estate), 1824
Monticello, Ga., mentioned, 388
Montpelier Female Institute (Montpelier Academy), Macon, Ga., 92, 928, 1293
Montreal, Canada, mentioned, 1531
Monzon, Pascual Antonio, 1320
Mood family, genealogy, 469
Moody, B., 1196
Moody, Y. M., 1196
Moomaw, Jacob P., 1197
Mooney, Thomas J., 1580
"Moonshiner's Serenade" (poem), by James Whitcomb Riley, 1435
Moor, Zanga, the, 1891
Moore, Captain ———, 1392
Moore, B. F., 836
Moore, Charles E., 1199
Moore, George, 1198
Moore, George Foot, 1316
Moore, James, 1191
Moore, John T., 1199
Moore, John W., 64, 1200
Moore, N. B., 1201
Moore, R. J., 320
Moore, Stephen, 253, 1202
Moore, T. V., 848
Moore, Thomas, 1203
Moore, Thomas, 1517
Moore, Thomas Patrick, 1612
Moore, W. S., 1204
Moore family, 471
Moore County, N. C., 571, 1097, 1406, 1731
Moore's Ordinary, Va., 742
Moorefield, Va. (now W. Va.), 1712
Mooresville, Ind., mentioned, 1731
Morán, Antonio Álvarez, 1320
Moravians, 470, 1739, 1770
Mordecai, Alfred, 1205
Mordecai, Ellen, 836, 1205
Mordecai, Isabel R., 1205
Mordecai, Jacob, 1205
Mordecai, Samuel, 1205
Mordecai, Samuel Fox, 426, 836, 1205
Mordecai, Solomon, 1205
Mordecai, Samuel, and Company, 1205
Morehead, James Turner, 1206
Morehead, James Turner, Jr., 1206
Morehead, John Motley, 219, 426, 1207
Morgan, Arthur A., 1208
Morgan, John Hunt, 447, 1079, 1685
Morgan, John Tyler, 219, 1209
Morgan, Mark, 396
Morgan County, Ga., 451, 1412
Morgan's Raid (1863), 1079, 1685
Morganton, N. C., 272, 1210; mentioned, 949; city commissioners, 1210; ordinances, 1210; politics and government, 1210
Morgantown, W. Va., 1825
Morley, Christopher, 186
Morley, Henry, 197
"Mormon War" (1857-58), 424
Mormons and Mormonism, 447
Morning Star (ship), 415
Morrell, Eric, 1857
Morrill, Justin Smith, 1211
Morris, Charles, 1472
Morris, Lewis, 1672
Morris, Richard I., 207
Morris, William, 1212
Morrison, Hallie N., 1214
Morrison, J. S., 1213
Morrison, James, 1214
Morrison, Thomas, 1215
Morse, J. T., Jr., 1316
Morse, Jedediah, 1028
Morton, William Thomas Green, 1191
Mosby, Eliza S., 1628
Mosby, John Singleton, 546, 1216, 1288
Moscoso. *See* Boloños y Moscoso, Alvaro Naira
Moscow, Russia, mentioned, 337
Moseley, Arthur T., 1217
Moseley, William P., 1217
Moses, Franklin J., 1218
Moses, Joseph Winn, 1219
Motley, Hartwell, 47
Motta, Sanders, 316
Motte, A. B., 1220
Motte, Isaac, 1221
Motte, Jacob Rhett, 1221
Motte, Mary, 1221
Moultrie, William, 1222
Mount Airy, Va., 682
Mount Clio, S. C., 1415
Mount Jackson, Va., 1892
Mount Meigs, Ala., 678
Mount Prospect, Va., 19
Mount Tirzah, N. C., 1202; mentioned, 1603
Mount Vernon, Ohio, 403; mentioned, 1213
Mount Vernon, Va., 1770; mentioned, 1042
Mount Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union, 427, 1058
Mount Zion Academy, Winnsboro, S. C., 1659
Mountain Grove, Tex., 297
Moving pictures, 307, 848
Moyock charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Müller, George Henry, 1223

Müller, William, 1223
Müller family, 1223
Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel, 1016
"Mulberry Grove" (plantation), 740
Munford, Charles Ellis, 546
Munford, Fannie Ellis, 546
Munford, George Wythe, 546, 1472
Munford, J. D., 848
Munford, Lucy, 546
Munford, Thomas, 546
Munford, Thomas Taylor, 546, 585
Munford, William, 278, 546, 1472
"Munford, William: A Biographical and Critical Study," 546
Munford, William P., 1472
Munich, Germany, 898
Munro, David A., 219
Murfreesboro, N. C., 86, 1259, 1559, 1858; mentioned, 123, 584, 1573
Murfreesboro, Tenn., 1466
Murphy, N. C., 990
Murray, J. T., and Company, 149
Murray, William Vans, 1095
Murray County, Ga., mentioned, 1557; census, 1733
Murrell, William, 1107, 1224
Muscle Shoals (Ala.), mentioned, 798, 1846
Muse, Battaile, 1225
Muse, James W., 1226
Museville, Va., 578
Music: bands, 31, 1033; church, 1789; criticism, 1316; list of tunes, 677; study and teaching, 1031; study and teaching in Europe, 200
Music scores, 336
Musicians, 1005
Mutual Reserve Fund Life Association, 1227
Myers, Catherine Anne, 1228
Myers, J. C., 1228
Myers, R. W., 1606
Myrick, Francis, 209
Mystic (patrol ship against illicit slave trade), 953
Nadenbousch, John Quincy Adams, 1229
Nags Head, N. C., 1361
Nalle, Thomas B., 1230
Nance, F., 1539
Nansemond Agricultural Society, Va., 1231
Nansemond County, Va., 616, 1231; politics, 985
Napier, Leroy, 1232
Napoleon III, Emperor of France, 693
Napoleon Bonaparte, Tomb of, on St. Helena Island, 953
Napoleonic Wars, 100, 168, 278, 412, 1034, 1399, 1571; commerce during, 625, 861, 1567; in Spain, 1571
Napoleon, Ark., 349
Nash, E. W., 1233
Nash, Frank, 253
Nash, James H., 1233
Nash, John, 1233
Nash County, N. C., 68, 1533, 1811, 1877; mentioned, 836
Nashoba, Tenn., mentioned, 1517
Nashville, Tenn., 98, 381, 757, 859, 906, 1301, 1463, 1546; mentioned, 734, 1173, 1504, 1784, 1890; Battle of (1862), 1868; description, 424; social life and customs, 734
Nashville University, Nashville, Tenn., 1890
Nashville Convention (1850), 1709
Nassau, New Providence, Bahama Islands: mentioned, 972; Confederate trade to, 358
Nast, Condé, 1395
Nat Turner Insurrection (1831), 985, 1824
Natchez, Miss., 1192, 1734; mentioned, 798, 1355; early history of, 1612
National Geographic Magazine, 897
National Intelligencer, Washington, D. C., 572, 1353
National Republican, The, 1047
Natural philosophy, notes on, 951
Naturalization laws, 1761
Naval and Military Gazette, 1273
Naval stores, trade in, 704, 839, 1757
Navigation, methods of, 1014
Navy Department. *See* U. S. Navy Department
Neal, Clementine, 911
Neblett, Sterling, 1234
Nebraska, mentioned, 165, 509; social life and customs, 740; territory, 740
Neely, Thomas M., 1235
Negro problem, 851, 886, 1272, 1288; "Bassett affair" concerning the, 1704; Northern views on, during Civil War, 1331, 1350
Negro Reformatory Association of Virginia, 985
Negro suffrage, 730, 1502, 1609
Negroes, 103, 1236, 1419; assaults on white women, 737; attitude toward Civil War, 1573; colonization of, in Africa, 239, 767, 932, 982, 985, 1236, 1447; as crews on ships, 1562; during Civil War, 14, 237, 258, 283, 305, 322, 346, 440, 577, 630, 676, 737, 787, 1174, 1494, 1753, 1758; in Congress, 809; during Reconstruction, 76, 176, 306,

341, 436, 621a, 809, 851, 886, 985, 1170, 1318, 1609, 1622, 1645, 1760; education of, 140, 886, 1609, 1760; emancipation of, comments on, 577; emancipation schemes of, 982; enlistment of, in Confederate Army, proposed, 447, 1170; importation of, 910; insane, hospitals for, 949; manumission papers of, 298, 347, 767, 985, 1130, 1132, 1447; membership in Baptist churches, 86; membership in Methodist churches, 196; patrols for control of, 836; in politics, 214, 1609; religious instruction of, 24, 218, 1571; Socialist party's attitude toward, 1580; as soldiers in Civil War, 376, 487, 1062, 1410. *See also* Freedmen, Slavery, Slaves

Negroes (Free), 278, 985, 1130, 1236; certificates of freedom, 1130, 1132, 1236, 1454; land purchased by, 1850; as soldiers in Confederate Army, 1062

Nelson, Horatio, 197

Nelson, Hugh, 1225, 1238

Nelson, Knute, 886

Nelson, Thomas, 1016, 1239, 1664

Nelson, William, 1239

Nelson, William N., 1694

Nelson family, 1284

Nelson County, Va., 1149, 1360, 1693; mentioned, 1237

Nelson County (Va.) Records, 1237

Neponset, Ill., 1615

Nesbitt, Robert T., 1240

Netherlands, The, 168; mentioned, 1419, 1674, 1679; United States relations with, 1095

Neuse (Baptist) Association, 134

New Albany, Ind., 970

New Bern, N. C., 134, 229, 687, 748, 770, 781, 1186, 1241; mentioned, 182, 403, 624, 704, 823, 986, 1674, 1767; Battle of (1862), 182, 624, 1767; theater in, 1592

New Bern (N. C.) Post Office Records, 1241

New Bern district, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173

New Brunswick, N. J., 151

New England: description and travel 92, 564; education in, 13, 92, 424; Federalist party in, 424; opinion of the South, 874; and War of 1812, 825

New England Female Moral Reform Society of Boston, 1625

New England Quarterly, 787

New England Women's Auxiliary Association of the U. S. Sanitary Commission, 644

"New Gate Latch" (invention), 1850

New Hampshire, 644, 1316; mentioned, 1823; politics and government, 644

New Hanover County, N. C., mentioned, 668

New Harmony, Ind., mentioned, 1517

New Haven, Conn., mentioned, 13, 729, 1028, 1128, 1297, 1823; census, 1733

New Hope Lodge (temperance society), 899

New Jersey, 151, 245, 418, 615, 1390, 1587, 1620; mentioned, 115, 167, 278, 499, 809, 836, 903, 1022 1146; governors, 1587

New Jerusalem Church (Davie County, N. C.), 390

New Kent County, Va., 77, 358

"New Letter by William Cullen Bryant, A," by Jay B. Hubbell, 231

New Light Township, Wake County, N. C., 282

New London, Va., 860, 1242

New London Academy, New London, Va., 1242

New Madrid, Mo., 1684

New Market, Va., 34, 132, 795

New Mexico: mentioned, 1199; social life and customs, 1199

New Orleans, La., 112, 480, 557, 643, 656, 873, 1056, 1086, 1458, 1509, 1778; mentioned, 102, 278, 370, 424, 514, 578, 732, 809, 906, 1171, 1191, 1319, 1521, 1659, 1660, 1696, 1816; description, 424, 562, 1660; Federal occupation of, 447, 1165, 1562, 1660; U. S. (Civil War) military prison at, 1459

New Orleans (La.) Records, 1243

New Orleans, Jackson and Mississippi Railway, 112

New Salem, Mass., 874

New Salem, N. C., 541

New Smyrna, Fla., social life and customs, 1743

New Testament Club, Trinity College, Durham, N. C., 1704

New Windsor, Md., mentioned, 165

"New Year's Address for 1850" (poem), by Julia A. Mildred Harris, 1162

New Years' greetings published by newspapers, 1327

New York City, 80, 85, 231, 313, 353, 456, 720, 823, 962, 1095, 1133, 1309, 1365, 1376, 1385, 1529, 1553, 1566, 1591, 1610, 1627; mentioned, 69, 149, 289, 421, 424, 429, 443, 509, 511, 654, 682, 732, 775, 860, 874, 935, 962, 1155, 1162, 1205, 1236, 1404, 1458, 1520, 1580, 1659, 1789, 1799, 1804; description, 1285; travel to, 923

New York (State), 80, 85, 149, 231, 313, 353, 376, 421, 456, 574, 670, 682, 720, 729, 753, 777, 823, 874, 953, 962, 1058, 1066, 1095, 1133, 1205, 1303, 1309, 1365, 1376, 1385, 1389, 1529, 1553, 1566, 1591, 1610, 1627, 1823; mentioned, 165, 260, 307, 388, 422, 474, 487, 513, 928, 1094, 1133, 1202, 1236, 1404, 1417, 1458, 1555, 1659, 1685, 1731, 1753, 1789, 1799; description and travel, 874; economic conditions, 1066; social life and customs, 260, 874; War of 1812 in, 424
New York (State) Superior Court records, 1244
New York (State) Supreme court, 1244
New York *Ledger*, 520, 1589
New York *News*, 1432
New York *Sun*, 1586
New York *Tribune*, 1659
Newberry, S. C., immigration society of, 158
Newberry District, S. C., 728
Newby, J. B., 1130
Newby, Thomas, 1245
Newcastle, Thomas Pelham-Holles, Duke of, 1762
Newcastle, Del., mentioned, 1323
Newell, Charles S. N., 1246
Newell, E. B., 1247
Newman, A. B., 1387
Newman, George, 298
Newnan, Ga., 233
Newport, Fla., mentioned, 845
"News from Home" (song), 1677
Newsletters, 1248
Newsom, J. F., 1249
Newson, Jesse F., 1250
Newspaper clippings, 36, 66, 207, 248, 276, 331, 346, 390, 418, 424, 546, 587, 600, 611, 629, 637, 649, 787, 895, 1046, 1113, 1165, 1219, 1292, 1297, 1301, 1416, 1423, 1434, 1440, 1469, 1550, 1581, 1586, 1594, 1613, 1659
Newspapers, 921, 938, 1399; proposals to establish, 938, 1664
Newton, Ga., 71
Newton, N. C., 34
Newton, Va., 655
Newton County, Ga., mentioned, 440
Nicaragua Filibuster (1855-60), 1270
Nicholas, George, 1225
Nicholas, Philip Norborne, 278, 860
Nicholas, Wilson Cary, 1251
Nicholls, Louisa H., 1252
Nichols, George T., 1253
Nicholson, Alfred Osborne Pope, 278
Nicholson, Edward, 848
Nicholson, Fannie, 819
Nicholson, John, 1254
Nicholson (Rev.), John, 115
Nicholson, Thomas A. *See* p. viii
Nicoll, John C., 649
Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1580
Nielson, A., 903
Niles, Alice E. Andrews, 1255
Nisbet, Blanch Kell, 1256
Nisbet, Charles R., 1256
Nisbet, Eugenius Aristides, 651, 1256
Nisbet, James Alexander, 1256
Nisbet, James Taylor, 1256
Nisbet, James Taylor, Jr., 1256
Nisbet, John, 1256
Nisbet, Junius A., 1256
Nisbet, John W., 1256
Nisbet, Junius Wingfield, 1256
Nisbet, Mary, 1256
Nisbet, Mary (Seymour), 1256
Nisbet family, genealogy, 1256
Nixon, Alfred, 390
Nixonton, N .C., 1212, 1378
Noailles, Louis Marie, Vicomte de, 1257
Noland, Susan C., 1258
"Nomini Hall" (plantation), 298
Norcott, S. F., 1259
Norfolk, Va., 18, 230, 542, 880, 1422, 1555, 1665, 1750, 1763; mentioned, 85, 162, 447, 668, 935, 1400, 1472, 1499, 1824; defenses of (1861), 447
Norfolk County, Va., 1260, 1554, 1758; mentioned, 18
Norfolk County (Va.) Records, 1260
Normal College, Randolph County, N. C., 227, 1704. *See also* Trinity College
Normal schools, 127, 165, 1130, 1704
Norman, Ann Eliza Clark, 1261
Norman, Felix Grundy, 868
Norman, Henry, 1261
Norris, George, 1262
Norris, Jeremiah, 1262
Norris, Needham, 1263
Norristown, Pa., mentioned, 1331
North, Ernest Dressel, 1288
North, Harry M., 1264
North, Simon Newton Dexter, 219
North American Review, 1209
North Carolina, 3, 7, 20, 25, 26, 28, 34, 35, 37, 47, 48, 49, 52, 61, 63, 64, 66, 68, 72, 73, 81, 82, 84, 86, 93, 97, 109, 110, 113, 118, 120, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128, 134, 135, 139, 142, 143, 144, 145, 148, 149, 152, 154, 156, 166, 174, 175, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182, 185, 186, 192, 193, 196, 200, 201, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 218, 220, 222, 223, 225, 227,

229, 237, 238, 242, 249, 251, 252, 253, 255, 264, 265, 271, 272, 282, 285, 287, 288, 289, 290, 295, 299, 302, 303, 306, 310, 320, 324, 334, 340, 341, 343, 344, 345, 351, 355, 362, 369, 372, 373, 379, 384, 385, 390, 396, 400, 404, 405, 407, 409, 413, 416, 419, 420, 423, 426, 433, 434, 439, 440, 443, 445, 452, 454, 461, 463, 470, 474, 476, 479, 482, 490, 495, 496, 499, 501, 510, 511, 521, 522, 523, 524, 533, 534, 535, 536, 539, 541, 542, 544, 564, 569, 571, 575, 576, 584, 587, 589, 593, 594, 595, 598, 601, 602, 605, 606, 608, 614, 617, 618, 620, 626, 636, 646, 658, 665, 666, 669, 671, 674, 678, 680, 683, 687, 702, 703, 704, 708, 713, 718, 722, 726, 735, 743, 748, 750, 752, 761, 768, 770, 772, 774, 777, 780, 781, 789, 790, 791, 794, 796, 797, 803, 812, 813, 814, 818, 826, 830, 834, 836, 837, 838, 840, 852, 853, 856, 857, 863, 864, 866, 867, 869, 877, 884, 885, 886, 888, 896, 899, 902, 903, 917, 918, 923, 924, 925, 926, 934, 935, 937, 943, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 956, 958, 963, 969, 978, 981, 986, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 997, 999, 1001, 1004, 1018, 1020, 1029, 1031, 1033, 1034, 1041, 1048, 1049, 1052, 1054, 1057, 1060, 1062, 1067, 1070, 1077, 1088, 1091, 1097, 1098, 1100, 1105, 1106, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1114, 1117, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1136, 1138, 1140, 1143, 1150, 1157, 1158, 1169, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1199, 1200, 1202, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1210, 1212, 1215, 1227, 1235, 1241, 1245, 1249, 1250, 1259, 1261, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1274, 1275, 1278, 1282, 1283, 1286, 1294, 1296, 1297, 1300, 1308, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1315, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1329, 1337, 1348, 1349, 1351, 1361, 1362, 1369, 1370, 1373, 1378, 1380, 1386, 1387, 1394, 1396, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1409, 1418, 1427, 1429, 1430, 1433, 1442, 1447, 1448, 1451, 1456, 1457, 1462, 1467, 1476, 1481, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1494, 1500, 1502, 1507, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1520, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1528, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1543, 1550, 1557, 1559, 1560, 1570, 1573, 1574, 1576, 1577, 1579, 1590, 1592, 1597, 1600, 1601, 1603, 1611, 1619, 1623, 1634, 1637, 1638, 1640, 1643, 1648, 1656, 1666, 1667, 1669, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1681, 1690, 1700, 1704, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1724, 1725, 1730, 1731, 1739, 1749, 1751, 1754, 1757, 1760, 1776, 1777, 1782, 1784, 1785, 1787, 1794, 1799, 1800, 1802, 1803, 1805, 1806, 1808, 1811, 1814, 1817, 1818, 1820, 1822, 1829, 1831, 1832, 1837, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1852, 1858, 1863, 1872, 1877, 1880, 1882, 1885, 1888, 1893, 1895; mentioned, 2, 6, 85, 112, 153, 164, 240, 271, 278, 378, 389, 394, 403, 424, 450, 531, 553, 624, 630, 668, 680, 682, 739 773, 795, 819, 822, 823, 895, 935, 940, 985, 1034, 1130, 1133, 1170, 1173, 1191, 1236, 1256, 1276, 1334, 1395, 1417, 1529, 1539, 1615, 1659, 1676, 1678, 1701, 1743, 1767, 1780, 1834, 1851; attorney-general, 434, 1456; climate, 1539, 1800; constitutional convention (1835), 385, 956; constitutional convention (1875), 777, 1520; description and travel, 715, 935, 1267, 1268, 1468, 1851; economic conditions, 541, 1070, 1186, 1690; election of 1846 in, 1724; Federal court, 1265; finances, 790, 1266; German settlers in, 390; governors, 181, 182, 272, 303, 343, 404, 510, 680, 840, 903, 918, 1088, 1207, 1529, 1592, 1643, 1872; history of, 80, 345, 390, 1114, 1300, 1643; legislature, 135, 154, 211, 303, 324, 351, 394, 404, 434, 750, 772, 836, 903, 1088, 1105, 1268, 1297, 1502, 1817, 1831; politics and government, 6, 63, 64, 154, 272, 324, 343, 355, 524, 536, 541, 618, 750, 780, 814, 840, 1001, 1097, 1105, 1126, 1212, 1456, 1502, 1535, 1559, 1573, 1592, 1721, 1800, 1880; secretary of state, 1490, 1592; social life and customs, 255, 389, 715, 750, 869, 1070, 1205, 1468, 1724; superior court, 63; supreme court, 345, 781, 1467, 1520, 1573; treasurer, 790, 1001

North Carolina, University of, Chapel Hill, N. C., 134, 229, 404, 426, 506, 510, 611, 618, 772, 777, 830, 863, 875, 917, 935, 975, 1034, 1297, 1319, 1502, 1543, 1570, 1598, 1605, 1643, 1704, 1800, 1806, 1817

North Carolina (province), 1268

"North Carolina: A Royal Province," by Charles Lee Raper, 1404

North Carolina Christian Advocate, 703

North Carolina Colonial Records, 1490

North Carolina Conference Relief Society, 1173

North Carolina General Hospitals (Confederate), 1279

North Carolina Hospital (Confederate), Petersburg, Va., 200
"North Carolina in the War," by Walter Clark, 345
North Carolina Journal of Education, 1817
North Carolina Medical Society, 1351, 1784
North Carolina Methodists in the World War, 1173
North Carolina Presbyterian, 1817
North Carolina State Board of Health, 1784
North Carolina State Farmers' Alliance, 1278
North Carolina State Hospital for the Insane, Morganton, N. C., 949
North Carolina State Hospital for the Insane, Raleigh, N. C., 200, 702
North Carolina State Hospital for the Insane (Negro), Wilmington, N. C., 949
North Carolina Legislative Association of Women, 522
North Carolina Literary Fund, 608, 1266
North Carolina Primitive Baptist Conference, Craven County, N. C., 86
"North Carolina Troops in South America," by Walter Clark, 345
North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, 522
"North Carolina's Part in the French and Indian War," by Fred Wilcox, 1267
North Creek Primitive Baptist Church, Beaufort County, N. C., 86
North Dakota, mentioned, 240; governors, 240
North End, Va., 1647
North Santee River, 1659
Northampton County, N. C., 35, 544, 1269, 1271, 1403
Northampton County (N. C.) School records, 1269
Northampton County, Va., 1821
Northbrook, Francis George Baring, Lord, 195
"Northern Laborers," by John McLean Harrington, 750
Northern Neck (of Va.), 566
Northumberland, Pa., 1497, 1738, 1755
Northwestern confederacy, plot to establish (1863), 346
Northampton, Mass., 339
Norton, Charles Eliot, 219
Norton, John Hatley, 1225
Norwalk, Conn., 895
Norwegian language, letters and papers in, 898
Norwich, N. Y., 729
Norwich, Vt., mentioned, 75
1829; social life and customs, 715
Norwood, John, 107, 1034
Norwood, William, 1297
Norwood family, 1297
Nottoway County, Va., 62, 582, 1599; mentioned, 1830
Nova Scotia, mentioned, 1390
Novels, 39, 387, 546, 663, 1302, 1659
Nullification, 278, 347, 787, 1065, 1090, 1325, 1660
"Nuptial Fete, The," by Alexander Beaufort Meek, 1162
Nurseries (horticulture), 1390
O. Henry (pseud.). *See* Porter, William Sydney
"Oak Grove" (plantation), 740
Oak Grove, Va., 769, 1854
Oak Grove Academy, Nottoway County, Va., 582
Oak Ridge Academy, Guilford County, N. C., 340
"Oakland" (plantation), Beaver Dam, Hanover County, Va., 1288
Oakland, Tex., 562
"Oakley" plantation), 471
Oaks Plantation, Colleton District, S. C., 1659
Oaks, N. C., mentioned, 962
Oaksmith, Appleton, 1270
O'Bannon, John M., 685
O'Brien, Thomas James, 1288
"Observations of Henry Barnard on the West and South of the 1840's," ed. Bayrd Still, 1779
Occoneechee Farm, Hillsboro, N. C., 287
Ocean voyages, description, 92, 486, 712, 961, 972, 1562, 1845
Ocmulgee judicial circuit, Ga., 1412
Odd Fellows. *See* Independent Order of Odd Fellows
Odell, William Robert, 1704
Odom, Charles, 1271
Odriozola, Manuel de, 1320
Oertel, Julia A., 1034
Official Records of the War of the Rebellion. *See* U. S. War Department, *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies*
Ogden College, Bowling Green, Ky., 1395
Ogilby, William, 848
Oglethorpe, James, 648, 1742
Oglethorpe County, Ga., 1159, 1645

Oglethorpe University, Milledgeville, Ga., 1005
O'Higgins, Bernardo, 1320
Ohio, 210, 403, 485, 734, 784, 807, 1053, 1383, 1461, 1604, 1836, 1868; mentioned, 70, 232, 260, 498, 963, 966, 967, 1213, 1659, 1727, 1779, 1881, 1892; election of 1863 in, 485; social life and customs in, 260, 485, 1609
Ohio Land Company, 1779
Ohio River, mentioned, 1079, 1660, 1770
Ohio University, Athens, Ohio, 359
Oil lands, in Mexico, 1175
Oise District, France, mentioned, 603
Oklahoma, 996
Oktibbeha County, Miss., mentioned. 1162
Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D. C., 572
Old Point Comfort College, Old Point Comfort, Va., 200
Oldham, Edward A., 1272
Oldham, William P., 614
Olin, N. C., 271; mentioned, 935
Olin High School, Olin, N. C., 935
Olive Branch, N. C., 166; mentioned, 47
Ollier, Charles, 1273
O'Neal, Edward Asbury, 868
O'Neale, Peggy, affair of, 278
O'Neall, John Belton, 1184
"On the Road to Despotism," by John Esten Cooke, 387
Onslow County, N. C., 97, 511, 534
Opdyke, L. E., 1316
Optical surgery, article on, 200
Orange, Va., mentioned, 1660
Orange County, N. C., 658, 856, 1020, 1067, 1125, 1126, 1136, 1274, 1373, 1666, 1724; mentioned, 522, 962, 1731, 1829; social life and customs, 715
Orange County (N. C.) Tax records, 1274
Orange County, Va., 87, 94, 446
Orange Court House, Va., mentioned, 208, 596
Orange Presbytery (N. C.), 1067
Orangeburg, S. C., 920, 1063; mentioned, 137
Orangeburg County, S. C., 565, 971, 1465, 1602
Oranges, 509
Orangeville, N. Y., mentioned, 874
Orchards, records of, 1149
"Ordinances of Secession," ed. Albert Bushnell Hart, 773
Ordnance, 878. *See also* Confederate States Army Ordnance
Oregon question, 1133, 1530
Organ, A. M., 762
Oriel College, Oxford, England, 848
Ormond, William, 1275
Orphanages, Negro, 913
Orr, James Lawrence, 1276, 1332
Orr, John M., 1277
Osage Indians, 731, 900
Osborn, N. M., Jr., 1575
Osborne, John D., 1472
Osborne, John R., 1278
Osceola (brig), 1562
Osgood, Margaret M., 787
Osnaburg, manufacture of, 685
Otey, John Marshall, 1279
Ott, John, 1296, 1387
Ould, Robert, 1280
Outterbridge, S. W., 127
Overall, John, 298
Overman, Lee Slater, 307, 886, 1704
Overseers: mentioned, 1330; in Ala., 1864; contracts with, 846; in Ga., 1645; letters and papers of, 130, 422, 426, 1042, 1087, 1361, 1521, 1645, 1864, 1865, 1877; in Miss., 422; in N. C., 426, 1361; in S. C., 728, 846; in Va., 130, 546, 835, 1042, 1087, 1865
Owen, Benjamin Rush, 278
Owen, Horace, 1660
Owen, James, 1660
Owen, John, 278
Owen, John (1825-1889), 278
Owen, John D., 278
Owen, Robert Dale, 1517
Owen, Thomas, 278
Owen, Thomas McAdory, 1281
Owen family, 278
Oxford, A. B., 1282
Oxford, Ga., mentioned, 701
Oxford, Miss., mentioned, 486, 848, 1748
Oxford, N. C., 752, 789, 1805, 1818, 1837, mentioned, 20, 48, 127
Oxford Academy, Oxford, N. C., 48
Oxford Female College, Oxford, N. C., 134
Oxford High School, Oxford, N. C., 20
Oxford Iron Works, Campbell County, Va., 162
Oxford Normal School, Oxford, N. C., 127
Oxford University, Oxford, England, 848
Oyer and Terminer (Va. colonial courts), 267
Pace, Wesley W., 1283
Pacific Mail Steamship Company, 712
Packard, Joseph, 1326
Paddy, Carr, 651, 1743
Page, Anne Seddon (Bruce), 1288
Page, Elizabeth (Nelson), 1284

Page, Elizabeth Burwell (Nelson), 1288
Page, Florence (Lathrop) Field, 1288
Page, Henry A., 1520
Page, John, 167, 1285
Page, Kirby, 1580
Page, Legh, 809
Page, P. A., 1286
Page, Rosewell, 1288
Page, Thomas Jefferson, 1284, 1287, 1288
Page, Thomas Nelson, 98, 167, 787, 1288
Page, Walter Hines, 219, 836, 1288, 1435
Page family (of Va.), 903, 1284
Page County, Va., 147, 974
Paine, Thomas, 1475
Painters, 509, 538, 663, 1472. *See also* Artists
Palatka, Fla., mentioned, 261
Palestine, description and travel, 1759
Palma, Ricardo, 1320
Palmer, Benjamin Morgan, 787, 831, 1021, 1289
Palmer, John S., 1290
Palmer, Joseph, 1291
Palmer, William Kimberly, 1292
Palmer's Springs, Va., 1022
Palmes, George F., 1293
Palmes, Mary, 1293
Palmetto Flag, 787
Palmyra, N. C., 674
Palmyra, Va., 1641
Pamlico District Court (Confederate), 379
Pamlico Sound, N. C., 403
Panacea Springs, Halifax County, N. C., 772
Panama, Isthmus of, canal routes across, 1833; travel to California by way of, 358, 1539
Panama Canal Zone, mentioned, 848
Panama Congress (1826), 1320
"Panama Mission" (1826), 1453
Panics (economic): of 1819, 347, 860, 874, 1297; of 1837, 278, 346, 425, 488, 645, 682, 1213, 1779; of 1857, 985, 1659, 1676; of 1873, 352
Panjoud, Auguste Charles Brice, 603
Pannill, Samuel, 682
Panilly, J., 1419
Panola, Miss., 34
Pantego, N. C., 420, 1433; mentioned, 985
Pantego charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Papermaking, 935, 1297
Paraguay, mentioned, 972; description and travel, 668
Parain, Alexander Jean François, 603
Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito, 1445
Pardo y Aliaga, Felipe, 1320
Pardons, granted to ex-Confederates, 211, 399, 931, 1115, 1507, 1524, 1656, 1860
Paris, France, 600, 603, 1006; mentioned, 197, 901, 1436, 1472, 1475, 1674; American students in, 1037, 1128, 1351, 1436; social life and customs, 1475; travel to, 1128, 1475
Paris, France, Exposition (1878), 1889
Parker, A. J., 1294
Parker, Benjamin J., 1294
Parker, James, 20
Parker, Richard E., 1453
Parker, Theodore, 787
Parker, Thomas, 278
Parker, Marshall and (firm), 1140
Parkersburg, W. Va., mentioned, 1660
Parkersburg Female Seminary, Parkersburg, W. Va., 1660
Parkman, Francis, 1295
Parrish, Rosa (Bryan), 1098
Partisan Leader, by Nathaniel Beverley Tucker, 1709
Partridge's Military Academy, Norwich, Vt., and Middletown, Conn., 75
Pasquotank charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Pasquotank circuit church, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Pasquotank County, N. C., 1212, 1378
Pastor's Story, The, 1622
Patapsco Female Institute, Patapsco, Md., 135
Pate, John, 1785
Patillo, Henry, 253
Patio, P., 1419
Patras, H.M.S., 1562
Patrick, Charlotte, 1760
Patrick County, Va., 1307, 1605, 1633; mentioned, 682
Patronage (political), 83, 234, 343, 503, 632, 681, 723, 740, 784, 818, 849, 880, 1036, 1047, 1065, 1095, 1116, 1336, 1535, 1587, 1736
Patrons of Husbandry, 803; Miss., 486; N. C., 420, 1296; S. C., 1296, 1452; Va., 150
Patterson, George, 614
Patterson, Jesse Lindsay, 1297
Patterson, Mrs. Lindsay [Lucy Bramlette (Patterson) Patterson], 1297
Patterson, Rufus T., 1297
Patterson, Samuel Finley, 1034, 1297
Patterson, T. B., 520
Patterson Cup (literary award), 1297
Patton, John Mercer, 278
Pattonsburg, Va., 788
Paulding, James Kirke, 471

Paup, John W., 809
Paupers, census statistics on, 1733
Paw Paw, Mich., 1823
Paxson, B. H., 1298
Paymasters' records (ships), 108
Payne, Bruce R., 1704
Payne, John Howard, 740
Peabody, George Foster, 1288
Peabody, Mary Ann Tyler, 1309
Peabody, George, and Company, 1566
Peabody Teachers' College, Nashville, Tenn., 1890
Peace, Berta, 1299
Peace Convention, Washington, D. C. 1861), 1436, 1472
"Peace Hill" (plantation), 1824
Peace Institute, Raleigh, N. C., 1395
Peaches, 444
Peacock, Dred, 1300, 1704
Peacock, Thomas Love, 1517
Peal, Eli, 1543
Peale, Rembrandt, 167
Pearson, I. B., 1505
Pearson, Josephine A., 1301
Pearson, R. M., 1502
Pearson, William L., 1301
Peck, Edwin, 1779
Peck, Sophia, 1779
Peddlers, 265, 1622
Pedigo family, 609
Pedlars Hill, Va., 1623
Peebles, Anne Lee, 1302
Peebles, Helena Stockton, 1302
Peebles, John F., 1302
Peele, W. J., 404
Pegram, Allen W., 47
Pegram, William H., 1704
Pelouze, Edward, 1303
Pelouze, Henry L., 1303
Pelouze, Jane (Tuthill), 1303
Pemberton, Stephen, 848
Pemberton family, genealogy, 848
Pendleton, Alexander Swift, 546
Pendleton, Dudley Digges, 1304
Pendleton, Mrs. Hugh Nelson, 1304
Pendleton, Madison, 1305
Pendleton, Nathaniel, 1419
Pendleton, Robert, 1304
Pendleton, William, 1305
Pendleton, William Nelson, 15, 167, 1304, 1306
Pendleton family, 1305
Pendleton, S. C., mentioned, 1063, 1567
Penfield, Ga., 1484
Peninsular campaign (Va., 1862), 112, 362
Penn, Green W., 1307
Penn, John, 1308
Penn, Thomas, 1193
Penn Yan, N. Y., mentioned, 388
Penniman, James, 1419
Penniman, S. M., 1309
Pennsylvania, 42, 53, 55, 115, 160, 280, 360, 560, 577, 604, 698, 721, 802, 891, 1008, 1044, 1160, 1183, 1213, 1223, 1254, 1257, 1331, 1333, 1354, 1411, 1497, 1499, 1504, 1562, 1674, 1738, 1755, 1835, 1862; mentioned, 10, 165, 390, 682, 860, 872, 889, 903, 928, 935, 947, 1005, 1044, 1075, 1106, 1141, 1205, 1390, 1395, 1647, 1718, 1743, 1779, 1794, 1824, 1832; economic conditions, 1331; farming in, 1562; finances, 1254; German element in, 1504; social life and customs, 1562
Pennsylvania, University of, Philadelphia, Pa., 467, 628, 1160, 1183
Penny, James, 466
Pennybacker, Benjamin, 1310
Pensacola, Fla., mentioned, 972
Pensacola Bay, Fla., military operations in (1862), 151
Pensions: Confederate, 1434; military, 148, 383, 740, 1065, 1419, 1545; naval (Revolutionary), 806
Peoria, Ill., 146
Pepper, George W., 1605
"Percy," 1857
Pérez de Velasco, Don Francisco, 1320
Pérignon, Dominique Catherine de, 1320
Perisco, Gennario, 1472
Perkins, Campbell and Company (firm), 278
Perkinson, Isabelle (Holmes), 848
Perkinson, William Howard, 848
Perquimans charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Perquimans County, N. C., 73, 1018, 1245 1311, 1318
Perquimans County (N. C.) School records, 1311
Perry, Algernon S., 1312
Perry, Allen C., 1313
Perry, Belmont, 1876
Perry, Benjamin Franklin, 424, 1314
Perry, Bliss, 219, 1288
Perry, Ebenezer, 1315
Perry, Harriet (Person), 1319
Perry, Jeremiah, 1312
Perry, Levin, 1319
Perry, Matthew Calbraith, 972
Perry, Theophilus, 1319
Perry, Thomas Sergeant, 1316
Perry, Vestal W., 1317
Perry, Wilson, 1318
Perry, Ga., 1208

Perry County, Ala., 332, 483, 1722; mentioned, 366, 1864
Perryville, Ky., mentioned, 641
Perscataqua [*sic*], 948
Persinger, David W., 1605
Person, Jesse H. H., 1319
Person, Joseph Arrington, 1319
Person, M. P., 1319
Person, Presley C., 1319
Person, Thomas A., 1319
Person, Willie Mangum, 1319
Person County, N. C., 426, 1202, 1577; social life and customs, 715
Personal liberty laws, 1180
Persons, "Mrs. Joe," 1319
Peru, 1320; mentioned, 972; Biblioteca nacional, 1320; customs rates, 1320; religion in, 1320; social life and customs, 1320; viceroys, 1320; wars of independence, 1320
Peru: Hydrographic Commission of the Amazon, 1453
Peruvian guano, 682, 1472. *See also* Fertilizers
Peruvian MSS, 1320
"Peter Pop" (pseud.), 1252
Peters, William E., 1321
Petersburg, Va., 43, 45, 47, 88, 101, 114, 183, 426, 441, 688, 715, 793, 828, 937, 955, 994, 1008, 1021, 1155, 1171, 1302, 1322, 1437, 1652, 1883; mentioned, 732, 1022, 1127, 1205, 1472, 1799; in Civil War, 64, 400, 606, 680, 726, 867, 894, 1124, 1196; siege of (1864-65), 867, 1021, 1532, 1576, 1767, 1818
Petersburg (Va.) Company of Riflemen, 921
Petersburg Crater, Battle of (1864), 894
Petersburg Franklin Society, Petersburg, Va., 1322
Petersburg Railroad, 1437
Petigru, Charles, 1323
Petigru, James Louis, 250, 651, 1324, 1659, 1816
Pettigrew, Ebenezer, 1325
Pettigrew, James Johnston, 1659
Pettigrew, Joseph H., 1325
Pettigrew, R. H., 1325
Pettit and Leake (legal firm), 44
Pettus, John Jones, 447
Pew rent, 733
Peyton, Balie, 278
Peyton, Craven, 1400
Peyton, Mary, 848
Peyton, Robert Eden, 1326
Peyton, Mrs. Robert Eden, 1326
Pfister's Book Store, Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1162
Phelps, John, 195
Phelps, William Lyon, 307, 1316
Philadelphia, Pa., 42, 55, 115, 160, 280, 360, 560, 698, 1008, 1044, 1160, 1183, 1254, 1257, 1333, 1411, 1674, 1830, 1835, 1862; mentioned, 10, 150, 278, 611, 682, 754, 775, 842, 860, 872, 889, 903, 928, 935, 947, 1005, 1075, 1106, 1205, 1213, 1390, 1647, 1824, 1832; Centennial Celebration (1876), 1005; description, 928
Philadelphia, U.S.S., 1100
Philadelphus, N. C., 218
Philanthropic Hall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C., 772
Philanthropists, 836, 1086, 1288, 1679
Philbrick, Johana, 1327
Philip II, King of Spain, 1320
Philippart, Sir John, 1273
Philip Pendleton Cooke, by John D. Allen, 387
"Philip Pendleton Cooke: Virginia Gentleman, Lawyer, Hunter, and Poet," by David K. Jackson, 387
Philippine Islands, 1069; mentioned, 1801; American occupation, 1069, 1209, 1445; American soldiers in, 1256; colonial trade, 1320; description and travel, 1445; insurrection (1899-1901), 1069, 1256, 1445
Philips, Joseph J., 1520
Phillips, George Sharlande, 1328
Phillips, J. C., 1329
Phillips, John, 1329
Phillips, Joseph, 1151
Phillips, Sam L., 1329
Phillips, William Horace, 1330
Philology, 848
Photographs and engravings: of Ashe, Samuel A'Court, 52; of Georgians, 651; of Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 52; of signers of Confederate Constitution, 378
Physicians, accounts of, 9, 92, 114, 130, 166, 200, 338, 388, 402, 452, 512, 683, 795, 797, 818, 836, 872, 944, 1139, 1302, 1379, 1521, 1658, 1781, 1832; correspondence and papers of, 92, 114, 200, 214, 290, 292, 472, 563, 653, 698, 795, 818, 872, 876, 952, 959, 977, 1008, 1011, 1023, 1094, 1097, 1139, 1205, 1217, 1221, 1234, 1326, 1351, 1361, 1479, 1498, 1520, 1533, 1582, 1691, 1694, 1784, 1850, 1861, 1877
Physics, notes on, 951
Piatt, John James, 787, 1610
Pickel, Adam, 1331
Pickel, Adam H., 1331

Pickel, Sarah, 1331
Pickens, Andrew, 691, 1419
Pickens, Francis Wilkinson, 250, 275, 447, 728, 1276, 1332, 1381
Pickens family, 1034
Pickens, S. C., 633, 1687
Pickens District, S. C., 1142
Pickering, Timothy, 278, 903, 955, 1333
Pickett, Asa P., 522
Pickett, Charles, 1334
Pickett, George Edward, 1334
Pickett, LaSalle (Corbell), 538, 1334
Pickett, W. S., 1335
Pickett family, 917
Picot's School, Philadelphia, Pa., 903
Pierce, Franklin, 278, 414, 424, 1276, 1336
Pierce, George L., 651
Pierce, J. R., 1337
Pierce, William, 1338
Pierpont, Francis Harrison, 1339
Pike, Albert, 705, 951, 1718
Pike's Peak gold rush, 985
Pilgrim, L. T., 1588
"Pilgrims of Mt. Vernon, The" (poem), by A. B. Meek, 1162
Pillow, Gideon Johnson, 1340, 1358
Pilots (steamboat), 1702
Pilson, Matthew, 1341
"Pin Hook" Cotton Mill, Lowell, N. C., 1048
Pinckney, B. Gaillard, 1342
Pinckney, Charles (d. *ca.* 1758), 1343
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth (1746-1825), 691, 1343, 1475
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth (1812-99), 1344
Pinckney, Cotesworth, 848
Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas), 1345
Pinckney, Henry L., 1346
Pinckney, Henry Laurens, 1342
Pinckney, Thomas, 1191, 1347
"Pinckney" (plantation), 471
"Pindar," 1861
"Pindar, Peter" (pseud.). *See* Wolcot, John
Pine Bluff, Ark., mentioned, 888; description, 888
Pine Forest Debating Society (Harnett County, N. C.), 750
Pine Forge, Va., mentioned, 1310
Pine Grove, S. C., 894
Pineville, S. C., 1291
Pinnix, James K., 1348
Pinnix, James K. and Company, 1348
Pioneer Agricultural Club, Halifax County, N. C., 772
Pioneer life. *See* Frontier and pioneer life
Pipkin, A. S., 1349
Pipkin, Elizabeth M., 1349
Pippey, William T., 1350
Piqua, Ohio, 734
Pirates, 286, 415
Pitt, William, 1588
Pitt County, N. C., 86, 203, 589, 1880
Pittman, N. J., 1351
Pittsboro circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Pittsburgh, Pa., mentioned, 1718; description, 1779
Pittsylvania circuit, Va. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Pittsylvania County, Va., 371, 578, 682, 707, 745, 1194, 1440
Pizarro, Gonzalo, 1320
Plagiarism, 331
Plaine, David H., 165
Plaine, Harry E., 165
Plaine family (Va.), 165
Plank roads, 762
Plantation accounts, 44, 73, 75, 76, 113, 125, 127, 134, 187, 232, 329, 346, 377, 419, 420, 426, 431, 440, 471, 502, 506, 565, 567, 621a, 638, 740, 763, 812, 865, 917, 919, 936, 938, 976, 989, 1015, 1022, 1024, 1128, 1149, 1189, 1201, 1215, 1217, 1225, 1230, 1246, 1261, 1305, 1332, 1346, 1488, 1521, 1540, 1542, 1543, 1822, 1841, 1864
Plantation buildings, 1659; architect's drawings for, 1149
Plantation diaries, 126, 167, 241, 287, 419, 420, 440, 740, 791, 1189, 1527, 1748, 1822
Plantation life, 75, 92, 100, 127, 130, 134, 162, 182, 232, 275, 278, 298, 346, 358, 366, 370, 389, 419, 420, 426, 440, 446, 471, 500, 506, 545, 546, 563, 611, 621a, 646, 659, 740, 747, 772, 803, 809, 869, 1015, 1022, 1097, 1128, 1141, 1146, 1149, 1189, 1234, 1288, 1346, 1426, 1521, 1527, 1533, 1540, 1543, 1567, 1659, 1717, 1779, 1824
Plantation management, 275, 283, 287, 298, 329, 346, 358, 366, 431, 440, 446, 471, 489, 500, 502, 506, 537, 545, 546, 611, 621a, 646, 659, 740, 809, 860, 1062, 1087, 1128, 1146, 1149, 1189, 1195, 1201, 1217, 1225, 1230, 1234, 1288, 1297, 1346, 1426, 1521, 1527, 1533, 1540, 1543, 1567, 1659, 1716, 1717, 1779, 1824, 1831, 1864, 1865
Plantation stores, 865
Plantations: Ala., 346, 646, 659, 803, 976, 1533, 1649, 1779, 1864; Argentina, 1287; Ark., 809, 1062, 1521; Ga., 92, 246, 321, 389, 537, 740, 952, 1063,

1201; La., 329, 377, 803; Miss., 500, 615, 747, 919, 1097, 1246, 1521, 1527, 1533, 1612; N. C., 113, 125, 134, 182, 287, 289, 341, 419, 420, 426, 440, 772, 803, 812, 869, 969, 989, 1261, 1297, 1317, 1396, 1488, 1543, 1831, 1841; S. C., 75, 76, 275, 283, 322, 471, 489, 500, 545, 565, 611, 621a, 915, 962, 1015, 1063, 1093, 1128, 1221, 1332, 1346, 1426, 1540, 1567, 1659; Tenn., 241, 734, 803, 1546; Va., 44, 65, 100, 130, 162, 187, 232, 260, 278, 298, 358, 366, 431, 446, 502, 506, 546, 582, 621, 682, 709, 731, 759, 763, 801, 809, 860, 1022, 1024, 1087, 1141, 1146, 1149, 1170, 1189, 1195, 1217, 1225, 1230, 1234, 1288, 1305, 1341, 1521, 1542, 1716, 1717, 1758, 1824, 1865

Plantations: cotton, 92, 275, 289, 346, 419, 621a, 747, 772, 952, 989, 1015, 1062, 1521, 1527, 1612, 1779, 1864; rice, 75, 76, 489, 545, 740, 1128, 1659; sugar, 1458; tobacco, 88, 100, 130, 162, 298, 506, 759, 772, 812, 1149, 1189, 1217, 1305

Plantations, absentee ownership of, 270, 1288, 1521; operated by Northerners after Civil War, 422, 1527

Planter's Insurance Company, Greensboro, Ala., 1779

Plaquemine, La., 274

"Plastic Cotton," 1026

Plaster, 685, 1146, 1189. *See* also Fertilizers

Platt, Cornelia, 1352

Platt, William, and Sons (firm), 1562

Pleasant Grove, Va., 738; mentioned, 742

Pleasant Grove Academy, Forestville, N. C., 1370

Pleasants, Benjamin, 1353

Pleasants, James, 1353, 1374

Pleasants, John Hampden, 29

Plow, invention of a, 1659

"Plough-Hands' Song" (poem), by Joel Chandler Harris, 760

Plumer, William Swan, 1354

Plunkett, Archilles, 1205

Plunkett, Caroline (Mordecai), 1205

Plymouth, N. C., 61, 242, 324; mentioned, 127

Pneumonia, epidemics of, 171

Pocahontas, 162

Poe, Clarence Hamilton, 1395

Poe, Edgar Allan, 4, 277, 331, 546, 629, 705, 901; mentioned, 1256; influence on French literature, 901

Poems, 40, 600, 647, 848, 1252

Poems (original), 170, 199, 230, 331, 480, 491, 546, 618, 675, 715, 787, 817, 848, 1005, 1252, 1292, 1327, 1328, 1330, 1435, 1616, 1621, 1659, 1694, 1816; Civil War, 381, 1644, 1794

Poems (copies and clippings), 19, 41, 45, 79, 170, 358, 1062, 1085, 1440, 1677

"Poe's Mother: With a Note on John Allan," by Jay B. Hubbell, 1205

Poet laureate, 194, 1672

Poetry, Peruvian, 1320

Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel, 426

Poindexter, George, 1355

Poindexter family, 917

Poinsett, Joel Roberts, 211, 278, 510, 1356, 1537

Point Lookout, Md., 1101

Point Lookout, Md. (U. S. Civil War military prison), 1101, 1731

Poland, Edward, 1357

Political science, study and writings, 848

Political theory, 728

Politics, 83, 117, 163, 165, 167, 181, 188, 211, 239, 250, 275, 276, 278, 286, 343, 346, 347, 352, 358, 375, 389, 435, 446, 467, 480, 536, 541, 572, 611, 618, 629, 676, 728, 805, 814, 903, 906, 1008, 1065, 1087, 1090, 1114, 1126, 1195, 1288, 1316, 1375, 1420, 1453, 1472, 1502, 1535, 1537, 1540, 1559, 1605, 1613, 1718, 1723, 1825, 1826, 1866, 1878; writings on, 572. *See also* U. S. Politics and government, *and this heading under names of states*

Polk, James Knox, 278, 346, 678, 740; mentioned, 1755

Polk, Leonidas, 447, 1358; mentioned 189, 259

Polk, Leonidas Lafayette, 886

Polk, Sarah (Childress), 740

Polk County, Tenn., 858

Polkville Church, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173

Polkville circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173

Pomaria, S. C., 138, 158

Pombo, Rafael, 1320

Pond, Edward, 1359

Ponton, Frances (Thompson), 1360

Ponton, Hugh N., 1360

Pool, John, 1502

Pool, W. G., 1361

Poor, care of the: in N. C., 154; in Va. 682, 1260, 1607, 1653

"Poor whites," 201, 1865

Pope, Mrs. Annie Biddle, 1362

Pope, Charles T., 1590

Pope, J. D., 848

Populist Party, 1559

Porcher, Francis Peyre, 787

Porcher, Octavius Theodore, 1363
Port Gibson, Miss., 672
Port Hudson, La., Battle of (1863), 89
Port Lavaca, Tex., 370
Port Republic, Va., Battle of (1862), 1868
Port Royal, S. C.: mentioned, 140, 403; Battle of (1861), 140, 403, 1562
Port Tobacco, Md., 1626
Portage County, Ohio, 1868
Porter, David, 96
Porter, David Dixon, 1364
Porter, Noah, 1021
Porter, W. D., 1627
Porter, William Sydney, 1365
Porterfield, Alexander H., 1472
Portersville, Ga., 1608
Porto Praya, Cape Verde Islands, 1014
Portsmouth, Va., 453, 549, 737, 1366, 1367, 1384, 1809; mentioned, 146
Portsmouth and Roanoke Railroad Company, 181, 1437
Portsmouth Dock Company, 1366
Portsmouth Circuit (Methodist Church), 1158
Portsmouth Insurance Company, 1367
Portsmouth parish, Va., 985
Portugal, mentioned, 1453
Portuguese language, letters and papers in, 1674
Posey, J. R., 1368
Posey, Thomas, 1419
Posey, McBride and (firm), 1072
Post, Washington, Ga., 760
Post Oak Meeting House (Primitive Baptist), Craven County, N. C., 86
Post Office Department. *See* U. S. Post Office Department
Postal guides, 96
Postal service, 84, 168, 818; restored in South, following Civil War, 1731
Postmaster General, 63, 96
Postmasters, records of, 38, 251, 682, 700, 853, 935, 990, 1054, 1224, 1241, 1828, 1850
Postmistress, 237
Poteat, James, 1369
Potomac, U.S.S., 1094
Potomac River, 87, 1358, 1702; commission to regulate navigation of the (1786), 764
Poughkeepsie, N. Y., mentioned, 165, 1591
Poulton, England, 1055
Poultry farming, 1606
Powell, Helen F., 1370
Powell, Mary E. V., 1370
Powell, Thomas, 1026
Powellsville, N. C., 1200
Powhatan County, Va., 65, 176, 763
Poynor, D. Thomas, 1371
Prager, Charles, 1674
Prager, Harriet, 1674
Prager, Mark, 1674
Pratt, Harvey Hunter, 1372
Pratt, William N., 1373
Pratt's Hospital (Confederate), Lynchburg, Va., 486
Prattsburg, N. C., 1373
Prentice, George Dennison, 705
Presbyterian, The, 10
Presbyterian Church, 679, 869, 1015, 1093, 1110, 1256, 1415, 1846; ministers, 200, 218, 299, 473, 499, 662, 664, 679, 682, 851, 1013, 1021, 1067, 1110, 1214, 1289, 1354, 1395, 1415, 1817, 1838, 1886, 1896; missionary societies, 1139; missions among American Indians, 1395. *See also* Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, Independent Presbyterian Church of South Carolina
Presbyterian Mission School, York County, S. C., 621a
Presidency, Henry Clay's aspirations to, 347
Presidential elections: of 1796, 903; of 1801, 1182; of 1824, 278; of 1828, 278, 1453; of 1836, 211, 825, 1094, 1453; of 1840, 211, 511, 645; of 1844, 346, 347, 645, 786; of 1848, 63, 167, 375, 747; of 1852, 211, 239, 346; of 1856, 211, 346, 570; of 1860, 167, 188, 211, 259, 346, 1472, 1562; of 1864, 346, 706, 1562; of 1876, 469; of 1884, 1295; of 1912, 219, 1288; of 1916, 1288; of 1928, 1535
Presiding elders (M.E.C.S.), records, 1173
Preston, Bowker, 860
Preston, Francis, 1374
Preston, Harriet Waters, 787
Preston, John, 1374
Preston, Margaret (Junkin), 787, 1610
Preston, William, 1374
Preston, William Campbell, 278, 848, 1126, 1375
Preston and Davis (firm), 860
Preston, Miss., 747
Prevost, Augustine, 1376
Price, H. H., 1377
Price, James, 1378
Price, William B., 1379
Price, Bennett and (firm), 127
"Price current" bulletins, 755, 1679, 1779, 1864

Pridgen, Robert H., 1380
Primitive Baptist Church, Holly Grove, N. C., 86
Primitive Baptist Conference, Craven County, N. C., 86
Primitive Baptists. *See* Baptists (Primitive)
Prince Edward County, Va., 940, 1838, 1865
Prince George County, Va., mentioned, 546
Prince William County, Va., 801, 889, 1141
Prince William's Parish, S. C., 262
Princeton, Mass., mentioned, 1528
Princeton, N. J., 1620; mentioned, 167, 278, 424, 499, 809, 836, 903, 1022, 1146
Princeton University, Princeton, N. J., 167, 278, 424, 499, 809, 836, 903, 1022, 1146
Pringle, James R., 1381
Pringle family, genealogy, 469
Printing trade, 795
Printup, Daniel S., 1382
Pritchard, Jeter Connelly, 404, 886
Pritchett, Henry Stewart, 1288
Privateer, S. C., 621a
Privateering, 825, 1453
Proceso Mariano Tupac Amaro, 1320
"Proem! Prelude" (poem), by A. B. Meek, 1162
Progressive Farmer, 1297
Prohibition. *See* Temperance movement
Proprietors (colonial), 566
Prospect Hill, Va., 709
Protestant Episcopal Church, 24, 1326, 1405; bishops, 1358, 1405; Female Mite Society, 552; ministers, 504, 781, 913, 1034, 1306, 1326, 1344, 1358, 1363, 1405, 1789, 1792; missionaries, 961
Providence, R. I., 579, 1743
Pryor, Roger Atkinson, 546, 1385
Psychiatrists, 702
Psychology, student notes on, 1029
Public school system: in La., 65; in Miss., 65; in N. C., 205, 594, 608, 708, 750, 803, 946, 1111, 1269, 1311, 1817, 1820; in S. C., 1477, 1478; taxation for, 985; in Tex., 65; in Va., 65, 278, 549, 809, 876, 1130, 1400, 1717
Publication, problems of, 4, 194, 197, 331, 387, 520, 787, 1288, 1365, 1397, 1446, 1464, 1472, 1517, 1537, 1588, 1589, 1659, 1672, 1759, 1861; in Confederate States of America, 346
Publishing business, 1273, 1395; royalty statements, 1288
Puerto Rico, mentioned, 848
Puett, John C., 1048
Pugh, Little John, 1386
Pulaski, Casimir, Count, 1419
Pulaski County, Va., 1518
Pulitzer, Walter, 1288
Pulliam, B. G., 1387
Pulliam, D. M., 1388
Purcell, Ralph E., 546
Pursers (ship's), 953, 1230
Purviance-Courtenay Papers. *See* p. viii
Puryear, Jane A., 355
Puryear family, 917
Putnam, Herbert, 219
Putnam County, Ga., 1501, 1723, 1733
Quakenbush, Stephen Platt, 1014, 1389
Quallatown, N. C., 988, 1522
Quarles, Cornelia (Barksdale), 1847
Quarries and quarrying, 1022
Quarterly conference minutes (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Quarterly Journal of Education, 1055
Quarterly Review (London, England), 663
Quebec, Canada, mentioned, 1202
Quesenberry, William Minor. *See* p. viii
Quin, Frederick, 1390
Quinn, Arthur Hobson, 4
Quinn, Jeptha, 1391
Quinn family, 609
Quitman, John Anthony, 278
"R. & D. R. R. Co.," 1541
Race relations, 1288. *See also* Negro problem, Negroes
Radford, Lizzie, 1392
Radford, William, 546, 1374
Radicals (during Reconstruction), 101, 1539, 1824, 1856
Ragland, John, 253
Ragland, William, 253
Rahway, N. J., mentioned, 115
Railroad frauds, 1502
Railroads, 13, 56, 63, 95, 112, 157, 164, 181, 189, 220, 226, 676, 680, 809, 815, 836, 920, 975, 1037, 1093, 1156, 1208, 1279, 1436, 1437, 1642, 1656, 1681, 1709, 1716, 1746, 1800; attorneys for, 1277; crossings, 310; employees, 1806; litigation, 1437; passenger's account of travel on (1834), 544; slave labor for construction of, 1426; U. S. to Mexico, 836
Rainey, Samuel, 1393
Raleigh, N. C., 52, 63, 181, 185, 345, 385, 501, 702, 790, 826, 836, 840, 886, 924, 926, 978, 991, 999, 1001, 1041, 1207, 1272, 1283, 1286, 1296, 1405, 1451, 1456, 1490, 1520, 1573; mentioned, 154, 394, 403, 680, 875, 917, 1133, 1297,

1395, 1619, 1637, 1851; social life and customs, 715, 1851
Raleigh district, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Raleigh Female Classical Institute, Raleigh, N. C., 1319
Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, 1279, 1297, 1394; freight bills, 1394
Raleigh Grange, No. 17, 1296. *See also* Patrons of Husbandry
Raleigh (N. C.) *Sentinel*, 1721
Ralston, Rowena, 962
Ramsdell, Charles William, 378
Ramsay, David, 910, 1191
Ramsey, Alexander, 886
Ramsey, George J., 1395
Ramsey, James B., 1395
Ramsey, James Gettys McGregor, 278
Ramsey, John, 1396
Ramsey, Sabra S. (Tracy), 1395
Rancagua, Chile, mentioned, 848
Rand School of Social Science, New York City, 1580
Randall, James Ryder, 1397
Randall, Vernon, 1672
Randolph, Anne (Meade), 162
Randolph, Beverley, 1660
Randolph, David Meade, 162
Randolph, Edmund, 860, 1398
Randolph, George Wythe, 101, 447, 1472
Randolph, John, 955, 1114, 1399
Randolph, John St. George, 1399
Randolph, Peyton, 298
Randolph, Richard, 162
Randolph, Thomas Jefferson, 278, 553
Randolph, Thomas Mann, 278, 1059, 1400
Randolph, William, 917
Randolph, Ohio, 1868
Randolph circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Randolph circuit church, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Randolph County, N. C., 7, 145, 178, 209, 288, 541, 601, 602, 1029, 1337, 1442, 1597, 1637, 1648, 1704, 1863, 1882; mentioned, 495, 1524, 1543, 1583, 1601, 1619, 1731
Randolph-Macon College, Boydton, Va., 65, 772, 811
Raney, Mary, 370
Rankin County, Miss., 257, 919
Ransom, James L., 1401
Ransom, James M., 1402
Ransom, Matt Whitaker, 818, 962, 1403
Ransom family, 1403
Rantowles, S. C., 1342
Raper, Charles Lee, 1404
Rapidan River, 644
Rapidan Station, Va., mentioned, 526, 1839
Rappahannock County, Va., mentioned, 546
Rappahanock River, 87
Rathborne, George, 1365
Rattlesnakes, 1343
Ravenel, Harriott Horry (Rutledge), 1345, 1474
Ravenel, St. Julien, 1474
Ravenel, S. C., 137
Ravenscroft, John Stark, 1405
Rawnsley, Sophy, 1672
Ray, Nevin, 1406
Ray, William, 1191
Ray of Light, A; or, a Treatise on the Sectional Trouble Religiously and Morally Considered, by Bryan Tyson, 1731
Rayner, Kenneth, 64, 836
Rayner, W. R., 86
Read, Jacob, 1191, 1407
Read, Mabry and (firm), 1070
Reade, Charles, 479, 480, 787
Reade, George, 64
Reading, Pa., mentioned, 1331
Readjuster Movement in Virginia, 546, 1434; mentioned, 1040
Readman, John, 1408
Reagan, John Henninger, 217, 346, 447, 486
Real estate, 110, 469, 728, 1003, 1050, 1139, 1254, 1440, 1642, 1828; list of, 1239; renting of, 29, 263, 1430
Real Sala del Crimen, 1320
"Reales Cédulas," 1175
Realism in literature, 1316
"Rebellion de Tupac Amaro," 1320
Recipes (cooking), 1593
Recollections of a Naval Life, by John McIntosh Kell, 972
"Recollections of a Twiggs County Planter," by James Rowe Coombs, 389
Reconstruction, 358, 381, 447, 486, 527, 546, 618, 797, 1055, 1056, 1084; economic phases, 45, 65, 176, 276, 364, 422, 546, 740, 787, 797, 851, 917, 1019, 1037, 1055, 1221, 1303, 1359, 1397, 1420, 1426, 1459, 1539, 1635, 1717, 1867; educational conditions during, 65, 618, 776, 777, 851, 1019, 1037, 1055, 1428, 1498, 1635, 1717, 1780, 1839; in Congress, 278, 572, 1539, 1703, 1824; labor situation during, 176, 422, 546, 822, 875, 1128, 1359, 1426, 1502, 1527, 1642, 1717; legal phases, 45, 343, 364, 840, 1502, 1529, 1586, 1703; literary phases, 480, 787; military occupation of the South during, 306, 469, 985, 1529; political phases, 101, 214, 259,

272, 276, 479, 480, 486, 524, 618, 670, 730, 777, 787, 822, 836, 840, 1019, 1034, 1037, 1303, 1397, 1502, 1529, 1539, 1586, 1703, 1721, 1728, 1824, 1856; private financial difficulties during, 20, 65, 176, 261, 284, 346, 486, 525, 545, 546, 618, 740, 770, 776, 787, 799, 1221, 1359, 1420, 1426, 1459, 1498, 1582, 1622, 1677, 1706, 1717; religious phases, 1034; social phases, 422, 546, 787, 851, 889, 917, 985, 1037, 1055, 1426, 1459, 1498, 1717; Southern land values decline during, 346, 730, 1426, 1459, 1635, 1717
Reconstruction: Ala., 346, 822, 1037, 1533, 1635; Fla., 261; Ga., 13, 480, 525, 740, 787, 792, 927, 1019, 1359, 1397, 1501, 1622; La., 112, 259; Miss., 422, 486, 799, 1097, 1527; Mo., 917, 1539; N. C., 101, 237, 272, 306, 324, 343, 403, 524, 536, 541, 618, 770, 777, 797, 814, 836, 840, 1034, 1136, 1502, 1529, 1677, 1721, 1800; S. C., 352, 469, 545, 676, 730, 770, 787, 851, 985, 1128, 1221, 1420, 1426, 1529, 1539, 1586, 1703, 1867; Tenn., 278, 1582; Tex., 1459; Va., 45, 65, 176, 214, 244, 364, 436, 502, 527, 546, 670, 776, 889, 985, 1021, 1084, 1170, 1303, 1459, 1498, 1642, 1717, 1728, 1824, 1839, 1856
Recording stewards' records (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Red Cross (U. S.), Durham (N. C.) chapter, 1409; in European War (1914-18), 1256, 1409
Red Eagle, by A. B. Meek, 1162
Red House, N. C., 923
"Red Men of Alabama, The," by A. B. Meek, 1162
Red Mountain, N. C., 1126
Red Sulphur Springs, Va., mentioned, 1015
Red River, Ark., mentioned, 809
Redpath, James, 1385
Redpath Lyceum Bureau, 1385
Reed, Alonzo, 1410
Reed, Julius, 1779
Reed, William Bradford, 1411
Reed Creek, N. C., 601
Reese, Augustus, 1412
Reese, E. Y., 1413
Reese, John L., 682
Reese, William N., 425
Reeve, Tapping, 424
Reeves, James, 47
Reeves, Marion Calhoun Legaré, 787
Reform Bill of 1832 (British), 593
Refugee Relief Commission of Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1685
Regulators, The (in N. C.), 80
Reid, Charles C., 1414
Reid, Christian (pseud.). *See* Tiernan, Frances Christine (Fisher)
Reid, Rufus, 440
Reid, Thomas, 593
Reid, William Moultrie, 1415
Reiff, Daniel. *See* Rife, Daniel
Reinach, Salomon, 1316
Reise, Nathaniel, 782
Relics (religious), 1562
Religion: comments on, 149, 165, 278, 298, 370, 432, 451, 612, 658, 728, 851, 934, 967, 1021, 1066, 1214, 1223, 1228, 1331, 1471, 1491, 1523, 1625, 1715, 1741; evangelical phases, 1523; writings on, 165, 777
Religious freedom, in American colonies, 1268
Religious instruction of Negroes, 24, 218, 1571
Religious revivals, 495, 611; of 1800, 278
Remey, George Collier, 1416
Remington, Jonathan, 1417
Remington, Thomas, 1417
Remington, W. H., 1417
Reminiscences, 370, 1613, 1704. *See also* Autobiographies Civil War, Reminiscences; Confederate veterans, Reminiscences
"Reminiscences," by George Henry Müller, 1223
Rental agents, 1225
Rentfro family, 609
"Reporter for the House of Representatives" (U. S. Civil War correspondent), 1463
Reports of the Supreme Court of Virginia, comp. Munford and Hening, 546
Republican party (of Jefferson), 921, 1195
Republican party, 1047, 1562; in Ga., 122; in N. C., 750, 1502, 1570; in Va., 1047; in the South, 219, 1047, 1502, 1570
"Resolution and Address. Wake County Working-Men's Association," 836
Respass, Isaiah, 1418
"Restored Government of Virginia," 1339
"Return of the Staff of the British American Forces who are desirous of settling with those of other Departments," 1376
Reveley, Henry, 1517

"Revenge" (poem), by Julia A. Mildred Harris, 1162
Revenge, The, by Edward Young, 1891
Revenue collectors, 215, 1457, 1570, 1728
Revival of 1800, 278
Revolutionary Committee, Isle of Wight County, Va., 1419
Revolutionary War, 53, 116, 279, 348, 358, 430, 537, 548, 691, 711, 871, 903, 905, 910, 947, 959, 1012, 1016, 1225, 1343, 1419, 1475, 1551, 1829; mentioned, 1202, 1302, 1338, 1407, 1540, 1545, 1653; British forces mentioned, 279; campaigns and battles, 278, 548, 691, 871, 960, 1016, 1285, 1419, 1770; claims for pensions, etc., 1545; commissary records, 1419; Committees of Safety, 1419; confiscation of slaves by British, 1154; devastation, 960, 1419; establishment of a government, 1308, 1419; finances, 1285, 1419, 1761; French aid, 1674; hardships during, 1419; Indian affairs during, 1419; influence of French thought on, 278; Loyalists during, 80, 116, 348, 609, 860, 1151, 1551, 1829; political and social reforms resulting from, 278; politics during, 1419; reminiscences of, 278; sequestration of Loyalist property, 860, 903, 1151, 1729; supplies for army, 1146, 1285, 1419, 1472, 1551, 1674, 1761, 1829; troop movements, 1419
Revolutionary War, soldiers of, mentioned, 18, 43, 134, 253, 278, 308, 348, 469, 537, 540, 574, 711, 798, 806, 1202, 1222, 1338, 1343, 1540, 1545, 1551, 1653, 1657, 1700, 1829
Revolutionary War papers, 1419, 1565
Reynolds, D. N., 935
Reynolds, Sir Joshua, 663
Reynolds, Richard Joshua, 1199
Reynolds, Thomas Cante, 1489
Rhea, John, 253, 906
Rhetoric, student notes on, 1337
Rhett, Robert Barnwell, 1420
Rhine Valley, 337
Rhode Island, 579, 1417, 1743; mentioned, 820
Rhodes, H. I., 1421
Rhodes, Hillary H., 1422
Rhodes, James, 976
Rhodes, James Ford, 219, 1316
Rice, Charles E., 1727
Rice, Charles H., 1423
Rice, William, 1424
Rice: culture, 75, 489, 545, 740, 1128, 1659; mills, 92, 1128; prices, 909; trade, 360, 489, 1381
Richardson, ———, 1539
Richardson, Bettie, 1428
Richardson, Charles Francis, 787
Richardson, J. W., 1425
Richardson, James Burchell, 1426
Richardson, John A., 1427
Richardson, Norval, 1288
Richardson, Virginia, 1428
Richardson, William A. B., 1429
Richardson, William H., 432
Richland County, Ga., mentioned, 1151
Richland County, S. C., 638, 1296
"Richmond Cavalcade, The," (poem), by William Munford, 546
"Richmond Feast, The" (poem), by William Munford, 546
Richmond, Ky., 78, 1079
Richmond, Va., 23, 27, 56, 163, 170, 184, 202, 244, 266, 269, 292, 308, 336, 350, 402, 432, 478, 546, 561, 629, 693, 806, 810, 824, 1016, 1030, 1068, 1099, 1119, 1120, 1205, 1251, 1280, 1302, 1303, 1328, 1334, 1388, 1398, 1431, 1441, 1472, 1473, 1541, 1572, 1618, 1628, 1679, 1697, 1710, 1726, 1727, 1736, 1772, 1812, 1839, 1855, 1856; mentioned, 40, 131, 162, 208, 342, 349, 350, 358, 362, 382, 475, 484, 682, 685, 695, 732, 759, 809, 816, 860, 876, 917, 935, 1062, 1094, 1170, 1191, 1240, 1288, 1334, 1341, 1387, 1395, 1428, 1436, 1498, 1520, 1521, 1545, 1598, 1659, 1660, 1664, 1784, 1811, 1851, 1895; burning of (1865), 561; in Civil War, 378, 432, 461, 561, 1036, 1045, 1111, 1120, 1124, 1459, 1472, 1498, 1532, 1562, 1573, 1640, 1768, 1839; economic conditions, 1303, 1459; evacuated by Confederate government, 447, 546, 1701; housing in, 1119; Minutes of City Council, 277; politics and government, 1303; during Reconstruction, 1459; social life and customs, 278, 467, 546, 668, 1205, 1472, 1541, 1628, 1839; theater fire (1811), 278
Richmond and Danville Railroad, 95, 1430, 1541
Richmond, C.S.S., 972
Richmond Academy of Medicine, 1094
Richmond (Va.) Branch Foundry, 1303
Richmond College, Richmond, Va., 848
Richmond Cotton Mill, Laurel Hill, N. C., 396
Richmond County, Ga., mentioned, 910
Richmond County, N. C., 1013; mentioned, 1603
Richmond County, Va., 874
Richmond Dock Company, 1431

Richmond (Va.) *Enquirer,* mentioned, 546
Richmond Enquirer Company, mentioned, 1280
Richmond Fayette Light Artillery, 546, 1472
Richmond Female Institute, Richmond, Va., 917
Richmond (Va.) *Whig,* 561
Rickerson, Abraham, 47
Riddick, Anna, 985
Riddick, D. E., 61
Riddick, James A., 1432
Riddick, (Mrs.) Missouri, 985
Riddick, Richard H., 985, 1433
Riddick family, 985
Riddleberger, Harrison Holt, 1434
Riddleberger Debt Law (Va.), 1434
Ridge, John, 651
Ridgeville, S. C., 1423; mentioned, 137
Ridgeway, N. C., 295, 320, 536, 780, 1070, 1394, 1787
Ridgeway Plantation, 1189
Ridley, Bromfield, 253, 945
Rife, Daniel, 517
Rife family, 517
Riley, James Whitcomb, 1435
Ringwood, N. C., 222
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, mentioned, 92
Rison family, 682
Rison, John F., 682
Ritchie, Thomas, 278
Ritchie, Osgood and Company, 1562
Rivanna River Improvement Company, 1238
Rivero y Correa, Juan Bravo del. *See* Bravo del Rivero y Correa, Juan
Rives, Alfred Landon, 1436
Rives, Amélie, 307
Rives, Francis E., 793, 1437
Rives, Francis R., 1436
Rives, George S., 1438
Rives, John Cook, 434, 1439
Rives, Julia Page, 1436
Rives, William Cabell, Jr., 1472
Rives, William Cabell, Sr., 167, 211, 278, 1436, 1472
Roach, Anne Simms, 787
Roads, 889, 1455, 1681; military, 906, 1022; plank, 762; post, 798; slave labor for construction of, 1426; surveys for, 190; upkeep and improvement of, 762
Roane, Archibald, 278
Roane, J. B., 1440
Roane, Letitia Landon, 1440
Roane, Spencer, 278, 1472
Roane, William Henry, 1441
Roane County, Tenn., 1034
"Roanoke" (plantation), 1399
Roanoke, Va., mentioned, 165
Roanoke, U. S. Frigate, 777
Roanoke circuit (Methodist Church), 1158
Roanoke College, Salem, Va., 165, 1881
Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, 1704
Roanoke County, Va., 165, 333, 640
Roanoke Island, N. C., Battle of (1862), 1170
Roanoke Island charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Roanoke River, 1437
Roanoke Steamboat Company, 66
Roanoke Tobacco Company, Danville, Va., 1094
Robbins, Jeffrey H., 1442
Roberdeau, Isaac, 1022
Roberson, C. M., 1625
Robersonville, N. C., 1448
Roberts, Joseph J., 1014
Robertson, Bolling, 162
Robertson, D., 1443
Robertson, George, Jr., 1444
Robertson, James, 798
Robertson, James Alexander, 1445
Robertson, John, 162
Robertson, William, 1446
Robertson, Wyndham, 278, 546
Robeson, James A., 1447
Robeson County, N. C., 218, 237, 1105, 1106, 1110, 1111; mentioned, 306, 1603
Robeson County (N. C.) Public school records, 1111
Robinson, Dr. ———, 1399
Robinson, Alexander, 167
Robinson, Gervais, 480
Robinson, James R., 1448
Robinson, John M., 1162
Robinson, Manuel, 1449
Robinson, Ralph J., 1450
Robinson, Stuart H., 1395
Robinson, W. A., 1451
Robinson family, 668
Robson, John N., 1452
Rocafuerte, Vicente, 1014
Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, Comte de, 1674
Rochelle, James, 1453
Rochelle, James Henry, 1453
Rochelle, Martha, 1453
Rochelle family, 1453
"Rock Castle" (plantation), 1472
Rock Spring circuit, Lincoln County, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Rockbridge County, Va., 1214, 1454

Rockbridge County (Va.) court records, 1454
Rockford, Ala., 300
Rockingham, N. C., 556; mentioned, 830
Rockingham circuit, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Rockingham County, N. C., 576
Rockingham County, Va., 354, 983, 993, 1455
Rockingham County (Va.) Records, 1455
Rockingham district, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Rocky Creek, S. C., mentioned, 1191
Rocky Mount (Va.) town records, 609
Rode, Charles R., 331
Rodney, Thomas, 1355
Rogers, Arthur Lee, 1277
Rogers, Sion Hart, 1456
Rollins, Pinckney, 1457
Roman, Alfred, 1458
Román, Miguel San. *See* San Román, Miguel
Roman Catholic Church. *See* Catholic Church
Rome, Ga., 1391
Rome, Italy, travel to, 162
Romney, Va., Battle of (1861), 100
Rondthaler, Howard Edward, 1256
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, 886, 1580
Roosevelt, Theodore, 219, 278, 886, 1288; comment on policies of, 219, 1316, 1535
Root, Elihu, 1288
Rootes, Sarah A., 1459
Rootes, Thomas Reade (1763-1824), 1460
Rootes, Thomas Reade (1835-67), 1459
Roper, Daniel Calhoun, 219
Rorer, Walter A., 1824
Rose, Andrew K., 1461
"Rose Hill" (plantation), 1230
"Rose Morals" (poem), by Sidney Lanier, 1005
Rosecrans, William Starke, 734
"Rosewell" (plantation), 903, 1285
Rosin. *See* Turpentine
Ross, Charles H., 195
Ross, David, 860
Ross, John, 1674
Ross, John (Cherokee chief), 651, 1743
Ross, John S., 1462
Ross, Margaret, 1462
Ross, William, 1462
Ross and Hook (firm), 860
Ross-Hook lawsuit, 860
Ross Primitive Baptist Church, Bertie County, N. C., 86
Rosselle, William, 1463
Rosser, Thomas H., 1468
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 707, 1464
Rossetti, William Michael, 1464
Rossville, Ga., mentioned, 1106
Rouark, Captain ———, 1407
Roulhac, ———, 947
Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 882
Routh, S. S., 1465
Rowan County, N. C., 407, 476, 606, 774; mentioned, 1077
Rowe, Christopher, 1602
Roxboro, N. C., 963
Royal Geographic Society, London, England, 897, 1351
Rucker, Samuel R., 1466
Rueda, Francisco Ángel Bravo de. *See* Bravo de Rueda, Francisco Ángel
Ruffin, Edmund, 278, 772
Ruffin, Thomas, 536, 790, 1467
Ruggles, Daniel, 1377, 1468
Ruggles, Lucy, 1468
"Ruins, The" (plantation), 471
Rum trade, 625, 704
Rumania, mentioned, 1297
Rumsey, James, 1469
Rumsey family, 1469
Rupert, Vt., 932
Rush, Benjamin, 55, 278, 1183
Rush, Richard, 250, 412, 740
Rusk, Thomas Jefferson, 740
Ruskin, John, 197
Russell, Boyd, 1470
Russell, John, 480
Russell, R. Y., 1471
Russell, Robert H., 1288
Russell, Boyd and Company, 1470
Russell County, Ala., 822
Russell's Magazine, Charleston, S. C., 787
Russellville, Ky., mentioned, 280
Russia, mentioned, 11, 337, 1517
Russia Company, 1203
Rustburg, Va., 913; mentioned, 1236
Rutherfoord, A. H., 1472
Rutherfoord, Emily (Coles), 1472
Rutherfoord, John, 278, 432, 1472. *See also* p. viii
Rutherfoord, John Coles, 1472
Rutherfoord, Thomas, 546, 1225, 1472
Rutherford, John G., 1473
Rutherford, Mildred Lewis, 773
Rutland County, Vt., 1662
Rutledge, Edward, 1475
Rutledge, Elizabeth (Grimké), 1475
Rutledge, Harriott Horry, 1474
Rutledge, John, Jr., 1475
Rutledge, John (Sr.), 903, 1475
Rutledge, Rebecca Motte (Lowndes), 1474
Rutledge, States, 1475

Rutledge family (of S. C.), 75
Ryder, James, 848
Rye, England, 914
"Sacred to the Memory of Mrs. Amelisse Eslava" (poem), by Julia A. Mildred Harris, 1162
Saddlery, accounts, 1152
Sadler, James A., 1476
Sahara Desert, native tribes of the, 832
Sail duck (textile), 685
St. Albans, Vt., mentioned, 346
St. Albans (Vt.) Confederate Raid (1864), 346
St. Augustine, Fla., 1103, 1558; mentioned, 509; description, 1268; social life and customs, 1743
St. Brides Parish, Va., 985
St. David's Society, 1477
St. Helena (island), 953
St. Helena's Island, S. C., mentioned, 1303
St. John's Parish, S. C., 1221
St. Joseph's Academy, Emmittsburg, Md., 731
St. Lawrence River, mentioned, 1390
St. Louis, Mo., 1639; mentioned, 146, 686, 985, 1472, 1605
St. Luke's Hospital, New York City, 1520
St. Luke's Parish, S. C., 1478
St. Luke's Parish (S. C.) School records, 1478
St. Mark's Parish, S. C., mentioned, 471
St. Martin, Thaddeus, 1479
St. Mary's County, Md., 449, 1408; mentioned, 1659
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C., 200, 836, 875, 917, 962
St. Mary's Episcopal School, Raleigh, N. C. *See* St. Mary's College
St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C., 676, 1480
St. Paul's College, Long Island, N. Y., 1659
St. Paul's Parish, S. C., 724; mentioned, 1659
St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C., 676
St. Simon's Island, Ga., 140
Salem, N. C., 156, 470, 617, 1031, 1098, 1739, 1893; mentioned, 84, 200, 264, 533, 630
Salem, Va., mentioned, 165, 1881
Salem Female Academy (Salem College), Salem, N. C., 200, 470, 630, 1031, 1098, 1256, 1297, 1739, 1893; mentioned, 630
Salisbury, John, 1481
Salisbury, N. C., 156, 866; mentioned, 439, 935, 1490, 1895
Salt, 12, 107, 764
Saltus, Francis S., 787
Saltus, Samuel, 1419
Sampson (ship), 1562
Sampson County, N. C., 666, 852
San Francisco, Calif., 1482, 1621; mentioned, 525, 712, 1303; description, 525; municipal accounts, 1482; travel to, 1562
San Josef, Fray Francisco de, 1320
San Marino, Calif., mentioned, 267
San Román, Miguel, 1320
San Saba County, Tex., 1747
Sanders, J. P. N., 1483
Sanders, James R., 1484
Sanders, Richard W., 1485
Sanders-Greene Pig Iron Furnace, Wytheville, Va., 1485
Sandersville, Ga., 1768
Sands, A. H., 387
Sands, Oliver H., 1606
Sandusky, Ohio, mentioned, 498
Sanford, Vincent, 1486
Sanitary Commission. *See* U. S. Sanitary Commission
Santa Fé, N. M., U. S. (Civil War) military prison at, 1459
Santa Luca, Ga., 191
"Santee" (plantation), 583
Santee Canal, 1347
Santo Domingo, mentioned, 508; proposed acquisition by U. S., 1137
Santo Domingo (city), description, 1364; politics and government, 1364
São Paulo Province, Brazil, 92
Sapelo Island, Ga., 1593; mentioned, 740, 972
Saratoga Springs, N. Y., description, 928
Sartwell, H. P., 388
Sass, George Herbert, 480
Satartia, Miss., 1843
Satterthwaite, F. B., 1487
Saturday Evening Post, 773
Saunders, ——— (painter of miniatures), 509
Saunders, James Edmonds, 868
Saunders, Parker W., 1419
Saunders, R. B., 1296
Saunders, Richard Benbury, 1488
Saunders, Romulus Mitchell, 1489
Saunders, William Laurence, 1112, 1490
Savage, John H., 757
Savage, Minot Judson, 1491
Savage, William, 1799
Savage, The, Piomingo, A Headman and Warrior, by John M. Robinson, 1162
Savannah, Ga., 30, 74, 92, 116, 246, 316, 318, 391, 395, 406, 525, 551, 649, 652,

711, 766, 909, 910, 951, 959, 1017, 1071, 1073, 1096, 1154, 1165, 1188, 1253, 1293, 1327, 1359, 1444, 1492, 1496, 1581, 1657, 1670, 1746, 1815, 1874, 1896; mentioned, 140, 430, 740, 832, 931, 1063, 1391, 1475, 1562, 1755, 1756; defense of (1778), 871; defense of (1864-65), 887; economic conditions, 1492; evacuation of (1864), 1724; siege of (1779), 960, 1343; social life and customs, 740
Savannah, C.S.S., 972
Savannah (Ga.) *Morning News*, New Year's greetings, 1327
Savannah (Ga.) port records, 1492
Savannah-Charleston stagecoach line, 727
Savannah River, improvement of, 24
Savery, Amanda Gertrude (Mitchell), 1493
Savery, Phineas Messenger, 1493
Sawmills, accounts, 535, 565, 602, 640; letters and papers concerning, 640, 707
Sawyer, Helen I., 1494
Saxon, D. Lewis, 1495
Sayre Institute, Lexington, Ky., 1395
Scales, D. Minor, 1496
Scales (weighing instruments), 1303
Scarborough, James C., 1785
Scarborough, John C., 205
Scarlet fever, 977, 1168, 1706
Schaffer, Prof. ———, 841
Scheetz, George C., 1497
Schele DeVere, Maximilian. *See* DeVere, Maximilian Schele
Schelpert, Lewis, 33
Schenck, H. F., 396
Schley, Charles, 1756
Schley, Mollie (Walker), 1756
Schley, William, 651, 1256, 1503
Schmidt, Prof. ———, 841
Schofield, John McAllister, 1504
Schofield, W. H., 195
School census, 522
School life, 13, 23, 77, 92, 123, 127, 134, 137, 193, 201, 426, 471, 532, 533, 544, 553, 605, 618, 731, 740, 750, 754, 814, 848, 875, 917, 928, 962, 973, 975, 1022, 1028, 1205, 1256, 1293, 1297, 1378, 1390, 1395, 1474, 1498, 1570, 1619, 1631, 1647, 1660, 1662, 1673, 1800, 1808. *See also* College life.
Schooler, Mary Eliza (Fleming), 1498
Schooler, Samuel, 1498
Schoolfield, J., 1191
Schools, administrative records of, 111, 137, 205, 277, 278, 549, 556, 582, 594, 608, 682, 708, 803, 809, 876, 946, 1060, 1111, 1205, 1242, 1269, 1311, 1395, 1477, 1478, 1704, 1774, 1820
Schools, business. *See* Business schools
Schools, normal. *See* Normal schools
Schools, public. *See* Public school system
Schools, supplies and equipment for, 1395
Schrirer, Albert S., 1499
Schriver, Edmund, 546
Schurer, Prof. ———, 841
Schurz, Carl, 469
Schwebelé, Édouard, 1436
Schweinitz, Agnes Sophia de, 1739
Science Club, Trinity College, Durham, N. C., 1704
Scituate, Mass., 1372, 1594; history of, 1372
Scotland, 128, 411, 882, 1446; mentioned, 593, 629, 836, 1022, 1571; description and travel, 358; economic conditions, 1517
Scotland County, N. C., 396
Scotland Neck, N. C., 1574
Scott, Judge ———, 1660
Scott, Benajah, 1500
Scott, David A., 1500
Scott, Ella (Penn), 1502
Scott, Irby Goodwin, 1501
Scott, Irby H., 1501
Scott, Jennet, 1660
Scott, Joseph, 1414
Scott, Levi M., 1502
Scott, Nicholas Ewing, 1501
Scott, Sir Walter, 480
Scott, William Lafayette, 1502
Scott, Winfield, 245, 278, 414, 1162, 1472, 1503, 1743
Scott family, 685
Scott County, Ky., 1563
Scottish settlers, in N. C., 128, 1462; in Va., 629, 860
Scrapbooks, 41, 45, 167, 182, 230, 232, 244, 276, 346, 358, 390, 414, 418, 587, 702, 787, 886, 951, 972, 981, 1103, 1165, 1288, 1302, 1416, 1462, 1581, 1594
Scribner, Arthur Hawley, 1288
Scribner, Charles, 1288
Scribner's Sons, Charles, 1288
Scudder, Horace Elisha, 219
Scully, James Wall, 1504
Sea captains, accounts of voyages by, 1562
Seaboard, N. C., 1396
Seabrook, Whitemarsh Benjamin, 1567
Seamen, discipline and punishment of, 1014
Seaton, William Winston, 960, 1355
Secession: in Ala., 346, 1779; in Ark.,

1718; comments on, 182, 250, 278, 293, 346, 417, 447, 469, 546, 618, 730, 787, 814, 872, 915, 1002, 1332, 1472, 1539, 1635, 1660, 1678, 1716, 1718, 1779, 1790, 1796; in Ga., 915, 1002, 1796; in Md., 447; in Miss., 1790; in N. C., 182, 469, 618, 814, 1678; opposition to: in the South, 278, 417, 682, 889, 1314, 1716, 1731, 1779; in S. C., 250, 730, 787, 1332; in Tenn., 278, 417; in Va., 293, 1660, 1716, 1763
Secession movement of 1850, 1709
Second Bank of the U. S. *See* Bank of the U. S. (Second)
Secret societies, 332, 935. *See also* Freemasons, Independent Order of Odd Fellows
Seddon, James Alexander, 180, 447, 640, 859, 1025, 1506
Sedgwick, Ellery, 219
Segura, Manuel Ascencio, 1320
Seidel's Academy, Dr., Bethlehem, Pa., 928
Seine District, France, mentioned, 603
Selby, B. M., 1507
Selby, Walter, 731
"Selections from the Correspondence of Bedford Brown," ed. William Kenneth Boyd, 211
Selim, King of Johanna Island, 1014
Selma, Ala., 338, 457, 631, 645, 695, 739, 1209
Semi-Centennial of U. S. Independence, July 4, 1826, 1141
Seminole Indians, 900, 906
Seminole War (1835-42), 278, 563, 906, 930, 1162
Semmes, Paul J., 1508
Semmes, Raphael, 972
Semmes, Thomas Jenkins, 1509
Seneca, Md., mentioned, 1022
Sener, James Beverly, 1510
Senior, Clarence, 1580
Sequestration of property, 346, 860. *See also this heading under* Confederate States of America
Serbian orphans (1914-18), care of, 1297
Sermons, 45, 242, 299, 306, 312, 495, 662, 679, 777, 795, 1021, 1041, 1077, 1172, 1442, 1512, 1603, 1704, 1822, 1837, 1838
Setez, Pa., 604
Settle, Thomas, 219, 379
Seven Days' Battles (1862), 1120
Sewanee, Tenn., mentioned, 1358
Seward, William Henry, 167, 414, 485, 840, 1332
Sewing, 370
Shackleford, A. T., 1511
Shady Mount Sunday School, Salem, N. C., 156
Shadwell, Va., 1680
Shakespeare, William, mentioned, 1000
Shallow Ford, N. C., 981
Shands, William B., 1453
Shanghai, China, 410; mentioned, 1562; description, 961; social life and customs, 961; travel to, 712, 961
Shanklin, Margaret, 580
Sharp, F. A., 585
Sharpsburg, Md., Battle of (1862), 1498
Shaver, David, 1512
Shaw, Daniel, 1513
Shaw, John, 396
Shawnee Indians, 716
Shearer, John Bunyan, 1514
Shearin, Richard E., 1515
Sheep, 919; -raising, 1199, 1764; ranches, 1199
Sheffey, Hugh W., 1516
Shelby, W. B., 1468
Shelby, N. C., 396; mentioned, 1173
Shelby College, Shelby County, Ky., 1562
Shelby County, Ind., mentioned, 28
Shelbyville, Ky., 273; mentioned, 682
Shelbyville, Tenn., mentioned, 1290
Sheldon, Edward S., 195
Shelley, Harriet (Westbrook), 1517
Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin), 337, 1517
Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 337, 663, 1517
Shelley, Percy F., 1517
Shelley, Sir Timothy, 1517
Shelley, Va., 1284, 1287
Shelor, J. B., 1518
Shelton, Samuel C., 682
Shelton, Virginia Tabitha Jane (Campbell), 278
Shelton, William, 278
Shenandoah County, Va., 967, 974, 1310, 1434, 1519, 1892
Shenandoah County (Va.) Records, 1519
Shenandoah Iron Works, Page County, Va., 147
Shepard, William Biddle, 229
Shepherd, B., 558
Shepherd, James Edward, 1520
Shepherd, John, 852
Shepherdstown, Va. (now W. Va.), 167, 731, 1401, 1469; mentioned, 911, 985, 1022
Sheppard, Augustine Henry, 84
Sheppard, James, 1521
Sheppard, Joseph, 1521
Sherburne, Vt., 1662
Sheridan, Philip Henry, 1121

Sheridan Classical School, Orangeburg. S. C., 137
Sheriffs, mentioned, 162, 613, 704, 750, 809, 1761; papers of, 268, 407, 750, 809, 875, 954, 1237, 1775
Sherman, William Tecumseh, 720; depredations by army of, 140; March to the Sea (1864), 140, 376, 447, 1562, 1611, 1867
Sherman, Tex., 900
Sherman's March to the Sea (1864), 140, 376, 447, 1562, 1611, 1867
Sherrill, Joseph, 1449
Sherrill, Samuel P., 1522
Sherrill, Sarah, 1449
Sherrill's Ford, N. C., 899
Sherwood Forest, Va., 1728
Shiloh, Tenn., Battle of (1862), 1377, 1504
Shine, Daniel, 1523
Shingle trade, 49, 488, 1418. *See also* Lumber trade
Shinn, Thomas J., 1524
Shipbuilding, 1419
Shipwrecks, 1453, 1562
Shipp, A. M., 1525
Shipp, J. W., 1525
Shipping, 92, 134, 360, 453, 482, 700, 808, 839, 1492, 1505, 1799; costs of, 8, 453, 861
Shipping companies, trans-Atlantic passenger rates, 1513
Ships: *Advance,* C.S.S., 618; *Alabama,* C.S. cruiser, 972; *Alliance,* U.S.S., 1100; *Annie* (blockade runner), 1562; *Atlanta,* C.S.S., 1496; *Azalia,* U.S. gunboat, 1262; *Bachelor,* 348; *Baltic,* 293; *Bienville,* U.S.S., 1562; *Caroline,* U.S.S., 1472; *Charleston,* U.S.S., 509; *Charmer* (river steamer), 962; *Congress,* U.S. frigate, 668, 1014; *Constellation,* U.S. frigate, 1422; *Constitution,* U.S. frigate, 1453; *Eutaw,* 1562; *Everglade,* C.S.S., 972; *Fingal,* C.S.S., 577, 706; *Flying Fish,* H.M.S., 1051; *Henchenbrook,* 1096; *Joannah* (brig), 948; *Kate,* H.M.S., 1724; *Manchester,* 1191; *Mars* (brig), 861; *Mary* (brig), 1562; *Merrimac,* C.S.S., 85, 668, 1768, 1818; *Messenger,* 1562; *Morning Star,* 415; *Mystic,* 953; *Osceola* (brig), 1562; *Patras,* H.M.S., 1562; *Philadelphia,* U.S.S., 1100; *Potomac,* U.S.S., 1094; *Richmond,* C.S.S., 972; *Roanoke,* U.S. frigate, 777; *Sampson,* 1562; *Savannah,* C.S.S., 972; *Stonewall,* C. S. cruiser, 1287; *Stono,* C.S.S., 1453; *Sumter,* C.S.S., 972; *Trent,* 1115; *Tuscarora,* 674, 1725; *Union,* S.S., 108; *Vera Cruz,* 1562
Ships, Negro crews on, 1562
Ships' logs, 948, 1014, 1051, 1386
Ships' masters, 453, 482, 948, 1505, 1562, 1725
Shirer, William David, 1526
Shirley, John M., 280
Shoemaker, Isaac, 1527
Shoemaking, 998; accounts, 1049
Shooter's Hill, Kent County, England, mentioned, 611
Shopping, 1341, 1392
Short stories, 1099, 1156
Shotwell, Bettie, 1528
Shotwell, J. A., 1528
Shotwell, James Thomson, 219
Shubrick, William Branford, 1014
Shulls Mills, N. C., 1034
Sibley, Mrs. W. C., 1622
Sicily, mentioned, 1014
Sickles, Daniel Edgar, 1529
Siegling, John, Jr., 1530
Sikes, Walter, 1704
Silberling, E., 600
Siler, Albert, 1531
"Silk Hope" (plantation), 740
Sill, Edward E., 1532
Silliman, Benjamin, 469
Silliman Female Collegiate Institute, Clinton, La., 1395
Sills, Grey, 1533
Sills, Louisa M. (Jelks), 1533
Sills family, 1533
Silos. *See* Ensilage
Simkins, Arthur, 1534
Simmons, Furnifold McLendel, 426, 780, 886, 1535, 1704
Simmons, William H., 1536
Simms, William Gilmore, 4, 387, 480, 705, 787, 848, 1537, 1659, 1709
Simons, Clifford, 1659
Simons, Keating L., 1659
Simons Brothers (firm), 1659
Simpson, James A., 1538
Simpson, John, 134, 1462
Simpson, Samuel, 134
Simpson, William Dunlap, 1539
Simpson family, 134
Sinclair, Arthur, 1205
Sinclair, Sally Skipwith, 1205
Sinclair, Upton, 1580
Singleton, Mathew, 471
Singleton, R. W., 848
Singleton, Richard, 471, 1472, 1540
Singleton family, 471
Sinking Creek, Va., mentioned, 1705
Sioux Indians, 301
Sitton, J. B., 1567
Skewarkey Primitive Baptist Church, Williamston, N. C., 86

Skinner, Abraham, 1770
Skinner, B. S., 287
Skinner, John Stuart, 1189
Skinner, Sarah A., 1528
Skipwith, George N., 1541
Skipwith, Humberston, 1542
Skirving, William, 545
"Skylark," by Percy Bysshe Shelley, 663
Slade, "Bog" (J. B.), 1543
Slade, Ebenezer, 1543
Slade family, 1543
Slade, Henry, 1543
Slade, J. B., 1543
Slade, James, 1543
Slade, Jeremiah, 1543
Slade, William, 1543
Slander, trials for, 307, 1775
Slate, Richard, 1544
Slater, John, 75
Slaughter, Daniel F., 1545
Slaughter, Gilford H., 1546
Slaughter, Montgomery, 1547
Slaughter, Philip, 546, 1545
Slaughter, Philip M., 1548
Slaughter, William, 1547
Slave insurrections: in 1797, false alarm of, 1407; in 1822, 727; in 1831, Nat Turner, 985, 1824; in 1854, 123
Slave sales and purchases, 29, 209, 246, 417, 623, 728, 730, 767, 836, 846, 873, 1093, 1127, 1184, 1218, 1221, 1453, 1507, 1549, 1659, 1798, 1864
Slave trade, 88, 478, 576, 578, 778, 809, 917, 953, 1014, 1051, 1194, 1234, 1388, 1507, 1549, 1864; accounts of, 1807
Slavery, 298, 329, 347, 1221; comments on, 214, 239, 259, 278, 312, 346, 370, 389, 425, 447, 467, 506, 519, 635, 962, 966, 1211, 1472, 1521, 1539, 1674, 1678, 1743; question of, in churches, 1413; question of, in politics, 346, 1211, 1743; writings on, 299, 1211
Slaves: attempts to obtain compensation for loss of, through emancipation, 1115; confiscation by British during American Revolution, 1154; cost of maintenance, 419, 621a, 917, 962, 1221, 1521; disposition of, in wills, 1785; enlistment of, in Confederate Army, proposed, 1170; food and clothing for, 76, 127, 346, 419, 611, 621a, 962, 1221, 1346; health of, 366, 621a; hiring of, 440, 682, 700, 748, 1453, 1543, 1557, 1700, impressment of, for work on Confederate fortifications, 630, 1093, 1426, 1711; insurance of, 1236; legal cases concerning, 1398, 1407, 1809; lists of, 75, 127, 417, 431, 506, 740, 860, 938, 962, 1015, 1346, 1724, 1850; manumission of, 298, 347, 767, 985, 1130, 1132, 1236, 1447; medical care of, 1128, 1484; as members of Baptist churches, 86; ownership by clergy, 278, 1405, 1571; patrols for control of, 836; prices of, 467, 478, 563, 576, 678, 728, 778, 1170, 1539, 1724, 1831, 1864; purchase of their own freedom, 1170; railroads constructed by labor of, 1426; roads constructed by labor of, 1426; runaway, 283, 676, 1433, 1501, 1660, 1676; sent to jail, 1236; treatment of, 103, 346, 373, 621a, 772, 846, 1221, 1225, 1399, 1521, 1864
Slidell, John, 259, 1045, 1509
Small, B. D., 1550
Small, Edward Featherston, 1550
Small, John H., 1704
Small, Peter, 69
Smallpox: epidemics, 1724, 1870; vaccine serum, 1511
Smallwood, William, 1551
Smaw, J. B., 1552
Smaw, Samuel V., 47
Smedes, Aldert, 962
Smedes, Bennett, 1520
Smedes, George M., 1553
Smith, Alexander, 278
Smith, Alfred Emanuel, 805, 1535
Smith, Andrew, 1570
Smith, Ann Maria, 1554
Smith, Anne P., 1555
Smith, Benjamin Bosworth, 1358
Smith, Charles Alphonso, 1297
Smith, Charles Henry, 1556
Smith, Charles Lee, 1704
Smith, D. G., 1557
Smith, Edmund Kirby, 447, 1382, 1558
Smith, Edward Chambers, 1559
Smith, Elizabeth, 1562
Smith, Elizabeth Oakes (Prince), 1270
Smith, Enoch, 446
Smith, Evin, 1560
Smith, Francis Henney, 1561
Smith, Francis Hopkinson, 1288
Smith, Franklin E., 1562
Smith, George D., 140
Smith, Gustavus Woodson, 112, 1563
Smith, H. E., 1564
Smith, Hannah, 1562
Smith, Hoke, 1256
Smith, James McCune, 331, 1256
Smith, John, 277
Smith, John Jay, 1565
Smith, Joseph, 1659
Smith, Joseph Belknap, 1566
Smith, Josiah Edward, 1567

Smith, Kinchen, 1785
Smith, Larkin, 56
Smith, Margaret, 1567
Smith, Mary Caroline (Trainer), 1562
Smith, N. I., School of, Leaksville, N. C., 200
Smith, Norman B., 739
Smith, O. H., 172
Smith, Reed, 195
Smith, Richard, 1568
Smith, Richard T., 1842
Smith, Sarah, 1562
Smith, Sarah Motte, 1475
Smith, Seba, 1270
Smith, Simeon, 1569
Smith, Stephen, 609
Smith, Thomas M., 1570
Smith, Whitefoord, 1571
Smith, William, 446, 447, 546, 731, 1572
Smith, William Nathan Harrell, 1200, 1573
Smith, William R., 1574
Smith and Darrell (firm), 1567
Smith and Herndon (firm), 688
Smith, DeSaussure and Darrell (firm), 1567
Smith Church, N. C., 1730
Smith Island, N. C., mentioned, 64
Smithfield, N. C., 1714
Smithfield, Va., 263; mentioned, 1472
Smith's Cross Roads, Va., 1564
Smithson, Elizabeth Moorman, 1575
Smithson, William, 1575
Smithville, N. C., mentioned, 1760
Smithwick, Edgar, 1576
Smithwick Creek Baptist Church, Martin County, N. C., 86
Smyth, J. Jones, 1013
Snead, Thomas L., 456
Snead, Thomas T. L., 889
Sneed, Thomas, 1577
Snow, John, 1578
Snelling, Josiah, 301
Snowden, L. M., 1288
Snuff, 966
Snyder, John, 525
Social Democratic party, 1580
Social statistics, census schedules on, 1733
"Social Thoughts in the Works of Ten Elizabethan Dramatists," 1579
Socialism, 600, 1517, 1580; revolutionary, 1580
Socialist Labor Party, 1580
Socialist Party of America, Archives, 1580; history, 1580
Socialistic experiments, 1517
Society Hill, S. C., 291
Society of the Army of the Potomac, 1727
Sod houses, 509
Soil erosion, 1170
Solidarity, by François Marie Charles Fourier, 600
Solís, Antonio de, 1320
Solomon, I., 1581
Soluble Pacific Guano, 1452
Soluble Pacific Guano Company, Baltimore, Md., 682
"Some Letters by O. Henry," by Clarence Gohdes, 1365
"Some New Letters of Constance Fenimore Woolson," by Jay B. Hubbell, 787
"Some Unpublished Letters of John R. Thompson and Augustin Louis Taveau," ed. David K. Jackson, 1659
Somers, William D., 1582
Somerset County, Md., mentioned, 1191
Somerville, W. Va., mentioned, 465
Songs and Poems of the South, by A. B. Meek, 1162
Sons of Temperance, 935
Soong, Charles Jones, 1583
Soubie, Armand. *See* p. viii
Soulé, Pierre, 277, 447
Sousa, José Fernando de Abascal y. *See* Abascal y Sousa, José Fernando de
South, The, 1055; description and travel, 358, 562, 661, 700, 925, 966, 1192, 1223, 1468, 1660, 1743, 1851; literature in, 787; poems about, 1328; social life and customs, 259, 966, 1055, 1717, 1743, 1851
South Africa, mentioned, 972
South America: mentioned, 1014, 1287; climate, 486; description and travel, 486, 1845; economic conditions, 486; educational conditions, 486; migration of ex-Confederates to, 92, 486; politics and government, 486
South Atlantic Quarterly, The, 1005
South Camden charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.) 1173
South Carolina, 1, 10, 24, 36, 42, 47, 50, 75, 76, 86, 126, 136, 137, 138, 153, 158, 164, 171, 207, 250, 262, 275, 279, 283, 291, 309, 315, 319, 322, 325, 352, 356, 365, 427, 442, 459, 464, 467, 469, 471, 480, 489, 500, 503, 507, 509, 512, 532, 539, 545, 547, 563, 565, 610, 611, 612, 621a, 622, 625, 630, 633, 638, 653, 654, 659, 676, 677, 691, 694, 699, 710, 723, 724, 727, 728, 730, 746, 786, 787, 819, 839, 843, 846, 847, 849, 851, 878, 881, 894, 905, 912, 915, 916, 920, 922,

928, 938, 962, 964, 971, 1012, 1015, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1045, 1063, 1064, 1072, 1074, 1081, 1082, 1090, 1092, 1093, 1103, 1104, 1107, 1116, 1118, 1122, 1128, 1135, 1139, 1142, 1163, 1176, 1184, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1224, 1247, 1276, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1296, 1314, 1324, 1332, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1356, 1363, 1375, 1381, 1393, 1407, 1414, 1415, 1420, 1423, 1426, 1443, 1450, 1452, 1465, 1471, 1474, 1475, 1477, 1478, 1480, 1495, 1525, 1526, 1530, 1534, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1567, 1571, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1602, 1631, 1659, 1671, 1683, 1686, 1687, 1689, 1695, 1699, 1701, 1703, 1711, 1753, 1788, 1846, 1860, 1867; mentioned, 103, 212, 265, 270, 290, 313, 348, 360, 399, 443, 463, 472, 480, 484, 486, 577, 706, 753, 798, 800, 870, 910, 934, 975, 985, 1016, 1062, 1101, 1141, 1191, 1205, 1223, 1268, 1297, 1303, 1325, 1453, 1468, 1472, 1529, 1549, 1562, 1616, 1724, 1753, 1767, 1851; attorney-general, 1874; auditor, 1711; capitol, building of, 1012; commission to evacuate slaves, 1711; contested election of 1876, 469, 1586; description and travel, 925, 1468, 1660; economic conditions, 563, 1420; governors, 137, 164, 723, 724, 728, 1191, 1222, 1276, 1332, 1347, 1539, 1586, 1695; legislature, 137, 469, 1064, 1191, 1393, 1475, 1686, 1860; politics and government, 137, 164, 275, 611, 621a, 723, 728, 971, 1090, 1363, 1375, 1420, 1426, 1537, 1540, 1586, 1695; social life and customs, 75, 563, 847, 851, 1659

South Carolina Agricultural Society, 1567

South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C., 442, 469, 938, 1375, 1571. *See also* South Carolina University

South Carolina Historical Society, mentioned, 621a

South Carolina University, Columbia, S. C., 469. *See also* South Carolina College

South Island, S. C., 694

South Lowell, N. C., 658, 1020

South Norwalk, Conn., 213

South Sea Islands, mentioned, 1544

South Weymouth, Mass., 1804

Southampton, England, mentioned, 1513

Southampton County, Va., 965, 1453

Southard, Samuel Lewis, 1587

Southern Churchman, 504

Southern Commercial Convention (1858), 1068

Southern Educational Association, 1395

Southern Fertilizing Company, Richmond, Va., 513, 1387

Southern Historical Society, 527, 546

Southern Index, The, 541

Southern Literary Messenger, 546, 1026, 1472, 1659; financial problems of, 1472, 1659

Southern Pacific Railroad, 220

Southern Patriot, Greenville, S. C., 1314

Southern Presbyterian Church, 1289

Southern Presbyterian Review, 1289

Southern Railroad Company, 1562

Southey, Caroline, 1588

Southey, Charles C., 1588

Southey, Robert, 1588

Southgate, James, 1583. *See also* p. viii

Southgate, James Haywood, 1704

Southport, N. C., mentioned, 1760

Southwest, settlement of, 278

Southwestern University, Memphis, Tenn., 1514

Southworth, Emma Dorothy Eliza (Nevitte), 1589

Sowers, Elizabeth, 1590

Spafford, Mrs. J. H., 1591

Spaight, Richard Dobbs, Jr., 1592

Spaight, Richard Dobbs, Sr., 1592

Spalding, Mrs. Charles, 1593

Spain, 1595; mentioned, 693, 1238, 1453, 1659; customs duties, 1595; Napoleonic Wars in, 1571; U. S. ministers to, 429, 592, 1238, 1489

Spainhower, S. B., 636

Spalding, Evy (Kell), 972

Spalding, Randolph, 972

Spalding, Thomas, 740, 972

Spanish-American War (1898), 339, 933, 1209, 1256; mentioned, 1801; newspaper clippings on the, 1594

Spanish language, letters and papers in, 765, 1175, 1320, 1445

Spanish literature, student notes on, 438

Sparks, Susanna, 971

Sparrow, Thomas, 1520

Sparta, Ga., 57, 212, 1438, 1678, 1767; mentioned, 1019, 1486

Sparta, N. C., 1794

Spartanburg, S. C., 563, 1525; mentioned, 237, 1297, 1525, 1571

Spartanburg Female College, Spartanburg, S. C., 50

Spease, A. J., 1895

Spence, Isaac, 1596

Spencer, Herbert, 1491

Spencer Academy, Doaksville, Ark., 1395

Spielmann, M. H., 1672

Spinks, Enoch, 1597

Spinks, John, 47
Spinning, 497
Spiritualism, 307
Sportsmen, 308
Spotswood, Alexander, 1762
Spotsylvania Court House, Va., mentioned, 1895
Spotsylvania Court House, Va., Battle of (1864), 1532
Spragins, Melchizidek, 1598
Spragins, Melchizidek, Jr., 1598
Spragins, Rebecca, 1598
Spragins, Stith B., 1599
Spragins, Thomas S., 1598
Sprague, Delphine, 1659
Sprague, Horatio, 1659
Sprague, Kate (Chase), 820
Sprague, William, 820
Sprague, William Buell, 278
Sprague family, 1659
Spring Hope, N. C., mentioned, 1603
Spring Wells, Mich., 1410
Springfield, Ill., 1046
Springfield, Mass., 1609
Springfield, N. C., 1013
Springfield, Ohio, mentioned, 1881
Springs (resorts): in N. C., 1724; in Va., 40, 346, 546, 611, 1015, 1075, 1472, 1806; various places, 346, 1659
Spruill, W. D., 1600
Spruill, William A., 1601
Squier, David, 1602
Stagecoaches: accounts of fares received, 636; accounts of travel on, 1223, 1468, 1851; lines, 727
Stanardsville, Va., 446
Stanfield, Benjamin E., 1603
Stanford, Ky., 78
Stanley, Elisha, 1779
Stanley, Thomas, 1296
Stanly, John, 134
Stanton, Edwin McMasters, 668
Stanton, Frank Lebby, 1191
Stanton, Robert B., 1604
Stantonsburg, N. C., 683
Staples, Abram Penn (1793-1856), 1605
Staples, Abram Penn (d. 1913), 1605
Staples, Harris DeJarnette, 1605
Staples, Sallie Cushing (Hart), 1605
Staples, Samuel G., 1605
Staples, Waller, 1605
"Star-Spangled Banner, The," 982
Starke, Georgia (Harrison), 760
Starke, Nora-Belle, 760
Starkville, Miss., mentioned, 1162
State Bank of Columbia (Va.), 1606. *See also* p. viii
State Bank of North Carolina, Salisbury, N. C., 439
State Department. *See* U. S. Department of State
State Female College, Memphis, Tenn., 243
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1374
State National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., 926
State Normal School, Millersville, Pa., 165
State rights, 275, 278, 1090, 1684, 1709
State sovereignty, theory of, 1709
Stateburgh, S. C., 471, 1107, 1224, 1346
Statesville, N. C., 3, 285, 593, 595, 1150; mentioned, 1256
Statesville district, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Statisticians, 897
Staunton, Va., 398, 497, 517, 1129, 1516, 1607, 1653; mentioned, 911, 975; poll book of, 1047
Staunton (Va.) Records, 1607
Staves (barrel) and stave trade, 704
Steadman, E., 1608
Steamboat, invention of, 1469
Steamboat travel, 962, 1162
Stebbins, Laura W., 1609
Stedman, Charles M., 886
Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 787, 1610
Steele, James H., 1611
Steele, John, 1612
Steele, LeRoy B., 396
Steele, Samuel, 1612
Stein, Robert, 195
Stem, N. C., 1430
Stephens, Alexander, 1182
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton, 414, 424, 651, 787, 951, 1509, 1613
Stephens, W. A., 1614
Stephenson, Carter L., 1468
Stereotyping, 874
Sterne, Lawrence, 903
Stetson, Joseph, 1615
Stetson University, DeLand, Fla., 1445
Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm Ludolf Gerhard Augustin, Baron von, 1016
Stevens, Ann, 47
Stevens, William Bacon, 231
Stevenson, Andrew, 278, 432, 1472
Stevenson, John W., 1472
Steward, John, 1616
Stewart, Alexander Peter, 1617
Stewart, J. W., 1618
Stewart and Beall (firm), 107
Stiles, William H., 740
Still, Bayrd, 162, 1779
Stirk, Samuel, 1419
Stith, Fred H., 1619

Stock. *See* Livestock
Stockard, Henry J., 1297, 1704
Stockton, Helen Macomb, 167
Stockton, Richard, 1620
Stockton, Robert, 1620
Stockton, Thomas, 1620
Stockton family, genealogy, 1620
Stockton, Calif., mentioned, 359
Stoddard, Charles Warren, 160, 1621
Stoddard, Richard Henry, 787
Stoddart, Joseph Marshall, 1288
Stokes, Frederick Abbott, 1288
Stokes, Henry, 778
Stokes, Jordan, 278
Stokes, Mary M., 1622
Stokes, Missouri H., 1622
Stokes, Peter, 778
Stokes, "Tommy," 1622
Stokes, William Brickly, 278
Stokes County, N. C., 28, 47, 48, 84, 264, 265, 620, 818, 1893
Stone, A. J., 1623
Stone, George, 202
Stone, John Hoskins, 1624
Stone, William B., 1625
Stone, William Briscoe, 1626
Stone Mountain, Ga., 261
Stonewall, C. S. cruiser, 1287
Stony Creek, N. C., 1348
Stony Hill, Va., mentioned, 682
Storey, Moorfield, 219, 1316
Storm, Henry, 1627
Storrs, Cornelia, 1628
Stowe, Jasper, 396
Stowesville, N. C., mentioned, 396
Stowesville Cotton Mill, Gaston County, N. C., 396
Strafford, Vt., 1211
Strahan, Andrew, 1446
Strain, Isaac G., 1014
Strange, Major ———, 591
Strange, Philip A., 1629
Strasburg, Va., mentioned, 1250
Stratton and Johnson (firm), 1630
Strawberry crops, 1539
Strayhorn, W. H., 405
Street, James, 1159
Street, Sarah, 1159
Street railroads, 551
Strenger, Samuel, 1376
Stroman, Charles J., 1631
Strother, David, 387
Strother, W. D., 1632
Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes, 278
Stuart, Annie Elizabeth, 486
Stuart, Archibald, 1605
Stuart, Flora (Cooke), 538
Stuart, James Ewell Brown, 167, 1633
Stuart, John Allen, 111
Stuart, Nancy, 1454
Stuart, Oscar J. E., 486
Stuart family, 486
Stuart, Va., 1605
Stubbs, Harry W., 1634
Stubbs, J. R., 1634
Stubbs, William C., 1635
Stuckey, John, 1636
Student life and letters. *See* College life, School life
Styles (in dress), 140, 278, 635, 1660
Sub-Treasury, 278
"Sub-Treasury," Charleston, S. C., 1659
Subpoenas, 692, 1775
"Substituciones de Cátedras y lugares desde el año de 1724 hasta 1830," 1175
Suffolk, Va., 488, 985
"Sugar boiling," 1705
Sugar trade, 667, 704
Sugar Tree, Va., 707
Sugg, Lewis Osborne, 1637
Sugg, Samuel, 1638
Sugg School House, N. C., 1648
Sulard and Hilliard (firm), 1639
Sullivan County, Tenn., 623
Sullivan's Island, S. C., mentioned, 971
Sully, Thomas, 1472
Sulphur Springs, Va., 611
Summer, A. G., 848
Summer, Henry, 938
Summerfield, N. C., 726
Summers, Julius A., 1640
Summerville, Ga., 879
Summit County, Colo., census, 1733
Summonses, 232, 302, 326, 407, 609, 692, 871, 1127, 1455
Sumner, Charles, 886
Sumter, Thomas, 1184, 1224, 1419
Sumter, C.S.S., 972
Sumter, S. C., 1218
Sumter District, S. C., 621a, 1081, 1184, 1415, 1426, 1540; mentioned, 1015
Sumterville, Ala., 1325
Sun, The, Baltimore, Md., mentioned, 36
Sunday Schools, movement for, 1309; records of, 1173, 1648, 1822
Sunday School Board, North Carolina Conference (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Supreme Court. *See* U. S. Supreme Court
Surry County, N. C., 47, 72
Surry of Eagle's-Nest, by John Esten Cooke, 387
Surveyors and surveying, 975, 1022, 1034, 1374, 1406; student notes on, 438
Sussex County, Va., 995; mentioned, 1158
Sutherland, James A., 1641

Sutherlin, William T., 1642
Swain, David Lowry, 80, 229, 510, 618, 836, 1502, 1643
Swan Quarter, N. C., 413
Swanson, Claude Augustus, 426, 1288
Swats, John, 1644
Sweden, politics and government, 1475
Swift, Joshua, 324
"Swiftness of Time, The" (poem), by Julia A. Mildred Harris, 1162
Swinburne, Algernon Charles, 787, 1198
Swindlers and swindling, 173, 1857
Swinton, Hugh, 1659
Swinton, Margaret, 1659
Swinton, William, 1659
Swinton family, 1659; genealogy, 469
Switzerland, mentioned, 1646; description and travel, 162, 337, 1517, 1887
Sydnor, Charles S., 1748
Sykes, John, 1645
Syme, (Miss) L. A., 916
Symonds, John Addington, 1316, 1646
Syria, mentioned, 1014
Tabb, Hester E. Van Bibber, 1647
Tabb, John Banister, 546
Tabernacle Sunday School, Randolph County, N. C., 1648
Taboada de Lemos, Francisco Gil de. *See* Gil de Taboada de Lemos, Francisco
Tacubaya, Mexico, 1320
Taft, William Howard, 1288, 1445, 1504, 1535
Tailors, accounts, 1335
Taiping rebellion, 410, 1562
Tait, C. W., 1649
Tait, Charles, 1114
Tait, James Goode, 1649
Tait, Robert, 1649
Talbott, Allan, 546
Talbott, Ellis, 546
Talbott, Sallie Radford (Munford), 546
Taliaferro, William Booth, 1650
Tallahassee, Fla., mentioned, 182
Talley's Cross Roads, Mass., 1828
Tallmadge, Benjamin, 1475
Talton, ———, 1714
Talton, W. E., 1651
Talvande, Madame (Ann Manson), 1474
Tampa Bay, Fla., 1162
Taney, Roger Brooke, 1472
Tanner, Evans, 1652
Tanners, accounts, 987, 988
Tapp, Vincent, 1653
Tapp family, 1653
Tar River Circuit, N. C., 1191
Tarboro, N. C., 193, 343, 362, 718; mentioned, 86, 739, 1634
Tarborough Primitive Baptist Church, Tarboro, N. C., 86
Tariff, 347, 787, 1047, 1090, 1535
Tariff commission, 167
Tarrant County, Tex., description, 1660
Tarry, Edward, 1654
Tarry, James P., 1864
Tarry, William, 1654
Tartt, Thomas, 985
Tate, F., 1419
Tate, J. W. M., 1655
Tate, Magnus, 1225
Tate, William C., 1656
Tattnall, Josiah (1762-1803), 909, 1657
Tattnall, Josiah, Jr. (1795-1871), 651, 1657
Tatum, Osborn, 1658
Taveau, Augusta Melanie, 1659
Taveau, Augustin Louis, 1659
Taveau, Augustin Louis, Jr., 1659
Taveau, Caroline Rosalie, 1659
Taveau, Delphine (Sprague), 1659
Taveau, Louis Augustin Thomas, 75, 1659
Taveau, Martha Caroline (Swinton) Ball, 75, 1659
Taveau family (of S. C.), 75, 1659
Tavenner, Bettie, 1660
Tavenner, Cabell, 1660
Tavenner, Janet Ann, 1660
Tavenner, Jennet Scott (Withers), 1660
Tavenner, Jennie, 1660
Tavenner, Thomas, 1660
Tavenner, William Cabell, 1660
Taverns, 682, 902; accounts, 994, 1089; licenses for keeping, 1454
Taxation and tax records, 200, 361, 607, 609, 613, 692, 704, 725, 733, 896, 935, 985, 1136, 1147, 1217, 1237, 1274, 1454, 1455, 1467, 1519, 1521, 1542, 1605, 1607, 1645, 1650, 1657, 1663, 1836, 1864
Tayloe, Edward T., 1356
Taylor, Dr. ———, 103
Taylor, A. G., 1661
Taylor, Bayard, 787
Taylor, Benjamin, 414
Taylor, Daniel Walton, 1662
Taylor, Deems, 1580
Taylor, Griffin, 1663
Taylor, Henry P., 499
Taylor, John, 870, 1308
Taylor, John (of Caroline), 278, 1664
Taylor, John B., 1665
Taylor, John J., 1666
Taylor, John Rodgers Meigs, 1445
Taylor, Johnston, 278
Taylor, Joseph J., 1667
Taylor, Lewis, 809

Taylor, Robert, 1453
Taylor, S., 935
Taylor, Thomas, 1505
Taylor, William, 1668
Taylor, Zachary, 63, 245, 278, 414, 903
Taylor family, 836, 1664
Taylorsville, N. C., 47
Tazewell, Tenn., mentioned, 1297
Tchoupetoulas, La., 508
Tea, trade in, 948
Teachers and teaching, 17, 20, 29, 64, 65, 165, 237, 288, 290, 359, 370, 405, 442, 608, 621a, 750, 777, 818, 830, 848, 864, 874, 886, 966, 970, 1062, 1070, 1071, 1103, 1111, 1162, 1205, 1214, 1316, 1368, 1395, 1428, 1429, 1442, 1468, 1486, 1498, 1502, 1517, 1562, 1599, 1609, 1625, 1635, 1704, 1717, 1784, 1867, 1881, 1893; in China, 440; of deaf and dumb, 162; of Indians, 621a, 1395; of Negroes (1862-76), 140, 1609, 1760; Northerners in the South, 17, 1609, 1760
Teague, Ellen, 1669
Teague, John, 47
Teague family, 1669
Teamsters. *See* Wagoners
Teasdale, Daniel, 1472
Tefft, Israel K., 649, 740
Tehuantepec Canal route, Mexico, 1833
Telfair, Edward, 316, 651 1670
Temperance movement, 214, 669, 772, 791, 803, 814, 886, 899, 935, 1015, 1528, 1571, 1622, 1776
Temple, R. B., 63
Templeton, W. A., 1671
Tenancy and tenants, 22, 134, 426, 567, 1288, 1426; Socialist party's attitude on, 1580
Tenement houses, 418
Tengchow, China, 410
Tennessee, 22, 98, 155, 208, 224, 241, 243, 381, 417, 492, 514, 623, 757, 798, 800, 858, 859, 870, 906, 1301, 1340, 1358, 1364, 1463, 1466, 1546, 1582, 1655, 1685, 1735, 1775, 1826; mentioned, 48, 206, 232, 401, 424, 447, 485, 513, 604, 734, 739, 772, 795, 920, 925, 940, 1004, 1062, 1079, 1159, 1173, 1290, 1297, 1395, 1468, 1471, 1504, 1514, 1517, 1543, 1558, 1581, 1685, 1784, 1862, 1890; census schedules, 1733; description and travel, 925, 935, 1004, 1159; economic conditions, 935; governors, 155, 224, 278, 757, 870; legislature, 278; opposition to secession, 278, 757; politics and government, 278; settlement of, 218, 278; social life and customs, 278, 734
Tennessee, East, 447, 920, 1062, 1775; Civil War campaigns in, 1461, 1558, 1681, 1701; settlement of, 278, 1775
Tennessee Land Company, 909
Tennessee River, 241; fortifications of, 1358
Tennyson, Alfred, Lord, 787, 1672; bibliography of, 1281
Tennyson, Frederick, 1672
Tennyson, Hallam, 1672
Terhune, Mary Virginia (Hawes), 1673
Terrasson, Antoine, 1674
Terrasson, Barthelemy, 1674
Terrasson, John, 1674
Terrasson, John, and Company, 1674
Terrasson Brothers (firm), 1674
Terry, Mrs. Joseph, 1789
Tesh, William A., 1675
Tetterton, Jesse, 1676
Texas, 68, 297, 370, 765, 900, 1156, 1459, 1747, 1783; mentioned, 20, 65, 179, 191, 214, 265, 290, 513, 666, 870, 934, 1148, 1192, 1319, 1368, 1417, 1649, 1660, 1810; agriculture, 370; annexation of, 347; in Civil War, 1459; description and travel, 370, 525, 562, 598, 1192, 1368, 1660; economic conditions, 1810; German settlers in, 1660; land speculation in, 228, 562, 809, 868, 937; settlement of, 1459, 1649, 1747; social life and customs, 78, 140, 370, 562, 917, 1368, 1796, 1810
Textbooks, arithmetic, 47, 860
Thanet, Octave (pseud.). *See* French, Alice
Thanksgiving proclamations, 1761
Thayer, Sylvanus, 755
Thayer, William Roscoe, 219
Theater: in Charleston, S. C., 1659; in Mobile, Ala., 1162; in Nashville, Tenn., 278; in New Bern, N. C., 1592; in Washington, D. C., 818
Theater fire (1811), Richmond, Va., 87, 278
Theological education, 662, 841, 1679, 1838
Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C., 1354
Theological Society, Trinity College, Durham, N. C., 1704
Theological writings, 486
Thibodaux Parish, La., 180
Thinton, B. J., 1677
Thinton, Delphina L. E., 1677
Thom, William Taylor, 1288
Thomas, Anna (Long), 618
Thomas, Frederick William, 705
Thomas, Francis, 1094

Thomas, Gabriel J., 618
Thomas, George Gillett, 618
Thomas, George Henry, 1504
Thomas, William George, 618
Thomas, James, 1678
Thomas, James, Jr., 1679
Thomas, Jesse Burgess, 731
Thomas, John, 370
Thomas, Norman, 1580
Thomas, Mrs. Rebecca, 1680
Thomas, T. G., 1698
Thomas, William H., 990
Thomas, William Holland, 1681
Thomas, William Holland, Jr., 1681
Thomas Jefferson Memorial Endowment, University of Virginia, 1288
Thomas Jefferson statue, University of Virginia, 1288
Thomaston, Ga., 1511
Thomasville, N. C., 1619
Thomasville (N. C.) Sub-Alliance, 1278
Thomasville, Ga., 736; mentioned, 803
Thompson, Anna Boynton, 773
Thompson, G. S., 1687
Thompson, Jacob, 167, 1682
Thompson, James Maurice, 787
Thompson, John Reuben, 167, 480, 705, 787, 848, 1026, 1472, 1659
Thompson, Kate, 1683
Thompson, Merriwether Jefferson, 1684
Thompson, R. B., 1413
Thompson, Sarah E., 1685
Thompson, Sylvanus H., 1685
Thompson, Thomas, 1686
Thompson, Waddy, 250, 278, 1687
Thompson, Wilbur, 1688
Thompson, William, 1689
Thompson, Fraser and (firm), 610
Thomson, Catherine, 128
Thomson, Charles, 1419
Thornhill, John, 1660
Thornton, Caroline Homoselle, 546
Thornwell, James Henley, 848, 1289
Thorp, Benjamin Peter, 1690
"Three Sisters Bridge," Georgetown, D. C., 1434
Threshing machinery, 875, 1078. *See also* Harvesting machinery
Thurman, William P., 1691
Thurmond, Benjamin, 1692
Thurmond, John A., 1693
Ticknor, Francis Orray, 1694
Tiernan, Frances Christine (Fisher), 480, 787
Tillett, Wilbur Fiske, 255
Tilley, Nannie M., 1472
Tillman, Benjamin Ryan, 1695, 1704
Tilton, Ga., 1557
Timber, 1147, 1419, 1713; sales of, 1088
Timber agents, 1276
Timberlake, John W., 1696
Timebooks: building construction, 824; cotton mill, 396, 685; hosiery mill, 523; plantation, 1543
Timrod, Henry, 787, 1103
Tinsmiths, 509
Tirrell murder case, 1530
Tisinger, Jacob, 1519
Tisinger, Magdalene, 1519
Titus, "the Southern ruffian," 751
"To Egeria" (poem), by A. B. Meek, 1162
"To Mr. ———" (poem), by Louisa H. Nicholls, 1252
"To Nora Belle" (poem), by Joel Chandler Harris, 760
"To the Rev. Dr. Ascough at Oxford" (poem), 199
Tobacco, culture, 88, 100, 130, 162, 298, 812, 1149, 1189, 1217, 1305, 1317, 1865; factories in Winston, N. C., 1524; inspection of, 1697; prices of, 8, 150, 162, 371, 467, 635, 755, 759, 772, 861, 1094, 1171, 1199; trade, 8, 129, 130, 150, 163, 268, 371, 411, 426, 682, 732, 755, 759, 860, 861, 875, 1171, 1606, 1642, 1674, 1679, 1798
Tobacco factors, 8, 268, 426, 529, 682, 732, 755, 860, 861, 875, 1884
Tobacco (manufactured), 745; brands, 142; internal revenue on, 937, 969, 1283; prices of, 265; sale of, 265, 745, 1171, 1307, 1550, 1679; uses of scrap tobacco, 1094
Tobacco manufacturing, 732, 1094, 1171, 1199, 1387, 1415, 1642, 1679
Tobacco peddlers, 265, 1307
Tokyo, Japan, mentioned, 1316
Toledo, Francisco, 1320
Toledo y Leyva, Pedro, 1320
Tolls, bridge, 733; road, 889
Tomlin, Notley, D., 396
Tompkins, Giles, 1501
Tompkins, Mrs. Giles, 1501
Tompkins, John, 1501
Tompkinsville, Ala., 1536
Toombs, Robert, 651, 1295, 1698
Torre, Peter Della, 1699
Torrence, Adam, 1700
Torrence, Alexander H., 1700
Torres, Florentino, 1445
Totten, Silas, 889
Toucey, Isaac, 1014
Tourgée, Albion Winegar, 1502
Town Hall Club, 1591
Townes, A. S., 1701

Towns, George W., 1613
Towson, Nathan, 622
Tracy, Frank B., 219
Tracy, Sabra S., 1395
Trahern, James, 426
Trahern, William, 426
Trainer, Mary Caroline, 1562
Transportation, municipal, 551
Transylvania College, Lexington, Ky., 455
Transylvania Land Company, 253, 945; mentioned, 590
Travada, Ventura, 1320
Travel: difficulties of, 1146, 1824; modes of, 278, 544, 636, 962, 1162, 1223, 1468, 1851. *For travel in various countries, states, etc., see names of countries, states, regions, etc. See also* Ocean voyages
Traveller's Rest, S. C., 912
Treadway, Thomas T., 1865
Treakle, James, 1702
Tredegar Iron Works, Richmond, Va., 29
Trelawny, Edward, 1517
Trenholm, George Alexander, 1118
Trent (ship), 1115
Trenton, S. C., 1695
Trenton, Tenn., mentioned, 757
Trescot, William Henry, 1703
Treutlen, John Adam, 1670
Trevelyan, George Otto, 197, 1288
Trieste, Austria, mentioned, 668
Tri-State Tobacco Growers' Co-operative Marketing Association, 1606
Trinity College, Durham, N. C., 6, 409, 493, 587, 830, 1409, 1704
Trinity College, Randolph County, N. C., 7, 237, 265, 288, 495, 541, 1029, 1337, 1442, 1524, 1543, 1583, 1597, 1601, 1619, 1637, 1704, 1780, 1863, 1882. *See also* Duke University, Durham, N. C.
Trinity College Library, Durham, N. C., 1704
Trinity College Historical Society, Durham, N. C., 6, 1704; *Papers*, 211, 840, 1114, 1158
Triplett, Simon, 298
Troubetskoy, Prince Pierre, 307
Troup, George Michael, 424, 651, 740
Troup County, Ga., 375
Troutt, John W., 1705
Troy, N. Y., 1823; mentioned, 1133, 1555
Troy Cotton and Wool Manufactory, Fall River, Mass., 317
Trueblood, Mary, 1706
Trueblood, Thomas, 1706
Tryon, William, 80
Tuberculosis, 214
Tubman, Charles, 1707
Tubman, Emily H., 1707
Tubman, George, 1707
Tubman, Richard, 1707
Tucker, Beverley, 387, 705, 1605
Tucker, Beverley D., 546
Tucker, George, 705, 778
Tucker, Henry St. George (1780-1848), 1708
Tucker, Henry St. George, 1288
Tucker, Henry St. George, Law School of, Winchester, Va., 278
Tucker, Jane Shelton (Ellis), 546
Tucker, John Randolph, 1453, 1627
Tucker, Margaret, 546
Tucker, Nathaniel Beverley, 546, 1709
Tucker, William, 27
Tübingen University, Tübingen, Germany, 841
Tuition charges, 29, 50, 358, 470, 630, 679, 740, 889, 962, 1021, 1205, 1601, 1660
Tulane University, New Orleans, La., 1509, 1816
Tullahoma, Tenn., mentioned, 401, 739
Tunstall, Nannie Whitmell, 392, 1710
Tupac Amaro, Mariano, 1320
Tupper, James, 1711
Turberville, George, 298
Turberville, John, 298
Turk, Margaret Lane, 836
Turk, Mary Willis (Mordecai), 836
Turk, William A., 836
Turkey, mentioned, 11; U. S. ministers to, 1759
Turkish citizens, 1014
Turley, Mary Elizabeth, 1712
Turlington, A. J., 1713
Turlington, W. H., 1713
Turnage, S. C., 1714
Turnbull, ———, 809
Turner, Adine, 278
Turner, Anne A., 1715
Turner, Edwin C., 1716
Turner, George Wilmer, 1717
Turner, James N., 975
Turner, Jesse, 1718
Turner, John, 1719
Turner, John C., 1719
Turner, Joseph, 1720
Turner, Joseph Addison, 1723
Turner, Josiah, 1719, 1721
Turner, Nancy, 1719
Turner, W., 935
Turner, William (of Ala.), 1722
Turner, William (of Ga.), 1613, 1723
Turner, William (of N. C.), 1719

Turner Hosiery Mill, Monbo, N. C., 396
Turner's Cross Roads, N. C., 992
Turnersburg, N. C., mentioned, 396, 935
Turpentine: accounts, 958, 962, 1015; production and trade, 704, 958, 962, 1015, 1429, 1574, 1713, 1757
Turpentine lands, 97, 748
Turpin family, 1839
Turrentine, Michael H., 1724
Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1037, 1162, 1578; mentioned, 962
Tuscaloosa (Ala.) Moot Court, 1162
Tuscaloosa Lyceum, 1162
Tuscarora (coastal trading schooner), 674; cargo records, 1725
Tuthill, Winfield Hanford, 1303
Tuttle, D. H., 1704
Tuttle, John C., 962
Tuttle, William A., 962
Tutwiler, Henry, 1055
Tutwiler, M., 1726
Tuxpan, Battle of (1847), 668
Twentieth Century Thank Offering (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Twigg, David E., 1786
Twiggs County, Ga., 389
Two Parsons, The, by George Wythe Munford, 546
Tyler, Bailey, 1146
Tyler, James Hoge, 1727
Tyler, John, 414, 572, 903, 955, 1453, 1472, 1728
Tyler, John, Jr., 1453, 1728
Tyler, Lyon Gardiner, 773, 1288
Tyler, Martha (Rochelle), 1453
Tyler, Moses Coit, 787
Tyler, Robert, 1728
Tyler, Samuel, 848
Tyler, William, 1729
Tyner, William R., 1730
Type-founding, 1303
Typhoid fever, 22, 935
Tyrrell County, N. C., 49
Tyson, Bryan, 1731
Tyson, James, 1731
"U. N. Association," 1389
Underwood, Judge ———, 1556
Underwood, Oscar W., 219
Underwood-Simmons Tariff (1913), 1535
Union (ship), 108
Union Army. *See* U. S. Army (Civil War)
Union Furnace, Va., mentioned, 1847
Union Institute, Randolph County, N. C., 1704, 1882. *See also* Trinity College
Union Literary Society, Raleigh, N. C., 1573
Union Party (in Ga., 1836), 1208
Union Seminary, Norwich, N. Y., 729
Union Theological Seminary, Prince Edward County, Va., 662, 1838
Union University, Murfreesboro, Tenn., 278
Uniontown, Ala., 332, 483
Unitarian Church, ministers, 312, 1491
United Brethren, Wachovia, N. C., 1770
United Confederate Veterans. *See* Confederate veterans
United Daughters of the Confederacy, 200
United States:
Army, 18, 213, 259, 996, 1417, 1743, 1756, 1786, 1801; appointments, 940; arsenals, 58, 1022; military engineer, 1022; military police, 244; resignation of officers of (1861), 67, 1436; 2d Battalion of Artillery, 18; soldiers' diaries, 473; soldiers' letters, 1122, 1256, 1323, 1417, 1743, 1756; surgeons, 473, 996, 1868
(Civil War), 241, 1732; appointments and promotions, 577, 734, 1504; balloons used in, 1895; camp life, 115, 210, 376, 403, 421, 465, 485, 487, 577, 580, 604, 624, 639, 641, 644, 706, 719, 734, 823, 1262, 1303, 1331, 1350, 1461, 1497, 1504, 1804, 1868; conscription, 376, 719; depredations by, 167, 306, 1824; desertion in, 376, 485, 1895; discipline, 1384, 1830; evasions of conscription, 1148; food, 485, 624, 639, 641, 1331, 1497, 1732; furloughs, 376; health conditions, 89, 485, 577; hospitals, 485, 644, 1384, 1685; military prisons, 208, 210, 296, 346, 474, 498, 545, 777, 1459, 1895; morale, 485; Negro troops, 376, 469, 487, 577, 719, 1410; officers, 83, 681, 720, 1504, 1529, 1660, 1759; ordnance reports, 1732; passes through lines for correspondents, 1463; pay, 376; provost marshals, 1384; regiments: Army of the Potomac, 1563; Burnside's Coast Division, 403; 1st Conn. Cav., 644; 8th Conn. Vols., 719; 21st Conn. Vols., 644; 1st Del. Vol. Reg., 1562; 4th Del. Reg., 1562; "Gregg's Cavalry," 1830; Kingston (Mass.) Company, 105; 28th Me. Vol. Reg., 1732; 46th Mass. Vols., 624, 1609; 54th Mass. Vols., 487; 4th N. Y. Cav., 1804; N. Y. State Vols., 376, 421; 13th Ohio Inf., 1461; 66th Ohio Reg., 485; 80th Ohio Vol. Inf., 210;

94th Ohio Vol. Inf., 734; 99th Ohio Vols., 1868; 5th Pa. Reg., 1738; 19th Pa. Vols., 115; 95th Reg. Pa. Vols.. 1830; 1st Reg. Tenn. Cav., 1685; 102d U. S. Vols. (Negro reg.), 1410; religion in, 421; soldiers' diaries, 85, 528, 604, 641, 734, 823, 1461, 1701, 1804, 1830; soldiers' letters (Negro), 487, 1410; soldiers' letters (white), 105, 115, 210, 421, 459, 465, 485, 487, 577, 580, 624, 639, 644, 675, 706, 719, 753, 807, 895, 957, 1262, 1303, 1331, 1350, 1410, 1461, 1497, 1504, 1609, 1615, 1660, 1738, 1868; spies, 1685; substitutes, 706; supplies, 1350, 1732, 1804; surgeons, 1868; troop movements, 957, 1331, 1497, 1804, 1830

Bank. *See* Bank of the United States

Bureau of the Census, original schedules, 1733

Census: 1st (1790), 592, 1761; 10th (1880), 546, 1047

Census Office, 546

Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries, 1084

Congress: 1st (1789), 1285; 1st special session (1797), 921; 3d (1793-95), 286

Congressman, letters and papers of, 104, 167, 182, 233, 240, 250, 258, 278, 286, 325, 346, 347, 355, 361, 375, 383, 429, 434, 493, 503, 506, 553, 701, 718, 723, 728, 757, 784, 849, 854, 868, 870, 971, 1008, 1038, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1087, 1090, 1102, 1114, 1116, 1126, 1145, 1151, 1182, 1211, 1238, 1256, 1285, 1314, 1353, 1355, 1385, 1400, 1456, 1475, 1489, 1605, 1613, 1687, 1698, 1801, 1816, 1853, 1856, 1878, 1889. *See also* United States senators

Constitution: amendments, 1182; first oaths of allegiance to, 1761; ratification of, 1475

Defenses and fortifications, 1022, 1333, 1670

Department of Commerce, mentioned, 1445

Department of the Interior: mentioned, 546; employees in, 546; secretaries of, 1682

Department of State, 1453; secretaries of, 1736

Description and travel, 424, 448, 517, 564, 611, 629, 923, 1192, 1472. *See also names of states and regions*

Foreign relations, 168, 239, 259, 278, 286, 358, 412, 527, 546, 563, 611, 808, 825, 832, 921, 1137, 1209, 1238, 1270, 1288, 1399, 1434, 1472, 1489, 1664

History, debate on interpretation of, 773

Internal Revenue Office, 1317

Library of Congress, librarian of, 1472

Marshals, 119, 122, 740, 1133, 1665

Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., 18, 117, 347, 546, 615, 731, 739, 755, 1205, 1334, 1723, 1743, 1756, 1801; appointments to, 117, 347, 903, 1723; life at, 546, 755, 1205; preparation for, 511

Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md., 52, 509, 1453; appointments to, 434, 903, 1572; superintendents of, 668

Naval Hospital, Norfolk, Va., 1499

Navy, 52, 668, 680, 724, 972, 1014, 1036, 1094, 1100, 1389, 1416, 1422, 1453; mentioned, 1659; appointments in, 724, 1251, 1324, 1422, 1441, 1453, 1866; cruises described, 668, 712, 972, 1014, 1100, 1287, 1453; European Squadron, 668; hospitals, 1422, 1499; operations in Mexican War, 1094; pursers in, 1230; supplies, 1422; surgeons, 680, 801, 1499

Navy (Civil War), 151, 668, 1364, 1562; blockading operations, 787, 1562, 1724; Mississippi Squadron, 1364; resignation of officers in, 972

Navy Department: employees in, 848; secretaries of, 63, 490, 668, 680, 724, 1230, 1866; oaths of allegiance to, taken by Confederates, 200, 403, 577, 1094, 1645, 1731, 1732; occupation of Philippine Islands, 1069; Patent Office, 1659; Pension Office, employees in, 1731; politics and government, 239, 259, 275, 286, 343, 346, 347, 358, 361, 1114, 1162, 1195, 1420, 1453, 1472, 1535, 1537, 1605, 1723. *See also* Politics, Presidential elections, *and names of political parties*

Post Office Department: employees in, 1685; postal service, 84, 168, 818; restored in South, after Civil War, 1731

Sanitary Commission, 644

Senate Finance Committee, 1535

Senators, letters and papers of, 63, 95, 135, 211, 215, 217, 224, 262, 346, 347, 355, 358, 368, 447, 458, 656, 657, 673, 680, 757, 786, 868, 870, 903, 905, 910, 918, 939, 1030, 1038,

1090, 1102, 1126, 1133, 1182, 1209, 1353, 1355, 1375, 1403, 1407, 1434, 1441, 1535, 1587, 1657, 1664, 1695, 1698, 1825, 1859
Social life and customs, 519. *See also names of states and regions*
Supreme Court, 903; mentioned, 307, 936, 1115; justices of, 936, 1769
Treasury Department, 18, 1102, 1492, 1755; mentioned, 546, 553, 955; Bureau of Printing and Engraving, 1685; employees, 546, 1685; establishment of, 1761; secretaries of, 1102, 1755, 1862, 1866
War Department: mentioned, 510; Bureau of Ordnance, 668; Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands, 1734 (*see also* Freedmen's Bureau); secretaries of, 117, 447, 510, 1333, 1356, 1587; *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies*, 1876
United States Steel Corporation, 1801
Universalist Church, ministers, 313
University Magazine, 1502
University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., 1358
Unthank, J. H., 1735
Up-to-Date Club, Durham, N. C., 522
Upperville, Va., 1050
Upshur, Abel Parker, 1736
Upson County, Ga., 1511
Urbana, Ohio, 485
Urbanna, Va., 129
Uruguay: mentioned, 972; description and travel, 424; social life and customs, 972
Urrutia, José María Córdova y. *See* Córdova y Urrutia, José María
Utah, 424; travel to, 424
Utica, N. Y., 953, 1244
Utilities, municipal ownership of, 1580
Utopias, 1517
Valerie Aylmer, by Frances Christine (Fisher) Tiernan, 480
Vallandigham, Clement Laird, 485, 1562
Valle y Caviedes, Juan del, 1320
Valley Bank, Leesburg, Va., 1737
Valley Town, N. C., 1802
Van Buren, Abraham, 471, 1472, 1540
Van Buren, Angelica (Singleton), 1540
Van Buren, Martin, 211, 259, 278, 324, 546, 1090, 1094, 1540, 1709; mentioned, 1356, 1779
Van Buren, Ark., 1718; mentioned, 1021
Van Buren Female Seminary, Van Buren, Ark., 1021
Van Dorn, Earl, 1468; death of, 447
Van Dyke, Henry, 1288, 1297, 1704
Van Vleck, Amelia A., 1739
Van Zandt County, Tex., description and travel, 598
Vance, Zebulon Baird, 447, 836, 886, 1297, 1456; mentioned, 134, 818
Vance County, N. C., 369
Vandalia, Ill., 531
Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn., 98, 1784
Vandling, Lafayette, 1738
Vann, R. T., 61
Van Noppen, Charles L. *See* p. viii
Varner, Josephine, 1740
Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 1591
Vasser, Rebecca, 1741
Velasco, Battle of, 370
Velasco, Don Francisco Pérez de. *See* Pérez de Velasco, Don Francisco
Venable family, 609
Venezuela, mentioned, 1320
Vera Cruz, Mexico, Battle of (1847), 1094
Vera Cruz (ship), 1562
Verelst, Harman, 1742
Vermont, 108, 675, 932, 1180, 1211, 1662; mentioned, 4, 75, 346
Vernon, Edward, 1762
Versailles Peace Conference (1919), 1288
Versification, student notes on, 1190
Vest, Pattie, 546
Vestal, Thomas, 917
Vick, John Wesley, 422
Vicksburg, Miss., 686, 1113; mentioned, 615, 1044, 1062, 1084, 1170, 1614; siege of (1863), 90, 112, 138, 151, 399, 447, 693, 1084, 1144, 1562, 1783, 1824
Victoria, Queen of Great Britain (1837-1901), 197, 1672
Vidal, Francisco, 1014
Vienna, N. C., 452
Villa Rica, Ga., 281
Villers, Petit de, 1343, 1475
Vincent, John Martin, 6
Vines, Samuel, 47
Vinton, Francis Laurens, 1743
Vinton, John Rogers, 1743
Virginia, 2, 5, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 23, 27, 29, 38, 40, 43, 44, 45, 51, 56, 59, 62, 65, 69, 70, 77, 79, 87, 88, 91, 94, 99, 100, 101, 104, 114, 119, 124, 129, 130, 132, 141, 147, 150, 159, 162, 163, 165, 169, 170, 176, 183, 184, 187, 190, 202, 214, 228, 230, 232, 244, 255, 256, 260, 263, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 277, 278, 292, 293, 296, 298, 307,

308, 311, 323, 326, 327, 328, 333, 335, 336, 342, 350, 354, 358, 359, 364, 366, 367, 371, 374, 387, 393, 394, 398, 402, 425, 426, 428, 431, 432, 435, 436, 438, 441, 446, 453, 455, 473, 475, 478, 481, 488, 497, 502, 504, 505, 506, 513, 515, 516, 517, 518, 526, 527, 528, 530, 538, 542, 543, 546, 549, 550, 552, 553, 558, 561, 566, 568, 570, 578, 581, 582, 583, 588, 596, 609, 613, 616, 621, 628, 629, 634, 635, 637, 640, 655, 657, **661, 662,** 664, 679, 682, 684, 685, 688, 693, 696, 697, 707, 709, 712, 714, 715, 717, 731, 732, 737, 738, 742, 745, 755, 759, 762, 763, 764, 767, 769, 771, 776, 778, 782, 785, 788, 793, 795, 801, 804, 806, 808, 809, 810, 811, 816, 824, 825, 828, 829, 835, 844, 848, 855, 860, 861, 875, 876, 880, 889, 890, 907, 911, 913, 921, 929, 930, 937, 939, 940, 942, 955, 965, 967, 973, 974, 975, 979, 983, 984, 985, 987, 993, 994, 995, 998, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1014, 1016, 1021, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1030, 1032, 1036, 1039, 1040, 1042, 1043, 1047, 1050, 1059, 1065, 1068, 1076, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1099, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1129, 1132, 1134, 1141, 1145, 1146, 1149, 1152, 1153, 1155, 1158, 1167, 1170, 1171, 1189, 1190, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1205, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1225, 1226, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1234, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1251, 1258, 1260, 1277, 1280, 1284, 1285, 1287, 1288, 1299, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1310, 1321, 1322, 1326, 1328, 1330, 1334, 1335, 1341, 1353, 1357, 1360, 1366, 1367, 1371, 1374, 1379, 1384, 1388, 1392, 1395, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1421, 1422, 1424, 1425, 1428, 1431, 1432, 1434, 1436, 1437, 1440, 1441, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1459, 1460, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1472, 1473, 1483, 1485, 1498, 1503, 1506, 1510, 1516, 1518, 1519, 1521, 1541, 1542, 1545, 1547, 1548, 1554, 1555, 1561, 1564, 1572, 1575, 1598, 1599, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1612, 1618, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1633, 1641, 1642, 1644, 1647, 1650, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1661, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1673, 1679, 1680, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1696, 1697, 1702, 1705, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1712, 1716, 1717, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1736, 1737, 1744, 1745, 1750, 1758, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1780, 1781, 1789, 1791, 1792, 1795, 1797, 1798, 1807, 1809, 1810, 1812, 1821, 1824, 1838, 1839, 1845, 1847, 1848, 1850, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1859, 1865, 1869, 1875, 1881, 1883, 1884, 1892; mentioned, 8, 13, 34, 47, 105, 112, 131, 146, 162, 221, 226, 271, 346, 349, 363, 403, 463, 472, 484, 485, 562, 618, 627, 639, 644, 668, 680, 689, 695, 726, 753, 773, 852, 874, 883, 894, 903, 925, 935, 938, 945, 975, 985, 996, 998, 1053, 1057, 1062, 1070, 1075, 1080, 1081, 1084, 1094, 1096, 1111, 1124, 1127, 1191, 1204, 1236, 1240, 1331, 1349, 1387, 1395, 1413, 1419, 1451, 1499, 1501, 1520, 1543, 1562, 1635, 1651, 1660, 1671, 1674, 1676, 1718, 1767, 1799, 1806, 1811, 1818, 1830, 1851, 1873; Asylum for the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind, 278; Asylum for the Insane, 1068; Commissioner of Agriculture, 150; Constitutional Convention (1829), 278, 1472; Constitutional Convention (1850), 1036, 1065; Courts of Oyer and Terminer, 267; debt, 214, 1434; description and travel, 278, 644, 661, 664, 715, 874, 925, 1468, 1497, 1895; economic conditions, 1436, 1521, 1679, 1810, 1865; governors, 87, 202, 266, 278, 432, 446, 588, 657, 764, 844, 1036, 1087, 1353, 1400, 1472, 1473, 1572, 1727, 1750, 1856; governor's council, 278, 546; House of Burgesses, 8, 764; legislature, 278, 308, 446, 546, 553, 755, 1008, 1065, 1068, 1170, 1251, 1285, 1374, 1434, 1437, 1453, 1460, 1472, 1598, 1605, 1660, 1824, 1865, 1869; penitentiary, 278; politics and government, 165, 167, 266, 278, 435, 446, 546, 629, 635, 844, 880, 903, 1036, 1065, 1087, 1303, 1434, 1436, 1437, 1453, 1472, 1598, 1605, 1708, 1728, 1855; secession, 293, 546, 1472; social life and customs, 255, 278, 467, 497, 546, 629, 635, 715, 848, 874, 1205, 1436, 1468, 1654, 1705, 1710, 1717, 1745, 1810, 1865; State Hospital for the Insane, Williamsburg, Va., 1068; state seal, 546; supreme court, 546; tax records, 609; treasurer, 1374

Virginia Agricultural Society, 1642

Virginia Baptist Seminary, Richmond, Va., 1679

Virginia Bible Society, 504

Virginia First, by Lyon Gardiner Tyler, 773

Virginia Free Press, 1744

Virginia Journal of Science, 661

Virginia Literary Fund, 1400

Virginia Magazine of History and Biography, 1205

Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Va., 19, 101, 278, 467, 546, 1022, 1141, 1153, 1547, 1561, 1850
Virginia, University of, Charlottesville, Va., 13, 16, 40, 162, 269, 346, 366, 438, 467, 546, 553, 618, 696, 698, 778, 848, 925, 1055, 1065, 1121, 1170, 1190, 1205, 1288, 1297, 1321, 1395, 1466, 1472, 1498, 1660, 1691, 1839, 1850; alumni, 1288; endowment campaigns, 1288; rebuilding of Rotunda, 1288
Vital statistics, New Haven, Conn., 1733
Vizitelly, Frank, 693
"Voice from South Carolina, A" (pseud.). *See* Taveau, Augustin Louis
Volney, N. Y., 670
Voters, registers of, 522
Voss, Emily, 546
Voss, Mary, 546
Voyages. *See* Ocean voyages.
"W. J." (poems by), 199
Wachovia, N. C., mentioned, 1770
Waddel, Moses, 1182
Wade, S. C., 1745
Wadley, William W., 1746
Wages, 70, 396, 453, 517. *See also* Labor problem, Labor conditions
Wagner, Battery, S. C., 881
Wagnon, G. W., 1747
Wagoners, 54, 920
Wagonmaking, 655. *See also* Carriage making
Wagon tents, manufacture of, 685
Wailes, Benjamin Leonard Covington, 1748
Wainwright, Peter, 529
Wake County, N. C., 282, 867, 925, 956, 1178, 1370, 1638, 1749; militia records, 1749
Wake County Working-Men's Association, 836
Wake Forest College, Wake Forest, N. C., mentioned, 134, 373, 803, 863, 935, 1319, 1570, 1669, 1877
Walker, ——— (a minister), 611
Walker, Daniel P., 920
Walker, Elizabeth M., 1486
Walker, Garrison, 1751
Walker, Gilbert Carlton, 1750
Walker, John K., 1751
Walker, Leroy Pope, 346, 1306, 1752
Walker, Lucinda, 1751
Walker, Milton, 1753
Walker, Oliphant S., 1753
Walker, R. Lewis, 1754
Walker, Robert John, 786, 1755
Walker, Thomas, 488
Walker, William, 1270, 1743
Walker, William Henry Talbot, 779, 977, 1756, 1786
Wall, Robert D., 1757
Wallace, Charles, 358
Wallace, Charles Montriou, Sr., 358
Wallace, Daniel, 1539
Wallace, George T., 1758
Wallace, Jefferson, 358
Wallace, Joyce Wilkinson (Clopton), 358
Wallace, Lewis, 1759, 1868
Wallace, William Manson, Jr., 358
Wallace, William Ross, 705
Wallace family (of Va.), 358, 1341
Wallace Sons, William (firm), 358
Walling, Jesse, 818
Walpole, S. H., 197
Walsh, Edward D., 1760
Walsh, Nicholas, 629
Walterboro, S. C., mentioned, 928
Waltham, Mass., 83
Walton, George, 648, 960, 1419, 1761
Walton, Robert, 1419
War Department. *See* U. S. War Department
"War Diary of John Esten Cooke, The," ed. by J. B. Hubbell, 387
War of 1812, 27, 129, 162, 182, 278, 308, 446, 809, 825, 906, 909, 917, 974, 1400, 1453, 1485, 1571, 1598, 1850; mentioned, 740, 870, 1022; burning of Washington (1814), 1598; campaigns, 424; Camp Fairfield, Richmond, Va., 308; causes, 1708; commerce during, 610, 1779; disputes among officers in, 278, 424; financial problems during, 553; 1st N. C. Regiment, 836; Kentucky's support of, 1779; mercantile business during, 1779; military discipline in, 424; naval action during, 1453; New England opposes, 825; order book (Gen. Wm. Chamberlayne's brigade), 308; public opinion concerning, 1141, 1453, 1598, 1707, 1779; soldiers' letters, 974, 1598
War of Jenkins's Ear Records, 1762
Ward, Henry D. A., 469
Ward, J. Jackson, 1763
Ward Gold Mine, Davidson County, N. C., 1619
Wardlaw, A. B., 442
Ward's Station, Ga., mentioned, 401
Ware, Josiah William, 294, 1764
Ware, William, 1765
Warford, A. B., 1014
Warm Springs, Va., 546
Warner, Charles Dudley, 1288
Warrants, 302, 407, 609, 1775; comments

on search warrants, 316
Warren, Edward, 790
Warren, G. W., 1766
Warren County, N. C., 255, 295, 320, 536, 780, 1114, 1380, 1515, 1831
Warrensburg, Mo., 368
Warrenton, Miss., 1527
Warrenton, N. C., 180, 373, 937, 1205, 1402; mentioned, 134, 1462; schools in, 134, 1205, 1462; social life and customs, 1205
Warrenton Female College, Warrenton, N. C., 1319
Warrenton (N. C.) Temperance Association, 772
Warrenton, Va., 141, 890, 1216; mentioned, 1659
Warrington, Lewis, 1014
Warrington Navy Yard, Pensacola, Fla., 972
Warter, John W., 1588
Warthen, George W., 1767
Warthen, Thomas J., 1768
Washburn, Cadwallader Colden, 604
Washburne, Hempstead, 1288
Washington, Augustine, 1770
Washington, Booker Taliaferro, 219, 886
Washington, Bushrod, 1769
Washington, George, 277, 488, 1095, 1225, 1475, 1761, 1769, 1770; mentioned, 1042, 1043, 1398; bodyguard, 1770; centennial of inauguration, 673; inauguration (1789), 1285, 1770; visit to North Carolina, 1770
Washington, Hannah Fairfax, 1225
Washington, Henry Augustine, 583, 1472, 1771
Washington, Lawrence, 583, 1771
Washington, Lawrence Q., 1288, 1772
Washington, Martha (Dandridge) Custis, 1043
Washington, Mary (Ball), 1770
Washington, Thomas, 1419
Washington, Warner, 1225
Washington, William Augustine, 1773
Washington family, 583
Washington, D. C., 96, 117, 234, 239, 240, 276, 284, 383, 392, 429, 477, 572, 599, 627, 632, 668, 681, 798, 897, 931, 961, 982, 1022, 1084, 1102, 1115, 1137, 1168, 1288, 1323, 1336, 1364, 1439, 1682, 1833, 1866, 1876, 1887; mentioned, 135, 403, 546, 676, 700, 818, 848, 890, 1326, 1355, 1441, 1456, 1685, 1830; burning of (1814), 1598; description, 1497; New Year's reception at White House, 1893; social life and customs, 278, 346, 347, 546, 740, 971; travel to, 734, 740, 923
Washington, D. C., Peace Convention (1861), 1436, 1472
Washington, Ga., 13, 331, 484, 540, 1166, 1774; mentioned, 760; schools in, 13
Washington, Mich., 388
Washington, Miss., 1748
Washington, N. C., 81, 154, 482, 704, 1418, 1462, 1487, 1550; mentioned, 47, 324, 770, 895, 1520
Washington Academy, Washington, Ga., 1774
Washington College, Lexington, Va., 679, 879, 1472. *See also* Washington and Lee University
Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va., 340, 679, 773, 1605, 1717. *See also* Washington College.
Washington County, Ga., 904
Washington County, La., census, 1733
Washington County, Md., 498
Washington County, N. C., 1601; mentioned, 324
Washington County, Tenn., 1775
Washington County (Tenn.) Records, 1775
Washington County, Va., 1483
Washington district, Beaufort County, N. C., 704
Washington district, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Washington Institute Temperance Association, 1776
Washington Mining Company, Davidson County, N. C., 1777
Washington (D. C.) *Post,* mentioned, 307
Washington Station Church, Washington, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Watauga County, N. C., 1034
Watchman of the South, Columbia, S. C., 1354
Waterloo Mills, Va., 5
Watkins, Kate, 1778
Watrous, Richard Benedict, 1288
Watson, F. B., 1780
Watson, Henry, 1779
Watson, Henry, Sr., 1779
Watson, John, 1779
Watson, John F., 1565
Watson, John William Clark, 278
Watson, Thomas G., 1780
Watson, Wilbur, 1780
Watson, William, 1539
Watson family, 609
Watts, George W., 522
Watts, Harrison, 692

Watts, Thomas Hill, 447
Watts, W. W., 1781
Watts-Dunton, Theodore, 1672
Watts Hospital, Durham, N. C., 1782
Wauchope, George A., 442
Waul, Thomas Neville, 1783
Waxahachie, Tex., mentioned, 265
Way, Joseph Howell, 1784
Wayne, Anthony, 691, 1419; mentioned, 116
Wayne, Henrietta Jane (Harden), 740
Wayne, Henry Constantine, 1786
Wayne, James Moore, 651, 740
Wayne County, Ga., 647
Wayne County, N. C., 86, 1785
Waynesboro, Ga., 871
Waynesboro, Tenn., 241
Waynesville, N. C., 1784; mentioned, 531, 822
Weason, G., 1016
Weather data and comments, 126, 130, 159, 276, 366, 560, 604, 606, 621a, 624, 750, 823, 967, 1014, 1027, 1111, 1149, 1189, 1223, 1517, 1541, 1804
Weatherholt, Nicholas, 1059
Weaving, 497
Webb, Captain ———, 904
Webb, A. S., 1787
Webb, A. S. and Company, 1787
Webb, James, 1472, 1792
Webb, Thomas L., 1788
Webb, Willington E., 1789
Webb, Mrs. Willington E., 1789
Webb families, 609, 836, 1789
Webber, Thomas B., 1790
Webb's School, Isaac, Middletown, Conn., 836
Webster, Daniel, 278, 414, 572, 1014, 1038, 1126
Webster County, W. Va., mentioned, 1660
Weedowee, Ala., 1614
Weeks, J. T., 1791
Weeks, Stephen Beauregard, 6
Weems, Frances (Ewell), 1792
Weems, Mason Locke ("Parson Weems"), 1792
Weiss, Prof. ———, 841
Weizsäcker, Prof. ———, 841
Welby, Amelia B., 705
Welch, R. H., 1793
Weld, Isaac, 903
Weld County, Colo., census, 1733
Weldon, N. C., 72, 340, 344; mentioned, 72
Weldon Railroad, 1800
Weldon railroad bridge, 1437
Welles, Gideon, 278, 668, 1230
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, Duke of, 197
Wells, Henry H., 844, 1627
Wells, L. R., 1794
"Welsh Invasion," 1588
Wenham, Mass., 1262
Wereat, John, 910, 1191, 1419
Wesson, James J., 1795
West, George W., 1796
West, H. R., 1130
West, John, 1770
West, John S., 1797
West, Thomas, 1798
West, William H., 1213
West, The, description and travel, 165, 218, 278, 424, 517, 544, 1743
West Baton Rouge, La., 377
West Feliciana Parish, La., census, 1733
West Indies, 325, 508; mentioned, 910, 1203; trade with, 625, 704, 948
West Point. *See* U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y.
West Point, Iowa, 966
West Point, N. Y., mentioned, 18, 117, 347, 546, 615, 731, 739, 755, 1205, 1334, 1723, 1743, 1756, 1801
West Point, Va., mentioned, 1664
West Tennessee College, Jacksonville, Tenn., 278
West Virginia, 14, 46, 167, 215, 505, 550, 570, 731, 767, 1065, 1226, 1229, 1304, 1331, 1339, 1401, 1469, 1660, 1712, 1744, 1764, 1825; mentioned, 438, 465, 546, 1057, 1460, 1520; formation of, 1339; governors, 1339; politics and government, 570, 1339, 1825
Western North Carolina Railroad, 836, 975, 1656
Western Sentinel, Winston-Salem, N. C., 1272
Westminster, Md., 1148
Westmore, Joseph, 1799
Westmore and Savage (firm), 1799
Westmoreland County, Va., 104, 298, 328, 1024, 1769, 1771, 1773; mentioned, 889
Weston, Plowden C. J., 1381
Weston, W. Va., mentioned, 1660
"Westover" (plantation), 100, 267
Westtown School, Westtown, Pa., 544
Westward migration, 146, 218, 278, 513, 517, 531, 605, 664, 851, 869, 934, 1133, 1307, 1472, 1539, 1747, 1779, 1865
"Westward Migration of a Planter Pioneer in 1796, The," ed. Bayrd Still, 162
Wetumpka, Ala., 1878; mentioned, 1495

Wetumpka (Ala.) *Argus,* mentioned 1878
"What the Negro Most Needs," by Edward A. Oldham, 1272
Wheat, Lemuel C., 1800
Wheat family, 1800
Wheat, crop, 485, 1189, 1660, 1728; prices, 100, 162, 763; sale of, 342, 685, 1642; speculation in, during Civil War, 1547
Wheatland, Henry W., 1748
Wheeler, John S., 836
Wheeler, Joseph, 217, 651, 859, 1801
Wheeler, Ala., 1801
Wheeling, W. Va., 1339; mentioned, 1660, 1674
Whig party, 63, 211, 278, 324, 346, 347, 351, 383, 447, 511, 572, 814, 985, 1030, 1062, 1090, 1126, 1208, 1502, 1547, 1587, 1718, 1779, 1826
Whilden, Joseph, 547
Whipple, Edwin Percy, 787
Whiskey: control of sale of, 1695; distillation of, 208, 665, 1317; licenses for selling, 1454; obtained by slaves, 373; sale of, 145, 742, 828, 912, 994, 1476; taxes, 917, 1317, 1457
Whitaker, Daniel Kimball, 848
Whitaker, James, 1802
Whitaker, Matthew C., 1803
Whitakers, N. C., 68
White, Anthony, 1419
White, Frank E., 1804
White, Hugh Lawson, 278
White, J. S., 1288
White, John (of N. C.), 1805
White, John (of Ga.), 1419
White, Newman Ivey, 1857
White, Thomas, Jr., 1806
White, Thomas Willis, 4, 546
White, William, 1505
White, William Allen, 1288
White and Bolling (firm), 1805
White and Burwell (firm), 255
White Plain Academy, Chesterfield, S. C., 934
White Plains, N. Y., mentioned, 307
White Post, Va., 232
White Sulphur Springs, Va., 1075, 1806
Whitehaven, England, 370
Whitehead, F. L., 1807
Whitehead, Harriett, 985
Whitehead, James A., 1808
Whitehead, Swepson, 1809
Whitehead and Lofftus (firm), 1807
Whitelaw, Permelia (Harrison), 1810
Whiteville, N. C., 1117; schools at, 1570
Whitfield, H. D., 805
Whitfield, John W., 1811
Whitman, Walt, 787, 1464, 1646. *See also* p. vi
Whitney, Eli, 960
Whitney, R. M., 1044
Whitty, J. H., 1812
Whittier, John Greenleaf, 787
"Who's looney now?," 307
Wickham, John, 1472
Wickliffe, Robert, 446
Wigfall, Louis Trezevant, 250, 346
Wiggins, Elizabeth S., 1813
Wilberforce, William, 197
Wilborn, John D., 1814
Wilbur, Aaron, 1815
Wilbur, Mrs. Aaron, 1815
Wilbur family, genealogy, 1815
Wilcox, Fred, 1267
Wilcox County, Ala., 646, 659, 1649
Wilde, John W., 705
Wilde, Richard Henry, 651, 705, 728, 1816
Wilden, William, 1081
Wiley, Calvin Henderson, 1817
Wilkerson, Alexander H., 1818
Wilkerson, James K., 1818
Wilkerson, Lillie, 1818
Wilkerson, Luther, 1818
Wilkerson, Mary Ann, 1818
Wilkes County, Ga., 31, 1166, 1698, 1819
Wilkes County (Ga.) Records, 1819
Wilkes County, N. C., 598, 1820
Wilkes County (N. C.) School Register, 1820
Wilkins, Edmund, 1821
Wilkinson, Sidney W., 1822
Wilkinson County, Ga., census, 1733
Willard, Clarence, 1823
Willard, Frances Elizabeth Caroline, 1622
Willard, Henry, 1823
Willard, Laura Barnes, 1823
Willcox, James M., 1824
Willcox family, 1824
Willett, N. Y., 753
Willey, Waitman Thomas, 1825
William and Mary College. *See* College of William and Mary
William and Mary College Quarterly, 162, 1659
Williams, Alexander, 1826
Williams, Daniel R., 1445
Williams, Henry G., 1831
Williams, J. B., 1827
Williams, Jabin B., 1828
Williams, John (of N. C.), 253, 945, 1829
Williams, John (of Pa.), 1830

Williams, John Buxton, 1831
Williams, John C., 1832
Williams, John J., 1833
Williams, John Sharp, 805
Williams, Lewis, 253, 740, 1034
Williams, Nathaniel, 1834
Williams, Otho Holland, 1016
Williams, Stephen G., 1835
Williams, W. Berrien, 758
Williams, W. T., 1816
Williams, William, 1073
Williams, Hassell and (firm), 777
Williamsboro, N. C., 253, 797
Williamsburg, Va., 1239; mentioned, 184, 402, 488, 546, 561, 668, 773, 848, 889, 1068, 1436, 1472, 1605, 1635, 1709, 1717, 1771, 1799; description, 519
Williamson, Andrew, 1419
Williamson, George T., 1836
Williamson, Hugh, 134
Williamson, Isabelle (Perkinson), 848
Williamson, Lee Hoomes, 848
Williamson, Mary, 731
Williamston, N. C., 66, 127, 128, 135, 713, 777, 1543, 1634; mentioned, 86
Willie, L. K., 1837
Willie, Lewis R., 1838
Willington, S. C., 1363
Willis, John, 131
Willis, Larkin, 1839
Willis, W., 131
Willis family, 1839
Willoughby, William F., 897
Wills: Ga., 692; Md., 1408, 1626; Mass., 219; N. C., 97, 148, 289, 306, 372, 1070, 1111, 1206, 1261, 1267, 1308, 1312, 1319, 1543, 1619, 1785; Pa., 802; S. C., 1659; Va., 18, 327, 488, 629, 967, 985, 1519, 1770; various places, 848, 1191
Willson, Augustus Everett, 1395
Wilmer, Catherine P., 115
Wilmer, John, 115
Wilmer, Mary, 115
Wilmer family, 115
Wilmington, Del., mentioned, 1562
Wilmington, N. C., 510, 614, 838, 958, 1057, 1351, 1570, 1840; mentioned, 164, 242, 618, 704, 836, 935, 949, 1429, 1543, 1713, 1811, 1851; blockade running, during Civil War, 164, 618, 1507; defenses of, 1760; social life and customs, 1713, 1760, 1851
Wilmington Church, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Wilmington district, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Wilmington Lyceum, Wilmington, N. C., 1840
Wilson, George F., 384
Wilson, James L., 1841
Wilson, John, 1842
Wilson, John L., 417
Wilson, John Lyde, 1539
Wilson, Robert (of Miss.), 1843
Wilson, Robert (of S. C.), 1142
Wilson, Robert Burns, 1288
Wilson, Thomas, 1844
Wilson, W. A., 1845
Wilson, W. Lindsay, 1846
Wilson, Woodrow, 219, 404, 1191, 1288; comment on policies of, 1316, 1535
Wilson, N. C., 390, 864, 1429, 1507; mentioned, 917; schools at, 1429
Wilson County, Tenn., census, 1733
Wilson Collegiate Institute, Wilson, N. C., 1570
Wilson Female Seminary, Wilson, N. C., 864
Wimbish, Rebecca L. (Barksdale), 1847
Wimbish, William, 1847
Winchester, Ky., mentioned, 1804
Winchester, Va., 844, 973, 998, 1039, 1076, 1145; mentioned, 278, 1651, 1895
Winder, John Henry, 651, 1848
"Windsor Shades" (plantation), 77
Wine trade, 625
Wing, N. C., 1329
Wingfield, J. H., 1849
Winn, John, 1850
Winn, Lucy, 1850
Winn, Philip James, 1850
Winn, William H., 1850
Winn County, La., census, 1733
Winnsboro, S. C., 442; mentioned, 1659
Winnsville, Va., mentioned, 1850
Winslow, Isaac, 1851
Winstead, Edward D., 1852
Winthrop, Robert Charles, 1853
Winston, Mr. ———, 836
Winston, Francis Donnell, 404
Winston, George Tayloe, 404, 1704
Winston, N. C., 636, 1199; mentioned, 1034, 1524
Winston-Salem, N. C., 1297
Wirt, Catherine, 668
Wirt, Dabney Carr, 167
Wirt, Elizabeth Gamble, 668
Wirt, Elizabeth Washington (Gamble), 1854
Wirt, William, 668, 1854
Wisconsin: mentioned, 1133; description and travel, 165; Socialist party in, 1580
Wisconsin State Historical Society, 1374
Wise, George Douglas, 1855
Wise, Henry Alexander, 17, 546, 570, 872, 1472, 1709, 1856

Wise, John Sergeant, 1288
Wise, Thomas James, 1517, 1857
Wise, William B., 1858
Wiseman, Nicholas Patrick Stephen, Cardinal, 693
Witchcraft (in Peru), 1320
Withers, Alexander Scott, 1660
Withers, Elizabeth Ann, 1660
Withers, Enoch Thornton, 1660
Withers, Henry, 1660
Withers, Mary Josephine, 1660
Withers, Robert Enoch, 1859
Withers, Sarah (Steinbeck), 1660
Withers family, 1660
Witherspoon, George McC., 1860
Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio, 1881
Wofford, B. E., 799
Wofford, J. Frank, 799
Wofford College, Spartanburg, S. C., 237, 1525, 1571; dismissal of faculty member, 1525
Wolcot, John, 1861
Wolcott, Oliver, 1475, 1862
Wolf, Simon, 1288
Wolf County, Ky., census, 1733
Wolves, bounties for, 554
Women's Foreign Missionary Union of the Enoree Presbytery (S. C.), 1139
Women's Missionary Society, Duke Memorial Church, Durham, N. C., 1173
Wood, Alexander, 1042
Wood, Henry, 1151
Wood, John, 1151
Wood, Joseph, 1151
Wood, Marquis Lafayette, 1704, 1863
Wood, Samuel O., 1864
Wood, sales of, 126, 183, 685, 1164
Wood County, W. Va., 1660
Woodall, John, 1865
Woodall, William, 1865
Woodberry, George Edward, 1288
Woodberry Forest School, Orange, Va., 1660
Woodbury, Levi, 211, 1014, 1866
Woodbury, N. J., 615
Woodford County, Ky., census, 1733
Wooding, William H., 682
Woodland, N. C., 1294
"Woodlands" (plantation), 92
Woodlawn Cotton Mill, Lowell, N. C., 1048
Woodlawn Plantation, Va., 1042
Woodruff, Isabella Ann (Roberts), 1867
Woods, Joseph T., 1868
Woods, Sade, 1868
Woodsdale charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Woodstock, Va., 929, 1434
Woodville, James L., 1869
Woodville, N. C., mentioned, 1318
Woody, Newton D., 1731
Wool, John C., 731
Wool carding, 685; spinning, 1799
"Wool picking," 1705
Woolen manufacture, 165, 317, 685
Woolridge, William, 1870
Woolsey, Benjamin, 12
Woolsey, M. B., 1014
Woolson, Constance Fenimore, 787
Worcester, Dean Conant, 1445
Worcester, Joseph Emerson, 1871
Wordsworth, William, 663
"World-Sick Man, The" (poem), by Julia A. Mildred Harris, 1162
World War I. *See* European War (1914-18)
Worth, Jonathan, 1276, 1502, 1872
Worth County, Ga., census, 1733
Worthan's Academy, Richmond, Va., 1498
Wright, Frances, 1517
Wright, George Finney, 1873
Wright, James, 648, 905, 1874
Wright, James M., 1875
Wright, Marcus Joseph, 546, 1288, 1876
Wright, Thomas S., 1877
Wyeth, John Allan, 1288
Wyoming (Territory), chief justice of, 1510
Wythe, George, 298
Wytheville, Va., 1485, 1859, 1881; mentioned, 1468; social life and customs, 1468, 1485
Xavier Montero, Francisco, 1320
Yadkin County, N. C., 174, 981, 1675; mentioned, 935
Yadkin Falls Manufacturing Company, Milledgeville, N. C., 396
Yale University, New Haven, Conn., 13, 729, 1028, 1128, 1297; mentioned, 1573
Yancey, William Lowndes, 346, 1878
Yancey County, N. C., 148
Yanceyville, N. C., 796, 1369, 1677; mentioned, 682
Yanceyville charge, N. C. (M.E.C.S.), 1173
Yandell, Mrs. Lunsford P., 1718
Yates, Joseph M., 1879
Yattendon, England, 194
Yavari River, Peru, 1453
Yazoo County, Miss., 1843
Yazoo fraud, 1193
Yellow fever, 65, 577, 623, 737, 1355, 1453, 1459, 1659, 1660, 1713
Yellow River, Ga., mentioned, 1233

Yellowly, Edward Clements, 1880
Yerger, Jacob Schall (also spelled Shaul and Shall), 278
Yokohama, Japan, travel to, 712
Yonce, William B., 1881
York, Brantley, 1704, 1882
York, Pa., 1499; mentioned, 619; social life and customs, 619
York, S. C., mentioned, 1128. *See also* Yorkville, S. C.
York County, S. C., 819, 1074, 1393, 1471; mentioned, 621a
York County, Va., 1238
Yorktown, Va., 1239, 1618; mentioned, 362, 689, 1349, 1419, 1674; siege (1862), 867; social life and customs, 903
Yorkville, S. C., 1103, 1671. *See also* York, S. C.
Young, Captain ———, 1884
Young, A., 1222
Young, Brigham, 424
Young, Bryant, 1883
Young, Edward, 1891
Young, Henry C., 1539
Young James H., 1885
Young, James M., 1886
Young, Jennie, 1887
Young, John W., 1888
Young, Moses, 1012
Young, Pierce Manning Butler, 1889
Young, Stark, 186
Young, W. B., 1539
Young Men's Christian Association, 522
Young People's Socialist League, 1580
Youth's Companion, 219
Yuille, Gervin, 1890
Yulee, David Levy, 447, 1562
Zanga, (character in Edward Young's tragedy, *The Revenge*), 1891
Zanzibar, 1051
Zehring, Samuel, 1892
Zell Fertilizer Company, 1387
Zevely, Sophia, 1893
Zimmerman, Adaline (Spease), 1895
Zimmerman, E. R., 1894
Zimmerman, James C., 1895
Zirkel, Jacob, 1519
Zollicoffer, Felix Kirk, 278
Zollicoffer, Jerome B., 434
Zubly, John Joachim, 1896
Zulueta, Clemente José, 1445

Call No. 975.6
T73
ser.27-28
Accession No. 248164
1947

University of Kentucky
Library

This book must be returned in good condition. Injuries to books beyond reasonable wear and all losses must be made good by the borrower.

Readers finding a book injured are expected to report the same.

LIBRARY BUREAU CAT. NO. 1166.3